Imprimatur

Liber cui Titulus est *ORIGINES JURIDICIALES*,
Authore *Gulielmo Dugdale*.

24 Maii.
1666.

Orl. Bridgeman.
Matthew Hale.

MICROFILMED—1976

Imprimatur

Liber cui Titulus est *ORIGINES JURIDICIALES*,
Authore *Gulielmo Dugdale*.

24 Maii.
1666.

Orl. Bridgeman.
Matthew Hale.

MICROFILMED—1976

ORIGINES JURIDICIALES;

OR,

Historical Memorials

OF THE

English Laws, Courts of Justice,
Forms of Tryal,
Punishment in Cases Criminal,
Law-Writers, Law-Books,
Grants and Settlements of Estates,
Degree of Serjeant,
Inns of Court and Chancery.

ALSO A

CHRONOLOGIE

Of the Lord Chancellors and Keepers of the Great Seal,
Lord Treasurers,
Justices Itinerant,
Justices of the Kings Bench and Common Pleas,
Barons of the Exchequer,
Masters of the Rolls,
Kings Attorneys and Sollicitors,
and
Serjeants at Law.

By Sir *WILLIAM DUGDALE*, Kt. now *Garter*,
Principal King of Arms.

The Third *Edition* with *Additions*.

LONDON:
Printed for *Christop. Wilkinson*, *Tho. Dring*, and *Charles Harper*,
and are to be sold at their Shops in *Fleetstreet*. 1680.

JURIDICIALES;

OR,

Historical Memorials

OF THE

English Laws, Courts of Justice,
Forms of Trial,
Punishment in Cases Criminal,
Law-Writers, Law-Books,
Grants and Settlements of Estates,
Degree of Serjeant,
Inns of Court and Chancery.

ALSO A

CHRONOLOGICAL

Collection of Charters and Papers of the Great Seal,
From the Conquest,
To the Present Time,
Illustrative of the Rise and Progress of the Power,
Jurisdiction and Authority of the Lord Chancellor or Keeper,
Keeper of the Great Seal,
Principal Secretary of State,
King's Attorney and Solicitor,
And
Master of the Rolls.

By Sir [illegible] Knt. Keeper of the Great Seal,
Principal King of Arms.

[illegible]

LONDON:

Printed for [illegible], Fleet-street, and Exeter Change,
and at the Old Law Booksellers Shops in Westminster. 1805.

THE PREFACE.

THat Juſtice and Duty oblige us to ſome endeavour for perpetuating the Memory of our dead Anceſtors, from whoſe great coſt, and long experience we have ſo many advantages for regulating the courſe of our Actions in this life, is a Truth which cannot be deny'd. Hence is it, that the Exploits of Men famous in their times, are with ſuch care and induſtry recorded by our beſt Hiſtorians, and their names gratefully preſerved by ſo many glorious Tombes and Monumentall Pillars; that After-ages diſcerning what honour is done to their Sacred duſt, may be the more excited to an earneſt imitation of their exemplary virtues. Which conſideration, having prompted me to an ardent deſire of acquainting my ſelf with ſome Memorials of thoſe eminent perſons, who have, in times paſt, had to do in the chiefeſt places of Civill Employment in this Realm, I thought it firſt neceſſary, thence to extract their Names, and the Times, at leaſt, when they reſpectively flouriſht; ſo that afterwards, whatſoever elſe might occurr to my view, in reference to their Lives and Actions, might with the leſs confuſion be taken notice of, and added.

And though in that my purpoſed diſquiſition, I did not deſign my Collections of this nature, to any other end, than my own private uſe: nevertheleſs, communicating them to the view of ſome judicious perſons, and learned in the Laws, I have been prevailed with, to make them now publick: partly, that thereby it might, with one view, be ſeen how the moſt famous men for knowledge in our Laws, ſtood con-

temporary through all ages, ſince the Norman Conqueſt: partly alſo, what great and noble Families (as well of thoſe which are gone out in Heirs female, or otherwiſe, as ſuch who ſtill continue) have ſprung from thoſe Roots; or at leaſt, been much advanced by ſuch their Anceſtors, whoſe riſe was from this excellent ſtudy and profeſſion: and laſtly to rectify thoſe common and ordinary miſtakes, which paſs for good and current amongſt divers young Students; who, finding in the antient Year-books *frequent authorities for opinions; either do take all of them to be* Judges *of old, or, at leaſt, are not able to diſtinguiſh betwixt the* Judge *and the* Pleader. *And not only ſo; but, which is much worſe;* viz. *in not being well acquainted with the true names of the* Judges, *and principal Lawyers of thoſe times, do take thoſe abbreviations of their names, there found, to be their very genuine and proper appellations; Id eſt* Mutt. *for* Mutford; Shard. *for* Shardelowe; Scorb. *for* Scorburghe; Aldeb. *for* Aldeburghe; Malb. *for* Malberthorpe; Hepp. *for* Heppeſcotes; Cant. *for* Cantebrigge; Loved. *for* Loveday; Trev. *for* Trevaignion; Parn. *for* Parning; Stouff. *for* Stouford Bauk. *for* Baukewell; Kelſ. *for* Kelleſhull; Scott. *for* Scotere; Sad. *for* Sadington; Hill. *for* Hillarie; Toud. *for* Toudeby; Frisk. *for* Friskenye; *with the like: by which means, not only their right and true names; but conſequently their ſo well deſerving memorie (whereunto much honour is due) is utterly buried in the depth of Oblivion.*

It was my chief deſire, in this work, to have fixt the certain days and times, when each of theſe perſons, whoſe names are taken notice of, in my Chronologique Tables, *were firſt advanced to any of their particular imployments, or degrees: but finding thoſe Records, wherein the appointment of them thereto, ought properly to have been entred, to be, through the unhappy neglect of the Clerks in all ages, oft times deficient; I have been conſtrained to pick out divers of the moſt antient, from the* Liberatæ Rolls *(wherein their Penſions and Salaries are Recorded:) ſome from the Regiſters of the* Inns of Court; *ſome from the* Year-Books; *and ſome from our late Chroniclers; and*

from

from what other Authorities, for want of better light, I could find most fit to be made use of in such a Work.

And, having in my long searches, for the better informing my self in the Historical Knowledge of our Laws; Courts of Justice; Conveyance of Estates; Manner and Forms of Tryal; Punishment in Cases Criminal, &c. made some short Observations, which I never deemed fit for, or worthy of being made publique to the World, much less intended them for that purpose: yet such hath been the importunity of some, to whose judgments I rather submit, than my own; as that, I have also adventured them to the Press, as an Introduction to these Tables; *for which I crave pardon from the skilful in this Profession: hoping, that as I meddle not therein farther than an Historian, my forwardness in so doing, may the more tolerably be dispens'd with. And that, as I have endeavoured to make these Catalogues as exact as I can, by the help of our publique Records, and other Authorities; the wants therein, if any (as 'tis not unlike but divers may be found) shall not be imputed to my heedlessness, but to the neglect of those, whom it chiefly concern'd in their times, and respective trusts, to have had more care in preserving their Memorials, in such places, where most properly they ought to have been recorded.*

In what I have said touching those Noble Societies of our Students in the Laws (called the Inns of Court *and* Chancery) *it hath not been with purpose to magnifie any one of them above the other, in what respect soever; nor to be positive in any thing; but briefly to express what I have met with, as to point of fact; and that only where I had any light to guide me therein; leaving matters of Argument to the learned in that excellent and useful Study.*

Moreover, forasmuch as in these my Chronologique Tables, *it will not be so clear to the Reader, as I could wish, when many of the Justices of the several Courts at* Westminster *departed this life, or ceased to sit: therefore for the better satisfaction therein of such as are most curious, I have calculated those of the* Common Pleas, *out of the* Fines, *from K.* Richard *the First's time till this present,*

and

and of them have inſerted a particular Scheme, at the end of my Diſcourſe concerning that Court.

And though in the Regiſters of the ſeveral Innes of Court, *the memorial of the Chriſtian names, to moſt of the learned* Readers, Treaſurers, *and* Governours *in thoſe Houſes, is often omitted: yet have I, with ſome ſatisfaction to my ſelf (and ſo I doubt not, but to many others) ſupplyed the ſame, ſo farr, as I could diſcover them in any other parts of thoſe Volumes.*

So alſo of ſuch of the Serjeants, *for whoſe Surnames I have no other authority than from the* Year-books, *or the like, wherein their Chriſtian Names are not at all mentioned.*

And laſtly, I am to advertiſe my Reader, that though I have adventur'd upon a Catalogue of Law-Writers, *and* Law-Books, *I dare not ſay, that thoſe whereof I have taken notice, are all of that kind; for in private Studies ſome other* Manuſcripts, *and perhaps alſo ſome* Printed Diſcourſes, *may be yet found. Nor can I affirm that thoſe that are publiſh'd are all Authentique and warrantable, though they may be in ſome things uſefull, conſidering the Liberty in Printing which hath been taken of late years.*

CAP. I.

Of Government the Original.

—*jura dant ſinguli natis & uxoribus.*

THat this, at firſt, was in the Father of the Houſhold; and when Generations of Men increaſed, in the Chief of the Family, both the light of reaſon, and all Hiſtory do ſufficiently manifeſt. How it therefore fell into other hands I cannot better expreſs than in the words of Sir *Walter Raleigh*, *In tract of time* (ſaith he) *as* [a] *People grew numerous, and Kinreds more remote, Obedience, the fruit of Natural Reverence, waxing cold, and brotherly affection by little and little withering away; Wiſdom being likewiſe ſevered from Power, and Strength from Charity, Covetouſneſs begot Oppreſſion, and the more powerful man incroach'd upon the weak;* [b] *Neceſſity therefore, (which maketh wiſe even the brute Creatures as well as Men) occaſion'd both the Prudent and Ignorant, at once to underſtand, that the Condition of Reaſonable Men would become farr more miſerable than that of the Beaſts; and that a general flood of confuſion would a ſecond time overflow them, did they not by a general obedience to Order and Dominion prevent it: For the Mighty, who truſted in their own ſtrength, found others again (by enterchange of times) more mighty than themſelves; the feeble fell under the forcible, and the equal from equal received equal harmes; inſomuch, that licentious diſorder, which ſeemed to promiſe Liberty upon the firſt acquaintance, proved, upon a better tryal, no leſs perilous than an unindurable bondage.*

[a] *Hiſt.* of the World by Sir *W. Raleigh*, lib. 1. cap. 9. Sect. 1.

[b] *Ibid.*

Hence therfore was it (as *Cicero* well conjectureth) that Men fled to ſome one amongſt themſelves, excelling others in Virtue and Proweſs, and ſubmitted to his Dictates and Decrees, as to Laws Inviolable: *præſtat enim Regem Tyrannum habere, quam nullum*; *It being better to have a Tyrant than no Government at all.*

Thus, [c] *to ſpeak humanely, may the beginning of Empire be aſcribed to Reaſon and Neceſſity: but out of doubt it was from Almighty God himſelf, that this Beam of light did ſhine into the hearts of Men; whereby they might diſcern, that they could not ſubſiſt without a Guide and Ruler:* for from the words of Holy Writ we find, *That* [d] *the Moſt High beareth Rule over the Kingdomes of Men, and appointeth over them whom he pleaſeth.*

[c] *Hiſt.* of the World, *ut ſupra.*

[d] Dan. 5. 21.

CAP. II.

The beginning of Laws.

BUt by this Government, though they found great advantages, conſidering the miſeries they underwent before; yet time (making all Men wiſe that obſerve it) ſhew'd them ſome imperfections therein: and therefore both the ſame *Neceſſity* which invented, and the ſame *Reaſon* which approved of Sovereign Power, deviſed certain Rules, whereby Dominion (in the beginning boundleſs) might likewiſe be kept within her own limits; ſo that

Principio rerum gentiumque impe-rium penes Reges erat, quos ad faſtigium hujus Majeſtatis, non ambitio popularis, ſed ſpectata inter bonos moderatio provehebat. *Juſtine, lib.* 1.

The beginning of Laws.

the Governour might the more safely exercise his sovereign power, and the Governed more securely enjoy that which was their own right: for then as *Justine* saith, [e] *Populus nullis legibus tenebantur, arbitria principum pro legibus erant; The people were not govern'd by any other Laws than the wills of their Princes:* And what the effect of those their wills were, hear what St. *Augustine* [f] expresseth, ——*Quid enim* (saith he) *sunt Regna, nisi magna latrocinia, remota Justitia, quæ est Legum effectus?*

e *Justine* lib. 1.

f De Civitate Dei lib. 4. cap. 4.

Their definition.

Since therefore the benefit of Law is so great, let us consider what it is, from some excellent and most proper definitions which have been made thereof.

The famous Roman Orator [g] tells us, that *Lex est summa ratio, insita a natura, quæ jubeat ea quæ facienda sunt, prohibeatque contraria; It is the great Dictate of Natural Reason, which commands what is to be done, and prohibits the contrary.*

g *Cicero* de Legibus, lib. 3. cap. 1.

It is the Reformer (saith he) *of Vice, and the encourager to Virtue.*

Chrysippus defines it thus, [h] ὁ νόμος πάντων βασιλεύς, &c. *Lex est omnium divinarum & humanarum rerum Regina. Oportet autem eam bonis & malis Præsidem, Principem & Ducem esse: Et (secundum hoc) justorum & injustorum regulam, & eorum quæ natura civilia sunt animantium; præceptricem quidem faciendorum, prohibitricem non faciendorum.*

h *Justinian*, lib. 2. ff. de Legibus.

[i] *Marsilius Ficinus* out of *Plato's Minos*, his Books *de Legibus*, and *de Republica*, summs up *Plato's* whole Description of a Law thus, ——*Lex est vera gubernaculi ratio, quæ ad finem optimum, per commoda media, gubernata dirigit, transgredienti pœnam, obedienti præmium statuens.*

i *Marsil. Ficinus* in argument. ad *Platonis Minos*, seu de Lege.

And our famous [k] *Bracton* thus,—*Lex specialiter significat sanctionem justam, jubentem honesta, prohibentem contraria.*

k *Bracton*, lib. 1. ca. 3.

Under this (I mean *the Law of Nature*) did the old Patriarchs live; and in this do most Nations of the World still concurr.

And of so great power hath it been esteemed, that *ea, non homini sed Deo Delphico tribueretur; that it ought not to be attributed to Men, but to God,* saith [l] *Cicero.* I have read, that the antient Kings, for the better reputation of their Laws, told their Subjects, that they received them from the Gods,—*Deum ne an hominem aliquem condendarum Legum causam existimatis?* quoth *Plato* [m] in that Dialogue of his with *Clivius* the *Cretian*, and *Megillus* the *Lacedemonian*; *Clivius* answering—*Deum (O hospes) Deum inquam, ut decet asserere; apud nos quidem (Cretenses vult) Jovem, apud Lacedæmonios Apollinem:* and then tell us (out of *Homer*) of *Minos* (the great Lawgiver of *Crete*) how he had nine years conversation and conference with *Jupiter* before he gave them their Laws: and a little after calls him παρὰ Διὸς νομοθέτης, one that gave Laws from God. *Marsilius Ficinus* [n] observes truly,—*quod Plato dicit, priscos Legum latores fuisse Dei filios, Legesque heroibus (qui etiam a Diis erant geniti) tradidisse:* And the same *Ficinus* elsewhere, [o] *omnes illustres Legum conditores, inventionem Legum in Deum retulerunt:* Zoroastes *Bactrianis & Persis Legem tradens, in Horomasin*; Trismegistus *Ægyptiis, in Mercurium*; Moses *in Deum patrem*; Minos *in Jovem*; Charondus *Carthaginiensibus, in Saturnum*; Lycurgus *Lacedæmoniis, in Apollinem*; Draco & Solon *Athenienſibus, in Minervam:* Numa Pomp. *Romanis, in Ægeriam*; Mahomet *Arabibus in Gabrielem*, Zamolxis *Scythis in Vestam:* Plato *noster Magnesiis & Siculis, in Jovem & Apollinem.* And to the same purpose an ancient and excellent Author [p] saith, that *Mneves*, an old *Ægyptian* Law-giver, *Leges a Mercurio sibi traditas simulabat.*

Cap. 2.

l De Leg. lib. 1.

m *Plato* de Legibus, lib. 1. in initio.

n In argumento ad Dialogum seu librum 9 de Legibus.

o In argumento ad *Platonis Minos*.

p *Diodorus Siculus* biblioth. lib. 1. p. 84. *Hanoviæ* 1604.

Our great English Lawyer Sir *John Forteſcue* Knight (who was chief Justice of the Kings Bench in the time of K. *Henry the 6th.*) in that learned discourse [q] of his *de Laudibus Leg. Angl.* saith, that *All humane Laws are either the Law of Nature; or Customes, or Statutes, which are called Constitutions: but Customs and the Sentences of the Law of Nature, after that they were once put in writing, and by the sufficient authority of the Prince published, and commanded to be kept, were changed into the*

q Impr. *Lond.* 1599. cap. 15.

Cap. 2. *the nature of Constitutions or Statutes; and did, after that, more penally than before, bind the Subject of the Prince, to the keeping of them, by the severity of his commandement.*

Consonant whereunto is that expression of the Learned *Selden*, *All Laws, in general* (saith [r] he) *are originally equally antient: All were grounded upon Nature; and no Nation was, that out of it took not their grounds: and Nature being the same in all, the beginning of all Laws must be the same.*

[r] Notes upon *Fortescue*, p. 17.

Now of those who have been most famous for making Laws in several Nations, *Moses* may be very well ranked in the first place, by reason that the *Israelites* received theirs from him.

Lycurgus in the next, from whom the *Lacedemonians* had theirs; and from *Solon* the *Athenians*; the memory of which men for their singular prudence in framing such wholsome and beneficial Constitutions, in those Countries, is still no less famous, than of the greatest Princes by whose power they were ever Governed.

The *Romans* received some of theirs, from their Kings; some from their *Decemviri*; some from their Senators; some from their Lawyers, and some from the People themselves.

CAP. III.

The Antiquity of our Laws in England.

Common Law.

OF these, that which we call the *Common Law*, is, out of question, no less antient than the beginning of differences betwixt man and man, after the first Peopling of this Land; *it being no other than pure and tryed Reason*; (as the late great Lawyer Mr. *Plowden* expresseth) *or the* [b] *absolute perfection of Reason*, as Sir *Edward Coke* affirmeth, adding, *that* [c] *the ground thereof is beyond the memory or Register of any beginning; And these were they which the Norman Conqueror at his Coronation did swear to observe; being then by him said to be*—Bonæ & approbatæ antiquæ Regni Leges.

[a] *Plowd.* Com. in his Case of Mines f. 316.
[b] *Cokes* Instit. part. 2. p. 179.
[c] In his Præf. to the 8th. Book of his *Reports.*

The grave and judicious *Thomas* Lord *Ellesmere*, late Lord Chancellour of *England*, in his learned Discourse of the [d] *Postnati*, saith, *That the* Common Laws *of* England *are grounded upon the Law of God, and extend themselves to the original Law of Nature, and the universal Law of Nations; and that they are not originally* Leges scriptæ: which is consonant to that of the eminent Lawyer *Henry* de *Bracton* (who lived in King *H.* 3. time) *In* [e] *omnibus aliis regionibus utuntur Legibus & jure scriptis; sola Anglia usa est jure non scripto & consuetudine.*

The Antiquity of our Laws

[d] F. 32. 33.

[e] *Bracton*, lib. 1. cap. 1.

And that their being not written doth no whit extenuate the authority and esteem justly due to them, let us hear what *Fleta* excellently expresseth to that purpose,——— [f] *Leges autem Anglicanas, licet non scriptas, Leges appellari non est absurdum; tum hoc ipsum Lex sit, quod Principi placet Legis habet vigorem; eas scilicet quas, super dubiis in concilio diffiniendis, Procerum quidem consilio, & Principis auctoritate accordante, vel antecedente, constat esse promulgatas: Si enim ob solum scripturæ defectum Leges minime conferentur, majoris procul dubio auctoritatis robur ipsis Legibus videretur accommodare Scriptura, quam decernentis æquitas, aut ratio statuentis.*

[f] *Fleta*, in Commentarii juris Anglicani proœmio.

It is not incongruous to call our English Constitutions, Laws, though they be not committed to Writing; for as much as the Law it self is, that what the King appointeth hath the strength of Law; viz. That which in doubtful cases, by the advice of his Nobles, and his own authority concurring, or preceding shall happen to be promulged: for if, through want of recording, they should not have the estimation of Laws, the meer writing of them would attribute more authority unto them, than the justness of the Judg, or reason of the Composer.

Thus much, in general, in reference to the *Common Law* of *England*; whence I shall descend to say something, briefly, of the most antient Law-makers in this Nation.

That the *Druydes* (*id est*, the Priests) amongst the *Britans*, were the framers of their Laws, is probable enough, for *Cæsar* in the memo-

The Antiquity of our Laws

rials[g] of his Warr in *Gallia*, speaking of them, as the Determiners of all controverſies and matters of variance, there, as well publick as private; and that they do, at one time of the year ſit together at a certain hallowed place on the borders of the * *Carnutes* (whoſe Country is the middle of all *Gallia*) whereunto all ſuch as have any differences do reſort, and ſubmit to ſuch Decree as is then and there adjudged by them, ſaith, *Diſciplina in Britannia reperta; atque inde in Galliam tranſlata eſſe exiſtimatur.* *This Diſcipline of theirs was tranſlated hither out of* Britain.

g *Cæſar* de Bello *Gallico*, lib. 6. Videſis *J. Seldenum* in *Ang. Fani* p. 17. & p. 123.

* *Charters.*

And that the *Britans* had certain, and firmly eſtabliſh'd Laws, *Dio*[h] aſſureth us; *Britannia* (ſaith he) *ſuis Legibus uſa eſt:* and who was it like ſhould be the makers of them but the Kings by the help and aſſiſtance of the *Druydes?* for the ſame *Cæſar*, in that relation, plainly tells us, that [i] *Drydæ fere de omnibus controverſiis publicis privatiſque conſtituunt*, &c. *They determine almoſt of all Controverſies and matters in variance, as well publick as private: and if there happen to be any Crime * committed, if murder, if controverſie concerning † the inheritance or boundaries of land, they decide it, and award recompence and penalties. Likewiſe, in caſe there be any perſon, private or publick, who ſhall not ſubmit to their Decrees, they forbid him to come to their Sacrifices, which is the moſt grievous puniſhment; and they who are thus interdicted, are ſhunned by others, as the moſt wicked of all people; ſo that no man will abide their company, leſt they ſhould be infected, and receive hurt from them: And if they require the benefit of Law, or any dignity* (being thus Interdicted) *they may not have it.*

h Lib. 5.

Videſis etiam *Fani Angl.* p. 17 & 18.

i *Cæſar* de Bello *Gallico* ut ſupra.

* All *Criminal Cauſes.*
† All *Civil Actions.*

But to derive the riſe and original of our *Common Laws* from that fountain, is more than I dare adventure, though Sir *John Forteſcue* doth ſeem to incline thereto, in his commendation of the reaſon and equity of them, in ſaying, [k] *that the Romans, Saxons, Danes, or Normans would have altered them, had they not been ſo; eſpecially the Romans, who gave Laws almoſt to all the world beſides,* —— *Quæ, ſi optimæ non extitiſſent, aliqui Regum illorum, juſticia, ratione, ſeu affectione concitati eas mutaſſent, aut omnino deleviſſent; & maxime Romani, qui Legibus ſuis quaſi totum orbis reliquum judicabant.* Cap. 3.

Outlawed.

k Lib. 1. cap. 17. de laud. Legum Angl.

For if we well conſider the miſery whereunto thoſe people were, by the power of the *Romans* brought, even almoſt to an utter expulſion, as their own Hiſtorians *Galfr. Monumethenſis*, and *Humphrey Lhoyd* do acknowledge; it cannot probably be thought, that their Laws and Cuſtoms were tranſmitted to thoſe who afterwards became Lords and Rulers here; but rather that the *Saxons*, after they had well ſetled themſelves, did lay the firſt foundation thereof, from the uſages and Cuſtomes of the *Germans*, whence they ſprung. But my purpoſe being here not to diſcourſe argumentatively, leaving every one to their own judgement therein, I ſhall proceed, and briefly ſhew what I find Hiſtorically ſet down concerning this matter.

CAP. IV.

Our antient Laws and Law-makers.

IT is ſaid of *Mulmutius Dunwallo* (a King of the *Brittains*, who began his Reign no leſs than four hundred fourty and four years before the birth of our bleſſed Saviour) —— [a] *Primo Leges in Britannia edidit* Dunwallo Molmucius; *cujus Leges Molmucinæ dicebantur: Inter quas* ut in *Bruto* habetur) *ſtatuit, ut Civitates & Templa Deorum, viæq; ad illa ducentes, & aratra Colonum immunitate confugii gauderent.* Dunwallo Molmutius *was the firſt* (King) *that did conſtitute Laws in* Brittain, *which were thereupon called the* Molmucian Laws: *Amongſt which he enacted, That the Cities and Temples of the Gods, and the wayes leading to them; as alſo the Husbandmans Plows, ſhould have the priviledge of Sanctuary.*

[a] *Joh. Brompton* Monach. *Jorv.* Inter Hiſt. Angl. Script. antiq. col. 956. 2.

After him, that *Mercia* Queen of the *Britans* (ſometime wife of King *Guitheline*, from whom the Province of

Cap. 4.

of *Mercia* is thought to have had its name) [b] made a Law, full of prudence and Justice, called the *Mercian* Law: And that our old Historian *Gildas*, translating these two Laws out of the British Language, into Latine, it was thenceforth called *Marchenelege*, id est, the *Law of the Mercians*, by which Law eight Shires of this Realm, **Glouceſter**, **Worceſter**, **Hereford**, **Salop**, **Cheſter**, **Stafford**, **Warwick**, and **Oxford**, were antiently governed.

b *Joh. Brompt. ibid.*

The next Legiſlators here, that I read of, were *Ethelbert* [c] (the firſt of the *Saxons*, who received the Chriſtian Faith, about the year of Chriſt *DCxiii.*) *Hlothere*, *Eadric*, and *Withred*, all Kings of *Kent*; whoſe Laws are extant in an ancient Manuſcript, called [d] *Textus Roffenſis*, and therein recorded by *Ernulph* the Venerable Biſhop of that place, about the year of Chriſt *DCCLx.*

c Eccl. Hiſt. Ven. *Bedæ*, lib. 2. c. 5.

d Penes virum Cl. *Rog. Twyſden.* Bar.

After thoſe *Ina*, *Alfred*, *Edward* the Martyr, *Athelſtan*, and *Etheldred*, all Kings of the *Weſt-Saxons*; the firſt whereof began his Reign about the year of Chriſt *DCLxxxviii*; the ſecond in the year *DCCCLxxxiii*; the third in the year *DCCCCLxxv*; the fourth in the year *DCCCC xxxix*; and the fifth in the year *DCCCCLxxix.* whoſe Laws are to be ſeen at large; *viz.* thoſe of King *Ina* in the Annals [e] of *Joh. Brompton* (ſometime a Monk of *Jorvaulx* Abby in **Yorkſhire**;) thoſe of King *Alfred* [f] in the ſame Annals of *Brompton*; thoſe of King *Edward* the Martyr, King *Athelſtan* and *Ethelred*, in *Lambard de Priſcis Anglorum Legibus*, which Laws of King *Alfred* were called *Weſt Saxon Lega*, id eſt, the Law of the *Weſt-Saxons*, whereby in antient time nine Counties, South of the River **Thames**, *viz.* **Kent**, **Suſſex**, **Surrey**, **Berkſhire**, **Wiltſhire**, **Hantſhire**, **Somerſetſhire**, **Dorſetſhire**, and **Devonſhire**, were ruled.

e Hiſt. Angl. Script. antiq. col. 759. & col. 820. Videſis *Jani Angl.* p. 124.

f Hiſt. Angl. Script. col. 819, &c.

After this, the *Danes* ruling here, there was a third Law by them conſtituted, which was called *Denelega*, id eſt, the *Danes Law*: and by it were no leſs than *xv.* of the Eaſtern and Northern Shires of this Kingdome, heretofore governed, *viz.* **Eſſex**, **Middleſex**, **Suffolk**, **Norfolk**, **Hartfordſhire**, **Cambridgſh.** **Huntendonſh.** **Lincolnſh.** **Nottinghamſh.** **Derbyſh.** **Northamptonſh.** **Leiceſterſh.** **Buckinghamſh.** **Bedfordſhire** and **Yorkſhire**.

Laws and Law-makers.

Out of all which three Laws, *viz.* *Merchenlega*, *Weſt-Saxonlega*, and *Danelega*, did *King Edward* (commonly called the *Confeſſor*, who began his Reign in the year of Chriſt *Mxliii.*) ſelect the beſt and choiceſt, and reducing them into one body, called [h] them the *Common Law*. Which Laws of King *Edward* the Confeſſor are at large publiſht by Mr. *Lambard* [i].

g Ib. col. 957. *Polychron.* lib. 1. cap. 50.

h *Cokes Reports*, part. 3. in procem.

i De priſcis Ang. leg. fol. 126. b. Chron. *H. Knighton*, col. 2355.

And long it was not, after the renowned Norman Conquerour (King *Will.* the firſt) had brought this Realm to ſubjection, but that he cauſed [k] a view to be [l] taken of all the before-ſpecified Laws, and approving ſome, and rejecting others, adding alſo ſome of his Norman conſtitutions to them (as moſt proper for his government, conſidering how many of his Subjects from that Dukedome he brought over with him and ſetled here) made an eſtabliſhment [m] of ſuch as he thought moſt juſt and wholeſome for this his Dominion.

K. *Will.* I.

k MS. in Scac. ſub nomine *Gerv. Tilb.* cap. 32. Vide *Jani Ang.* p. 63.

l Poſt adquiſitionem Angliæ, *Willielmus* Rex, quarto anno regni ſui, conſilio Baronum ſuorum, fecit ſummoniri, per univerſos Angliæ conſulatus, Anglos nobiles, ſapientes, & ſuâ Lege eruditos, ut eorum Leges & ritus & conſuetudines audiret, Electi ergo de ſingulis patriæ Comitatibus viri xii, jurejurando coram Rege primùm confirmaverunt; ut quoad poſſent, re & tramite, neque ad dexteram, neque ad ſiniſtram divertentes; Legum veritatem ſuam, & conſuetudinum ſibi patefacerent, nil prætermittentes, nil addentes, nil prævaricantes, nil mutantes, &c. in Chron. *Joh. Brompton*, col. 982. 46. Annal. *H. Knighton* col. 2355. Annal. *Malmeſb.* f. 142. b. &c.

But this was not without great and earneſt ſute made to him by the native *Engliſh*; for he would have impoſed [o] upon them the Laws of the *Danes* and *Norwegians*, affirming [p] them to be better then others---*profundiores & honeſtiores omnibus aliis aliarumq; Legibus nationum.* Howbeit, to give them all indifferent ſatisfaction, for quietneſs ſake, for thus ſaith *Math. Paris* thereupon---[q] *Poſt multas diſceptationes, præſente Archiepiſcopo* Lanfranco, *Rex, pro bono pacis, juravit ſuper omnes Reliquias Eccleſiæ S. Albani ſanctiſq; ſacroſanctis Evangeliis, miniſtrante juramentum Abbate* Frethrico, *bonas & approbatas antiquas regni*

n o p Vide inter Leges S. Reg. *Edw.* per *Wilt. Lamb.* editas f. 138. a. & f. 138. b.

Vide etiam *Spelm. Gloſſ.* p. 436.

Vide *Flor. Wigorn.* in anno 1142.

q In vitâ *Frethrici* Abbatis, p. 48. n. 30. Videſis etiam *Jani Angl.* p. 63, 64 & 65. Et *Rog. Hoved.* in vitâ Regni H. II. 2do p. 347.

Laws and Law-makers.

Leges, quas sancti & pii Angliæ reges, ejus antecessores, & maxime Rex Edwardus, *inviolabiliter observari jussit.* ---*After many disputes, in the presence of* Lanfrank *Archb. of* Canterb. *the King (at the length) for quieting the People, swore upon all the precious Relicks in the Church of* S. Alban, *laying his hand upon the Holy Evangelists,* Frethrick *then Abbot Ministring the Oath to him, that he would inviolably observe the good and approved antient Laws which had been made by the devout and pious Kings of* England, *his Ancestors, and chiefly by King* Edward *(the Confessor.)*

Of which Laws *Ingulphus*, the then famous and learned Abbot of *Croyland*, saith thus [r], ——*Attuli mecum* Londonius *in Monasterium (*Croylandiæ*) Leges æquissimi Regis* Edwardi, *&c. I brought with me from* London *unto the Abby of* Croyland, *the Laws of King* Edward *the Just, in the same Language wherein they were made, which my renowned Lord King* William, *having ratified and made authentique, did by Proclamation, through all the Realm of* England, *command under grievous Penalties, to be inviolably observed; and so recommended the same to His Judges.*

But, he laid great Impositions upon the Bishops and Religious Houses for the support of His Military Forces, from which they, holding their Lands in pure and frank Almoigne, were before that time free.---*Episcopatus & Abbatias omnes, quæ Baronias tenebant, & eatenus ab omni servitute seculari libertatem habuerint, sub servitute statuit militari*, saith [s] *Math. Paris.* And for the same purpose he imposed [t] Military Tenures upon the Laity: So also upon the People in general, in his *Purveyance* for Victual, which he caused to be taken in kind, throughout all the Land; untill, upon sad complaint thereof, he did, by the advice of His Nobles, reduce it into Money. Of which *Purveyance*, then so taken and compounded for, I shall here exhibit a brief Narrative from an Author, [u] who lived near that time;

[r] *Ingulph.* hist. p. 519. b. De legibus *Will.* Conq. vide *Seldeni* Jan. Angl. lib. 2. p. 123.

[s] In Anno 1070. p. 7.

[t] Ibid.

[u] Ex MS. nuncupato *Gerv. Tilbur.* penes Camerar. & 75.

Scacc. cap. 23. Videsis etiam *Jani* Angl. p. 74.

In primitivo regni statu, post conquisitionem, &c. Cap. 4.

In the Primitive state of this Kingdome after the (Norman) *Conquest, there was not any Gold or Silver paid to the King, out of his own Lands, but only Victual, whereby the daily necessaries of the Court were supplyed; and those, who were assigned to this service, knew well how much came from each place; coyned Money, issuing out of Cities and Castles, where no Husbandry was exercised, being only imployed in Wages, and gifts to Souldiers, and for other necessaries relating to the Courts and publick Conventions of the Realm: Which institution continued during all the Reign of King* William *the Conquerour, and until the time of his Son King* Henry the First; *so that I my self* (saith mine Author, who lived in King H. 2. time) *have seen some of those, who thus brought these Provisions to the Court.* Purveyance, how taken antiently.

The Officers of the Kings House, had likewise from some Counties of this Realm, whence such Provisions were due, a certain proportion of Wheat; of other several sorts of Provender for Horses; which being paid according to this setled form, the said Officers upon accompt, with the Sheriffs, did reduce them into rates of Money; viz. for so much Wheat in measure, as was a competency to make bread for an hundred men, one Shilling; for the Carcass of a Pasturing Oxe, a shilling; and for a Ram or Sheep, four pence. But afterwards, the King (viz. King *Henry* the first) *being necessitated to go beyond Sea, for the quieting those stirrs which were there raised, and to that end requiring ready Money, as most necessary for such a purpose; there came a sad complaint to his Court, by a multitude of Countrey men; nay, which was much more grievous, they brought their plow-shares, as a testimony of the decay of Tillage, and offred them up to him, being so much oppress by this Purveyance of Victual, thus taken from their dwellings. The King therefore being not a little moved therewith, did by the advice of his Nobles, send throughout his Realm diverse persons, of whose prudence and discretion for that purpose, he was ascertained; who travelled, thereupon, into all parts, and viewed every mans land, estimating, the proportion of Victual, paid*

out

Cap. 4.

out of the same, which they reduced into a rate of money, and constituted the Sheriff of each Shire the general Receiver thereof; adding, that he should pay the same into the Exchequer, by weight.

[w] *Flor. Wigorn.* p. 449.

Fecit [w] *describi omnem Angliam*, &c. Moreover, he, (*viz.* King *William the Conqueror*) caused the whole Kingdome to be surveyed, to the end he might know how much Land each of his Barons did possess; as also the number of Knights fees and Plowlands that it contained: Likewise what Bondmen and what Cattel any one had, from the greatest to the least; and what Rent every mans Estate could yield; all which he appointed to be recorded in his Exchequer at *Westminster* in that Volume called *Domesday-book*; so named, as *Gerv. Tilbur.* saith; *non quod in eo de propositis aliquibus dubiis feratur sententia; sed quod a predicto judicio non liceat ulla ratione discedere*; *Not that in it was contained a judgment of any doubtful matters; but that it might not be lawful to decline that sentence for any respect whatsoever.*

[x] *Ingulphi Hist.* f. 512.

He first also appointed, [x] that Charters should be sealed with Wax by each mans peculiar Seal: and likewise that Pleadings should thenceforth be in *French*, and that Language taught in Schools.

[y] *Math. Paris.*

And so severe and strict he was for preservation of Deer, that [y] *Cervum vel Capreolum Capienti, oculi eruebantur*; *those who took a Deer or a Goat should lose their Eyes.*

[z] *Polyd. Virg. Hist. lib.* 9.

And for preventing Insurrections, commanded, [z] that at the ringing of a Bell every Evening, the Fire in all Houses should be covered.

[a] *H. Hunt.* f. 212.
[b] *H. Hunt.* f. 212.

Homicide he likewise punished [a] by loss of life: and Rape by [b] gelding of the offender.

His immediate successour was King *Will. Rufus*, but of any Laws he made we have no memorial: Howbeit, to him was attributed the original of that Custome, whereby his successors first claimed the profits of vacant Bishopricks and Monasteries, which were of the Kings Patronage, commonly called *First-fruits*, ---*Sane* Guilielmus Rufus, *avaritia inflammatus, vectigalia ex sacris prædiis capiebat*, (*&c.*) saith *Polyd. Virgil.* [c] ---and thus goeth on, ---*Etenim Reges qui* successerunt, Rufi *institutum secuti, consueverunt, tam Episcopatuum vacantium, quam Cœnobiorum, quæ majores eorum condidissent, vectigal unius anni capere, perinde quasi ista bona Deo consecrata, per hunc modum tantisper ad pristinum datorem jure redirent, quoad esset, qui ea rursus possidenda reciperent. Estq; ejusmodi consuetudo ita deinde rata habita, ut etiam nunc Regibus fas sit Vectigal quoddam capere ex Cœnobiis vacantibus: nam ratio inita est, ut quoties vacent, ex pacto, quædam pecuniæ summa debeatur Regi, ut Fundatori, qui etiam potestatem faciat monachis novum eligendi sibi Præpositum. Item per idem jus, ipsis Regibus licet & Episcopatuum vacantium prædia recipere, ac fructus in sex menses, vel in integrum annum debitos capere, aut ab illis quibus sacerdotia dantur, exigere: quemadmodum interea, dum vacant, primus Provinciæ antistes in Episcopatibus ipsis jurisdictionem habet, & quicquid emolumenti inde est, ei est.*

Laws and Law-makers.

[c] *Polyd. Virg.* Angl. hist. lib. x. p. 168. a. 30 & 40.

The next of our Legislators that succeeded him, was King *Henry the First*, his Son, of whom another *Historian* says thus [d], ---*Bonas quoque Leges & consuetudines Regis* Edwardi, *prædecessoris ac cognati sui, restauravit; & prout ei videbatur, sua sapientia & auctoritate emendatas & corroboratas, in regno suo rigide & constanter, tam a divitibus, quam a pauperibus observari fecit. That he confirmed the good Laws and Customes of King* Edward *his Prædecessor and Kinsman; and caused them to be strictly observed as well of the Rich as Poor, throughout his Kingdome.*

[d] *Ric. Prior Hagustald.* Inter hist. Angl. Script. col. 310. l. 32.

But Sir *Edward Coke* expresseth it thus [e]. ---*Because he abolished such Customes of* Normandy, *as his Father had added to our Common Laws, he is said to have restored the antient Laws of* England.

[e] *Cokes* Reports, lib. 3. in præmio.

His Charter of Confirmation [f] of those Laws, bears date at his Coronation: which Laws (as all the rest whereof I have made mention) are exactly referred unto by my Marginal quotations. And added, that Counterfeitors of Money should have

[f] Hist. Angl. script. antiq. col. 121. a. n. 30. *M. Paris.* in a. 1100. p. 55. Lib. rub. in Scacc. f. 131. b.

Laws and Law-makers.

have their Eyes [g] pulled out, be gelt, [h] and loſe their right hands. Likewiſe [i] that Half-pence and Farthings ſhould be round. Alſo that an Ell for Meaſure ſhould [k] be made of the length of his own Arme: and that the uſe of Lights in the Night ſhould be reſtored [l], which, with fire, had been prohibited by his Father, after the Ringing of *Coverfeu* every Evening at Eight of the Clock.

Moreover, he commanded [m] that the *Engliſh* ſhould cut their hair after the faſhion of the *French*, they having till then uſed to wear it as long as women theirs.

And laſtly, fearing the loſs of *Normandy* by invaſion of *Lewes le Groſſe* King of *France*, *primum omnium populo imposuit grave tributum causa novi belli gerendi; id quod apud posteriores Reges in consuetudinem venit* [n] ſaith *Polyd. Virg. he firſt began the impoſing of a Tax upon the People, for maintaining of his Military Forces: which practice his* [o] *Succeſſors have, ſince that time, brought to a Cuſtome.*

g *R. Hoved.* p. 270. n. 40.
h *W. Gemetic.* hiſt. Norm. lib. 8. cap. 23. *R. Hoved.* p. 274. n. 20.
i *R. Hoved.* p. 270. n. 40.
k *W. Malmesb.* lib. 5.
l *Stows* Annals in an. 1100. (1 H. 1.)
m *Flores* hiſt. in an. 1124.
n *Polyd. Virg.* hiſt. Angl. 189
o l. 7.

K. *Stephan.* The Laws of His Succeſſor King *Stephan*, granted by His Charter, bearing date at **Oxenford** in the year *MCxxxvi.* (being the firſt year of his Reign) are ſpecified by *W. Malmesb.* in his *Hiſt.* [p] *Novellæ*, and others, [q] whereunto I refer my Reade, amongſt which he aboliſhed [r] th: Tribute called *Danegelt*; viz. ii^s^ for every Hide of Land, which His Predeceſſors had long enjoyed.

p *R. Hoved.* f. 276. a. n. 40. *W. Malm.* hiſt. Nov. f. 101. b. n. 10.
q Et Hiſt. Angl. Script. col. 314.
r *R. Hoved.* in An. 1136. f. 276. a. n. 40.

K. *Henry* II. And to him ſucceeded King *Henry the Second*; who, in a famous meeting of the Prelates and Peers of this His Realm, at **Clarendon in Wiltſhire**, on the Feaſt day of S. *Hillary*, An. *MCLxiiii.* (in the xth. year of his Reign) eſtabliſhed [s] divers Laws, chiefly relating to the Clergy and Eccleſiaſtical matters, who aimed at exemption of their perſons and poſſeſſions from ſecular juriſdiction.

Other Laws he alſo made in Anno Domini *MCLxix.* the *xv*th. year of his Reign, he being then in **France**; the tenor whereof I have [t] referred unto.

s Hiſt. Ang. Script. col. 1385. & 1386. *&c. Math. Par.* in An. 1164.
t Hiſt. Angl. Script. col. 1409.

The Tryal by *grand Aſſize*, inſtead of that by *Battel* he likewiſe inſtituted [u].

u *Glanvill*, lib. 2. cap. 7, 8, 9.

[Vide *Jani Angl.* p. p. 110 & 111.]

Cap. 4.

And in the year *MCLxx.* (16 *Regni*) he conſtituted certain *Juſtices Itinerant* [w], and ſent them into the ſeveral Counties of this Realm (as in my Chronological Tables may be more amply ſeen) to make enquiry, according to the direction of ſeveral Articles, concerning delinquencies of ſundry kinds.

Juſtices Itinerant firſt conſtituted.
w Hiſt. Angl. Script. col. 1410.

In the year 1176. (*ſcil.* 22 *Regni*) in a grand Council of His Peers held at **Nottingham**, he alſo aſſigned more *Juſtices Itinerant* to Ride into all the Counties of this his Kingdom; *viz.* three for every ſix Counties; and to diſtribute Juſtice to His People, upon all occaſions, according to the before-ſpecified Conſtitutions made at **Clarendon**, and [y] renewed at **Northampton**.

xx } Vide Annal. *Rog.* y } *Hoved.* f. 313. b.

In the year 1179. (*regni* 25.) he ſent [z] other *Juſtices Itinerant* likewiſe into the ſeveral Counties of *England*, to hear the Complaints of his People upon all differences, and controverſies, and to do them right therein.

z Annal. *Rog. Hoved.* fol. 337. a.

And in the year 1180. (27 *regni*) he made thoſe [a] Conſtitutions for the *Aſſize of Armes*, whereby every perſon of what degree ſoever was aſſigned what Weapons and Armes for the defence of the Realm, he ought to have.

a *R. Hoved.* f. 350. a. *Jani Angl.* p. 120, 121.

And laſtly, in the year 1188. (*ſcil.* 33 *regni*) having made certain Statutes and Conſtitutions, in order to an Expedition for the Holy Land, which were firſt [b] framed in *Normandy*; upon his return into *England*, he [c] confirmed them in a grand Council held by him at His Royal Palace of **Gaytinton** in **Northamptonſhire**.

b *R. Hoved.* f. 365. b. n. 20.
c Ib. f. 366. a. n. 20. Et Chron. *Gerv. Dorobern.* inter Hiſt. Angl. ſcript. col. 1522.

To King *Henry the Second* ſucceeded *Richard the First*, his ſon; who in An. *MCXCiiii.* (5 of his Regn) conſtituted divers *Rules for the proceeding of his Juſtices in Pleas of the Crown*; which are at large recorded by [d] *R. Hoveden:* Likewiſe certain [e] Statutes touching the *Jewes*; and concerning

K. *Rich.* I.
d Annal. parte poſter. fol. 423. a.
e Ib. f. 424. a.

[f] *Tour-*

Cap. 4.

[f] *Tourneaments:* As alſo, that whoſoever had any former grants from him, ſhould then come to confirm them under his new great Seal.

[f] Ib. b.

The next year following, *viz.* An. 1195. (6 *R.* 1.) *Hubert* Archb. of **Canterbury** and Juſtice of all **England**, ſent the form [g] of an Oath, to be taken by every man, throughout the whole Realm.

[g] Ib. f. 430. b. n. 40.

In the year 1197. (8 *R.* 1.) the ſaid King *Richard* did eſtabliſh and conſtitute [h] a certain Aſſiſe and rule for Weights and Meaſures.

[h] Ib. 440. b. n. 10. Vide Chron. *Joh. Brompt.* col. 1258. 18.

The next year following (ſcil. 1198. 9 *R.* 1.) he impoſed a [i] Tallage of five ſhillings upon every Plowland throughout the Kingdom; and [k] appointed one Clerk and one Knight, with the aſſiſtance of the Sheriff, to collect the ſame.

[i] Ib. f. 442. [k] b. n. 50.

And the ſame year, he ſent [l] his Juſtices Itinerant into **Lincolnſhire** and the reſt of the Northern *Counties*, to diſpatch thoſe Pleas of the Crown, which were not heard by them who went into thoſe parts laſt.

[l] Ib. f. 445. b.

So alſo [m] *Hugh de Nevill*, chief Juſtice of his Foreſts, with ſtrict Articles of direction, what to enquire of, and how to proceed: which were [n] as ſevere againſt the tranſgreſſors upon his Veniſon, *viz.* to the loſs of their Eyes and privy members, as it was in the time of King *Henry* his Grandfather; and for leſſer treſpaſſes udon his Vert; leading of Dogs uncoupled, and carrying of Bows and Arrows, to be at the King's mercy.

[m] Ib. n. 40.

[n] Ib. 446. a. n. 30.

K. John.

Of King *John's* Conſtitutions, the firſt whereof I find mention, is [o] for regulating and moderating the Fees of the great Seal, which had been enlarged in the time of K. *Richard* the firſt; and reducing them to what they were in the reign of his Father King *Henry* the II. The next for eſtabliſhing [p] the prices of Wines: And that he granted [q] to *Hubert* Archb. of **Canterbury** the liberty of a Mint for *Coyning* of Mony in that *City*: As alſo authority to convert the tenure of ſuch Lands, as were held of his *Church* of **Canterbury**, in *Gavellkind*, into *Knights-ſervice*.

[o] Ex vet. Regiſt. in archivis *Cantuar.* Archiep.

[p] R. *Hoved.* f. 453. a. n. 10.

[q] MS. penès Archiep. *Can.* f. 9. b. n. 7.

In the ſecond year of his Reign he [r] ratified the uſage of his Exchequer touching ſuch debts as were due to the Crown; the form whereof is ſet forth by *R. Hoveden*, ſub. a. 1200.

Laws and Lawmakers.

[r] *R. Hoved.* Annal. f. 466. b. n. 30.

In the year 1201. (3 *Joh.*) he ſent his Precept [s] to *Hugh de Nevill*, then Chief Juſtice of his Foreſts, for the ſtrict obſervance of thoſe ſharp Laws againſt all tranſgreſſors in them, which were uſed in the time of King *Henry* his Father. And the next enſuing year, he made * and conſtituted an *Aſſize of Bread*, upon the ſeveral prices of Wheat.

[s] Par. 3 *Joh.* m. 7.

* Par. 5 *Joh.* m. 1. *Math. Pariſ.* in an. 1202.

In the year 1204. (6 *Joh.*) he iſſued out a Proclamation [t] againſt clipt Mony; and eſtabliſht [u] an Aſſize for *Coynage*, And in the ſame year the [w] price of a Sore *Goſhauke*, was by the *Kings* Juſtices fixt at *xx*^{s}. and of a mewed *Goſhauke* at *xl*^{s}.

[t] Par. 6 *Joh.* m. 6.

[u] Ib. in dorſo n. 3.

[w] Ex lib. rub. in Scacc. fol. 149. b.

That the whole Reign of this *King* was very unquiet, is certain enough, the *Clergy* and *Laity* all complaining of great and many oppreſſions: but referring the relation of ſuch diſcontents, whence thoſe troubles aroſe, unto our Hiſtorians; I ſhall now come to his grant of thoſe two ſo eminent and memorable *Charters*; *viz. Magna Charta*, and *Chartæ de Foreſta*; taking notice only of ſome circumſtances conducing thereto.

About the 14th Cal. of *November* in the year 1214. (being the 16th year of *K. John's* Reign) the Earles and Barons meeting [x] at St. **Edmunds-Bury**, to confer together about the regaining of the Liberties [y] confirmed by the *Charter* of *King Henry the Firſt* (which contained all thoſe that were granted by *King Ed. the Confeſſor*) they ſolemnly Swore [z] there, at the High-Altar; that if the *King* ſhould refuſe to ratifie them, they would forthwith put themſelves in Armes, and withdraw their Allegiance from him, untill ſuch time as by by his *Charter* ſealed he would condeſcend thereto. And they farther concluded; that after *Chriſtmaſs* following, they would all of them repair unto him, to repreſent theſe their deſires; and in the mean time, make ſuch proviſion of Horſe and Armes; that in caſe he ſhould recede from his *Oath*, *viz.* To reſtore the

[x] [y] *Math. Pariſ.* in an. 1214. p. 252. n. 50.

Laws and Law-makers.

Laws of his ancestors, especially those of St. *Edward*; and to do right to every one, (which he made at [z] Westminster upon the day of St. *Margaret* the Virgin, the foregoing year) they would by seisure of His Castles compell him thereto.

Which accordingly they did, [a] coming in a warlike posture, he then Lodging in the *New-Temple* at London; and there charged him with his said Oath made at Winchester.

The King seeing himself in this straight, by reason of their strength and power, desired respite till [b] the Clause of *Easter*; to the end he might the better consider what was fit for him, in respect of his Kingly dignity, to do: whereupon, after long discourse had, he giving [c] Pledges that he would satisfie them at the time prefixed, they departed to [d] their several homes.

But after this, consulting his own safety, he required all his Subjects throughout England, to renew [e] their Fealties and Homage: and that he might the better secure himself, he assumed [f] the *Cross*, upon the Feast day of the *Purification* of the blessed Virgin next ensuing; esteeming, that so doing, it might be some kind of Protection unto him.

But the Barons, who had got [g] to their party well nigh all the Nobility of the Realm; resolving to carry on their designs with power, met [h] at Stamford in Easter-week with a very great Army; and on the *Monday* following, came [i] to Brackley: unto which place the King [k] sent the Archb. of Canterbury, *Will. Mareschal* Earl of Pembroke, and some other discreet persons, to know of them what Laws and Liberties those were which they required.

To whom they (sc. the Barons) delivered a Schedule, which did, for the most part, contain the antient Laws and Customes of the Realm; expressing, that if the King should refuse to confirm them to him by his sealed Charter; they would make seisure of his Castles, untill he did condescend thereto. Which Schedule being brought to the King by the said Archb. and the rest; he in great Fury [m] told them, That he would never grant unto them such Liberties, whereby he should be made their servant.

Whereof the Barons having notice, they forthwith made choice [n] of *Robert Fitz Walter* (one of their number) to be their General, calling him *The Marshall of the Army for God and Holy Church*: and thereupon betook [o] themselves to their Armes; and grew so numerous, that the *Londoners* soon gave them entrance [p] into that great City without any noise of resistance; and diverse of the Nobility, who were with the King, did also [q] joyn with them. So that, being in this mean and forsaken condition, having scarce seven Horsemen left with him, he sent [r] *Will. Marshall* Earl of Pembroke to them, with some others; to [s] signifie, that he would meet them upon a fitting day, and at some proper place, to compose all differences, and to satisfie their demands: which was accordingly done, soon after, in a fair large Meadow (called * *Runnimede*) [t] square betwixt Staines and Windsore; where he ratified [u] the Charter of Liberties, called *Magna Charta* (*quæ ex parte maxima Leges antiquas, & regni consuetudines continebat*, saith *Math. Paris.*) and likewise that of the Forests, called *Carta de Foresta*.

But when he had performed all this, being not satisfied that it stood with the dignity of a King, to be thus constrained and forced; repenting of what he had done, he caused [w] his Castles to be manned and fortified, and [x] sent Messengers to Pope *Innocent* the 3d, offering to hold this his Kingdome of him as his feudary, in case he would by his Apostolical Power Cancell these Charters: Whereunto the Pope agreeing, he sent [y] him his Bull to that purpose, bearing date *ix. Cal. Sept. xviii. Pontificatus sui*: and excommunicates the said Barons. Upon which they [z] called in *Lewes* son to the King of France, and chose him their King.

But soon after this King *John* departed [a] this life, which put a period

z Ibi p. 239. n. 10.
a Ibid. 253. n. 30.
b Ibid. n. 40.
c
d
e Ibid.
f
g Ibid. n. 50.
h
i Ibid. p. 254. n. 10.
k
l
m Ibi d. n. 20
n Ib. n. 30.
o
p Ib. n. 50.
q Ib. p. 255.
r Ib. p. 255. n. 20.
s Ib. n. 30.
t
u Vide teno. p. 255. &c.
* Quod interpretatur pratum consilii eo quod, ab antiquis temporibus ibi de pace regni sæpius Consilia tractabantur. Flor. Hist. in Anno 1215.
w Math. Paris. p. 265. An. 1215.
x Math. Paris. p. 264. n. 50.
y Ib. p. 266. n. 10.
z Ib. 270. n. 40.
a Ib. 278. n. 40.
b Ib. p. 282.

Cap. 4.

riod to these great distractions for a time.

K. *Hen.* III.

For to him succeeded his Son King *Henry the Third*, then about the age of *ix.* years; who, being solemnly brought to the high Altar in the Church of **Westminster** by [c] *Guido* the Popes Legate, and the Bishops and Noblemen of **England**; and taking his Oath, [d] *That he would bear reverence to God and Holy Church, and exhibit Justice to His People; abolish all evil Laws and Customes, as also cause the good Laws to be observed*, &c. was then Crowned: Whereupon he receiv'd [e] the Homage and Fealties of all his Nobles, the famous *William Marshal* Earl of **Pembroke** being then chosen Governour [f] of His Person, and of the Kingdom: And shortly after caused those Charters, so ratified by his Father (as hath been said) [g] to be Proclaimed in the several Counties of this Realm.

c Ib. p. 289. d Ib. n. 20.

e Ib. n. 30.

f Ib. n. 40.

g Claus. 2 *H.* 3. m. 11. in dorso.

But for as much as he was then young, and therefore what he did being not held valid; the Archbishop of **Canterbury** with the rest of the Peers, on the Octaves of the *Epiphany*, in the year 1223. (which was in the eighth year of His Reign) [h] required his further confirmation of those their Laws and Liberties, for which they had so much contested with His Father: alleging, that upon the departure of *Lewes* (Son to the King of **France**) out of **England**, both Himself, and all the Nobility of this Realm, did make Oath, that those Laws and Liberties should be kept, and preserved inviolable.

Anno 1223. 8 *H.* 3. h *M. Paris.* p. 316. n. 50. *Flor. histor.* per *Math. Westm.*

Flor. Histor. Unto which demand *William de Briwere*, one of the said Kings Counsel answered, [i] that they having been by force extorted from him, ought not to be observed: but the King, well remembring the Oath which he had taken (as my Author saith) resolved not to break it; and therefore upon mature advice, sent His Precepts [k] to all the Sheriffs throughout this Realm, requiring them; that they should cause enquiry to be made in their several Counties, by twelve Knights or other lawful men, upon Oath, what Liberties those were,

i *Math. Paris.* p. 316. n. 50.

k Ib. 317.

which the People of **England** enjoyed in the dayes of King *Henry*, his Grandfather (viz. King *Henry the Second*) and to make return thereof unto the King, within *xv* dayes next after Easter ensuing.

Laws and Law-makers.

But herein there was nothing at that time done: howbeit, about two years after, *viz.* in the year 1225. (9 *H.* 3.) the King celebrating the Feast of the *Nativity* of our blessed Saviour, at **Westminster**, with all befitting Solemnity, [l] *præsentibus Clero & populo cum Magnatibus regionis*, the Clergy, Commons and Peers being present; [m] *Hubert de Burgh* (then the Kings Chief Justice) acquainted [n] them with the losses and injuries which had been done to the King in the parts beyond Sea; whereby not only the King Himself, but many of the Earls and Barons had been disherited: And as the grievance was general, so he told them that the remedy ought to be: wherefore he desired, [o] not only their Advice, but their assistance for recovery of the antient rights and *dignities* which the *Crown* of **England** had lost in those parts: representing further to them, that a full *xvth.* of all the moveable Goods belonging to the *Clergy* and *Laity* throughout the Realm, might, as he thought, accomplish the same. Unto which the Archbishop of **Canterbury** and the rest of the Bishops, Earls, Barons, Abbots, &c. with great deliberation, answered; [o] that they would cheerfully comply with these his Proposals, *so that he would grant unto them their long desired Liberties*: and made [p] performance thereof accordingly.

Anno 1225. (9 *H.* 3.)

l Ibid. p. 323. n. 10. m Ibid. n. 10.

o Ib. n. 20.

p Claus. 9. *H.* 3. in dorso m. 13.

Whereunto the King then assented; [q] forthwith causing several *Charters* to be sealed with His Seal; and sent [r] into every County of this Realm: and into those Counties, [s] wherein any Forest lay, he sent two; *viz.* one of their Common *Liberties*, and the other of the *Liberties of the Forrest*.

q *Math. Paris.* p. 323. n. 20. [Vide etiam r Claus. 9 *H.* 3. in dorso m. 14.] s

All which being done, a certain day was appointed, within a Month after Easter, that *xii* Knights, or other lawful men should be chosen [t] out of every County, who upon Oath should distinguish betwixt the

Laws, and Law-makers.

new and old Forests; so that all those that were afforested after the first Coronation of King *Henry the Second* (Grandfather to the then King) might be deafforested.

And accordingly the said *Hugh de Nevill* (chief Justice of the Forests) and *Brian de L'isle*, with other special persons assigned, were sent [t] throughout all **England**, for to make choice of *xii.* Knights or other Freemen, to perambulate the bounds of the Forests, upon Oath; and determine what should remain, and what be deafforested: All which in every respect was punctually [u] performed.

But notwithstanding all this, about two years after, in a great Council held at **Oxford**, in the Moneth of *February*; the King declaring [w] himself then to be of full age, and thenceforth out of tutelage; expressed, [x] that he would for the future take the raines of Government into his own hands; and thereupon quitted the Bishop of **Winchester** as his Guardian; and applyed [y] himself to the Counsels of *Hubert de Burgh* his Chief Justice.

And at this Convention, he caused [z] all the Charters of the *Liberties of the Forests* throughout the whole Realm, to be cancelled, after they had been enjoyed two years: pretending that they were obtained from him in His Minority, whilst he was in Custody, and had neither power over Himself nor His Seal, and therefore ought not to be of force.

At that time also it was made [a] known to all persons, as well Religious as others; that they who desired a confirmation of their *Charters* of *Liberties*, should have them renewed and sealed with his new Seal; for as much as the King would not repute any to be valid, which were not so ratifyed; paying for the same according to their abilities, which was left to the discretion of the Chief Justice.

But these things so startled the Barons, that on the Ides of *July* then next following, they petitioned [b] the King, in a kind of Minatory way, that He would forthwith restore unto them those their Charters of the *Forest Liberties*, sealed, which he had caused so to be cancelled at **Oxford**: unto whom for the present he only gave good words, but afterwards, *viz.* in 21 of his reign, having in a full convention of the Arch-bishops, Bishops, Earls, Barons, Knights and Freemen of **England** met together at **Westminster**, in Parliament, on the Octaves of St. *Hillarie*, which is the 21th of *January*, obtained a grant [c] of the *xxxth* part of all their movable goods, upon the 28th day of the same Month he sealed them a new Charter [d] in confirmation of the former, which he so made in his Minority; whereunto all the Lords Spiritual and Temporal then assembled in that Parliament, as it seemeth (for the greatest part of them are specially named) were witnesses, and upon the *xvith* of *March* then next following, he issued out his special [e] Precept to all the Sheriffs of this Realm, to publish them again, and see them firmly observed.

Nor was all this thought enough, for in the Parliament held at **Marlebridge** in 52 of his reign he [f] ratified them again.

It would be too great a step out of my way, to tell the whole story of the particular discontents and differences that hapned after this, betwixt many of the then most potent Peers, and the King, which continued henceforth more or less, till near the end of his long reign.

But my business here, being chiefly to point at the Laws, which were made in this Realm, in those elder times; and not to descend lower than these memorable Statutes of *Magna Carta* and *Carta de Foresta*, I will now hasten, to the full and final confirmation of them, which was not absolutely accomplisht till the *xxvth* year of King *Edward the First*: resolving to touch upon no other Laws, made in this Kings reign, or after, for as much as they are all made publick by the Press, in sundry Volumes since the time of King *Henry the Eighth*.

Having therefore already taken notice, that *Magna Carta* and *Carta de Foresta*, first made by King *John*, and ratifyed

t *Math. Paris.* ut supra p. 324. n. 30.

u Claus. 9 H. 3. in dorso m. 14.

w Ib. p. 336. x n. 30. Anno 1227. (11 H. 3.) *Flor. hist.*

y *M. Paris.* p. z 336. n. 30.

Flor. Hist.

a *M. Paris.* p. 336. n. 40.

Novum Sigillum.

Flor. Hist.

b *M. Paris.* 337. n. 40.

c Claus. 21 H. 3. in dorso m. 8.

d Autogr. in bibl. *Cotton.*

e Claus. 21. H. 3. m. 15.

f Stat. de *Marlebridge*, c. 5.

Cap. 4.

Cap. 4. ratified by this *King*, in the 9th year of his reign (he being then but *xix* years of age) were cancelled at Oxford, about two years after; I shall now shew the cause, why the Confirmations of them in this *Kings* time, were not kept inviolable, but that they were again ratified by his Son and successor *King Edward the First*.

Most certain it is, that the Nobility, in those days enjoying vast possessions, had no small retinues: nay, some of that Degree esteemed themselves no less than petty Princes, as may seem from that bold answer given by *John* Earl *Warren*, when he was called before the *King's Justices*, to shew by what title he held his lands. ----*Produxit in medium* (saith my [g] Author) *Gladium antiquum evaginatum; & ait, Ecce Domini mei, Ecce warrantum meum! Antecessores mei, vero, cum* Will. Bastardo *venientes, conquesti sunt terras suas Gladio, & easdem Gladio defendam a quocunque eas occupare volente: non enim Rex terram per se devicit & subjecit, sed progenitores nostri fuerunt cum eo participes & coadjutores. He drew out an old sword, and told them, by that Title he held them: For my Ancestors* (quoth he) *coming into* England *with* William the Bastard, *acquired their Lands by the Sword, and by the Sword I resolve to hold them, against any man who would have them: For he did not Conquer and subdue this Nation of himself; but our Progenitors were sharers and assistants with him*, &c.

[g] MS. in bibl. *Bodl.* inter codices *Digb.* [n.170.] f. 17. b.

And as their estates and power was very great, so were their animosities one against another; some being not willing to endure any equal, others no superior: in so much, as by fomenting discontents and jealousies amongst the vulgar (with whom they had no small interest) they at length got themselves into a warlike posture in which, discerning their strength, and how farr they had possest the people with a dislike of the Government, by infusing into their giddy heads strange fears of oppression and slavery from the *King*; and what glorious Reformers they themselves would be, they came at length to Oxford, with a powerful Army, and there forced the *Kings* consent to certain *Ordinances* of their own framing; which, in substance, were no other, than to devest him of his Sovereign Power, and to plant it in themselves, leaving him nothing but the name of a *King*. In order whereunto, after the overthrow of that Army in the Battel of *Lewes* (which he had raised for his defence against those their Usurpations) and the gaining of his person, and the person of Prince *Edward* his eldest Son into their hands; they, in his name summoned a Parliament, of such of the great Barons and others, who were of their party (as by the Writs [h] bearing date at Worcester 14 *Dec.* and at Woodstoke 24 *Dec.* 49 *H.* 3. appeareth) to meet at London on the Octaves of St. *Hillary* then next ensuing: and likewise directed Precepts [i] to every Sheriff through England, to send thither two *Knights* out of each County; as also to the Cities and Burroughs, the like number of Citizens and Burgesses; and to the Barons of the Cinque-ports a certain number of their discreetest men; whereby they might with the fairer colour settle the Realm, and please the People with some shadow of those fair Liberties, for which they so long had seemed to contend: But the little less than miraculous escape of Prince *Edward* out of their Custody, hapned soon after; by which means, he giving them Battel at Evesham, about the beginning of *August* following, obtained so clear a Victory, as did then put an end to their usurped power.

Laws and Law-makers.

[h] Clauſ. 49. *H.* 3. m. 11. [i] in dorso, in scedula.

Having spoken thus much by way of Preamble, touching the confirmation of those two notable Charters, (viz. *Magna Carta*, and *Carta de Foresta*) I now come to the thing it self; which was done [k] in the Parliament held at [l] Lincolne in the 25th year of King *Edw.* the first's reign. By which Act it was appointed; that there should be sent into every County of this Realm, the formal recital and solemn Confirmation of them both, under the said *King's* great Seal, as well to his Justices of the Forest as others; and to all Sheriffs

Magna Carta.

[k] Chron. *H. Knighton*, col. 2511. & 2512.

[l] Annal. *Th. Walsing.* in a. 1298. Chron. *W. Thorne*, col. 1977. l. 24.

Laws and Law-makers.

of Shires; and all other the King's Officers, as also to all the *Cities* throughout the Realm, together with the Writs, in which were contained the full cause of the publication thereof; and likewise a command to let the People know, that the King had so confirmed them in all points: And that all his Justices, Sheriffs, Mayors, and other Ministers, who under him had the Laws of the Land to guide, should allow them in judgment, so oft as they might happen to be pleaded before them; *viz.* the *Great Charter* as the Common Law, and the *Charter of the Forest* for the Wealth of the Realm. All which was done accordingly; and sentences of Excommunication and Execration pronounc'd, by *Robert Kilwarby* at that time Archb. of **Canterbury**, against the Violators, and Infringers of them: For which *Confirmations* the said *King* had then a grant [m] from the Commonalty of this Realm, of the *ix*th peny of their Goods, and from the Clergy of the Province of **Canterbury** a *x*th. and of **York** a fifth.

m *T. Walsingham* ut supra.

But the next year following, Pope *Clement the Fifth* revoked this Sentence of Excommunication, as by his special Bull (a Copy whereof I have [n] seen) appeareth, which (though it needed not) might perhaps occasion that further Confirmation of those Charters, together with the addition [o] of certain Articles, directing how the transgressors against them should be proceeded with, made in the Parliament held at **London** 28 *E.* 1. called *Articuli super Cartas.*

n Penes *Math. Hale* eq. aur. Capitalem Baronem Scacc. An. 1663.

o *T. Walsingham* in An. 1301.

CAP. V.

Of Parliaments.

BY what hath been said, it clearly therefore appearing, that these good and wholesome Laws were made by the antient *Kings* of this Realm; it is not to be doubted, but they were so framed upon great and mature deliberation had and taken with the most eminent men for power and prudence in their respective Dominions; the Convention of which persons, was by the *Britans* called *Kyfr-y-then*, by reason that Laws were therein made: for that they had such meetings before the *Romans* arrival here, may very well be inferred from the words [a] of *Cæsar*---*Summâ imperii bellique administrandi, communi concilio permissa est Cassibellano.* And *Tacitus* seems to ascribe the success that the *Romans* had at last against them, unto their neglect in the due holding of such publick and common *Conncills*——— [b] *quod in commune non consulnerunt.*

Cap. 5.

a Lib. 5. *de bello Gallico.*

b *Tacitus* in vita *Agric.* cap. 12.

By the *English Saxons* these Assemblies were termed pitona ȝemote, id est, *a meeting of Wise men.*

It is reported by Venerable *Beda*, [c] of *Ethelbert King* of **Kent** (of whom I have already made mention) that ---*inter cætera bona, quæ genti suæ consulendo conferebat, etiam Decreta illa Judiciorum, juxta exempla Romanorum, cum consilio Sapientum constituit: quæ, conscripta Anglorum sermone, hactenus habentur*, &c.---*That amongst other good things he did, for his People, he constituted Laws, with the advice of his wise men, according to the example of the Romans.* Whence Dr. *Duck*, in that learned discourse [d] of his lately publish'd, observes; that though we find but few footsteps of the *Roman* Laws amongst the *Saxons* and *Danes*, as more minding such as might best curb the *Britans* and *English*: yet those of their *Kings*, who excelled others in piety and vertue, did in their Decrees, and making of Laws, often imitate the *Romans*: and herein doth instance *King Ethelbert*, before-mentioned, of whom *Beda* so makes mention; *that he did frame his Lawes cum consilio Sapientum juxta exempla Romanorum.*

K. Ethelbert.

c Lib. 2. cap. 5. Eccles. Hist.

d *De usu & authoritate Juris Civilis Rom. in Dominiis Principum Christianorum.* Impr. *Lond.* 1658. p. 134.

Which practice of *King Ethelbert* was not unsuitable to that of the *Germans*, from whom their offspring, the *Saxons* (our ancestors) might most likely take their pattern: for *Tacitus*, [e] speaking of their *Custome* in Law-making, saith --- *De minoribus rebus principes consultant; de majoribus omnes: ita tamen, ut ea quoque, quorum pe-*

e De moribus *Germanorum.*

nes

Cap. 5. *nem plebem arbitrium eſt, apud principes pertractaretur.*

K. *Ina.* But to deſcend lower: of *Ina* King of the *Weſt-Saxons*, I find, that he thus begins his Laws. [f] *Ego* Ina, *Dei gratia, Weſt-Saxonum Rex, exhortatione & doctrina* Ceonridi *patris mei, &* Heddæ *Epiſcopi mei, &* Herchenualdi *Epiſcopi mei, & omnium Aldermannorum meorum, & ſeniorum ſapientum Regni mei, multaq; congregatione Servorum Dei ſollicitus de ſalute animarum noſtrarum, & de ſtatu Regni mei, conſtitui,* &c. Here is the advice and counſel, we ſee, of two Biſhops, and all his Earls, with other perſons of his Kingdome, eminent for their wiſdom.

f Chron. Joh. Brompt. col. 761. l. 40.

Vide Coke's Reports, lib. ix. in Præm. Et Fani Angl. p. 124.

K. *Alfred.* The next is King *Alfred*, who beginning his Reign in the year DCCCLxxiii. thus expreſſeth — [g] *Ego tunc* Aelfredus *Rex, hæc collegi,* &c. *conſilio ſapientum meorum,* &c. To the like purpoſe doth *King Athelſtan* begin [h] his; and *King Edmund* [i] his. So *King Edgar*, [k] *Hoc eſt Inſtitutum, quod* Edgarus *Rex conſilio ſapientum ſuorum inſtituit,* &c. And that alſo in a Parliament held at Sariſbury, *cunctis * Regni proceribus congregatis.* And likewiſe *King Ethelred* [l] *Rex & Sapientes ſui condixerunt,* &c.

g Ib. col. 820. l. 7.

K. *Athelſtan.* h Ib. col. 850. l. 9. & 855. l. 40.

K. *Edmund.* i Ib. col. 859. l. 42.

K. *Edgar.* k Ib. col. 871. l. 13.

* Ib. col. 866. l. 51.

K. *Ethelred.* l Ib. col. 893. l. 66. & col. 895. l. 65.

K. *Canute.* King *Canutus* begins his thus; [m] *Hæc ſunt Inſtituta* Kanuti *Regis Anglorum, Danorum, & Norwigánorum, venerando Sapientum ejus conſilio,* &c.

m Ibid. col. 914. l. 26. & col. 922. l. 35.

Now who theſe *Sapientes* were, may beſt as (I preſume) be diſcerned from the words of *Ingulphus* (taken notice of by the learned *Selden*) where ſpeaking of *King Eldred*, he ſaith; that, [n] *in Feſto Nativitatis beatæ Mariæ, Anno* DCCCCxlviii. *univerſi Magnates regni; per Regium edictum ſummoniti; tam Archiepiſcopi, & Epiſcopi, ac Abbates, quam cæteri totius Regni proceres, & optimates;* Londoniis *convenerant ad tractandum de negotiis publicis totius Regni*, which words, *optimates* being here, in the place of *ſeniorum ſapientum*, in the preamble of *Ina*'s law before recited, may (doubtleſs) as well be interpreted to include the repreſentatives of the people, or Commons, as thoſe words of *ſeniorum ſapientum* in Mr. [o] *Lambard*'s conceipt do: who ſaith; that the Aſſemblies of ſuch as the *King* convened, being in ſome old Laws called pice ȝemote, id eſt, *a meeting of the wiſe men*; and in [p] others *Commune Concilium*, id eſt, the *Common-Council* of the Realm, did involve the *Commons*: And to enforce the argument more ſtrongly, doth note; [q] that thoſe Towns, which were the *antient demeſne* of the *Crown* (*id eſt* in the poſſeſſion of King *Edward* the *Confeſſor*, and his anceſtors) having ever ſince preſcribed to be privileged from ſending *Burgeſſes* to *Parliament*; it muſt conſequently follow, that there were Parliaments before that time, unto which they of other places did ſend Burgeſſes.

n Seld. tit. of Honor, p. 633.

Parliament.

o Lamb. Archæon edit. Lond. 163. p. 249. & 250.

p Ib. p. 252.

q Ib. p. 259.

Againſt which opinion, I ſhall not take upon me to argue; but rather from the words of *King Edward* the *Confeſſors* Laws; which were made *a Rege, Baronibus & populo*, conclude, that the Commons were then repreſentated in ſome or other manner.

K. *Edward Confeſſor.*

r Lamb. de priſcis Angl. leg. Cap. 8. f. 128. 8. Et R. Hoved. f. 343. b. l. 50.

And thus much for the *Saxons* times in which we have ſo little light: I come now to the practice after the *Norman* Conqueſt; wherein the firſt guide to me, is an old [s] Chronicle, written in *King Stephens* dayes; which ſpeaking of *King William* the firſt (commonly called the Conquerour) ——thus goeth on Eac he ƿæs ȝriſe ƿuhðulle: ƿiſa he bæn hir cynehelme ælc ȝeare ȝa oft ȝa he ƿæs on Engla-lande: on Eaſtron he hine bæn on Pinceaſtre, on Pentecoſten on Wetmynſtre, on mideƿintre on ȝlæſceaſtre; ⁊ ben ƿeƿon mid him ealle ða rice men, ȝreƿa ealle Englalande; arcebiſcopaſ ⁊ leodſ; abbodaſ ⁊ eorlaſ þegnaſ ⁊ cnihtaſ: id eſt —— *Alſo he was a perſon of great worth (or honour) Thrice he wore his Crown each year, as oft as he was in* England: *At* Eaſter *he bore it at* Winchester; *at* Whitſontide *at* Weſtminſter, *and at* Chriſtmaſs *at* Gloucester; *and then were with him all the Wealthy (or potent) men throughout* England, *Arch-Biſhops, Biſhops, Abbots, Earls, Barons, and Knights.* Whence may be inferred; that, if thoſe Meetings were his *Communia Concilia* (as doubtleſs they were) then did ſome of thoſe repreſent the com-

s In bibl. Bod. inter cod. MS. per Will. Archiep. Cant. collatas [E. 80. fol. 64. b.]

K. *William Conq.*

mon

Parliament.

mon people. For that they were represented in his great Councills, seems clear to me; partly from this observation of *Rog. Hoveden.* [t] *viz.* Willielmus *Rex, quarto anno regni sui, Consilio Baronum suorum, fecit summoniri per universos Consulatus* Angliæ, *Anglos nobiles & sapientes, & sua lege eruditos; ut eorum & jura & consuetudines ab ipsis audiret: electi igitur de singulis totius patriæ Comitatibus viri xii jure jurando confirmarunt; Primo, ut quoad possent, recto tramite, neq; ad dextram, neq; ad sinistram partem divertentes, Legum suarum consuetudinem, & sancita patefacerent: nil prætermittentes, nil addentes, nil prævaricando mutantes: A Legibus itaque sanctæ matris Ecclesiæ, sumentes exordium,* &c.

[t] In An. 1080. p. 601.

And partly from what *Sulcardus*, [u] sometime a Monk of **Westminster**, hath noted; *viz.* that the said King in his Charter of ratification of the liberties of that Church, after he had subscribed his own name, with the sign of the Cross, adding many of the Clergy and Nobles; in stead of *cum multis aliis*, hath these words--*multis præterea illustrissimis virorum personis, & Regum principibus diversi ordinis omissis, qui similiter huic confirmationi, piissimo affectu testes & fautores fuerunt. Hii etiam illo tempore a regia potestate e diversis provinciis & urbibus, ad universalem Synodum, pro causis cujuslibet Christianæ Ecclesiæ audiendis & tractandis, ad præscriptum celeberrimum Synodum, quod* Westmonasterium, *dicitur, convocari,* &c.

[u] MS. in bibl. *Cotton.* sub effigie *Vespasiani*, An. 19.

K. William Rufus.

Whether any solemn Convention of this kind was held by King *William* the 2d. (commonly called *William Rufus*) I cannot say: but certain it is, that when his Brother *Robert*, purposing an expedition to the Holy Land, sent to him to borrow ten thousand Marks of Silver, with promise he should have *Normandy* in pledg for it; to satisfie his desire therein, he required from the great men of **England**, a loan of what Mony they were able to spare: Whereupon, sayes my Author, [w] *the Bishops, Abbots, and Abbesses brake in pieces the silver and gold Ornaments of their Churches; the Earls, Barons, and Sheriffs, suos milites & villanos spoliaverunt, & Regi non modicam summam auri & argenti detulerunt*— id est, took from their Tenants and brought a great deal of gold and silver to the King. Cap. 5.

[w] R. Hoved. in a. 1096. (p. 466. Imp. Francf.) Idem R. Hoved.

Whence it being clear, that the Lords then answered for their Tenants; it may the more likely be presumed, that they at other times represented them in all great and publick Councills.

Of King *Henry* the first it is certain, [x] that *per Commune Concilium Baronum* he was Crowned; which words, as the same Mr. *Lambard* [y] deemeth, do signifie the *Commonalty* as well as the *Nobles*; considering, that the *Germans* do render the word *Baro*, by *Frehere*; id est, a *Freeman:* whence it was (saith he) that the *Citizens* of **London** were at that time called *Barons*, and the *Burgesses* of the *Cinque-Ports* ever since been known by that name; as also, that the Courts in every Manour are termed *Courts Baron*, though the Lords of them are of no higher degree than Gentlemen: And he further addeth; [z] that it is not altogether without ground said; that both the *Nobility* and *Commonalty* of the Realm were meant under these words, *viz.* the *Barons* of the *Realm*, and the rather, because that expression is accompanyed with the word *Common Council*, by which all our Writs grounded upon old Statutes, do intend the *Parliament*; and that our old Historian *Math. Paris.* doth afterwards use the words *Communis assensus Baronagii* when he purposeth to signifie a just Parliament: and moreover, the better to illustrate that it is so meant, he voucheth this Writ, [a] directed by K. *John* to the Sheriff of **Roteland** in the sixth of his Reign, viz. *Rex*, &c. *Vicecomiti* **Roteland**, *&c. Sciatis, quod provisum est, cum assensu Archiepiscoporum, Comitum, Baronum, & omnium fidelium nostrorum* Angliæ, *quod novem milites per totam Angliam, inveniant decimum militem, bene paratum, equis & armis, ad defensionem Regni nostri: Et quod illi novem milites inveniant decimo militi, quolibet die, duos solidos ad liberationem suam,* &c.

[x] Matth. Paris. Hist. Angl. p. 78.

[y] Archæon p. 261.

[z] Ib. p. 262.

[a] Pat. 6. Joh. in dorso.

It

Cap. 5.

It appears [b] alſo, that the ſame King *Henry* the firſt, in An. 1103. iii. Kal. *Aug. Clero & populo ad Concilium* Londoniis *congregato, aſtantibus Archiepiſcopis & Epiſcopis, cæteraque multitudine maxima procerum & magnatum, ſtatuit*, &c.

b Chron. *Joh. Brompton* col. 1166. l. 61.

And that King *Henry* the ſecond held a great Council at **Clarendon**, in An. 1164. ---*concurrentibus Epiſcopis & proceribus*, are the words [c] of *Radulfus de Diceto*; ---*congregato Clero & populo*, quoth [d] *R. Hoveden*: who further ſpeaking of the tranſactions there, ſaith [e] ---*tunc præcepit Rex univerſis Comitibus & Baronibus Regni*, &c.

c Ymag. Hiſt. col. 536. l. 52.

d *R. Hoved.* in an. 1164. (p. 493. l. 12.)

e Ibid. l. 23.

And *Benedictus Abbas* in the life of the ſame King *Henry* the 2d. hath this expreſſion [f]. An. *MCLxxvi* ---*Circa feſtum S.* Pauli *venit dominus Rex uſq;* **Northampton**, *& magnum ibi celebravit Concilium de Statutis regni ſui coram Epiſcopis, Comitibus & Baronibus terræ: & coram eis, per conſilium Regis* Henrici *filii ſui, & per conſilium Comitum, & Baronum, & militum, & hominum ſuorum, hanc ſubſcriptam Aſſiſam fecit, & eam teneri præcepit, ſcil. quod Regnum ſuum diviſit in ſex partes, per quarum ſingulas, tres Juſticias conſtituit, quorum nomina hæc ſunt, et ſic Provincias inter eos diviſit.*

Hugo de Creſſi, &c.

f In bibl. *Cotton.* ſub effigie *Julii*, An. 11. f. 72. b.

So likewiſe King *Richard* the firſt in An. 1189.---[g] *congregatis Epiſcopis, Comitibus, et Baronibus Regni ſui, Parliamentum* Londoniis, &c. *habuit.*

g Chron. *Joh. Brompton* col. 1166. l. 61.

From which teſtimonies it may ſeem that the People were in ſome ſort repreſented.

But that which makes it moſt evident, by whom they were ſo repreſented, is King *John*'s great Charter in 17 of his Reign; whereby he confirmed [h] to the People of **England**, their antient rights and liberties, for which they had ſo much contended; the words whereof run thus ---*Nullum Scutagium vel Auxilium ponam in Regno noſtro, niſi per Commune conſilium Regni noſtri; niſi ad Corpus noſtrum redimendum; et ad Primogenitum filium noſtrum militem faciendum; & ad Primogenitam filiam noſtram ſemel maritandam*, &c. he goes on---*Et ad habendum Commune Conſilium Regni de Auxiliis aſſidendis, aliter quam in tribus caſibus prædictis; & de Scutagiis aſſidendis, ſubmoneri faciemus Archiepiſcopos, Abbates, Comites, & majores Barones Regni, ſingillatim, per literas noſtras: Et præterea faciemus ſubmoneri, in generali, per Vicecomites & Ballivos noſtros, omnes alios qui in Capite tenent de nobis, ad certum diem, ſcil. ad terminum xl. dierum ad minus, & ad certum locum in omnibus literis ſubmonitionis illius, cauſam ſubmonitionis illius exponens: Et ſic facta ſubmonitione, negotium procedat ad diem aſſignatum, ſecundum conſilium eorum, qui præſentes fuerint, quamvis non omnes ſubmoniti venerint.*

h See the laſt Chapt. where he ſwore to reſtore the Laws of his anceſtors, eſpecially of King *Edward.*

Parliament.

Now that all the Peers had, of antient right, their particular Summons accordingly, is evident enough from the teſtimony of *Math. Paris*; [i] who ſpeaking of that Parliament held at **Weſtminſter** in An. *MCCLv.* 39 *H.* 3. and that divers of the Peers for want of Summons were abſent, ſaith; that the reſt of the Barons refuſed to anſwer the Kings propoſals then made unto them, for this reaſon ---*quod omnes tunc temporis non fuerunt, juxta tenorem magnæ Chartæ vocati; & ideo, ſine paribus ſuis, tunc abſentibus nullum voluerunt tunc reſponſum dare.*

i Imp. *Tigu.* an. 1606. 188.

And for as much as from the *words* of that great Charter (before expreſt) it may be inferred, that the ſame was no new *grant* to the people of **England**, but a Confirmation of their antient rights and liberties (as hath been ſaid) it muſt then neceſſarily follow; that the perſons, who held of the King *in Capite*, were the repreſentative of the moſt of the Commons, called [k] by ſome *Barones minores*; for that the whole body of the Parliament had the title of *Baronage*, appeareth by King *Henry* the 3ds. Writ to the Shireeve of **Herefordſhire** in theſe words [l] ---*Rex Vicecomiti* Heref. *Præcipimus tibi, quod, ſi aliqua gens armata, per Ballivam tuam, contra proviſionem nuper factam apud* Glouceſtriam, *de communi conſilio Baronagii noſtri, & per totum Regnum demandatam, ad pacem & tranquillitatem Regni noſtri ſervandam*, &c. and that the dependent Tenants conſent was included in the aſſent of his immediate ſuperior Lord, whoſe preſence

k Vide *Selden*'s Tit. of Honour, p. 708.

l Clauſ. 17 *H.* 3. m. 7.

Parliament.

was ever ſo required in thoſe great Councils, need not I think be doubted.

Nor were the Commons otherwiſe repreſented than by theſe Tenants *in Capite* for the moſt part of King *Henry* the 3ds reign, for ought I can yet diſcern; it being evident, that the ſaid great Charter was confirmed in the ninth year of that King, *per Commune conſilium totius Regni.*

But in 49 *H.*3. the rebellious Barons, having at the Battel of *Lewes* got the King and Prince into their power (as in the laſt Chapter hath been ſaid) they cauſed Writs to be ſent out in the Kings name, and under his Seal; in which, ſignifying the Kingdome to be then in Peace and quiet, and the Kings deſire to eſtabliſh the ſame to the honour of God, and benefit of his people, they iſſued out Summons to diverſe Biſhops and Abbots, and to ſuch of the Nobility as were of their party, to meet at London on the Octaves of St. *Hillary:* and likewiſe [m] Precepts to all the Shireeves of the Realm, *to ſend thither* two Knights out of each *County*, as alſo to the Cities and Burroughs the like number of Citizens and Burgeſſes, and to the Barons of the Cinque-ports a certain number of their diſcreeteſt men—*Nobiſcum, ac cum prædictis Prælatis, & magnatibus noſtris, quos ibidem vocari fecimus, ſuper præmiſſis tractaturi, atq; conſilium impenſuri* ——*to treat with him the ſaid King, and with the Prelates and great men of the Land, touching the premiſſes, and to give their advice.*

From what therefore hath been ſpoken, it may ſeem that the People of England, in thoſe great and publick Councills, were from the time of the *Norman* Conqueſt repreſented by ſuch as held of the King *in Capite*, untill the ſaid 49th of *H.* 3. but then by two Knights for each County, and certain Burgeſſes for ſeveral Burroughs, and Barons for the Cinque-ports, as appeareth by this ſhort memorial, which is entred upon Record [n] with that Writ of Summons to the Peers, viz.—*Item mandatum eſt ſingulis Vicecomitibus per* Angliam, *quod venire faciant duos Milites, de legaliores & diſcretioribus militibus ſingulorum Comitatuum, ad Regem* London. *in Octabis prædictis in forma prædicta.*

Item in forma prædicta ſcribitur Civibus Ebor. *Civibus* Linc. *& cæteris* Burgenſibus Angliæ, *quod mittant,* &c.

Item in forma prædicta mandatum eſt Baronibus & probis hominibus quinque portuum, &c.

Howbeit (which is obſervable) this Precept of King *Henry* the third, to ſend two Knights for each County &c. was when the Barons had him in their power, and exerciſed Regal Authority in his Name: and though there were ſeveral Parliaments in K. *Edw.* the firſts time before the 23th year of his reign, yet there is no teſtimony left to us upon Record, of any Summons unto them till that year; and then the Writ [o] to the Shireeves was thus—*tibi præcipimus, firmiter injungentes, quod de Comitatu prædicto, duos Milites, & de qualibet Civitate ejuſdem Comitatus, duos Cives, & de quolibet Burgo duos Burgenſes, de diſcretioribus, & ad laborandum potentioribus, ſine dilatione eligi; & eos ad nos, ad prædictos diem & locum venire facias; ita quod dicti Milites plenam & ſufficientem poteſtatem pro ſe & communitate Comitatus prædicti; & dicti Cives & Burgenſes pro ſe & communitate Civitatum, & Burgorum prædictorum diviſim ab ipſis tunc ibidem habeant, ad faciendum quod tunc de Communi conſilio ordinabitur in præmiſſis.*

Which form continued till 6 *E.* 2. and then the words run—[p] *ad faciendum & conſentiendum his, quæ tunc ibidem de Communi conſilio dicti regni noſtri, ſuvente Domino, ordinari contigerint*; the like whereof hath continued ever ſince to this day: that to the Peers being—*ſuper præmiſſis (id eſt diverſis arduis & urgentibus negotiis, nos & ſtatum Regni noſtri, ac tranquillitatem & quietem populi ejuſdem Regni intime contingentibus*, for the moſt part till 31 *E.* 3. but then *& Eccleſiæ Anglicanæ præcipue concernentibus*, was added) *tractaturi, & conſilium impenſuri.* At which time, it ſeemeth, that the Lords with their then numerous attendants were entertained at the Kings Charge: for I find, that Writs, bearing date the 30th of *Auguſt*,

Cap. 5.

m Clauſ. 49 *H.* 3. in ſcedula.

n Ibid.

o Clauſ. 23 *E.* 1. m. 4. in dorſo.

p Clauſ. 6 *E.* 2. in dorſo m. 12.

Cap. 5. *August*, next enſuing the date of the Summons of a Parliament held that year (which was 6 *Julii* before) were directed to the Shireeves of theſe following Counties, for proviſion of Oxen, Muttons, and Hoggs at certain prices, for the ſaid *King's* Houſhold, in reſpect of his then reſidence at **Weſtminſter**; viz. to the Shireeve of **Devon** for *CC.* Oxen, and a thouſand Muttons: To the Shireeve of **Hantſhire** for *CCC.* Oxen two thouſand Muttons, and two hundred Hoggs: To the Shireeve of **Somerſet** and **Dorſet** for ſix hundred Oxen, and a thouſand Muttons; and to the Shireeve of **Surrey** and **Suſſex** for two hundred Oxen, a thouſand Muttons, and one hundred Hoggs, a Copy of which Writ I have here thought fit to add.

q Rot. Fin. 6. E. 2. m. 18. *Rex* q *Vicecomiti* Devon. *ſalutem. Quia ad expenſas Hoſpitii noſtri, pro tempore quo nos apud* Weſtmonaſt. *pro Parliamento noſtro quod ibidem ſummoniri fecimus, moram facere proponimus, diverſa genera victualium oportet neceſſario nos habere; pro quibus quidem victualibus, propter diverſa & ardua negotia nos tangentia, ad præſens ſatisfacere non valemus; tibi præcipimus, quod in Balliva tua, tam infra libertates quam extra, ad majus commodum noſtrum, & ad minus dampnum hominum partium illarum id fieri poterit, ducentos boves & mille multones, ad opus noſtrum emi & provideri facias per certam appreciationem; & Indenturas inter te & illos* (&c.) *de quibus etiam victualibus eiſdem hominibus in* XV *St.* Michaelis *proximo futuro, ſine dilatione* (&c.) *ſatisfieri faciemus* (&c.) *T. Rege apud* Weſtm. 30. Aug.

Eodem modo ſcribitur vic. **Suthampt.** *pro CCC. bobus, mille multonibus & CC. porcis, Vicecomiti* **Sumerſ. & Dorſet** *pro DC. bobus & mille multonibus; necnon* **Surr. & Suſſ.** *pro CC. bobus, mille multonibus & C. porcis.*

D. Judges & Lawyers.

CAP. VI.

Of Judges.

Whereof firſt of the King Himſelf.

TOuching the Original authority of Governing, having ſpoken briefly in my firſt *Section* of this preſent diſcourſe; *viz.* That it was at firſt in the Father of the Family, and afterwards in the *Kings* of ſeveral *Nations*; it now remaineth to be next enquired, in whom it is that the judicative power doth fundamentally reſide: wherein let us obſerve what *Bracton's* [a] expreſſion is; ---*Rex, & non alius, debet judicare, ſi ſolus ad id ſufficere poſſit, cum ad hoc per veritatem Sacramenti teneatur aſtrictus: Exercere igitur debet Rex poteſtatem juris, ſicut Dei Vicarius & miniſter in terra. Sin dominus Rex ad ſingulas cauſas determinandas non ſufficiat; ut levior ſit illi labor, in plures perſonas, partita onere, eligere debet viros ſapientes, & timentes Deum, & ex illis conſtituere Juſticiarios.* a Cap. 9. & 10.

The King, and no other, ought to judge, if he alone were able to perform that task, being thereunto obliged by the tenor of his Oath: To him therefore it belongs to exerciſe the power of the Law, as Gods Vicegerent and Officer on Earth: But if the King cannot of himſelf determine every controverſie; to the end his labour may be the leſs, by dividing the trouble amongſt divers perſons, he ought to chooſe men of wiſdome, fearing God; and out of them to conſtitute Judges.

Conſonant whereunto is that expreſſion of King *Edward* the firſt, in the beginning of his Book of Laws, called *Breton* [b], where, having declared, that he is Gods Vicegerent, and that he hath diſtributed his Chardge into ſeveral portions, as being not able alone to hear and determine all the complaints of his ſubjects; he thus goeth on ---*Nous volons que noſtre juriſdiction*, &c. ——*We will, that our own juriſdiction be ſuperior to all the juriſdictions of our Realm; ſo that in all Felonies, Treſpaſſes, Contracts, and in,* b *Breton* impr. *Lond. per Rob. Redman* (temp. H. 8.) f. 1. b.

Of Judges and Lawyers.

all other actions personal or real, we have power to give, or cause to be given, such judgments as do appertain (without any other Process) whersoever we know the direct truth, as Judges.

And hence it is, that the King being *Justiciæ fons & origo, the head and fountain of Justice*, that appeals from such as are his Ministers for distribution of Justice, in case they fail in *performing* of that their *trust*, are made to him himself; as is evident from those Laws of King *Edgar*, whereof I have already briefly toucht; where it is said [c] ——— *Nemo in lite Regem appellato, nisi quando domi jus consequi non poterit*, &c.

[c] Leges *Edgari* edit. per *Lamb.*

CAP. VII.

Of the Justice of England.

THe first and principal of those unto whom the *Saxon* Kings of this Realm did commit that general trust of administring Justice universally under them (of whom I have seen any direct mention) were *Ailwin* [a], the pious founder of Ramsey Abby, then called *totius Angliæ Aldermannus*, *Toſtius*, [b] Earl of Northumberland, and *Harald* [c] Son to *Godwyn* Earl of Kent: But after the Norman Conquest, he who had that power given to him, was termed *Capitalis Justicia*, or *Justiciarius Angliæ*, of which rank were *Odo* Bishop of *Bayeux*, and *William fitz Osbern*: and it is not unlike, but that *Lanfranke* Archbishop of Canterbury, *Goisfride* Bishop of Constance, and *Robert* Earl of Mortone had jointly the administration of the same Office, during some part of the Conquerours reign; for I find, [d] that several precepts were directed to them from that King, which do imply no less: So also *Richard Basset* and *Alberic de Vere* in some part of King *Henry* the firsts reign, as may seem by a special Precept * to them from that King, though I have rankt them asunder in my Chronologick Tables.

[a] *H. Hunt.* hist. lib. 6.
[b] *Joan Ang.* p. 128. 129
[c]

[d] Regist. de *Ely* in Bibl. *Cotton.* sub effigie *Titi* A. 1. f. 25. b.

* Ex ipso autogr. in bibl. *Cotton.*

And *Radulphus de Diceto* (sometime a Canon of St. *Pauls* Cathedral in London) in his Annals of King *Henry* the 2ds. Reign, sayes, † the Bishops of Wintchester, Ely, and Norwich, were constituted Chief Justices of England (*id est*, had the Administration of that high place) in Anno 1179. (which was the very year that *Richard de Luci*, quitting that great office, took the habit of a Canon regular in the Abby of Lesnes of his own Foundation:) And the reason he there gives, why these Ecclesiastick men were thus imployed by that King in such eminent temporal affairs, is not unworthy observation ——— *Transcensis igitur omnibus* (saith he) *quæ mutabilitati poterant subjacere de facili, Rex ad Sanctuarium Dei recurrens*, Wintoniensem, Elyensem, Norwicensem *Episcopos archi-Justiciarios Regni, sed certis in locis, ea forsan consideratione constituit; ut si cæteri, quos longe prius præmiserat, ipsum regnantem in terra minus reveriti fuerint; isti saltem Deum Regem Regum, hominum creatorem, judicem conscientiarum, operum retributorem revererentur attentius & ardentius; ut nec ad sinistram declinantes, vel ad dexteram, nec opprimerent in judicio pauperem, nec causam divitis ob acceptionem muneris colorare præsumerent: Itaque, si se negotiis secularibus, contra Canonum instituta Præsules immiscuerint, & ob hoc trahantur in causam, Regis instantiam, Regis intentionem piam, suam actionem Deo placendam, plurimis profuturam, ab hominibus collaudandam rigori Canonum instanter opponant: sic reatum culpæ, fraternæ caritatis intuitus poterit mitigare.*

† Hist. Angl. Script. antiqui col. 606. l. 7.

Of these that had the Office of *Justiciarius Angliæ*, *Philip Basset* was the last; who was constituted in 45 *H.* 3. (as my Chronologick Tables do shew) the *Kings Bench* and *Common Pleas* having afterwards one in each Court, who had the appellation of Chief Justice there.

Which *Philip*, for his support in that great imployment, received an yearly Pension of no less than a thousand Marks granted [e] to him, out of the Kings Exchequer at *Easter* and *Michaelmas* by even portions; as *Hugh le Bygod* his Predecessor [f] did.

[e] Rot. Liberat. 45 *H.* 3. m. 3.

[f] Liberatæ 44 *H.* 3. m. 7.

Cap.

Cap. 8.

CAP. VIII.

Of Lawyers.

IT is believed by ſome, that we had not many perſons in this Realm, other than of the Clergy, who were learned in the Laws, before the *Norman* Conqueſt; thoſe ages being ſo illiterate, by reaſon of the ſeveral inroades made upon them by the barbarous Northern Nations, which neceſſitated the Nobility and Gentry to exerciſe themſelves in martial feats. And from this their ignorance of Letters, probable it is, that the deciſion of moſt controverſies and Trials in Caſes *Civil*, was ſo much by Combate; and in *Criminal*, by *Fire* and *Water Ordeal*.

And to this opinion I am the more inclined; in regard, that upon the determining of that great controverſie, which was betwixt *Lanfranke* Archb. of **Canterbury**, and *Odo* Earl of **Kent**, in the time of King *William* the Conquerour, it[a] appears; that *Agelric* Biſhop of **Chicheſter**, was chiefly imployed—— *Ut Legum terræ ſapientiſſimus; qui, ex præcepto Regis, advectus fuit in una Quadriga, ad ipſas antiquas Legum conſuetudines diſcutiendas & edocendas* ---*Brought thither in a Chariot, to diſcuſs, and inſtruct them in the antient Laws and Cuſtomes of the Land, as the moſt skilful perſon in the knowledge of them.* As alſo, that in the time of King *William* the Conquerour one *Alfwin* [b]Rector of **Sutton**, and diverſe Monks of **Abingdon**, amongſt which *Sacolus* and *Godric* are ſpecially remembred, [c]were perſons ſo expert in the Laws, that others in divers parts did eaſily ſubmit to their judgment.

And of the like condition (*viz.* Clerical) was that *Ranulph*, in King *William Rufus* his Reign, whom *Will.* of *Malmesbury* [d] calleth *invictus Cauſidicus, an unvanquiſh'd Lawyer*: Nor, in truth, were there many other in thoſe dayes, as may ſeem from the words of that famous Hiſtorian, in his complaint of the enormities of that time; for he ſaith [e] *Nullus Clericus niſi Cauſidicus* (it being long after this, that there were any ſetled places for Students of thoſe our Laws called the *Common-Law*, as I ſhall hereafter ſhew:) the firſt reſtraint of the Clergy, for practiſing publickly in that kind (which I have yet obſerved) being about the beginning of K. *Henry* the III. Reign; where *Richard Poor* then Biſhop of **Saliſbury**, amongſt other his *Eccleſiaſtical Conſtitutions*, made in the year *MCCxvii.* (2 *H.* 3.) under the Title of that *de bonò Pacis*, hath theſe words—[f]*Nec advocati ſint Clerici, vel Sacerdotes in foro ſeculari, niſi vel proprias cauſas, vel miſerabilium perſonarum proſequantur.*

But though the Clergy were thus reſtrained, as to their pleading in Secular Courts, there was not the like reſtriction of Eccleſiaſtial perſons for ſitting as Judges in thoſe Tribunals: for, from that [g] very time, of the Canons in one Cathedral (*viz.* St. *Pauls* in **London**) I find (beſides ſome that were Lord *Chancellours* of **England**, Keepers of the great Seal, or Lords Treaſurers, as my Chronologick Tables will ſufficiently manifeſt) theſe ſeveral perſons, here named, who were Juſtices in ſome of the Courts at **Weſtminſter**, or Itinerant; before the 6th year of King *Edw.* 1. Reign (which is not above *Lx.* years time,) *viz.*

Martin de Patſhull in 2 *H.* 3.
Will. de Eboraco in 11 *H.* 3.
Rob. de Ros and *Alex. de Swereford*, } in 18 *H.* 3.
John de Gateſden in 34 *H.* 3.
Gilb. de Segrave in 35 *H.* 3.
Egid. de Erdinton in 36 *H.* 3.
Rog. de Wyreceſtre in 38 *H.* 3.
Herveius de Borham in 49 *H.* 3.
Raphe de Hengham in 55 *H.* 3.
Solomon de Roſſ. (id eſt *de Rouceſtre*) and *Raphe de Frenyngham* in 3 *E.* 1. and *Philip de Wilegheby* in 6 *Edw.* 1.

Nor were the Judges in thoſe Courts of Juſtice, from the time of the Norman Conqueſt, untill King *Henry* the Thirds Reign, frequently

Of Lawyers and Judges.

a *Ex Textu Roſſ.*

b Regiſt. de *Abendon* in bibl. *Cotton.* ſub effigie *Claudii* C. 9. f. 138. a.

c Ib. f. 134. a.

d De geſtis Regum *Angl.* lib. 4. ...

Vid. Conſuet. *Norm.* cap. 9.

e Ib. lib. 4. f. 69. b. l. 15.

f *Spelm.* Concil. Tom. 2. ſub an. 1217.

g Scil. 2 *H.* 3.

Of Lawyers and Judges.

other than such Ecclesiastick persons, as might easily be demonstrated; there having been some of them Canons of *Pauls* also; *viz.*

Hugh de Bocland, Justice of England in King *Henry* 1. time.

Godfrey de Luci, one of the Judges in King *Henry* the 2ds. time.

John Comyn a Justice Itinerant in the same Kings time.

Thomas de Husseburne, a Judge in 9 *R.* 1.

Eustace de Fauconberge in 3 *Joh.*

And

Henry de Northampton in 4 *Joh.*

As appeareth by an antient Manuscript, written soon after the beginning of King *Edw.* the firsts time, and now in the Custody of the Dean and Chapter of *Pauls*.

CAP. IX.

Courts of Justice.

THat these originally flowed from the same *Fountain* that all *Laws* did, viz. *Necessity*, there can be no doubt: For when by the multiplying of People, iniquity so increased, as that contentions and differences did daily more and more abound; it was impossible, that any one person should hear and determine all their Causes; or any one place be of capacity sufficient to receive all the Suters. Hence was it therefore, that *Jethro* advised *Moses*, whom God had set over the *Israelites* (the first people of the World unto whom any Written *Laws* were delivered) as their chief Ruler, to commit the distribution of Justice, under himself, unto several persons, and in sundry places, as in the *xviii.* Chapt. of the Book of *Exodus* appeareth.

The *Israelites* had theirs in the Gates of their Cities, as *Godwin* [a] observeth; and as is fully manifested from Text of Scripture, [b] where it is said, that the Prophet *Jeremiah*, being condemned to die by the Consistory of Priests, was [c] by the Consistory of Princes secular, or *Judges sitting in the Gate*, absolved and discharged. And the reason thereof was (as 'tis very probable) partly that the equity of their proceedings might be seen by all; and partly that none might go out of the Common way to seek for Justice.

The old *Romans*, as we read, had at first their Seats of Justice within their Temples [d]; purposely to shew, that Justice was a Divine thing: afterwards in [e] *Curia & Foro*, in the *Court* and publick *Market-place*.

The *Athenians* had [f] theirs also in their Temples.

The old *Brittains* theirs in some hallowed place, as is evident from *Cæsars* relation [g] concerning the *Druides* (whereof I have already toucht.)

The *Saxons*, imitating the old *Germans*, did *Jura per pagos & vicos reddere* (as *Tacitus* [h] expresseth) distribute Justice in each Town and Territory; it being their Custom so to do; ---*in more fuit*, saith he, *ut unusquisque Agricolis suis jus diceret.* For which purpose, [i] twelve of the most eminent men for their wisdom and worthiness, were made choice of, from amongst others, to ride several Circuits, for the seeing of Justice done, and good Customes observed. And so 'tis most like they did here, after they had dominion in this Realm; it being nothing probable, that the people, from all parts could repair to the King himself (the Fountain of Justice:) But, at length, the same *Necessity*, which taught former ages how to frame and establish some Government, with such Laws as might conduce to each mans better enjoying the fruits of his own industry and pains, did farther instruct the succeeding times, in sundry particulars, for more effectual and easie wayes in distribution of Justice.

Hence was it, that this Realm became first divided into *Counties*, or *Shires*, by King *Egbert* (about the year of Christ *DCCC.*) and those into *Hundreds*, afterwards, by King *Alfred*: For, when he was sole Monarch; like as the *Germans* (our ancestors) as *Tacitus* also expresseth, kept

a *Godw.* Jewish antiq. impr. *Lond.* 1655. Lib. 2. cap. 3.
b *Jerem.* 26. 28.
c *Godw.* ut supra, lib. 5. cap. 1. *Jer.* 26. Vers. 16.
Cap. 9.
d *Godw.* lib. 1. cap. 11. *Sigonius*, lib. 10. cap. 28.
e *Godw.* lib. 1. cap. 10.
f *Godw.* Archeol. *Attic.* cap. 3. and 4.
g De bello *Gall.* lib. 6.
h De moribus *Germanorum.*
i *Joh. Fomarius.*

Cap. 9. kept *Courts*, and miniſtred Juſtice in every territory and town, and had an hundred men out of the Common people, as Companions and aſſiſtants to perform that buſineſs: even ſo, as *Ingulphus* [k] obſerveth, *he firſt divided (or rather renewed the diviſion of)* England *into Counties; by reaſon, that the neighbour Inhabitants, after the example, and under colour of the Danes, committed great outrages and robberies. Moreover, he cauſed the* Counties *to be parted into* Centuries, *id eſt* Hundreds; *and into* Decimes, *id eſt* Tithings; *and commanded withal, that every homeling, or natural inhabitant, ſhould be in ſome one* Hundred *and* Tithing.

k *Ingulphi, hiſt. f.* 495. b.

He likewiſe divided [l] *the Governours of the Provinces, who before were called* Vice-Domini, *id eſt* Vice-Lords, *into two Offices; id eſt* Judges, *now* Juſtices, *and* Vicecomites, *id eſt*, Shireeves, *who ſtill retain the ſame names: By whoſe care and induſtry, peace ſo much flouriſhed, within a ſhort ſpace, through the whole Province, that had a Travailing man let fall a ſum of money, how great ſoever, in the Fields or common High-wayes, if he returned thither the next morning, or a Moneth after, he might be ſure to find it there ſafe, and untouched.*

l Ibid.

And to the ſame purpoſe, but more largely, ſpeaketh *Will.* de *Malmesbury* [m] (*an old Hiſtorian*) ---*By occaſion, ſaith he, and example of the Barbarians* (id eſt *the Danes*) *the proper and natural inhabitants alſo were greedy of ſpoil; ſo that no man could paſs to and fro in ſafety, without weapons for his defence:* Alfred *therefore ordained* Centuries, *which they term* Hundreds; *and* Decimes, *which they call* Tithings; *that every Engliſhmun, living under Law, as a liege ſubject, ſhould be within ſome one* Hundred *and* Tithing. *And, if a man were accuſed of any tranſgreſſion, he ſhould forthwith bring in ſome one, out of the ſame* Hundred, *and* Tithing, *who would be bound for his appearance, to anſwer the Law: but he who could not find ſuch a ſurety, ſhould abide the ſeverity of the Laws. And in caſe any man, ſtanding thus accuſed, either before, or after ſuretyſhip, fled, then all the* Hundred *and* Tithing *was to incurr a Fine, to be impoſed on them by the King. By which device he brought peace into the Country,* &c.

m De geſtis Regum Angl. f. 24. a. n. 40.

Courts of Juſtice.

And hence was it, after theſe Diviſions thus made, and ſetled; that the Court kept in the Shire-Town, called the *County-Court*, as alſo the *Hundred-Court*, and *Town-Courts*, had their firſt beginnings, of which I ſhall ſay more by and by: For beſides theſe Courts (according to the Example of *Moſes*, the ſpecial Miniſter of Juſtice, appointed [n] by God; who finding himſelf unable to undergo the trouble of deciding all controverſies of the people, conſtituted *Judges* over Tribes, Hundreds, and Fifties, of the multitude; unto whom he committed the determination of leſſer matters; reſerving the judgment of ſuch as were of greateſt importance to his own wiſdom and ſentence:) the Chief and principal place for adminiſtration of Juſtice, was in that Court kept in the Kings own Houſe, wherein he himſelf, or the * *Juſticiarius Angliæ* ſate; unto which Court any man might appeal in caſe he had not right done him in thoſe inferiour Courts, which were nearer home; as appeareth from King [o] *Edgars* Law (whereof I have already taken notice) ——*Nemo in lite Regem appellat, niſi qui Domi Juſticiam conſequi, aut impetrare non poterit.*

n *Exod.* cap. 18.

* *Juſticiarius Angliæ.*

o *Lamb. de priſcis Angl. leg.* cap. 1.

And of this I have ſeen a notable inſtance in 8 or 12 *H.* 2. (the King being at that time beyond Sea) Where *Robert* Earl of Leiceſter, being *Juſticiarius Angliæ*, upon an Appeal then made to the King, iſſued out his Writ to the Prior of Ely, thus ---Robertus *Comes* Legreceſtriæ *Priori de* Eli *ſalutem; Præcipio quod ſine dilatione teneas plenum Rectum* Humfrido *filio* Gaufridi *de terra de* Dunnigelande, *niſi ſit feodum militis, & niſi remaneat pro Aſſiſa Regis: Et niſi feceris Epiſcopus de* Ely *faciat: Et niſi fecerit ego faciam.* In which precept theſe particulars are obſervable: Firſt, that the *Juſtice of* England commands the Prior of Ely to do the Complaynant right in his Court, in caſe the land in queſtion did not extend to a Knights fee, and that the deciſion thereof were not to be tryed

Ex ipſo autogr. in bibl. *Cotton.*

by

Courts of Justice.

by the great Assize. Next, that if the said Prior did make neglect therein, the Bishop of **Ely** (whose Court was superiour to that of the Priors) should do it: And lastly, that if the said Bishop should fail, he himself (*id est*, the *Justiciarius Angliæ*) would do it.

Lamb. de priscis Angl. Leg. fol. 108.

So likewise from King *Canutus* his Laws ---*Nemo Regem requirat de justicia facienda, dum ei Rectum offertur in Hundredo suo*, &c.

Videsis *Summam magnam Rad.* de *Hengham.* imp. *Lon.* 1616. cum notis, *J. Seldeni* cap. 1. & cap. 3.

And hereof we want not some testimony at this day: for the *Writ of Right*, being the most solemn Trial now used, runs thus, *Rex*, &c. *A. B. domino Manerii de S. Præcipimus tibi, quod sine dilatione plenum Rectum teneas T. D. de uno messuagio, cum pertinentiis in W. quod clamat tenere de te per liberum servicium*, &c. *& quod N. P. ei deforciat; Et nisi feceris Vicecomes S. faciet, ne amplius Clamorem audiamus pro defectu Recti.* Teste meipso, &c.

Et *Glanvill*, lib. 12. cap. 4.

Nor hath the practice in this Realm been otherwise, as may seem from these following authorities, taken out of our famous and antient Law-writers; viz. *Glanvill* and *Bracton*.

---*Solent autem placita ista* (*scil.* de Recto, saith [p] *Glanvil*) *in Curiis Dominorum, vel eorum, qui loco dominorum habentur, deduci, secundum rationabiles consuetudines ipsarum Curiarum; quæ tot & tam variæ, ut sunt, in scriptum de facili reduci non possunt.*

p *Glanvil*, lib. 12. cap. 6.

Probantur [q] *autem Curiæ ipsæ de* Recto *defeciſſe in hunc modum; Conquerente autem se eo qui petit Vicecomiti in Comitatu, & Breve domini Reg. afferente; mittet Vicecomes ad Curiam ipsam, die qua litigatoribus a Domino ipsius Curiæ statuta fuerit, aliquem servientem, ut et ille coram quatuor, vel pluribus legalibus militibus ejusdem Comitatus, qui ex præcepto Vicecomitis illic aderunt, audiat et videat probationem ipsius petentis, scilicet Curiam ipsam ei de Recto defeciſſe in placito ipso: quod et ipse petens sic esse, suo juramento, et cum duobus aliis id audientibus et intelligentibus, et cum eo jurantibus probavit. Sub tali ergo solemnitate solent loquelæ a quibusdam Curiis ad comitatus transferri, et ibi de novo tractari et terminari, sine contradictione, vel recuperatione ipsarum Curiarum, quam inde habere possunt ipsarum Curiarum domini, sive hæredes, quantum ad illud placitum: Sin autem priusquam Curia aliqua prædicto modo probetur de* Recto *defeciſſe, loquela aliqua ab ea ad superiorem Curiam trahatur, poterit dominus illius Curiæ, die placiti, Curiam suam ea ratione repetere, quod nondum probata fuerit de* Recto *defeciſſe; & ita eum per judicium retro habebit, nisi ibi probetur de* Recto *eam, ut dictum est defeciſſe.*

q Ib. cap. 7.

Cap. 9.

Sciendum tamen, quod si ad Capitalem Curiam domini Reg. ita tracta fuerit aliqua loquela, frustra vendicabit ibi quis, die Placiti, Curiam suam, nisi tertio die ante, coram legalibus hominibus eam vendicaverit. Nullo autem die, posito ipsi petenti, unde ipse queri possit, & juste, de dilatione ei facta, sufficit ei falsare Curiam ipsam, sub forma præscripta, quocunque loco voluerit in feodo ipso, si dominus nullam habuerit reseantisam super feodum ipsum, sicut ipsi domino licet Curiam suam ibidem tenere, & ipsi petenti diem ponere, quocunque loco voluerit super feodum ipsum. Extra autem feodum ipsum non licet ei, de jure.

Debet [r] *autem impetrari Breve solummodo ad illum de quo clamat tenere is qui petit; non ad alium, nec etiam ad Capitalem dominum: Sed quid erit, si petens ipse de uno clamat tenere, & tenens ipse de alio teneat? Equidem in tali casu, quia is cui Breve dirigitur placitum id tenere non potest, cum alium non possit de Curia, unde ipse seisitus esse intelligitur injuste et sine judicio dissesire, ex necessitate itur inde ad Comitatum, et ibi procedit Placitum, vel in Capitali Curia, ita quod uterque Dominorum per summonitionem ibi adesse debet; ut, utroque præsente, res agatur, sicut superius dictum est in tractatu de warrantis.*

r Ib. cap. 8.

Ad [s] *Vicecomitem autem Provinciarum pertinent prædicta placita de* Recto, *ubi Curiæ Dominorum probantur de* Recto *defeciſſe. Et alia quædam placita*, &c.

s Ib. cap. 9.

So far *Glanvil*: Whereunto *Bracton* [t] thus addeth: ----*Et sciendum, quod earum* (scilicet actionum Civilium) *quæ sunt ad rem, sicut rei vendicationes per* Breve de Recto, *terminari debent in Curia Baronum, vel aliorum, de quibus ipse petens clamaverit tenere, si plenum rectum ei non voluerit, vel possit,*

t *Bracton*, lib. 3. cap. 7.

Cap. 9. *possit, vel sciverit. Si autem noluerit, vel non possit, vel nesciverit; tunc probato a tenente, quod Curia Domini sit, ei de Recto defecerit, transferri debet placitum ad Comitatum, ut Vicecomes Rectum teneat; & sic a Comitatu transferri possit ad* magnam Curiam, *ex certa causa, si dominus Rex voluerit, & ibi terminari.*

In this *magna Curia, id est*, the principal Court, which was within the Kings *Palace*, before him, *and such* [u] *of his Nobles, whom he pleased to associate with himself for that purpose*, were antiently all such *Pleadings*, as are now distributed into the sundry Courts of Westminster: Amongst which of the Nobility the *Justiciarius Angliæ* alwayes sate (an Officer not much unlike to the grand Seneschal of France, there called *Major Domus*.) In the *Saxons* time he was called *Alderman*; for so in King *Edgars* dayes they termed *Alwyn*; viz. *totius Angliæ Aldermannus*: which *Justiciarius* did, in the Kings absence, judge all causes as his Vice-gerent or Deputy; but in tract of time, people increasing, and sutes, consequently, growing more numerous; there were certain persons, expert in the Laws and Customes of the land, assigned to sit with him, as his Assistants, and to attend the hearing of all causes, that should be brought before them: Whereupon, by little and little such great Men (Barons) who had usually sate as associates and assistants with the King, declined that service; those so joyned with the *Chief Justice*, being such, as by study of the Laws, were more fit to undergo that employment.

[u] Vide Stat. de *Clarendon* 10 *H.* 2. penes *Gerv. Dorobern.* col. 1387. cap. xi.

But I return to those inferior Courts before-mentioned; *viz.* the *County-Court*, *Shireeves-Turne*; the *Trihing*, or *Lathe*, the *Hundred-Court*, and *Court-Baron*.

As the Realm was divided into Counties, or Shires; and the Counties into *Trihings* or *Lathes*; and they into *Hundreds*, and the Hundreds into Towns or Villages; so, for the better distribution of Justice, these each of them held a distinct Court, having the power of that which our Ancestors called *Saca* and *Soca*; that of *Saca* or *Sac*, being a privilege to hear and determine causes within their liberties, and to receive the amerciaments of offenders: and of *Soca* or *Soc* to have power of holding a Court of his own Tenants, *id est*, Freeholders.

Courts of Justice.

Of all which Courts, to the end I may give the more brief and clear account, I will speak in order, beginning first with the *Town-Court*, antiently called the *Hall-mote*, it having been in old time kept in the *Hall* or Chief Mansion of each Lord of a Mannour, every three weeks once, but since called the *Court Baron*, *id est*, *the Court of the Freeholders*, for by that name were they long ago stiled, as the *Barons* of the *Cinque-ports* have been, and are to this day.

CAP. X.

Court-Baron.

THis Court so kept in the Lords *Mannour house*, according to the usage of the *Germans*, as may seem by these words of *Tacitus*, viz. [a] *quod jura per Pagos & Vicos reddebant*, that *they distributed their Justice in every Town and Village*, consisted of ten Judges or Triers, called in the old English *Friburgi*, or *Tenmentale*; who were under the Lord of the Mannour (Thain or Baron.) These were to undertake [b] for every Inhabitant, and to satisfie for the offence of each man. Amongst them, there was one called *Decanus Friborough* or *Headborough* (a name retained amongst us to this day:) And by these were all Civil actions, as, of debt, trespass, detinue, or the like, which arose betwixt any of their Township, determined: But when there was a Cause which concerned [c] men residing in several Seigniories; then was it transmitted to the next superior Jurisdiction, *viz.* the *Hundred Court*, (in some places called the *Wapentak*:) both these being proportioned to those of the *Israelites*, wherein *Tribuni, Centuriones, & Decani judicabant plebem omni tempore*.

[a] *Tacitus* de moribus Germ. c. 12.

[b] Vide Leges *Edw. Conf.* apud *Lamb.* f. 132. a.

[c] Vide Leges *Edw. Conf.* apud *Lamb.* f. 134. a. quare dicitur *Wapentachium*. Necnon Notas v. cl. f. *Seldeni* in *Forteſcue* de Laudibus Legum Angliæ, cap. 24.

Hundred Court.

And these *Court Barons* were, in King *Henry* the Firsts time and afterwards, held once every fortnight, untill King *Henry* the Third, in 18 of his Reign, restrained them to once in every three weeks.

d Clauſ. 18 H. 3. m. 10. in dorſo. Cart. 2 R. 2. m. 12. per Inſpex.

CAP. XI.

The Hundred Court.

THis Court in times past was called hundred semot, and *Centuriata*, because originally it was compoſed, either *ex Hidarum aliquot centenariis* (as *hida de Centum acris* commonly;) because *it conſiſted of an hundred Hides of Land*, as an *Hide*, uſually, of an hundred Acres: or elſe becauſe *ſuper decem decanos, & Centum Friburgos judicabat*, that *it had juriſdiction over ten Deanes, or an hundred Friboroughs.*

Before the *Norman* Conqueſt, it was held [a] *xii* times in the year, *viz.* once every Moneth; and in King *Henry* the firſts time, once [b] every fortnight: But King *Henry* the 3^d^, in the 18th year of his reign, ordained [c] (as of the Court Baron) that it ſhould be held once every three weeks.

a Leges *Edw. Conf.* per *Lambardum*, fol. 136. b.

b Cart. 2 R. 2. m. 12. per Inſpex.

c Clauſ. 18 H. 3. in dorſo m. 10.

In this Court, antiently, *unus de melioribus, qui vocatur Aldermannus*, one of the principal Inhabitants, called the *Alderman*, together with the Barons of the Hundred (*id eſt*, the Freeholders) was judge, as may ſeem by the Regiſter of Ely; which ſaith, that *Ægelwynus Aldermannus* [d] *venit ad Ely, & infra Cimiterium, ad Aquilonalem portam Monaſterii, tenuit placitum cum toto Hundredo*: and the witneſs of contracts, and purchaſes, then were [e] *teſtimonio Hundredi*. Here, not only temporal cauſes, but Eccleſiaſtical were handled, the *Alderman* or principal Judge, being ſuch a one as *Dei Leges & hominum jura ſtudebat promovere, who ſtudied to promote the Laws of God and man*, the Biſhop or Archdeacon ſitting therein, with the ſaid *Alderman*: which Juriſdiction ſo continued untill the beginning of *William* the Conquerours reign, that he by a ſpecial Precept did inhibit, *quod nec Epiſcopus, nec Archidiaconus de legibus Epiſcopalibus amplius in Hundredo placitum teneat.*

d Ex Regiſt. de *Ely*, in bibl. *Cotton.* ſub effigie *Titi.* A. 1. f. 6. b.

e Ibid. f. 5. b. & f. 7. a. & f. 13. b.

Cap. 12. f Cart. 2 R. 2. m. 12. n. 9. per Inſpex.

Of the reuniting of theſe Hundreds and Wapentaks, to the bodies of the Counties, according to the Act of 2 *E.* 3. cap. *xii.* See *Rot. Fin.* 2 *E.* 3. *in dorſo m.* 33.

Videſis Analecta *Anglo-Britt.* cl. viri *I. Seld.* lib. 2. cap. 7.

CAP. XII.

The Tribing or Lathe.

HEreof the *Veſtigia* are ſtill in Kent, where ſuch a conjunction of three or four *Hundreds* ſtill remaineth. To this Court [a] *deferebantur cauſæ quæ non poterant definiri in Wapentachiis* (id eſt, Hundredis) *were brought* [b] *ſuch cauſes, as could not be determined in the Hundred Court.*

a *Lamb.* de priſcis Angl. leg. f. 135. b.

b Vide Leges *Edw. Conf.* apud *Lamb.* f. 134. a. ſub titulo *de Centurionibus & capitalibus Friborgii.*

And in this, the Barons, or Freeholders of thoſe parts (as in the Hundred) were Judges, as appeareth by the ſute, which *Wulſtan de Delham* had for Stanneie in Cambridgſhire in the dayes of King *Edward*, ſucceſſor to King *Edgar*; the ſtory whereof, in brief, was this [c]: A certain Widdow, named *Æſcuen*, having given Stanneie, with the Fen thereunto belonging, unto this *Wulſtan de Delham*, he, the ſaid *Wulſtan* beſtowed it on the Monks of Ely, and they did let it to ferm, for a Rent of Eels, unto certain Kinsfolk of the ſaid *Æſcuen*; who, having held it ſome time, at length retained it as their own, *ſine judicio & ſine lege Civium & Hundredanorum*, without any judgment or law of the Freemen and Hundreders: where upon *Ægelwyn* the Alderman ſummoned thoſe perſons, who ſo unjuſtly held it, to attend him at Ely, to anſwer the ſame: who declining to appear, at length the ſaid *Ægelwyn* ſitting at Cambridge, held a Court there of the Freemen and Hundreders, before *xxiiii* Judges; where, after open manifeſtation of the *wrong* done, Judgment was not only given, that the ſaid Monks ſhould be repoſſeſt of thoſe lands and Fen, and to receive the arrear of the Rent; but, that the King ſhould have a *fine* from the

c Ex præd. Regiſtro. de *Ely*, fol. 7. a. & f. 8. b.

Vide *Seld.* Tit. of Honour, p. 629.

--Venit *Wulſtanus de Delham*, & cum eo Barones quamplurimi illuc (*viz.* ad *Elie*) ibiq; collectis duobus Hundredis, verſus Aquilonem, ad oſtium Monaſterii, Placitum habuit, &c.

Cap. 12. the Defendants, for that their injurious dealing: and moreover, that certain persons, then named, should perambulate the said land, and put the Monks into possession thereof again.

d Ibid. fol. 6. a. b. So also, [d] upon a great dispute betwixt the Monks of **Ely** and one *Ulfe*, concerning Lands in **Chippenham**, the said *Ægelwyne* the Alderman, *Alwold* his brother, and the Abbot of **Ely**, with all the antient men of the **East-Angles** and **Cambridge**, met at a Town called **Fegentune**, the Inhabitants of three Hundreds being there assembled; where the Claim on each part was heard, and Judgment given therein.

e Ibid. f. 4. a. Moreover, we find, [e] that the same *Ægelwyne*, *& primates* Northamptonienses, *placitum habuerunt apud* **Walmesford**, *in octo Hundredis*.

And that Contracts for Land were also made in such Conventions, in those elder times, we want not several instances; of which I shall take notice of these few.

f Ex hist. Elien MS. in bibl. Cotton [Domitian A. 15.] f. 76. a. In [f] *Stretham quædam vidua*, Wlfled *vocabulo dicta, &c.* There was a certain woman, called *Wlfled*, dwelling in **Stretham**, the Widow of **Siberth**, who sold *xxviiii* acres of land to the Abbot of **Ely**; which land her father did purchase in King *Athelstans* time, and she had afterwards quietly enjoyed; *& hoc noverat totum Hundredum*; *and of this all the Hundred had knowledge.*

g Ibid. f. 78. a. So also in [g] **Chippenham**, one *Wine* purchased *Lxxx.* acres, and five pieces of ground whereon houses were built; for which he gave *C s.* unto *Leffius de Frakenham*; and likewise *xx* acres, and one parcel of Land with building on it, for *xx s.* And from *Wulfelm* brother to *Wulfin*, ten acres for ten shillings: *Hoc quoq; factum est coram Hundreti testimonio*; *This also was done in the face of the Hundred.*

And moreover, that upon a controversie touching certain Lands in **Swatham**, claimed by one *Wulstane*, the [h] witness of no less than eight Hundreds on the Southern side of **Cambridgshire**, was produced to prove his purchase thereof.

h Ex præf. Regist. Elien. Eccl. in bibl. Cotton. sub effigie Titi, A. 1. f. 4. a.

Nor is there want of testimony, that the like was practised after the *Norman* Conquest: for I have seen an original Deed, [i] of no less antiquity than King *Henry* the seconds time (as may seem by the hand) whereby *Richard de Merburie* of **Merburie** in **Cheshire**, granting the whole Lordship of **Merburie** to *William de Merburie*, his brother and his heirs, for certain services to him the said *Richard* and his heirs reserved, concludeth his Charter of donation thus; *Hoc autem feci consensu & concessu domini* Guarini Vernon *& hæredum meorum*; *& depono a me, & hæredibus meis omne jus meum de terra prædicta*, Willielmo *fratri meo prædicto & hæredibus suis imperpetuum, pro tribus marcis & dimidia, quas* Willielmus *frater meus prædictus dedit mihi*; *partem coram omni Comitatu* Cestriæ, *& partem in Curia domini mei* Guarini de Vernon, *& partem coram Wapentachio de* Hathelstona; *Testibus* Lidulfo de Twamlowe, Hamone de Bocchintona, Gilberto *filio* Nigelli, Roberto de Stochalle, Radulfo *Capellano*, Richardo de Vernon, Raiero de Stanthorne, Gilberto de Bostoc, *& omni Comitatu* Cestriæ.

i Penes Tho. Merburie de Merburie in com. Cestr. arm. 14 Sept. 1663.

The Tribing, or Lath.

And that titles of land were tryed also in this Court, as well after the *Normans* entrance, as in the *Saxons* time, above remembred, is likewise evident from this testimony of King *Henry* the seconds Precept to the Shireeve of *Norfolk*. * *H. Rex Angliæ, & Dux Norm. & Aquit. & Comes Andegaviæ*, *Vicecomiti suo de* Norfolc *salutem. Præcipio, quod Ecclesia S. Trinitatis de* Norwico *teneat bene & in pace, & juste, & libere communiam pasturam suam, quæ est inter* Beschelesham *& Framingeham, sicut melius & quietius tenuit tempore Regis* Henrici *avi mei, & sicut dirationatum est per homines Hundredi: Et nisi feceritis Justicia mea faciat fieri. Teste* Toma *Cancellario apud S.* Edmundum.

* Ex ipso autogr. in bibl. Cotton.

Shireeves Turne.

CAP. XIII.

The Shireeves Turn.

Vide *Fletam* lib. 2. cap. 52. p. 112.

THis was antiently called *Scyre mote* (*id est*, the meeting of the Inhabitants of the Shire) and was held twice in the year, long before the *Norman* Conquest, as appeareth from sundry testimonies [a]: but since that, the *Shireeves Turne*, from the French word *tour*, id est *vice*, and in English *Turne*. Herein sate together the Bishop of the Dioces, and the Earl or Eolderman, in Shires that had Ealdermen; and the Bishop and Shireeves in such Counties as were committed to Shireeves, for many ages in the *Saxons* time, as from these Laws of King *Edgar* and *Canutus*, cited in the Margent, doth appear; to the end they might determine as well of what concerned Ecclesiastical as Civil matters; the words of whose Law run thus; *Ex* [b] *omni Comitatu, bis quotannis conventus agitor, cui quidem illius diœcesis Episcopus & Senator interfunto; quorum alter jura divina, humana alter populum edoceto.*

a Leges *Edgari* (penes *Lamb.*) cap. 5. f. 80.

Leges *Canuti* (ibid.) cap. 17. f. 108. a.

Selden's Tit. of Honour, part. 2. cap. 5. & Sect. 5. p. 628. p. 130.

b Vide *Jani Angl.*

In every County let there be twice a year an assembly of the people: whereat the Bishop of the Dioceſs and the Earl shall be present, the one to direct in divine, the other in humane matters.

Which so continued (the Bishop and Earl sitting therein together) untill King *William* the Conquerour, in a full Convention [c] of his Archbishops, Bishops, Abbots and temporal Lords, commanded, [d] that Ecclesiastical matters should thenceforth be handled by the Bishop in Courts of their own; and not any more be discust amongst secular Affairs.

c Cart. 2 R. 2. per Inspex. m. 12.

d

In this Court were also grants and contracts, antiently, upon some occasions made: for I have seen an original deed, [e] in 4 *Edw.* 1. by *Alice* the daughter of *William de Wrotteſle* (of Wrotteſle in Staffordshire) in her pure Widowhood, of all that land which her father gave in frank marriage with her, unto one *Henry Fitz. Hugh*; which thus concludes --- *Data apud* Wivrenehamptone, *die Jovis proxima post festum beatorum* Petri & Pauli *Apostolorum, anno regni Regis* Edwardi *quarto, coram domino* Bogone *de* Cnovyle, *tunc temporis Vicecomite* Staff. & Salop. & *magnum Turnum suum ibidem eodem die celebrante: His testibus* Willielmo *domino de* Burtone, Will. de Caldewall, Petro *de eadem*, Roberto Buffere *de Penna*, Roberto de Hagele *in Penna*, & *multis aliis.*

e Penes *Walt. Wrotteſley* Baronettum an. 1662.

But it may seem, notwithstanding these old Laws before cited, that the Shireeves did keep their *Turnes* oftner than twice in a year, before the Statute of *Magna Charta* in 17 *Johannis*: for by that Statute it was decreed, *That no Shireeve or his Bayliff should keep his Turne in the Hundred, but twice in a year; and no where but in due place & accustomed; viz. once after* Easter, *and again after* Michaelmass [f]. Which Charter was confirmed by King *Henry* the Third in 9 of his Reign.

f Videsis etiam *Clauſ.* 18 H. 3. in dorso m. 10. *quod Turnus Vicecomitis per Hundreda nisi bis in anno teneatur.* T: Reg. apud *Weſtm.* 11 Oct.

And it may also seem, that after this Statute of *Magna Charta*, the Shireeves did compel Religious persons as well as others to come to this Court, untill the Statute [g] of Marlebrige in 52 H. 3. which exempteth *all Arch-bishops, Bishops, Abbots, Priors, Earls, Barons, and all other Religious men and women, from coming thither, except their appearance be specially required thereat, for some other cause.*

g Cap. 10.

CAP. XIV.

The County Court.

THis Court is also very antient, and to be held once every Month by the Shireeve, as from King *Edward* the elders [a] Laws appeareth ——*Præpositus quisque, ad quartum circiter quamq; septimanam, frequentem populi concionem celebrato: cuique jus dicito æquabile, litesq; singulas (cum dies conditi advenerint) dirimito.*

a Leges *Edwardi* senioris apud *Lamb.* cap. xi. f. 51. a. Videsis etiam Leges *Canuti* cap. 17. apud *Lamb.* f. 108. a.

Every Shireeve shall convene the people once a Month, and do equal right to all, putting an end to controversies at times appointed.

A notable instance whereof I find in

Cap. 14. in King *William* the Conquerours time, the ſaid King directing his Precept to *Will. de Cahannis* for convening the Inhabitants of Northamptonſhire, to enquire whether the Tenants to the Monks of Ramſey for lands in Iſham, had paid their Rent or not: the form of which Precept, for the rarity thereof, I have here added, [b] W. *Rex* Anglorum W. de Cahannis *ſalutem: Præcipio tibi, ut facias convenire* Schiram de Hamptonia, *& judicio ejus cognoſce, ſi terra de* Iſham *reddidit firmam monachis S.* Benedicti, *&c.*

b Ex Regiſt. de *Ramſey* in Scacc. penes Remem. Regis.

To this Court were antiently appeals made from the *Hundred Court*, as appears by the Laws [c] of *Canutus* ——*Et nemo namium capiat in Comitatu vel extra Comitatum, priuſquam ter in Humdredo ſuo rectum ſibi perquiſierit: Si tertia vice rectum non habeat, eat quarta vice ad Conventum totius Comitatus quod Anglice dicitur* Scyremot, *&c. No man by a diſtreſs ſhall compell another to the* County Court, *unleſs he have thrice complained in the* Hundred Court: *But if he have not right the third time, he may then ſue in the* County Court, *which is called the* Scyregemot.

c Cap. 39. apud *Brompt.* col. 924. Et apud *Lamb.* f. 108. a. n. 18.

Vide *Spelm. Gloſſ.* vocab. *Comitatus Curia.*

And beſides * *Regis placita & cauſa ſingulorum debita; veræ Chriſtianitatis jura* were firſt determined here; where *intereſſe debent Commiſſarii Epiſcopi, Comites, & Eccleſiæ poteſtates* (and the *Presbyter Eccleſiæ*, as well as *quatnor de melioribus villæ* were obliged to attendance) *qui Dei Leges*, as well as *ſeculi negotia, juſta conſideratione definirent:* And therefore [d] *Sivardus* in the time of King *Edgar* having made his Teſtament, and cauſed it to be written in three chirographs, ſent it to the before-ſpecified *Ægelwyn* the Alderman (who was principal Judge in the *County-Court*) to be there approved and recorded; all Cauſes, whether of *Perjury, Adultry, Tithes*, &c. being only there to be diſcuſſed.

* Vide lib. rub. in Scacc. f 26. inter Leges, *H.* 1.

d Ex præf. Regiſt. de *Ely* f. 4. b.

Vide *Selden's* Tit. of Honour, p. 629.

Now let us ſee of what things the Sheriff, here, antiently held *Plea*: ——*Ad Vicecomites pertinent iſta* (ſaith [e] *Glanvile*) *Placitum de Recto, de liberis tenementis, per Breve domini Regis, ubi Curia Dominorum probatur de Recto deſeeiſe: Placitum de Nativis, ſed per Breve Domini Regis.*

e Glanvile, Lib. 1. cap. 4.

The County Court.

Id eſt, *It belongeth to the Shireeve to hold Plea in this Court upon a Writ of Right concerning freehold, in caſes where the Lord of the Mannour (where in the land lyeth) hath not done juſtice: As alſo to hold Plea concerning Bondmen; but by the Kings Writ.*

Whereunto *Bracton* addeth [f] *Item in Comitatu & coram Vicecomite placitari poſſunt plura Placita, in quibus Vicecomes eſt Juſticiarius conſtitutus per Breve quod juſticiet; ſcil. de ſervitiis & conſuetudinibus; de debitis; & aliis placitis infinitis.* ——*Alſo in the* County Court, *and in preſence of the Shireeve, many things may be tryed, wherein the Shireeve is conſtituted Judg by the Kings Writ to do right;* viz. *of ſervices and Cuſtomes; of debts, and other diſputes without number.*

f *Bracton*, lib. 3. c. 7.

And *Fleta* thus [g] —— *In Comitatu vero eſt Curia duplex: habet enim Rex ſuam, & Juſticiarius ſuam*, viz. *Vicecomes, cum delegetur ei juriſdictio per Breve*, &c.

g *Fleta*, lib. 2. c. 43. (p. 94.

——*In the County there is held a two-fold Court: for the King hath his, and the Judge his*, viz. *the Shireeve, whenſoever ſuch a juriſdiction is committed to him by Writ, whereby he hath a record, the Precept being to him, and not to the ſuters of the County, that he ſhall proceed according to right therein. This Court alſo is of the nature of a* Court-Baron, *or the Kings, which is held in ſome of his Mannours, where the Shireeve is no other than a Bayliff or Fermour of the Kings, and where wrong judgments pronounced by the Suters, without the Shireeve, are to be puniſhed.*

Moſt certain it is, that in the Saxons time, not only cauſes of great moment were heard and determined in this Court, but that the *Juſticiarius Angliæ* (who was the chief perſon in the Realm under the King for adminiſtring of Juſtice) ſate ſometimes here, as I have before inſtanced in *Ægelwine*, who was *totius Angliæ Alderman nus regnante Rege* Edgaro: and ſo likewiſe after the Norman Conqueſt, for ſome time; though for many ages ſince, there hath been a diſcontinuance thereof: For that great tryal betwixt *Lanfrank* Archbiſhop

The County-Court.

biſhop of Canterbury, and *Odo* Biſhop of Bayeux, in the time of King *William* the firſt, for divers lands belonging to his Archbiſhoprick, withheld by the ſame *Odo* then Earl of Kent, was in the *County-Court* of Kent, at that time held at Pinendene; where ſate *Geffrey* Biſhop of Conſtance, Juſtice of England, with ſome other Biſhops, and divers Barons, as from this following relation is very evident; ——— *Tempore* [h] *magni Regis* Willielmi, *qui* Anglicum *regnum Armis conquiſivit, & ſuis ditionibus ſubjugavit, contigit* Odonem Bajocenſem *Epiſcopum & ejuſdem Regis fratrem, multo citius quam* Lanfrancum *Archiepiſcopum in* Angliam *venire, atque in Comitatu de* Chent *cum magna potentia reſidere, ibique poteſtatem non modicam exercere: Et quia illis diebus, in Comitatu illo, quiſquam non erat, qui tantæ fortitudinis viro reſiſtere poſſet, propter magnam quam habuit poteſtatem terras quamplures de Archiepiſcopatu* Cantuarbiriæ, *& conſuetudines nonnullas ſibi arripuit, atq; uſurpans ſuæ dominationi aſcripſit. Poſtea vero non multo tempore, contigit præfatum* Lanfrancum, Cadomenſis *Eccleſiæ Abbatem, juſſu Regis in* Angliam *quoque venire, atque in Archiepiſcopatu* Cantuarienſi, *Deo diſponente, totius Angliæ regni primatem ſullimatum eſſe: ubi, dum aliquandiu reſideret, & antiquas Eccleſiæ ſuæ terras multas ſibi deeſſe Invtniret, & ſuorum negligentia, anteceſſorumque illas diſtributas atque diſtractas fuiſſe reperiſſet, diligenter inquiſita, & bene cognita veritate, Regem quam citius potuit & non pigre inde requiſivit. Præcepit ergo Rex* Comitatum *totum, abſq; mora conſidere; & homines* Comitatus *omnes Francigenas, & præcipue Anglos, in antiquis legibus & conſuetudinibus peritos, in unum convenire. Qui, cum convenerunt apud* Pinendenam, *omnes pariter conſederunt: Et quoniam multa placita, de dirationationibus terrarum, & verba de conſuetudinibus Legum, inter Archiepiſcopum & prædictum* Bajocenſem *Epiſcopum ibi ſurrexerunt, & etiam inter conſuetudines Regales & Archiepiſcopales, quæ prima die expediri non potuerunt; ea cauſa totus* Comitatus *per tres dies fuit ibi detentus. In illis tribus diebus dirationavit ibi* Lanfrancus *Archiepiſcopus plures terras, quas tunc ipſe Epiſcopus & homines ſui tenuerunt; viz.* Herebertus *filius* Ivonis, Turoldus de Toucet, Radulfus de Curvaſpina, Hugo de Monteforti, *cum omnibus conſuetudinibus & rebus, quæ ad eaſdem terras pertinebant; ſcilicet* Raculfees, Sandwic, Rateburg &c. *Et omnes terras illas, & alias dirationavit, cum omnibus conſuetudinibus & rebus, quæ ad eaſdem terras pertinebant, ita liberas atq; quietas, quod in illa die qua ipſum Placitum finitum fuit, non remanſit homo, in toto regno* Angliæ, *qui aliquid inde calumniaretur, neq; ſuper ipſas terras etiam parvum quicquam clamaret:* Stoke *vero &* Denintune *reddidit Eccleſiæ S.* Andreæ, *quia de jure ipſius Eccleſiæ antiquitus fuerunt. Et in eodem placito, non ſolum iſtas terras prænominatas, & alias terras, ſed & omnes libertates Eccleſiæ ſuæ, & omnes conſuetudines ſuas renovavit, & renovatas ibi dirationavit,* ſoca, ſaca, toll, &c. *Et ab omnibus illis probis & ſapientibus hominibus, qui affuerunt, fuit ita ibi dirationatum, & etiam a toto* Comitatu *recordatum atq; judicatum; quod ſicut ipſe Rex tenet ſuas terras liberas & quietas, in ſuo dominico, ita Archiepiſcopus* Cantuarienſis *tenet ſuas terras omnino liberas & quietas in ſuo dominico.*

Huic Placito interfuerunt Goisfridus *Epiſcopus* Conſtancienſis, *qui in loco Regis fuit, & juſticiam illam tenuit,* Lanfrancus *Archiepiſcopus, qui, ut dictum eſt, placitavit, & totum dirationavit; Comes* Canciæ, *viz. prædictus* Odo Bajocenſis *Epiſcopus;* Erneſtus *Epiſcopus de* Roveceſtre, Agelricus *Epiſcopus de* Ciceſtre, *vir antiquiſſimus, & Legum terræ ſapientiſſimus, qui ex præcepto Regis advectus fuit ad ipſas antiquas Legum conſuetudines diſcutiendas & edocendas, in una Quadriga;* Ricardus de Tunebrugg, Hugo de Monteforti, Will. de Arces, Haymo *Vicecomes, & alii multi Barones Regis, & ipſius Archiepiſcopi, atq; aliorum Epiſcoporum homines multi, & alii aliorum Comitatuum homines; etiam in toto iſto Comitatu multæ & magnæ authoritatis viri* Francigenæ *ſcilicet &* Angli.

But of theſe, the Judges in this Court at that time, were only *Godfrey* Biſhop of Conſtance (the *Juſticiarius*

Cap. 14.

h Ex vet. cod. MS. in bibl. *Cotton.* ſub effigie *Veſpaſiani*, A. 22. fol. 120. 2.

Cap. 14. *ciarius Angliæ*) *Egelric* Biſhop of **Chicheſter**, and *Hamon* the Shireeve of the County, as appeareth by Archbiſhop *Anſelm*'s grant † to the Monks of **Rocheſter**, in theſe words —— Anſelmus *gratia Dei Archiepiſc.* Cantuarienſis, Hamoni *Vicecomiti* & Gileberto de Tonebregge, *ac cæteris hominibus*, Francigenis & Anglis, *ſalutem. Sciatis, quod ego, de mandato domini noſtri* Henrici *Regis* Angliæ, & *rogatu* Gundulfi *Epiſcopi* Roffenſis, *concedo & confirmo Eccleſiæ S.* Andreæ & *eidem* Gundulfo *Epiſcopo, omnes terras, & Eccleſias, & libertates & conſuetudines, rectitudines, & omnia maneria, quæ & quas* Lanfrancus *Archiepiſcopus, tempore* Willielmi *Regis magni, de ipſius mandato, in pleno Comitatu de* Chent, *coram* Godefrido & Egelrico Conſtancienſi & Ciceſtrenſi *Epiſcopis*, & Hamone *Vicecomite, Juſticiariis Regis aſſignatis, diratione evicit & recuperavit, Eccleſiæ* Roffæ, & *Epiſcopo* Gundulfo *ſurſum reddidit & reſtituit; nominatim ſcilicet* Stokes, *cum Eccleſia*; Frendesberiam, *cum Eccleſia*, &c.

† Ex autogr. in bibl. *Cotton.*

And that matters of title were tryed in this Court for ſome time after the Norman Conqueſt, may ſeem by theſe inſtances; [i] Henricus *Rex* Angliæ Rogero Bigot & Rodulfo Paſſelewa *ſalutem: mando vobis, ut faciatis* Herbertum *Epiſcopum de* Norwic, *ita bene & juſte & honorifice tenere terram ſuam & homines de* Bruſelea, & Alwinum *filium* Floteni *hominem ſuum, & alios; & omnes res ſuas, ſicut melius tenuit die qua frater meus vivus & mortuus fuit; & non ſit diſſaiſitus niſi juſto judicio Comitatus. Teſte* Eudone *Dapifero apud* Niweberiam.

[i] Ex ipſo autogr. in bibl. *Cotton.*

This was in King *Henry* the firſt's time.

And in King *Stephen*'s, *Raphe Picot*, then Shireeve of **Kent**, had a tryal [k] with the Monks of **Canterbury**, alſo *in pleno auditu Comitatus.*

[k] Ex vet. MS. in bibl. *Cotton* ſub effigie *Fauſtinæ*, B. 6. n. 19.

That Agreements upon diſputes and controverſies for title of Land, were alſo recorded here, I have ſeen very good teſtimony; [l] viz. *Hæc eſt conventio facta inter* Philippum *Abbatem & Conventum de* Leeſtune *tenentes*; & Robertum *filium* Rogeri de Burende *Parcarium, petentem, de prato in* Alringeham; *quod* Willielmus de Maleville, *ut dicitur, tenuit:* And ſo after recital of the Agreement, the concluſion is thus; *Hæc autem conventio facta eſt in pleno Comitatu, coram* Johanne de Cornherd, *tunc temporis Vicecomite* Suffolchiæ; & *coram iſtis militibus ei aſſidentibus; ſcilicet* Rob. de Novill, Will. de Gretingeham, Will. de Henle, Ada de Bedingefeld, Rogero de Braham, Huberto de Brumford, Rogero de Horſhagh, Johanne de Weſtham, &c.

[l] Ex Regiſtro de Leeſton in bibl. *Cotton.* f. 38. a. b.

The County-Court.

Likewiſe, that Bargains, and ſales of land, were antiently made here, I ſhall exhibit an inſtance, of little leſs than five hundred years antiquity; which is, that *Hawiſia de Iſelham*, with *Raphe* her Husband, and *Roger* their Son and Heir, did paſs the grant of their land of **Iſelham** to *William Briwer* in the County-Court of **Devon**. ——*Hæc venditio facta fuit* (ſaith the autograph) [m] *in pleno Comitatu de* Devenelcire; & *poſtea retracta & recordatæ apud* Weſtm. *die Jovis proximâ poſt feſtum S.* Lucæ *Evang. an. xxvi H. 2.* &c.

[m] Ex ipſo autogr. penes prænob. *Tho.* Baronem *Bruſe*, Comitem *Elginiæ.* an. 1660.

It ſeems, that notwithſtanding the Law of King *Edward* the elder (before mentioned) which appointed this Court to be kept once every Month (as I have inſtanced) it was afterwards held oftner, as appeareth by the Statute of *Magna Charta*, which reſtrained it to that diſtance of time, except antiently it had been otherwiſe, as for certain it had: for in 2 *Edw. 6.* the Act [n] which poſitively confines it to once a Month, intimateth; that, in ſome places, it had been held but every ſix weeks.

[n] Cap. 6.

That this Court was ſometimes held in the *Church*, is to me out of all doubt, from that relation which *Sim. Dunelm.* [o] makes of a Prieſt, who lay with his Wife the night before he was to ſing Maſs (which it ſeems he ought not to have done) where he ſaith ——*Quadam die multi, tam Nobiles quam privati*, &c. *Upon a certain day many perſons, as well Noble as other met together (at the Church) early in the morning, to* Plead; *but before the* Pleading *began, they enquired for the Prieſt to ſay Maſs*, &c. Beſides, a farther teſtimony

[o] Hiſt. S. *Dunelm.* col. 35. 7.

The County-Court.

mony we have thereof from *Gerv. Dorobernensis*; who describing the Cathedral Church of Canterbury, in speaking of the *South-Door*, saith thus; [p] —*quod ostium, in antiquorum Legibus Regum, suo nomine sæpe exprimitur; in quibus etiam omnes querelas totius regni, quæ in Hundredis, vel Comitatibus, uno vel pluribus, vel certe in Curia Regis non possent legaliter diffiniri, finem imbi, sicut in Curia Regis summi, sortiri debere discernitur.* Which practice was not totally left of a long time after (as it seems) for amongst certain Ecclesiastical Constitutions made in a Synod held at Exeter in An. 1287. (15 E. 1.) by Peter de Wivill then Bishop of that Diocese, it was (*inter alia*) decreed [q]—*Ne in Ecclesiis vel cimiteriis earum, Mercata, vel Placita secularia teneantur.* The like inhibition do I also find in a Synod held at Winchester, about that time——— [r] *Inhibemus firmiter, ne in Ecclesiis aut Cimiteriis publica fiant Mercata; nec propter hoc sigantur Tentoria in eisdem, seu* Placita secularia *teneantur*, &c.

p *Gerv. Dorobern.* de combustione & reparat. *Dorobern.* Eccl. col. 1292. l. 17.

q *Spel.* Concil. vol. 2. sub an. 1287. (cap. 13.)

r Ex cod. MS. in bibl. *Cotton.* sub effigie *Othonis* A. 15. fol. 144. a.

CAP. XV.

Court-Leet.

THis, though now held by divers particular Lords, in their own Mannours, by special grant at first from the King, was * indeed originally that which I have already spoken of under the title of *Tything* or *Lathe*.

* Vide *Lambardum* de leg. Sax. n. 34.

CAP. XVI.

The Chancery.

HAving thus briefly toucht upon the antiquity of these inferior Courts, I now come to those of the highest rank; *viz.* the *Chancery*, the *Kings-Bench*, the *Common-Pleas*, and *Exchequer*.

It is the opinion of several learned men (as Mr. *Cambd.* in his *Britannia*, and Dr. *Cowel* in his *Interpreter* have observed) that this Court had its name originally from certain bars of wood or iron, laid one over another Crosswise, like a Lattis, wherewith it was environed for to keep off the press of people, and not to hinder the view of those Officers who sate therein, such Grates or Cross-barrs being by the Latins, called *Cancelli*; which, as some think, was the reason why those places that were only peculiar to the *Priests*, being by the appointment * of *Pope Felix*, severed from the bodies of our Churches, for that purpose, with certain Grates or Lattises, were also so called.

Cap. 18.

* *Cassiod.* Epist. 6. lib. 11. *Petr. Pyth. ad.* lib. 2. adversus cap. 12.

* *Matth. Park.*

And that the Chancellours Office, originally, was to register the Acts and Decrees of the Judges---*qui conscribendis & excipiendis judicum actis dant operam*, as saith *Lupanus*: *Pythæus* also expressing, that he was anciently the same as we now call *Secretarius*: Howbeit, not only in this, but in other Kingdomes, this Office hath been, for many ages so much advanced, that the person who held it, hath been the chief for administration of Justice, especially in private Causes, next under the Prince.

As for its antiquity in this Realm, it is of no less, as our learned *Selden* [a] conceives, than K. *Ethelberts* time who was the first Christian King of the *Saxons*) for in a Charter [b] of his to the Church of Canterbury, bearing date in the year of Christ *DCv.* amongst other witnesses thereto, there is *Augemundus Referendarius* mentioned: where *Referendarius*, (saith he) may well stand for *Cancellarius*; and that the Office of both (as the words applyed to the Court, are used in the *Code*, *Novells*, and story of the declining Empire, signifying an Officer, who received Petitions and Supplications to the King, and made out his Writs and Mandates, as a *Custos legis*: And though (saith he) there were divers *Referendarii*; as sometime *xiii*, then *viii*, then more again, and so divers Chancellours in the Empire; yet one especially, here, exercising an Office of the nature of those many, might well

[a] Discourse of the name and dignity of Lord *Chancellour*, by him presented to Sir *Fr. Bacon*:

[b] Monast. Anglic. p. 24. col. 1. l. 40.

An. 605.

Cap. 16. well be ſtiled by either of thoſe names.

It will bea much harder task than I dare adventure upon, to exhibit a perfect ſeries of theſe great Officers throughout the reigns of the ſucceſſive Kings of the *Saxon* race, untill the *Norman* Conqueſt; I ſhall therefore content my ſelf, with the bare mention of the names of ſuch, as I have met with from any good authority. Of theſe *Urwona* [a] is the firſt, who is ſtiled *Cancellarius* to *Offa* King of the *Mercians* (who began his reign in the year *DCCLviii.*) Next to him is *Boſa*, in King *Withlafes* time [c], but ſtiled *Scriba* [d]. After him *Swithulphus* [e], called *Notarius*, under King *Berthulph*, about the year *DCCCLi.*

Then *Turketill* [f], under King *Edward* the Elder: of whom *Ingulphus* hath this expreſſion——*Cancellarium ſuum eum conſtituit, ut quæcunque negotia, temporalia vel ſpiritualia, Regis judicium expectabant, illius conſilio et decreto (tam ſanctæ fidei, et tam profundi ingenii tenebatur) omnia tractarentur, et tractata irrefragabilem ſententiam ſortirentur*; which *Turketill* continued [g] in that office alſo, under King *Athelſtan*, *Edmund*, and *Edred* (all Sons and Succeſſors to the ſaid King *Edw.* the Elder) being [h] likewiſe *Conſiliarius primus, præcipuus, et a ſecretis familiariſſimus* ---*his chief and principal Privy-Counſeller*; and in his old age was conſtituted Abbot of **Cropland**.

After him, King *Edgar* had *Adulphus* [i] to his Chancellour: King *Ethelred* had [k] *Alfric* (the xith. Abbot of St. **Albans**) to his. Of which King *Etheldred* I alſo find, [l] that he appointed and ordained, that the Abbots of **Ely**, St. *Auguſtines* in **Canterbury**, and **Glaſtonbury**, ſhould exerciſe this office of *Chancellour*, by turns, annually; dividing the year into three parts.

That theſe Kings, before-mentioned, had not any Seals (the Cuſtody of which, in ſucceeding times, was one of the principal duties belonging to this Office of *Chancellour*) *Ingulphus* (who lived in the *Norman* Conquerours dayes) ſeemeth ſomewhat poſitively to affirm, [m]----*Nam Chirographorum confectionem Anglicanam* (ſaith he) *quæ nunc, uſq; ad Edvardi Regis tempora, fidelium præſentium ſubſcriptionibus, cum Crucibus nuncupatis, ibique ſacris ſignaculis firmabantur*; Normanni *condemnantes, Chirographa Cartas* vocabant, *& Chartarum firmitatem, cum cerea impreſſione, per unius cujuſq; ſpeciale* Sigillum, *ſub inſtillatione trium vel quatuor teſtium aſtantium, conficere conſtituebant*, &c.

But, that Seals were uſed by the French, long before this, is ſure enough: for in a Charter [n] of *Charles* the great, King of **France**, made to the Monaſtery of **Barrof**, in **Poictou** (of his own foundation) there is this expreſſion ---*Et ut hæc præſens authoritas, noſtris & futuris temporibus, inviolata perdurare valeat, manus noſtræ Signaculis, eam decrevimus roborari, & de Annulo noſtro juſſimus* Sigillari.

So alſo in another [o] of *Lewis*, the Emperour (called *Hludovicus pius*) ſon and ſucceſſor to *Charles* the great, bearing date in the year of Chriſt *DCCCxiiii.* ---*Hæc vero auctoritas, ut noſtris & futuris temporibus melius credatur*, &c. *manu propria ſubſcripſimus, & de Annulo noſtro juſſimus* Sigillari.

Nay, there are ſome learned men of opinion, that the Charter which King *Edgar* made to the Monaſtery of **Perſhore**, in **Worceſterſhire**, which begins thus,---[p] *P. Orthodoxorum vigoris Eccleſiaſtico monitu creberrime inſtruimur*, &c. and whereon there are apparent ſigns of three Labells, by the places cut therein for them, had three *Seals* hanging thereat; *viz.* one of King *Edgar*, the other of St. *Dunſtan*, and the third of *Alferus*, afterwards Duke of **Mercia**; for further teſtimony whereof, theſe words, in a [q] Letter from *Godfrey* Arch-Deacon of **Worceſter**, to Pope *Alexander* the third, are vouched; *viz.* ---*Noverit Sanctitas veſtra, verum eſſe; quod concripti hujus Scriptum originale, in virtute S.* Trinitatis, Sigilla tria, *trium perſonarum autenticarum ad veritatem, triplici confirmatione commendat: Eſt autem* Sigillum *Primum illuſtris Regis* Edgari; *Secundum S.* Dunſtani Cantuar. *Archiepiſcopi*; *Tertium* Alferi *Ducis* Merciorum, *ſicut ex diligenti literarum impreſſarum inſpectione evidenter accepi*, &c.

[a] *Math. Pariſ.* in vit. Abbatum, p. 22. n. 10. & p. 23. n. 2.
[c] Anno 758. Circa An. 825.
[d] *Ingulphi*, hiſt.
[e] hiſt.
[f]
[g] *Ingulph.*
[h] ut ſupra.
[i] *Lel.* coll. vol. 1. p. 4. & 5.
[k] *M. Pariſ.* in vit. Abbatum p. 43. n. 10.
[l] *Spelm.* Gloſs. p. 127. b.
[m] *Ingulphi*, hiſt. f. 512. b. n. 20.
[n] Preuve de le Hiſt. des Contes de *Poictou*, &c. Impr. *Pariſ.* 1647. p. 255.
[o] Ibid. p. 181.
[p] Monaſt. Anglic. vol. 1. p. 204. a.
[q] Diſcourſe of the Office of Lord *Chancellour* by *J. Selden*, dedicated to Sir *Fr. Bacon* Knight, Lord *Chancellour* of *England*.

The Chancery.

The Chancery

Whereunto I shall add what is recorded by *Sulcardus* a Monk of **Westm.** in his Register, of the same King *Edgars* Charter to that Abby; *viz.* ——*Et ut hæc autoritas nostris & futuris temporibus, circa ipsum sanctum locum, perenniter firma & inviolata permaneat, & ab optimatibus nostris & Judicibus publicis & privatis certius credatur, manus nostræ subscriptione, subtus eam, decrevimus roborare, & Sigillo nostro jussimus* sigillari.

r Regist. Cartarum Abb. *Westm.* in bibl. *Cotton.* sub effigie *Tiberii*, A. 8.

And of the said *Dunstan* (in An. 959) thus;——*Ego* Dunstanus, *ac si peccator, nomine tantum Episcopus, hanc libertatis seedulam, impressione Sigilli mei, & annuli, insuper & agalmate S. Crucis diligenter consignavi; ac dein, manibus ad cœlum extensis, dixi; Si quis hanc munificentiam auxerit, augeat ille Deus*, &c.

Likewise that of King *Eadwi* brother to King *Edgar*) An. 956. in his Charter of **Gaing** made to the Monks of **Abendon**——*Ego*[s] Eadwi *Rex meum donum proprio* Sigillo *roboravi.*

[s] Ex Regist. de *Abend.* in bibl. *Cotton.* sub effigie, C. 9. f. 111. b.

And I also find, [t] that in the time of King *Ethelred*, *Godwine* being then Bishop of **Rochester**, an antient controversie, betwixt *Leofwyne*, *Aelfsege* and the said Bishop, for **Cnoddingland**, was determined in this manner;——Þa sende se cinge ge þriit ⁊ bit hiz insegle to þam areeb. alyfice ⁊ bead him þat he ⁊ hiz þegenaz on East cent ⁊ on west cent hy on riht ge seindon be on tale. ⁊ be oþ tale. þa þat wæz se se b. þa com bibeð se sciper man Leofsie, *&c.* Which maketh express mention, that the Kings *Writ* and his *Seal* were sent to assemble the people of **East** and **West-Kent** for the ending of that controversie.

[t] *Textus Roff.*

Writs their Antiquity.

But admitting these few Examples, most certain it is; that, as Sealing of Charters, in the time of our Saxon Kings was not common; so the Office of *Chancellour* was not originally denominated from the keeping of the Kings Seal: and that, for a constant succession of Seals, we are not to look higher than King *Edward* the Confessor, in whose reign these were *Chancellours*; viz. [u] *Leofricus* sirnamed *Britannicus*, *Wulwius*, and *Rembaldus*, the two last being also *Keepers of his Seal*, as is most evident from the very words of these his *Charters* to the *Church* of **Westm.** *viz.* to the one;——*Ut hoc Decretum, a nobis promulgatum, pleniorem obtineat vigorem, nostra manu subter appositio signo roboravimus, atque fidelibus nostris præsentibus roborandum tradidimus*; nostræque imaginis Sigillo *insuper assignari jussimus*, (&c.) And afterwards;——Wulwius *regiæ dignitatis* Cancellarius *relegit & sigillavit*, &c.

[u] R. *Hoved.* f. 252. a. n. 40.

Cap. 16.

[w] Ex præf. Regist. Cart. Abb. *Westm.*

And to the other——*Ego*[x] Reimbaldus *Regis* Cancellarius, *relegi & sigillavi*, *&c.*

[x] Ibid.

So likewise was *Mauritius*, Chancellour to King *William* the Conquerour, *the Keeper of his Seal*, as appeareth by these words of his (the said Kings) *Charter* of *Confirmation* unto the said Abby of **Westm.** *viz.*——*Ego*[y] Willielmus, *Dei gratia Rex* Anglorum, *Dux* Normannorum, *& Princeps* Cenomannorum, *hoc præceptum scribere præcepi; & Scriptum hoc, Signo dominico confirmando* † *stabilivi*; nostræque imaginis Sigillo *insuper assignari curavi*; &c. And after---Mauritius *Regis* Cancellarius *relegit & sigillavit.*

[y] Ibid.

From these few (and indeed very rare) *instances* it will appear, that the Sealing of *Charters* before the *Norman* Conquest, was little practised: but after that time, it became very usual, as may seem from what I have before taken notice of, from the testimony of *Ingulphus*; and shall here from the Laws [z] of King *Edward* the Confessor, recited and confirmed by King *William* the first; *viz.*——*Si quispiam murdratus alicubi reperiebatur, interfector illius, qui si inveniri non poterat, mensis & unius diei habebunt respectum ad eum perquirendum; qui, si infra terminum non inveniebatur, colligebantur in villa illa xl^ta marcæ: quod si ad tantæ solutionem pecuniæ non sufficiebat, per Hundredum colligebatur, quod in villa non poterat: Veruntamen quando omnino villa confundebatur, providerant Barones, quod per Hundreda colligerentur, & Sigillo alicujus Baronis Comitatus* sigillarentur, *& ad Thesauram Regis deportarentur*; *quas* Sigillatas *ipse servaret per annum & diem*

[z] Cap. xv.

unum;

Cap. 16. *unum; quod, si infra tunc terminum posſit murderator haberi, traderetur Juſticiæ Regis, & ipſi marcas Theſaurario Regis commendatas rehaberent.*

And the reaſon for ſuch *Sealing* of Charters is given by *Bracton*[a]--- *Quoniam Scripturæ non eſſet fides adhibenda, niſi* Signum *intervenerit quod talis donatio & ſcriptura, a conſcientia & voluntate donatoris emanaret; ideo, in teſtimonium & approbationem rei geſtæ, apponit donator* Signum; *adjiciendo in Carta iſtam Clauſulam;* ---- quod ut ratum ſit & firmum; vel, in cujus rei teſtimonium, huic Scripto *Sigillum* meum appoſui. *Non refert utrum proprio, vel alieno* Sigillo *Carta eſt ſignata, cum ſemel a donatore, coram teſtibus ad hoc vocatis, recognita & conceſſa fuerit.*

a Cap. xvi.

Whence it is evident, that thenceforth (*id eſt*, from the *Norman* Conqueſt) *Seales* were upon all occaſions uſed, though at ſometimes thoſe, which were not parties to the Grant: For inſtance; King *Henry* the third, in the firſt year of his reign, ends his Letters Patents ſent to *Peter de Mauley* thus[b] ---*Et in hujus rei teſtimonium has literas noſtras Patentes ſigillatas Sigillo Comitis* Willielmi Mareſcalli, *Rectoris noſtri & regni noſtri*, quia Sigillum nondum habuimus, *vobis inde mittimus. Teſte*, &c. *apud* Winton. *xv* Martii.

b Pat. 1 H. 3. m. 11.

But he did not conclude his Writs and Grants with *Teſte Rege*, or *Teſte meipſo* till the 8th. year of his reign, though he had a Seal in 3°. but whilſt he uſed the Seal of the ſaid *William Marſhall*, with *Teſte* [c] *Will. Mareſcallo:* and in 3°. (for then *incepit Sigillum domini Regis currere*, as the words of the Record[d] are) ſometime [e] with *Teſte H. de Burgo Juſticiario:* ſometime [f] *Teſte domino* Petro (*ſcil. de Rupibus*) Winton. *Epiſcopo:* Sometime *Teſte* [g] *Comite* (*id eſt*, Willielmo Mareſcallo, *ut ſupra:*) And in 4to, 5to, and 6to of his reign, moſt of them with *Teſte* Huberto de Burgo *Juſticiario*, &c. Nay, I find, that in 10°. of his Reign, ſome Precepts, though with *Teſte Rege*, were [h] *ſub Sigillo Juſticiarii.*

c Ibid.

d Clauſ. 3. H. 3. m. 14 & m. 6. & ult.

e Pat. 3. H. 3. p. 1. m. 1.

f } Ibid. m.
g } 5.

h Clauſ. 10. H. 3. in dorſo m. 10. Et Rot. Fin. 10 H. 3. m. 9.

And for inferior perſons, it was not unuſual to ſeal with the Seal of a Dean and Chapter, Corporation, or ſome eminent man, whoſe Seal was well known: with this expreſſion; ---*Et quia Sigillum meum plurimis eſt incognitum, Sigillum Decani & Capituli* N N: *or Sigillum Balliverum & Communitatis de* N N, *&c. apponi procuravi.*

The Chancery

Having thus pointed at the Antiquity of this Court, I ſhall refer the farther mention of the ſucceeding *Chancellours* (*viz.* from the Norman Conqueſt downwards) to my Chronologick Tables, which are the principal part of this work; and here briefly take notice of what I find moſt antient, that doth beſt demonſtrate the nature of this great Office.

Cancellarii dignitas (ſaith the writer of the life of *Thomas Becket* Arch-Biſhop of Canterbury in King *Henry* the ſeconds time) *eſt, ut ſecundus a Rege in regno habeatur; ut altera parte Sigilli regii, quod & ad ejus pertinet cuſtodiam, propria ſignet mandata: ut Capella regia in illius ſit diſpoſitione & cura: ut vacantes Archiepiſcopatus, Epiſcopatus, Abbatias, & Baronias, cadentes in manum Regis, ipſe ſuſcipiat & conſervet: ut omnibus regiis aſſit conſiliis, etiam non vocatus accedat: ut omnia Sigilliferi Clerici regii ſua manu ſignentur: Item ut ſuffraganeis, ex dei gratia vitæ meritis, non invideatur, niſi Archiepiſcopus vel Epiſcopus, ſi voluerit. Inde eſt, quod Cancellaria non extenda eſt.*

i Diſcourſe of the Office of Lord Chancellour, ut ſupra.

And another at the ſame time, ſaith thus, *Cancellarius, ſicut in Curia, ſic ad Scaccarium magnus eſt, adeo ut ſine ipſius conſenſu vel conſilio nihil magnum fiat, vel fieri debeat: verum hoc habet officium dum reſidet ad Scaccarium; ad ipſum pertinet cuſtodia Sigilli regii, quod eſt in Theſauro; ſed inde non recedit niſi cum præcepto Juſticiarii* (*ſcil. ſummi Angliæ Juſticiarii,*) *ab inferiore ad ſuperius Scaccarium a Theſaurario vel Camerario defertur, ad explenda ſolum negotia Scaccarii; quibus peractis in loculum mittitur, & loculus Cancellario conſignatur, & ſic Theſaurario tradituſ cuſtodiendus.*

Item, cum neceſſe fuerit, ſignatus ſub omnium oculis Cancellario offertur, nunquam ab ipſo vel ab alio alias offerendus. Item ad ipſum pertinet Rotuli, qui eſt de

The Chantery.

Cancellaria, custodia, per supposítam personam.

Another about the time of King *Edward* the first, thus, *Officium Cancellariæ viro provido & discreto, ut Episcopo vel Clerico magnæ dignitatis debet committi, simul cum cura majoris Sigilli regni; cujus substituti sunt Cancellarii omnes in* Anglia, Hibernia, Wallia, *&* Scotia; *omnesque Sigilli regii custodes, præter Custodem Sigilli privati.*

Howbeit, notwithstanding what is before expreſt, *viz. that altera pars Sigilli regii pertinet ad ejus custodiam*, most sure it is, that the Custody of the Seal, was in antient time, not seldome committed to others, as will appear by my said Chronologick Table: yet for as much as those who were *Chancellours* had for the most part the custody thereof, it sometimes hapned, that they who kept the great Seal were vulgarly reputed to be *Chancellours*: for so we see, that not only *Matth. Paris*, [k] (an eminent Historian, who lived in *H.* 3. time) calls *Richard de Mariſco*, Arch-Deacon of **Richmund** and **Northumberland**, but even the [l] Records themselves.

k *Matth. Pariſ.* in an....

l Pat. 17. *Joh.* m. 2. Clauſ. 16 *Joh.* m. 5. Cart. 17 *Joh.* m. 3. Clauſ. 8 *H.* 3. m. 15.

But in the *Parliament* of 28 *H.* 3. it was ordained [m], that the Keeper of the great Seal should be alwayes the *Chancellour*, and that all things sealed otherwise should be made void; the words are —— *si aliqua interveniente occasione Dominus Rex absulerit Sigillum suum a Cancellario, quicquid fuerit interim sigillatum irritum habeatur & inane; & deinde Cancellario fiat restitutio.*

m Diſcourſe of the Office of Chancellour by Mr. *Selden.*

Which Law was not afterwards strictly observed: for from our publick Records, cited in my Chronologick *Tables*, it will evidently appear; that the Custody of the great Seal was not seldome committed to such persons, who were not the Kings *Chancellours*, untill by the Statute [n] of 5 *Eliz.* it was declared; *that the Common Law is, that the Keeper of the great Seal of* **England**, *for the time being, is and alwayes was, &c. and hath alwayes had and used, &c. as belonging to his Office, the like place as the Lord* Chancellour *for the time being lawfully used,* &c.

n Cap. 18.

Cap. 16.

The Juriſdiction of the Lord Chancellour *for hearing of Civil Cauſes, how antient.*

IT is the opinion [o] of Mr. *Lambard*, that the Lord *Chancellours* of **England** had not any juriſdiction, for the hearing and determining of Civil cauſes, till King *Edward the firſts* reign: but that then, the power of the *Juſticiarius Angliæ* declining, it being reſtrained *ad Placita coram Rege tenenda*, the King committed to his *Chancellour*, together with the truſt and charge of his great Seal, his own royal, and extraordinary preheminence of Juriſdiction in ſuch Civil Cauſes, as well for amendment, as ſupply of the Common Law; which power, that it was not ſo diſpoſed of by the King till then, may very well (ſaith he) be * inferred from *Breton* (a learned Lawyer) who, in that Kings time, writing of all other Courts, from the higheſt Tribunal to the Court Baron, maketh no mention of the *Chancery*: Howbeit, towards the latter end of this Kings Reign, it was [q] enacted, *that the* Chancellour, *and the Juſtices of his Bench, ſhould follow the King: (id eſt,* whereſoever his Court did move) *ſo that he might have at all times near unto him, ſome ſages of the Law, which were able to order all ſuch matters, as ſhould come unto the Court, at all times when need ſhould require*; The Juſtices as to matter of Law (as tis moſt like) and the *Chancellour* for Equity.

o Lambardi Archeion p. 62. & 63.

* Ibid.

q 28 E. 1. cap. 5.

Nevertheleſs this Act did not give an abſolute power to the Chancellor alone of determining in ſuch Civil Cauſes, as may ſeem by that Law which was made in 20 *E.* 3. where [r] it appears, that the Treaſurer was joyned with him, to hear the Complaints of all them, who would complain of Sheriffs, Eſchaetors, Bayliffs of Franchiſes, and their under Miniſters; and alſo of Maintainers, Common imbracers, and Jurors in the *County*; and of the gifts and rewards which the ſaid Miniſters did take of the

r Cap. 6.

Cap. 16. the people to execute their Office, *&c.* and to ordain that ſpeedy remedy ſhould be made thereof.

[f] Cap. 9. But in 36 *E.* 3. by an Act [f] of Parliament, concerning Purveyours and Achators; as alſo of what things the Mayor and Conſtables of the Staple ſhould take cogniſance, then made, it was ordained; *That if any man found himſelf grieved contrary to thoſe Articles* (*viz.* touching Purveyours, *&c.*) *or others, contained in divers Statutes, and would come into the Chancery, or any for him, and thereof make his complaint, he ſhould preſently there have remedy, by force of the ſaid Articles and Statutes, without elſewhere purſuing for redreſs.*

Howbeit; notwithſtanding this Act, there doth not appear in the Reports of the Common Law, as Mr. *Lambard* obſerveth [t], to have been any frequent mention of Cauſes, uſually drawn before the *Chancellour*, for help in equity, till from the time of King *Henry* the Fourth, in whoſe dayes, by reaſon of thoſe inteſtine troubles, Feoffments to uſe, did either firſt begin, as ſome have thought; or elſe did firſt grow common and familiar, as all men muſt agree. Nor are there found any Bills, and Decrees in *Chancery*, before the 20th. of *H.* 6. Such cauſes as ſince that time were heard in that Court, having formerly been determined in the Lords Houſe of Parliament, as may ſeem from the number of *Petitions* in *Parliament*, of that nature, which are yet extant.

[t] *Archeion*, p. 67.

The place where the Lord *Chancellour* antiently ſate, and held this Court, was at the upper end of **Weſtm.** *Hall*, at that long Marble Table, which is there ſituate (though now covered with the Courts there erected) whereunto are five or ſix ſteps of aſcent: for in 36 *E.* 3. when *Simon Langham* Biſhop of **Ely** was made Lord *Chancellour* (which was on *Sunday* 19 *Febr.*) the Record [u] ſays; that on *Tueſday* next following, taking the great Seal with him to **Weſtminſter**, *& in ſede marmorea, ubi Cancellarii ſedere ſunt aſſueti, ſedens*, &c. *Literas patentes*, &c. *conſignari fecit*, ——*he placed himſelf in the marble Chair, wherein the Chancellours uſed to ſit, and ſealed Patents*, &c. Which *Marble Chair* to this day remaineth, being fixed in the Wall there, over againſt the middle of that *Marble Table*.

[u] Clauſ. 36 E. 3. in dorſo m. 39.

The Chancery

In farther teſtimony whereof I alſo find, [w] that *Thomas* the ſon and heir of *Raphe de Greneham*, having entred upon his Mannour of **Reten** in **Rutland** (which he held by military ſervice) before he accompliſht his full age; ——*allocutus fuit in aula* Weſtmonaſterienſi *ad Tabulam marmoream, coram venerabili patre* Ebor. *Archiepiſcopo, Theſaurario*; Roberto de Baldok, *Archidiacono Midd. Cancellario*, Galfrido le Scrope *Capitali Juſticiario domini Regis, & aliis ipſius Regis fidelibus, ſuper eo*, &c.

[w] Clauſ. 19. E. 2. in dorſo m. 30.

As to the formal Proceeding of this great Officer unto **Weſtm.** *Hall*, after he is advanced to that dignity, I ſhall give this only inſtance * of Sir *Francis Bacon* Knight; who (being the Kings Attorney general) having received the great Seal upon the 7th. of *March* 14 *Jacobi Regis*, upon the firſt day of Eaſter-Term then next enſuing, went thus.

* Ex Annal. Regis *Jacobi* per *Will. Cambden.* MS.

Firſt the Clerks and inferior Officers of the Chancery. Secondly, young Students of the Law, Thirdly, the Gentlemen of his own Family. Fourthly, the Serjeant at Armes, and the bearer of the Seal (all on foot.

Then the Lord Keeper himſelf on Horſeback, in a Gown of Purple-Satin, betwixt the Lord Treaſurer, and the Lord Privy-Seal; divers Earles, Barons and Privy-Councellors, as alſo the Judges and many Gentlemen of note following after.

Being come into the Court, the Lord Treaſurer, and Lord *Privy-Seal* received his Oath, the Clerk of the Crown reading it.

The Kings-Bench.

CAP. XVII.

The Kings-Bench Court.

THis was antiently called *Curia domini Regis*, because oftentimes the King himself sate here in person, and had his Justices *a latere suo residentes*, as *Bracton* [a] expresseth; namely the *Chief Justice*, *Chancellour* and others, with the *Constable* and *Marshall*.

[a] Lib. 3. cap. 10.

Here ought Criminal Actions to be determined—*ubi terminari debeant Actiones Criminales, vel placita, videndum est*, saith the same Author: [b] *Et sciendum, quod si Actiones Criminales sint, in Curia domini Regis debent terminari, cum sit ibi pœna corporalis infligenda; & hoc coram ipso Rege, si tangat personam suam; sicut Crimen læsæ Majestatis; vel coram Justiciariis ad hoc specialiter assignatis, si tangunt personas privatas.*

[b] *Bracton*, lib. 3. cap. 5.

And of the Justices that sit here, he addeth [c] —*quidam sunt Capitales, generales, perpetui, & majores, a latere Regis residentes, qui omnium aliorum corrigere tenentur injurias & errores.*

[c] Lib. 3. c. 10. (n. 2.)

Though this Court, in those elder times, was not so certainly fixed as that of the *Common-Pleas*, I do not think it was often moved till after the 28th year of K. *Edw.* the firsts reign, that by the Statute, [d] called *Articuli super Cartas*, it was enacted; *That the Chancellor and Justices of his Bench should follow him; so that he might at all times have near unto him some, who were learned in the Laws, that might be able duely to order all such matters, as might come unto the Court at all times when need should require.*

[d] Cap. 5.

For before that time, *viz.* in 42 *H.* 3. the King, whose removal to several of his Palaces was frequent, (as our publick Records do plainly shew) appointed it to be held at **Westm.** till he should otherwise determine, as by his special [e] Commission to *Roger de Thurkelby*, *Gilbert de Preston*, and *Nicholas Handlo* appeareth.

[e] Pat. 42 *H.* 3. m. 2.

And soon after took their Oaths in the *Exchequer*, before the Lord Treasurer (as it seems) for in 1 *Edw.* 2. *Roger le Brabazon*, and the rest of his fellow Justices of this Court, then constituted, being appointed to do the like, the Record [f] addeth, *prout moris est.* Cap. 17.

[f] Clauſ. 1 *E.* 2. in dorſo m. 19.

The first who had the office of *Capitalis Justiciarius ad placita coram Rege tenenda*, was *Robert de Brus*, constituted [g] 8 *Martii* 52 *H.* 3. the title of *Justiciarius Angliæ* having an end in *Philip Basset*, who was advanced [hh] to that place by the King in 45 *H.* 3.

[g] Pat. 52 *H.* 3. m. 24.

[hh] Pat. 45 *H* 3. m. 5.

In the 17 of *Edw.* 2. *Hervie de Staunton*, then Chancellour of the Exchequer, was constituted Chief-Justice of this Court; with command, that [i] he should not quit that office of Chancellour, but cause it to be executed by some other fit person, at such times as he should be necessitated to attend the hearing of Causes in this place.

[i] Clauſ. 17 *E.* 2. m. 43.

It is reported, that *John Whiddon* a Justice of this Court in 1 *Mariæ*, was the first of the Judges, who rode to **Westminster-Hall** on an Horse or Gelding; for before that time they rode on Mules.

CAP. XVIII.

The Common-Pleas.

THat this Court, for the hearing [a] of all controversies, in matters Civil, betwixt party and party, vulgarly called *the Common-Pleas*, was antiently kept in the Kings own Palace, and distinct from that of the Kings Bench, there is not only this circumstantial testimony from a Charter of King *Henry* the First, whereby he granted to the Abbot of *B.* conusance of all Pleas, with this expression; [b] *so that neither the Justices of the one Bench, or of the other, or Justices of Assize, should meddle*, &c. but the express words of *Magna Carta* to prove it; *viz. Communia placita non sequantur Curiam nostram, sed teneantur in aliquo certo loco*; the

[a] Vide *Bracton.* lib. 3. c. 10. (n. 2.)

[b] *Cokes* Reports, part. 8. in proem. ex 26. lib. Ass. pl. 24.

Exchequer

Cap. 18. Exchequer having been the place where thoſe cauſes were heard, and not any other peculiar Court, untill the Confirmation of the *great Charter* at ſooneſt, which was about the latter end of King *Johns* reign, as is evident, not only from thoſe authorities, which I have cited in my diſcourſe of that Court; which ſhew that the Chief Juſtice of England, and other perſons learned in the Laws of this Realm, did antiently ſit there, and hear complaints in Caſes Civil; as alſo that *Fines* were then and there levied before them; but from the direct words of the Statute of 28 *E.* 1. (called *Articuli ſuper Cartas*) *cap.* 4. *viz.* that *No Common Plea ſhall be henceforth held in the Exchequer, contrary to the form of the great Charter.*

And as the ſevering of this Court from the Exchequer, was at firſt, no doubt, occaſioned from the great increaſe of Suters and Cauſes thereto: ſo queſtionleſs was it, that, for moderating the expence and trouble unto which the Subject was expoſed by repairing to the Kings ſupreme Court, where ever he moved; and for taking off the charge and hazard in carrying the Records upon all occaſions of the Kings removal, this Law for fixing the *Common Pleas* in a certain place (*viz.* at Weſtm.) was firſt made; to the end, that the people might be ſure, whither to reſort for tryal of their rights: After which time the Writs ran thus [c]; ----*quod ſit coram Juſticiariis meis apud* Weſtmonaſterium: whereas before -----[d] *quod ſit coram me vel Juſticia mea.*

c *Bracton*, lib. 2. cap. 32. n. 5.

d *Glanvil*, lib. 1. cap. 6.

The juriſdiction of this Court *Bracton* [e] doth in a few words thus deſcribe,

e *Bracton*, lib. 3. cap. 7. n. 2.

———*Habet etiam Rex Curiam & Juſticiarios in Banco reſidentes, qui cognoſcunt de omnibus placitis, de quibus authoritatem habent recognoſcendi: Et ſine warranto juriſdictionem non habent, nec coertionem.*

The firſt, who had the appellation of *Capitalis Juſticiarius* in this *Court* (that I have ever obſerved) was *Gilbert de Preſton*, who by that title [f] had his Livery of Robes in 1 *E.* 1.

f Liberatæ, 1 *E.* 1. m. 4.

It ſeems, that the certain fixing of this Court at Weſtm. occaſioned much more reſort thereto than before; for about the beginning of K. *Edward* the Seconds Reign, there were ſo many ſutes therein; as that the King was neceſſitated to increaſe the number of his Juſtices, who were to ſit there, unto ſix, which commonly were not above three before that time: and ſo to divide them as they might ſit in two places ---*Et covient*, ſaith the Record, [g] *que taunz y ſoient, pur ceo q'il covent avcr deus places pour le multitude des plez, que plus eſt ore que unques ne fuſt en nuly temps*: the names of which ſix were theſe, Sir *William de Be eford* Chief Juſtice, Sir *Lambert de Trikingham*, Sir *Hervy de Staunton*, Sir *Henry le Scrope*, Sir *John de Benſtede*, and Sir *William de Bourne* (as I have alſo in my Chronologick Tables expreſt.)

The Common Pleas.

g Clauſ. 3 *E.* 2. in dorſo, m. 21.

How long they thus ſate in two places, I cannot ſay: but certain it is, that the number of them was afterwards increaſed; for within three years following (*viz.* in 6 *Edw.* 2.) there were ſeven, though no more than ſix in any year afterwards of that Kings reign: no nor in K. *Edward* the thirds till 7 *E.* 3. and then ſeven again: but in 11 and 12 *Ed.* 3. eight; *viz. John de Stonore*, *Will. de Shareſhull*, *John Inge*, *John de Shardelow*, *Ric. de Aldeburgh*, *Roger Hillary*, *Will. Scot*, and *Will. Baſſet*: And in *Trinity* Term 14 *Edw.* 3. theſe nine; *viz. John de Stonore*, *Will. de Shareſhul*, *John Inge*, *Will. de Shardelowe*, *Ric. de Aldeburgh*, *Roger Hillary*, *Will. Baſſet*, *James de Wodeſtoke*, and *Robert Parnyng*, as by the Fines then levied before them appeareth.

Howbeit, after that, there were never ſo many; there being, for the greateſt part of the ſame Kings and King *Richard* the ſeconds reign, but five: and ſo till 1 *Hen.* 6. that they were again increaſt to ſeven: But, that number held not; for after, there were ſeldome more than five till 27 *H.* 6. then ſix, and ſo the two enſuing years: In 29 and after, till 32. ſeven; and then eight. In 33. and after, ſeven: So alſo for a good part of King *Edward* the fourths time; but towards the end of his reign no more

The Common-Pleas.

more than four, nor in all King *Henry* the Sevenths time.

Of this Court I find it also farther observable; that some of the Justices thereof were also Chief Barons of the Exchequer at the self same time; *viz. John Ivyn* in 5 *H.6.* in consideration whereof, by reason that the Termes in the Exchequer were longer than in this Court of Common-Pleas, he had a grant [h] of one Tun of Wine, yearly to be received out of the Kings own Wines, at the hands of his Chief Butler, in the Port of London, at the said Kings price. Sir *Humphrey Starkey* in 1 *H.* 7. and *John Fitz-James* [k] in 13 *H.* 8.

Cap. 18.

[h] Pat. 5 *H.6.* p. 1. m. 13.

[i] Pat. 1. *H.7.* p. 1. m. 25.

[k] Pat. 13 *H.8.* p. 2. m. 1.

Tabula

Tabula Chronologica Juſticiariorum Domini Regis coram quibus Fines *levati ſunt.*

Ab anno ſeptimo Regis Ric. I *ad ann.* xvi. *ſereniſſ. nunc Regis* Caroli II. *Seſsionis eorundem primum, ultimumq; Terminum indicans.*

An. Regis.	
Ric. 1mi.	
7. in Feſto S. *Margar.*	*Osbertus* fil. *Hervæi*, uſq; Oct. S. *Martini*, 7 *Joh.*
	Will. de Glanvill, non ultra.
	Hubertus Cantuar. Archiep. uſq; diem *Martis* prox. poſt feſtum S. *Dunſtani* eodem anno.
	Ric. London. Epiſc. uſque diem *Martis* prox. poſt feſtum S. *Dunſtani* eodem anno.
	Gilbertus Roff. Epiſc. uſque diem *Martis* prox. poſt feſtum S. *Dunſtani* eodem anno.
	Rad. Hereford. Archidiac. uſque diem *Veneris* prox, poſt feſtum S. *Lucæ* Evang. 9 *R.* 1.
Die dominica prox. ante Feſtum, S. *Lucæ* Evang.	*Ric.* Elien. Archidiac. uſque in Craſt. S. *Dionyſii*, 10 *R.* 1.
	Will. de Warenna, uſq; in Craſt. S. *Dionyſii*, 10 *R.* 1.
	Mag. *H. de Caſtello*, non ultra.
	Ric. de Herieth (ſive *Herierd*) uſq; diem *Martis* prox. ante feſtum S. *Margaretæ* Virginis, 5 *Joh.*
	Osbertus filius *Simonis*, non ultra.
	Simon de Patſhull, uſq; xv. Paſch. 15 *Joh.*
Die *Mercurii* prox. ante Feſtum S. *Dunſtani.*	Magiſter *Tho. de Huſſeburne*, uſque in Craſt. S. *Catherine* Virginis, 9 *R.* 1.

An. Regis	
Ric. 1. 8°.	
Die *Lunæ* prox. poſt Feſtum S. *Beatæ Mariæ.*	*Ogerus* filius *Ogeri*, non ultra.
Die *Jovis* prox. poſt Feſtum S. *Mich.* 9 *R.* 1.	*Galfr.* fil *Petri* (Comes *Eſſexiæ*) uſque 28 *Maii*, 11 *Joh.*
	Steph. de Torncham, non ultra.
	Jac. de poterna, uſque xv. Paſch. 15 *Joh.*
	Joh. de Geſtling, uſque xv. Hill. 4 *H.* 3.
Die *Veneris* prox. poſt Feſtum S. *Lucæ.*	*Godefridus* Winton. Epiſc. non ultra.
	Herbertus Salesb. Epiſc. non ultra.
	Hugo Bardulf, non ultra.
Die Dominica prox. poſt Feſtum S. *Marci* Evang.	*Henr. de Wicheriton*, non ultra.
10 *R.* 1. Die nominica prox. poſt Oct. *Hill.*	*Mich. Belet*, uſque in Craſt. S. *Dionyſii.*
Craſt. S. *Dionyſii.*	*Robertus* filius *Rogeri*, non ultra.
	Will de Aubeni, non ultra.

Joh. Rex.

Euſtach. de Faucumberg, uſq; tres ſeptim. Trin. 3 *H.* 3.

5 *Joh.* 3. ſept. *Mich.* — *Godefridus de Inſula*, non ultra.

Walt. de Creping, uſq; Oct. S. *Joh. Bapt.* 9 *Joh.*

Die *Martis* prox. ante Feſtum S. *Margar.* — *Gaufr. de Bocland*, non ultra.

Magiſter *Rad. de Stokes*, non ultra.

6 *Joh.* die *Mercurii* prox. poſt decoll. S. *Joh. Bapt.* — *Gocelinus de Welles*, non ultra.

Die *Martis* prox. ante Feſtum Annunc. beatæ *Mariæ.* — *Ric. de Mecengros* (ſive *Mucegros*) uſq; Dominicam proximam poſt Aſcenſ. 7 *Joh.*

7 *Joh.* Dominica prox. poſt Aſcenſionem. — *Henr.* Archidiac. *Staff.* uſq; Oct. S. *Joh. Bapt.* 9 *Joh.*

Die *Jovis* prox. ante Feſtum, S. *Margar.* — *Henr. de Northampton*, non ultra.

Joh. de Braibroc, non ultra.

9 *Joh.* die *Martis* prox. poſt Clauſum Paſch. — *Will. Briwer*, uſq; 28 *Maii*, 11 *Joh.*

Rad. de Ardena, non ultra.

10 *Joh.* Oct. Trin. — *Henr. de Ponteaudomare*, uſq; *xv.* Paſch. 15 *Joh.*

11 *Joh.* 28 *Maii.* — *Hugo de Welles* Lincoln. electus, non ulrra.

G. Fil. *Petri* Comes *Eſſexiæ*, non ultra.

Walterus domini Regis Cancellarius, non ultra.

12 *Joh.* die S. *Clem.* — *Rob. de Aumari*, uſq; diem Animarum, 13 *Joh.*

Rog. de Huſcarl, uſq; *xv* Paſch. 15 *Joh.*

15 *Joh.* xv Paſch. — *Petrus* Epiſc. *Winton.* non ultra dictum Term.

Hen. 3.

An. 20. 1 — *Will.* Comes *Arundell*, non ultra.

Martinus de Patſhull (poſtea ſc. 12 *H.* 3. Archidiac. *Norff.*) uſq; Craſt. S. *Jacobi*, 12 *H.* 3.

Terminus non memoratur. — *Alanus Baſſet*, non ultra.

Rad. Hareng, uſq; Craſt. S. *Katherinæ*, 8 *H.* 3.

Steph. de Segrave, uſq; quinq; ſeptim. *Mich.* 14 *H.* 3.

Simon de Inſula, uſq; *xv* Hill. 4 *H.* 3.

3 *H.* 3. tres ſept. Paſch. — *H.* Abbas de *Rameſey*, non ultra dictum Term.

Tho de Eydene, (ſive *Hayden*) uſq; tres ſeptim. Paſch. 10 *H.* 3.

Mauricius de Audeley, non ultra dictum Term.

4 *H.* 3. Oct. *Mich.* — *Rob. de Lexinton*, uſq; Oct. *Hill.* 27 *H.* 3.

4 *H* 3. 3 ſept. Paſch. — *Hubertus de Burgo* (Capitalis Juſtic. Angliæ) uſq; Craſt. Apoſt. S. *Ph.* & *Jac.* 12 *H.* 3.

Robertus de Vere Comes *Oxon.* uſq; tres ſeptim. Paſch. 5 *H.* 3.

6 *H.* 3. Craſt. Purif. — *Joh. de Monemue*, non ultra dictum Term.

7 *H.* 3. xv *Mich.* — *Gaufr. le Sauvage*, uſq; tres ſeptim. Paſch. 10 *H.* 3.

8 *H.* 3. menſ. Paſch. — *Thomas de Muleton* (poſtea Capit. Juſtic.) uſq; *xv* Paſch. 20 *H.* 3.

10 *H.* 3. 3. ſept. Paſch. — *Warinus* fil. *Johelis*, non ultra dictum Term.

12 *H.* 3. 3. tres Paſch. — *Will.* filius *Warini*, non ultra dictum Term.

Will. de Inſula, uſq; quinque ſeptim. Paſch. 15 *H.* 3.

Craſt. Apoſt. *Ph.* & *Jac.* 12 *H.* 3. — *Joh. Mareſcallus*, non ultra dictum Term.

Craſt. S. *Jac.* 12 *H.* 3. — *Hugo* Abbas de S. *Edmundo*, non ultra dictum Term.

Will.

Henr. 3.

13 H. 3. xv Mich. — *Will. de Ralegh*, uſq; tres ſeptim. Hill. 18 *H.* 3.

Will. de London, uſq; quinq; ſeptim. Paſch. 15 *H.* 3.

Magiſter *Rob. de Cherdelawe* (ſive *Sherdelawe*) uſq; quinq; ſeptim. Paſch. 16 *H.* 3.

Craſt. invent. S. Crucis. — *Thomas de Camvill*, non ultra dictum Term.

14 H. 3. Oct. Joh. Bapt. — *Rad. de Norwico*, uſq; tres ſeptim. Hill. 18 *H.* 3.

xv Hill. 14 H. 3. — *Ric. Reinger*, uſq; quinq; ſeptim. Paſch. 15 *H.* 3.

15 H. 3. 5. ſept. Paſch. — *Will. de Eboraco*, (præpoſitus *Beverlaci*) uſq; Craſt. Animarum, 24 *H.* 3.

17 H. 3. tres ſept. Joh. Bapt. — *Adam* filius *Willielmi*, uſq; tres ſept. Hill. 21 *H.* 3.

Will. de S. Edmundo, uſq; Oct. S. *Joh. Bapt.* 29 *H.* 3.

20 H. 3. xv Paſch. — *Joh. de Kirkeby*, non ultra dictum Term.

Will. de Calewurth, uſq; Oct. Purif. 26 *H.* 3.

22 H. 3. Craſt. St. Joh. Bapt. — *Hugo Giffard*, non ultra dictum Term.

Henr. de Bathonia, uſq; Oct. Hill. 42 *H.* 3.

26 H. 3. Oct. Purif. — *Gilb. de Preſton* (poſtea Capit. Juſtic.) uſq; Oct. S. *Joh. Bapt.* 2 *E.* 1.

Rob. de Bellocampo, non ultra dictum Term.

Octab. Mich. 26 H. 3. — *Rog. de Thurkelby* (poſtea Capitalis Juſtic.) uſq; Oct. *Mich.* 43 *H.* 3.

Jollanus de Nevill, uſq; Oct. Hill. 29 *H.* 3.

27 H. 3. Oct. Hill. — *Rob. de Eſſeburne*, non ultra dictum Term.

28 H. 3. menſ. Paſch. — *Joh. de Cobeham*, uſq; Oct. *Mich.* 35 *H.* 3.

Henr. 3.

29 H. 3. Oct. Hill. — *Rob. de Notingham*, uſq; Oct. S. *Joh. Bapt.* eodem anno.

30 H. 3. xv Mich. — *Alanus de Watſand*, uſq; *xv* Mich. 38 *H.* 3.

31 H. 3. xv Trin. — *Will. de Wylton*, uſq; tres ſept. *Mich.* 33 *H.* 3.

34 H. 3. tres ſept. Mich. — *Rob. de Bruys* (ſive *Brywes*) uſq; Oct. Hill. 42 *H.* 3.

xv Hill. — *Joh. de Gateſden*, non ultra dictum Term.

xv Mich. 35 H. 3. — Magiſter *Symon de Wanton*, uſq; Oct. Hill. 41 *H.* 3.

Octab. Mich. — *Henr. de la Mare*, non ultra dictum Term.

36 H. 3. Oct. S. Joh. Bapt. — *Egid. de Erdinton*, uſq; *xv* Mich. 38 *H.* 3.

37 H. 3. Oct. Hill. — *Will. Truſſell*, uſq; Craſt. S. *Andr.* Apoſt. 39 *H.* 3.

38 H. 3. xv Mich. — *Rog. de Witeceſtre*, non ultra dictum Term.

39 H. 3. Craſt. S. And. Craſt. — *Johannes* Abbas *de Burgo S. Petri*, non ultra dictum Term.

Rob. de Shotinden, uſq; *xv* Mich. 41 *H.* 3.

Joh. de Keve, uſq; *xv* Mich. 44 *H.* 3.

Nich. de Handlo, non ultra dictum Term.

40 H. 3. Oct. Mich. — *Joh. de Cokefeld*, uſq; *xv* Mich. 41 *H.* 3.

40 H. 3. xv Hill. — *Joh. de Wyvill*, uſq; Oct. Hill. 47 *H.* 3.

48 H. 3. xv Mart. — *Nich. de Turri*, non ultra dictum Term.

Hervicus de Burcham, uſq; tres ſeptim. Paſch. eodem anno.

49 H. 3. Oct. Mart. — *Will. Bonquer*, uſq; tres ſeptim. Paſch. eodem anno.

50 H. 3. xv Joh. Bapt. — *Joh. de la Lynde*, non ultra dictum Terminum.

Henr. 3.

Craſt. Purif. *Walt. de Berſtede*, non ultra dictum Term.

51 H. 3. xv. Joh. Bapt. *Rog. de Meſſenden*, non ultra dictum Terminum.

52 H. 3. Oct. Trin. *Martinus de Litilbiry*, uſq; Oct Trin 56 H. 3.

Magiſter *Rog. de Scytone* (poſtea Capit. Juſtic.) uſq; Oct. Trin. 6 E. 1.

55 H. 3. Oct. Trin. *Steph. Haym*, uſq; xv. Mart. 2 E. 1.

Rob. filius *Fulconis*, uſq; xv Mart. 2 E. 1.

Edw. 1.

1 Edw. 1. Octab. Mart. *Radulphus de Hengeham* (poſtea Capit. Juſtic.) uſq; xv Mart. 2 E. 1.

Will. Welond. non ultra dictum Term.

2 E. 1. 3 ſeptim. Mich. Magiſter *Ric. de Stanes*, uſq; xv. Purif. 4 E. 1.

Thomas de Welond (poſtea Capit. Juſtic.) uſq; xv Mart. 17 E. 1.

3 E. 1. Octab. Mich. Magiſter *Rad. de Frenyngham*, uſq; Oct. Trin. 6 E. 1.

Joh. de Lovetot, uſq; xv Mich. 17 E. 1.

4 E. 1. xv Trin. *Rog. de Leyceſtre*, uſq; xv Mich. 17 E. 1.

6 E. 1. Craſt. Mart. *Walt. de Helyun*, uſq; Oct. Trin. 9 E. 1.

Will. de Burton, uſq; xv Mich. 17 E. 1.

13 E. 1. Craſt. Mart. *Elias de Bekingham*, uſq; xv Mart. 34 E. 1.

17 E. 1. xv. Mich. *Rad. de Sandwico*, non ultra dictum Term.

Edw. 1.

18 E. 1. Oct. Purif. *Joh. de Metingham*, (Capit. Juſtic.) uſq; xv Mich. 26 E. 1.

Rob. de Hertford, uſq; xv Mart. 21 E. 1.

Will. de Giſelham, uſq; xv Mart. 21 E. 1.

Magiſter *Rob. de Thorpe*, uſq; Oct. Purif. 19 E. 1.

21 E. 1. xv. Mart. *Petrus Malore*, uſq; Craſt. S. *Joh. Bapt.* 2 E. 2.

23 E. 1. Craſt. Mart. *Will. de Bereford* (poſtea Capit. Juſtic.) uſq; xv S. *Joh. Bapt.* 20 E. 2.

28 E. 1. xv. Joh. Bapt. *Will. Howard*, uſq; Craſt. S. *Joh. Bapt.* 2 E. 2.

29 E. 1. tres ſept. Paſch. *Lambertus de Trikingham*, uſq; Craſt. S. *Joh. Bapt.* 9 E. 2.

34 E. 1. xv Mart. *Hervicus de Stantone*, uſq; Oct. Trin. 6 E. 2. Et iterum Craſt. Animarum, 20 E. 2. (Capit. Juſtic.)

Henr. de Gildeford, non ultra dictum Term.

Edw. 2.

2 Edw. 2 (tres ſeptim. Paſch *Henr. de Scrope*, uſq; Octab. Trin. 10 E. 2. Et iterum a xv S. *Joh. Bapt.* 1 E. 3. uſq; xv Hill. 3 E. 3.

6 E. 2. xv. Mart. *Joh. de Benſtede*, uſq; xv S. *Joh. Bapt.* 14 E. 2.

6 E. 2. xv Hill. *Will. Inge*, uſq; xv S. *Joh. Bapt.* 9 E. 2.

Octab. Trin. 6 E. 2. *Joh. Bacun*, uſq; xv S. *Joh. Bapt.* 14 E. 2.

9 E. 2. xv Paſch. *Joh. de Mutford*, uſq; xv Hill. 3 E. 3.

10 E. 2. tres ſept. Mich. *Gilb. de Roubiri*, uſq; xv S. *Joh. Bapt.* 14 E. 2.

13 E. 2. Oct. Purif. *Joh. de Doncaſtre*, uſq; xv Mart. eodem anno.

14 E. 2. xv Mart. *Will. de Herle* (poſtea Capit. Juſtic.) uſq; xv Mich. 9 E. 3.

Joh. de Stonore (poſtea Capit. Juſtic.) uſq; Octab. Mich. 27 E. 3.

Joh.

Edw. 2.

14 E. 2. Oct. Trin. — *Joh. de Rouſſer*, uſq; Craſt. Aſcenſ. 3 E. 3.

17 E. 2. Oct. Hill. — *Walt. de Friskenney*, uſq; tres ſeptim. *Mich.* eodem anno.

Galfridus le Scrope, (poſtea Capit. Juſtic.) uſq; tres ſeptim. *Mich.* eodem anno.

Edw. 3.

3 E. 3. Oct. Hill. — *Joh. Travers*, uſq; Craſt. Aſcenſ. 5 E. 3.

Ric. de Willoughby (quandoq; Capit. Juſtic.) uſq; *xv* Trin. 4 E. 3. Et iterum ab Octab. Hill. 17 E. 3. uſq; *xv* Trin. 31 E. 3.

4 E. 3. Octab. Purif. — *Joh. de Cantebrig*, uſq; tres ſept. *Mich.* 8 E. 3.

Joh. Inge, uſq; menſ. *Mich.* 14 E. 3.

5 E. 3. menſ. Paſch. — *Rob. de Malberthorp* (quandoq; Capit. Juſtic.) uſq; Oct. *Mart.* eodem anno.

6 E. 3. xv Paſch. — *Joh. de Shardelowe*, uſq; menſ. *Mich.* 14 E. 3.

Ric. de Aldeburgh, uſq; menſ. *Mich.* 14 E. 3.

7 E. 3. xv Mart. — *Will. de Shareſhull*, uſq; *xv* Hill. 24 E. 3.

9 E. 3. xv Mich. — *Joh. Trevaignon*, non ultra dictum Term.

11 E. 3. Oct. Hill. — *Rog. Hillary* (poſtea Capit. Juſtic.) uſq; *xv Hill.* 30 E. 3.

Will. Scot (poſtea Capit. Juſtic.) uſq; *xv* Paſch. 13 E. 3.

Will. Beſſet, uſq; *xv.* Mich. 15 E. 3.

14 E. 3. Craſt. Pur. Baptiſt. — *Jacobus de Wodlloke*, uſq; menſ. *Mich.* eodem anno.

Rob. Parbyng, non ultra dictum Term.

Edw. 3.

Octab. Hill. 13 Edw. 3. — *Tho. Heppeſcotes*, uſq; *xv* Mich. eodem anno.

Ric. de Kelleſhull, uſq; *xv* Hill. 28 E. 3.

19 E. 3. Oct. Hill. — *Joh. de Stonford*, uſq; Craſt. S. *Joh. Bapt.* 33 E. 3.

22 E. 3. xv Hill. — *Thomas de Fencotes*, uſq; *xv* Hill. 28 E. 3.

28 Ed. 3. xv Paſch. — *Henr. Grene*, uſq; *xv* Hill. 35 E. 3.

29 E. 3. Oct. Mich. — *Tho. de Seton*, uſq; Craſt. S. *Joh. Bapt.* 33 E. 3.

30 E. 3. xv Pur. Bapt. — *Rob. de Thorp* (Capit. Juſtic.) uſq; Craſt. Purif. 45 E. 3.

31 E. 3. Oct. Hill. — *Henr. de Motelowe*, uſq; tres ſept. Paſch. 35 E. 3.

33 E. 3. Oct. Mich. — *Joh. Mowbray*, uſq; *xv* Paſch. 47 E. 3.

34 E. 3. xv Hill. — *Will. Skipwith*, uſq; tres ſeptim. Paſch. 35 E. 3. Et iterum a Craſt. Anim. 50 E. 3. uſq; Oct. Hill. 11. R. 2.

35 E. 3. Oct. Mich. — *Joh. Knyvet*, uſq; Craſt. Aſcenſ. 39 E. 3.

37 E. 3. xv Hill. — *Joh. Delves*, uſq; Craſt. Aſcenſ. 39 E. 3.

38 Ed. 3. Oct. Hill. — *Will. de Fyncheden* (poſtea Capit. Juſtic.) uſq; *xv* Trin. 48 E. 3.

Will. de Wychingham, uſq; Craſt. Aſcenſ. 51 E. 3.

46 E. 3. Oct. Purif. — *Rog. de Kirketon*, uſq; *xv Joh. Bapt.* 4 R. 2.

Joh. de Cavendiſh, non ultra.

48 E. 3. xv Mich. — *Rob. Bealknap* (Capit. Juſtic.) uſq; Octab. S. *Joh. Bapt.* 11 R. 2.

49 E. 3. Oct. Purif. — *Rog. Fulthorpe*, uſq; Oct. S. *Joh. Bapt.* 11 R. 2.

Ric. 2.

1 R. 2. menſ. Paſch. — *Henr. de Percehay*, uſq; *xv Joh. Bapt.* 4. R. 2.

4 R. 2. menſ. Paſch. — *Henr. Aſty*, uſq; *xv* Hill. 6 R. 2.

Ric. 2.

7 R. 2. xv Trin. — *Joh. Holt*, uſq; Oct. *Joh. Bapt.* 11 *R.* 2.

Will. de Burgh, uſq; Oct. S. *Joh. Bapt.* 11 *R.* 2.

12 R. 2. xv Joh. Bapt. — *Rob. de Charleton* (Capit. Juſtic.) uſq; *xv* Joh. Bapt. 18 *R.* 2.

Will. Thirnyng (poſtea Capit. Juſtic.) uſq; Oct. Hill. 14 *H.* 4.

Octab. Trin. 12 R. 2. — *Will. Kirkhill*, uſq; *xv* Trin. 8 *H.* 4.

Joh. Wadham, uſq; Oct. S. *Joh. Bapt.* 21 *R.* 2.

Ric. Sydenham, uſq; Oct. Trin. 19 *R.* 2.

20 R. 2. Oct. Nich. — *Joh. Markham*, uſq; Craſt. Purif. 9 *H.* 4.

21 R. 2. Oct. Trin. — *Will. Hankeford*, uſq; Oct. Hill. 14 *H.* 4.

Will. Brencheſle, uſq; *xv* Paſch. 7 *H.* 4.

Henr. 4.

7 H. 4. Octab. Purif. — *Joh. Cokayn*, uſq; Octab. Trin. 7 *H.* 6.

8 H. 4. Craſt. Animarum. — *Joh. Colpepir*, uſq; *xv* Joh. Bapt. 2 *H.* 5.

9 H. 4. Craſt. Joh. Bapt. — *Rob. Hill.* (ſive *Hulle*) uſq; Oct. Hill. 3 *H.* 6.

Henr. 5.

1 H. 5. xv Trin. — *Ric. Norton*, (Capit. Juſtic.) uſq; menſ. *Mich.* 8 *H.* 5.

3 H. 5. xv. Joh. Bapt. — *Will. Ludyngton*, uſq; Craſt. Aſcenſ. 7 *H.* 5.

Joh. Preſton, uſq; *xv* Hill. 6. *H.* 6.

8 H. 5. Oct. Mich. — *Will. Babington* (Capit. Juſtic.) uſq; Craſt. *Martini*, 14 *H.* 6.

Menſ. Mich. 8 H. 5. — *Joh. Martyn*, uſq; Oct. *Mich.* 15 *H.* 6.

Henr. 6.

1 H. 6. menſ. Paſch. — *Joh. Halls*, uſq; Oct. Hill. 3 *H.* 6.

Joh. Ivyn (poſtea Capit. Juſtic.) uſq; Oct. Trin. 16 *H.* 6.

4 H. 6. Oct. Joh. Bapt. — *Jac. Strangways*, uſq; Menſ. *Mich.* 21 *H.* 6.

8 H. 6. Craſt. Mart. — *Joh. Coteſmore* (poſtea Capit. Juſtic.) uſq; menſ. Paſch. 17 *H.* 6.

Will. Paſton, uſq; *xv* Paſch. 22 *H.* 6.

17 H. 6. Craſt. Purif. — *Ric. Neuton* Capit. Juſtic.) uſq; Oct. *Mart.* 27 *H.* 6.

Tho. Fulthorpe, uſq; Oct. *Mart.* 35 *H.* 6.

18 H. 6. Menſ. Paſch. — *Will. Ayſcogh*, uſq. *xv* Joh. Bapt. 32 *H.* 6.

22 H. 6. xv Mich. — *Joh. Portyngton*, uſq; menſ. Paſch. 32 *H.* 6.

23 H. 6. xv Hill. — *Nich. Ayſhton*, uſq; Craſt. Purif. 5 *E.* 4.

27 H. 6. Oct. Martini. — *Petrus Ardern*, uſq; *xv* Paſch. 7 *E.* 4.

Craſt. Purif. 27 H. 6. — *Joh. Pryſot* (Capit. Juſtic.) uſq; Craſt. Animarum, 38 *H.* 6.

29 H. 6. Oct. Mart. — *Rob. Danvers*, uſq; Octab. *Mich.* 6 *E.* 4.

32 H. 6. Oct. Hill. — *Rob. Danby* (poſtea Capit. Juſtic.) uſq; Octab. Trin. 10 *E.* 4.

33 H. 6. Oct. Mich. — *Walt. Moille*, uſq; Octab. Trin. 10 *E.* 4.

33 H. 6. Oct. Joh. Bapt. — *Joh. Nedeham*, uſq; Octab. Trin. 10 *E.* 4.

Edw. 4.

1 E. 4. Octab. Mart. — *Ric. Chokke*, uſq; Craſtin. Aſcenſ. 1 *E.* 5.

6 E. 4. menſ. Paſch. — *Tho. Littleton*, uſq; Octab. Trin. 21 *E.* 4.

7 E. 4. Craſt. Purif. — *Thomas Yaxley*, uſq; Octab. Trin. 10 *E.* 4.

Thomas

Edw. 4.

11 E.4. Craſt. *Johan. Bapt.* — *Thomas Bryan* (Capit. Juſtic.) uſque Craſtin. Aſcenſ. 15 *H.* 7.

Ric. Neel, uſque tres ſeptim. Paſch. 1 *H.* 7.

21 *Ed.* 4. xv *Mart.* — *Joh. Catesby*, uſq; Craſt. Animarum. 2 *H.* 7.

Ric. 3.

1 R. 3. xv *Mich.* — *Humfr. Starky*, uſq; Craſt. S. *Joh. Bapt.* 1 H. 7.

2 R. 3. Craſt. Aſcenſ. — *Rog. Townſhend*, uſq; Octab. S. *Joh. Bapt.* 8 H. 7.

Hen. 7.

2 H. 7. Craſt. Purif. — *Joh. Haugh*, uſq; xv S. *Joh. Bapt.* 4 H. 7.

Oct. Trin. — *Will. Calowe* (non ultra.)

3 H. 7. menſ. Paſch. — *Will. Danvers*, uſq; Octab. Purif. 19 H. 7.

5 H. 7. Craſt. Animarum. — *Joh. Vavaſour*, uſq; Octab. *Mich.* 22 H. 7.

Menſ. Paſch. 9 H. 7. — *Joh. Fineux*, uſq; xv Hill. 10 H. 7.

11 H. 7. Oct. *Hill.* — *Thomas Wode* (poſtea Cap. Juſtic.) uſq; xv S. *Joh. Bapt.* 17 H. 7.

17 H. 7. Craſt. Purif. — *Joh. Fiſher*, uſq; Octab. Purif. 24 H. 7.

18 H. 7. Oct. *Mich.* — *Tho. Frowyk* (Cap. Juſtic.) uſq; xv Mart. 21 H. 7.

19 H. 7. xv *Joh. Bapt.* — *Joh. Kingiſmill*, uſq; Octab. Purif. 24 H. 7.

22 H. 7. Craſt. Purif. — *Rob. Rede* (Capitalis Juſtic.) uſq; xv Mart. 10 H. 8.

Menſ. Paſch. 22 H. 7. — *Joh. Boteler*, uſq; xv Mart. 9 H. 8.

Henr. 8.

1 H. 8. xv. Paſch. — *Will. Grevill*, uſq; Octab. Purif. 4 H. 8.

1 H. 8. xv Paſch. — *Will. Fairfax*, uſq; tres Paſch. 6 H. 8.

5 H. 8. xv Paſch. — *Ric. Elyot*, uſq; Oct. Purif. 13 H. 8.

Henr. 8.

6 H. 8. Craſt. Trin. — *Ludov. Pollard*, uſq; xv Mart. 17 H. 8.

9 H. 8. Octab. Purif. — *Johannes More*, uſq; Octab. Purif. 11 H. 8.

10 H. 8. xv *Hill.* — *Johannes Erneley* (Capit. Juſtic.) uſq; Octab. Purif. 11 H. 8.

12 H. 8. xv Paſch. — *Rob. Brudnell* (Capitalis Juſtic.) uſq; xv Mart. 22 H. 8.

12 H. 8. xv Paſch. — *Ricardus Broke*, uſq; quinq; Paſch. 21 H. 8.

14 H. 8. menſ Paſch. — *Anthonius Fitzherbert*, uſq; quinque Paſch. 21 H. 8.

18 H. 8. Oct. *Hill.* — *Thomas Englefeild*, uſq; tres Trin. 29 H. 8.

18 H. 8. Oct. *Hill.* — *Will. Shelley*, uſq; Craſt. Animarum, 2 E. 6.

22 H. 8. Oct. *Hill.* — *Robertus Norwiche* (Capitalis Juſtic.) uſq; Octab. Purif. 26 H. 8.

27 H. 8. tres Paſch. — *Johannes Baldwyn* (Capit. Juſtic.) uſq; tres Trin. 37 H. 8.

29 H. 8. Oct. *Mich.* — *Thomas Willoughby*, uſq; tres Trin. 37 H. 8.

30 H. 8. Craſt. Trin. — *Chriſtoph. Jenney*, uſq; xv Mart. 34 H. 8.

34 H. 8. Oct. Hill. — *Humfr. Browne*, uſq; xv. Mart. 5 *Eliz.*

37 H. 8 Oct. *Mich.* — *Edw. Montague* (Capitalis Juſtic.) uſq; 3 Trin. 7 E. 6.

38 H. 8. xv. Paſch. — *Johannes Hynde*, uſq; xv Mich. 4 E. 6.

Edw. 6.

3 E. 6. menſ. Paſch. — *Jacobus Hales*, uſq; tres Trin. 7 E. 6.

5 E. 6. Octab. *Hill.* — *Edmundus Molineux*, uſq; tres Trin. 6 E. 6.

6 E. 6. Oct. *Hill* — *Will. Coke*, uſq; tres Trin. 7 E. 6.

---

1 *Mariæ.* Octab. *Mich.* — *Ric. Morgan* (Capitalis Juſtic.) uſq; tres Trin. 1 *Mariæ.*

1 *Mariæ* Oct. *Mich.* — *Edw. Saunders*, uſq; Craſt. Aſcenſ. 2 & 3 *Ph.* & *Mariæ.*

Rob.

Mariæ.

1 & 2 Ph. & M. Oct. Mich. — *Rob. Brooke* (Capitalis Juſtic.) uſque tres Trin. 4. & 5. *Ph.* & M.

1 & 2. Ph. & M. menſ. Mich. — *Will. Staunford*, uſq; tres Trin. 4 & 5 *Ph.* & *M.*

3 & 4 Ph. & M. Craſt. Tr. — *Jac. Dyer*, uſq; tres Trin. 5 & 6 *Ph.* & *M.*

5 & 6 Ph. & M. Oct. Mich. — *Anth. Browne* (Capitalis Juſtic.) uſq; Octab. *Hill.* 1 *Eliz.*

5 & 6 Ph. & M. Craſt. Mart. — *Rob. Catlyn*, uſq; Octab. *Hill.* 1 *Eliz.*

Eliz.

1 Eliz. Octab. Hill. — *Anthonius Browne*, uſq; tres Trin. 9 *Eliz.*

1 Eliz. xv. Hill. — *Jac. Dyer*, (Capitalis Juſtic.) uſq; Octab. Purif. 24 *Eliz.*

2 Eliz. Octab. Hill. — *Ric. Weſton*, uſq; tres Trin. 14 *Eliz.*

5 Eliz. Octab. Purif. — *Johannes Walſhe* uſq; Octab. Purif. 14 *Eliz.*

9 Eliz. Octab. Mich. — *Ric. Harpur*, uſq; Octab. *Hill.* 19 *Eliz.*

14 Eliz. Oct. Mich. — *Rogerus Manwood*, uſq; Octab. *Hill.* 21 *Eliz.*

15 Eliz. Oct. Hill. — *Rob. Mounſon*, uſq; Octab. Purif. 22 *Eliz.*

20 El. Craſt. Purif. — *Thomas Meade*, uſq; Craſt. Trin. 27 *Eliz.*

21 Eliz. Oct. Mich. — *Franciſcus Windham*, uſq; tres Trin. 34 *Eliz.*

23 Eliz. xv. Paſch. — *Will. Peryam*, uſq; Craſt. Purif. 35 *Eliz.*

24 Eliz. xv. Paſch. — *Edm. Anderſon*, (Capitalis Juſtic.) uſq; tres Trin. 3 *Jac.*

28 Eliz. Oct. Hill. — *Franciſcus Rhodes*, uſq; *xv.* Mart. 31 *Eliz.*

31 El. Craſt. Trin. — *Thomas Walmiſley*, uſq; *xv* Mart. 10 *Jac.*

35 Eliz. Oct. Purif. — *Franciſcus Beaumont*, uſq; Octab. Purif. 40 *Eliz.*

36 El. Craſt. Purif. — *Thomas Owen*, uſq; *xv* Mart. 41 *Eliz.*

Eliz.

40 Eliz. Oct. Mich. — *Johannes Glanvill*, uſq; tres Trin. 42 *Eliz.*

41 Eliz. Oct. Purif. — *Georgius Kingſmill*, uſq; Oct. Purif. 3 *Jac.*

43 Eliz. xv. Mart. — *Petrus Warburton*, uſq; tres Trin. 19 *Jac.*

Jac.

1 Jac. Octab. Purif. — *Will. Daniell*, uſq; Craſt. Aſcenſ. 8 *Jac.*

3 Jac. Oct. Mich. — *Franciſcus Gawdey*, Capitalis (Juſtic.) uſq; *xv* Mart. 3 *Jac.*

3 Jac. Oct. Hill. — *Thomas Coventre*, uſq; *xv.* Mart. 4 *Jac.*

4 Jac. Oct. Mich. — *Edw. Coke*, (Capitalis Juſtic.) uſq; tres *Mich.* 11 *Jac.*

5 Jac. xv. Mart. — *Thomas Foſter*, uſq; Octab. Purif. 9 *Jac.*

9 Jac. Craſt. Mart. — *Humfr. Winche*, uſq; Craſt. Purif. 22 *Jac.*

10 Jac. Oct. Hill. — *Auguſtinus Nicholls*, uſq; tres Trin. 14 *Jac.*

11 Jac. menſ. Mich. — *Henricus Hobert*, (Capitalis Juſtic.) uſq; *xv* Mart. 1 *Car.* I.

15 Jac. menſ. Paſch. — *Ric. Hutton*, uſq; Octab. Purif. 14 *Car.* I.

19 Jac. menſ. Mich. — *Will. Jones*, uſq; *xv* Mich. 22 *Jac.*

22 Jac. tres Mich. — *Franciſcus Harvye*, uſq; tres Trin. 8 *Car.* I.

Car. I.

1 Car. I. xv. Paſch. — *Georgius Croke*, uſq; Octab. *Mich.* 4 *Car.* I.

1 Car. I. menſ. Paſch. — *Henricus Telverton*, uſq; Octab. *Hill.* 5 *Car.* I.

2 Car. I. Oct. Hill. — *Thomas Richardſon*, (Capitalis Juſtic.) uſq; 3 *Mich.* 7 *Car.* I.

5 Car. I. Oct. Purif. — *Humphr. Davenport.* uſq; Octab. Purif. 6 *Car.* I.

7 Car. I. quinq; Paſch. — *Georgius Vernon*, uſq; *xv* Mart. 15 *Car.* I.

Rob.

Car. I.

7 *Car.* 1. menſ. *Mich.* — *Rob. Heath* (Capit. Juſtic.) uſq; tres Trin. 10 *Car.* 1.

8 *Car.* 1. xv *Mich.* — *Franciſcus Crawley*, excluſus per Ordinationem Parl. *xv* Mart. 21 *Car.* 1.

10 *Car.* 1. tres *Mich.* — *Johannes Finche* (Capitalis Juſtic.) uſq; *xv* Mart. 15 *Car.* 1.

15 *Car.* 1. quinq; Paſch. — *Edmundus Reeve*, uſq; Oct. Purif. 22 *Car.* 1.

15 *Car.* 1. xv *Hill.* — *Edw. Littleton* (Cap. Juſtic.) uſq; Oct. *Hill.* 16 *Car.* 1.

15 *Car.* 1. xv *Hill.* — *Rob. Foſter*, excluſus per Ordinationem Parl. *xv* Mart. 21 *Car.* 1.

Car. I.
16 *Car.* 1. xv *Hill.* — *Johannes Bankes* (Capitalis Juſtic.) uſq; *xv* Mart. 20 *Car.* 1.

Car. II.

xv Paſch. 12 *Car.* 2. — *Rob. Foſter*, reſtoratus uſq; tres Trin. 12 *Car.* 2.

12 *Car.* 2. Craſt. Aſcenſ. — *Rob. Hide*, uſq; tres *Mich.* 15 *Car.* 2.

12 *Car.* 2. tres Trin. — *Thomas Tirell.*

12 *Car.* 2. tres *Mich.* — *Orlandus Bridgeman* (Cap. Juſtic.) uſq; craſtin. *Aſcenſ.* 20 *Car.* 2.

12 *Car.* 2. Oct. *Mart.* — *Samuell Browne* uſq; *xv Paſch.* 20 *Car.* 2.

15 *Car.* 2. Craſt. *Mart.* — *Johannes Archer.*

20 *Car.* 2. tres *Paſch.* — *Will. Wylde.*

20 *Car.* 2. Craſt. — *Johannes Vaughan* (Cap. Juſtic.)

CAP. XIX.

The Exchequer.

THe Deſcription of this Court, and its Original, is thus ſet forth by an old Manuſcript[a], in King *Henry* the ſeconds time, ſaid to have been written by *Gerv. Tilburienſis.*

[a] Penes Theſaur. & Camerar. Scacc.

Scaccarium (ſaith he) *tabula eſt quadrangula*, &c. *The Exchequer is a four cornered board, about ten foot long, and five foot broad; fitted in manner of a Table for men to ſit about: On every ſide whereof is a ſtanding ledge, or border, four fingers broad.*

Upon this board is laid a Cloth, bought in Eaſter-Term; which is of black colour, rowed with ſtrekes, diſtant about a foot or a ſpan. And a little after, he goeth thus on; *This Court, by report, began from the very Conqueſt of this Realm; and was erected by King* William; *but the reaſon and proportion thereof is taken from the Exchequer beyond-Sea.*

That this Court then had its name from the Board whereat they ſate, there is no doubt to be made; conſidering, that the Cloth which covered it was thus party-coloured; which the French call *Chequy*: Therefore I think we need not trouble our ſelves with looking farther, either into the *German*, *Dutch* or *Latine* Tongues, for the Etymology of it; conſidering, that places have not ſeldome received their names from the like occaſions, as well as from the nature of them.

And now touching the Authority and dignity thereof, let us farther ſee what the ſame old Author expreſſeth; —[b]*Nulli licet Statuta Scaccarii infringere, vel eis quavis temeritate reſiſtere: habet enim hoc commune cum ipſa Domini Regis Curia, in qua ipſe in propria perſona jura decernit, quod nec recordationi nec ſententiæ in eo latæ, liceat alicui contradicere.*

[b] Ex cod. nigro penes Theſaur. & Camerarios Scacc. per *Gerv. Tilbur.* (ut fertur) compoſito temp. Regis *H.* 2. Cap. 1.

By which words it is manifeſt, that the Court of *Exchequer* was then a diſtinct Court from that Court of the King, where he himſelf uſed to ſit in perſon, and whence there was no appeal.

In this Court then ſate, by the inſtitution[c] of the ſaid King *William*, not only the great Barons of this Realm, as well Eccleſiaſtical as ſecular; but alſo the Juſtice of England as Preſident thereof by his Office; and ſo continued to do for a long ſpace after: for in[d] King *Henry* the ſeconds time, the Abbot of Abingdon being dead, and one ſent by the Kings Juſtices to ſeize the poſſeſſions of that Monaſtery into the Kings hands; *de communi conſilio*, ſaith the Regiſter of that Houſe, *miſimus domi-*

[c] Dialog. Scacc. per *Gerv. Tilbur.* Cap. 4.

[d] Regiſt. de *Abbendon* in bibl. *Cotton.* ſub effigie *Claudii C. 9.* f. 177. a.

Exchequer.

num Nicholaum *Priorem noſtrum, &c.* by common conſent, we diſpatcht away *Nicholas* our Prior, and certain of the Monks, unto *Ranulph de Glanvill*, who then executed the power of Juſticiar under the King, throughout his whole Realm; to the end that he might, by word of mouth, repreſent to him our Cuſtomes; and to intreat him, that they might not be altered, by reaſon of this ſeizure: And when they came to the ſaid *Ranulph*, *then ſitting in the Exchequer at* Weſtm. and had manifeſted to him what our Liberties and Cuſtomes were; he, adviſing with the Biſhops, and other Juſtices who alſo ſate there, publiſhed the judgment of the Court; *viz.* that whether our Church were deſtitute of a Paſtor or not, our Cuſtomes ſhould not be infringed.

And to come lower, even to King *Henry* the 3ds time, I find, that upon the ſeizure of certain lands into the Kings hands, which did belong to one *Roſe de Cheſterton*; ſhe was then commanded [e] to appear *coram Huberto de Burgo Juſticiario, & Baronibus de Scaccario, die dominica proxima poſt Octabas S.* Trinitatis.

e Rot. Fin. 8. H. 3. m. 5.

So alſo, about ten years after, *Stephan de Segrave, Capitalis Angliæ Juſticiarius* (they are the words [f] of *Math. Pariſ.*) *rem Scaccarii tractavit; ſcil. Theſaurum, Cuſtodias Puerorum, & Eſchaetas, uſq; annum Domini* 1234. (*id eſt* 18 *H.* 3.)

f Matth. Pariſ.

In this Court Fines were antiently ſometimes levied and recorded, as by theſe inſtances appeareth; the one upon an Agreement [g] made betwixt *Roger de Brai*, and *Mabell* the Daughter of *William de Orgr*, concerning lands in Baldone, ſold by the ſaid *Mabell* unto the ſame *Roger* —*coram Juſticiariis Regis; ſcil.* Ricardo Pictavienſi *Archidiacono &* Reginaldo de Warenna *apud* Dunſtaplam: which agreement concludes thus; *Hanc cartam, quam Sigillo meo confirmavi, conceſſi & confirmavi apud Scaccarium, coram domini* Ricardo de Luci, *& aliis Baronibus de Scaccario.* This, though not dated, was in K. *Henry* the Seconds reign; for then was the ſaid *Richard de Luci* Juſtice of England, and ſate in this Court as others, of whom I have already made mention, having that Office then did.

g Ex ipſo autogr. penes prænob. *Thomam* dominum *Bruſe*, Comitem Elginiæ an. 1660

Cap. 19.

The other was [h] upon a grant made by *Hawiſe de Iſelham* and *Raphe* her Husband, and *Roger* their Son and Heir, unto *William Briwere* (Chief Lorde of the Fee) of all their Lands in Iſelham; wherein the words run thus---*Hæc venditio facta fuit in pleno Comitatu de* Deveneſcire, *& poſtea retracta & recordata apud* Weſtmonaſterium, *ad Scaccarium, die Jovis, proxima poſt Feſtum S.* Lucæ *Evangeliſtæ an. xxvi. Regis* Henrici *ſecundi, coram* Ricardo Winton. Gaufrido Elien. & Johanne Norwic. *Epiſcopis*; & Ranulpho de Glanvilla, & Ricardo *Theſaurario, &* Will. Baſſet, & Alano de Furnellis, & Roberto Mantell, *& aliis Baronibus, qui tunc ibi aderant.*

h Ibid.

Whence alſo it is obſervable; that three of the Spiritual Barons then ſate in this Court, with *Ranulph de Glanvill* (who was at that time Juſtice of England) and three temporal Barons.

So likewiſe in King *Richard* the firſts time, as from the Record it ſelf is manifeſt; [i] *Hæc eſt finalis concordia facta in Curia domini Regis apud* Weſtm. ad Scaccarium, *die dominica proxima poſt Feſtum S.* Marci *Evangeliſtæ anno regni Regis* Ricardi *nono, coram* H. Cantuarienſi *Archiepiſcopo* (&c.) *Juſticiariis domini Regis* (&c.)

i In Scacc. penes Camerarios Scac.

So alſo in King *Johns*, as appeareth by the Clauſe * Roll of that year; *Rex*, &c. *Ieadem gratia* Norwicenſi *Epiſcopo*, &c. *Nuncios veſtros ad nos deſtinatos ſuſcepimus; &, audito eorum nuncio eos miſimus ad fideles noſtros* G. *filium* Petri *Juſticiarium noſtrum*, Saherum *Comitem* Wintoniæ, W. Briwar, *Magiſtrum* Ricardum de Mariſcis, *tunc ad Scaccarium noſtrum reſidentes, & ad cæteros Barones de Scaccario noſtro; ut de ſingulis, per eorum conſilium vobis reſponderemus*, &c.

* Clauſ. 14 *Joh.* m. 4. in dorſo.

And plain it is, that, not only till the ixth. of *H.* 3. that the great Charter was confirmed; but afterwards for the greateſt part of King *Edw.* the firſts reign, the *Common-Pleas* were uſually held in this Court: for by the Statute called *Articuli ſuper Cartas* made in 28 *E.* 1. it is there expreſsly enacted, * that *No Common-*

* Cap. 4.

Plea

Cap. 19. *Pleas shall be henceforth held in the Exchequer, contrary to the form of the great Charter.*

And, in stead of these Ecclesiastical and Secular Barons, here sate Canonists and other temporal persons, learned in the Laws of this Realm, who thereupon had the name of Barons, because they sate in the same places as the real Barons did; the Lord high Treasurer also supplying the room of the Chief Justice of England, as *Fleta* tells us[k]—*Justiciarios ibidem commorantes*, saith he, *Barones esse dicimus, eo quod suis locis Barones sedere solebant, dum Comes* Norfolciæ *& Mareschallus Angliæ locum habuit in sedili, tanquam Capitalis Justiciarius Regis Angliæ, Rege in regno suo non existente; cujus locum hodie occupat Thesaurarius, sed officium tamen occupare non potest.*

k Lib. 2. cap. 26.

Consonant to which testimony of *Fleta*, the Record [l] of 18 *H.* 3. expresseth, that *William de Beauchamp* was appointed *ad residendum ad Scaccarium tanquam Baro:* and so likewise were, at the same time, *Alexander de Swereford* Treasurer of the Cathedral of St. *Paul* in London, and *Richard de Muntfichet*, each of whom had a Pension [m] of *xl.* marks *per annum*, payable out of the Kings Exchequer for their support in that service. And that other such persons were so constituted in succeeding times, my Chronologick Tables will plainly demonstrate: Amongst which *Roger de la Ley* in 48 *H.* 3. who then, being the Kings Remembrancer in this Court, was assigned [n]—*ad officium Baronis in Scaccario prædicto explendum*, there being [o] no other Baron there, at that time, but himself.

l Clauſ. 18. H. 3. in dorſo m. 16.

m Liberatæ de an. 27. H. 3. m. 3.

n } Clauſ. 48.
o } H. 3. m. 10.

CAP. XX.

Justices Itinerant.

IT cannot rationally be thought, considering the great change which the Norman Conquest had made in this Realm, that the Government should easily so settle, as that a firm tranquility could be suddenly enjoyed; King *William* the first having enough to do, not only to secure himself from those Insurrections of the native English, whereof he had sufficient cause to be in fear; but to qualifie his Norman Subjects, who were inclinable enough to a defection; and to oppose the invasions of the *Scots* and *Danes*, on the behalf of *Edgar Etheling*, which often threatned his quiet. Justices Itinerant

Nor in the time of his Son King *William Rufus* could it be well expected, by reason of the Rebellion of his Nobles, on the behalf of *Robert* Duke of Normandy; and the frequent incursions of the *Welch*. And, though the reign of King *Henry* the first was for the most part prosperous: yet untill King *Henry* the 2d. (by whose Grandmother *Maud*, the Saxon blood was restored) after no small contests with King *Stephan*, did enjoy the Crown, the Clouds of trouble were not clearly blown over: Howbeit in his dayes, peace and quiet beginning to flourish; to the end that the people might have Justice with more ease administred to them upon all occasions, and consequently the better attend their domestick affairs; by the advice [a] of his great Council, assembled at Northampton upon the Feast day of the Conversion of St. *Paul* (*viz.* 25 *Jan.*) in the year of our Lord *MCLxxvi.* (being the 23th year of his Reign) he divided [b] this his Realm into six parts; and into each of them sent three *Justices Itinerant*; unto whom he gave an Oath, that they should faithfully observe those Constitutions [c], which he had then newly made in his great Council held at Clarendon (commonly called *the Assize of* Clarendon) and cause them to be inviolably kept by all his subjects of this Realm, the names of which *Justices Itinerant*, I have in my Chronologick Tables expresst.

a *Benedictus* Abbas in vita Regis *H.* 2. in bibl. *Cotton.* sub effigie *Julii* A. 11. f. fol. 72. b.

b *R. Hoved.* f. 313. a. *M. Pariſ.* in anno 1176.

c Quas vide apud *Reg. Hoved.* in anno 1164. fol. 313. b.

But notwithstanding I here fix the Original of our *Justices Itinerant*, no higher than the 23d year of King *Henry* the 2ds reign: yet must I acknowledge, that there was something of this kind before, though not setled in any constant course: for cer-

Justices Itinerant

tain it is, that *Geffrey* Bishop of Cantuarie, and some other great Men (*Barones Regis* they are called) did sit at Kenteford, in the time of King *William* the Conquerours reign, and [d] did then hear and determine the Clayms touching the rights and liberties of the Church of Ely, which were at that time disputed before them.

[d] Regist. Eccl. *Elien.* in bibl. *Cotton.* sub effigie *Titi* A. 1. f. 24. b.

These Justices, as [e] *Bracton* observes, were called *Itinerant*, by reason of their journeying from place to place; sometimes for the hearing of all causes in general; sometimes only certain special matters; *viz. Assises*, and the *Gaols*. Those, [f] saith he who are appointed in their *Iters* to travail from one County to another, for the hearing of all Causes in general, are to take an Oath for the better behaving themselves in that imployment; each of them having a particular Writ to warrant his proceedings therein; and afterwards one general Writ to them all: the form of the special Writ being as followeth.

[e] Lib. 3. Cap. 10.

[f] Ibid. & cap. 11. Videsis etiam *Briton*, cap. 2. fol. 7. b.

Rex dilecto & fideli suo A. N. *salutem. Sciatis, quod constituimus vos Justiciarium nostrum, una cum dilectis & fidelibus nostris* A. B. C. *ad itinerandum per Comitatum* W. (*vel Comitatus* D. S. R.) *de omnibus Assisis & placitis, tam Coronæ nostræ, quam aliis, secundum quod in Brevi nostro de generali summonitione, inde vobis directo plenius continetur. Et ideo vobis mandamus; rogantes, quod in fide qua nobis tenemini, una cum prædictis sociis vestris, ad hæc expedienda fideliter & diligenter intendatis; ut tam fidem vestram, quam diligentiam ad hoc appositam debeamus merito commendare. Teste*, &c.

In what manner and order they were to proceed in this service, *Bracton* doth fully set [g] forth: where also he describeth the Oath of the *xii.* Knights to be elected, for to present the Truth in all Pleas of the Crown, with the Articles whereupon they were to make enquiry.

[g] Tract. 2. de *Corona*, cap. 1.

The form likewise of the Writ directed to the Shireeves, for summoning all such persons, as were concern'd in this service, to appear before the said Justices, as I have here also added.

Rex [h] *Vicecom. Ebor. & Northumb.* Capi 26. h Clauſ. 3 H. 3. in dorſo m, 13.
salutem. Summone per bonos summonitiones omnes Archiepiscopos, Episcopos, Abbates, Comites, & Barones, milites & libere tenentes, de tota balliva tua, & de qualibet villa quatuor legales homines, & Præpositum; & de quolibet Burgo xii. legales Burgenses, per totam ballivam tuam; & omnes alios de balliva tua, qui coram Justiciariis Itinerantibus *venire solent & debent; quod sint apud* Eboracum, *coram Justiciariis nostris a die S.* Martini *in xv. dies, audituri & facturi præceptum nostrum. Facias etiam venire tantum coram eis, omnia Placita Coronæ, quæ placitata non sunt, & quæ emerserunt postquam Assisa ultimo fuit in partibus illis, coram Justiciariis Itinerantibus, tempore domini* Johannis *Regis, patris nostri; & omnia attachiamenta ad Placita illa pertinentia; & omnes Assisas & omnia placita quæ posita sunt ad primam Assisam coram Justiciariis, cum Brevibus Assisarum & Placitorum, ita quod Assisæ & omnia placita, pro defectu tui, vel summonitionis tuæ non remaneant. Facias etiam clamari & sciri, per totam Balliviam tuam, quod omnes Assisæ, & omnia placita, quæ fuerunt terminata, & non finita coram Justiciariis nostris apud* Westmonasterium *tantum, sint coram præfatis Justiciariis apud* Eboracum *in eo statu quo remanserunt per præceptum nostrum apud* Westmonasterium. *Summone etiam per bonos summonitiones omnes illos, qui Vicecomites fuerant post ultimam itinerationem Justiciariorum in partibus illis, quod tantum sint ibidem, coram præfatis Justiciariis, cum Brevibus de Assisis & placitis quæ tempore suo receperunt; & ad respondendum de tempore suo, sicut responderi debent, & coram Justiciariis Itinerantibus: & habeas ibi summonitiones & hoc Breve. Teste* W. Marescallo *Comite* Pembrochiæ *Rectore nostro & Regni nostri, apud* Westmonasterium, *quarto die* Novembris, *coram S.* Cantuar. *Archiepiscopo, & P.* Winton. & Dunelm. *Episcop.*

Eodem modo scribitur omnibus Vicecomitibus Angliæ, *præterquam* Glouc. Wigorn. Hereford, Staff. & Salop, Leic. & Warwick, *sed variatur locus, sicut continetur in dorso literarum patentium.*

But

Cap. 21.

But theſe Juſtices continued not their *Iters* any longer than King *Edward* the thirds time; for [i] then, thoſe which we now call *Juſtices of Aſſize*, ſerved in their ſtead.

i *Selden's notes upon Hengham*, P. 143.

CAP. XXI.

Juſtices of Aſſize, and Gaol delivery.

OF theſe, the firſt mention I find is in *Bracton*— [a] *Sunt etiam Juſticiarii conſtituti ad quaſdam Aſſiſas, duo, vel tres, vel plures* (ſaith he) *qui quidem perpetui non ſunt; quia, expleto negotio juriſdictionem amittunt.*

a Lib. 3. cap. 10.

And the form of the Writ whereby they were firſt conſtituted I have here added from the Record.

b Clauſ. 9 H. 3. m. 11. in dorſo.

[b] *Rex* N. N. *ſalutem. Scias, quod conſtituimus te Juſticiarium noſtrum, una cum dilectis & fidelibus noſtris* N. & N. *ad* Aſſiſas novæ diſſeiſinæ *capiendas, & Gaolam deliberandam in Comitatu* G. *Et mandavimus Vicecomiti noſtro* B. *quod . . . . . die apud* D. *venire faciat coram vobis, omnes* Aſſiſas novæ diſſeiſinæ, *quæ ſummonitæ ſunt coram Juſticiariis ad primam Aſſiſam, cum in partibus illis venerint; & omnia* Attachiamenta, & ſectas quæ pertinent ad Gaolam deliberandam: *& de qualibet villa Comitatus* G. *venire facias quatuor legales homines & Præpoſitum: & de qualibet Burgo vel villa mercanda xii. legales homines; & omnes milites & liberæ tenentes, ad faciendum quod tu & prædicti Juſticiarii eis dicetis ex parte noſtra ad pacem noſtram obſervandam de his qui male creduntur, vel indictantur de latrociniis, roberiis, vel morte hominum: & ideo tibi mandamus, quatinus, omni dilatione & occaſione poſt-poſitis, prædictis die & loco ipſis ſociis tuis occurras; & una cum eis diligenter & fideliter ad hoc intendas. T. Rege apud* Weſtm. *xiiii die* Junii, referring the names of the particular perſons, who were at that time ſent into the ſeveral Counties of this Realm, for taking Aſſizes of *Novell diſſeiſin* and *Gaol-delivery* to my Chronologick Tables; where, under the title of *Juſtices Itinerant* they are inſerted.

But after this, *viz.* in 21 *E.* 1. the King having by his laſt *Statute* [c] *of* Weſtm. given command, that there ſhould be ſpecial Juſtices aſſigned for the taking of *Aſſizes, Jurats*, and *Certificates* at certain times, within the ſeveral Counties of this Realm, and no other: And in regard, that as well the Juſtices of each Bench, as Itinerant, appointed for that purpoſe at certain times, when they were not in their Circuits, were often hindred in performance of that ſervice; as well in reſpect of their Office, as the Kings ſpecial Precepts to them directed, ſo that they could not come at the times and places by them ſo aſſigned: by reaſon of whoſe abſence, many perſons were hindred of their rights, and divers wrongs remained unpuniſhed; the King, therefore, to his power, willing that ſpeedy Juſtice ſhould be done to all his people, gave command, that thenceforth eight diſcreet Juſtices ſhould be aſſigned to take *Aſſizes, Jurats*, and *Certificates* throughout his whole Realm; *viz.* two in the Counties of Yorke, Northumberland, Weſtmerland, Cumberland, Lancaſter, Nottingham, and Derby: And two in the *Counties* of Lincoln, Leiceſter, Warwick, Stafford, Salop, Northampton, Rutland, Glouceſter, Hereford and Wigorn: And two in the *Counties* of Cornwall, Devon. Somerſet, Dorſet, Wilts. Southampton, Oxon. Berks. Suſſex and Surrey: and two in the *Counties* of Kent, Eſſex, Hertford, Norf. Suff. Cambridge, Huntendon, Bedf. and Buck. And that the Aſſizes, Jurats, and Recognizances for the *County* of Middleſex ſhould be taken before his Juſtices of the Bench.

c Plac. Parl. 21 E. 1. n. 72. [p. 130. impr. Lond. 1652.

Juſtices of Aſſize, &c.

Which ſaid eight Juſtices, ſo aſſigned as aforeſaid, were diligently to attend that ſervice throughout the whole year, on ſuch dayes, and at ſuch places, as might moſt conduce to the advantage of the people.

Laws, by whom composed, and where extant.

CAP. XXII.

Laws, by whom composed, and where extant.

British Laws

1. THe British Laws, collected [a] by *Blangoridus*, Arch-Deacon of Landaff (by some called *Blegabridus Languaridus*) Anno Domini *DCCCCxiiii.* as they were approved by *Howell Dha*, one of the British Kings.
2. Another Collection by *Kyfnerth ap Morgena.*
3. A third by *Gronwab Moreddig.*
4. A fourth, called *Llyfr hen y tuy Gwyn.*
5. A fifth by *Gwair mab Rhon.*
6. A sixth, called *Llyfr Prawf.*
7. A seventh, called *Prawfynciť*; which is a Collection out of the four Books before-named; (*viz.* the 2d. 3d. 4th. and 5th.) and other Books remaining in *Dehenbaith*, *Powys*, and *Gwyneth*; id est *Northwales*, *Southwales*, and *Powys*, by *Jerwerth ap Madang*, *ap Rahawt*; or antiently by him transcribed.
8. An eighth, called *Llyfr. Kyghawfſed.*

a *Joh. Balei* Cent. 2. cap. 28.

Ex vetuſt. MS. in bibl. *Cotton* ſub effigie *Cleopatræ* B. 5. f. 165. Et *Caligulæ* A. 3. n. 3. Et *Titi* D. 2.

Ex vetuſto itidem MS. penes *Meredeth Llhoyd* de *Moniclen* in Com. *Montegom.* gen. an. 1662.

Saxon Laws.

The Laws of

King *Ethelbert* [a], who began his Reign in An. D. 561.

Hlothere, who began his reign in A. D. 673.

Eadric [b], who began his Reign in A. D. 686.

Withred [c], who began his Reign in A. D. 693. *MS. in bibl.* Cotton. *ſub effigie* Claudii *D.* 2. *f.* 30.

} *All Kings of Kent.*

The form of Oathes of Fealty and Wager of Law.

Ex *Textu Roffenſi* MS. penes V. Cl. *Rog. Twyſden* Bar.
a Fol. 1. a.
b Fol. 3. b.
c. Fol. 5. b.

d *Lamb.* de priſcis Angl. Leg. f. 1. a. Hiſt. Angl. ſcripr. antiq. col. 759. & 820.

¶ THe Laws of King *Ina* [d] who began his reign in A. D. 688. *MS. in bibl.* Cotton. *ſub effigie* Claudii *D.* 2. *f.* 2. *Et ſub Effigie* Othonis *B.* 11. *n.* 3. *Et ſub effigie* Titi *A.* 27. *f.* 28. *a.*

e *Lamb.* de priſc. Leg. f. 19. a. Hiſt. Angl. Script. col. 819.

¶ The Laws of King *Alfred* [e], who began his reign in A. D. 872. *MS. in bibl.* Cotton. *ſub effigie* Neronis *A.* 1. *n.* 3. *Et ſub Effigie* Claudii *D.* 2. *f.* 5. *Et* Titi *A.* 27. *f.* 17. *b.*

f *Lamb.* de priſc. Angl. Leg. f. 47. a.

¶ The Laws of King *Edward* [f] the Elder, who began his reign in A. D. 901. *MS. in bibl.* Cotton. *ſub effigie* Titi *A.* 27. *f.* 47. *b.*

g Hiſt. Angl. Script. col. 839. *Lamb.* de priſc. Angl. Leg. f. 57. a.

¶ The Laws of K. *Athelſtan* [g], who began his reign in A. D. 924. *MS. in bibl.* Cotton. *ſub effigie* Claudii *A.* 8. *Et ſub Effigie* Neronis *A.* 1. *n.* 5. *Et* Titi *A.* 27. *f.* 33. *a.*

h Hiſt. Angl. Script. col. 859. *Lamb.* de priſc. Angl. Leg. f. 73. a.

¶ The Laws of King *Edmund* [h], who began his Reign in A. D. 940. *MS. in bibl.* Cotton. *ſub effigie* Neronis *A.* 1. *n.* 6. *Et* Titi *A.* 27 *f.* 48. *b. Et* Titi *A.* 27. *f.* 59. *b.*

} West-Saxon Kings.

i Hiſt. Angl. Script. col. 870. *Lamb.* de priſc. Angl. Leg. f. 77. a.

¶ The Laws of King *Edgar* [i], who began his Reign in A. D. 959. *MS. in bibl.* Cotton. *ſub effigie* Neronis *A.* 1. *n.* 2. *Et* Titi *A.* 27. *f.* 58. *b.*

k Hiſt. Angl. Script. col. 893. *Lamb.* de priſc. Angl. Leg. f. 82.

¶ The Laws of K. *Ethelred* [k] ſurnamed the Unready, who began his reign in A. D. 979. *MS. in bibl.* Cotton. *ſub. effigie* Othonis *A.* 10. *n.* 4. *Et* Titi *A.* 27. *f.* 52. *a. &* 57. *a.*

l Hiſt. Angl. Script. col. 914. *Lamb.* de priſc. Angl. Leg. f. 94.

¶ The Laws of King *Canutus* [l], who began his reign in A. D. 1017. *Cod. MS. in bibl.* Cotton. *ſub effigie* Neronis *A.* 1. *n.* 1. *Et ſub effigie* Vitellii *E.* 5. *n.* 24. *Et ſub effigie* Claudii *D.* 2. *f.* 17. *Et E.* 14. *n.* 5. *Et* Titi *f.* 3. *a. & f.* 72. *b.*

m *Lamb.* de priſc. Angl. Leg. f. 126. b.

¶ The Laws of King *Edward* [m] the *Confeſſor*, who began his reign in A. D. 1042. *Cod. MS. in bibl.* Cotton. *ſub effigie* Cleopatræ *A.* 16. *n.* 54. *Et ſub Effigie* Vitelli *A.* 13. *n.* 3. *Et E.* 5. *n.* 16. *& n.* 18.

Laws.

Cap. 22.

Laws since the Norman Conquest.

¶ KIng *William* [n] the Conqueror who began his Reign in A.D. *MLxvi.*

[n] Hist. Angl. script. col. 982. l. 46. Annal. H. Knighton col. 2355. Annal. *W. Malmesb.* fol. 342. b. *Lamb.* de prisc. Angl. leg. fol. 124. b. *M. S. in bibl.* Cotton. *sub effigie* Vitellii *A.* 13. *n.* 2. *&* E. 5. *n.* 25. *Et sub effigie* Claudii *D.* 2. *f.* 36. *Et sub effigie* Othonis *A.* 15.

[o] Hist. Angl. script. col. 310 l. 52. Et col. 1021. n. 30. Et *Lib. rub.* in Scacc. fol. 131. b. Et *M. Paris.* in an. 1100. *MS. in bibl.* Cotton. *sub effigie* Claudii *D.* 2. *f.* 50. *&* *f.* 51. *Et* Vitellii *E.* 5. *n.* 19.

¶ King *Henry* [o] the first, who began his reign in A.D. *MC.*

[p] *W. Malmesb.* f. 101. b. Hist. Argl. script. col. 314. *MS. in bibl.* Cotton. *sub effigie* Claudii *A.* 8.

¶ King *Stephen*, [p] who began his reign in A.D. *MCxxxv.*

¶ King *Henry* the 2d. who began his reign in A. D. *MCLv.*

[q] Hist. Angl. script. col. 1385. *M. Paris.* in an. 1164. *MS. in bibl.* Cotton. *sub effigie* Othonis *A.* 17. *n.* 13. *Et* Vitellii *E.* 11. *n.* 8.

His Laws [q] in the Council of **Clarendon.**

[r] *Rog. Hoved.* fol. 350. a.

His Law [r] for Assize of Armes.

[s] *R. Hoved.* f. 369. b. n. 20. & fol. 366. a. n. 20. Et hist. Angl. script. col. 1522. *MS. in bibl.* Cotton. *sub effigie* Claudii *A.* 8. *f.* 80.

His Laws [s] and Orders touching his expedition into the Holy land.

MS. in bibl. Cotton. *sub effigie* Claudii *D.* 2. *f.* 123.

¶ King *Richard* the first, who began his reign in A. D. *MCXC.*

[t] *R. Hoved.* f. 423. a.

His Laws [t] concerning the proceeding of his Justices in Pleas of the Crown.

[u] Ibid. 424. a.

His Laws [u] concerning the Jews.

[w] Ibid. b.

His Laws [w] concerning Tourneaments.

[x] Ibid. f. 440. b. n. 10. Et Hist. Angl. script. col. 1258. l. 18.

His Laws [x] concerning weights and Measures.

[y] *R. Hoved.* f. 442. b. n. 30.

His Statute [y] of Tallage.

¶ King *John*, who began his reign in an. *MCXCix.*

[z] Rot. Cart. de an. 1 *Joh.* n.

His Law [z] concerning the Fees of his great Seal.

[a] *R. Hoved.* f. 453. a. n. 10.

His Law [a] for regulating the prizes of Wine.

[b] *M. Paris.* in an. 1202.

His Law [b] for the Assize of Bread.

[c] Pat. 6. *Joh.* m. 6.

His Law [c] concerning Cliptmoney.

His Law, [d] or Assize of Coynage. [d Ibid. in dorso n. 3.]

His Law [e] concerning the prices of Goshawkes. [e *Lib. rub.* in Scacc. f. 149. b.

His [f] *Magna Carta*, and *Carta de Foresta.*

[f] *Matth. Paris* in an. 1215. Et *Lib. rub.* in Scacc. f. 234. *Autogr. in bibl.* Cotton. *Et sub effigie* Vitellii *E.* 1. *Et sub effigie* Claudii *D.* 2. *f.* 129. *Et sub effigie* Vespasiani. *B.* 7. *n.* 2.

Law-writers, and Law-books.

¶ *Henry* 3d. began his reign in an. *MCCxvi.*

Statutum [g] vulgariter nuncupatum *Dictum de Kenilworth.*

[g] MS. in bibl. *Cotton.* sub effig. *Claudii* D. 2. f. 129. n. 40.

Carta [h] ejusdem Regis facta Baronibus, post turbationem Regni.

[h] Ibid. n. 41. 43. & 44.

Provisiones [i] de **Merton**, cum aliis variis Statutis Regis *H.* 3.

[i] MS. in bibl. *Cotton.* sub effigie *Othonis* C. 8. n. 6.

Statuta [k] per Regem & Consilium suum facta in Comitatu *Westmerlandiæ.*

[k] Clauf. 9 E. 1. m. 11. in dorso.

Statutum [l] editum pro Mercatoribus, ad debita sua celeriter recuperanda.

[l] Clauf. 11 E. 1. in dorso m. 2.

CAP. XXIII.

A Catalogue of Law-writers and Law-Books.

¶ THe *Mirrour of Justices*; being a Treatise of the Laws and usages of this Kingdome, whereby it was governed above eleven hundred years past. In which Book the whole frame of the Common Law of this Realm appeareth. It treateth of the several Courts, and jurisdiction of them, *inter alia.*

Cokes *Reports* lib 9. in procemio.

To this Treatise *Andrew Horne* added much in King *Edw.* 1. time.

MS. in bibl. Hospic. *Lincoln.*

Impr. *Lond.* { An. 1642. *Gallice.* An. 1647. *Anglice.*

Cokes Reports Vol. 8. & 10. in procemio.

Sigebert King of the *East-Angles* A. D. *DCLiii.* wrote a Book of the Laws of **England**, called *Legum Statuta.*

Joh. Balei Cent. 1. Cap. Lxxviii.

King *Ethelbert* (Son of King *Ethelwolf*) Circa ann. Christi *DCCCLxiiii.* caused a Book to be made, called *Decreta judiciorum.*

Joh. Balei Cent. 1. Cap. Lxxiiii.

King *Alfred* wrote a Book of the Laws of **England**, called *Breviarium quoddam,*

Cokes *Reports* lib. 3. in procemio.

Law-writers, and Law-books.

quoddam, ex diversis legibus, scil. *Trojanorum, Græcorum, Britannorum, Saxonum*, & *Dacorum* compositum.

Joh. Balæi Cent. 2. Cap. 26.

And another of the *West-Saxon-Laws*, and translated into English the *Laws* of *Molmutius*, and the *Mercian* Laws.

Joh. Balæi Cent. 2. Cap. 27.

King *Athelstan* wrote three books; one of the *antient Laws* corrected; another of the *new Laws*; and a third of *Constitutions for the Clergy*.

Lib. Assis. 26. E. 3. *pl.* 24.

The Volume, called *Registrum Cancellariæ*, or the *Register Original*, in use before the Norman Conquest.

Cokes Reports Vol. 3. & 4. & 10. in proœmio.

Impr. *Lond.* apud *Gull. Rastall* an. 1531. Et per assign. *Johannis More* an. 1634.

MS. ejusdem, penes præfatum Regem, &c.

Edw. Coke, *nuper Cap. Justic. ad Plac. to-Necnon in Bibl. Hosp.* Linc.

In bibl. *Cotton.* sub effigie *Claudii* D. 2. fol. 14

Judicia Civitatis *London.* Sax. & Lat.

Le grand Coustumier du pays & Duche de *Normandie*. Impr. a *Roven* an. 1539.

In bibl. *Cotton* sub effigie *Claudii* A. 3. n. 6.

Constitutiones Sapientum de reformatione Ecclesiæ & Reipublicæ (Saxonice.)

Henr. I.

In bibl. *Cotton.* sub effigie *Domitiani* A. 8. n. 13.

Tractatus imperfectus de Legibus *Angliæ*, scriptus tempore *Henrici* primi *Anglorum* Regis; divisus in quatuor Libros; quorum primus continent *Leges Anglicas* in Latinum translatas: Secundus habet *quædam scripta* (ut inquit Author) *temporis nostri necessaria*: Tertius est de *statu & agendis causarum*: Quartus est de *Furto* & partibus ejus.

Cokes *Reports* lib. 3. in proœmio.

Ranulph de Meschines Earl of Chester temp. *H.* 1. compiled a Book of the *Common Laws of* England.

Henr. II.

Cokes *Reports* lib. 3. in proœmio. *Joh. Balæi* Cent. 3. Cap. 26.

King *Henry* the 2d. wrote a Book of the *Common Laws and Statutes of* England; and according to the same division, intituled the one part *Pro Republica Leges*, and the other *Statuta regalia*, whereof no fragment doth now remain.

MS. in bibl. *Cotton.* sub effigie *Cleopatræ* A. 16.

Tractatus de moneta & assaia *temp. H.* 2.

MS. in bibl. *Cotton.* sub effigie *Titi* A. 13. n. 5.

Consuetudines *Angliæ*, quæ proponebantur *Tho. Becket* Archiep. *Cant.* temp. Regis *H.* 2. cum constitutionibus ejusdem Regis renovatis in *Normannia*.

Cap. 23. Consuetudines Cantii.

[MS. in Bibl *Cotton.* sub effig. *Claudii* A. 8. f. 135.]

MS. in bibl. *Cotton.* sub effigie *Julii* D. 7. n. 17.

Assisa panis probata per Pistorem *Galfridi filii Petri* Justiciarii *Angliæ*.

Joh. Balæi Cent. 3. Cap. 93.

MS. in bibl. *Cotton.* sub effigie *Claudii* D. 2. f. 82.

Ranulph de Glanvill (Chief Justice of England *temp. H.* 2.) wrote of part of the Laws of England. (*viz. de Legibus & consuetudinibus secundum quas placitatur in Scaccario.* Impr. *Lond.* per *Ric. Tothill* an. 1557. Et per *Thomam Wight* an. 1604.

De hoc fit mentio in vet. membr. in bibl. *Cotton.*

Fasciculus *Johannis de Oxonia* de Cartis & contractibus.

De hoc fit mentio in *Institut. super Littleton* f. 13. a.

Ockham wrote of *Tenures of the King*, but did not perfect it.

Henr. III

Joh. Balæi Cent. 3. Cap. XCviii.

MS. in bibl. *Hosp Linc.*

Henry de Bracton (a Justice Itinerant in 29 *H.* 3.) writ a Treatise of the Customes of England (temp. *H.* 3.) Impr. *Lond.* per *Ric. Tottel* an. 1569. & *R. Toung* an. 1640.

Pat. 38 *H.* 3. m. 2.

Rex, *&c.* Sciatis quod commisimus dilecto Clerico nostro *Henrico de Bracton*, domos quæ fuerunt *Willielmi de Ferrariis*, quondam Comitis *Derb.* in *London* in Custodia nostra existentes; ad hospitandum in eisdem usq; ad legitimam ætatem hæredum ipsius Comitis T. R. apud *Winton* 25 *Maii*.

De hiis fit mentio in vet. membrana in bibl. *Cotton.*

A Treatise called *Summa Southampton.*

Another *de antiquo dominico Coronæ.* [*MS. vet. ejusdem penes* Guib. Goddard *Hosp.* Lincoln. *ar.*]

Returna Brevium.

MS. vet. ejusdem penes præf. *Guib. Goddard.*

A Treatise called *Summa fet assaver.*

* Pat. 53 *H.* 3. m. 2.

Cokes Reports Vol. 8. in proœmio. *Joh Balæi* Cent. 4. Cap xliiii.

John de Bretton (one of the * Justices of the Kings Bench in 53 *H.* 3.) wrote a Book of *the Common Laws of* England, by command of King *Edward* the first, ut in proœmio ejusdem patet. Impr. *Lond.* per *Rob. Redman* in parochia S. *Dunstani* in *Fletestrete*, apud Signum S. *Georgii* (temp. *H.* 8.) Et an. 1640.

Edw. I.

De hoc fit mentio in vet. membrana in bibl. *Cotton.*

Raphe de Hengham, Chief Justice of the King's Bench in 6 *E.* 1. composed *a Register of Writs.*

He

MS. vet. penes *Gulfr. Palmer* eq. aur. & Bar. Attorn. generalem R. *Car.* 2. Necnon in Bibl. Hoſpic. *Lincoln.*

He wrote two other Volumes, de *Eſſoniis pro defaltis & formulis placitandi* called *Hengham magna*, and *Hengham parva*. Impr. *Lond.* cum notis *Joh. Seldeni* an. 1616. 8vo.

Speculum Juſticiariorum.
Examen Cartarum.
Curia Baronis.

Modus calumniandi Eſſonium. } *MS. vet. eorundem penes* Guib. Goddard *Hoſp.* Linc. *ar.*
Cadit Caſa. }
Cum ſit neceſſarium. }
Natura Brevium.

De Brevibus ordinandis, ſeu modus componendi Brevia. } *MS. vet. penes* Orl. Bridgman *eq. aur. Capit. Juſt. de Banco.*
Breves pledes. }

De Brevibus caſſandis, ſeu ordo exceptionum. }
Exceptiones generales. } *MS. vet. eorundem penes præf.* Guib. Goddard.
Tractatus de Baſtardia, vel ſumma Baſtardiæ. }

De hiis etiam Facta eſt mentio in vetuſta membrana in bibl. *Cotton.*

Tractatus Coronæ. } *MS. eorundem penes præf. G.* Goddard.
Placita Coronæ. }
Notabilia. }

Aſſiſa in *London.* de muris & ſtillicidiis.

De Narrando.

Articuli in Narrando. } *MS. ejuſdem penes præf. G.* Goddard.
Proprietas Narrationum. }

Rageman, de Juſticiariis aſſignatis. } *MS. penes* Matth. Hale *eq. aur. Capit. Baronem de Scacc.*

Caſus qui tenent locum ſecundum Leges *Angliæ.*

MS. in bibl. *Cotton.* ſub effigie *Cleopatra* A. 16. f. 46.

¶ De compoſitione monetæ & menſurarum. [*MS. vet. ejuſdem penes præf.* Guib. Goddard.]

¶ *Johannes* de *Metingham* (Cap. Juſtic. de Banco 18 E. 1.) tractatum ſcripſit, *Judicium Eſſoniorum* nuncupatum. [*MS. ejuſdem vet. penes præf.* Guib. Goddard.]

De hiis Fit mentio in vet. membr. in bibl. *Cotton.*

¶ Ordinationes noviſſimæ apud *Weſtmonaſterium* factæ. [*MS. penes* Matth. Hales *eq. aur. Capit. Baronem de Scacc.*]

¶ De Divortio.

¶ Ordinale Compoti de *Wulveſie* ſecundum *Oliverum.*

¶ Modus Cyrographiandi in Curia Regis, de omnibus Placitis.

In bibl. *Seldeniana* M.S. ut patet ex diſſert. ad *Fletam.* p. 457.

¶ Summa de Legibus & conſuetudinibus *Angliæ* a Magiſtro *Henrico de Bracton* compoſita tempore Regis *H.* 3. in compendium redacta per *Gilbertum de Thornton* Capitalem Juſtic. ad Placita coram Rege tenenda 18 *E.* 1.

Ex vet. cod. M. S. in archivis regiis, in Arce *London.*

¶ Placita Parliamentaria, una cum judiciis forenſibus, ſive ſententiis diffinitivis deſuper latis, regnantibus *Edwardo* primo & *Edwardo* ſecundo, *Angliæ* regibus. Impr. *Lond.* an. 1661. per *Henr. Twyford* & *Tho. Dring.*

In vet. MS. penes *Matth. Hales* eq. aur.

¶ Statutum Regis in Judaiſmo. Capit. Baronem de Scacc.

Ex vetuſto MS. penes *Orl. Bridgeman* Capit. Juſtic. de Banco, an 1663.

¶ De Veteribus Placitis Coronæ.

Ibid.

¶ Nova Capitula Coronæ.

Ibid.

¶ Dampna in Duplo.

Ibid.

¶ Ordo Exceptionum.

MS. in bibl. *Seldeniana.*

¶ Placitorum Relationes, vulgariter nuncupatæ *Tear-books* de annis 22. 23. 27. 28. 29. 30. 31. 32. 33. 34. & 35 *Edw.* 1.

¶ Aliud vol. de annis 30. uſq; 35 *E.* 1. incluſive.

MS. in bibl. *Seldeniana* fol. 311. a.

¶ Placita de Itinere *Cornubiæ* 30 *E.* 1.

Edw. 2.

MS. in bibl. *Cotton.* ſub effigie *Julii* B. 6.

¶ Fleta [cum diſſertationibus V. Cl. *Joh. Seldeni.*] Impr. *Lond.* 1647.

MS. in bibl. *Cotton.* ſub effigie *Claudii* E. 4. fol. 187. & 188.

¶ Ordinances des Barons an. 5. *Regis E.* 2.

Ibid.

¶ Aliæ Ordinationes eodem anno.

Ibid. fol. 196.

¶ Ordinances for eſtabliſhment of the eſtate of the Houſhold of King *Edw.* 2.

Rela-

Law-writers, and Law-Books.

In bibl. *Seldenia* MS.

¶ Relationes Placitorum, vulgariter nuncupatæ *Tear-books*, incipientes Term. *Mich.* 1 *E.* 2. & finientes an. 7 *E.* 2.

Aliud volumen continens tales Placitorum Relationes a Term. *Mich.* 5 *E.* 2. & finientes Term. Trin. 19 *E.* 2.

* *Cokes* Reports Vol. 10. in proœmio. MS. in bibl. Hoſp. *Lincoln*

¶ *Novæ Narrationes* (being certain præſidents for Pleadings) written * written about the beginning of King *Edward* the thirds time; vouched and allowed by Sir *J. Priſot* Knight, Chief Juſtice of the Common-Pleas temp. *H.* 6.

M. S. in bibl. *Cotton.* ſub effigie *Cleopatræ*

¶ Aſſaium Auri an. 23 *E.* 3. An. 16. fol. 51.

MS. in bibl. Hoſp. *Linc.*

¶ Natura Brevium vetus. Impr. *Lond.* per *Ric. Tottel*, an. 1572. Et impr. *Lond.* 1584.

MS. in bibl. Hoſp. *Linc.*

¶ The *Tear-books* of King *Edward* the thirds time; in three Volumes.

The firſt Imprinted at *London* by ..... And by *Ric. Tothill*, an. 1562.

MS. in bibl. Hoſp. *Linc.*

The ſecond part Impr. *Lond.* per ..... & per *Ric. Tothill*, an. 1585.

The third part Impr. *Lond.* per ..... & per *Thomam Wight*, an. 1600.

MS. in bibl. Hoſp. *Linc.*

¶ Liber Aſſiſarum tempore Regis *Edwardi* 3tii. compoſitus. Impr. *Lond.* per Societatem Stationariorum, an. 1606.

MS. in bibl. Hoſp. *Linc.*

¶ Old Tenures.

MS. in bibl. *Seldeniana.*

¶ Placita in *Itinere* in Com. Bedford, Nott. & Derb. 3 *E.* 3.

Ibid.

Aliud vol. in quo continentur Placita in *Itinere* in Com. Nott. Bedf. & Derb. 4 *E.* 3.

Ric. 2.

¶ The *Tear-book* of King *Richard* the Seconds time, containing Caſes adjudg'd; being collected by *Richard Bellew* of *Lincoln-Inn.* Impr. *Lond.* per *Rob. Robinſon*, an. 1585.

Hen. 4.

¶ The *Tear-book* of K. *Henry* the fourths time. Impr. *Lond.* per *Ric. Tothill*, an. 1562. Et an. 1575.

Henr. 5.

¶ The *Tear-book* of King *Henry* the fifths time. Impr. *Lond.* per *Ric. Tothill*, an. 1563. Et 1570.

Cap. 23.

¶ *De laudibus legum* Angliæ, written by Sir *John Forteſcu* Knight, Lord Chief Juſtice of the Kings Bench temp. *H.* 6. Imprinted at *London* an. 1599. MS. in bibl. *Cotton.* ſub effigie *Othonis* B. 1. n. 1.

Et cum Notis V. Cl. *Joh. Seldeni.* Impr. *Lond.* an. 1616.

De dominio regali, & de dominio regali politico, *Anglice*, per eundem *Joh. Forteſcu.* MS. in bibl. *Cotton.* ſub effigie *Claudii* A. 8. n. 19. Et B. 1. n. 2.

ſub effigie *Othonis*

Abridgment of the Book of Aſſizes..... *Cokes* Reports Vol. 2. in proœmio.

De legibus & conſuetudinibus *Angliæ.* MS. in bibl. *Cotton.* ſub effigie *Othonis* E. 12.

¶ The *Tear-book* of King *Henry* the Sixths time; *viz.* the firſt part. Impr. *Lond.* per ſocietatem Stationariorum, an. 1587. Et. an. 1609.

The ſecond part. Impr. *Lond.* per *Ric. Tothill*, an. 1567.

¶ *Stathoms Abridgment*, containing an Abridgment of the *Tear-Books*, till K. *Henry* the ſixths time. Written by *Nicholas Stathom* one of the Barons of the Exchequer, temp. *E.* 4. Impr. *Lond.* per *Ric. Pynſon*, temp. *H.* 8. *Edw.* 4. *Cokes* Reports Vol. 2. in proœmio.

¶ *Littletons Tenures*, compiled by *Tho. Littleton*, one of the Juſtices of the Common Pleas temp. *E.* 4. wherein he had great furtherance from Sir *John Priſot*, Lord Chief Juſtice of the ſame Court temp. *H.* 6. Impr. *Rothomagi* per *Ric. Pynſon* temp. *H.* 8. in 4to. *Cokes* Reports. Vol. 2. in proœmio.

Necnon temp. ejuſdem Regis *H.* 8. in Civitate *Londoniarum*, juxta Eccleſiam omnium Sanctorum, per *Johannem Lettow, & Will. de Machlinia*, in fol. Et Impr. *Lond.* per *W. Weſt*, an. 1581. in 8vo.

¶ The *Tear-Book* of King Edw. the fourths time. Impr. *Lond.* per *Tho. Wight* & *Bonham Norton*, an. 1599.

¶ The *Tear-book* of 5 *Edward* 4. commonly called *Long* 5to. Impr. *Lond.* per *Ric. Tothill*, an. 1587.

The

Cap. 23. Edw. 5. Ric. 3. Henr. 7. Henr. 8.

The *Year-Book*, containing the times of King *Edw.* the 5th. King *Richard* the 3d. K. *Henry* the 7th. and from the 12th unto the 27th. of King *Henry* the 8th. Impr. *Lond.* per ſocietatem Stationariorum, an. 1619. & an. 1620.

Henr. 7. *Joh. Balæi de Script. Britan., Cent. xi. Cap. Lxxxiiii.*

¶ *Edm. Dudley* (ſometime a Serjeant at Law, and afterwards of the Privy Council to K. *Henry* the 7th.) wrote a Book, called *Arbor Reipublicæ.*

Henr. 8.

¶ Le bregement de touts les Statutes. Impr. *Londini* per *Rob. Redman* uſq; ad an. 18 Regis *Henrici* octavi.

¶ Sir *Anthony Fitz Herbert* Knight, one of the Juſtices of the Court of Common Pleas, *temp. H.* 8. wrote theſe ſeveral Books; *viz.*

The *grand Abridgment*, containing an abſtract of the *Year Books* till the time he lived in. Impr. *Lond.* an. 1516. & an. 1565. in folio.

Natura Brevium novel. Impr. *Lond.* per *Ric. Tottel*, an. 1588. Et poſtea ſc. an. 1635. in 8vo.

The *Office of Juſtices of the Peace*, Shireeves, Bayliffs, Eſchaetors, Conſtables and Coroners.

Impr. *Lond.* { An. 1547. An. 1617.

Cokes Reports Vol. 10. in procemio.

¶ A Book called the Diverſity of Courts; compiled an. 21 *H.* 8.

¶ Magna Carta cum diverſis aliis Statutis. Impr. *Lond.* per *Ric. Pynſon*, an. 1519. (in 12°.)

Cokes Reports Vol. 10. in procemio.

¶ *Chriſtoph. St. Germin* (a Student of the Inner Temple) wrote a Book called *Doctor and Student*, being a Dialogue betwixt a Doctor of Divinity, and a Student of the Common Laws of England, touching the fundamental Laws of England, compiled an. 23 *H.* 8. [Impr. *Lond.* an. 1598.] Et an. 1604. per *Tho. Wyght.* Et an. 1613. 8vo.

Cokes Reports Vol. 10. in procemio.

¶ A Treatiſe made by Divines, and other learned men in the Laws of the Realm, concerning the power of the Clergy, and the Laws of the Realm; publiſhed temp. *H.* 8.

Law-writers, and Law-Books.

¶ Treatiſes concerning the manner of keeping of *Courts Baron* and *Leet*; *Modus tenendi Hundredum*, &c. *Returna Brevium*, *Charta feodi*, and *Ordinances for Fees in the Exchequer*; publiſhed temp. *H.* 8. Impr. *Lond.* per *R. Tothill*, an. 1559.

¶ *Robert Kelway* (Superviſor Liberationum Regis 10 *H.* 8.) wrote ſundry Reports of Caſes in Law ab an. 12 *H.* 7. uſq; 21 *H.* 8. Impr. *Lond.* per *Joh. Croke*, pro *Tho. Wight*, an. 1602. in folio.

¶ *John Perkins*, an Utter-Bariſter of the Inner-Templer, compiled a Treatiſe *ſuper certos titulos Legis Communis.* Impr. *Lond.* an. 16-9. 8vo. *Edw. 6.*

* A ſpecial Patent to *Richard Grafton*, to have the ſole Printing of all the Statute-books. T.R. apud *Weſtm.* 22 *Apr.* Pat. 1 *E.* 6. p. 1. m. 7.

* A ſpecial Licenſe to *Richard Tathille*, Citizen, Stationer and Printer of London; for him and his aſſigns, to imprint, for the ſpace of ſeven years next enſuing the date hereof, all manner of Books of the Temporal Law, called the *Common Law*; ſo as the Copies be allowed and adjudged meet to be printed by one of the Juſtices of the Law; or two Serjeants, or three Apprentices of the Law; whereof the one to be a Reader in Court. And that none other ſhall imprint any Book which the ſaid *Richard Ruthill* ſhall firſt take and imprint, during the ſaid term, upon pain of forfeiture of all ſuch Books. T. R. apud. *Weſtm.* 12 *Apr.* Pat. 7 *E.* 6. p. 3.

¶ *Pleas of the Crown*, and *Prerogative of the King* (in two Volumes) written by Sir *William Stamford* Kt. one of the Juſtices of the Court of Common Pleas in the time of Q. *Mary* Impr. *Lond.* per *Ric. Tottell*, primo An. 1557. & ſecundo cum correctionibus, An. 1560. Et an. 1607. Q. *Mary.*

¶ *Pleas of the Crown.* Impr. *Lond.* per *Ric. Tottel*, an. 1583.

Prærogativa Regis. Impr. *Lond.* per *Ric. Tottel*, an. 1590.

Law-writers, and Law-Books.

¶ *Brookes Abridgment*, containing an abſtract of the *Year-Bookes* till the time of Queen *Mary*, written by Sir *Robert Brooke* Knight, Lord Chief Juſtice of the Common Pleas in Queen *Maries* times. Impr. *Lond.* per *Ric. Tothill*, an. 1573. necnon an. 1576.

He compiled another Book of certain adjudg'd Caſes in the times of King *Henry* the 8th. King *Edward* the 6th. and Queen *Mary*. Impr. *Lond.* per *Thomam Wight*, an. 1604. Et per *Richard Tottel*, an. 1578.

Compiled by *William Rastall*, one of the Juſtices of the K. Bench, *temp. Reginarum Mariæ & Eliz.*

¶ The *Book of Entries*, containing diſperſed, and undigeſted Pleadings. Imp. *Lond.* per *Ric. Tottel*, an. 1566.

Statutes abridg'd. Imp. *Lond.* an. 1611. in folio.

Liber Intrationum. Imp. *Lond.* per *X. Tertſwert* an. 1596. folio.

Terms of the Law. Impr. *London* ..... 8vo. and ſince re-printed.

Concordance of years. Impr. *Lond.* an. 1614. 8vo.

Table to *Fitz Herbert's* Abridgment. Impr. *Lond.* an. 1614. 8vo.

* A ſpecial Licenſe to *John Cawood* for the imprinting of all Acts of Parliament, Proclamations, Injunctions, and other Books and things of what ſort ſoever, which are already publiſht in Engliſh, or ſhall be publiſht by the Queen or her ſucceſſors. T. R. apud *Weſtm.* 29 *Dec.* Pat. 1 *Mariæ*, pag. 2.

* Licenſe to *Ric. Tottle*, Stationer of *London*, to imprint, or cauſe to be imprinted, for the ſpace of ſeven years next enſuing, all manner of Books which touch or concern the Common Law, whether already imprinted, or not. T. R. apud *Weſt.* 1 *Maii*, Pat. 2 & 3. *Ph.* & *M.* pag. 1.

Qu. *Eliz.*

¶ *Dyers Reports*, containing the Judgments upon ſundry Caſes, from 4 *H.* 8. to 24 *Eliz.* collected by Sir *James Dyer* Knight, Lord Chief Juſtice of the Common Pleas in 1 *Eliz.* Impr. *Lond.* an. 1601. Et an. 1621. folio.

Abridgment of *Dyers* Reports by Sir *Tho. Ireland* of *Grays-Inn.* Impr. *Lond.* 1651.

Table to *Dyers* Reports. Impr. *Lond.* per *Ric. Tottel*, an. 1588. Cap. 23.

* Licenſe to *Ric. Tottell* Citizen, Printer, and Stationer of London, to print all manner of Books, touching the Common Laws of England, for his life. T. R. apud *Weſt.* 12 *Jan.* Pat. 1 *Eliz.* p. 4

¶ *Plowdens Comentaries*, in two volumes, containing Judgments and Pleadings upon divers Caſes; collected by *Edmund Plowden* Eſq; a learned Sergeant at the Law, in Qu. *Maries* time. Impr. *Lond.* an. 1599. folio, an. 21 *Eliz.*

Plowdens Quæres. Impr. *Lond.* temp. incerto.

¶ *Gregorye's Moot-book*, compiled in French, Impr. *Lond.* per *Tho. VVight*, an. 1599. 8vo. and tranſlated into *Engliſh* by *VVill. Hughes* Eſq;

¶ The Abridgment of the years of King *Richard* the 2d. collected by *Ric. Bellewe* of *Lincoln-Inn.* Impr. *Lond.* per *Rob. Robertſon*, an. 1585.

¶ *Bendlows Reports*, containing the Judgments upon ſundry Caſes in the times of King *Henry* the 8th. King *Edward* the 6th. Queen *Mary* and Queen *Elizabeth*, collected by *VVilliam Bendlows* a learned Scarjeant at the Law. Impr. *Lond.* 1661.

¶ A Treatiſe of the *Foreſt-Laws* written by *John Manwood* of *Lincolns Inn.* Imp. *Lond.* ..... Et poſtea an. 1615.

¶ *Simon Theloall* his Digeſt of Writs. Impr. *Lond.* an. 1579. per *Ric. Tottel*, 8vo.

¶ De priſcis *Anglorum* Legibus lib. per *Gulielmum Lambardum*, de Hoſpicio *Lincolnienſi* Arm. Impr. *Lond.* an. 1568. (10 *Eliz.*) Et *Cantabr.* an. 1654. folio.

¶ *Eirenarcha*, or the Office of Juſtices of Peace, by the ſame *Will. Lambard.* Impr. *Lond.* an. 1581. Et an. 1592. Et an. 1610.

Archæon, or a Diſcourſe upon the high Courts of Juſtice in England by the ſame *W. Lambard.* Impr. *Lond.* 1635.

¶ Table

Cap. 23.

¶ Table to the Year-books, temp. *Edw.* the 5th. *Ric.* the 2d. *Henry* the 7th. and *Henry* the 8th. by *Will. Fleetwood* Serjeant at Law, and Recorder of the City of London. Impr. *Lond.* per *Ric. Tothill*, an. 1579. in 16.

¶ Inſtitutions, or principal grounds of the Laws and Statutes of England. Impr. *Lond.* per *Ric. Tothill.*

¶ The Lawyers Logick, exemplifying the Precepts of Logick and practiſe of the Common-Law, by *Abraham Fraunce.* Impr. *Lond.* 1588.

¶ The *Court-Leet* and *Court-baron*; ſetting forth the manner of holding thoſe Courts, and the Juriſdiction of them; by *John Kytchin* of *Grays-Inn.* Impr. *Lond.* an. 1580. Et an. 1602. Et an. 1663. 8vo.

* Licenſe to *Chriſtopher Barker*, for the imprinting of all Statutes and Acts of Parliament, Proclamations, &c. in Engliſh, for life. T. R. apud *Weſtm.* 27 *Sept.* Pat. 19 *Eliz.* p. 8.

* Licenſe to *Nicaſius Tetſweirt* to print all manner of Books concerning the Common Laws of this Realm, for *xxx* years. T. R. apud *VVeſtm.* 18 *Nov.* Pat. 20 *Eliz.* p. 10.

* Licenſe to *Charles Tetſwert* to Print all manner of Books which concern the Common-Laws, for *xxx* years. T. R. apud *Weſtm.* 20 *Martii.* Pat. 36 *Eliz.* p. 11.

* A ſpecial Licenſe to *Tho. VVright* and *Bonham Norton*, to Print all Law Books for *xxx* years. T. R. apud *VVeſtm.* 10 *Martii.* Pat. 41 *Eliz.* p. 4.

* A ſpecial Licenſe to *Rob. Barker* for Printing of all the Statutes during his life. T. R. apud *VVeſtm.* 19 *Iulii.* Pat. 1 *Iac.* p. 24.

¶ The neceſſary uſe and fruit of Pleadings, compiled by *Richard Cary.* Impr. *Lond.* per *Thomas VVight*, an. 1601.

¶ Parallel of the *Civil*, *Canon*, and *Common-Law*, in ſundry *Dialogues*, written by *VVill. Fulbeck* in two Volumes. Impr. *Lond.* 1601. 4to.

A direction or preparation to the ſtudy of the Common Law, by the ſaid *VVill. Fulbeck.* Impr. *Lond.* an. 1620.

Law-writers, and Law-Books.

¶ The *Juriſdiction of Courts*, compiled by *Richard Crompton* of the *Middle-Temple.* Impr. *Lond.* an. 1594. 4to. Et an. 1637.

¶ A Treatiſe *de Pace* compiled by *Ferdinando Pulton* of *Lincolns*-Inn. Impr. *Lond.* an. 1610. folio.

An *Abridgment of the Statutes*, by the ſame *Ferdinando Pulton.* Impr. *Lond.* an. 1612. folio.

¶ *Office of Juſtice* of *Peace*, compiled by *Mich. Dalton* of *Lincolns*-Inn. Impr. *Lond.* an. 1619. in folio.

Office of Shireeves compiled by the ſame *Mich. Dalton.* Impr. *Lond.* an. 1623. in folio.

¶ *Symbolography*, containing Preſidents for all ſorts of conveyances and other Inſtruments, commonly called *VVeſts Preſidents*, compiled by *VVilliam VVeſt* of the *Inner-Temple.* Impr. *Lond.* an. 1632. Et 1647. in 4to.

Fines and Concords, by the ſame *VVill. VVeſt.* Impr. *Lond.* 1627.

¶ Treatiſe of Wills and Teſtaments, by *Henry Swinborne.* Impr. *Lond.* An. 1611. Et an 1640.

¶ *Uſe of the Law Elements*, compiled by Sir *Francis Bacon* Knight, Attorney-General to Q. *Eliz.* (afterward Lord *Verulam* and Viſcount of St. Albans, and Lord Keeper of the Great Seal of England.) Impr. *Lond.* an. 1629. in 4to.

Maxims of the Law, written by the ſame Sir *Francis Bacon.* Impr. *Lond.* an. 1630.

The Reading of the ſame Sir *Francis Bacon* upon the Statute of Uſes. Impr. *Lond.* an. 1642.

¶ *Epeikeia*, or a Table to ſuch Caſes in Law as concern the Expoſition of Stat. by Equity, written by *Tho. Aſhe*, of *Greys-Inn.* Impr. *Lond.* an. 1609. 8o.

A Treatiſe called the *Promptuary*,

Law-writers, and Law-Books.

compiled by the ſame *Thomas Aſhe*, containing 2 Volumes of Tables to the Annales and other Books of the Common Law. Impr. *Lond.* an. 1614. in Folio.

A Table in French to Sir *Edward Cokes* Reports, compoſed by the ſame *Thomas Aſhe*. Impr. *Lond.* 1618. in 8vo.

¶ Reports of Caſes adjudg'd ab an. 13 *Eliz.* uſq; 13m *Jacobi Regis*, collected by Sir *Edward Coke* Knight, Chief Juſtice of the Kings Bench, in *xii* Volumes. Impr. *Lond.* an. 1602. Et an. 1615. in folio.

His Inſtitutes in 4 Volumes.

The firſt being a Commentary upon *Littletons* Tenures. Impr. *Lond.* 1633.

The ſecond containing an Expoſition of *Magna Carta*, and divers other antient Statutes. Impr. *Lond.* 1642.

The third concerning Pleas of the Crown and Cauſes Criminal. Impr. *Lond.* an. 1644.

The fourth concerning the Juriſdiction of Courts. Impr. *Lond.* an. 1648.

Another Volume, called *the Book of Entries*, containing perfect and approved Preſidents for Pleadings. Impr. *Lond.* an. 1614.

Temp. Reg. Jacobi.

¶ *Nomotechnia*, written by Serjeant *Finche* of *Grayes-Inn*. Impr. *Lond.* an. 1613. in Folio.

¶ Reports and Caſes adjudg'd in Ireland, collected by Sir *John Davyes* Knight, Serjeant at Law. Impr. *London*, an. 1615. in folio.

¶ The Office of Executors, by *Thomas Wentworth* of *Lincoln-Inn*. Impr. *Lond.* an. 1623.

¶ Reports and Caſes adjudg'd, collected by Sir *John Popham* Knight, Lord Chief Juſtice of the King's Bench. Impr. *Lond.* an. 1656. in folio.

¶ Reports and Caſes adjudg'd, collected by *Will. Leonard* of *Grays-Inn*, from 18 *Eliz.* to 33 *Eliz.* Impr. *Lond.* an. 1658. in folio.

¶ Reports and Caſes adjudg'd, collected by Sir *Henry Telverton* Knight, one of the Juſtices of the Court of Common Pleas. Impr. Cap. 23. *Lond.* . . . . in folio.

¶ Reports and Caſes adjudg'd, collected by Sir *Humphrey Winche* Knight, one of the Juſtices of the Court of Common Pleas, containing the four laſt years of King *James*. Impr. *Lond.* an. 1657. in folio.

¶ Reports and Caſes adjudg'd, collected by Sir *Henry Hobart* Knight, Lord Chief Juſtice of the Court of Common-Pleas. Impr. *Lond.* an. 1641.

¶ *Cowells Interpreter*, containing an interpretation of ſome Law-Terms, and divers obſolete words, written by *John Cowell* Doctor of the Civil Laws, and His Majeſties Profeſſor of the Civil Law in the Univerſity of Cambridg. Impr. *Cantabr.* an 1607. Et Impr. *Lond.* 1637.

Inſtitutiones Juris Anglicani, written by the ſame *John Cowell*. Impr. *Lond.* An. 1630.

¶ The *Engliſh Lawyer*, being a Treatiſe deſcribing a Method for the managing the Laws of this Land; written by Sir *John Doddridge* Kt. one of the Juſtices of the King's Bench. Impr. *Lond.* 1631.

The Compleat Parſon, or a Treatiſe of Advouſons, written by the ſame Sir *John Dodderidge*.

¶ Commiſſion to Sir *Henry Montagu* Knight, and others, for reviewing and reforming Sir *Edward Cokes Reports*. T. R. apud *Weſtm.* 24 *Nov.* Pat. 14 Jac. p. 6.

¶ Reports of Caſes adjudg'd, temp. Reginæ *Eliz.* Regis *Jacobi* & Regis *Caroli* primi, by Sir *George Croke* Knight, late one of the Juſtices of the Kings Bench.

Vol. 1. Impr. *Lond.* an. 1651.

Vol. 2. Impr. *Lond.* an. 1658.

Vol. 3. Impr. *Lond.* an. 1661. and ſince reprinted.

¶ Reports of ſundry Caſes adjudg'd temp. Regis *Jacobi* & *Caroli*, collected by Sir *James Ley*, ſometime Lord Chief Juſtice of the Kings Bench. Impr. *Lond.* an. 1659.

¶ Rerum judicatarum Centuriæ 8°. collected by *David Jenkins* a learned

Cap. 23. ed Lawyer of *Grayes-Inn.* Impr. *Lond.* an. 1661.

¶ Reports and Caſes adjudg'd from 3 *Jac.* unto 9 *James*, by Sir *Richard Lane* Knight, Attorney General to Prince *Charles*; and afterward Lord Keeper of the great Seal of England. Impr. *Lond.* an. 1657.

¶ Reports of divers Caſes adjudg'd, collected by *J. Goldſborough.* Impr. *Lond.* an. 1653. 4to.

¶ Reports of divers Caſes adjudg'd, temp. Reginæ *Eliz.* Regis *Jacobi*, & Regis *Caroli* 1. by *William Hughes* of *Grays-Inn.* Impr. *Lond.* an. 1653.

Original Writs by the ſame *Will. Hughes.* Impr. *Lond.* an. 1655.

¶ Reports of divers Caſes adjudg'd temp. Reginæ *Eliz.* Regis *Jacobi*, & Regis *Caroli*, collected by *William Noy* of *Lincolns-Inn*, Attorney General to K. *Charles* the Firſt. Impr. *Lond.* an. 1656.

¶ Reports of divers Caſes adjudg'd, collected by Sir *John Bridgman* Knight, ſometime Chief Juſtice of Cheſter. Impr. *Lond.* an 1659.

¶ Abridgment of the Statutes by *Edm. Wingate* of *Grayes-Inn.* Impr. *Lond.* an. 1655. in 4to.

Maxims of Reaſon, by the ſame *Edm. Windgate.* Impr. *Lond.* an. 1658. in folio.

¶ Reports of divers Caſes adjudg'd in the times of King *James* and King *Charles*, collected by Sir *Richard Hutton* Knight, one of the Juſtices of the Court of Common-Pleas. Imprinted *Lond.* an. 1656. folio.

¶ Reports of divers Caſes adjudg'd in the 3d. 4th. 5th. 6th. and 7th. years of King *Charles* the firſt, collected by Sir *Thomas Hetley* Knight, Serjeant at Law (of *Grayes-Inn.*) Impr. *Lond.* an. 1657. in folio.

¶ Epitome of Sir *Edward Cokes* Reports, by *Edw. Trotman.* Impr. *Lond.* an. 1640.

¶ Reports of divers Caſes adjudg'd in the three firſt years of King *Charles* the firſt, collected by *John Latch* of the *Middle-Temple.* Impr. *Lond.* an. 1662.

¶ Reports of divers Caſes adjudg'd in the three firſt years of King *Charles* the firſt, collected by *Rich. Brownlow* Prothonotary in the Kings Bench Court. Impr. *Lond.* an. 1651. in folio. Law-Writers, and Law-Books.

Writs Judicial, by the ſame *Rich. Brownlow.* Impr. *Lond.* an. 1653.

Declarations and Pleadings by the ſame *Rich. Brownlow.* Impr. *Lond.* an. 1653.

¶ Reports of divers Caſes, by *Edw. Bulſtrode* of the *Inner-Temple*, in three Volumes.

The firſt Impr. *Lond.* an. 1657.
The ſecond Imp. *Lond.* an. 1658.
The third Impr. *Lond.* an. 1659.

¶ An Abridgment of the Law, under ſeveral Titles, by *William Shepherd* of *Grays-Inn.* Impr. *Lond.* 1656.

¶ *Caſes* Collected and *Reported* by Sir *Francis Moore* Knight, Serjeant at Law, in *French*, Folio. Impr. *Lond.* Anno 1663.

¶ *An Abridgment* of many *Caſes* and Reſolutions of *Law*; alphabetically digeſted under ſeveral Titles, by *Henry Roll*, Serjeant at Law, Publiſhed by the Lord Chief Baron *Hale*, in Folio, French. Impr. *Lond.* An. 1668.

¶ NOMO-ΛΕΞΙΚΟΝ: *A Law-Dictionary*, interpreting ſuch difficult Words and obſcure Terms, as are found either in our Common or Statute, antient or modern *Lawes.* with References to the ſeveral Statutes, Records, Regiſters, Law-books, Charters, Antient Deeds and Manuſcripts, wherein the words are uſed. And Etymologiſts, where they properly occurr, by *Tho. Blount* of the *Inner-Temple*, Eſquire. Impr. *Lond.* Anno 1670.

CAP. XXIV.

Law-Books and Treatiſes of uncertain times.

¶ DE judicio Aquæ & Ignis, Panis Hordeaci & Caſei, & Sacramenti. MS. in Bibl. Cotton ſub effigie vitellii. A. 7.

¶ Narratio

Law-writers, and Law-books.

MS. in bibl. *Cotton.* sub effigie *Vitellii* A. 7.

MS. in Bibl. *Cotton.* sub effigie *Julii* D. 2. n. 16.

Ibid. sub effigie *Cleopatræ* A. 15.

Ibid. A. 16. n. 1.

Ibid. f. 38.

Ibid. F. 1.

Ibid. f. 101.

Ibid. f. 107. a.

Ibid. f. 159.

Ibid. f. 173.

Ibid. F. 2. fol. 39.

Ibid. sub effigie *Cleopatræ* A. 14. n. 5.

Ibid. sub effigie *Claudii* E. 8. n. 33.

¶ Narratio de Legibus *Angliæ*, ubi de Monetarum pondere & de Assisa Panis.

¶ A Treatise concerning Sutes in the Chancery by Sub-poena.

¶ De necessariis observantiis Scaccarii.

¶ Tractatus de Moneta & Assaia.

¶ De potestate regia in Ecclesiasticis. [Ibid. A. 6.

¶ Touching the Jurisdiction of the Clergy.

¶ Touching jurisdiction of Prelates in Eccleſiastical things.

¶ Touching Prohibitions.

¶ The Exposition of Statutes concerning Ecclesiastical Causes; whether the interpretation of them belong to the Judges, or to the Civilians and Canonists.

¶ Concerning Actions for Tithes.

¶ Immunitas Clericorum a jurisdictione temporali.

¶ Liber *Cuerdiffe* de consuetudine *Walliæ*.

¶ Consuetudo *Angliæ*, ex qua occisor Clerici esset sola Excommunicatione feriendus.

CAP. XXV.

Trial by xii men.

HAving thus briefly pointed at the Antiquity of our Courts of Justice, I shall next take notice of the most antient *manners* and *formes* of Judicature, which were heretofore used in this Realm, in Cases *Civil* and *Criminal*: those which I call *Civil*, being title of Land, Debt, Trespass, Detinue, and the like; and Criminal, Murther, Burglary, Felony, &c.

It is not to be doubted, but that the most antient form of Tryal and decision in these Causes, was by a certain number of sworn men, of good credit and integrity; who, upon testimony given before them as to the matter of Fact, were to judge and determine thereof: for by that Law[a] of King *Ethelred* made at Wantinge no less appeareth —— *In singulis* (inquit) *Centuriis Comitia sunto*, &c. *Let there be in each Hundred a Court; and therein xii of the chiefest men together with the Provost* (id est the Bayliff of the Hundred) *sworn, according to their evidence, to condemn the guilty, and to acquit the innocent.* Consonant whereunto was that * of six *English* and six *Welsh* to be joyned together, for determining of such controversies as hapned in the Marches of Wales.

Olaus Wormius (a person of great learning, and who in our age hath made an excellent discovery of the *Danish* Antiquities) tells[b] us, that the English (for so he calls our Saxon Ancestors) did derive this kind of Tryal from the Danes —— *a Danis ad Anglos deſluxiſſe judicium hoc Duodecim-virale arguunt Leges hac de re, ab* Ethelredo *in frequenti ſenatu latæ, & a* Lambardo *editæ* (saith he) *ubi inter reliqua hæc extant—— In ſingulis Centuriis Comitia ſunto*, &c. Which people (I mean the Danes) laying aside that bloody kind of Decision by Duell, long exercised by them, first introduced it there, about the year of Christ DCCCxx. as the same Author farther testifieth, —— *Abrogato Duello, tanquam medio nimis cruento, cauſarum cognitio. Duodecim viris commendata eſt; qui, quod æquum, quodque juſtum publica authoritate pronunciarent. Hanc controverſias decidendi rationem primus invexiſſe videtur* Regnerus *cognomento* Lodbrog, *qui circa annum Chriſti* DCCCxx. *vixiſſe putatur. De eo enim* Saxo *noſter lib. 9. in hunc modum —— Ut omnis controverſiarum lis, ſemotis actionum inſtrumentis, nec accuſantis impetitione, nec rei defenſione admiſſa, duodecim patrum approbatorum judicio mandaretur, inſtituit; Cujus Legis beneficio temeraria litium contractiones ſummota, improborum calumniæ ſufficienter obviatum exiſtimans.*

And to the Danes doth *Olaus Magnus* derive it from the Gothes —— *Expurgatio in judicio duodecim legalium hominum* (saith he) *per Gothos, in Italia degentes, vetuſto tempore obſervabatur; & hodierno die in Gothicis regnis obſervatur.*

[a] *Lamb.* in explic. *Rerum & Verb. Vocab. Centuria.*

Cap. 25. Vid. *Brampt.* col. 896. Cap. 4.

* Leges *Ethelredi* Regis per *Lambardum* editæ f. 91. a. Cap. 3. Videsis analecta Anglo-Britt. per *J. Seldenum* p. 13. & 104.

[b] *Olai Worm.* Monument. Danic. Lib. 1. Cap. 10. p. 71.

[c] Ibid. & pag. 75.

[d] Cap. 21.

C A P.

Cap. 26.

CAP. XXVI.

Trial by Combate in Caſes Civil.

BUt though the *Danes* were ſo much civilized, as to abrogate and aboliſh that Trial by *Duell*, as hath been ſaid; yet the *Normans*, after their Conqueſt here, under Duke *William*, in imitation of the antient practiſe of thoſe Northern Nations, whence they ſprung, did firſt ordain it here; repoſing a ſtrong belief that a certain divine Juſtice did attend thoſe ſharp encounters, which were exerciſed on ſuch occaſions, as our famous *Selden* hath notably obſerved in that diſcourſe of his, intituled [a] **The Duello, or ſingle Combate.**

a Impr. *Lond.* an. 1610.

The Northern inhabitants (ſaith he) *have eſpecially, of old time, made uſe of this form of ſearching out hidden truth. The* Ruſſians, Hungarians, Almans, Normans, Engliſh *and others: but the moſt common judgment of writers, and clearly the trueſt, derives the fountain thereof from the antient* Lumbards (*called by reaſon of their long Beards* Longobardi) *a people, that (out of thoſe Northern parts of Europe, which under the general name of* Scandia, *contain* Norway, Swethland, Denmark, *and other regions by* North-high-Germany) *over-ran ſome of the Chief Countreys of this fourth part of the World; and indeed at the firſt, when they ſought thoſe new habitations, tried their title of ſafe paſſage, through ſome parts of* Germany) *by ſingle fight twixt one of their own Camp, and (as* Paul [b] Warnfred *reports) another of their Enemies. And ſubjoyns from* Tacitus; [c] *—Ejus gentis, cum qua bellum eſt, captivum quoquomodo interceptum, cum electo populatorum ſuorum patriis quibuſque armis committunt, victoria hujus vel illius præjudicio accipitur.* And from another Author [d] *—Longobardorum antiqua eſt conſuetudo, ut crimina, vel maxima, ſingulari prælio purgarentur; quo, poſtea per Leges tranſlato, per multa tempora obſervata eſt.*

b *Paul Warnfred* de geſtis Longobard. lib. 1. Cap. 12.

c *Tacitus* de moribus Germannorum.

d *Carolus Sigonius*, hiſt. de regno *Italiæ*, lib. 2.

Inſomuch (ſaith M. Selden) *that, by ſpecial Conſtitution* [e] *of* Fronto (*alias* Frotho) *King of the Danes, all controverſies took this for their Touch-ſtone, untill ſuch time, as King* Poppo *a Chriſtian, by new induction of the* fiery Ordel, *made thereof abrogation. And* [f] *after the Gothique irruptions into the Empire, and the Lumbards Power & Cuſtomes enlarged, the reſt (not without allowance of one of the Pope* Johns) *of* Germany, France *and* Spain, *not in Criminal only, but alſo in Civil Cauſes, have admittance of it: And however* Rhotaxis [g] *a Lumbard King, once prohibited it; yet he was conſtrained afterwards to reſtore it.* Thus farr Mr. *Selden.*

e *Saxo Grammaticus*, hiſt. *Daniæ*, lib. 5. & 10.

Trial by Combate in Caſes Civil.

f *Martin del Rio* deſq; Magi. lib. 4. q. 4. ſect. 2.

g *Bodin.* de republ. Lib. 4. Cap. 7. ex Legibus *Longobard.*

Whereunto I ſhall add what *Olaus Wormius* [h] (before-mentioned) hath further to this purpoſe. *—Controverſias per Duellum dirimendi ratio, in* Holſatia *din viguit; De ea enim* Chriſtianus Cilicius, *de bello Dithmerſico* Lib. 1. *ſic diſſerit —— Si acriores contentiones, de jure aut honoribus inciderent, inter nobiles præſertim; antiquo Romanorum* (imo Danorum) *more, initis Duellis, Marte judice, lites dirimebant.* Addit *—Homicidii crimen ultimo ſupplicio non proſequentes, mulcta pecuniaria plectebant, ne una infelici caſu duo de medio tollerentur. Idque ita ad* Chriſtianum *uſq; ejus nominis tertium, Daniæ Regem obſervatum eſt,* &c. Quæ idcirco adduco (*inquit*) *ut vel inde colligere liceat barbaras haſce Leges & conſuetudines, tam altas apud Septentrionales egiſſe radices, ut ne tanto quidem temporis tractu extirpari potuerint. And he goes farther on, thus;* Duelli quidem examen, tanquam impium, abrogare conatus Rex *Longobardorum Luitprandus*; ſed fruſtra, ut patet ex Legum, *lib. 1. tit. 9. leg. 23.* Incerti (*inquit*) *ſumus de judicio Dei, & multos audivimus, per pugnam, ſine juſta cauſa, ſuam cauſam perdere. Sed propter conſuetudinem gentis noſtræ,* Longobardorum *Legem impiam vetare non poſſumus.* Eundem hunc ritum *Agobardus* Epiſcopus, *Nicholaus* Pontifex, Concilium *Lateranenſe*, alliq; damnarunt; unde ſenſim aboleri cœpit apud exteros. Apud nos, ad tempora *Popponis* viguiſſe videtur, ſcil. circa an. 986. Chriſti. Thus farr *Olaus Wormius* Cap. 10. p. 70. & 71.

h *Olaus Worm.* Mon. Danic. Lib. 1. cap. 10. p. 70. & 76.

Trial by Combate in Cases Civil.

But in another place he refers the abrogation of this kind of Tryal, in Denmarke, unto King *Sweno*, about the year of Christ DCCCLxxxvi. and in ſtead thereof that of *Ordale* to be there introduced; for which he voucheth theſe words of *Saxo*—— *Dani abrogata Duellorum conſuetudine, pleraque cauſarum judicia, eo experimenti genere conſtatura decernerent, controverſiarum examen rectius ad arbitrium divinum, quam ad humanam rixam relegendam putantes.*

i Ib. Cap. 11. p. 75.

And now, touching the manner and form of this *tryal by Combate*, I ſhall here tranſcribe what *Ranulph de Glanvill* (a perſon famous for his knowledge in the *Laws* of this Realm and Juſtice of England in King *H.* 2d. time) hath left us, in that part of his learned Diſcourſe* of our Laws, under the title *De his quæ ſolent contigere, circa vel ſtatim poſt ingreſſum litis; & de diracionatione tenementi per Duellum, vel per magnam Aſſiſam; & de Campionibus, & de his quæ pertinent ad Duellum, vel magnam Aſſiſam.*

* Imp. *Lond.* 1 64. Lib. 2. cap. 1.

Both parties (ſaith he) being preſent in Court; and the Demandant claiming the land in queſtion; the Tenant may require the view thereof: But as to this, there is reſpite to be made, to the end it may be known whether the Defendant have not more Land in that Town, than what is in queſtion; and if he have not, then he ſhall not be allowed any reſpite; but if he have more, he ſhall; and likewiſe have aſſignation of another day. And when he ſhall be ſo departed out of the Court, at three reaſonable Eſſoines the Defendant may recover a view; and the Shireeve of the County wherein the land lyeth, ſhall have a Writ directed to him, to ſend freeholders of his County to view the Land; the tenor of which Writ [k] is as followeth.

k Ib. cap. 21

Rex Vicecomiti N. *ſalutem*, &c. *The King to the Shireeve of* N. *ſendeth greeting. We command you; that, without delay, you ſend free and lawful men of the Neighborhood of* D. *to take view of one hide of land, lying in that Town, which* A. B. *claimeth againſt* C. D. *and whereupon there is a ſute depending betwixt them in our Court; and that you cauſe four of thoſe men to attend me, or my Juſtices, upon .... day, to teſtifie their view thereof. In witneſs*, &c. Cap. 26.

Then [l], after three reaſonable Eſſoines concomitating the view of the ſaid land; and both Demandant and Tenant appearing again in Court; the Demandant ſetteth forth his claim in this manner. *I do challenge againſt* T. H. *half a Knights Fee (or two Carucates of land in that Town) as my right and inheritance; and whereof my Father (or Grandfather) was ſeized in his demeſn as of Fee, in the time of King* Henry *the Firſt (or after the firſt Coronation of the King that now is) and whereof he hath taken the profits, to the value of x^s. at the leaſt*; viz. *in Corn ſowed, and other Commodities; and this I am ready to try by this my Freeman* N. *And if any miſchance ſhall befall him, then by that other perſon, who hath ſeen and heard this.* Or thus—— *and this I am ready to try by this my Freeman* S. *unto whom his Father, on his Death-bed enjoyned, upon the Duty wherein a Son is obliged to a Father, that if at any time he ſhould hear of a Sute for that land, he ſhould adventure himſelf by Combate for it, as that which his Father had ſeen and heard.*

l Ib: cap. 3.

The claim and demand of the Demandant being thus made; it ſhall be in the choice of the Tenant, either to put himſelf upon tryal for the ſame by *Combate*, or to put himſelf upon the *great Aſſize* of our Lord the King; and to require a recognition which of them hath moſt right in that land.

And if he will defend it by *Combate*, he is then obliged to defend the right of the Demandant, from word to word, as he ſheweth it againſt him, either by himſelf or ſome other fitting perſon: But note, that after the *Combate* ſhall be thereupon waged, it behoveth him who holdeth the land, to defend it by *Combate*, and thenceforth not to put himſelf into the *great Aſſize*. And after the *Combate* waged, he may again reaſonably Eſſoin himſelf thrice as for his own perſon; and thrice for the perſon of his Champion. All which Eſſoins, being made, as they rightly

ought

Cap. 26. ought to be, it is neceſſary, that before the *Combate* be begun, the Plaintiff do appear as in Court, and have his Champion there, in readineſs to fight: nor may he bring any other Champion, than one of thoſe, upon whom he did put the Tryal of his Cauſe: Neither may he change another for him after the firſt waging of the Battel.

But if he who did wage the Battel, ſhall die during the time that the controverſie dependeth; if by natural Death, and that declared by the neighborhood, as it always ought to be, in caſe there be doubt thereof; the Demandant may have recourſe to one of thoſe upon whom he firſt put the Tryal; or on ſome other fit perſon, though he named no other, ſo that there be alway a fit witneſs; and ſo the Plea ſhall begin anew; but, if he ſhall die by his own fault, the Lord ſhall then loſe his Sute.

Alſo ſee whether the Champion of the Demandant may ſubſtitute another in the Court, to make the diſpute, which he undertook in his ſted; for, according to right, and the antient Cuſtom of the Kingdom, he may not make uſe of any but his Legitimate Son.

And note, that the Champion of the Demandant ought to be ſuch a one, who may thereupon be a fit witneſs. Nor may the Demandant proſecute his Appeal in his own perſon; becauſe that may not be, except by a fitting Ear and Eye-witneſs. But the Tenant may defend himſelf, either in his own perſon, if he ſo pleaſe, or another fit man, if he ſhall ſo chooſe to do. Howbeit, if he ſhall produce his Champion, and he (the ſaid Champion) do die in the interim, it is a queſtion in Law, whether the Tenant may defend himſelf by another, or loſe his Sute, or his Seiſin only; therefore here we are to diſtinguiſh as before.

Note alſo, that the Champion Defendant, cannot in Court produce in his place any other to undertake the Combate, than his own Legitimate Son.

But it often hapneth, that a Champion hired for reward, is produced in Court, to undergo the Tryal; and if the adverſe party ſhall except againſt his perſon, alledging him to be leſs fit, by reaſon that he hath been ſo hired; and be ready to prove the ſame againſt him, in caſe he deny it, by himſelf, or by ſome perſon who ſaw the reward taken; upon this they ſhall be heard, and the principal Duel ſhall remain. Tryal by Combate in Caſes Civil.

And if he ſhall be thereupon convict, and the Champion of the Demandant vanquiſht in the Combate, then ſhall his Lord loſe his Sute, and the ſaid Champion, as a vanquiſht perſon ſhall have no benefit of the Law of the land; that is to ſay, that thenceforth he ſhall never be admitted in Court as a witneſs, upon Tryal for any by Combate; but for himſelf he may, either in his own perſon, or proſecuting other wrong done to himſelf, as breach of the Kings Peace. He may alſo defend his own right againſt another by Combate, for his fee and inheritance; and the Combate finiſhed, the vanquiſht perſon ſhall undergo the penalty of *Lx*ˢ. in the name of a Coward, and moreover loſe the benefit of the Law of the Land.

And if the Defender (*i. e.* the Champion) ſhall happen to be vanquiſht, his Lord ſhall loſe the Land by him claimed, with the profits and commodities thereof, at the time of the ſeiſin found in that fee; and ſhall never after be heard in Court again for the ſame: But whatſoever things ſhall be determined by Combate, in the Court of our Lord the King, are to remain firm for ever; and thereupon there ſhall be a Precept directed to the Shireeve, that the Victor ſhall have the land which was in diſpute, and to give him ſeiſin thereof by this Writ.

"*The King to the Shireeve of* N. *ſends greeting. We command you, that without delay you give poſſeſſion unto* A.B. *of one hide of Land lying in the Town of* R. *concerning which there hath been a Sute betwixt him and* G.H. *in our Court; becauſe the ſaid hide of land is adjudged unto him in our Court, by the determination of Combate. Witneſs,* &c. m Ib. Cap. 4.

This, if the Demandant ſhall pre-

Trial by Combate in Cases civil.

vail in the Combate; but if he be overthrown by the vanquishing of his Champion; then the Tenant shall be acquitted from his claim, without recovery by the Demandant.

Thus far *Glanvile*, Howbeit, of such particular Combates, offered in civil Causes, our learned *Selden*[n] expresseth, that he hath not read of any which was before that in King *Richard* the firsts time; which was [for a Knights fee in Coxleton in Wiltshire] demanded by one *Emme de P.* from *Will. Basset*, where the * Record saith, *Emma de Peri* petit versus *Willielmus Basset*, feodum unius militis in Croston, & feodum unius militis in *Acleia*, quæ ei descendere debent ex parte *Luvet de Bray*, avi sui, tempore Regis, *&c.* Et post eum *Fulco* filius *Luvet* pater suus eam habuit. *Willielmus Basset* dicit, quod dictus *Henricus* avus, *&c.* dedit avo suo *Osmundo Basset*, dicta feoda: & post illum *Johannes de Basset* illa tenuit, *&c.*

[n] *Duello* Impr. *Lond.* 1610. *Mich.* 6 R. 3 1 *Rot.* 3.

* Essoin de an. 10. Regis *Rtc.* primi Rot. 3. *Wiltes.*

Emma offert probare per corpus *Radulfi*, &c. Willielmus *dicit, quod sunt de uno stipite, & ideo non debet inde probari per Corpus*, &c.

But as to the formalities in arming of the Combatants, and other particular circumstances preparatory to this kind of Tryal, I have not seen any narrative so exact as this which I have here added; which was in 3 E. 3. betwixt *Thomas fitz Hugh de* Staunton, and the Prior of Lenton, for the Advouson of the Church of Parlaston in Northamptonshire.

Ex vetusto Codice MS. in bibliotheca Hospicii Lincolniensis 31 Jan. 1661. *fol.* 222. *b.*

Plac. coram Justic. Itin. apud *Northampton* die Lunæ prox. post Festum *Omnium Sanctorum*, 3 E. 3.

Thomas le fitz *Hugh* de Staunton porta une *Brief de Droit* d'avowson de une Eglise, vers le Prior de Lentone; & counta, que a tort luy deforce la vowesoun del Eglise de Perleston, ove les apurtenaunces; & pur ceo atort que cest son droit & son heritage, & dont son auncestor *William* per nom, fut seisie, come de fee & de droit, en temps le Roy *Henri*, besaiel nostre seigneur le Roy q'ore est, que a meisme le temps presenta un son Clerke, *William de Grendon* per noum, que a son presentement fut rescen & institut de Evesq; en temps de pees, en temps de meisme le Roy: le quel clerk lez espleez prist, come en grosses dismes, & meni dismes, oblacions, obvencions, & altre manere issue de Eglise mountaunt a demy mark, & plus, com du droit del Eglise avauntdite. De *William* descenda le droit a *Will.* son futz & heir: De *William*, pur ceo q'il morust sanz heir, *&c.* descenda le Droit, *&c.* a *Richard* come a frere & heir: De *Richard* a *Clement*, come a futz & heir: De *Clement* descenda la droit a *Thomas*, come a futz & heir, que ore demande; & que tiel soit son droit il condy suite & d'reigne bone. Cap. 26.

Godele pur le Priour defend tort & force, *&c.* & demanda ay du Brief, & Defendant derchief, *&c.* & issit d'enparler, & revynt & defend tort & force, *&c.* & rehercea tut le counte; & sur ceo defend tort & force, & le droit *Thomas* tut atrenche, & la seisine *William* son auncester, de qui seisine il ad countee tut, outre come de fee & de droyt; nomement del avowerson del Eglise de Perleston, qui de ceo fut seisie come de fee & de droyt, a ceo q'il ad dit, & prist est a defendre per le corps une son frank home *William le futz John* per noum, que cy est prist a defendre per son corps, ou per quant que cest Court agarde, que defendre le deyne; & si mes avegne a meisme cely *William*, que Dieu Defende, prist est a Defendre per altre, qui doyt & put.

Et le Serjaunt que dit les paroles, prist le bras de Champioun en sa mayn, quant il engaga la Batail: & le Champion fut vestu de sa cote desoynte, & deschevele, & deschaunces des soulers, & ses maunches reverses, issint qu'es bras furent nudz; & tynt sa mayn destre leve, & en ceo un gaunt plie, & en chescun dey del gaunt un denier.

Et sur ceo *Thomas* pria conge d'enparler, & issint & revynt, & dit per *Shard. Sire! vous avez bien entendu comment* Thomas le futz Hugh de Staunton *demande vers le Prieur de*

Lenton

Cap. 26. Lenton *la voweſon del Egliſe de* Perleſton; *& counte, que ceſt ſon droyt & ſon heritage*, reherceant le Counte, de parole en parole, tanque a le fyn, & ad tendu ſute & d'reygne.

A qui le Priour ad defendu le droit *Thomas* tut attrenche, & la ſeiſine *William* ſon aunceſter; de qui ſeiſine il ad counte tut outre come de fee & de droit, reherceant tuttes les paroles en la manere come le Priour engaga la Batail; & puis dit; *Sire! vouz avez cy* Thomas *le fitz* Hugh *de* Staunton; *qui vous dit, que atort defend il ſon droit tut attrenche, & la ſeiſine* William *ſon aunceſter; de qui ſeiſine il count tut, outre, come de fee & de droyt; nomement de la voweſon del Egliſe de* Perleſton; *& pur ceo a tort que ceſt ſon droyt & ſon heritage; & per la reſon que* William *ſon aunceſter, per noum de cel avoweſon fut ſeiſi*, &c. reherceant tut le Count, ſanz nule parole entreleſſer, tantq; celi clauſe, *& que tiel ſoyt ſon droyt*, &c. Et dit, & tiel ſoit ſon droyt ceſt il priſt a derener per le corps un ſon frank home, *William* le *fitz Thomas* per nom, qui cy eſt, qui priſt eſt a d'reygner le per ſon corps, ou per quant que ceſte court agarde; qui d'reigner le deyne; & ſi mes avegne a meſme cely *William* le *futz Thomas*, que Dieu Defend, priſt eſt a d'reigner per un autre, que deyne & puiſſe, & entedaunt le d'reigner, le Serjeaunt tynt le Champion le demandant per le bras; & meſme ceſty Champyon eſtut en meſme le manere a la Barre, com fit l'autre devaunt. Puis fut commaunde per les Juſtices que ambedeus les Champiouns veniſſent outre la Barre tauntq; en bank, & il ſe firent; & commande fut, que l'un eſtut al un boute de la Table, & l'autre a l'autre boute.

Les Juſtices regarderent lour pes, s'il furent deſchaunces des ſoulers, & ſic fuerunt.

Scrope demanda de les parties, s'il ſavoynt rien dire, que aſcun de eux avoyt rien meſpris en termes de ley; ou s'il ſavoyent rein dire a les perſones des Championes, & il dyſoyent, que non. Pur quoi *Scrope* dit a champioun le Tenant, q'il rendiſt ſus ſon gaunt a luy; le Champion ſe genula donant, & fiſt. Et puis dit al Champioun le Demandant en meſme la manere, & il fiſt.

Trial by Combate in Caſes Civil.

Et puis *Scrope* ſaca hors du gaunt in le Champioun le Tenant v^d. & les remyſt en meſme le gaunt; & en meſme le manere fit al gaunt le Champioun le Demandant, & puis dona al Champioun le Demandant ſon gaunt; & puis al Champioun le tenant, en meſme la manere.

Et puis demanda des Champiouns, s'il fuiſſent de perfourmir la Bataill ſolon ceo, que les parties avoyent tonduz; & yl deſoyent que ayl; pur quoi commanda al Champioun le Tenant de profrer ſon gaunt al Champion le Demandant; & ſic fecit. Et ſe Champioun le Demandant le reſtut. Et puis commanda al Champioun le Demandant en meſme le manere; & il le fiſt. Et puis il commanda a l'un & l'autre, q'il rendiſſens ſus les gauntz a ly; & ſic fecerunt.

Et puis *Skrop* rebailla a cheſcun des Champiouns ſon gaunt deyne.

Et puis *Skrop* demanda des parties, s'il ſavoyent rien dire, pur quoi le Court ne dut agard la Battail. Il dyſoyent que noun. Pur quoy *Skrop* dit a les parties, q'il duſſent trover pleges de perfourmir la Bataill; & ſic fecerunt, cheſcun deux pleges.

Skrope. *Nous avouns entendu, coment vouz avez gage la Bataill d'une parte & d'autre; pur quoi depuis que vouz ne ſavez rien dire pur quoi le Bataill ne doyt eſtre agard, ſi agarde ceſt Court que la Bataill ſe face; & vous donons jour le Lundy en la ſecunde ſemaigne de* Karreſme, *d'avet cy a meſme le jour, vos Championns correes de Bataill, priſt a perfourmir la Bataill ſom ceo que vous l'aves tendu*; & puis commaunda as Championns, que nul aprochaſt a autre en le meem temps de nule part.

Et puis dit as parties, que cheſcun d'eux deveroyt garder ſon Championns, que nul aprochat as autre, ſur peril que appent. Et puis dit al Tenant, q'il priſt ſon Champioun, & q'il le amenaſt a une Egliſe; & al Demandant, q'il priſt ſon Champioun, & le menaſt a une autre Egliſe, & offrer a les Egliſes l'un & l'autre les v^d. que furent en lour gauntz, en

Tryal by Combate in Cases Civill.

le honeur des *v.* playes Dieu; que Dieu dorreyt la victorie a cely que droit en ad.

Puis *Scrope* dit a les parties, q'il venissent a lour jour, ove lour Champiouns, & eux ferront une serement a la Barre, & un altre en le Champ.

Et en le samady prochein devant le Lundy avantdit, *Scrope* fist les parties menir lour Champiouns en une Chambre privement, chescun per eux mesmes de veer lour apparaille. Et *Scrope* ala en la Chaumbre, & fist le Priour venir devant ly, ove son Champioun; de veere le apparaille de Champioun; & en le regardant le quyr, & il le trova double ove une altre quyr; pur quoy *Scrope* commaunda del ouster; & puis mesura la longure del bastone, & furent trovez de la longure de *v.* quarters d'une aune; & ceo fut a juge de bone assise. Et puis l'escu fut trove de longure d'une aune, & la le our quarters d'une aune; & fut a juge assie de certeyne, outre quel assise home ne deyt passer; mes il dona conge de user les de meyndre assise, solon la volunte de Champioun. Et puis il commanda d'aver son Champion prist al jour assigne; & en mesme le manere fist al Demandant.

Al quel jour le Tenant vynt, & dit per *Sharshull. Sires! vous ave ey le Priour de* Lentone, *ove son Serjaunt*, William *le futz* John *par nome, qui cy est correye, de Bataill prist a ferre & perfourmir, per la grace de Dieu, ceo que la Court nostre seignieur le Roy ad agarde & agardera. Et ceo profre vers* Thomas *le futz* Hugh *de* Staunton, *& prie q'il soyt eyde & fist Demande qui vint.* Et dit per *Shard. Sire! vous aves ey* Thomas *le futz* Hugh *de* Staunton, *ove son Serjaunt* William *le futz* Thomas *per nom, que cy est corree, de Bataill prist a faire & perfourmir, ceo, que la Court nostre seignieur le Roy ad agarde & agardera & ceo profre vers le Priour*, &c.

Puis *Skrop* fist le Champioun le Tenant estere vers le North, & le Champioun le Demandant vers le South; & commanda le Champioun le Priour q'il prist le Champion *Thomas* per la mayn destre, ove sa mayn seneſtre, & q'il tensist swefe, sanz de strendre ou grever luy; & q'il meyst sa mayn destre al livre; & q'il deyt chescun parole solonc ceo q'il serroyt charge, sanz dire plus ou meyns; & fut charge en cest manere. Cap. 26.

Ceo oyez vous home, que ieo per la mayn tiegne, que noum de Bapteſme vous futez appele William, *que* Thomas *de* Staunton *n'ad nul droyt en l'avoweſon de l'Egliſe de* Peretton, &c. *Et que* William *ſon auncester, de qui ſeiſine il ad Counte, iuaques de cel avoweſon fut ſeiſi*, &c. *Et dedit tut le counte enterement; mes que ceo fut le droyt de Priour, & ceo jura, ſi Dieu ly eyde & ſes Seyntz.*

Apres ceo fut dit a la Champioun la Demandant; q'il prist le Champioun le Priour per la mayn, en la fourme q'illy avoyt pris; & q'il meyst sa mayn devre al Livre, & fut charge en ceste manere.

Ceo oyes vouz home, que ieo per la mayn tiegne, que per nom de Bapteſme vouz feiſtes appeller William, *que vouz eſtes perjures, & pur ceo perjurie, que l'avoweſon*, &c. *eſt le droyt* Thomas *le fitz* Hugh *de* Staunton; *& per la reſon que ſon auncester* William; & recapitula tut le Counte, & ceo jura, *ſi Dieu ly eyde & ſes Seyntz.*

Et nota, que quant les Champiouns vindrent a la Barre, leur escuz furant partez oveſq; eux, & tenuz entre lour testes, tant come il esturent a la Barre, & ove l'une & l'aitre furent partez deus bastons, & livere a la Court; & da Justices eluit de ii lun, & le bailla al Champioun le Tenaunt, & auxi al Champion le Demandant.

Et nota, que cest a la volunte des Champiouns d'aver lour Escuz greyndres ou meyndres a lour peril demene, lisynt q'il ne passerunt poynt l'assie limite.

Puis *Skrope* demanda del Priour, q'il voloyt qui portast l'Escu son Champion en la place, &c. Et le Priour respoundy, que mesme cely qui le tynt.

Puis demanda q'il voloyt que portast son baston. Et le Priour respunde & noma *Richard de Maundevill* Chivaler, que l'emprist, & a ly fut le baston livere. Et puis demanda en qui garde il voleyt que son Champioun

seut,

Cap. 26. ſeut, tanq; il vouſiſt a la place; Et le Priour reſpondy, & noma un Chivalier qui l'en priſt, et a luy fut le Champioun livere en meſme la forme del Demandant; & en meſme la fourme fut fet.

Et puis *Skrop* commanda a les Champiouns, que quant il furent a la Bataill, que mes que l'un abbatu l'autre, et il luy purreyt tuer d'un coup; et l'un partie vouſiſt parler de pees, que mes que le baſton fuſt leve et luy fut commaunde per la Court, q'il ſe tenſiſt, q'il ne feriſt poynt, et ceo ſur forfeiture de vie et de membre, tanq; il euſt conge de Court: Sur quoy fut commande a les Chivaliers, que avoyent les corps des Champions en garde; q'il les amenaſſent ſalvement en la place: et quant il vyendrent a la place, les parties accorderent, et vyndrent devant les Juſtices, et prierent conge d'acorder; et le Priour dona deners au Roy, et habuit.

Hillarye. Treyt la pees en ceſte forme; que *Thomas* le futz *Hugh* de **Stauntone** conuſt l'avoweſon l'Egliſe de **Perleſton** eſtre le droyt le Priour, et le droyt de ſa Egliſe de noſtre Dame de **Lenton**; et ceo releſſa et quit clama, quites de ly, et de ſes heires, al *Priour* et a ſes ſucceſſors a touz jours, ſans garrantie.

Skrop. Thomas I vouz avez moult ey travaille la Court noſtre ſeignieur le Roy, pur quoy le Court veut avoir ſon droyt; ceſtaſavoir, que les Champiouns facent lour avenues, ove lour Eſcues et Baſtons, ſanz Crok, et entreferrent les coups le Roy, et puis q'il entre luctent: Et le Champion le Tenant fut mys vers le North, et le Champion le Demandant vers le South; et fyrene des avenues ove baſtons et ove Eſcues; et les fut dit per la Court q'aſſez; et donques enque luterent per deux tournes, et ſen departirent, et le Court ſe leva, et les Champiouns avoyent baſtons de livere de Court.

Videſis etiam Plac. coram Juſtic. Itin. apud Northampton 3 *E. 3. penes Theſ. & Camerarios Scacc. Rot. 84. in dorſo.*

Tryal by great Aſſize.

CAP. XXVII.

Tryal by great Aſſize.

BUt this kind of Tryal by Combate being at the length deemed unchriſtian; King *Henry* the Second referred it to the choice of the perſon challenged (*viz.* the ſuppoſed wrong-doer, or Defendant) whether he would defend his Title in that ſort, or put it upon Tryal by Oath of *xii.* good and lawful men, to be choſen out of the Neighborhood (as in the *Saxons* time:) which Trial was then and ſince called the *Tryal by great Aſſize*, whereof the learned *Ranulph de Glanvill* ſayes thus — *Eſt autem magna Aſſiſa regale beneficium*, &c. *The Tryal by great Aſſize is a royal benefit vouchſafed to the people, through the Kings Clemency, upon conſultation had with his Nobles; whereby, in tenderneſs of life, men might decline that doubtful ſucceſs of Battel, and try the right to their freehold that way.* [a] *Glanv.* Lib. 2. Cap. 7. Vide *Spelm.* Gloſſ. p. 69.

And that this Tryal by *great Aſſize* was firſt inſtituted by King *Henry* 2d. doth alſo more fully appear, by this Circumſtantial proof, from King *John*'s Charter of Liberties, granted to the Church of St. *John* of **Beverley**, in **Yorkſhire**, where he ſaith, *Volumus etiam, quod libertates & dignitates, ab anteceſſoribus noſtris & ab aliis, Deo & beato* Johanni de Beverlaco, *& Præpoſito illius Eccleſiæ, in nullo decreant, vel minuantur, vel ledantur per* Aſſizas *vel* Recognitiones *ubi* Aſſiſæ *fieri debeant de tenemento aliquo, vel de re aliqua quæ pertineat ad Præpoſitum* Beverlaci, *& Præpoſituram, tam in Dominicis quam feodis; ſed teneantur in Curia Præpoſiti* Beverlaci, *ubi Placita inde fuerunt & eſſe conſueverunt, tempore Regis* Henrici *patris noſtri, vel tempore* Henrici *Regis avi patris noſtri*, antequam Recognitiones vel Aſſiſæ in regno noſtro eſſent conſtitutæ, &c. *Dat. apud* Vernonum 8 Oct. *anno regni noſtri* 4to.

The form of the Writ you have thus expreſt by *Glanvill*,

Rex Vicecomiti N. *Prohibe* A. B. *ne teneat Placitum in Curia ſua, quod eſt inter* *Glanvill.* lib. 2. cap. 7.

Tryal by great Assize.

inter B.C. *de quatuor hidis terræ*, &c. *nisi Duellum inde vadiatum fuerit; quia* C. *qui est Tenens, posuit se inde in* Assisam *meam, & petit Recognitionem fieri.*

Who describeth the manner and form of this Tryal, thus: *Tenentem in magna Assisa domini Regis se ponere maluerit & qui tenet, aut petens similiter*, &c.

Glanvill, Lib. 2. Cap. 6.

If the *Tenant* had rather put himself upon the *great Assize*; either the *Demandant* will likewise put himself upon the Assise; or he will not. If the *Demandant* shall once consent in Court, that he will put himself upon the *Assize*, and express as much by word of mouth before the Judges sitting on the Bench; he cannot afterwards fly off, but either gain or lose by the said *Assize*. But if he will not put himself upon the *great Assize*; then ought he to shew some cause, why the *Assize* may not be taken betwixt them; as in case they were of the same blood, and of the same stock of parentage, whence the inheritance moveth.

And if the *Demandant* shall object, that the *Tenant* must either confess it, or not: If he do confess it in Court, the *Assize* shall thereupon remain, so that the business must be determined by Pleadings in the said Court; because then it shall be lawfully enquired, which of them is nearer to the stock, and so consequently the righter heir. And by this the next heir shall recover his right, unless his adversary can give a reason in Court, wherefore he, or any of his ancestors, hath lost his right otherwise, either for a time, or for ever; as if he had given it away, or sold it, or exchanged it; or otherwise justly alienated it; or that he or his Ancestors have by Felony forfeited their right for ever; and if upon some of those Articles, the plaint be stayed, obliquely by interpleadings between them, they may come to the *Combate*. But if he who hath put himself upon the *Assize*, shall maintain all his descent, betwixt himself and the *Demandant*; or at least, that they are not from the same stock whence the inheritance moveth; then shall they have recourse unto their Common Kindred, who for that purpose are to be called to the Court, to the end that by them their *Parentage* may be discovered: who, if they shall unanimously affirm, that they are descended from one and the same stock whence the inheritance moveth, their assertion shall state the same: but then; if either of the persons at variance, shall stubbornly gainsay it, they must then have recourse to the *Neighborhood*, upon whose, and their Kinsfolks testimony, they are thereupon wholly to acquiesce. Cap. 26.

In like manner shall be done, if his *Parents* shall be found to differ; for then he shall abide by the Verdict of the Neighborhood. But upon inquisition made certainly, if it be proved that they are descended from the same stock from whence the inheritance came, the *Assize* shall cease, and the Pleading shall proceed verbally.

But, if the contrary appear to the Court, and to the Kings Justices; then the *Demandant*, who hath objected this; *viz.* that they were of one stock, to the end he might maliciously take away the *Assize*, shall lose his *Plaint*: But no one interposing to hinder the *Assize*, then shall the business be as finally concluded thereby, as by *Combate*.

For the *great Assize* is a certain royal benefit, by the favour of the *Prince*, upon consultation had with his Nobles, vouchsafed to his people, whereby the life of Men, and the safety of their *Estates*, is so carefully considered, as that in Law what any one doth possess of his Freehold, he may in keeping it, decline the ambiguous event of *Combate*. And by this means the *punishment* of untimely *Death* is avoided; or at least the consequent *perpetual infamy* of that *disgraceful* and lying word, which sounds so ill in the mouth of the vanquisht.

Out of the greatest Equity therefore is this lawful *constitution* sprung; in regard that the right which by *Combate*, is scarce ever decided, by reason of many and long delayes, is more speedily & profitably dispatcht by the advantage of this Constitution.

Cap. 27. ſtitution. For this *Aſſize* doth not expect ſo many Eſſoines as the *Combate* doth; and hereby and by mens labour, charge to poor people is ſaved. Moreover, by how much the credit of many proper witneſſes doth more weigh in judgment than of one, by ſo much the more right, ought this conſtitution to ſtand, than that by *Combate*: for that of *Combate* proceeds from one ſworn Witneſs only, but this requireth the Oaths of *xii* lawfull men at the leaſt.

Unto this *Aſſiſe* they attain on thus ſort; wherefore he, who hath put himſelf upon the *Aſſiſe* from the beginning, is to move for a Writ to have peace; leſt afterwards he be by his adverſary impleaded by the Writ, whereby the ſute was betwixt them of that Tenement, whereupon the *Tenant* did put himſelf into the *Aſſize*. The form of which Writs are ſet forth in the 8th and 9th Chapter of that Diſcourſe.

Ib. Cap. 10. And by the like writs the *Tenent* is to purſue peace, and puts himſelf upon the *Aſſiſe*; untill his Adverſary coming into the Court, moveth for another Writ, that by four lawfull Knights of the County and Neighbourhood, twelve Knights of the ſame Neighbourhood ſhould be choſen, who may expreſs upon their Oaths, which of the parties at difference hath the beſt right to the land demanded; the tenor of which Writ is ſet down in the *xith* Chapter of the Diſcourſe aforeſaid.

Ib. Cap. 12. At which day the *Tenent* may eſſoin himſelf; again have three other reaſonable Eſſoins; which may be juſtly done, as it ſeemeth; becauſe, as it hath been before ſaid, as often as any one ſhall appear in Court, and there performeth what by right he ought to do, he ſhall again have recourſe to his Eſſoins: but then it chanceth or may chance, that ſo many or more Eſſoines may happen by the *great Aſſiſe*, as by *Combate*, which is not conſonant to the premiſſes.

But be it, that the *Tenant* may Eſſoin himſelf three ſeveral times, againſt the choice of *xii* Knights; yet after three Eſſoins, he coming to the Court, any one of thoſe four Knights, may eſſoin themſelves the ſame day.

Tryal by great Aſſize.

And if the *Tenent*, after thoſe three Eſſoins, may eſſoin himſelf again anew; then the *Aſſize* will ſcarce ever be brought to any effect. But note, that the four Knights appearing in Court, upon the day prefixed for them, ready to chooſe other *xii*; hence in equity there is to be a Conſtitution; according to which, by the Counſel of the Court, the buſineſs is ſo to be expedited; that if the *Tenent* do come or not come, the election of the *xii*. ſhall be made by thoſe four, and upon their Oaths. But becauſe, in caſe the *Tenent* ſhould be there preſent, he might perhaps juſtly except againſt ſome of thoſe *xii*. and be thereupon heard in Court by his Councel, and ſatisfie the party abſent, the *xii* ſhould not only be choſen, but ſo many, as that without contradiction or diſpute, the party abſent, at his return might be ſatisfy'd

The Jurors alſo may be excepted againſt, in ſuch ſort, as the Witneſſes in the Eccleſiaſtical Court are juſtly refuſed. And furthermore note that if the perſon who hath put himſelf upon the *great Aſſiſe* ſhall come, though not all of the four Knights do come; yet, by the common agreement, and conſent of the parties at difference, and one of the ſaid four Knights; the ſaid *xii* Knights may be choſen, aſſociating to themſelves two or three other Knights of the ſame County, in caſe they ſhall be found in Court, though not on purpoſe thither ſummoned.

And for greater caution, as alſo to ſhun all Cavills; it is uſual to ſummon ſix or more Knights to the Court for this election. And for the diſpatch of theſe things in this ſort, it will be more fit to follow the Councel of the Court, than to keep the accuſtomed Courſe of the Law and Court: whence it is referred to providence, and the Kings pleaſure, or his Juſtices, to manage the buſineſs to the beſt advantage, and moſt equity.

Ib. Cap. 13. Now any man may put himſelf into the *Aſſize*, for ſervice or land; and moreover for demands of ſervice, and of the right of Advouſon of ſome Church, not only againſt a Stranger,

Tryal by great Aſſize.

but againſt his Lord; that is to ſay, that it may be known, which of them, *&c.* whether the Lord hath more right to hold it in demeſne; or his Vaſſal to hold it of him; for it is eaſie to frame the Writs according to the occaſion.

Ib. Cap. 14. When the *xii.* Knights are ſo choſen, they are to have ſummons, to the end they may come prepared to the Court, to expreſs upon their Oaths, whether of them, *viz.* the *Tenent*, or the *Demandant* hath moſt right in his claim. The form of which writ of Summons is ſet forth in the *xv*th Chapter.

Ib. Cap. 16. And on the day prefixed for the *xii.* Knights to make their recognition; whether the *Tenent* do come, or not, the Recognition ſhall proceed without delay; no eſſoin being of avail; as well for that his preſence there is not at all neceſſary, becauſe the Recognition may be taken without him, as alſo for that, if he were preſent, he could not ſay any thing why it ſhould reſt, he having put himſelf upon the *Aſſiſe*. But it is otherwiſe touching the abſence of the *Demandant*, for if he ſhall be eſſoined, the *Aſſize* ſhall ſtay for that day, and another day ſhall be appointed by the Court; becauſe any may loſe by default, but by his abſence he can gain nothing.

Ib. Cap. 17. But the *Aſſize* proceeding to make the Recognition; either the right it ſelf is well known to all the Jurors, or to ſome of them; or either ſome of them do know it, or all are ignorant thereof. If none of them doth know the truth thereof, and this be or ſhall be teſtified in Court upon Oath, recourſe muſt be had to others, untill ſuch ſhall be found, who do know the truth. But if ſome of them do know the truth of the thing, and ſome not; thoſe that know nothing thereof are to be ſet aſide, and others to be called into the Court, untill *xii.* at the leaſt ſhall be found to agree therein.

Alſo, if ſome of them ſhall ſpeak for one of the parties at variance, and ſome for the other; there muſt be more added to them, until *xii* at leaſt ſhall agree upon one ſide. But every of them is to Swear, being called thereto, that they ſhall not ſay falſely; nor knowingly forbear to ſpake the truth. And to the underſtanding of thoſe, who are ſworn thereupon, it is required; that by their own proper view or hearing, they have had knowledge of the thing in queſtion, or by relation from their Fathers, and by ſuch whoſe credit they are obliged to receive, as their own. Cap. 27.

And when the *xii.* Knights ſhall appear to make the Recognition, and are ſatisfied of the truth of the matter, then ſhall the *Aſſize* proceed to recognize whether of the parties *Demandant* or *Tenent* hath moſt right to the thing in queſtion. And if they ſhall ſay, that the *Tenent* hath moſt right; or ſhall ſay otherwiſe, where by it may ſufficiently appear unto our Sovereign Lord the King or his Juſtices, that the ſame perſon hath moſt right in the thing in queſtion; then by the judgment of the Court, he ſhall be for ever freed from any further claim by the *Demandant*, ſo that the ſaid *Demandant* ſhall thenceforth be never more heard in Court, to any purpoſe: for controverſies lawfully decided by the *great Aſſize* of our Lord the King, may not be upon any occaſion for the future raiſed up again. But, if by the ſaid *Aſſize*, judgment in Court ſhall be given for the *Demandant*, then ſhall the *Tenent* loſe the Land, with all the profits and benefits found thereon at the time of his ſeiſin, to be to him reſtored. Ib. Cap. 18.

The Puniſhment in this *Aſſize* of each Jurors is Ordinary, and elegantly joyned to the Kings Inſtitution: for if the Jurors ſhall be lawfully convict of Perjury in the Court, or confeſſed in Law, they ſhall forfeit all their moveable goods to the King; but their Lands, through the Princes Clemency ſhall be preſerved. Furthermore, they ſhall be impriſon'd for a year at leaſt; and thenceforth moreover having no benefit of the Law of the Land, ſhall perpetually incurr a deſerved mark of Infamy; which puniſhment is juſtly ordained, that the like may reſtrain others from taking an unlawful Oath. Ib. Cap. 19.

Alſo it is to be obſerved, that there never can be a Tryal by *Combate*, where an *Aſſize* may not be; nor on the contrary. But the *Demandant*, if the

Cap. 27. the land be adjudged to him, is to have recourse to the Shireeve of the County, wherein it lyeth, for the recovery of his possession by this Writ.

Ib. Cap. 20. *Rex Vicecomiti* N. *salutem. Præcipio*, &c.

Ib. Cap. 21. But if there be no Knights to be found in the Neighborhood, nor in that County, who do know the truth of the thing, what is right; whether then shall the *Tenent* prevail against the *Demandant*? If this be so, it is to be doubted whether the *Demandant* may not lose his right therein, if he have any. Be it so therefore, that two or three lawful men, or more, but fewer than *xii.* are witnesses of the thing, and do offer to plead the same in Court; if they be of such an age, that they may dispute it by *Combate*, and do present all the words in Court, whereby the *Combate* is to be considered in Court, whether hereupon shall any of them be heard? *Quære.*

And further, how these *Assizes* were to be held, take here from the words of *Magna* * *Charta*; *Recognitiones de* Nova disseisina, &c. Assizes of Novell disseisin, *and* Mort Dancestour *shall not be taken but in their proper Counties, and in this manner; If we shall happen to be out of this Realm, our Chief Justice shall send out our Justices, throughout every Shire, once yearly; who, with the Knights of the Shire, shall take the said* Assizes *in those Counties: And such things as at the coming of our said Justices, sent to take those* Assizes *in the Counties, cannot be determined, shall be ended by them, in some other part of their Circuit. And such things, which for difficulty of some Articles cannot be determined by them, shall be referred to our Justices of the Bench, there to be ended.*

* Cap. 12.

* Cap. 13. Assizes * of Darrein *Presentment*, *shall be alway taken before our Justices of the Bench, and there shall be determined.*

CAP. XXVIII.

Tryal by Combate in Cases Criminal.

Tryal by Combate in Cases Criminal

THe form and order of this kind of Tryal is thus set forth by *Bracton*, under the title *De illis qui capti sunt pro crimine, vel felonia magna, sicut pro morte hominis.* a

a Lib. 3. cap. 18.

—Cum autem productus fuerit, & de crimine ei imposito accusatus; si crimen statim confiteatur, satis plenum erit judicium. Si autem negaverit, & crimen defenderit præcise; & si aliquis, qui eum appellat, per verba legitima appellum facientia, tunc autem defendit omnia præcise quæ ei imponuntur, & nihil excipit contra appellantem, *habebit electionem utrum se ponere velit super patriam, utrum culpabilis sic de crimine ei imposito, vel non; vel defendendi se per corpus suum:* Si autem patriam elegerit, ad defensionem per corpus suum, ex pœnitentia reverti non poterit, sed per patriam negotium terminabitur; nec e contra. Si autem per corpus suum intret in defensionem, nihil excipiendo, statim vadiatur inter eos *Duellum.* Si omnia rite concurrant, & principalia maxime appellum facientia, & quæ jungunt Duellum; & si forte appellatus hoc omiserit, Justiciarii ex officio suo debent omnia examinare: Inprimis factum & causam appelli; & si factum & causa sufficiant, tunc inprimis examinare debent lectam, si bene facta fuerit, ita quod nulla sit variatio, ut si appellans unum dixerit in Comitatu & coram Coronatoribus, & aliud modo dicat coram Justiciariis: Non enim admittitur hic variatio, secundum quod inferius dicetur plenius.

Vide *Breton*, Cap. de Appeales.

Si autem omnia bene concurrant quæ jungunt *Duellum*, tunc dat Appellatus vadium se defendendi, & Apellator vadium disrationandi; & si Appellatus victus fuerit, Capitalem subibit sententiam, cum exhæreditatione, & omnium bonorum suorum amissione, & sicut esse debet in omni, vel quolibet genere Feloniæ. Si autem Appellans victus fuerit,

Tryal by Combate in Cases Criminal

gaolæ committatur, tanquam calumpniator puniendus; ſed neq; vitam amittit, nec membrum, licet ſecundum leges, ad taliones teneretur, ſi in probatione deficeret, & Appellatus quietus recederet de appello illo, niſi forte Juſticiarii, pro aliqua alia ſuſpitione, vel Recto, duxerint ulterius retinendum, quod aliquando faciunt ex cauſa, *&c.*

Of judicial Combates in Caſes Criminal, ſaith [b] Mr. *Selden*, ſome are for Tryal of a particular objected miſdeed, againſt which the common Law by ordinary Courſe proceeds; and of theſe the Juſtices of the Kings Bench have the diſpoſition; others for purgation of an offence againſt Military honour, and tranſmarine Treaſons (remedyleſs by the old Cuſtom of England) which the high Court of Chivalry is to Marſhal by the Law of Armes. The manner of this, both in proceeding and execution is much different from the other; and therefore of it, by it ſelf briefly thus.

[b] Treatiſe called the *Duello* &c. Cap. 11. f. 40. b.

A Chartel containing the Accuſation is exhibited to the Judges of Chivalry for demand of the *Combate* (if the Appellant make choice of a Martial Tryal) the demand being comprehended in the Concluſion ---*That he is ready to maintain the ſame by his Body.* The truth of the Chartell, and freedome of the Appellant from all purpoſe of malicious wrong, is by his Oath confirmed: the *Combate*, upon due conſideration of circumſtances granted; denunciation of Challenge containing the whole Chartel, by Officers of Armes (which was wont to be by ſome private perſons) is ſent to the accuſed. If upon the proceſs he be returned not found, then the Challenge is publiſhed in his Territories by the perſon (as religiouſly to be obſerved) of an Herauld. Hereof at his peril he takes notice; and upon default, after ſix Months (which is the time of inſtance for the Appellants proceeding) is adjudged guilty; But, if upon receipt of the Chartel of Challenge he appear not, the Judge may brand him with a note of diſhonour hereby purchaſed; of which (but only by undergoing a new Challenge, as actor) he can never be cleanſed; or may, under pain of taking it for a Confeſſion, denounce a new time of defence; or further upon loſs of his Court-armour compel him. Cap. 28.

Beuther conclu. 56. Mutio Juſtinopolitano del *Duello*, Lib. 1. Cap. 26. Ex juſta cauſa per Campionem ſe tuetur Reus *Alciat.* cap. 36. *Benth.* conc. 40.

If he appear, and make his defence, but upon the Duel day (his adverſary being there preſent till Sunſet, and Proclamation of demand made at Noon and Night, which is peremptory and final) without juſt cauſe hide his head, it is ſufficient conviction, and without all hope of reſtitution is his honour attainted: Whereupon (ſaith *Alciat*) ſome Appellants carry the Pictures of ſuch Daſtards about them with exprobation, or their Coat-Armour reverſed, or ignominiouſly faſtned under their Horſes-tayl, or with ſuch like diſgrace.

If he ſtand to his defence at the appointed time and place (which by an old conſtitution of *Frederick* are at the Defendants election, but rather indeed at the Courts appointment) to be prefixed within *xl.* days, both parties ought to appear in the Field within the Liſts, which are quadrangular, with Gates at each end (choſen in ſome ſpacious plain) adjoyning whereunto is pitched a ſeemly Pavilion (ſaith *Ferne*) of Gules, as a judgment Seat of the Conſtable and Marſhall; at their feet a competent number of experienced Knights, with a King of Armes, and a Doctor or two of the Civil Laws, all for aſſiſtance in advice to the Court.

Alciat, cap. 8. *Beuter.* concl. 56. atq; hæc vetus *Anglorum* Conſuetudo, quam habes in lib. impreſſ. de honore & Armis, Lib. 4. Cap. 8.

The Appellant and his Procurator firſt come to the Gate on the right end of the Liſts, banded with his Eſquiers, clothed in his Colours, and arrayed with his Armes, waiting on him. The Conſtable and Marſhal demand by voice of Herauld *what he is, and why he comes ſo arrayed?* upon his anſwer, and diſcovery of his face, by removing the Vizor of his Head-piece, he is admitted, and by a Knight with an Herauld of the Province conducted into the Liſts, and placed before the Judgment Seat on the right hand.

In this like ſort and converted ſolemnity, is the defendant placed, with

Cap. 28. Glosse ordinaire sur les customes, cap. 68. dist. 4. with his face opposit to his Adversary on the left side. The Gloss upon the Norman Customs say; *que le cause est pour ce, que le dextre partie est pluis digne; & le sinistre meins digne.* Search is made by the Knights, both of equality of their weapons (which are also at the Defendants election, so that he confine his choice within *Antient*, *Usual*, and *Military*; although *omnium more receptum est* (saith *Alciat*) *nobili & generoso viro magis convenire, ut Eques & quidem loricatus congrediatur; quam mercenariorum peditum more prodeat, cum Equestris militia nostris moribus dignior sit, & nobilium usu frequentior. Solent autem (si aliter conventum non sit) in campum omnia geminata Arma provocati deferre; ut eorum quæ ipsi in procinctu elegerint paria adversariis, per Magistros, seu advocatos dari possunus;*) as also, whether they have any Enchantments, or Magick assistance for the Victory.

Alciat. Cap. 39 & 40. Vide superius, Cap. 8.

Upon sound of a Trumpet the Appellant and Defendant are severally demanded, who in person present the Register to the Procurators, after recital of the Process; *Vous parains sachez rien dire en empeachment del Combate?* The Procurators affirming, that they admit all: It is demanded of the Appellant, if he persist in his first purpose; and likewise of the Defendant. Both affirming, the Appellant kneeling layeth his right hand on the Evangelists, and with his left taketh the Defendant by the right.

Then the Register--- *J.R.* Appellant, what sayest thou to *S.T.* Defendant? Hereupon the Appellant briefly rehearseth his Chartel of defyance to the Defendant, with a concluding Oath for the truth of his quarrel; to which the Defendant *e converso*, reciting his Defence, with denial and Oath respectively applyed, gives answer, the beginning of both forms being thus;

Ferne, Lib. de gloria nobilit. p. 327. —*Hear you this my Lords, all true Knights and Gentlemen bearers of Armes, and thou* S.T. *Defendant*, &c. The Conclusion; *and that my quarrel (or defence) is true; neither have I done any thing whereby the Law of God and of Knighthood might be depressed, and the Law of Sathan enhaunced, so help me God.*

Tryal by Combate in Cases Criminal.

All this finished, the parties are set apart, and prepare themselves to the Battail, an Herauld pronouncing *soit la battaille grantus, et victorie a eux que droit*, with Proclamation, that none be so hardy, as by motion, speech, or crying out, to discomfit the Combatants, or disturb the Combate; then immediately an Officer at Armes proclaims, *Approver, gardes vostre Challenge; & vous Defendour gardez vostre Defence.* Upon the sound of the Alarm the Battail begins.

The time or instance (as the Justinianists call it) of the Combate, is an artificial day, from Sun-rising (when the Lists are to be entred) unto Sun-set; *& licet aliqui* (saith my Authour) *usq; ad Stellarum apparitionem permanendum existiment, tamen receptior est sententia, ut simpliciter occasus expectetur.* *Alciat*, Cap. 41. de sing. certam. *Smith* de republica, Angl. Lib. 3. Cap. 3.

If the Appellant overcome not the Defendant within that time, the Defendant is deemed guiltless of the imputation; but *ben protebbe* (*Mutio Justinopolitano** telleth me) *la patente del campo esser stata ispedita con tal forma, che per la parter si del sole la bataglia non si dourebbe partire, o il seguente giorno si dourebbe renovare.* * Lib. 2. Cap. 12.

He to whom either upon default (which prejudices the *Approver* also) or performed Combate, the Victory is adjudged, shall after request of his Procurator to the *Constable* and *Marshall* be publickly declared Victor.

But by the way observe; that it suffices not, that a superiority appear only in their Manhoods; *Duelli enim est* (my Author so says) *finis; ut alter vel pereat, vel deditituum se fateatur. Ante id factum, licet alter videatur superior, tamen propter bellorum casus, quibus quandoque propiores victis sunt victores, non dicitur alter superatus*; so that either *Death* or *Disdict*, as they call it, which is yielding or confession of his guilt must be the final issue whereon perfect Victory can be allowed. Then shall the Victor with an honorable attendance of Knights and men of *Arms* mounted, enter the Field, and thrice march round the Lists; *Beuther*, concl. 65. *Alciat*, Cap. 41. *Ferne*, Lib. de gloria nobilit. p. 334.

Tryal by Combate in Cases Criminal.

Beuth. concl. 65. arg. I. F. C. de calumniis, & c. de accusat. L. F.

Per. St. *Lo. Kniveton.* ar.

Lists; and shall take with him the whole Process of the Chartel, defence, issue, and judgment, sealed with the Court-Seal, in perpetual testimony of his performance and maintained honour.

Thus farr Mr. *Selden* verbatim transcribed.

That which followeth is taken * out of a MS Book, sometime belonging to Sir *Edward Wyndham* Kt. Marshall of the Camp to King *Henry* the Eighth.

First a Bill of Challenge is, together with a Gauntlet delivered unto the Court by the Appellant.

The Defendant delyeth the point of the Bill, and accepteth the Gauntlet.

Then, if the Appellant have no witnesses to prove the matter of his Appeal, the Marshall perfixeth a day, within *xl.* for deraigning the Combate, taking pledges on both parties to appear at the day, and to do Battail between Sun-rising and Sun-set.

The place appointed for the *Combate* is a hard and even ground, rayled within certain Lists, *Lx.* foot in length, and *xl.* foot in bredth; and without the Lists are certain Counter-lists, within which the Marshalls men come, as well to attend any extraordinary accident within the *Lists* as to keep off the press of the people without.

Their Weapons are appointed a Glaive, a long Sword, a short Sword, and a Dagger. At the day, the Appellant doth appear and come to the East-gate of the Lists, where he is admitted to enter by the Marshal himself, together with his Arms, Weapon, Victual, and also his Councel with him: and then is brought to a certain place within the Lists, where he attends the coming of the Defendant.

The Defendant, if he appear not, is called by three Proclamations, made by the Marshall of the King of Heraulds of that Province wherein the Battail is deraigned.

The Marshalls Clerk doth enter into his Register their coming, the time of their coming, and the manner, whether on Horseback, or on foot; the fashion of their Arms and their Weapons; the colour of their Horses and the like. Cap. 28.

The Marshall doth measure their Weapons; and then the Marshal hath a Clerk ready, who brings forth a Crucifix and a Mass-book, whereupon both the Appellant and Defendant do take their Oaths.

The Bill of Challenge of the Appellant; and the answer of the Defendant is read unto them by the Marshalls Clerk; and then they take their Oaths.

1. That their Appeal and Defence is true.

2. That neither hath advantage of other by Weapon.

3. That either would do his best endeavour to vanquish his Enemy.

Then Proclamation is made at every Corner of the Lists, for the clearing and voidance of the Lists.

Then the Combatants being ready, the Constable and Marshal, sitting at the Kings feet, pronounce these words with a high voice; *Lesses les aller, Lesses les aller; Lesses les aller & fair leur devoir.*

In the fight, if either of the parties do give any sign of yielding: or if the King, being present, do cry *Hoe*, the Constable and the Marshal do part them, and observe precisely who hath advantage or disadvantage either of other at that instant: for if they should be awarded to fight again, they are to be put in the same posture as they were before.

If the King take up the matter, they are brought honourably out of the Lists, neither having precedency before the other.

If the Battail be performed, and one party be vanquished, then in case of Treason the rayles of the Lists are broken down; and the party vanquished is drawn out at a Horse-tayl, and carryed presently to execution by the Marshal.

Person's

Cap. 28.

Perſons excuſed from Battail.

Vide Plac. coram Reg. apud *Ebor.* T. Paſch. 12 *E.* 2. rot. 118. where two avoided Combate by feigning they were *Clerici*; but notwithſtanding they were committed to the Marſhall.

1. CLergy-men; and therefore 41 *E.* 3. tit. *Coron.* 99. an Appeal when he came into the Field avoided the Battail, by praying his Clergy.

2. Citizens of London, by the Charter of the City.

3. *Sexagenarii*, men of threeſcore.

4. *Cæcus.* Blind by accident after iſſue joyned.

And this difference is to be obſerved between an Appellant and an Approver in an Appeal; *viz.*

If the Appellant vanquiſh he ſhall be quit; but if an Approver vanquiſh, he may notwithſtanding be executed. An. 17 *E. T. Hill. Rot.* 24 *Glouc.* Rex. where the Approver, though he vanquiſhed, was hang'd.

If an Approver appeal *xx.* he muſt fight with them all, one after another. But if divers Approvers appeal one; if he vanquiſh one, he is quit againſt all the reſt.

The Appellant and the Defendant, both of them, before the day of Battail, do ſue to the King by Petition, for as many Privy-Seals as ſhould be needful for the providing of Armour, Weapons, Armourer, Proctor, and certain men to be of their Councel, at the Kings Charge, which the King accordingly granteth.

Thus farr out of Sir *Edward Windham*'s Book; whereunto I ſhall add what I have farther met with upon this ſubject, out of an antient Manuſcript.

The manner of Ordenaunce withinne Liſts.

Ex vetuſto codice MS. in bibl. *Seldeniana.*

FIrſt, the quarels and Billes of the Appelaunt and Defendaunt ſhull be pleded in the Court before Conſtable and Mareſchall, and whan they may not make prefe by witneſs, nor by none othir maner, but determine their quarels by ſtrength; that one to prove his entent upon that othir; and that othir in the ſame wiſe to defende him, the Conſtable hath power to joyn the Bataill, as Viker-general under God and the King. And the Bataill joyned by the Conſtable, he ſhall aſſigne theym day and place, ſo that the day be nat within *xl.* dayes after the ſeid Bataill ſo joyned, but onely by aſſent of the ſeid Appelaunt and Defendaunt, awardyng them than, howe many maner wepenes euerych of theym ſhall have; that is, to wite Gleyve, long Swerd, ſhort Swerd, and Dagger. Alſo that th' Appelaunt and Defendaunt fynd ſufficient Plegges, that everych of them ſhall come to his journey, the Appelaunt to make his profe upon the Defendaunt, and the Defendaunt in his defence on the Appelaunt, and there to be there youyn hour and terme and Sonne to make his profe, and to be at the farreſt within the Liſts to acquite his Plegge, and in likewiſe of the Defendaunt. And that none of hem doe none harme, damage, awayte, aſſault, ne none othir damage, nor Envye by theym nor by none of their Friends, Wellwillers, nor none othir perſon.

Trial by Combate in Caſes Criminal

The making of the Liſts.

THe Kynge ſhall fynde the Feld to fyght on; and the Lyſts ſhall be made at the Mareſchalls deviſe. And it is to be conſidred bitwene the Conſtable and Mareſchal, that the Liſts be *Lx.* pace of length, and *xl.* pace of widneſs, and that the ground be hard, ſtable, and ſtedfaſt, and evynly made, and without grete ſtones; And the ground plat, And that the Gates of the Lyſts be ſhette with gode Barrers, and wele kept with Sergeants of Armes; and that the Liſts be wele and ſtrongly barred all about: and that they ſuffre not the folk without to nigh the Liſts by *iiii.* fote: and a Gate in the Eſt, and anothir in the Weſt, with gode and ſtronge Barres of *vii* fote high or more, that an Hors may nat lepe over.

Apperaunce.

Trial by Combate in Cases Criminal

Apperaunce of the Pleggs.

THe day of the Batale the Kyng shall sitte in a Stage, in a Scaffold an high, and a place shall be made for the Constable and Mareschall at the foot of the Steyre of the said Scaffold, where they shall sitte; and then the pleggs of th'appelaunt and Defendaunt shull be called to come into the Lysts before the Kynge and to be present in the Court as Prisoners till th'appellaunt and Defendaunt be come into the Lists, and have made her Othes.

Receyvyng of the Appelaunt.

WHan the Appelaunt cometh to the journey, he shall come to the Gate of the Lists in the Est, in such wise, as he will fight with his Wepens assigned by the Court. And there he shall abide til he be brought in by the Constable; so that when he is come to the seid Gate, the Constable and Mareschall shull go togidir; and the Constable shull axe hym what man he is that is come armed to the Gate of the Lists; and what is his name, and whye he cometh: and the Appelaunt shall sey, I am such a Man *A. B.* Appellaunt that am armed and horsed, and am come to the Gate of thise Lists to aske entre to do my Devoir, and prove myn entent ayenst *C* de *D.* and to acquyte my Pleggs. And then the Constable shall opyn the vyser of his Basnet, so that he see opynly his visage, and that it be the same Man that is th'appelaunt. And after that he shall do opyn the Gate of the Lists and do him come in, with his seid Armers, Wepyns, and Vitailes, and other leefull necessaryes upon him: and also his Counsaill with him, and bryng hym before the Kyng; and than to his place, where he shall abide till the Defendaunt be come.

Cap. 28.

Dischargyng of the Pleggs.

ALso the Appellaunt shall require the Constable and Mareschall to deliver his Pleggs, and to discharge theym of their pleggery; and the Constable and Mareschall shull aske leve of the King to acqyte his Pleggs after that the Appelaunt is come into the Lysts to do his devoir.

The first callyng of the Defendaunt.

AND if the Defendaunt come not betimes to his journey, the Kyng shall commaund the Counstable to do call him by the Mareschall, and the Mareschall shall commaund his Lieutenant, and the Lieutenaunt shall commaund the Mareschall of the Herauldes of the South, yf it be in the Marche of the King of *Clarenceux*: And if the Batale be beyond *Trent* in the Marche of the Kyng *Noreys*, the Mareschall of the Kynge of the North, shall make the Crye; and in defaute of hym an Herauld of the Marche of the Kyng *Noreys* shall crye in this wise, *Oiez, Oiez, Oiez. C. de* D. *Defendaunt, cometh to your journey that ye have entirpriſed at this day, to acquite your Pleggs before the Kyng, Conſtable, and Mareſchal, to defende you ayenſt* A.B. *Appelaunt, of that he hath putte upon you.* And yf he come not betimes, he shall be called thrys at the *iiii.* Corners of the Lists; and att the second tyme, the Herauld shall sey att the end of the crye, *for the day paſſeth faſt.* And yf he come nat by tymes, at the second crye, the Heraulds shall crye by commaundment of the Constable and Mareschall the third tyme ayen, bitwene the hour of Tierce and Midday at the ferrest; and he shall say att the begynyng C. *de* D. *Defendaunt, ſaveth your worſhip, and cometh to your journey, that ye have entirpriſed at this day.* And att the ende of the Crye, *the day paſſeth faſt, and the hour of Midday is nygh, and that ye come by that hour*

Cap. 28. *hour at the ferreſt on perill that longeth thereto.*

How the time of their entree and array ſhall be regeſtred by the Conſtables Clerk.

ALſo the Conſtables Clerk ſhall entre in his Regeſtre her comyng, & the tyme of theire comyng, and how they entre the Lyſts, on Fote, or on Horsback: and how they ben armed, and the colour of the Horſes; and how the Horſes ben armed, for thynge that myght fall of enbeſelyng of their Horſes and harneyſes.

Alſo that the Conſtable take hede to the Kyng if the Kyng wole aſſign eny of his Knyghtes of Worſhip to counſaill theym.

The examynacion of their Wepenes.

ALſo the Conſtable and Mareſchall ſhull ſend after their Speres, and do cutte them off even meſure.

The keping of the Appelaunts place.

ALſo the Conſtable ſhall ſend ii. Knights, or ii. Squires to the Appelaunt to kepe his place, that he uſe, ne hide no charme, ne carecte within the ground in his owne perſone, nor by none othir till he have made his Othe. And in likewiſe ſhall be done to the Defendaunt.

To enquire and know the Kyng's Will for making of their Othes.

ALſo the Conſtable ſhall wite the Kyngs wille, whethir his Othe ſhall be made before the Kyng; or that the Kyng wole, that it be made in the Lyſts before Conſtable and Mareſchall.

How the Appelaunt ſhall be ſent fore.

ALſo the Conſtable ſhall ſend by the Mareſchall, firſt after the Appelaunt to make his Oath, with his Counſeill: And firſt before the making of his Othe, the Conſtable ſhall aske of his Counſeill, yf they will make eny moo proteſtacions; that they put forth all her proteſtacions; for after that they ſhall make noe moo proteſtacions.

Trial by Combate in Caſes Criminal

How the Conſtable's Clerk ſhall ley forth a Croſſe, and a Maſſeboke for the Othes.

ALſo the Conſtable ſhall have a Clerk that ſhall ley forth a Croſſe with a Crucifix and an opyn Maſsboke writyn with the holy Goſpells. And the Clerke ſhall turne the Boke to the Canon of the Maſſe, and turne up the Crucifix of the Boke.

The Redyng of the Bille of the Appelaunt and the firſt Othe.

THe Conſtable ſhall do his Clerke rede his Bill thurgh; and than the Conſtable ſhall ſey to the Appelaunt, and nempne his name; *ye know this Bille and this Gleve, that ye gave up in our Court before us; ye ſhall ley your right hand upon the Croſſe, and on the Goſpells, that your Bille is trewe in all poynts from the begynyng of the quarell conteyned in this Bill to the end: And that is your entent to preve upon the ſaid* C. *de* D. *Defendaunt, ſo God you help, and the holy Goſpells.* And then he ſhall be brought to his place ayen; And the Conſtable ſhall do calle by the Mareſchall the Defendaunt; and there ſhall be done to him in like maner as to the Appelaunt. But that they both two att her firſt Othe ſhall kett him on her knees, or by favour of the Conſtable and Mareſchall, they ſhull ſtand on her fete.

Tryal by Combate in Cases Criminal

The ſecond Othe.

AFter that the Conſtable ſhall do brynge by the Mareſchal the Appelaunt before theym: and the Conſtable, yf he wole, may licence hym to ſitte before theym at this Othe: And the Conſtable ſhall ſey A. *de* B. *ye ſhull ley your hand ayen on the holy Goſpels, and ſwere, that ye ſhull have no moo Wepnes or poynts, but tho that ben aſſigned you by the Conſtable and Mareſchall, that is to wyte Gleyve, long Swerd, ſhort Swerd, and Dagger: Nor no Knyfe, ſmall ne grete; ne none Engine, ne none othir inſtrument with poynt: nor ſtone of vertue, nor hearb of virtue; nor charme, nor experement, nor none othir enchauntment by you, nor for you, whereby ye truſt the better to overcome the ſaid* C. *de* D. *your Adverſarie, that ſhall come ayens you within thiſe Lyſts in his defence: Nor that ye truſt in none athir thynge propirly, but in God and your body, and your trewe quarell, ſo God you help, and all Halowes, and the holy Goſpells.* And after that he ſhall be brought to his place, ayen, and the Keepers of the place voided. And the ſame Ordenaunce ſhall be done on the Defendaunt of this Othe.

The thirde Othe.

AFterward the Conſtable and Mareſchal ſhull ſend after bothe to come before theym; and the Conſtable ſhall name the Appelaunt and afterward the Defendaunt; and the Conſtable ſhall ſey, take everych of you othir by the right hand; and I defend you that none of you be ſo hardy to handill other in evill manner by your handes, on parell, that wole falle and by your feithes. And ye ſhull ley your left hands on the Boks, and the Coſtable ſhall ſey, *I chardg you* A. B. *Appellaunt, by your feith, that ye take in the handes of your adverſarie* C. *de* D. *and by all Halowes, and the holy Goſpels, that ye ſhull doe your power and entent, by all the weyes that ye may, to prove your entent, and appele upon* C. *de* D. *your adverſary, and Defendaunt; and to make him yield him into your hands; and to crye and ſey* Creant; *or to do hym dey by your hand, before that ye depart out of thiſe Liſts by the time of the Sonne, that is aſſigned you by us Conſtable and Mareſchall, by your faith; and ſo God you help and his Hallowes, and the Holy Goſpells.* And in the ſame manner ſhall be done in all points to the Defendaunt; and than every ych of theym ſhall be brought to his place, and her Counſeill voided everych from his Cleaunt, and her ſervaunts. Cap. 28.

The firſt Proclamation after the entre and Othes of the Partyes.

THat no man approach to the Lyſts by *iiii.* fote, on peyn, *&c.* After thiſe Othes made, an Heraulde, by aſſignement of the Conſtable and Mareſchall, ſhall crye at the four Corners of the Liſts in manner that followeth, *Oiez, Oiez, Oiez, We charge, and commaund you, on the behalfe of the Kyng, and of Conſtable, and Mareſchall; that noe perſon of grete value, nor of ſmall eſtate, of what condicion ſoever he be, be ſo hardy to approche the Lyſts by* iiii. *fote; Nor to ſpeake worde, nor to make Crye, countenaunce, ſemblaunt, nor noyſe, whereby any of thiſe two parties* A. D. *and* C. D. *Appelaunt, and Defendaunt may take advantage one of anothir, by your tokyn,* on perell to leſe life and lyme, and his godes at the Kyng's will.

The aſſignement of the place for the Kyngs at Armes, and Heraulds.

AFterward the Conſtable and Mareſchal ſhall aſſigne a place for the Kyngs at Armes, and the Heraulds togidir, where they may ſee all her fetes within Lyſts; and to be nere if they be called; for after that tyme the myniſtracion of the Appelaunt and Defendaunt is theirs; that is to wite, yf the Appelaunt or Defendaunt have forgotyn any thinge in her confeſſion, than the Heraulds ſhull be called to do a Confeſſour come ſecretly, for diſclaundry of the people; and yf they will eate or drynke

Cap. 28. drynke of their vitailes that they have brought with theym within the Liſts, the Herauldes ſhull ſerve theym and none othir perſone. And yf the Appelaunt wole ete or drynke, he ſhall aske leve firſt of his adverſary; and the Appelaunt and Defendaunt ſhall be of one accorde. And afterward the Kyng's Herauld ſhall goe to the Conſtable and Mareſchall, and lete theym know their will. And afterward the Conſtable and Mareſchal and the Herauld ſhull goe to the Kyng to aske leve to ete or drynke; or in caas yf the Appelaunt or Defendaunt wole do othir pryvy neceſſaryes, the minyſtration ſhall be done by the Heraulds and the Purcyvaunts.

Voidaunce of the Lyſtes.

AFterward the Conſtable and Mareſchall ſhull voide the Liſts of al manere people, except a Knyght and two Squyers for the Conſtable; and one Knyght and two Squyers for the Mareſchall, that ſhull be armed on their bodyes; but everych of theym ſhall have in his hand one Spere without Iryn, to depart theym whan the Kyng cryeth *Hoo*, in maner as was uſed in old tyme. The Conſtable ſhall not have within the Lyſts but a Knyght and two Squiers; and the Mareſchall a Knyght his Lieutenant, and *ii.* Squiers, which ſhall be armed on their bodyes; but they ſhall nethir bere Swerds, Baſelards, Knyfes, ne Daggers in the Liſts. And they that longen to the Conſtable, ſhull keep one corner, and ſitt alowe on the ground; and they that longen to the Mareſchall ſhall kepe anothir Corner, alowe in like maner. And there ſhull be no more Rulers within the Liſts, but the Conſtable and Mareſchall. And yf the Kyng be nat preſent, than the Conſtable and Mareſchall ſhall kepe the Kyng's place, and their Leiutenauntes ſhall be in the Felde.

The ſittyng of the Conſtable.

AFterward the Conſtable alone ſhall ſitte hym alowe in a Seige before the Kyng, in the Lyſts, as his Viker general, and the Conſtable ſhall ſend his Lieutenant to the Appelaunt to accompanye hym and the Mareſchall, or his Lieutenaunt ſhull accompanye the Defendaunt. And the Conſtable ſittyng ſhall ſey this ſentence, with high voix. *Leſſez les alier; Leſſez lez alier; Leſſez lez alier & faire lour Devoire.* And after that, in the Kyngs preſence, the Appelaunt ſhall goe to the Defendaunt, and aſſaile hym vigerouſly; and that othir ſhall defend hym wyſely. And the Conſtable and Mareſchall ſhall alwey be nigh, or her Lieutenaunt to here or write yf eny of them ſpeke or crye, or make eny ſigne to yeld hym or his quarel; and to take hede if the Kyng crye *Hoo*, than they that ben in the Liſts with the Conſtable and Mareſhall, ſhall caſt her Speres bitwene the Appelaunt and Defendaunt, and ſuffre nat that one come nere that othir, til the Kyng have ſeide his Wille or do crye Eſſones, by the Conſtable, *Arer leſſez lez alier, & faire lour devoire.*

Trial by Combate in Caſes Criminal

For the Defendaunt, yf he come not before the hour of Midday.

BUt howbeit that the Conſtable have yeven hour and terme to the Defendaunt, to come to his journey; nevertheleſs though he tarry to the hour of Midday, the Judgment ſhall nat of right go ayenſt him, be it in cauſe of Treaſon or othir cauſe; but not ſo of the Appelaunt; for he muſt kepe his hour and terme lymyted by the Court, without any withdrawyng, or excuſe, be it in cauſe of treaſon, or othir cauſe.

The ſerchyng of the Weppns.

ANd the Appelaunt and Defendaunt ſhall be ſerched by the Conſtable and Mareſchall of her Weppns, that they be avowable, without any maner Engine diſavowable. And if they be othir than reſon wole, they ſhall thurghly be voided; for reſon nor gode feithe I nor

Tryal by Combate in Cases Criminal

Law of Armes shall suffre no malengine, nor trecherye in so great a fete. And it is to wite, that the Appelaunt and Defendaunt may Arme hem as surely on their bodies, as they seme gode, and to have Targe and Pavys in the Listys; bicause it is but Armury; but it moste be without any Engine therein disavowable; howbeit that that one have it, and that othir have none; and if it happe that one of hem would make his Gleyve shorter than the mesure of the Standard, natheleste that othir may have of the length of the Standard, if he wole aske it of the Court. But if the Gleyves pas the said measure of the Standard, that one shall be made of evyn measure after that othir.

Yf the parties be dissevered or departed, what shall be done.

FUrthermore, it is diligently to be considred by the Constable and Mareschall; that if the Kyng wole do the parties fightyng, to depart, rest, or abide for any cause, what so it be; that they take gode kepe, how they ben departed, so that they be in the same estate and degree in all things, yf the Kynge wole suffer or do them go ayen togidir. And also, that they have gode wacche, and kepe to theym yf any of theym speke to othir, be it to yeld him, or any thinge els: For to theym perteyneth the witnesse and the recorde of their wordes, and to none othir.

The payne of hym that is discumfite.

AND if the said Batail be in cause of Treson, he that is convyct and discumfite, shall be unarmed in the Lists by the Commandment of the Constable and Mareschall, at a corner of the Lyst broksyn upon reproche of hym, whereby he shall be drawen out with Horses from the place where he is so unarmed, through the Lists, unto the place of Juyse, where he shall be heded or hanged after the usage of the Countree: Cap. 28. which thynge perteyneth to the Mareschall to oversee, and do by his Office; and, to put it in execucion; and to go or ride alweyes on that one side of hym, till it be all done and performed; and that as wele of th'appelaunt, as of the Defendaunt; for gode feith and right of Armes wole that the Appelaunt ronne in the same payn that the Defendaunt shold, yf he were convict and discomfite.

If the quarell be taken into the Kyng's hand.

AND if it happed so, that the Kyng wold take the quarrel in his hand, and make theym accorded, and lete them fight no more, than the Constable takyng that one party, and the Mareschall that othir, shall bring them before the Kyng; and he shewyng them his wille, the Constable and Mareschall shull bring them to one of the Gates of the Lists, with her Wepyns, Horses, and Armuryes, like as they have and been found, whan the King taketh the quarrel into his hand; and so shull they evynly be brought out att the Porte of the Lyst, so that that one go nat before that othir by no way in no thinge: For after that the Kynge have take the quarrell in his hand, it were not honest, that eny of the parties shuld have more dishonour one more than an othir; for it hath ben seide by many ancien people; that he that goeth furst out of the Lists hath the dishonour, and that as wele in cause of Treson as in any othir cause.

For the Faux Lystes.

AND it is to wite, that there moste be faux lists without the princinal Lists; betwene the which the people of the Constable and Mareschal, and the Kyngs Sergeauntz of Armes shall stond to kepe and defende, yf eny persone will make any offence or affraye ayenst the Cryes made in the Court, or any thing that might be ayenst the Kyngs Mageste,

Cap. 28. geſtee, or Law of Armes; and thiſe People ſhull be armed att all poyntes.

What People the Conſtable and Mareſcall ſhull have.

THe Conſtable ſhall have there as many men of Armes as hym ſemeth gode, and the Mareſchall alſo; which people ſhull have the kepyng as it is aforeſeid.

The kepyng of the Ports of the Liſts.

THe Kyng's Sergeauntz of Arms ſhull kepe the Ports of the Liſts, and make arreſtes yf any ſhull be made by commaundment of Conſtable and Mareſchall.

The Feez perteyning to my Lord.

THe Mareſchalls fee is all the Wepyns, Horſes, and Armurers, as wele of the Appelaunt as of the Defendaunt, whereof they have diſmyſſed theym, or letyn from theym, after that they ben entred into the Liſts: And all the Wepyns, Horſes and Armurers of him that is diſcumfite; be it the Appelaunt or the Defendaunt: And the Liſts, Barrers, and Scaffolds of the ſame.

For cryme that is othir than Treſon.

ANd yf the Cryme be othir than Treſon, he that is convict ſhall be unarmed, and ameſne out of the Liſts to his Juyce, as wele of the Appelaunt as of the Defendaunt; but he ſhall not be drawen, but yf it be in caſe of Treaſon.

For hym that is convict, yf it be in Accion of Armes.

Tryal by Combate in caſes Criminal.

ANd if the Cryme be in Accion of Armes, he that is convict and diſcumfited ſhall be unarmed, and boutz Horſe out of the Lyſts, without othir Juyſe.

This ſhall be the firſt Crye that ſhall be made ſone after the Kyng's comyng, at His own luſt and Commaundment.

WE charge and commaund you in the name of the moſt High and Excellent Prynce, or Soverayn Lord the Kyng of England, *and of* France, *and Lord of* Ireland; *and on the behalfe of Conſtable and Mareſchall, that no maner of man, of what degree, eſtate, or condicion that ever he be of, be ſo hardy to approche, ne entre within the Barrers, ne the Liſts of this place; nor no party thereof, except ſuch perſones as are aſſigned thereto, and appointed by the Kyng and His Counſeill, or els by the Conſtable and Mareſchall; upon peyn of enpriſonment, and his body and goodes att the Kyng's wille.*

This ſhull be the ſecond Crye, what time the Parties are cum into the place.

WE charge and commaund you in the name of the moſt high and Excellent Prynce, our Soverain Lord the Kyng of England, *and of* Fraunce, *and Lord of* Ireland; *and on the behalve of Conſtable and Mareſchall, that no maner Man, of what degree, eſtate, or condicion that ever he be of, be ſo hardy to make any manner noyſe or cry, whatſoever they ſee or here in this ſame felde done bitwene thiſe two parties that are comen to do and perfourme certeyne feteſ of Armes at this time: and alſo, that no maner man be ſo hardy to make no maner ſemblaunce, tokin, nor countenaunce, in no maner wiſe, to no party, whereby that any of hem may take any manner*

Tryal by fire and Water Ordale.

forte, warnyng, or advantage by, on peyn of emprisonement, and his body and godes at the Kyngs wille.

CAP. XXIX.

Tryal by Fire and Water Ordale.

*Dict. Will. Somneri, Sax. Lat. Angl. Impr. Oxon. 1659.

THis kind of Trial is deduced* from a Saxon Original *Ordale*, signifying *judicium æquum, justum, indifferens*; *an upright, just, and indifferent judgment.*

That our Ancestors the Saxons (when Pagans) were much addicted to Divination, we have the testimony of *Tacitus* [a]; who saith, that they made special observations on the flying of Birds; as also on their Notes. So likewise on the neighing of Horses. And that when they went to war against a people, in case it hapned, that they did intercept one of their Enemies party, they would cause a Duell to be fought betwixt one of their own Men and him, and divine the success of their whole Army, by taking notice which of those two obtained the Victory.

[a] De moribus Germanorum Cap. x. Videsis Analecta Brit. per V. Cl. J. Selden Lib. 2. Cap. 8.

Nor is it improbable, but that they then, in some Cases, both Civil and Criminal, used this or some such kind of Judgment (scil. by *Fire and Water Ordale*) which, when they became Christians they waived not; for that these Tryalls were antiently practised by them, we have apparent testimony from the Laws of King *Ina* (one of our West-Saxon Kings) who began his reign in the year of Christ *DCCx.*

The manner of proceeding herein was either by *Fire* or *Water*, as from King *Athelstans* Law [b], I shall here take notice.—*De* Ordalio *præcipimus in nomine Dei*, &c. *Concerning* Ordale *we command, in the name of God, and by the Precept of our Archbishops and Bishops, that no man enter into the Church after the Fire is brought in, wherewith the* Judgment *is to be made hot, except the Priest, and he who is to undergo the Tryal. And let there be measured* ix. *feet from the stake unto the mark, according to the measure of his foot, who is to come thus to judgment.* Cap. 29.

[b] Analecta *Anglo.* Brit. Lib. 2. Cap. 8. Inter Leges *Athelstani*, Cap. xxx. Videsis Chron. *Joh. Brampt.* col. 844. & 856. l. 5. Videsis etiam *Jani Ang.* p. 112. 113. 114. 115.

And if the Tryal be by Water, *let it be made hot till it boyle, in a Vessell of Iron, Brass, Lead or Clay: And if it be single, let his hand be put therein after a stone or stock, up to his wrest: but if the accusation be threefold, then to his elbow. And when the Judgment shall be prepared, let two men be brought in on each side, to make experiment, that it be as hot as is afore exprest.*

Let as many also come in on each side the judgment, along the Church; and let them be fasting, and abstain from their Wives that Night; and the Preist shall sprinkle Holy water on them, and give them the Text of the holy Gospell to kiss, as also the sign of the Cross. And no man shall make the fire any longer than whilst the Benediction begineth; but shall cast the Iron upon the Coales untill the last Collect. Afterward it shall be put upon the ... without any more words, then that they pray earnestly to God, that he will vouchsafe to manifest the Truth therein. Then shall the person accused drink Holy water, and his hand wherewith he shall vary the Judgment shall be sprinkled therewith, and so let him go, the nine foot measured being distinguished by three and three.

At the first mark next to the stake, he shall set his right foot; and at the second his left foot, and thence he shall remove his right foot into the third mark, where he shall throw down the Iron, and hasten to the holy Altar; which done, his hand shall be sealed up, and the third day after, viewed whether it be clean or unclean, where it was so sealed. And he who shall transgress these Laws, let the Ordale *Judgment, or Tryal be done upon him, that he pay Cx. for a fine or mulct.*

Touching the Tryal by cold water *Ordale*, I have here subjoyned what the Author of the Antiquities of the Britannick Church, from certain ancient Missalls hath set [c] forth; *viz.* [c] p. 104.

Peractis, ut ante, trium dierum jejuniis, &c.

The three dayes fast and other holy Duties performed (*as in the Tryal by* Fire Ordale) *Holy water is given unto the party accused, which he is to drink with*

Cap. 29. *with this following Execration*; Let this water be to thee now for a Tryal. *Whereupon this following Conjuration is to be used to the cold water wherein the person suppoſed guilty is to be put*; viz.

I adjure thee, O thou Water, in the name of the Father Almighty, who created thee in the beginning, commanding thy uſe for humane neceſſities, and that thou ſhouldeſt be ſeparated from the Waters above. I adjure thee, by the unſpeakable name of the Lord Jeſus Chriſt, Son of the living God, under whoſe feet, the Sea and Element being ſevered, was trode upon; and who was pleaſed to be baptized in the watry Element. I alſo adjure thee by the Holy Ghoſt, which deſcended upon the Lord when he was baptized. I adjure thee likewiſe by the name of the holy and individual Trinity, by whoſe will the Element of waters was divided, and the people of Iſrael *forthwith paſſed thorough dry foot; At whoſe invocation the Prophet* Heliſæas *cauſed the Axe which fell out of the Helve, to ſwim upon the water, that thou do not in any manner receive this man* N. *if he be guilty of what he is accuſed, by his act, conſent, or knowledge, or any other device; but make him ſwim upon thee; to the end there may be no counterfeiting with thee, or any exploit of the Enemy, that may diſguiſe it. And by the name of Chriſt, we command thee, that for his ſake thou obey us, unto whom every creature doth ſervice; whom Cherubim and Seraphim do praiſe; ſaying, Holy, Holy, Holy, Lord God of Hoſts, who ruleth and reigneth world without end.*

And afterwards, other Exorciſms being recited, the perſon ſuppoſed guiltly, putting off his Garments, is to be caſt [his thumbs and toes tyed together with cords] into the water; into which if he ſink, he is freed: but in caſe he ſwim then to be condemned.

Some inſtances there are in our publick Hiſt. of this Realm, of certain perſons who underwent this kind of Tryal; as of *Emma* Mother to King *Edward* the Confeſſor, whereunto I refer my Reader.

And I find * that *Ogerus Daviſer* being Shireeve of Norfolk and Suffolk, in 12 *H.* 2. in his Accompt for that year, upon record in the Exchequer ——*reddit Compotum de Catallis fugitivorum, & eorum qui perierunt in judicio aquæ*; *viz. de* Ricardo Haiward *iiii l. vii d. &c.* Tryal by Fire and Water Ordale.

Nor was this Law totally out of uſe with us, untill King *Henry* the 3d. in the third year of his reign did aboliſh it, as will appear from his ſpecial Precept, * which I have here tranſcribed from the Record.

* Pat. 3 H. 3 p. 1. m. 5.

De Juſticia facienda, loco Ignis & Aquæ.

Rex dilecto & fideli ſuo Philippo *de* Ulecote, *& ſociis ſuis Juſticiariis Itinerantibus in Com.* Cumor. Weſmerl. & Lanc. *ſalutem. Quia dubitum fuit & non determinatum, ante inceptionem Itineris veſtri, quo judicio adducendi ſunt illi, qui rectati ſunt de Latrocinio, murdro, incendio, & hiis ſimilibus, cum prohibitum ſit per Eccleſiam Romanam* Judicium Ignis & Aquæ; *proviſum eſt a Conſilio noſtro, ad præſens, ut in hoc Itinere ſic ſit de rectatis & hujuſmodi exceſſibus*; viz. *quod illi qui rectati ſunt de criminibus prædictis majoribus; & de eis habeatur ſuſpicio quod culpabiles ſint de eo unde rectati ſunt; de quibus etiamſi cet Regnum noſtrum abjurarent adhuc ſuſpicio eſſet quod poſtea malefacerent, teneantur in priſona noſtra, & ſalvo cuſtodiantur, ita quod non incurrant periculum vitæ vel membrorum occaſione priſonæ noſtræ. Illi vero, qui mediis criminibus rectati fuerint, & quibus competeret* Judicium Ignis vel Aquæ, *ſi non eſſet prohibitum, & de quibus ſi regnum noſtrum abjurent, nulla fuerit poſtea malefaciendi ſuſpicio, regnum noſtrum abjurent. Illi vero, qui minoribus rectati fuerint criminibus, nec de eis fuerit mali ſuſpicio, ſalvos & ſecuros plegios inveniant de fidelitate, & pace noſtra conſervanda, & ſic dimittantur in terra noſtra. Cum igitur nichil certius proviſit in hac parte Conſilium noſtrum ad præſens, relinquimus diſcretioni veſtræ hunc ordinem prædictum obſervandum in hac Itinere veſtro; ut qui priſonas hominum, formam delicti, & ipſarum rerum veritatem melius cognoſcere poteritis in hoc ordine, ſecundum diſcretiones & conſcientias veſtras,*

d H. Knighton, Cap. 8. [Angl. hiſt. Script. antiq. col. 2329.]

* Ex magno Rot. Pipæ de an. 12 *H.* 2.

Wager of Law.

vestras, in hujusmodi procedatis. Et in hujus rei testimonium, &c. *T. domino* P. Winton. *Episcopo apud* Westm. *xxvi. die* Jan. *Eodem modo scribitur Justic. Itinerantibus per* Angliam.

CAP. XXX.

Wager of Law.

THus much concerning Tryals by *xii.* men, in matters of Title. But besides this, in Actions of Debt, there hath been antiently another manner of Tryal, which still continues in practice for small summs of Mony, throughout divers parts of this Realm; *viz.* where apparent proof is not made on the *Plantiffs* part, the *Defendant* is admitted to *Wage his Law*; *id est*, to take his own Oath, that he oweth nothing at all to the *Plaintiff*; and to bring as many credible persons, as the Court shall assigne, to make Oath, that they believe he swears true: which manner of *Waging Law* (as they call it) is very antient, as may seem from what Mr. *Lambard* observeth thereof, though there [a] in Cases criminal.

[a] Explic. rerum & Verborum, Vocab. *Purgatio.*

CAP. XXXI.

Punishment in Cases Criminal.

THat the punishment of *Felons*, by Death, with *hanging upon Gallows*, is very antient; appears from K. *Ina*'s Law; who (reigning almost a thousand years since) so [a] ordained: which Law, and practice accordingly continued in force till the Norman Conquest. Howbeit then, King *Will.* the First inhibiting [b] it; appointed that in stead thereof, the punishment should be, pulling out Eyes, Gelding, or cutting off hands or foot, according to the greatness of the offence; to the end they might live and be a terror to others; as were those *Welch* men, of whom *Flor. Wigorn.* in his Annals (*viz.* an. 1098) makes mention; who for Treason had their Hands, Feet, and Stones cut off; and likewise their Eyes pulled out. Cap. 31.

[a] Inter Leges *Iræ* per *Lamb.* n. 23. Chron. *Joh. Brompt.* col. 763. n. 26.

[b] Inter Leges *Will. Con.* in Lib. rub. in Scacc. f. 162. b. Et apud *Lamb.* f. 126. a.

Rapinas Curialium, saith *Will.* of *Malmesb. furta, stupra, edicto compescuit, deprehensis oculos, cum testiculis evelli præcipiens.* For the better verifying of which testimony, there is a miracle reported by Mr. *Fox* in his Martyrologie *, of one *Elivard* of Weston Regis in Bedfordshire; who being convicted in the time of King *Henry* the Second, for stealing of a pair of Hedging Gloves and a Whetstone, and for the same offence lost his Eyes and Genitals; was, through his devout Prayers made at the Shrine of St. *Thomas* of Canterbury, restored to them again.

* Lib. 4. fol. 229.

This kind of punishment continued not long: for King *Henry* the First, in the year 1108. (which was the 9th of His Reign) decreed [d], that for *Theft* and *Robbery* they should be hang'd. But *Brompton* places [e] this Constitution in the year 1103. (3 *H.* 1.) ——*Contra Trapezitas, quos vulgo Monetarios vocant, præcipuam sui diligentiam exhibuit: nullum falsarium, quin pugnum perderet, impune abire permittens.* W. Malm.—*Monetarii jubente Rege, comprehensi, dextris amputatis, ementulantur. R. Hoved.* Videsis *Gul. Gemet.* de Ducibus *Norm.* lib. 7. Cap. 23.

[d] *Sim. Dunelm.* col. 231. l. 4.

[e] Chron. *Joh. Brompt.* col. 1000. l. 48.

And for the beheading of Noblemen, the first that I read of, was *Waltheof* Earl of Northumberland, who suffred [f] Death in that kind, in the year 1075. (8 *W. Conq.*)

[f] *Sim. Dunelm.* col. 209. l. 34.

That Felons were also put to Death by Drowning, I find [g] by a notable instance in 6 *E.* 2. where the Jury for the Hundred of *Cornylo* in Kent, exhibited a presentment unto *Hervi de Stanton*, and his fellow Justices Itinerant, sitting at Canterbury, in the Octaves of S. *John Bapt.* importing, that the Prior of Christ-Church in Canterbury, did, about ten years then past, divert the course of a certain Water, called Gestling, in which such Felons, as were condemned to Death within the before-specified Hundred, ought to suffer judgment, by *Drowning*.

[g] Ex vet. cod. MS. penes *Rog. Twysden* Bar. p. 108.

It

Cap. 31. It seems that the Decree of King *Henry* the first for putting to Death such as should be convicted of Theft and Robbery, by Hanging, was not used in the County Palatine of **Chester**; for by an account of *Will.* de *Melton* Chamberlain of **Chester** in 29 *E.* 1. it appears [h] that they were beheaded, and that the Justices of Peace in that Shire, did receive *xii*[d]. a piece from the King, for the head of every one which was cut off by their Officers.

h In quadam baga tit. *Cestria*, penes Thes. & Camerar. Scacc.

And *Bromley*, in the Argument [i] of *Pledall's* Case, to shew what effects considerations of bloud and kindred hath in our Law, amongst other things affirmeth. That, when upon an Appeal of Murder the Appelle was found guilty, the antient usage was, that all the blood of the party murdered did draw the Murderer by a long rope to his Execution; which he saith was grounded upon the loss, which the whole blood had by the murder of one of them; and for their common revenge, and the affection which they all were supposed to bear to the party slain, that Custome was used.

i *Mich.* 7. & 8 *Eliz.* in Banco Reg. *Plowd Rep.* f. 306. b.

CAP. XXXII.

Of the four Terms, sc. Hilary, Easter, Trinity, *and* Michaelmas, *their Original.*

The four Terms their Original.

THat these portions of the year assigned for the Kings Justices of his Courts at **Westminster**, to hold Plea of all Causes appertaining to their jurisdiction, were at first ordained and instituted by K. *William* the first: there are not a few, who resting upon the credit of *Polydore Virgil*, *Holinshed*, or some other late Chroniclers, do without further disquisition believe, though *Will.* of *Malmsbury* and our other old Historians of credit, say nothing thereof; to rectify therefore this mistake, I shall here briefly exhibit some particulars, which I acknowledg to have gathered from an ample and most judicious discourse upon this subject, written by the Learned Sir *Henry Spelman* Knight in the year 1614. very well worthy to be made publick, wherein he manifesteth; that our Saxon and Norman Ancestors, dividing the year between *God and the King* (as he expresseth) calling those days and parts which were assigned unto God *Dies pacis Ecclesiæ*, and the residue *Dies*, or *tempus pacis Regis* (as the Romans, when Heathen, had their Dies *Fasti*, and *Nefasti*) did make choice of these special seasons of the year for their determining and judging in Civil affairs, as exempt portions of time from that which was by them assigned and devoted to the service of God and his Church.

And the more cleerly to demonstrate this, he sheweth, that in the League [a] made between King *Edw.* the Elder and *Guthrun* the Dane, they did forbid *Ordal* and *Oathes* (by which name Law-Tryalls at that time were called) to be used upon Festival or right fasting-dayes; and from the constitution made in the Synod held at **Eanham**, under King *Ethelred* addeth — [b] *Judicium quippe quod Anglice* Ordal *dicitur, & juramenta vulgaria, festivis temporibus & legitimis jejuniis; sed & ab* Adventu Domini, *usq;* post Octabas Epiphaniæ; *& a* Septuagesima *usq;* ad xv. dies post Pascha *minime exercerentur; sed sit his temporibus summa pax inter Christianos, sicut fieri oportet.*

a *Lamb.* de priscis Angl. Leg. Ca. 39.

b Synodus Enhamensis sub Rege Ethelredo.

Consonant whereunto he likewise citeth the Law of King *Canutus.*

— [c] *7 pe forbeadaþ ordal, &c.*

c *Canuti Leges.*

We forbid ordal *and* Oathes *on* Feast Dayes, *and* Ember Dayes, *and from the* Advent *of our Lord till the 8th. day after Twelfth be past; And from* Septuagesima *till* xv. *nights after Easter. And the Sages have ordained, that St.* Edward's *Day shall be Festival over all* **England** *on the* xv. *Cal. of* April; *and St.* Dunstans *on the* xiiii. *Cal. of* June; *and that all Christians, as right it is, should keep them hallowed and in Peace.*

So also that of King *Edward* the Confessor;

— [d] *Ab* Adventu domini *usq;* ad Octabas Epiphaniæ, *pax Dei & Sanctæ Ecclesiæ per omne Regnum; similiter a*

d *Leges S. Edwardi* Regis & Conf. Cap. 9.

The four Terms, their original.

Septuagesima *usq;* *ad* Octabas Paschæ. *Item ab* Ascensione Domini *usq;* *ad* Octabas Pentecostes. *Item omnibus diebus* quatuor temporum. *Item ab omnibus Sabbatis ab hora nona, tertia post meridiem, & tota die sequenti usq; ad diem Lunæ. Item Vigiliis S.* Mariæ, *S.* Michaelis, *S.* Johannis Baptistæ, *Apostolorum, omnium et Sanctorum, quorum solennitas a sacerdotibus dominicis annunciatur diebus; et omnium Sanctorum in Kal.* Novembris, *semper ab hora nona vigiliarum et subsequente solennitate. Item in parochiis in quibus Dedicationis dies observatur. Item in Parochiis Ecclesiarum, ubi propria festivitas Sancti celebratur. The Rubric or Title to this Constitution, being* De temporibus & diebus pacis Regis.

Moreover, out of the Customs of Normandy (received by Duke *William* from King *Edw.* the Confessor, as in the beginning of their old Customary may be seen) under the title *De temporibus quibus Leges non debent fieri.*

—*Notandum autem est, quod quædam sunt tempora in quibus Leges non debent fieri, nec simplices nec apertæ;* viz. *omnia tempora in quibus matrimonia non possunt celebrari. Ecclesia autem Legibus apparentibus, omnes dies festivos prohibet et defendit;* viz. *ab hora nona die* Jovis *usq;* *ad ortum solis die Lunæ sequente; et omnes dies solennes* novem lectionum, *et solennium jejunorum, et Dedicationis Ecclesiæ in qua Duellum est deducendum:* hence observing that the Term-times of the English and Normans were antiently the same.

Likewise out of the Laws of King *Henry* the first, under the title *De observatione temporis Legis faciendi.*

e Leges H. 1. Cap. 62.

e—*Viz. ab* Adventu Domini *usq;* *ad* Octabas Epiphaniæ; *et a* Septuagesima *usq;* *ad xv. dies post* Paschа, *et festis diebus* Quadragesimalibus, *et aliis legitimis jejuniis in diebus* Veneris *et* Vigiliis Sanctorum Apostolorum *non est tempus Leges faciendi: idem vel jusjurandum (nisi primo de fidelitate Domini vel concordia) vel bellum, vel ferri, vel aquæ, vel Legis exactiones tractari; se sit in omnibus vera pax, beata Charitas ad honorem omnipotentis Dei.*

Hereunto he addeth, that King *Henry* 2d. ratify'd the Laws of *Edw.* the Confessor and *William* the Conquerour saying, that he did it by the advice of *Ranulph de Glanvill*, then newly made Chief Justice of England; and that the same *R. Glanvill* did accordingly make some of his Writs returnable in *Octabis*, or *Clausô Paschæ*, where, though the Laws of *Edward* the Confessor appoint the end of Lent Vacation, and that *Gervasius Tilburiensis* also mentioneth the same Return; yet the MS. Laws of K. *H.* 2. in the Red Book of the Exchequer, *Cap.* 62. following the Synod of Canham, do extend Lent Vacation, *a Septuagesima usq; xv. dies post Pascha;* and do lay out the whole frame of the year, under the Rubric *De observatione temporis Legis faciendi*, in maner following; Cap. 32. R. Hoveden.

—*Viz. ab* Adventu Domini *usq;* *ad* Octabas Epiphaniæ; *et a* Septuagesima *usq;* *ad xv. dies post* Pascha, *et* Festis diebus, *et* Quatuor temporum; *et diebus* Quadragesimalibus *et aliis legitimis jejuniis in diebus* Veneris, *et* Vigiliis singulorum Apostolorum *non est tempus Leges faciendi; idem vel jusjurandum (nisi primo de fidelitate Domini, vel concordia) vel bellum, vel ferri, vel aquæ, vel Legis examinationes tractari; sed sit in omnibus vera pax et beata Charitas ad honorem omnipotentis Dei, cujus sapientia conditi sumus, nativitate provecti, morte redempti, consolatione securi; et qui debitor est persolvat ante, vel induciet donec dies isti transeant gaudiis et honestis voluptatibus instituti: Et si quis malefictum inter manus habens alicubi retinetur, ubi purgetur vel sordidetur, si solum in culpatio sit, plegiis; si opus est datis, ubi Justum fuerit terminandu revertatur.*

To set forth therefore, the bounds of the Terms, according to these Laws, he thus goes on;

1. *Hilary Term* began at *Octabas Epiphaniæ*, id est 13 *Jan.* which is seven dayes before the first Return it now hath; and 9 dayes before our Term beginneth. And ended at the *Saturday* next before *Septuagesima*; which being movable, made this Term longer in some years than other.

2. *Easter-Term*, which now begins

two

Cap. 32. two dayes after *Quindena Paſchæ*, began then, as the Law of King *Edw.* the Confeſſor appointed it, at *Octabis Paſchæ*, as is alſo verifyed by *Glanvill*, who maketh one of his Writs returnable thus; *Rex*, &c. *Summone per bonos ſummonitiones quatuor Legales milittes de Viceneto de Stoke; quod ſint ad Clauſum Paſchæ coram me, vel Juſticiis meis apud* Weſtmonaſterium, *ad eligendum ſupra Sacramentum ſuum* xii. *legales milites*, &c. *but as it then began* ix. *dayes ſooner than it now doth, ſo it ended ſix or ſeven dayes ſooner*; viz. *the day before the Vigill of the* Aſcenſion; *which (doubtleſs) is according to the direction of King* Edw. *the Confeſſours Law, appointing the time from the* Aſcenſion *incluſive, to the Octaves of* Pentecoſt *with* Aſcenſion Eve, *to be* dies pacis Eccleſiæ, *and therefore Vacation.*

3. *Trinity Term* in thoſe dayes began as it now doth (in reſpect of the Returns) at *Octabis Pentecoſtes*; which being alway the day after Trinity Sunday, is now by the Statute of 32 *H.* 8. appointed to be called *Craſtino Trinitatis.* But it ſeems, that the Statute of 51 *H.* 3. changed the begining of this Term from *Craſtino Trinitatis* to *Octabis Trinitatis*; and therefore the Statute of King *H.* 8. did no more herein than reduce it to its Original. And as to the end of that Term, the ſame Statute of 51 *H.* 3. aſſigned it to be within two or three dayes after *Quindena S. Johannis Baptiſtæ*, which is about the *xii*th of *July.*

4. *Michaellmaſs-Term*, as the ſaid Law of King *Edward* the Confeſſor leaves it, was more uncertain for the begining thereof than for the end: but *Gervaſius Tilburienſis* in his Dialogue *de Scaccario Cap.* 2. hath a Writ in theſe words, *Rex*, &c. *Vicecomiti* N. *ſalutem. Vide, ſicut teipſum & omnia tua diligis, quod ſis ad Scaccarium in Craſtino S.* Mich. *vel in Craſtino Cluſ.* Paſch. *& habeas ibi tecum quicquid debes de veteri firma & nova; & nominatim*, &c. whereby it appeareth, that the Term in the Exchequer, as touching Shireeves and Accomptants, and conſequently in the other parts, began then as it now doth.

And he concludes, that by the Stat. of 51 *H.* 3. called *Dies communes in Baneo*; the Termes did then either begin and end as they did in *An. D.* 1614. when he wrote this diſcourſe, out of which I have extracted this, or that thoſe Statutes did aſſign the times for them: As alſo that the Statute of 36 *Ed.* 3. *Cap.* 15. confirmed that uſe, the Returns there mentioned being neither other, more, or fewer than they then were, ſaving that *Trinity-Term* is altered and ſhortened by the Stat. of 32 *H.* 8. *Cap.* 21. which hath ordained it, *quoad ſeſſionem*, to begin for ever the *Friday* after *Corpus Chriſti* day, and to continue 19 days, whereas in elder times it began two or three days ſooner.

The four Termes, their Originall.

But of late time, *viz.* in the Parliament held *an.* 17°. *Car.* 1. *Michaellmaſs-Term*, by a ſpecial Act * then made, was ſhortned, and thenceforth appointed to begin upon *tres ſeptimanas S. Mich.*

* Cap. vi.

CAP. XXXIII.

Fines how antient; in what manner, before whom, and where levied.

THat the recording of Agreements, whether upon ſetling of differences, as to title of Land or otherwiſe, or for better manifeſting the tenor of any contract upon bargains and ſales, or other concluſion, in what caſe ſoever, by this kind of ſolemn memorial (ſcil. a *Fine*) hath been found moſt neceſſary, long experience hath ſufficiently taught us; the nature of which Concords *Glanvill*[a] thus deſcribeth. *Contigit multotier loquelas motas in Curia Domini Regis*, &c. ſaith he. *It oft times hapneth, that diſputes moved in the King's Court are by final Concord terminated; but it, then, is by conſent and leave of the King or his Juſticiars upon what occaſion ſoever the difference be; whether it be for Land or any other thing: which agreement is reduced into publick writing by mutual conſent of both parties, and the ſame writing to be recited before the King's Juſtices ſitting in the*

[a] *Glanvill*, lib. 8. Cap. 1.

Fines. *Bench* (*id est*, Court of Common Pleas:) *And before them, his part of the said writing, in all points alike to the other, there delivered; the forme whereof is as followeth;*

b Ibid. *Hæc* b *est finalis Concordia facta in Curia domini Regis apud* Westmonasterium, *in Vigilia beati* Petri *Apostoli, anno regni Regis* Henrici *secundi* xxxiii. *coram* Ranulfo *de* Glanvilla *Justiciario Domini Regis; & coram* H.R, *&c.*

But another in the same King's time, and somewhat more antient than this, I have seen * In bibl. Cottoniâ.; and for the rarity thereof here transcribed.

Hic est Finis factus in Curia domini Regis apud Westm. *die Sabati in festo Apostolorum* Philippi & Jacobi, *anno regni Regis* Henrici *secundi* xxviii. *coram* R. Wint. & G. Elien. & J. Norwic. *Episcopis*, Rann. *de* Glanvilla *Justiciario domini Regis*, & Ric. *Thesaurario domini Regis*, & Rogero *filio* Remfridi, & Thoma *filio* Bernardi, & Willielmo Torell, & Willielmo *de* Albervill, & Waltero *filio* Roberti, & Gervasio *de* Cornhill, & *cæteris Baronibus & fidelibus domini Regis, qui tunc ibi aderant, inter* Ricardum *Priorem & Conventum de* Roveceſtre, & Willielmum *filium* Radulfi *de* Wi *de terra prædictorum Monachorum de* Elham, *quam ei vendiderant pro* xx. *marcis, & Carta sua confirmaverunt; Scilicet, quod prædictus* Willielmus, *totam terram prædictam quietam clamavit prædicto Priori & Conventui, de se & hæredibus suis in perpetuum. Et quia Cartam prædictorum Monachorum, quam de terra ipsa habuerat perdiderat, coram prædictis Baronibus promisit, quod si eandem Cartam posset invenire, eis reddet, & Cartam confirmationis domini Regis, quam inde habuit eis reddidit. Et pro hac quieta clamantia dederunt idem Prior & Conventus eidem* Willielmo *triginta marcas argenti.*

As to the antiquity of these Fines, Mr. *Plowden*, in his learned Comentaries c, tells us, that they were levyed before the Conquest.

c In *Scowells* Case.

And *Fulbeck* d makes mention of one taken at Norwich in King *Henry* the first's time, instancing for testimony thereof an exemplification under the said King's Seal. Howbeit till

d f. 91.

Hing *Henry* the second's time I have not seen any; but then there were divers, some whereof (besides these above-mentioned) I have observed in my discourse concerning the *Exchequer-Court*, *Cap.* 19. of this present work: but in King *Richard* the first's time, and thenceforth, there are many remaining in His Majesties Exchequer e.

Cap. 33.

e Penes Thesaurarium & Camerarios.

The Persons before whom *Fines* were levied in antient time, were divers: Some before the King himself, and such eminent persons as were then with him; as this f in 5 *Ric.* I. —*Hæc est Finalis Concordia facta in Curia domini Regis apud* Winton. *xx. die* Aprilis *anno regni Regis* Ricardi *quinto; coram ipso Domino Rege, &* H. Cantuar. *Archiepiscopo*, Will. Elienſi *Episcopo, domini Regis Cancellario, & aliis fidelibus; inter*, &c.

f Ex Collect. *Rob. Gloveri*, quondam *Somersetſ.* Heraldi.

And this g in 6 *Joh.*——*Hæc est finalis Concordia, facta in Curia domini Regis apud* Wigorniam, *die* Martis *proxima ante festum beatæ* Mariæ, *coram ipso domino Rege* Johanne, Gaufrido *filio* Petri *Comite* Essexiæ, Sim. *de* Patshull, Jacobo *de* Poterna, Ric. *de* Mucegros *Justiciariis, & aliis fidelibus*, &c. A multitude more could I instance, if need were.

g Penes Thesaur. & Camer. Scacc.

Some in the same King's time, and beginning of King *John*'s, before the Chief Justice, with other the Kings Justices, *& aliis fidelibus domini Regis*; but most before such and such (as are there expreſt) *Justiciariis, & aliis Baronibus*, as the Originals still remaining in the Trefury of His Majesty said Exchequer will manifest. But after the seventh year of King *John*, they all run——*coram* (such and such)——*Justiciariis, & aliis fidelibus.*

In King *Henry* the second's time, some were levied in the Exchequer Court, before the Chief Justice of England, then sitting there, and other the great Barons of the Realm (as I have already observed in my discourse of that Court,) and so likewise in King *Richard* the first's time; whereof I shall only instance this one h, for the form thereof——*Hæc est finalis Concordia, facta in Curia domini*

h Penes Thesaur. & Camerar. Scacc.

Cap. 33. *mini Regis apud* Weſtm. *ad* Scaccarium, *die dominica proxima poſt feſtum S.* Marci *Evangeliſtæ, anno regni Regis* Ricardi, *nono*; *coram* H. Cantuar. *Archiepiſcopo*, &c. *Juſticiariis domini Regis*, &c.

Nor were they limited meerly to the Courts at Weſtminſter, in thoſe times; for I have ſeen a moſt antient Copy of one levied in the County Court at Notingham, in the firſt year of King *John*, in the preſence of the Shireeve, and other of the Chief Gentlemen of that Shire; a tranſcript whereof, I have for the rarity of it, here thought fit to inſert [i].

[i] Ex Cartulario Abb. de *Derley* in bib. *Cotton.* f. 74. b.

Hæc eſt finalis Concordia, facta in Comitatu de Notingham, *anno primo regni Regis domini* Johannis, *proxima die lunæ poſt Nativitatem beatæ* Mariæ; *coram* Henrico *tunc Vicecomite*, & Will. *de* Leke, Simone Baſſet, Roberto *de* Somervill, Will. *de* Grendon, *& aliis fidelibus domini Regis ibidem tunc præſentibus*; *inter* W. *Abbatem & Canonicos de* Derley *tenentes*, & Sampſonem *de* Stretleg *petentem, de tribus acris terræ, quas ab eis poſtulavit*, *per* Breve Recti *in* Chillewell, *tanquam adjacentes ad duas bovatas terræ, quas ipſe* Simon *tenent in* Chillewell, *ex caruca terræ quæ fuit* Ulkel; *ſcilicet quod dicti Abbas & Canonici dederunt* Sampſoni, *unam acram terræ, & dimidiam marcam argenti*; *& prædictus* Sampſon *quietum clamavit totum jus ſuum & clamium, quæ habuit in prædictis tribus acris*; *& quod, de cætero, nunquam clamabit, nec hæredes ſui, aliquam partem verſus prædictos Canonicos, in illis tribus bovatis, quas ipſi tenent ex prædicta carucata terræ, quæ fuit* Ulkel; *prædictus etiam* Sampſon *prædictis Canonicis Breve reddidit, per quod eos in placitum poſuit*, *& ut hæc concordia firma ſit imperpetuum.*

So alſo another, in 3°. *Johannis*, levied at Pontfract, in the Court of *Roger de Laci* then Conſtable of Cheſter; the Copy whereof I have here alſo added; [k]

[k] Ex Regiſt. Abb. de *Kirkſtall* in officio Ducatus *Lanc.* f. 29. b.

Hæc eſt finalis Concordia, inter Herveium de Loſthus *petentem*; *& Abbatem & Monachos de* Kirkſtall *tenentes, facta in Curia* Rogeri de Laci *Conſtabularii* Ceſtriæ, *anno tertio regni Regis* Johannis, *xxii. die* Septembris, *apud* Pontemfractum, *coram* Roberto Waleys, *tunc Seneſchallo*, Willielmo *filio* Willielmi, Jordano *de S.* Maria, Johanne *de* Birchemore, Ada *de* Reinewell, Willielmo Grauntus, Sampſone de Wurleſton, Will. *de* Stapulton, *& aliis fidelibus domini Regis*, *de duabus Carucatis terræ, cum pertinentiis ſuis in* Alreton, *quas prænominatus* Herveius *clamavit, verſus prædictum Abbatem & Monachos, per Breve Juſtic. in præfata Curia*; viz. *quod prædictus* Herveius, *in præfata Curia, per fuſtum & baſtonem reddidit prædicto Abbati & Monachis, totum jus & clameum, quod ipſe vel anteceſſores ſui unquam habuerunt in prædictis carucatis, liberum, quietum & ſolutum, de ſe, & de omnibus hæredibus ſuis imperpetuum*, &c.

Fines.

Several inſtances I have alſo ſeen of *Fines* levied, where the King himſelf hath been a party thereto, whereof take theſe for example.

Finis levatus apud Weſtm. *in Octabis Purif. beatæ* Mariæ *an.* 53 *H.* 3. *inter ipſum dominum Regem, & conſortem ſuam* Alianoram *Reginam quærentes, &* Edwardum *filium ipſius domini Regis primogenitum, deforciantem, de Honore* Aquilæ, *cum pertinentiis*, &c. *eſſe jus ipſius* Edwardi, *de dono ipſorum Regis & Reginæ. Et idem* Edwardus, *ad inſtantiam Regis, conceſſit dictæ Dominæ Reginæ, prædictum Honorem, tota vita ipſius Reginæ*; *revertere ad prædictum* Edwardum *& hæredes ſuos.*

Suſſex.

Finis levatus in Curia domini Regis apud Weſtmonaſterium, *in Craſtino S.* Martini, *anno regni Regis* Edwardi, *filii regis* Henrici, *quarto*; *inter ipſum dominum Regem quærentem, &* Adam *quæ fuit uxor* Simonis *de* Veré *deforciantem, de decem libratis terræ, cum pertinentiis, in* Sprotele, &c. *eſſe jus ipſius domini Regis*, &c.

Finis levatus apud Weſtm. *in xv.* Trinitatis *anno regni Regis* Edwardi, *poſt Conqueſtum quarti, xv. inter ipſum dominum Regem quærentem, &* Ricardum Martin *clericum deforciantem, de dominiis & maneriis de* Higham Ferrers, Daventre, Raunds, Ruſheden, &c. *in Com.* Northampton, &c.

As the Fines, here inſtanced, thus

Fines. levied, be very remarkable; ſo, do I conceive, are theſe following Concords, the one concerning Lands in *Seile* (in Com. **Leic.**) touching which there had been a ſute in the Knights Templars Court there; betwixt *Raphe Buche* and *Roger Fitz Hugh* of the ſame Town; which Concord being confirmed by *William de Ridware*, Chief Lord of the Fee, was recorded in the Court of *William de Ferrers* Earl of **Derby**, at **Tutbu**ry, as appeareth by the expreſs words of that his confirmation *; viz.—*Ut autem hæc præfata Concordia firmior & ſtabilior futuris permaneat temporibus, ego eam hac Carta, cum Sigilli mei appoſitione confirmavi; & ad majorem ejuſdem Concordiæ firmitatem, ego eam recordare feci & innovare in Curia domini mei* Willielmi *de* Ferrariis *Comitis* Derbeiæ *apud* Tuttesburie; *præſente eodem* Radulpho Buche *& audiente & aſſenſum præbente. His teſtibus* Willielmo *de* Greſeleia, Johanne *filio* Hereberti, Rogero *filio meo*, &c.

* Ex ipſo autographo in bibl. *Cottoniana.*

The other in King *Edward* the firſts time, upon a grant of lands in **Broughton Sutenay** in Comitatu **Nott.** made by *John* the Son of *Alured de Suleney*, unto *Adam de Sancto Lando*, whereunto *Raphe de Hengham*, then Chief Juſtice of the Court of Kings Bench, added his teſtimony and Seal, in theſe words* *—in cujus rei teſtimonium ego* Radulphus *de* Hengham, *in præſentia prædicti feoffatoris, iſtud ſcriptum cognoſcentis coram me, & coram* Osberto *de* Bereford, *&* Hugone *de* Kaya *Clerici mei, Sigillum meum appoſui, anno* Edwardi *Regis, filii Regis* Henrici, *quinto, die feſti S.* Petri *ad vincula.*

* Ex autogr. penes *Gerv. Clifton* de *Clifton* in Com. *Nott.* mil. & Bar.

And becauſe the Agreements thus made have ever been held inviolable, I ſhall in the laſt place exhibit an antient teſtimonial, to manifeſt how exact a courſe hath long ago been taken, not only by the Judges before whom they were levied, in a ſtrict queſtioning of the Cognizors, but the care which the Cognizors themſelves on their own parts had, by a ſerious deliberating what they did in theſe great and ſolemn Concluſions.

Clauſ. 8 E. 4. in dorſo m. 14.

To all cristen men, to whom this preſent wryting ſhal come, Roſe, that was the wyff of Sir John Merſton Knight ſendeth greting in God everlaſting: Know ye me the ſaide Roſe to ley and affirme, that Thomas Littleton, oon of the King's Juſtices of the Common place, bargayned, bought, and purchaſed for a certeine ſumme of money, which he hath truly payd, the reverſion of the Maner of Tixhale in Staffordſhire, and of certeine Tenements and Rents in other Towns in the ſame Shire, of the ſaid John Marſton, ſumtyme my husband, and of me; to have after the decece of my ſaid husband and me: by force of which a Fyne was rered at Weſtmynſter; by which Fyne a ſtate was made of the ſaid Maner to my husband and to me, terme of our lives; the remaynder thereof unto the ſaid Thomas Littleton and Jane his Wife, and to the heires of the ſaid Thomas Littilton for evermore, as in the ſayd Fine more pleinly appeareth. Afore which Fyne rered, I did aske of Sir John Priſot the Cheſe Juſtice of the Common place, and divers others, to whom I had ſpecial confidence and truſt; and alſo of other divers Apprentices lerned in the Lawe, of my Councell; whether that my ſeid husband and I, might ſille the reverſion of the ſaid Maner without perell of our Soules: and they deſired me to enfourme and ſhew them how the ſeid Maner afore that tyme was entayled: and I ſhewed them the part of an bole Fyne, whereof the tenor leweth in theſe wordes.

Cap. 33.

Hæc eſt finalis concordia facta in Curia domini Regis apud Weſtmonaſterium, *a die S.* Trinitatis *in* xv. *dies, anno regni Regis* Edwardi, *filii Regis* Edwardi, *decimo nono, coram* Willielmo *de* Bereford, Johanne *de* Mutford, Willielmo *de* Herle, Johanne *de* Stonore, *&* Johanne *de* Buſſe *Juſticiariis, & aliis domini Regis fidelibus, tunc ibi præſentibus; inter* Galfridum *de* Waſteneys *de* Tyxhale *quærentem, &* Rogerum *de* Aſton *perſonam Eccleſiæ de* Aſton, *deforciantem, de Manerio de* Tyxhale, *cum pertinentiis, & advocatione Eccleſiæ ejuſdem Manerii, unde Placitum conventionis ſummonitum*

Cap. 38. *monitum fuit inter eos in eadem Curia; ſcil. quod prædictus* Galfridus *recognovit prædicta maneria, cum pertinentiis, & advocationem prædictam eſſe jus ipſius* Rogeri; *ut illa quæ idem* Rogerus *habet de dono prædicti* Galfridi: *Et pro hac recognitione fine & concordia idem* Rogerus *conceſſit prædicto* Galfrido *prædictum manerium cum pertinentiis & advocationem prædictam, & illa ei reddidit in eadem Curia, Habenda & tenenda eidem* Galfrido *de Capitalibus dominis feodi illius per ſervicia quæ ad prædictum manerium & advocationem pertinent, tota vita ipſius* Galfridi; *Et poſt deceſſum ipſius* Galfridi (*&c.*) *remanere* Maculino *filio ejuſdem* Galfridi, *&* Margaretæ *uxori ejus, & hæredibus de corporibus ipſorum* Maculini & Margaretæ *exeuntibus; tenenda*, (*&c.*) *remanere* Johanni *fratri ejuſdem* Maculini *& hæredibus de corpore ſuo procreatis; tenenda* (*&c.*) *remanere* Henrico *fratri ejuſdem* Johannis, *& hæredibus de corpore ſuo procreatis*, (*&c.*) *remanere* Willielmo *fratri ejuſdem* Henrici, *& hæredibus de corpore* (*&c.*) *remanere rectis hæredibus ipſius* Galfridi; *tenenda* (*&c.*) *imperpetuum.*

And they asked me of whom and how that I came of any such persons named in the seyd Fine: and I seyd; that I came of Makelyn Wastneys and Margaret his wiff named in the seyd Fine; that is to sey, that I am Daughter to Roger, sonne to William, son to the seyd Maculine and Margaret. They examined me, wheder eny of the Bretheren of the said Maculine; that is to sey, John, Henry, or William had any issue on lyve: and I seyd to them Nay, but all ben ded without issu, which is very trouth. They asked me whider I was heire to Geffrey Wastneys named in the seyd Fyne; and I seyd I am heire to the seyd Geffrey; for he was my Graunfire's Graunfire. They asked me whether there was eny more issue now on lyve, that come of the said Maculine and Margaret: and I said Nay: for I seyd, if Aliandoure Harecourt, which was myn Aunte, that is to sey my Fadurs Suster, had bin on lyve, and overleved me, she shuld enherite the seid livelode by forte of the seid taill made to Makelyn and Margaret after me: but now she is ded without issue; there is no more issue now on lyve that come of the seid Makelyn and Margaret save only I, in as much as I was the last of the entaill, and the fee-simple thereof was in me: whereupon my husband and I rered a Fyne in the fourme as I have seyd. And whereas Sir John Gresley Knight seyth, as I am enformed, that he shuld be my next kyn to enherite after me the seid Livelode; betwene God and me I sey, as I shall answer afore the day of Dome, I canne not, nor never cowde wete or knowe, nor never herde by my Fader, nor other in noe maner wyse, how or in what wyse he shulde be kyn to me, to enherite in eny wyse the said livelode; save that it was seid, that he come of oon Sir Thomas Wastneſſe, which Wastneſſe was longe tyme afore the seyd old Fyne a rered: but how, or in what wyse I was kyn to that Wastneſſe I cowd never here tell. And ferthermore I sey and affirme, that there is none on lyve, that I know or can here of, that is or may be enheritable by eny maner of fee taple specifyed or compriſed in the seid old Fyne rered in the time of the seid King Edward the second: In witnes whereof to this present writinge I have put my Seall.

Fines.

CAP. XXXIV.

Pleadings in the French *Tongue.*

THese were first introduced here by King *William* the first; who, having made a full Conquest of this Realm; for the better establiſſing thereof, thought it good policy utterly to aboliſh the English Language, and in stead thereof plant the a French: and therefore ordained b, that not only the Pleadings in Courts should be in that tongue; but that all Children put to School, should first learn

a *Seld.* Not. in *Edmeri* p. 189. Ex Script. *Rob. Hoveden* (vixit temp. *Ed.* 1.)

Pleadings in French.

learn French, and then Latine. But *Fortescu*[e] addeth another reason for the same; *viz.* that the French becoming by that Conquest, Masters here, might not be deceived in the Accompts of their Revenues.

e De Laudibus legum Angliæ, Cap. 48.

Which manner of Pleading so continued, till by a Statute[d] Law in 36 *E.* 3. upon a Petition of the Commons in Parliament, it was enacted by the King, *that all Plees, which be to be pleded in any of his Courts, before any of his Justices, or in his other places; or before any of his other Ministers; or in the Courts and places of any other Lords within the Realm, shall be pleded, shewed, and defended, answered, debated and judged in the English tongue, and that they be entred and enrolled in Latine. And that the Laws and Customs of the same Realm, termes, and* proceſſes, *be holden and kept as they be, and have been before this time; and that by the auncient termes and forms of the Declaration no man be prejudiced; so that the matter of the Action be fully shewed in the Demonstration and in the Writ.*

d Cap. xv. Rot. Parl. 36. *Ed.* 3. n. 39.

But though the *Pleadings in French* did then cease, the *terms* in that language (as being accounted more significant than other) were by this Act still retained; So also *Declarations upon Original Writs*.

e *Fortescu*, ut supra.

And Judgments entred into Books (which are commonly called *Reports*) then began to be made in that Tongue: for which Sir *Edward Coke* gives this reason; *viz.* that King *Edward* having a lawfull right to the Kingdom of France, and divers territories thereof in possession, it was not thought convenient to publish those or any Statutes, then made, in the vulgar tongue; lest the unlearned, by barely reading of them, without right understanding, might be subject to errors, and trusting to their own conceits endamage themselves.

f Ibid.

g *Cokes* Reports, Vol. 3. in procemio.

Howbeit, as for Writs Original and Judicial; as also Records of Pleas: and so likewise those old Law-books of *Glanvile*, *Bracton*, *Fleta*, *Novæ narrationes*, and the Book of *Entries*, they are all in Latine, as *Fortescu*[h] and Sir *Edward Coke*[i] have specially observed.

h *Fortescu*, ut supra Cap. 48.

i *Cokes* Reports, Vol. 3. in procemio.

Cap. 35.

CAP. XXXV.

Limitation of time for Pleading in some special Cases.

DE[a] *Narratione descensus ab antecessoribus, in* Brevi de Recto, *a tempore* Henrici *Regis senis* (viz. H. 1.) *anni & diei; Provisum est, quod, de cætero non fiat computatio a tam longinquo tempore; sed a tempore Regis* Henrici, *avi Domini Regis:* (id est H. 2.) *Et habeat locum ista constitutio & vigorem ad Pentecosten, anno Regis istius 21°. & non ante; & Brevia prius impetrata procedant.*

a Clauſ. 21. *H.* 3. m. 17. in dorso.

Brevia[b] *mortis antecessoris*, & de *Nativis*, & de *Ingressu*, non excedant reditum Regis *Johannis* de *Hibernia* in *Angliam:* Et vigorem habeat ista provisio a tempore prædicto, & Brevia prius impetrata procedant.

b Ibid.

Brevia[c] vero *Novæ disseisinæ*, non excedant transfretationem Regis, qui nunc est, in *Hiberniam* (scil. *H.* 3.) & vigorem habeat a tempore prædicto, & Brevia prius impetrata procedant.

c Ibid.

CAP. XXXVI.

Outlaries, how antient.

SOme might, perhaps, derive the Antiquity of *Outlaries* from *Cain*; who, for the murther of his Brother *Abel*, was[a] out of the protection of the Law; but though we ascend not so high, certain it is, that this kind of judgment is very antient; for *Cæsar* speaking of the *Druides*, saith thus;

a Gen. Cap. 4. verſ. 11, 12.

[b] *—Si quis eorum decreto non steterit, Sacrificiis interdicunt; hæc pœna apud eos est gravissima. Quibus ita est interdictum, ii, numero impiorum & sceleratorum habentur; ab iis omnes decedunt; aditum eorum, sermonemq; defugiunt, ne quid ex contagione incommodi accipiant; neq; iis petentibus jus redditur, neq; honos ullus communicatur.* Whosoever he is, that obeys not their sentence, they forbid him their Sacrifices; which

b De bello Gallico.

Cap. 36. *which is amongst them the most grievous of punishments; for they who are thus interdicted, are accounted in the number of the most impious and wicked, all people shunning them, and refusing their conversation, lest they should receive damage by the infection thereof. Nor is Justice to be afforded them, at their desire; nor any honour allowed unto them.*

Bracton describes the nature of our Outlaries, here in **England**, thus;

[c] *Cum quis fuerit ita utlagatus, vite & secundum Legem terræ,* &c.

When any person is thus outlawed justly and according to the Law of the land, let us see what he forfeits by this his Outlary, if after the fourth summons he do not appear. First therefore, be it known, that he forfeits his Country and the Kingdome, and becometh a banished man, such a one the English calling Utlaugh, *but antiently they had wont to call him a* Friendless-man: *whereby, it seemeth, that he forfeiteth his Friends, so that, if after such outlary and expulsion, any one shall wittingly give him food, and entertain him, or knowingly converse with him in any sort whatever, or shall shelter him and hide him, he is to undergo the same punishment, as the person outlawed ought to do; which is to lose all his goods, and also his life, unless the King be more merciful to him,* &c

[c] *Bracton*, lib. 3. Cap. 13. n. 1. Videsis etiam *Fani Angl.* fol. 52.

CAP. XXXVII.

Justices of the Kings Courts in Westminster-*Hall, how created.*

THe Lord Chancellour of **England** shall enter into the Court, where the Justice is lacking, bringing with him the Kings Letters Patents, and sitting in the midst of the Justices, causeth the *Serjeant* so elect to be brought in, to whom in the open Court he notifieth the Kings pleasure touching the office of the Justice then void, and causeth the said Letters to be openly read, which done, the Master of the Rolls shall read before the same elect person, the Oath that he shall take; which when he hath sworn upon the Holy Gospell, the Lord Chancellour shall deliver unto him the Kings Letters aforesaid, and the Lord Chief Justice of the Court shall assign unto him a place in the same, where he shall then place him, and that place shall he afterwards keep.

Fortescu de laudibus Legum Angl. Cap. 51. fol. 121. b.

Justices how created.

That he shall indifferently minister Justice to all men, as well foes as Friends, that shall have any sute or plea before him, and this he shall not forbear to do, though the King by his Letters, or by expres word of mouth would command the contrary: and that from time to time, he shall not receive any fee or pension, or livery of any man, but of the King only, nor any gift, reward, or bribe of any man, having sute or plea before him, saving meat and drink, which shall be of no great value.

His Oath. ib. fol. 122. b.

A Justice thus made, shall not be at the charges of any Dinner, or solemnity, or any other cost at the time when he taketh upon him his office and dignity, for as much as this is no degree in the faculty of the Law, but an office only, and a room of authority to continue during the Kings pleasure.

Ibid. f. 123. a.

As to the manner of their riding to *Westminster-Hall*, after they are so made, take these instances from the authorities here cited.

Upon Wednesday 29 Jan. An. D. 1605. *this House* (id est, *the* Inner-Temple) *with the Students of the Inns of Chancery belonging to the same, did accompany Mr.* Justice Coventry (*sometime a Boucher of this House, and newly chosen a Judge of the* Common-Pleas) *from his Chamber at Serjeants Inn, to* **Westminster**, *and that time the Judge went formost, after him the Bench, and then the Barr, then the Gentlemen of the House, and then the Students of the Inns of Chancery aforesaid, which was erroneous: for the Innes of Chancery should first set forth, then the young Gentlemen of this House, then the Barr, then the Bench, the Antients coming last, and then the Judg last of all. Which error was the next day* (being Thursday) *reformed, in accompanying Mr.* Justice Tanfeild, *newly chosen Justice of the Kings-Bench to* **Westminster**, *from his Chamber at Serjeants Inn.*

Ex Regist. *inter templi*, fol. 58. a.

Justices how created.

And accordingly did Sir *Henry Mountagu* Knight, one of the King's Serjeants at Law and Recorder of the City of London, proceed, in *Michaelmas* Term 19 *Novembris*, *An. D.* 1616. (*& Regni Regis* Jacobi 14.) then succeeding Sir *Edward Coke* in the Chief-Justice-ship of the Kings Bench; *viz. First went on foot the young Gentlemen of the Inner-Temple, After them the Barristers according to their seniority; Next the Officers of the King's Bench; Then the said Chief-Justice himself on Horseback in his Robes, the Earl of* Huntingdon *on his right hand, and the Lord* Willoughby *of* Eresby *on his left, with above fifty Knights and Gentlemen of quality following.*

Ex Annal. *Jacobi* Regis MS. per V. Cl. *Guil. Camdenum.*

CAP. XXXVIII.

Justices of the Kings Courts at Westminster, *their Vestments.*

THat peculiar and decent Vestments, have, from great antiquity, been used in religious services, we have the authority of God's sacred Precept to *Moses*. [a] *Thou shalt make holy rayments for* Aaron *and his sons, that are to minister unto me, that they may be for glory and beauty.*

a Exodus Cap. 28. *V.* 2.

And reason tells us, that in places of Civil judicature, it is not only proper, that the Magistrate should be distinguished from others, but all possible care used, that a venerable respect be had to his person and office. Hence was it, that the most civilized people of the world did accordingly make it their practice, the Roman Senators having their vesture much different from that of the Gentry; viz. [b] *a Garment bestudded with flourishings of purple silk, in manner of broad Nayl.* And the Consuls [c] a solemn Robe of purple, by which they were known from other Magistrates, and private men, with large embroydered works thereon, called *Trabea*; and in further honour of that their Consular dignity, *xii.* Lictors, who bare their bundles of Rods and Axes before them; as also an Ivory Chair of State, which was commonly carryed about for them in a Chariot; all which was done, to draw a more awfull reverence to them than ordinary.

b *Godw.* Rom. antiq. L. b. 1. Cap. 3.

c Ibid. Lib. 3. Cap. 4.

Cap. 38.

And for the same reason it was, that the wisdome of our Ancestors, hath, with so great judgment, assigned such grave and venerable Garments for the Civil Magistrate in all Courts of Justice in this Realm; the materials and form whereof, as they were in antient times, may partly be discerned from these following instances; *viz.* first in 20 *E.* 1. where the King by his Præcept [d] to the Keeper of his great Wardrobe, commandeth him to deliver unto *William Scot* and the rest of his fellow Justices of his Bench, there named; as also to *John de Stonore* and those with him, Justices of the Common Pleas, and likewise to *Robert de Sadyngtone* and other the Barons of his Exchequer; *viz.* to each of them for their Summer Vestments (or Robes) for that present year, half a short Cloth, and one piece of fine Linnen silk; And for the Winter season another half of a Cloth colour Curt, with a Hood, and three pieces of Fur of white Budg. And for the Feast of the *Nativity* of our Lord, half a Cloth colour Curt, with a Hood of two and thirty bellyes of Minever, another Fur with seven tires of Minever, and two Furs of silk.

d Clauſ. 20 E. 3. p. 1. m. 15.

Next in 21 *E.* 3. where Sir *William de Thorpe*, then Chief Justice of the Kings Bench, with Sir *William Basset*, and Sir *Roger de Baukewell* his fellow Justices of that Court, were allowed [e] out of the same Wardrobe, at the Feast of *All Saints*, for their Winter Robes, each of them half a Cloth Colour Curt; three Furs of white Budg, and one Hood of the same Budg. And for their Liveries at *Christmas*, each of them half a Cloth likewise colour Curt, one Hood containing *xxxii.* bellies of Minever helf pur, one Fur of Minever containing seven tires, and two Furs of silk, each of seven tires.

e Ex Rot. Compt. Custodis magnæ Garderobæ de an. 21 *E.* 3.

And for their Summer Robes, each of them half a Cloth-colour Curt, with one piece and an half of thin *silk*.

The

Cap. 38. The like Liveries [f] at the same time, had Sir *John de Stonore*, Sir *Richard de Wylughby*, Sir *Roger Hillary*, Sir *William de Shareshull*, Sir *Richard de Kelleshull*, and Sir *John de Stonford*, Justices of the Court of Common Pleas.

f Ibid.

And so also had [g] Sir *Robert de Sadyngton*, Sir *Gervaise de Wilford*, Sir *William de Brokelesby*, Sir *Alan de Asshe*, and Sir *John de Houton* then Barons of the Exchequer.

g Ibid.

In 11 *R.* 2. Sir *Walter de Clopton* Knight, then Chief Justice of the King's Bench, and *John Hull* his Fellow Justice in that Court; Sir *Robert Charleton* Chief Justice of the Common-Pleas, and *William Thyrning*, *William Rykill*, *John Wadham*, and *Richard Sydenham* Justices also of the same Court, had [h] for their Summer Robes these following liveries; *viz.* each of the Chief Justices ten ells of green Cloth long, and *xxiiii* ells of green Taffata; and each of the rest ten ells of green Cloth long. The like (*viz.* ten ells of green Cloth long) at the same time had *John Cassy* Chief Baron of the Exchequer.

h Ex vet. cod. MS. penes Custodem Magnæ Garderobæ Regis f. 175. b.

And in 22 *Hen.* 6. *John Fray*, then Chief Baron of the Exchequer, had [i] for his Winter Robe against Christmas allowed unto him *x.* ells of violet in grain. 1. fur of *xxxii.* bellies of Minever pur, for his Hood. Another fur of *Cxx.* bellies of Minever gros; and two furs each of seven tyres of silk. As also for his Summer Robe, against Whitsontide, ten ells of green Cloth long, and half a piece of green Tartarin.

i Ex alio vet. cod. MS. ibidem f. 75. b.

And at the same time *Roger Hunt*, *Robert Frampton*, and *William Fallan*, (the other Barons of the Exchequer) had for the like Summer Robes, each of them ten ells of Violet in grayn; with 1. fur of *Cxx.* bellies of Minever gros; and another fur of *xxxii.* bellies of Minever pur, for the Hood, as also two furs of silk, each of seven tyres.

k Ibid.

From which allowance we may take notice, that the colour of their Robes was not constantly the same, there being so much variation in those times above-mentioned; though for the fashion of them (I presume) they did not much differ.

Judges Robes.

Sir *John Fortescu* Knight who was Chief Justice in this King's time, in his learned discourse [l] de *Laudibus Legum Angliæ*, setting forth the formality in making a Judge, saith, that he shall thenceforward from time to time change his Habit in some points; for being a *Serjeant at the Law* he is cloathed in a long Priest-like Robe, with a furred Cape about his Shoulders; and thereupon a Hood with two Labells (such as Doctors of the Law use to wear in certain Universities) with the 1 Coyf: But being made a Justice, in stead of his Hood he must wear a Cloak, closed upon his right shoulder, all the other Ornaments of a *Serjeant* still remaining, saving that his Vesture shall not be party-coloured, as a *Serjeants* may; and his Cape furred with Minever, whereas the *Serjeants* Cape is ever furred with white Lamb.

l 123. a.

This is all concerning their Robes, that I have met with from any good authorities, excepting these following; the first from a very old Seal affixed to an Original [m] grant of Lands unto the Canons of Dsulveston in Com. Leic. by *Robert Grimbald* a Judge in K. *Henry* the seconds time: upon which Seal he is represented in his Habit, holding a naked Sword, at length, in his right hand (as the embleme of Justice) and in his left, one broken in the midst (as the embleme of Mercy.) The second from a Monument of *John Cokaine*, one of the Justices of the Court of Common-Pleas *temp. H.* 4. still in being at Ashburne, in Derbyshire; and the last from certain figures in Glass; *viz.* Sir *William Howard* Knight, who lived in King *Edward* the firsts time, and the two other in King *Edward* the Fourths time set up in the Church of Long-Melford in Suffolke *temp. Edw.* 4. or *H.* 7. all which I have thought fit here to exhibit.

m Autogr. penes *Sam. Roper* de *Henoure* in Com. *Derb.* Arm.



ROBERTI GRIMBALDI olim Regis Angliæ HENRICI secundi, unius Iusticiariorum Sigilli exemplar. Cartæ ejus de quibusdam terris in DUNINTON Canonicis de OSULVESTON in agro Leicestrensi concessis affixi: Iusticiam per Ensem districtum et Misericordiam per Gladium desecto cuspide indicans.

Ex ipso autogr. penes Sam: Roper Arm: Hospic: Linc: Socium, A. D. 1664.

In Ala ex parte Boreali Ecclesiæ paroch: de ASHBVRNE in Com: Derb:

Tumuli alabastrini IOHANNIS COKAIN primo Capitalis Baronis de Scaccario deinde unius Iusticiariorum de Communi Banco sub Rege HENRICO IIII° accurata effigies.



In Fenestra Vitreata ex parte Aquilonali Ecclesiæ de LONG MELFOR in agro Suffolciensi.



Pray for the good state of William Haward chef Justis of Yngland
& for Richard Pycot & Jonn Haugh Justis of the lawe

Cap. 38. But there having been ſuch variations in thoſe antient times, as I have inſtanced; and more afterwards, as it may ſeem: for certainty therefore as well as uniformity in theſe their Habits, there was a ſolemn Decree and Rule made by all the Judges of the Courts at Weſtminſter, bearing date the fourth day of *June*, *An.* 1635. Sir *John Brampſton* Knight being then Chief Juſtice of the King's Bench; Sir *John Finch* Chief Juſtice of the Common Pleas, and Sir *Humphrey Davenport* Chief Baron of the Exchequer, ſubſcribed by them, and the reſt of the Judges in thoſe Courts, appointing what Robes they ſhould thenceforth uſe, and at what times; the Copy whereof I have here inſerted.

The Judges in Term time are to ſit at Weſtminſter *in the Courts, in their Black or Violet Gowns, whether they will; and a Hood of the ſame colour put over their heads, and their Mantles above all; the end of the Hood hanging over behind; wearing their Velvet Caps, and Coyfes of Lawn, and cornered Caps.*

The facing of their Gownes, Hoods, and Mantles, is with changable Taffata; which they muſt begin to wear upon Aſcenſion *day, being the laſt* Thurſday *in Eaſter Term; and continue thoſe Robes untill the Feaſt of* Simon *and* Jude: *And upon* Simon *and* Jude's *day, the Judges begin to wear their Robes faced with white furs of Minever; and ſo continue that facing till* Aſcenſion-*day again.*

Upon all Holy-dayes, which fall in the Term, and are Hall dayes, the Judges ſit in Scarlet faced with Taffata, when Taffata-facing is to be worn; and with Furs, or Minever, when Furs or Minever are to be worn.

Upon the day when the Lord Mayor of London *comes to* Weſtminſter *to take his Oath, that day the Judges come in Scarlet. And upon the fifth of* November *(being Gunpowder day) unleſs it be Sunday, the Judges go to* Weſtminſter-Abby *in Scarlet to hear the Sermon; and after go to ſit in Court. And the two Lords Chief Juſtices, and the Lord Chief Baron have their Collers of* SS. *above their Mantles for thoſe two dayes.* Judges Robes.

When the Judges go to Pauls *to the Sermon, upon any* Sunday *in the Term time, or to any other publick Church, they ought to go in Scarlet Gownes; the two Lords Chief Juſtices, and the Lord Chief Baron in their Velvet and Sattin Tippets; and the other Judges in Taffata Tippets; and then the Scarlet Caſting-Hood is worn on the right ſide, above the Tippets; and the Hood is to be pinned abroad towards the left ſhoulder. And if it be upon any grand dayes; as upon the* Aſcenſion-*day*, Midſomer-*day*, All-Hallow-*day*, or Candlemaſs-*day*; *then the two Lords Chief Juſtices, and the Lord Chief Baron wear their Collers of* SS. *with long Scarlet Caſting-Hoods, and Velvet and Sattin Tippets.*

At all times, when the Judges go to the Council-Table, or to any Aſſembly of the Lords, in the After-noons in Term time, they ought to go in their Robes of Violet, or Black, faced with Taffata, according as the time of wearing them doth require: and with Tippets and Scarlet Caſting-Hoods, pinned near the left ſhoulder, unleſs it be Sunday, or Holy-day, and then in Scarlet.

In the Circuit the Judges go to the Church upon Sundays, in the fore-Noon in Scarlet Gownes, Hoods, and Mantles, and ſit in their Caps. And in the after-Noons to the Church in Scarlet Gownes, Tippet, and Scarlet Hood, and ſit in their cornered Caps.

And the firſt Morning at the reading of the Commiſſions, they ſit in Scarlet Gowns, with Hoods and Mantles, and in their Coyfs and cornered-Caps. And he that gives the chardge, and delivers the Gaol, doth, or ought for the moſt part, to continue all that Aſſizes the ſame Robes, Scarlet, Gown, Hood, and Mantle. But the other Judge, who ſits upon the Niſi prius, *doth commonly (if he will) ſit only in his Scarlet Robe, with Tippet and Caſting-Hood: or if it be cold he may ſit in Gown, and Hood, and Mantle.*

And where the Judges in Circuit go to dine with the Shireeve, or to a publick Feaſt, then in Scarlet Gowns, Tippets, and Scarlet Hoods; or caſting off their Mantle, they keep on their other Hood.

The Scarlet Caſting-Hood is to be put above the Tippet, on the right ſide: for

Judges Robes.

Justice Walmesley *and Justice* Warburton, *and all the Judges before, did wear them in that manner; and did declare, that by wearing the Hood on the right side, and above the Tippet, was signified more temporal dignity; and by the Tippet on the left side only, the Judges did resemble Priests.*

Whensoever the Judges, or any of them are appointed to attend the King's Majesty, they go in Scarlet Gowns, Tippets, and Scarlet Casting-Hoods; either to his own presence, or at the Council-Table.

The Judges and Serjeants when they ride Circuits, are to wear a Serjeants Coat of good Broad-Cloath with Sleeves, and faced with Velvet. They have used of late to lace the Sleeves of the Serjeants Coat, thick with lace. And they are to have a Sumpter, and ought to ride with six men at the least.

Also the first Sunday of every Term, and when the Judges and Serjeants dine at my Lord Mayors, or the Shireeves, they are to wear their Scarlets, and to sit at Pauls *with their Caps at the Sermon.*

When the Judges go to any Reader's Feast, they go upon the Sunday or Holy day in Scarlet: upon other days in Violet, with Scarlet Casting-Hoods, and the Serjeants go in Violet, with Scarlet-Hoods.

When the Judges sit upon Nisi prius *in* Westminster, or in London, *they go in Violet Gowns, and Scarlet Casting-Hoods and Tippets, upon Holy-days in Scarlet.*

A word or two now concerning the *Collars* of *SS.* so worn by the Chief Justices and Chief Baron as aforesaid.

That this kin of Ornament hath been very antiently used here in England, especially by *Knights*, we have sufficient testimony from Monuments and Tombs of neer 300 years old; how long before I dare not take upon me to say; but the Original occasion of them is of much greater Antiquity; which, from an Author of Credit, writing of the lives of *Simplicius* and *Faustinus*, Brethren and Roman Senators, who suffred Martyrdome under *Diocletian* the Emperour, I shall here add.—*Illo ipso loco (Bibliothecam Fuldensem intelligit) reperi societatem* Sancti Simplicii *descriptam, quæ constitit ex viris Domi nobilibus. Horum consuetudo fuit Torques argenteas de geminis* SS. *fabricatas collo gestare. Geminæ vero* SS. *indicabant* S. Simplicii *nomen. Per harum intervallum continebat Torquis duodecem laminas minutissimas de argento, in quibus insculpti erant duodecem Articuli fidei Christianæ, una cum trifolio Simpliciano. A Torque autem visebatur* Simplicius *pensilis, & ab eo septem laminæ, septem Charismata Spiritus sancti significantes. Porro hoc toto mysterio dicebatur, ut isti ita torquati in religione Christiana, tam domi quam militiæ perdurarent constantissimi.* Cap. 38.

Videsis etiam *Baronii* Annales ad annum Christi CCCii. & Diocletiani 19. Necnon *Surium* Tom. 3. ad Diem 31 *Maii.*

And the reason of this Chain so used by such noble persons, was in regard that these two Brethren were Martyred by tying a Stone with a Chain about their Necks, and casting their Bodies into the River *Tiber.*

Ex vet. Legenda *Sanctorum* in bibl. *Cotton.*

Georgii Wicelii hist. de Divis tam veteris quam novi Testamenti, edita *Basiliæ* an. 1557. (8.) P. 254.

CAP. XXXIX.

Justices of the Kings Courts at Westminster, *antiently dignified with Knighthood.*

THat this degree was most antiently conferred by Bathing, and divers sacred Ceremonies, I need not here stand to demonstrate, the Learned *Selden* in his *Titles** *of Honour* having so fully manifested the same. Therefore, passing by the further proof thereof, I shall now only take notice of such of the Justices of the Kings Courts at Westminster, as I find, in our publick Records, to have been antiently dignified therewith, and describe what allowance for Robes and other things were made to them by the Kings, out of their great Wardrobe, upon their reception of this Honour.

* Part. 2. Cap. 5. p. 781.

The first of them were *Thomas Bacon, John de Shardlow, Richard de Aldeburgh*, and *Will. de Shareshull*, Justices of the Court of Common-Pleas; *Will. de Denum*, one of the Barons of the Exchequer, and *Rob. de Scorburgh*,

a Ex Rot. Compoti de an. 6 E. 3. penes Remem. Reg. in Scacc.

Cap. 39. Their Robes as Knights of the Bath.

burgh, who had been a Justice Itinerant in Derbyshire in 4 *E.* 3.

These, in order to their Knighthood, as for Bannerets, had for their Hoods and Coats; wherein to perform their Vigils, First *xxxvi.* Ells of red Cloth mixt with....

Secondly, For six Mantles and five Coats of Cloth of Tartarin streked with gold *xxxvi.* Ells, and six furrures of Minever, each consisting of eight tires.

Thirdly, For *vi.* Robes, each with four garnishments of Cloth in grayn long, two Cloths four Ells, with *xxiiii* furrures of Minever, each containing eight tires, and *xii.* furrs of gray vary.

Fourthly, for *vi* other Robes with four garnishments for the same of green Cloth short; *xii* Hoods of Minever, half..... each containing *xxxii* bellies.

Fifthly, For six Beds, six Coverlets of Cloth of Gold Dyasper, two Clothes, as also two pieces of fine linnen.

Sixthly, For six pair of Sheets for the said Beds, of Cloth of *Paris*, each pair *xxiiii* Ells—*Cxliiii* Ells.

Seventhly, For six Canvasses for the same Beds of *Card. Inde* of *Lumbard*, two Clothes for each Canvas, *xii* pieces.

After this, *viz.* in 34 *E.* 3. *John Moubray*, and *Will. Skipwith*, then newly constituted Justices of the Common Pleas, had these parcells delivered [b] unto them for their Robes and other accoutrements, in order to their reception of this degree of Knighthood as Bannerets, at the feast of the *Nativity*.

b Ex Rot. de an. 34 E. 3. m. 5.

1. *Viz.* each of them ten Ells of Cloth *Marbrune*, mixt, long in grayn.

2. Ten Ells of green Cloath, mixt, long of *Brucells*.

3. A Cloak of *Cxx.* bellies of Minever pure.

4. Two furrs, each of *vii* tires of Minever pure.

5. Two furrs of Silk, each of them *vii* tires.

6. Two Furrs of Popre, Two Hoods, each of 32 bellies of Minever, half pur.

7. Six Ells of Russet Cloth, long, for the making of one Cote and Hood for the Vigils.

Judges made Knights of the Bath.

8. Six Ells of green Tartarin, streked.

9. Two Cloths of gold Sigastons.

10. One piece of fine linnen Ynde beaten.

11. Two pieces of *Lumbardie* Cardie.

12. And *xxiiii.* pieces of *Paris* linnen Cloth.

In 7 *R.* 2. *John Holt* and *William Burgh*, being likewise to receive the same order at Eltham, upon Christmas day, and as Bannerets, had [c] each of them, *viz.*

c Ex Rot. de an. 7 R. 2. m. 10.

1. Ten Ells of blew Cloth long.

2. Ten Ells of green Cloth long.

3. Two Furrs, each containing *Cxx.* bellies of Minever gray.

4. Two Furrs of silk, each of 7. tires.

5. Two Furrs of Pople, each of 6. tires.

6. Two Hoods, each of *xxxii.* bellies of Minever pure.

7. And the making for each of them two other Robes, and furring them; as also to each a furred Mantle, six Ells of green streked Tartarin, and a Cloke of *Cxx.* bellies of Minever pure.

8. To each of them for an Hood, wherein to perform their Vigils, six Ells of russet long.

9. To each of them for his Bed, two Clothes of gold *Sigaston*; one piece of green Sarcenet; *xxiiii.* Ells of linnen Cloth of *Brabant*; and two pieces of *Lumbardie* Cardie.

And in 11 *R.* 2. *Walter de Clopton* then newly made Chief Justice of the Kings Bench, and *Robert de Cherleton* Chief Justice of the Common Pleas, being also to receive the Order of Knighthood, as Bannerets, at *Wyndsore* on the Feast of St. *George*, had [d] each of them for a Winter Robe,

d Ex cod. MS. penes Custodem magnæ Garderobæ R. f 168. a.

1. Ten Ells of blew Cloth long.

2. One Fur of *Cxx.* bellies of Minever gros.

3. One Fur of silk of 7. tires.

4. One Fur of popl. of 6. tires.

5. One Hood of *xxxii.* bellies of Minever pure.

And for a Summer Robe.

6. Ten

Judges made Knights of the Bath.

6. Ten Ells of green Cloth long.
7. One piece and a half of green Sarcenet.
8. And for a Cote and Mantle of green Tartarin ſtreked with gold; and furring the Mantle with a Cloak of *cxx.* bellies of Minever pure.
9. And for a Hood wherein to keep their Vigils *viz.* Ells of Ruſſet Cloth long.
10. As alſo to each of them for the making and lining of their Bed.
11. And for their Bath two Cloths of gold *Sigaſton*, and one piece of green ſilk.
12. And 24 Ells of Cloth of *Brabant*; and 6 pieces of *Coloign* Cardie.

CAP. XL.

Juſtices of the King's Courts at Weſtminſter, *their antient yearly* Fees *or* Salaries.

TOuching the yearly Salaries paid to the King's Juſtices of his reſpective Courts at Weſtminſter for their ſupport in his ſervice, I have not ſeen any thing before the *xi*th year of K. *Henry* the Thirds reign, the *Liberatæ* Rolls before that time being all periſht; but then [a] *VVill. de Inſula* and *R. Duket* had each of them *x.* marks *per annum* out of the Exchequer.

a Liberatæ 11 H. 3. m. 5.

Howbeit, not long after, theſe Fees were increaſt; for in 23 *H.* 3. *VVill. de Culeworth*, one of the Juſtices of the Common-Pleas, had [b] *xx* l. *per annum* Fee.

b Lib. 23 H. 3. m. 3.

In 27 *H.* 3. *Alexander de Swereford* a Baron of the Exchequer (and Chief as it ſhould ſeem) had [c] *xl.* marks *per annum*; and [d] in 38 *H.* 3. *John de VVyville*, one of the Barons of that Court, xx. Marks.

c Lib. 27 H. 3. m. 3.
d Lib. 38 H. 3. m. 7.

In 43 *H.* 3. *Gilbert de Preſton*, then one of the Juſtices of the Kings *Bench*, had [e] *xl. l. per annum:* and [f] in 44 *H.* 3. *Roger de Thurkilby*, one of the Juſtices of the Court of Common-Pleas *C.* marks *per annum:* But he was then Chief Juſtice in that Court, as I gueſs, though there was a *Juſticiarius Anglie* at the ſame time (as in my Chronologick Tables is evident) for *Robert de Brimel*, then alſo a Juſtice in the ſaid Court of Common Pleas, had [g] no more than *xl. l. per annum.*

e Lib. 43 H. 3. m. 2.
f Lib. 44 H. 3. m. 8.
g Lib. 45 H. 3. m. 1.

To *Roger de Thurkilby* (for he died in 44 *H.* 3.) ſucceeded *Will. de Wilton* in the Chief Juſticeſhip of the Court of Common Pleas, whoſe Fee [h] was advanced to *C. l. per annum*, the Fee of the other Judges in that Court, being but *xl.* l. a piece.

h Lib. 46 H. 3. m. 2.

And as the Salaries in this Court were thus enlarged, ſo were thoſe in the Exchequer: for in 49 *H.* 3. *Roger de la Laye*, one of the Barons there, had [i] *xl.* l. *per annum*. But this held not long; for *Gilbert de Preſton*, Chief Juſtice of the Kings Bench in 35 *H.* 3. received [k] but a *C.* marks *per annum*. Nor had he more [l] in the beginning of King *Edward* the firſt's time, when he was Chief Juſtice of the Court of Common Pleas. And after this they ſunk more, for *Thomas de VVeyland*, Chief Juſtice of the Common Pleas in 7 *E.* 1. had [m] but *xl.* l. *per annum* as long as he lived; and [n] *VValter de VVymburne*, another Juſtice of the ſame Court, *xl.* marks, which proportion, *viz. xl.* l. *per annum* to the Chief Juſtices of both Benches; and *xl.* marks a piece to the Juſtices, and Barons of the Exchequer continued till the 25th of *Edw.* 3. as may appear by the *Liberatæ* Rolls of thoſe times. And then the Salary of the Chief Juſtice of the King's Bench ſhrunk more; *viz.* to fifty marks *per annum* (which is no more than *xxxiii* l. *vi* s. *viii* d.) the yearly [p] Fee of the Chief Juſtice of the Common Pleas being augmented to *C.* marks *per annum*; the Chief Baron of the Exchequer having [q] no more than *xl.* l. *per annum*; and the other Juſtices of both Benches and Barons of the Exchequer, being then reduced to [r] *xx* l. *per annum.*

i Lib. 49 H. 3. m 3.
k Lib. 43. H. 3. m. 2.
l Lib. 1 E. 1. m. 4.
m Lib. 7 E 1. n m. 3, &c.
o Lib. de an. p 25 E. 3. q m. 3. r

Neither in theſe their annual Salaries have I ſeen any direct certainty of a long time after; for in 28 *E.* 3. it appears [s], that *Thomas de Seton* then one of the Juſtices of the Kings Bench had *Lxxx.* marks *per annum.*

s Lib. de an. 28 E. 3. m. 1.

In

Cap. 40

In 36 *E.* 3. the Chief Baron and other Barons of the Exchequer had all alike; *viz. xll. per Annum.*

t Lib. 36. E. 3. m. 2.

In u 39 *E.* 3. the Justices of the Common Pleas *xll. per Annum.* The w Chief Justice of the King's Bench *C.* marks. The x other Justices of that Court *xll. per Annum.*

u Lib. 39 E. 3. m. 3.
w
x

In y 5 *R.* 2. the Justices of the Common Pleas no more than *xl.* marks *per Annum.* So also in z 8. and a 14. *R.* 2.

y Lib. 5 R. 2. m. 13.
z Lib. 8. R. 2. m. 9.
a Lib. 14 R. 2. m. 5.

In 1 *H.* 4. the Chief Baron and other the Barons of the Exchequer but b *xl.* mark *per Annum.* The c Chief Justice of the Common Pleas *xl* l. The other d Justices of that Court *xl.* marks.

b Lib. 1 H. 4. m. 7.
c Ibid.
d

In e 3 *H.* 4. the Chief Justice of the Kings Bench *xl* l. *per Annum.* And in f 9 *H.* 4. *John Colepeper* one of the Justices of the Common Pleas *Lx* marks *per Annum.*

e Lib. 3. H. 4. m. 6.
f Lib. 9. H. 4. m. 4.

But I do incline to believe, that there was more of certainty, both in their yearly Salaries, and allowances for their Robes, after the 18th year of King *Henry* the Sixth's Reign; in which year aſwell the Judges of all the Courts of Weſtminſter, King's Attourney, and King's Serjeants exhibited a Petition in Parliament; a Copy whereof I have here added.

Rot. Parl. de an. 18. *H.* 6. n. 27.

Item quædam alia Petitio exhibita fuit eidem domino Regi, in Parliamento prædicto, per Juſticiarios ſuos de Banco ſuo; & de Communi Banco; Juſticiarios ad Aſſiſas capiendas aſſignatos, ac Servientes, ac Attornatum ſuos in hæc verba.

Pleaſe au Roy noſtre ſoveraign ſignieur de conſiderer, coment les Juſtices de Banke le Roy, et del commun Bank; les Juſtices as Aſſizes prendre, aſſignez; les Sergeants et Attorney le Roy pur le temps eſteantz; devant ſez heures, feurent toutz temps paies en mains, de lour Fees et regardez de Roy, per les Treſorers D'engleterre, pur le temps eſteantz, annuelment en lez Termes del Paſche *et St.* Michell *per owelx porcions, tanq; jetarde en temps de* William Kenwoldmerſhe *alors Treſorer D'engleterre: Et qe ore, meſmez lez Juſticez, Sergeantz et Attourne, de lour ditz feez et regardez, ne de leur veſture, pelliure, ne linure, ne ſount mye paiez; eins ſount aſcuns de eux arere dez lour ditz feez et regardez xiveint paies per ix ans et pluis. Et qe a quelle temps del an, ne aſcun dez ditz Juſticez, Sergeantz, ou Attourne devie, ou ſoit diſcharge, ſoit le jour prochain devant le feſt de Paſch; ou Seint* Michell; *Ly, ou ſez Executorz jammes ni vuit paiement del rien del nate de lour ditz feez et regardez, pur le vete del temps encurruz parentre le jour de ſa mort, ou diſcharge; et le proſchein precedent feſte dez Feſtez ſuiſditz; iſſent, qe pen vaut lez Juſticez, Sergeantz, ou Attourne enſi morts, ou diſchange, ferra ſa ſaundit office; per l'an, forſq; un jour, a lez graundez coſtagez, labour et expenſes, ſaunz riens unques avoir pur ycell, a ſa treſgraund empoveriſſment per cez en temps de ſa plus graund neceſſite. Et que il y ad nulli dez ditz Juſtices, forſpris lez chief, que ne ad damage et perde de C l. per annum; pur ceo, q' il eſt en office del Juſtice, coment il ſoit paiez de ſez ditz feez et regardez; iſſint, que per les ditz damage et perde, et le noun paiement dez ditz feez et regardez, et autres cauſez de perte, covyendra a meſmez lez Juſticez encountre lour gree de neceſſite eux retraher de lour dit officez faire, a diſhonour de vous et de voſtre Royalme, et anyntiſment dez meſmez lez Juſticez, ſi en ne ſoit remedie purvene.*

Et ſur ceo, per auctorite de ceſt preſent Parliament d'ordeigner, que le Gardein, ou le Clerk de la Hanaper del Chauncellarie noſtre ſeignieur le Roy; pur le temps eſteant: dez primiers deniers provenauntz du dit Hanaper, et queux de droit et loialment, ſolonc la courſe de la Ley deivent apperteigner, deſtre paiez en meſme le Hanaper; et les Collectours et Receivours dez graundez et petitz Cuſtumez de Roy en les Portes de London, Briſtowe *et le ville de* Kingeſton ſupet Hull, *pur le temps eſteantz, dez primiers deniers, iſſuez, et profitz ſeveralment provenauntz dez cuſtumez ſuiſditz, outre lez chargez et repriſez ent a preſent dewez; payent, et ayent paier et ſoient tenuz de paier en mayn nombrez, ſeveralment, et per ſeverallez parcellez, come lour officez requergent; as cheſcun dez ditz Juſticez, Sergeantz et Attorney, pur le temps eſteantz, et ſez Executorz, ſez dits feez et regardez annuelment as Feſtes de Paſcq; et ſeint*

Judges their annual Salaries.

Sergeants at Law.

Michell per oneles parcions; et le dit rate de ſez ditz fees et regardez a celle feſte dez feſtes ſuiſditz q' a proſchein enſuit le jour de ſa mort, ou ſa diſcharge et annuelment dez Feſtes de Nowel et Pentecoſt, as Cheſcun dez ditz Juſtices, pur ſa veſture, pellure et linure, tauntz et tielx ſommes de money, cume ount eſte, ou ſerrount allowez al Gardeyn de la graunde Garderobe noſtre ſeigneur le Roy, en ſez accomptez de ſon dit office, pur la veſture, pellure, et linure de tiel juſtice, annuelment, per le greindre part de dix ans darren paſſez: et annuelment al feſte de Nowell, as cheſcuns dez ditz Sergeantz et Attourne, tauntz et tielxs ſommes de money come ount eſte, ou ſerrount allowes al dit Gardeyn de le dit Garderobe en ſez ditz accomptez, pur le veſture de tiel Sergeant, ou Attourne, annuelment, per le greindre partie des x. anz ſuiſditz. Et un oeptas de ſeint Trinite proſchein enſuant, un cheſcun dez ditz Juſticez, Sergeantz, et Attourne, ſibien autiels ſommes de moneye, pur lez arreragez de ſa dit veſture, pullure, et linure ore encurrunz, et a luy dewes, come touz lez arreragez de ſez ditz fees et regardez auxi ore encurrunz et a luy dewes, ſibien lez arreragez dez ſommes de money, per taillez, et reſceitz del Eſcheker noſtre ſeigneur le Roy a luy aſſignez, nient paiez toſt aprez meſmez lez taillez, al reſceit de dedit Eſcheker reſtitutz, come autrez arreragez.

Et que le dit Gardein ou le Clerke de la Hanaper, et lez ditz collectourz, et Receivours dez ditz Cuſtumez, ne null de eux, null allowance, diſcharge, ne veſpite per paiement de money, ne autrement en lour accomptz de lour ditz officez, jayntement, ne ſeveralment, de null parcell de lour reſceitz, forſpriz allowance dez ditz chargez et repriſez ne aient, devant dewe paiement per eux faitz as cheſcun de ditz Juſticez, Segeantz, et Attourne, de ſez fees, regardez, et rate ſuiſditz; et de lez ſommes de money pur ſa veſture, pellure, et linure. Et ſi aſcun allowance, diſcharge, ou veſpite ſoit fait a contrari de ceſte ordenaunce, que ceo ſoit voide et tenuz per nul. Et que les ditz Juſticez, Sergeantz, et Attourne, et ſez Executours, et cheſcun de eux quytement ayt et ayent lour ditz fees, regardez, et rate, et lez ditz ſommes de money, pur lour veſture, pellure, et linure, pur le temps q'ils eſtoient en lours ditz officez; et a tauntz et tielz briefs ſoul le grand Seale noſtre ſeigneur le Roy et ſez heires, pur l'exploit et execution de lez premiſſez, come a eux ſerront beſoinoblez en ceſte partie, aſcun Eſtatute, ou ordenaunce a contraie nient obſtant: Sauvunt toutz temps, que le Chanceleur d' Engleterre, le Clerk de Parlement du Roy; le dit Clerk du dit Hanaper; lez Clerks de Crown du Roy en ſa Chauncellarie, et autres officers du noſtre dit ſeigneur le Roy en meſme le Chauncellarie, en paimantz de eux, ou aſcun de eux affairez, de lour feez a eux appurtenauntz, per cauſe de lour ditz officez, ou autrement, a eux, ou aſcunde eux, per lettrez patentz du Roy grauntez, et dez iſſuez de meſme le Hanaper apaiers, et autre, ore eiantz eſtat de frank tenement en aſcuns annuitees, a paiers dez iſſuez de dit Hanaper, ou dez cuſtumez ſuiſditz; et autre perſons ore enheritez en aſcuns annuitees, apaiers dez iſſues de dit Hanaper, ou dez cuſtumez ſuiſditz, et autre perſons eiantz aſcuns aſſignementz faitz a eux devaunt le primier jour de Feverer proſchein enſuant le comencement de ceſte preſent Parlement, dez paiementz a eux affairez dez iſſues du dit Hanaper, ou de les Cuſtumez ſuiſditz, ſoient en cheſcun maner preferrez: Purveu toutz foitz, que nul dez ditz Juſticez, Sergeantz, ou Attourne ſoit paie des dit cuſtumez en aſcun dez ditz Portez, de ſez ditz feez, regardez, et rate; ne pur ſa dit veſture, pellure, et linure, tanq; le Chauncelleir d' Angleterre, pur le temps eſteant, ſoit apris per examination del Clerk de Hanaper ne ſuffiſent a meſme le paiement as termes ſuiſditz, affaire, outre lez autres paiementz et chargez ſuiſditz. Cap. 40.

Qua quidem Petitione, in Parliamento prædicto, lecta, audita & plenius intellecta; eidem Petitioni, de aviſamento & aſſenſu prædictis, reſpondebatur ſub hiis verbis.

Le Roy, del advys et aſſent des Seigneurs S. et T. et lez Commens en ceſte Parlement eſteauntz, ad graunte tout ceo q' eſt contenuz en iceſte Petition.

Unto which Petition the King gave his aſſent, as it thereby appeareth.

Where-

Cap. 40. Whereupon (as it ſeemeth) the King iſſued out Writs to the Treaſurer and Chamberlains of his Exchequer, thereby requiring to be certified what Salaries had been paid to the Juſtices of the King's Bench, and Common-Pleas, Juſtices of Aſſiſe; as alſo to his Serjeants at Law, and Attorney in the Common-Pleas. And likewiſe what Monys had been paid unto them for their Winter and Summer Robes, for the greater part of ten years then next preceding; the tenor of which Writs, with the anſwers thereunto I have here added.

An. xviii^o Regis Henrici *Sexti.*

Ex Bundello Brevium Regis in arce *Londonenſi.*

BReve Regis emanavit Theſaurario & Camerariis Scaccarii, ad certificandum, Quod & Quantum ſit annuum feodum conſuetum cuilibet Juſticiariorum noſtrorum ad Placita coram nobis tenenda aſſignatorum, & Juſticiariorum noſtrorum de Banco, Juſticiariorum noſtrorum ad Aſſiſas in diverſis Comitatibus *Angliæ* capiendas aſſignatorum, Servientium noſtrorum ad Legem; & *Johannis Vampage* Attornati noſtri in Communi Banco noſtro, & omnibus aliis Curiis noſtris, ratione officiorum ſuorum prædictorum: & quantum *xii.* die *Novembris* ultimo præterito, tam tunc Capitali Juſticiario noſtro ad Placita coram nobis tenenda aſſignato, de dicto feodo ſuo conſueto: Et de Centum & quatervigenti marcis annuis, ſibi ultra dictum feodum ſuum: Et tunc Capitali Juſticiario noſtro de Banco, de dicto feodo ſuo; & de quatervigenti & treſdecem libris, ſex ſolidis & octo denariis annuis, ſcil. ultra dictum feodum ſuum: Et cuilibet aliorum Juſticiariorum noſtrorum ad Placita coram nobis tenenda aſſignatorum: Et cuilibet tunc aliorum Juſticiariorum noſtrorum de Banco, de dicto feodo ſuo: Et centum & decem marcis annuis cuilibet eorum ultra dictum feodum ſuum, per ſeperales noſtras literas patentes nuper conceſſis: Et cuilibet tunc Juſticiario noſtro ad Aſſiſas capiendas aſſignato: Et cuilibet tunc Servientium noſtrorum ad Legem, & prædicti Attornati noſtri, nuſl Sa de eorundem cujuſlibet feodo prædicto, ultra omnes denarios per vos; aut aliquem veſtrum ſibi liberatos; *&c.* Judges, their anlaries.

Reſponſio hujus Brevis patet in ſcedula huic Brevi conſuta.

PRætextu *Brevis hnic ſcedulæ conſuti, ſcrutari fecimus diverſa Recorda & memoranda, ad Receptam in eodem Brevi ſpecificatam reſidentia, Feoda Juſticiariorum, Servientium Regis ad Legem, & Attornati Regis in dicto Brevi ſpecificatorum concernentia. Inter quæ, in Brevibus de* Liberatæ *extra Cancellariam Regis, de tempore in tempus emanantibus, & Theſaurario, & Camerariis Regis directis, tam pro Capitali Juſticiario Regis ad placita coram domino Rege tenenda aſſignato, quam pro Capitali Juſticiario de Banco, &c. continetur, Quod idem Theſaurarius & Camerarii liberarent utriq; prædictorum Capitalium Juſticiariorum annuatim, pro utroq; terminorum* Paſchæ & *S.* Michaelis, *de Theſauro Regis,* xx *l. de feodo ſuo quadraginta librarum per annum. Et in ſimilibus Brevibus de* Liberatæ, *extra Cancellariam prædictam, &c. pro quolibet reſiduo Juſticiariorum ad placita coram domino rege tenenda aſſignatorum, & Juſticiariorum de Banco, &c. continetur; quod prædicti Theſaurarius & Camerarii liberarent cuilibet eorum Juſticiariorum annuatim, pro utroq; termino prædictorum, de Theſauro Regis, Viginti marcas de feodo ſuo quadraginta marcarum per annum.*

Et in conſimilibus Brevibus de Liberatæ, *&c. & prædictis Theſaurario, &c. pro quolibet Juſticiario ad Aſſiſas capiendas aſſignato; & ſervientibus Regis ad Legem, annuatim pro utroq; Terminorum prædictorum, de Theſauro Regis decem libras de feodo ſuo xxl. per annum. Et in ſimilibus Brevibus de* Liberatæ, *&c. pro Attornato Regis, liberarent eidem Attornato Regis annuatim, pro utroq; Terminorum prædictorum Centum ſolidos de feodo ſuo decem librarum*

Judges their annual Salaries.

per annum: Quæ quidem feoda Thesaurarius, & Camerarii prædicti, prædictis Justiciariis, Servientibus Regis ad Legem, & Attornato Regis, juxta prædictam formam prædictorum Brevium de Liberatæ separatim solvere & solvere consueverunt. Et quod omnia feoda prædicta, & Centum & quatervinginti marcæ annuæ, tunc Capitali Justiciario domini Regis ad Placita coram ipso Rege tenenda assignato, in Brevi præsentibus consuto specificato: Et quaterviginti & tresdecem libras, sex solidos & octo denarios annuos tunc capit, &c. (ut supra) solvenda sunt annuatim ad Receptam prædictam, ad Terminos in eadem Recepta usuales, viz. Festa Paschæ & S. Michaelis per æquales portiones: Et quod in festo S. Michaelis proximo ante duodecimum diem Novembris in dicto Brevi præsentibus consuto specificatis, ipso Festo computato, Johanni tunc, ac dicto duodecimo die Novembris Capitali Justiciario domini Regis ad Placita coram ipso domino Rege tenenda assignato, & uni Justiciariorum prædictorum ad Assisas capiendas assignato, de dictis feodis suis, pro utroq; eorundem officiorum suorum: Et de prædictis Centum & quatervinginti marcis annuis, in dicto Brevi præsentibus consuto specificatis, sibi ultra dictum feodum suum, pro dicto officio suo Capitalis Justiciarii, &c. per literas patentes domini Regis concessis, ultra omnes denarios per nos aut aliquem nostrum sibi liberatos, & omnes pecuniarum summas per Tallias ad Receptam Scaccarii prædicti levatas sibi assignatas a retro extiterint Cvii l. minime persolutas. Cap. 40.

Similiter pro

Will. Westbury secundo Justiciario ad Placita.
Will. Godered tertio prædictorum Justiciariorum ad Placita.
Jacobo Strangways secundo Justic. domini Regis de Banco.
Will. Paston tertio prædictorum Justic. domini Regis de Banco.
Thomæ Fulthorp quarto prædictorum Justic. domini Regis de Banco
Johanni Hody uni Justic. prædictorum ad Assisas capiendas, ac uni Servientium domini Regis ad Legem.
Johanni Fray uni Justic. ad Assisas.
Will. Ascough uni Justic. ad Assisas, ac uni Servientium domini Regis ad Legem.
Johanni Forteſcu uni Servientium domini Regis ad Legem.
Johanni Portington uni Justic. ad Assisas.
Et pro Johanne Vampage Attornato domini Regis.

Eodem anno xviii° Henrici sexti aliud Breve Regis emanavit Thesaurario & Baronibus de Scacc. ad certificandum quanta pecuniæ summa Custodi magnæ Garderobæ nostræ in compotis suis de officio suo in Scaccario prædicto, per majorem partem decem annorum proxime ante xii^m. diem Novembris ultimo præteritam factis, pro una roba cum furrura, ad festum Natalis Domini; & alia roba cum linura ad festum Pentecostes, tam cuilibet Justiciariorum nostrorum ad Placita coram nobis tenenda assignatorum, quam cuilibet Justiciariorum nostrorum de Banco, ad tunc existentium, ultra feodum suum consuetum, annuatim ad festa prædicta, per eundem Custodem, prætextu separalium literarum nostrarum patentium, & Brevium nostrorum sub privato Sigillo nostro suporinde confectarum liberandarum allocata extitit, seu existit: Ac etiam consimiliter pro annuali vestura cujuslibet Servientium nostrorum ad Legem, & Johannis Vampage Attornati nostri in Communi Banco nostro, & omnibus aliis Curiis nostris, ultra feodum suum consuetum. Et quantum, tam cuilibet prædictorum Justiciariorum, de prædictis duabus robis, cum pelura & linura annuis, quam cuilibet prædictorum Servientium & Attornati, de prædicta annuali vestura prædicto xii. die a retro extitit, & de præsenti minime liberatum.

Chri-

Cap. 40.

Certificatio ſuper infra contentis in Brevi, patet in ſcedula huic Brevi conſuta.

PRætextu Brevis regii huic ſcedulæ conſuti, ſcrutatis libris de particulis Compotorum Roberti Rolleſton, *Cuſtodis magnæ Garderobæ in eodem Brevi ſpecificatis, tam de Emptionibus, Receptionibus, Liberationibus, & aliis diverſis rebus, quam de aliis cuſtubus & expenſis, per ipſum Cuſtodem in eadem Garderoba factis & appoſitis ad opus Domini Regis nunc, per decem annos ante* xii^m^. *diem* Novembris, *in Brevi prædicto ſpeceficatos, proximæ elapſos;* viz. *a Vigilia S.* Michaelis *anno regni Regis octavo, uſq; vigilia S.* Michaelis *anno* xviii. *ad Scaccarium dicti domini Regis redditis, penes idem Scaccarium in Theſauro reſidentibus, compertum eſt in dictis libris de particulis compotorum prædictorum; quod in quolibet hujuſmodi compoto, in quolibet anno prædictorum decem annorum, una magnæ pecuniæ ſumma pro pannis laneis, ſub titulo* Draperie, *emptæ; & alia magna pecuniæ ſumma pro limura ſub titulo* Mercerie, *emptæ pro robis, pellura, & limura, tam pro perſona Domini Regis, & pro Cancellario & Theſaurario* Angliæ, *Cuſtode privati Sigilli dicti Domini Regis, quam pro Juſticiariis, Servientibus Domini Regis ad Legem, & Attornato ipſius Regis, in dicto Brevi ſpecificatis; aliiſq; pluribus diverſis perſonis, per decem annos, in dicto Brevi ſpecificatos, prædicto Cuſtodi, in dictis libris de particulis Compotorum prædictorum annuatim in groſſo ſunt allocatæ.*

Compertum eſt etiam in dictis libris de particulis, quod dicto xii. *die* Novembris, *nihil dictis Juſticiariis, Servientibus ad Legem, vel Attornato Regis extitit a retro minime liberatum, de robis, furruris, linuris, vel veſturis ſuis in dicto Brevi ſpecificatis, de aut pro prædictis decem annis; eo quod in dictis libris de particulis, ſub titulo viz.* Liberationes forinſeces, *compertum eſt; quod in quolibet anno prædictorum decem annorum, liberatæ fuerunt cuilibet Juſticiariorum prædictorum, pro feſto* Natalis domini, *decem ulnæ panni, coloris long. Unum Caputium de* xxxii. *ventris minever pur: una furrura de* Cxx. *ventris minever groſſi, & duæ furruræ de bys. Et pro feſto* Pentecoſtes *x. ulnæ panni, coloris long. nulla facta mentione ibi de pretio vel valore panni, furruræ, vel linuræ prædictorum, ſeu alicujus parcellæ inde.* Judges their Robes.

Virtute tamen prædicti Brevis, & plæniore cognitione præmiſſorum, nos præfati Theſaurarius & Barones habuimus & recepimus informationem prædicti Cuſtodis in præmiſſis, per quandam Billam ipſius cuſtodis, nobis ad Scaccarium prædictum, per manus ſuas propriæ, inſcriptis liberatam, ex parte Rememoratoris domini Regis reſidentem: per quam quidem ſcedulam manifeſte liquet, quod annuatim pro majori parte prædictorum decem annorum; viz. *octavi, noni, Decimi, undecimi, quarto-decimi & ſexto-decimi, quælibet roba & furrura cujuslibet Juſticiariorum prædictorum, erga feſtum* Natalis Domini, *in emptione, valebat per medium valorem per idem tempus ad* Cvi *s.* xi *d.* ob. qu. & ſextam partem oboli. *Et quod quælibet roba & linura cujuſlibet eorundem Juſticiariorum, erga feſtum* Pentecoſtes, *in emptione, valebat & ſe extendebat, per medium valorem, per idem tempus ad* Lxiii *s.* vi *d. Et quod quælibet veſtura cujuſlibet prædictorum Servientium ad Legem, & attornati Regis, erga feſtum* Natalis Domini, *in emptione valebat, & ſe extendebat, per medium valorem per idem tempus ad* xxvi *s.* xi *d. Quæ quidem ſummæ* Cvi *s.* xi *d.* ob. qu. & ſexta pars oboli, Lxiii *s.* vi. *d. &* xxvi *s.* xi *d. annuatim, per majorem partem prædictorum decem annorum, dicto Cuſtodi in prædictis Compotis ſuis, ſub prædictis magnis pecuniæ ſummis fuerunt allocatæ.*

So that after this, they had (as it ſeemeth) an increaſe of their Salaries; and likewiſe an allowance in Money for their Robes: for it appeareth that in 1 *Edw.* 4. [a] *John Markham* then Chief Juſtice of the King's Bench, had an yeatly Penſion of a *CLxx:* marks granted unto him, and payable by the Clerk of the Hanaper: As alſo *Cvi s. xi d. qu.* and ſixth part of an half penny, for his Chriſtmaſs Robe; and *Lxvi s. vi d.* for his Robe at Whitſontide, *juxta formam cujuſdam Actus in Parliamento an.* 18 *H.* 6. as are the words of the Record.

[a] Pat. 1. E. 4. p. 2. M. 3.

Judges, their annual Salaries.

So likewise Sir *Will. Huse* Knight constituted Chief Justice of the same Court in 1 *H.* 7. had the yearly fee of *Cxl.* marks, for his better support in that place, granted [b] to him; and *Cvi.* s. *xi.* d. farthing, and the sixth part of an half peny, for his Winter Robe; as also *Lxvi* s. *vi* d. for his Robe at Whitsontide.

b Pat. 1. *H.* 7. p. 1.

Pat. 37 *H.* 8. p. 16.

After this, *viz.* in 37 *H.* 8. there was a farther increase of their Fees; viz. to the Chief Justice of the Kings Bench and his Successors for the time being, of *xxxl. per annum*: To every other Justice of that Court, and their successors *xx* l. *per annum*. And to every Justice of the Common-Pleas, and their successors *xx* l. *per annum*. 17 *Nov.* 37 *H.* 8.

CAP. XLI.

Serjeants at Law.

THese were long since called *Narratores*, in Latine; and *Countors* in French, *id est Pleaders*, as that notable Treatise, called the *Mirrour* [a] *of Justices* sheweth: which Book, if it be so old as Sir *Edw. Coke* [b] conceiveth, will prove them to be of greater Antiquity than eleven hundred years. But setting that testimony aside, it is sure enough that this Degree of Lawyers is very antient; for 'tis evident, that the Statute [c] of **Westminster** the first (which was in 3 *E.* 1.) makes mention thereof;

a Lib. 2. Cap. des *Loiers*.

b *Coke's* Reports Lib. 9. in procemio.

c Cap. 29.

—*Purview est, que si ul* Serjeant Countor, *ou auter, face ul maner de desceit, ou de colluſion en Court le Roy*, &c. *& de ceo ſoit attaint, eit la priſonement d'un an & un jour, & ne ſoit oy en Court le Roy*, &c. id est.

— *It is provided alſo, that if any* Serjeant Pleader, *or other, do any manner of deceit, or colluſion in the Kings Court, &c. and thereof be attainted; he ſhall be impriſoned for a year and a day; and thenceforth not to be heard to plead in that Court for any man:* And that *Thomas de Weylaund, John de Metingham, John de Cobbeham*, and *Elias de Bekingham* (ſoon after Justice of the Court of Common Pleas (being then the King's Serjeants had Pensions assigned [d] them out of the Exchequer for that their Service.

Cap. 41.

d Lib. 3 *E.* 1. m. 2.

And if my authority [e] mistake not, of the same degree, about that time, was *John de Lyte*, owner of *Lyte's Carey* in Com. Somerset, who lying there buried, with his Portraiture in a *Coyf*, hath this Epitapth. *John de Lyte, & Amy ſa femme; Pater noſter Ave Amen.*

e Cod. MS. penes *Will. Boothe* interioris Templi ſocium.

And we find; that, in 3 *E.* 2. *Roger de Scotre* and *Edmund Paſſeleigh*, were, by special Writ assigned to be the King's Serjeants —*Serjeants aſſignes as plees le Roy & a ſes beſoines*, saith the Record [f]: In which employment, both they and their successors gained such high esteem, that from 20 *E.* 3. those, who were then in that place (*viz. Rob. de Thorpe* and *Henry de Grene*) had Summons [g] to Parliament, to sit amongst the Justices of both Benches: and were specially exempted [h] from serving on those eminent Tryals called *the grand Aſſize*, but where there were no *Knights* in the County: which sheweth, that their rank and place was little inferior to that degree of Honour Whereunto Sir *Edward Coke* addeth; *that they precede thoſe who ſit on an high Bench in* Westminster-*Hall*; id est *Maſters of the Chancery.*

f Clauſ. 3 *E.* 2. in dorſo m. 21.

g Clauſ. 20 *E.* 3. p. 2. m. 22. in dorſo.

h *Mich.* 22 *E.* 3. 18. f. *Challenge. Hill.* 26 *E.* 3. 57 fol. *Droit* 37.

It should seem that this state and degree of *Serjeant*, considering their grand Feasts made at the reception thereof, whereof I shall give instance by and by) and the large retinue for attendance they then had, was antiently so chargeable, as that the Learned in the Laws were not then very forward to take it upon them; insomuch as the Kings of this Realm became necessitated to require them thereunto by a special *Writ of Summons*: The first of which Writs (where-with I have met) was in 6 *E.* 2. unto *John Cary, Edmund Clay* and *John Hille*: Howbeit after that time, several others had the like Writs, as in my Chronological Tables will appear; but not at their own seeking, as it seems by this following instance of *John Martin*, *William*

* See the Statute of 8 *H.* 6. Cap. 4. wherein it is observable, that upon the restraint unto Knights and others of less degree, for giving Liveries to others than their own menial Servants, the *Serjeants at Law* were exempted.

So also by the Statutes of 1 *H.* 8. Cap. 14. & 7 *H.* 8. Cap. 7. they were at liberty for the quantity of Cloth in their Gowns, others under the degree of a Knight, being limit-

Cap. 41. *William Babington* and others, who declining to take upon them that degree and ſtate, being called by Writ in 3 H. 5. had a complaint made againſt them in the Parliament of 5 *H.* 5. whereupon they were compelled thereto, as by the Roll of that year (a Copy whereof I have here added) appeareth.

i Clauſ. 3 *H.* 5 m. 20.

k Rot. Parl. 5. *H.* 5. n. 10.

k L'aſſurance ce ceux qi ſont nomez d'eſtre Serjeants de la Ley.

FAit aſſavoir, qe combien ſur grande compleinte fait a noſtre treſſoverain ſeignieur le Roy, de ceo qe les gentz de Roialme en lour ſuites, matiers, et cauſes moevez et pendantz en les Courtz n' euſſent ſi bene eſploit come ils ſoleient avoir, per cauſe de ſi petit nombre qe y fuit des Serjeantz de la Ley, a treſgrande deſayſe, meſchef, et damage de ſon people. Et neſtre dit ſoverain Seigneur voillant ouſtier tieux meſchiefs et damages, per advis de ſon conſeil, fiſt appeller longe temps paſſee, certeins Apprentices *de la Ley, et lour fiſt enjoindre eſtroitement de prendri l' eſtat de Serjant pur l' ayſe et ſeurtee de toutz ceux q' avoient affaire en ſes courtz avanditz; ceſtaſſavoir* John Martyn, William Babington, William Pole, William Weſtbury, John Ivyn, & Thomas Rolfe; *nient maine ne ont ils pas ceo mys en execution, come l' onourable et puiſſant Prince, le Duc de* Bedford, *Lieutenant du Roy ad, per vraie enformation ore entendu; meſme le Lieutenant, eiant a tout ceo conſideration, del aſſent des ſeigneurs Eſpirituelx et Temporelx aſſemblez en ceſte preſent Parliament, fiſt venir devant eux illeoques en Parlement, le* xxiiii. *jour de* Novembre, *qe fuit le* viii. *jour de meſme le Parlement, lez dits apprentices et eux enjoint de per le Roy ſur grande peine, de lour haſter a la priſe de tiel eſtat, ſanz aſcun delaie. Et puis, ceſtaſſavoir le quint jour de* Decembre, *qe fuit le* xx. *jour du dit Parlement, viendrent meſmes ceux* Apprentices *devant les ditz Lieutenant et ſeigneurs en Parlement, et prierent de grace q' ils purroient eſtre reſpitez celle partie, tanq, a le Terme de la treſſeinte Trinite proſchein avenir, et promiſtrent et aſſeurerent de la perfourmer a celle temps ſanz outre deluie ou excuſation qeconq; Sur quoy et bone deliberatione ſuz certeins cauſes et matiers, per meſmes ceux Apprentices, devant eux monſtrez et declarez, le dit Lieutenant, del aſſent avant dit, l' avoit admys et grauntee come ils ont deſirez, iſſint q' ils eſterront a le grace de Roy, s' ils ne le perfourment come ils ont promys et aſſeurez.*

Judges their annual Salaries.

Having thus briefly pointed to the Antiquity of this degree, I now come to the form and ſolemnity of their Creation thereto: wherein, firſt, I ſhall take leave to tranſcribe, what the Learned Sir *John Forteſcue* (Lord Chief Juſtice of the Kings Bench in *H.* 6. time) hath expreſt in that excellent Treatiſe of his *De Laudibus Legum Angliæ*, written in France in the time of his expulſion, and dedicated to *Edward* Prince of Wales, whoſe *Chancellour* he then was: Then add ſome few and brief notes on ſuch their Creation; and afterwards ſubjoyn what I have met with from good authorities, touching the manner thereof in ſucceeding times: and laſtly exhibit ſome notable inſtances touching the magnificence of their Feaſts

Cap. XLII.

The antient form and order uſed in making Serjeants at Law.

Forteſcue de laud. Legum Angl. Cap. 50.

THe Lord Chief Juſtice of the Common Bench, by the Counſell and aſſent of all the Juſtices, uſeth, as oft as he thinketh good, to chooſe ſeven or eight of the diſcreeteſt perſons, that in the foreſaid general ſtudy have moſt profited in the Laws, and which to the ſame Juſtices are thought to be of beſt diſpoſition, and their names he preſenteth to the Lord Chancellour of England *in writing; who incontinent by vertue of the Kings Writ, ſhall charge every of the perſons elect, to be before the King at a day by him aſſigned, to take upon him the ſtate and degree of a* Serjeant at Law, *under a great penalty in every of the ſaid Writs limited.*

By whom made choice of.

Their names preſented to the Lord Chancellour.

Their Writ of Summons.

Serjeants at Law.

Their Oath.

On the which day every one of them appearing, shall be sworn upon the holy Gospel of God, to be ready at the day and place then to be appointed, to receive the state and degree aforesaid; and that he the same day shall give Gold, according to the Custome in that behalf used: howbeit, how and after what sort, every of the said persons shall that day demean himself; and also the form and manner, how that state and degree shall be given and received, for so much as the same cannot be so briefly written, as to the shortness of this work is requisite; therefore at this time I will leave this points untouched; and yet I have declared the same to you ere now by way of talk.

The magnificence of their Feast.

But this you must understand; that when the day appointed is come; those elect persons, among other solemnities, must keep a great dinner, like to the Feast of a King's Coronation; which shall continue and last for the space of seven days; and none of those elect persons shall defray the charges growing to him, about the costs of this solemnity with less expences then the sum of four hundred Marks; so that the expences, which eight men so elect shall then bestow, will surmount to the sum of three thousand and two hundred Marks: of which expences one parcel shall be this;

Every of them shall give Rings of Gold to the value of forty pounds sterling at the least; and your Chancellor *well remembreth, that at what time he received this state and degree, the Rings which he then gave, stood him in fifty pounds. For every such Serjeant, at the day of his creation, useth to give unto every Prince, Duke, and Archbishop being present at that solemnity; and to the Lord Chancellor and Lord Treasurer of* England, *a Ring of the value of* xxvis. 8 d.

And to every Earl and Bishop, being likewise present, and also to the Lord Privy Seal; to both the Lords Chief Justices, and to the Lord Chief Baron of the King's Exchequer, a Ring of the value of xx s.

And to every Lord Baron of the Parliament; and to every Abbot and notable Prelate, and Worshipful Knight, being then present; and also to the Master of the Rolls, and to every Justice, a Ring of the value of a Mark; and likewise to every Baron of the Exchequer, to the Chamberlains, and to all the Officers and notable men serving in the King's Courts. Rings of a smaller price, but agreeable to their Estates, to whom they are given. Cap. 42.

Insomuch that there shall not be a Clerk, especially in the Court of Common Bench, but he shall receive a Ring convenient for his degree: and besides these, they give divers Rings to other of their friends.

Liveries then given by them.

They give also Liveries of Cloth in one Suit or Colour, in great aboundance; not only to their Household meany, but also to their other friends and acquaintance; which during the time of the aforesaid solemnity, shall attend and wait upon them.

Wherefore, though in the Universities, they that are promoted to the degree of Doctors, do sustain no small charges at the time of their Commencement, as in giving of Bonets and other rich gifts; yet they give no Gold, nor do bestow any other gifts or costs like unto those expences.

No such degree but in England.

Neither in any Countrey of the World, is there any special degree given in the Laws of the same Land, but only in the Realm of England: *Neither is there any man of Law throughout the universal World, which by reason of his Office or profession, gaineth so much as one of these Serjeants.*

None to be a Justice in any of the Kings Courts, but of this degree.

No man also, be he never so cunning and skilful in the Laws of the Realm, shall be exalted to the Office and Dignity of a Justice in the Court of Common Pleas before the King; or in the Court of the Common Bench, which are the chief ordinary Courts of the same Realm, unless he be first promoted to the state and degree of a Serjeant at Law: neither shall any man, but only such a Serjeant, plead in the Court of the Common Bench, where all real actions are pleaded.

None to plead in the Court of Common Pleas, but a Serjeant.

None to be admitted to this degree, under *xvi.* years study of the Law.

Wherefore to this state and degree hath no man been hitherto admitted, except he hath first continued by the space of sixteen years in the said general study of the Law: And in token or signe that all Justices are thus graduate, every of them always, whilest he sitteth in the King's Court, weareth a white Quoif of Silk, which is the principal and chief insignment

The Coif the principal ensignement of this degree.

Chap. 43. *ment of habit, wherewith Serjeants at Law in their creation are decked; and neither the Justice, nor yet the Serjeant, shall ever put off the Quoif, no not in the King's presence, though he be in talk with his Majesties Highness.*

Thus far from *Fortescue.*

Cap. XLIII.

The manner and order in making of three Serjeants at the Law; viz. *Edward Elyot, Lewis* Pollard, and *Guy Palmys*, all of the society of the *Middle Temple*, 13°. Nov. 19 H. 7.

Ex cod. MS. penes subthesaurarium Hosp. *medii. Templi.* f. 4. a.

AD Parliamentum tentum nono die Nov. *an.* 19 *Regis* Henrici 7mi. *pro Servientibus ad Legem; viz.. pro* Elyot & Pollard. *Et tunc datum fuit intelligi comitivæ, quod* Palmys *junior esset Serviens, virtute cujusdam waranti domini Regis, Episc.* London *tunc Custodi magni Sigilli domini Regis directi: Et postea electi fuerunt officiarii pro festo dicti Servientis; viz. Mareschalls, Surveyers, Suers, Conneyers & Controllers, quilibet secundum ordinem suum, prout &c.*

Memor. quod prædicti Servientes non fuerunt ad prædictum Parliamentum, sed consideratum fuit per Comitivam, quod haberent inter eos de Regardo xx. *marcas, prout solutum fuit, &c.*

Festum pro Servientibus ad Legem tentum fuit apud Lambeth *in hospicio Archiepiscopi* Cantuar. *die* Lunæ *proximo ante festum S.* Martini *Episcopi, in yeme, anno regni Regis* Henrici *septimi* xix.

Et ante prædictum Festum; viz. in die Veneris, *circa horam tertiam, post Nonam, convenerunt in Aula circa* le Cubbard, *omnes socii in villa, tam illi qui fuerunt in Communibus, quam alii qui non tenentur esse in Communibus ratione uxorum suarum existentium in villa, quam ratione specialis pardonationis, per Finem: Et tunc quatuor de illis* Aunciens, *missi fuerunt ad Cameras eorum, qui fuerunt ordinati esse Servientes ad Legem, ut venirent usq; le* Cuppeborde; *ubi* Westby *secundus Baro de Scacc. &* Bollyng *tertius Baro de Scacc. cum Magistro* Emson *steterunt; nec non quamplures de senioribus; & quasi omnes socii fuerunt præsentes; dictusq; Westby; dandoq; eis qui electi fuerunt fore Servientes, laudem pro suo bono gestu, & bona gubernatione, quæ fuerunt causa electionis eorum, desiderando eos habere societatem in eorum favorem &c. cum alia loquela convenienti pro materia. Et tunc Thesaurarius deliberabat eis* xx. *marcas in auro & argento, inclusus in nova cyroteca; quibus receptis regratiebantur Societatem, non solum pro pecunia, sed pro aliis beneficiis, ut erudicione legum & legatione eorum ad studendum per bonas regulas ordinatis per Comitivam, quæ restrixerunt eis in juventute ab insolentia, ad studendum &c. Et extunc biberunt omnes insimul, & inierunt cum eis, perducentes eos per* la Barge, *usq; ad Hospicium de* Lambeth; *& ibi eos dimiserunt &c.*

Item crastino die; viz. die Sabati, *diversi, viz. quasi omnes socii quatuor Hospiciorum, ad desiderium dictorum Servientium; viz. quilibet desiderabat illos de societate sua propria, ad prandendum cum eis, & sic fecerunt &c.*

Item die dominica omnes Justiciarii, ante horam decimam fuerunt in Capella Hospicii de Lambeth *prædicta, & novi Servientes coram eis genuflectantes, fecerunt declarationes super Brevibus prius eis deliberatis, per* Mordaunt & Muscott *Prothonotarios Curiæ: Quibus narrationibus finitis, Capitalis Justiciarius de Banco Regis, dedit eis laudem, pro eorum Declarationibus factis; & monstrabat eis plura bona exempla de eorum prædecessoribus, & tunc posuit les* Coyfes *super eorum Capitibus, & ligaverunt sub mentis eorum; & induebant eos singulariter de Capital. de Skarletto (per ipsos Servientes, ad sua propria custagia) ponentes eadem capicia super humeros suos, ad modum Doctorum: & sic creati fuerunt Servientes ad Legem in publica præsentia, coram h... omni populo circumstante: Et tunc inierunt omnes Justiciarii in Aulam, cum prædictis Servientibus sequentibus eos: & Justiciarii sederunt in Aula ad altam tabulam, & alii magnates cum eis: Et Servientes sederunt ad interiorem*

Serjeants at Law.

Serjeants at Law.

riorem partem Aulæ, in auſtrali parte ejuſdem Aulæ.

Item die Lunæ *venerunt dicti Servientes ad Aulam* Weſtmonaſterienſem; *& coram eis omnes deliberat . . . eorum & bene conjuncti, tamen proximo coram eis, unus, Serviens ad Arma, cum magna* Mace, *& Gardianus de* Flete *cum Baculo ſuo; & ſteterunt omnes novi Servientes ad Legem in auſtrali parte Aulæ ex oppſito Curiæ de Communi Banco: & ſemper maximus ſenex eorum, no ad admiſſionem ſuam, de qua electus fuit Serviens in altiori parte: Et tunc duo de veteribus Servientibus inierunt a Barra Curiæ, uſq; ad novos Servientes, & ceperunt ſeniorem eorum inter ſe, & perduxerunt eum ad Barram, coram Cancellario Angliæ, Theſaurario Angliæ, cum omnibus aliis Juſticiariis tunc ibi præſentibus: & ipſe fecit declarationem ſuam; & unus de veteribus Servientibus fecit defenſionem; & Prothonotarius legit Breve; & ſic fecerunt de ſingulis, &c.*

Et poſtea inierunt ad Hoſpicium ſuum; & in eodem die dominus Rex, cum toto Hoſpicio ſuo jantaverunt cum illis.

Memor. quod iſtos tres dies, nulla ordinatio facta fuit pro Comitiva in quatuor Hoſpiciis Curiæ; neq; in Hoſpiciis Cancellariæ; quia omnes jantaverunt cum prædictis Servientibus, & quamplures alii, ad numerum Mille.

Cap. XLIV.

The maner or order of makyng of newe Serjaunts, create and made in Trynytie Terme, An. terciodecimo Regis Henrici octavi; *whois names be Mr.* Rudhale; *Mr.* Fitz-Jamys; *Mr.* Porte; *Mr.* Faierfax; *Mr.* Spilman; *Mr.* Broune; *Mr.* Shelley; *Mr.* Willughby; *Mr.* Norwich; *and Mr.* Inglefield.

Ex vet. cartaceo MS. penes *Ric. Smith Londinenſem* an. 1661.

IN primis, in every howſe of the fower Innes of Court, upone Fridaye affore ther Creaſions, abowte *iii.* of the clock at After noone, the companye aſſembleth, the new Serjaunts of every Howſe thene beyng in ther Innes, in ther own chaumbers. And after that the companye is ſoo aſſembled in ther Halle, thence comyth downe to theme the newe Serjaunts: and after that the newe Serjaunts be ſoo come downe to the companye, thene all they ſtondynge togeder, the moſt auncyent of the company rehearſith the maner of lernynge and ſtody, gevynge lawde and preyce to theme that have well uſid theme, ſhewenge what wurſhipp and profite comythe and growith by reaſone of the ſame, in proffe whereoffe, thoſe newe Serjaunts for ther konnynge, diſcrecione, and wyſdome be callide by the Kyng's Highnes, and his honorabill Councelle, to the gret promocyone and dignytie of the Office of a Serjaunt of the Lawe: And thene he gevythe them a lawde and preyce for ther gode converſacione, and peyne, and diligence, that they have takyne and uſed in ther ſtodye, preſentynge to theme the reward of the Howſe, beſechyng theme to be gode, and kynde to the companye. Cap. 44.

And thene, thoſe newe Serjaunts geve onto the companye thanks, and preye the companye to be gode and kynde to theme, and they ſhall alweys owe their favors and love to theme; ageyne, gevynge a gret lawde onto the maners of the howſe wher thorough they have atteynid to ther konnyng and promocyon. And after that doone, the newe Serjaunts goo togedyr oon of theme takyng anoder be the arme, and goo forth toward the place, whereas the Serjaunts feeſt ſhall be kepte: and all the companye, as they be in auncyentie folow theme twoo and twoo togedyr: and when they come to the place wher as the Serjaunt's feeſt ſhall be kepte, ther ſhall be redy to receyve theme at ther fyrſt entryng into that place, the hie Styward and Countroller, which ſhalle convey them into the place, where as they ſhall have ſpiced bredde, comfeits and oder godely conceyts with ypocras. After which rekreatione, the newe Serjaunts

Cap. 44. jaunts goo to ther chaumbers, and the companye of Court gooith home ageyne to ther places. And upone Satyrday then next followeng, all the Judges and olde Serjaunts come from *Weſtminſter* to the place wher the newe Serjaunts be to Dyner; and when Dyner is doone, then all the Iuges and old Serjaunts depart, except the chieffe Iuſtice of the Comyne place, which chieffe Iuſtice of the Comyne place goith into a ſecrete chaumber with the chieffe Pronotare and the ſecund Pronotare, and then the chieff Juſtice of the Comyne place cauſith the Styward of the feſte to ſpeke to the newe Serjaunts to come before hym in the ſeid ſecrete place; and ther he gevyth to them a godely exortacione, after which exortacione doone, then the eldeſt Serjaunt begynnyth after the maner of motyng to trete upone the Writte, that he will trete and plede upone.

And then the next of the newe Serjaunts in auncient make the defence, and axeth heryng of the Writte; and then the chieff Pronotary redith that Writte: and then the ſeid ſecund newe Serjaunt emparleth; and after that the ſecund newe Serjaunt doith in like maner, and the ſecund Pronotary redith the ſecund Writte; and ſoo the thyrd and the fourthe in like maner, &c.

And after all theis thyngs doone the chieff Juſtice of the Comyne place departith home to his lodgyng, and the newe Serjaunts to ther chaumbers, &c.

And upone Sondaye then next foloweng, the chieff Juſtice of the Comyne place, with all the oder Juſtices and olde Serjaunts, aboute ix. of the clok, goo to the chieff Juſtice lodgyng of the Kyng's Benche; and then all they togedyr in a godely order goo to the place, wher as the newe Serjaunts be then a waytyng upone them, the ſeid ii. Pronotaries and the Wardeyne of the *Flete* with his ſervaunts, and the Marſhall of the Comyne place with all his Cryours, and the old Serjaunts ſervaunts, and in the newe Serjaunts lyvere.

And then they goo into a grete chaumber wher the companye of Court aſſembleth: and ther all the Juſtices ſett in a godely order, and the olde Serjaunts ſtonding nygh to them in ane order, with the ſeid ii. Pronotaries, then the ſeid Styward of the feſte, by the commaundement of the Juſtice, goith to the newe Serjaunts to bryng them before them, which come in ane order ii. and ii. togeder, and every oone of them a ſurvaunt with a ſcarlet Hode one his arme, and a Serjaunt's Coiff in his hande. Serjeants at Law.

And the newe Serjaunts ſet them ſylff in an order, the oldeſt in the mydds ſtondyng arowe in new blewe gowns cloſe affore with hooll ſleeves; and ſoo ſtondyng in ane order, the chieff Juſtice of the Kyng's Benche gevyth a godely exortacione.

After which doone, the ſeid newe Serjaunts, and the ſeid ii. Pronotaries uſe them ſylff in declaracions and redyng of the ſeid Writtes, in fourme affore reherſid.

And after that done, the oldeſt newe ſerjaunt knelyth affore the chieff Juſtice of the Kyng's Bench; and all the oder newe Serjaunts in ane order, knele down affore the oder Juſtices, and every Juſtice puttith upone the newe Serjaunts ſoo knelyng, ther coyffs, and ther ſcarlet Hodes abowte ther nekks.

And that doone, they riſe uppe, and make dewe curteſye, and departe ii. and ii. togeder to ther Chaumbers: and then, all the Juſtices goo down into the Hall to dyner; and then come all the newe Serjaunts with ther ſeid Coiffs upone ther Hedes, and ther ſeid Hodes aboute ther nekks, and ſtonde arowe oone by anoder along affore the Table on the Sowth ſide in the Hall. And then all the Juges waſſhe and ſitt downe, and the chieff Juſtice of the Kyng's Benche commaundith all the newe Serjaunts to waſſhe, and ſit downe, which ſitte downe in ane order, oone a lytell diſtaunce from anoder, and ych of them hath a Karvar ſtondyng before hym, and two of the newe Serjaunts ſitt at oone meſe, and ſo dyne with ſober countenance and lytell communycacion.

Serjeants at Law.

And after that they have denyd, they rise up and goe afore the Justices, and make dewe obedience to them, and then stonde ageyne in lyke prder as they did affore they satte downe.

And afterward the Justices arise and wasle and geffe thanks onto the newe Serjaunts for ther gode Dyner.

And then the newe Serjaunts make newe curtesie, gevyng thanks onto the Justices for ther peyne.

And then the Justices departe home to ther lodgyngs, and the newe Serjaunts to ther chaumbers, *&c.*

And upone Mondaye then next foloweng, the newe Serjaunts goo soberly to Westminster aboute ix. of the clock affore noone, the eldest affore, and the next auncient foloweng and soo to the yongest.

And affore the newe Serjaunts goo the Wardeyne of the Fleet, and the chieff Marchall of the Comyne Place, and ther Offycers and servaunts in ther Lyverees.

And after the newe Serjaunts, goo ther owne serveaunts in ther lyverees; and they goo fyrst thorough the Kyng's streite to Seynt *Edward*, and ther offer.

And then they goo to ower *Lady of Pewe*, and ther they offer; and then they come into the Hall, and stonde severally with ther bakks to the Tabyll affore the Comyne Place, affore the Juges: and soo stondying in ane order, the old Serjaunts goo to my Lorde Chaunceller; and then come with hym my Lord Treasorer and my Lorde Pryve Seall into the Comyne Place with the Judges of the Kyng's Benche, and all they with the Judges of the Comyne Place sitt down in the Comyne Place.

And after that they be sette, the chieff Justice of the Comyne Place comandith ii. of the olde Serjaunts to fetch the eldest of the newe Serjaunts. And then those ii. old Serjants goo and take the eldest of the newe Serjaunts by the armes bytwene them; and at the Table coming forward, they iii. togeder make a lowe curtesie, and ageyn in the myddis of the Hall a lyke curtesie; and when they come to the Barre, a lyke curtesie; and they come thorough a lane made mete and redy for them by the Wardeine of the Flete, and the seid Marchall, and ther Offycers. Cap. 44.

And when they be soo at the Barre, the seid eldest newe Serjaunt soo brought to the Barre, seith after this manner; *My Lorde* Brudenell, John at Style, *ail sue eye devaunt vous une breff de &c. envers* Robert Downe, *prid q'il soit demaunde.*

And then the chiefest Pronotare shall seye *eye per Attorney.*

And then the seid eldest newe Serjaunt shall declare upone his Writte.

And after declaration made, the eldest of the olde Serjaunts shall make his defence and praye heryng of the Writte; and then the seid chieffe Pronotare shall rede the Writte; and then the seid eldest of the olde Serjaunts shall emparle.

And then he that dealith the Ryngs for the eldest of the newe Serjaunts, shall rise up as he sittyth amonge the Offycers of the Comyne Place, and shall stonde upone the myddes of the borde of the Comyne Place, and ther make a lowe curtesie, and then he shall come and steppe upon the Benche bytwene bothe the Pronotaries, and ther he shall knele down before my Lord Chaunceler; and seye; that the seid eldest of the new Serjaunts recomendith hym to his Grace; and sendith hym a tokyne of his Creasione, and kysse it, and delyver it to hym: and in lyke maner he shall delyver a Ryng to my Lord Treasorer: and anoder to my Lord Prive Seall, and anoder to the chief Justice of the Kyng's Benche; and anoder to the chieff Justice of the Comyne Place; and so forth to the oder Justices, Pronotaries, and oder Officers of the Place.

And then shall the secund and the third of the eldest of the olde Serjaunts fetche the secund of the newe Serjaunts and demean themsylff as the fyrst dyd; and the secund Pronotare shall read the Writte.

And then he that shall deal the Ryngs for hym shall demeane hym

Cap. 44. hym ſylff as the fyrſt dealer dyd.

And after lyke maner, ſhall the reſidew of the eldeſt and newe Serjaunts and ther dealers demean them ſylff.

And when all that is doone, then my Lord Chaunceller ſhall geff them thanks for ther Rynge, and a gret commendation, and hys ſoleme blyſſing.

All which doone, my Lord Chaunceller and the ſeid Judges, and olde Serjaunts goo homward, to the Feſt.

And after them goo the ſeid newe Serjaunts with ther Officers, as they came forth.

And when thoſe newe Serjaunts come home, they goo to ther chaumbers to ther wyffs and freends, and ther have ther hool ſervyces brought to them by ther Clerks: And Gentilmen of Court ſerve ther that daye according to ther lots, &c.

And when the ſeid newe Serjaunts have denyed, then they goo in a ſober maner with ther ſeid Offycers and Servaunts into London, oone the Eſt ſide of Chepe Syde, one to *Seynt Thomas of Acres*, and ther they offer, and then come down on the Weſt ſyde of Chepe Syde to *Powles*, and ther offer at the Rode of the North door, at *Seynt Erkenwald's* Shrine, and then goo down into the body of the Chirche, and ther they be appoyntid to ther Pyllyrs by the Styward and Countroller of the feſte, which brought them thidder with the oder Officers.

And after that doone, they goo home ageyne to the place of the feſt, &c.

And upone Teweſdaye, the ſeid newe Serjaunts goo ageyn in ſober maner to *Weſtminſter* with the ſeid Wardeyne of the Fleet and the Marchall, and oder Offycers afore them, and ther ſervants after them in ther lyverees; and goo thorough *Weſtminſter-Hall*, onto ower *Lady of Pewe*; and after come down ageyne into *Weſtminſter Hall* to the Tabyll ageynſt the Comene place, and they ſtondyng with ther bakkys ageynſt the ſame Tabyll; the ſeid Officers take ther leve of the ſeid newe Serjaunts.

And then, when the Court is doone, the ſeid newe Serjaunts goo home ſeverally with ther owne ſervaunts, and no more with them, excepte ſuch as lyſte to ſpeke with them for cauſis. Serjeants at Law.

And then afterward the Juſtices of the Comyne Place appoynte them a daye iiii. or v. dayes after that, to argue ther matter in Lawe appoynted to them a ſevenyght afore ther Creacione, &c.

Cap. XLV.

The order in making of Serjaunts at Law, 1 Edw. 6. *viz.* Mr. Whiddone, Mr. Meynill, Mr. Croke, Mr. Morgan, Mr. Pollard, *and* Mr. Coke.

THen the ſyxe new Sergeaunts here after named, which were elected, and had their Writts in *Trinite Term* afore, to appere before the Juſtices, and reſceyve ther charge according to their Vocation in *Craſtino Purificationis beate Marie*, which was the Thurſdaye next after the deyth of the ſeid Kyng *Henry* the 8. whoſe ſowle God pardone, they had newe Writs agene delivered to theme of lyke effect with the olde, returnable the ſame daye. Ex cod. nigro MS. vocato. *the black book of Lincolns Inn* 178. b. (4.)

And the ſeid newe Sergeaunts proceeded, and kept their feaſte at *Lincholnes Inne*, by the appoyntement, and at the ſpecyal requeſt of the ſeid Lorde *Wriothesley* theue Lorde Chaunceler, as followeth.

Uppone the ſeid Thurſdaye in the mornynge beyng the next day after *Candlemas* daye, and the thirde daye of February, came ine to *Lincholnes Inne Hall* Sir *Richard Lyſter* Knighte, Chief Juſtice of *England*, Sir *Edward Montague* Knighte, Chief Juſtice of the Comen place, Sir *Roger Cholmeley* Knight, Chief Baron of the Eſcheker, and other the Juſtices of bothe Beneſies, and Barons of the Eſcheker; and all the olde Sergeaunts; *viz.* Mr. *Molineux*, Mr. *Hales*, Mr. *Harres*, and Mr. *Saunders*; and after that the

Juſtices

Serjeants at Law. made Term. Hill. 1 E. 6.

Juſtices were there ſett uppone the Benche; and after every of the ſeid newe Sergeaunts of other Howſes of Courte were browght that mornyng in lyke maner, with all their cumpanyes and felawſhippe ſeverally to their ſeveral Chambers in *Lincholnes Inne*; and from thens the ſeid newe Sergeaunts being conveyed to the Library, there then came down into the Hall, and before them went the Wardene of the Flete, and his Men with Tipſtaves, all in the ſeid Sergeaunts Lyvere, and Mr. *Craſſord*, oone of the auncyent Benchers of *Lincholns Inn* their Steward, and Mr. *Rollewood* of *Lincholnes Inne* aforeſaid, chief Pronotary of the Comen place, their Comptroller, in the ſeid Sergeaunts Livere, Gownes alſo furred with Martrons, and eche of them a great Cheyne of Golde abowte his neck, and a whyte ſtafe ine his hande, ine lyke wyſe camme before the ſeid newe Sergeaunts, whoſe names nowe orderly followe; viz. Mr. *Whiddone* of the *Inner Temple*, Mr. *Meynell* of *Lincholnes Inne*, Mr. *Croke* of the ſeid *Inner Temple*, Mr. *Morgane* of *Lincholnes Inne* aforeſeid, Mr. *Pollard* of the *Middle Temple*, and Mr. *Coke* of *Grayes Inne*; theſe ſixe newe elected Sergeaunts ſtonding before the ſeid Juſtices, there beyng placed on the Bench; and afterward a godly, thowghe ſumwhat prolixe and long Declaration of their ſeid duties and exhortation to their full following and execution of the ſame, accordingly made to them by the ſeid Sir *Richard Lyſter* Chief Juſtice of *England*, and their Writts and Declarations reherſed, their Coyfes were ſeverall put on their heads; and ther Hoods in lyke wyſe delivered to them.

And then the Juſtices ſo departing from *Lincholnes Inne*, went to *Weſtminſter* about 10 of the Clock in the forenoon of the ſame day.

And then, ſhortly after, the ſeid newe Sergeaunts went alſo to *Weſtminſter Hall*, and from thens to our *Lady of Pewes* Chappell, and then came agene into *Weſtminſtir Hall*, and there orderly over ageynſt the Comen place; to the barre of Cap. 45. which place were they ſolempnely browghte oon after ane other, by ii. of the olde Sergeaunts; and the ſeid Wardene of the *Flete*, from time to time, particulerly, went afore every of theme.

And there reherſed they eche of them ageyne ther ſeveral Writts and Declarations; and then dyd gyve Rynge to the Magiſtrates and Judges, there being placed accordyng to their degrees; as to the Lord *Wriotheſley*, Lord Chancelor of *England*, to the Lord *Ruſſell*, Lord Prevy Seale, to the Lord *Seint John* Lord great Maſter and Preſedent of the Kyngs Mageſties moſt honorable Counſell; to the twoo chief Juſtices, and to as many of the other Juſtices as cowde then there convenyently ſitt.

And this ended, the ſeid Lord Chancelor, and th' other Lords and Judges camme that daye to dynner at *Lincholnes Inne*; and thyther camme alſo to dynner my Lord Mayer of *Londone*, with certene Aldermene, and the Sheriffs of the Citie, and ſum other men of Worſhyppe, and Gentlemene beſydes, which were bidden to the Feaſte, (and but a fewe other) where they were all honorably reſceyved, thowgh ther dynner was not Epicuryous nor very ſumptuous; but yet moderately diſcretely and ſufficiently ordered, with a wyſe temperaunce, withoute greate exceſſe or ſuperfluyte, as it was moſte convenyent, and to learned Lawers, and ſobre and experte Counſelors was moſt decent, and requiſyte.

At the ſeid dinner the hyghe Table was furnyſhed principally with my ſeid Lord Chauncelor, and other noble menne, Lords, and Gentlemenne of Woorſhipp, and good callynge: At the ſecond Table, beyng one the Northe ſyde of the ſeid Halle, dyd ſytt my ſeid Lord Mayer with the Aldermene, Shirefes of the Citie, and divers other Gentlemene; as Mr. *Carrell*, Attorney of the Duchy, Mr. *Chidley* Attorney of the Tenthes, with ſoche other of woorſhipful calling: The third Boorde of the Southſyde of the ſeyd Halle was

ryght

Cap. 45. ryght woorshypfully and cumly furnished with the sage Judges of the Laws, the moste notable and profownde Counselors, the olde Sergeaunts, and the two expert discrete, grave, and depe stodyed menne vnto the seid Lawes, Mr. *Bradshawe* of the *Inner Temple*, the Kyng's general Attorney, and Mr. *Griffyne* of *Lincholnes ynne* the Kyngs Magesties general Solicitor: At the fourthe Boorde, one the seid Southsyde of the Halle, dyd orderly sytt vpon the Bench, all of oone syde, the seid newe Sergeaunts, every of them in their auncientye: At the fifth Table on the seid Northe syde of the seid Halle, did sit Gentlemene of a meaner callyng.

The Halle bemg thus furnyshed, the Benchers of *Lincholnes ynne* did see the seid dynner ine good course serued; and thene they themselves furnished vppe the Table in the mydds of the Halle, toward the lower end thereof, commawndyng certene other Gentlemene of *Lincholnes ynne*, of the moste sobre, and wyse sorte, to several places in the Halle, apyoynted to wayte and attende all the seid dynner to the service thereof; which with all diligens they executed accordingly.

And whene dynner was solempneley finished, the Lorde Chauncelor, with the other Lordes departed frome *Lincholnes ynne* about twoo of the clock in the after noone.

And withyn ane howre after, the seid newe Sergeaunts went to *Paules*, and there eche of theme stode at their several Pillers in the body of the Church accordyng to the auncyent custome in that case used; and frome thens they camme to *Sergeaunt's ynne*, every of theme to their several Chambers, and there remayned.

And thus ended this honorable Sergeaunts Feaste with all the circumstances and proces moche to their praise, woorshippe, and perpetual fame woorthy commendation.

And it is farther to be remembred, that the twoo newe Setgeaunts of *Lincholnes ynne*; viz. Mr. *Meynell*, and Mr. *Morgane*, the nyght before they were made Sergeaunts, were called ineto the Chappell of *Lincholnes ynne*, and there after an ornate Oration, made to theme by the ryght woorshipful Mr. Baron *Pilsbarowghe*, in the presence of my Masters of the Benche, and all the cumpany of the Gentlemene, and of the selawshipe of the seid Howse, every of the seid Sergeaunte had thene to hyme deliverd in the name of the seid whole selawshippe, as of their free gyfte and rewarde, towards their charges vi.l. in a purse; which was gathered of all the cumpany of the Howse; and a good summe besides which was delyvered to Mr. *Foster* Treasorer of *Lincholnes ynne*; which money was payde after the rate of xld. every Gentlemane, whereof my Masters of the Benche payd nothing, nor were contributary to the same.

Serjeants at Lawmade Term. Hill. 1 E. 6.

CAP. XLVI.

Hereafter followeth the manner or order of the making of newe Serjaunts, created and made in Michaelmas Terme. *An.* xix. & xx. *Regni* Elizabethæ Reginæ, *the names of them hereafter is rehearsed, &c.* Mr. Francis Gawdye, *and* Mr. Aunderson *of the Inner Temple*, Mr. Shote *of* Grayes-Inne, Mr. Aylofe, Mr. Baber, *and* Mr. Wyndham *of* Lyncolnes Inne, *and* Mr. Fenner *of the* Myddle Temple; *and ther Feast was kept in the* Hall *of the* Myddle Temple.

Ex vet. exemplari penes *Eliam Ashmole* Arm. fœcialem a *Windesora* denominatum anno 1652.

MEmorandum, that the olde Serjaunts then liveing, were Mr. *Bendlowes*, Mr. *Powtrell*, and Mr. *Meade*, and no mote.

Item, in *Easter Term* then laste paste, all the Justices of bothe Benches, and the Cheffe Baron of Th' exchequer, did chose and name xii. of the best learned and able, in the

xii.

Serjeants at Lawmade Term. Mich. 19 Eliz.

the iiii. Innes of Courte beinge, and caused their names to be written in a bill, and delivered to the Queens heighnes, and her grace did cleere and pricke those seaven in that bill; and after that, ther warrant was made and signed, and other writts sealed and delivered to them to appeere, and take upon them the saide estate and degree in *xva. Michaelis* then nexte followinge: And then in Trynitye Tearme then next before that Michelmas Tearme, the saide seaven Serjaunts elected, did desire the saide three old Serjaunts to a supper, and then and there communed with them, of the makeinge of ther Steward and Comptrowler and their Officers, and of other things towcheinge their saide degrees and doings &c.

Yf the holl Tearme had holden they should then have appeared the daye next before.

Item the saide Michelmas Tearme by means of the Pestelence in *London* was adjourned to *Mense Michaelis* and after to *Crastino Martini*, which was on a fridaye: And then that day being the firste daye of the sittinge of Courts in *Westminster haull*, theise Serjaunts elected, aboute ten of the Clock appeared in the Chancerey, and went thether in *Westminster* haull, and the Warden of the Fleete before them; and then their writts were shewed, and stode arowe in ancyenty, and the auncyent of them stode next to the Kings benche, and then after exhortation given to them by Sir *Nicholas Bacon* Knight, Lorde Keeper of the great seal of *England*, howe to behave themselves in their Vocations, and howe they should be discreet; for out of ther flock may come the Judges of this Realm, &c. And then they weare severally sworn; and after that the ancyent of those seaven saide to the saide Lorde Keeper theise words or other in effect as do follow, scil. *Yf it please yowe my Lorde Keeper, by the ancyent order in this Realme, yt hath been acoustomed, that the newe Sergeants at ther Creation, should give to the King or Queens heighnes of this Realme for the time being, a Ring of gold, in token of ther duetie and thancks to ther Majesty: And also hath byn the olde custome that the same Serjaunts should humbly desire the Lord Chauncelor of this Realme, or the Lord Keeper of the great Seale of England for the time beinge, to receive that Ringe of them, and to deliver it to his or her Majestie; therefore I and my brethren here most humblye beseeche your good Lordshipp to take this ring and to deliver the same accordinglie.* And then he to kysse that ringe and sende it upp to him, and he kisseth his hand and taketh it and promiseth to deliver it; and then the said Lord Keeper adjorneth them to appere in the Common place in the Tewisdaye next after. And then they went ageine into the Haull to ther places ageine, in the North side of the Haull, with the Warden of the Fleete before them; and after home to ther houses. And after that in that daye aboute fowre of the clock, in the after none, they appered all seaven before Sir *James Dyer*, Knight, Cheffe Justice of the Common place, at his Chamber in Serjaunts Inne, with the two Cheeff Prothonotaries with them, and ther the saide Cheffe Justice declared their vocation what the Law is, and rehearsed Scripture that the Law was grounded cheeffely upon God, and that Mr. *Fortescue* saide *Quod Lex est sanctio sancta, jubens honesta & prohibens contr ria.* And declared that all vertues have been conteyned in honestye: And he also rehearsed to them the effect of ther Writts, and of the olde Oth; and also did councell them not to use delayes, nor to give deceytfull councell to take awaye anye mans right by untrue vowchers, in *forme dooms*; not to be captious one upon another, nor to mocke one another; but to be discreete, to ride with fix horses and ther Sumpter in longe Jorneys; to werr ther habite most commonlye in all places at good Assemblies; and to ride in a shorte Gowne; to keep the common place barre; he saide *Melius est modicum justo super divitias peccatorum multas, & injusti punientur; & semen impiorum peribit; justi autem hæreditabunt terram, &c.*

Cap. 46.

And then to kepe their feste.

Sir James Dyer Knight.

And if the said Lord Keeper had not byn ther then, after ther being ther they must have gone in the Afternoone to him.

The Quenes Ring.

And then and their after that, the auncyent Serjaunt elect they all stondinge a rowe before the same Lorde

In manner of moteinge in Frenche.

Cap. 46. Lord Cheefe Juſtice in auncyentye, did declare to him his Writt and Declaration: And the ſecond newe Serjaunt next him did make defence thereto; and asked hearinge of the writt: And the cheefe Prothonotary ſtandinge by the firſte of the leaſt ſide did reade it; And that done, the ſaide ſecond Serjeant did imparle, and everie other of them did ſo; And the ſecond Prothonotary to the ſecond Serjaunt did reede the ſecond writt, and ſo the firſt and the ſecond and all the reſt; and that done they had licence to deperte.

All in reall actions.

And on the ſaide twiſdaye next followeing, the ſaid Serjaunts elected in the houſes of Courte, came before all the companye of ther ſaide houſe at the Cupborde ther aboute eight of the Clock in the mornynge; and then the moſt auncyent of the companye of that houſe rehearſed the manner of learninge ſaide giving lawde and prayſe to them, that they have ſo well uſed themſelves, ſhewinge what worſhipp and profytt comethe and growethe by reaſon of the ſame; in proffe whereof thoſe newe Serjaunts for ther connynge, diſcretion and wyſdome, be called by the Quenes heighneſs and her honorable Counſell to great promotion and dignity of the Office of a Serjaunt att the Law; and then he givethe them lawde and prayſe for ther good converſation, paine, and diligence that they have taken and uſed in ther ſtudy, preſenting to them the reward of the Houſe; defireing them to be good and kynde to the companye; And then thoſe newe Serjaunts give unto the companye greate thancks, and praye them likewiſe to be good and kinde to them; and they ſhall allwaye ſhew ther favor and love to them ageine, giveinge a great lawde and prayſe to the manners and orders of that Houſe, where thoroughe they have attayned to ther learnynge and promotion: And after that done the ſaide newe Serjaunts go together one of them takeinge the other by the arme, and goe forth towards the place where the newe Serjaunts feaſt ſhall be kept into ther ſeveral Chambers there before appoynted; and all the companye as they be in auncientye follow them two and two together, *&c.*

Serjeants at Law made Term. Mich. 19. *Eliz.*

And then they mete all together in one chamber, and ther put on their browne blewe Gowns, and one of everie ther cheefe Clarkes, do beare ther ſkarlett Hodd uppon bothe his Armes, and the tayle thereof uppon ther right ſhoulder, and the Quoyff lieinge upon the myddeſt of that Hodd, and followe ſo everie his Maſter, and then the Warden of the Fleete with his men and Typſtaves, the Marſhall of the Common place with his Cryers, the Steward and the Comptrowler go before them into the Haull, and ther in the upper end of that Haull, do ſit redye, the cheeffe Juſtice of *England* in the myddeſt; the cheeffe Juſtice of the Common place on his left hand; and the cheeffe Baron on his right hand; and ſo every other Juſtice on both Benches in ther auncyentye; and then the eldeſt olde Serjaunt ſtandinge at the right hand of the ſaide Juſticyes, at the end of the rowe by the laſt Juſtice, and the Steward and the cheeff Prothonotary by him; and the ſecond olde Serjaunte at the other ende of the rowe of thoſe Juſtices, the Comptrowler, and ſecond Prothonotary by him; and ſo the other olde Serjaunts ſtand in order, ſome att the one end and ſome att the other; and then and ther Sir *Chriſtopher Wray* Knight, Lorde cheeffe Juſtice of *England*, Sir *James Dyer* Knight, Cheeffe Juſtice of the Common place, Sir *John Jeffrye* Knight, lately before made Cheeffe Baron of Th'exchequer, Mr. *Southcote* Juſtice, Mr. *Manwood* Juſtice, Mr. *Mounſon* Juſtice, Mr. *Thomas Gandye* Juſtice, ſittinge together in a rowe in auncyentye; and the ſaid Sir *Chriſtopher Wraye* in the myddeſt of them, and the auncyent newe Serjaunt ſtood before him in the myddeſt of his brethren over againſt him, about two yards from him; and all his newe Brethren in auncyenty on either ſide of him; and ther ſaide Clarks next behind them; and the ſaide Marſhall and Warden

Serjeants at Law made Term. Mich. 19 Eliz.

of the Fleete did ſtand; the one att the one ende, and the other att the other ende of them: And then the ſaide Cheeffe Juſtice made a godlye exhortation to them ſayinge, *Amimlate in vocatione in qua vocati eſtis*, &c. and then exhorted them to fidelytie and ſecretneſſe, and then to circumſpect prudence, and ſaide *Malum Conſilium eſt Conſultori peſſimum*; and ſaide that their Quoyff hath two things in it; videlicet, It is a Helmet or Sallet, that they ſhould not feare having that on to ſpeake bowldly the Law, *& eſt ſicut veſtis candida & immaculata*, and they mighte weare it in place of Juſtice before the King's preſens; and ther partye garment and hoodd betokeneth prudence and temperancye. They were the olde Collers uſed in this Realme in Judges in King *Edward* the Confeſſors tyme; and the Taberte and Gowne is cloſe to ther bodies and girte, and not open before; that ſheweth that they ſhould be ſeeret to their Clyants, not diſcloſeinge ther Councell: Ther two tongs and ther taberts declarethe, that they ſhould have one tonge for the poore, another for the riche; and ther rings that they give be of gold which is one of the beſt Mettells; the ſame betokenethe ther bountifullneſſe; they be round, they have no end; it ſheweth ther integrity. The Prophett ſayethe, *ambula coram me & ſis integer*, that is, holle and ſound in ther vocation; and ſaid, *Cavete de avaritia, ambitione, negligentia, & exceſſu; & diſcite cultum Dei, reverentiam ſuperiori, fortitudinem in cauſa Clientis, fidelitatem Clienti, & miſericordiam paupere*, &c. And ſome Cheeffe Juſtice hath begune ſayeinge. *Hortamur vos, ne gratiam hanc in vanum recipiatis*; and declared what that grace was, and ſaid, *Sepe aures tuas ſpinis, & linguam nequam noli audire; ori tuo facite oſtia, & ſeras auribus tuis.* And ſome other Cheffe Juſtice beganne ſayinge, *Omne datum optimum & donum perfectum deſurſum eſt*; and he expounded it, *&c.*

And then when the ſaide Sir *Chriſtofer Wraye* had made an ende of that his ſaide good exhortation, the ſaid auncyent newe Serjaunt, firſte nameinge the Cheeffe Juſtice of the Common place, dothe rehearſe his writt and declaration, and the auncyent olde Serjaunte dothe therto make defence, and aske hearinge of the writt; and then the Cheffe Prothonotarye ther redethe it formallye to the end: and the ſecond old Serjaunt thereto imparleth, and ſo after do all the reſidue of the old and newe Serjaunts, one after another, *&c.* And that done, the ſaid auncyent of the newe Serjaunts knelethe downe before the ſaide Juſtice of *England*, and ſo do all the other newe Serjaunts in order knele down before everie of the other Juſtices, and everie of the Juſtices putteth on and knyttathe (the ſaide newe Serjaunts ſo kneleinge) ther Quoyffs, and layethe ther ſkarlett Hooddes about ther necks a Croſſe behynde; and the tayle thereof uppon everie of ther right ſhoulders: And that done, they ryſe upp and make lowe curtſye, and deper e in ther ancyenties, with ther ſaide Officers before them to their Chambers ageine, and then all the ſaide Juſtices go to *Weſtminſter* haull to ther places, and the ſaid newe Serjaunts do put on ther partye Gownes and ther Hoods, and ther Taberts upon that, the tayle of the Hood being pulled over the Tabart behynde, and the Quoyffe on ther heads, and goe ſoberlye a rowe one after other to *Weſtminſter* aboute or before Tenne of the clock; the auncyent before, and the next auncyent followeinge him; and ſo to the youngeſt; And before the ſaide newe Serjaunts goe the Servaunts of the Serjaunts go the ſervaunts of the Marſhall of Common place in ther lyveries; the Marſhall of the Common place and the Warden of the Fleete on his left hand, and then the Steward and the Comptrowler on his lower hande, with ther two white ſtaves and longe Gownes of the newe Serjaunts lyveries, furred with Marternes and Chaynes of gold about ther necks: And then next them followe the newe

Cap. 46.

Cap. 46. newe Serjaunts in order as aforesaid; and next after the newe Serjaunts followe ther owne servaunts in ther lyvery; and they go first into the King's streett, and so to *Westminster* Churche; and ther knelinge downe, say ther prayers to Allmighty God; and then the come into *Westminster* haull, and stonde severlye with ther backs to the Table before the Common place before the Judges; and then be set in the common place the Lorde Chancelour, or Lorde Keeper of the great Seale; and many of the Privye Councell, and all the Judges of both Benches: And then the Cheeffe Justice of the Common place commandeth two of the olde Serjaunts to fetche the auncyent newe Serjaunt to the Barr; and then they go with the Steward, Comptrowler, Marshall, and Warden of the Fleete before them; and take the eldest of the new Serjaunts by the Armes between them; and at the Table comeinge forthward, they thre together make a lowe Curtsye, and so againe in the myddest of the Haull a like Curtseye; and when they come to the Barr, a like Curtsey; and they come thorough a lane made meet and redye by the Warden of the Fleete for them and the saide Marshall and other Officers, *&c.*

And when they be at the Barr, the saide eldest newe Serjaunt, so brought to the Barr, saithe after this manner, scil. *Yf it please you my Lord* Dyer, *I S ad sue cy devaunte vous un breve*, &c. *envers C D & pria que ill soit dd.* And then the Cheeffe Prothonotary shall saye, *Cy per Attorney*; and the said newe Serjaunt shall declare uppon his writt; and after declaration made, the eldest of the old Serjaunts shall make defence, and praye hereinge of the writt; and the saide Prothonotarye shall reede it, and the second olde Serjaunt shall imparle; and then the said eldest Serjaunt, settethe the saide newe auncyent Serjaunt, at the Northe end of that Barr, and then and there, after he that dealeth the rings for the saide auncyent newe Serjaunt shall ryse upp, as he settethe amongst the Officers of the Common place, and shall stande uppon the myddest of the borde of the Common place, and ther make a lowe Curtsey; and then he shall come and stepp before the Benche betwen the two Prothonotaryes, and ther he shall kneele downe before the Lorde Chauncelor, and saye that the Cheeffe of the newe Serjaunts dothe commend him unto his Lordshipp, and sendethe him a token of his Creation, and kysse the Rynge and deliverethe it to him; and in lyke manner he shall deliver a Rynge to the Lorde Treasurer; and after to the Lorde Privye Seale; and another to the Chiefe Justice of the Kings Benche; and another to the Cheeffe Justice of the Common place; and so forthe to the other Justices and Prothonotaryes, and other Officers of the place. And in that tyme shall the second and thirde of the Eldest of the saide olde Serjaunts fetche the second of the saide newe Serjaunts, and demeane themselves as the firste did; and the second Prothonotary shall say, *Ci per Attorney*, and reade the writt: And then he that shall deale Rings for the second newe Serjaunt, shall demeane himselfe as the firste dealer did: And after the like manner shall the residue of the eldest and newe Serjaunts and ther dealers demeane themselves as the firste did. And then when all is done, Then the eldest of the olde Serjaunts shall put a shorte Case materiall to the Cheeffe Justice of the Common Plees; and he maye yf he have tyme saye his mynde to it, or els saye that he will hear it the next daye: And then when all that is done, then the Lorde Chaunceler doethe give them thancks for ther Rings and Commendation, and then the Lorde Chauncelour, *&c.* and the olde Serjaunts, &c. go homewarde to the Feste; and after them go the newe Serjaunts with ther Officers and Servants, as they came forthe. And when these newe Serjaunts come home, they go to ther Chambers and put of that habitte, and put on ther browne, blewe, and sharlett hoodes over bothe ther shoulders behinde aboute ther necks, and ther Quoyffs on; and then the saide

Serjeants at Law made Term. Mich. 19. *Eliz.*

The second shall be set att the southe end of the Bar & sic alternatim.

Serjeants at Law made Term. Mich. 19 *Eliz.*

newe Serjaunts did ſtand a rowe, one two yeards from another, ther backs againſt the northe Table in the Haull: And then all the Pryvye Councell and Judges, *&c.* doo waſh and ſett down; all the Privye Councell and Lords att the upper Table; the Mayor of *London* and his Bretheren att the Southe heighe table; all the Judges, Maſter of the Rolls, Barons of Th'exchequer, and the olde Serjaunts, and the Quenes Attorny and Soliciter, at a long Table in the myddeſt of the Haull; and the newe Serjaunts at the ſaide Northe Table one two yeards from another: And then the heyghe table was ſerved by the Steward, and Comptrowler, Marſhall, and Warden of the Fleete; and the younge gentlemen of that Myddle Temple: and then next the Mayer, *&c.* was ſerved; and after them the Judges; and after the newe Serjaunts, everie one of them a hole meſſe of meat: and after, the reſidue of the Tables. And everie of the newe Serjaunts had ther wives and friends dyned in ther Chambers in that Temple; and then they were ſerved: And everye of the newe Serjaunts had a Carver, Cupp-bearer and Sewer to him of the gentlemen of the Houſe that he came from, ſtandeinge before him, and ſo they dyne with ſober counteynaunces and little communication. And after that before the ſecond Courſe doethe come in they ariſe, and ther Steward, Comptrowler Marſhall, and Warden of the Fleete goe and ſalute all ther Geſts att all ther Tables in the Haull in order; and then ſett downe ageine. And then comethe in the ſecond Courſe. And after Dynner they ſtande upp ageine ageinſt that Table in the like order as they did before Dynner: And after that, all ther Geſts do waſhe and ryſe and do come by the ſaide newe Serjaunts, and do give them thanks for ther Dynner: And the ſaide newe Serjaunts make due Curtſey giveinge thanks to them for ther paynes: And the Geſts deperte to the Houſes, and the newe Serjaunts to ther Chambers, *&c.*

Here muſt be Mynſtrells and Trumpetters att this Feaſt without the Hall playing att everie Courſe.

And then the newe Serjaunts put off that habyte, and put on ther vyolett Gownes, and ther ſkarlett Hoodes aboute ther necks, as they were before, and ther Quoyffs on: And then they go in a ſober manner, with all ther Officers before them, and ther Servants to *London*, on the Eaſt-ſide of Cheapeſide to St. *Thomas of Acres* Chappel; and ther kneele and praye, and give ther Almiſe: And then come downe on the Weſt ſide of Cheapſide to *Powles*; and ther at the Steppes in the Chauncell, they kneele and praye and give Almiſe: And then they go downe to the bodye of the Churche; and ther everie two of the olde Serjaunts in ther Auncientye, bringe them to ther Pillers; videlicet the auncyent newe Serjaunt to the uppermoſt Piller in the Northe Iſle, on the right hand thereof ther: And the ſecound newe Serjaunt at the other piller ther, over againſt the other in the Ile; and ſo the other newe Serjaunts at the next other Pillers downewarde in that Ile: And they ſtande A *Pater noſter* wheyle ther, and then they come all in order to ther Chambers ageyne, and go to Supper, *&c.* And then afterward in that Tearme or next, or ſecond Tearme after, the Cheeffe Juſtice of the Common place do drawe them a hole pleadeinge, and a Caſe to argue ther, *&c.* Cap. 46.

The names of ther heighe Steward was Sir *Thomas Barryngeton* Knight; And Sir *Henry Cocks* Knight was ther Comptrowler; Mr. *Billesbye* was the Marſhall; and Mr. *Aunſeley* was the Warden of the Fleete.

Ordinarye Rings.

Firſt to the Quenes heighnes a Ringe of *vi* l. *xiii* s. *iiii* d. for them all in Common. *Lex Regis præſidium*, were the words in the Ring.

Item the Lorde Keeper of the greate Seale, a Ringe of *xviii* s. of everie newe Serjaunt.

Item the Lorde Treaſurer a like Ringe of every newe Serjaunt.

Item the Lorde Steward a like Ringe of everye of them.

Item the Lorde Privye Seale the like.

Item the Lorde great Chamberlayne a like Ringe of everye of them.

Item

Cap. 46. Item the Lorde greate Maſter likewiſe.

Item the Lorde Chamberlayne of the Quenes Houſeholde a like Ringe of everye of them.

Item the two Cheeffe Juſtices like Rings of everye of them.

Item the Cheeffe Steward of that feaſte, a Ringe of *xx* s. of them all in Common.

Item the Comptrowler, one like Ringe of them all in Common.

Item the Marſhall, one Ringe of *xii* s. of them all in Common.

Item to the Warden of the Fleete, one like Ringe of them all in Common.

Item the Maiſter of Rolls, a Ringe of *xvi* s. of everye of them.

Item to everye other Juſtice of both Benches a like Ringe of every of them.

Item to the two Cheeffe Secretaries, like Rings of everye of them.

Item to everye of the olde three Serjaunts of every of thoſe newe Serjaunts, a Ringe of *xii* s.

Item to the Quenes Attorney a Ringe of *xii* s. of everye of them.

Item to the Quenes Solycyter one Ringe of like valewe of everye of them.

Item to two Clarkes of the Crowne, everye of them one Ringe of *v* s. of ~~everye of them~~.

Item to the three Barons of Th'exchequer, everye of them one Ringe of everye Serjaunt of *x* s. a piece.

Item to the three Prothonotaries of the Common place of everye of them one Ringe, price *v* s. a peece.

Item to the Clarke of the Warrants, one like Ringe of everye of them.

Item to the Cirographer one like Ringe of everye of them.

Item to the Prothonotarye of the Kings Benche, of every of them one Ringe, price *v* s.

Item to the *xii.* Filacers and Exegenters to everye of them a Ringe of *ii* s. *vi* d. the peece of everye of them.

Item to the Clarke of the Counſell, of everye of them a Ringe of the like valewe.

Item to the *Cuſtos Brevium* of everye of them one Ringe of the like valewe.

Item to as manie Attorneys as they will, Rings.

Item, manie Rings to other ſeveral friends.

Serjeants at Law made Term. Mich. 19. *Eliz.*

The Common liveryes geven by thoſe newe Serjaunts.

The muſte colour was on the right ſide, and the morreycolour was on the left ſide of all thoſe garments.

Firſte to ther heighe Steward fowre yeards of *x* s. the yearde } xl *s.*

Item to his fowre ſervants, *vi.* yeards, at *vi* s. the yearde } xxxvi *s.*

Item to the Comptrowler *iiii* yeards, at *x* s. the yearde } xl *s.*

Item to fowre of his ſervants, *vi.* yeards, at *vi s.* the yearde } xxxvi *s.*

Item to the Cheeffe Marſhall *iiii* yeards, at *x* s. the yearde } xl *s.*

Item to the Warden of the Fleete, *iiii.* yeards at *x s.* the yearde } xl *s.*

Item to his viii. ſervants, *xii* yeards at *vi* s. the yearde } iiil. xii *s.*

Item to the Marſhall of the Exchequer, *iii.* yeardes, at *viii s.* the yearde } xxiiii *s.*

Item to the Marſhall of the Common place *iii.* yeards at *vi* s. the yearde } xviii *s.*

Item to the Lorde Cheeffe Juſtice of the Kings Benche iiii. ſervants, *vi.* yeards, at *vi* s. the yearde } xxxvi *s.*

Item to the Lorde Cheeffe Juſtice of the Common place, fowre ſervants *vi.* yeards, at *vi* s. the yearde } xxxvi *s.*

Serjeants at Law made Term. Mich. 19 *Eliz.*

Item to the Lorde Cheeffe Baron of the Exchequer iiii ſervants—— xxxvi *s.*

Item to everye Juſtice of everye Benche three ſervants, *iiii* yeards and a half, at *vi* s. the yearde— xxvii *s.*

Item to everye olde Serjaunts two ſervants, *iii.* yeards, at *vi* ſhillings the yearde—— xviii *s.*

Item to *iiii.* Uſhers of Th'exchequer, *xii.* yeards at *vi* s. the yearde.—— iii *l.* xii *s.*

Item to one of the Tenn Porters, one yearde & dim. the yearde—— ix *s.*

Item to the Keeper of Serjaunts Inne in Chancery Lane, two yeards, at *vi* s. the yearde—— xii *s.*

Item to the Bokebearer of the Common place, one yearde & dim. at *vi* s. the yearde—— ix *s.*

Item to the ſix Butlers, *xviii* yeards, at *vi* s. the yearde—— v *l.* viii *s.*

Item to the fower Cryers of the Common place, *ix.* yeards, at *vi* s. the yearde—— Liiii *s.*

Item to the Marſhall of the Kings Benche, *iii.* yeards, at *vi* s. the yearde—— xviii *s.*

Item to the Cryer of the Chancery, *iii* yeards at *vi* s. the yearde—— xviii *s.*

Item to the Porter of the Chancery, one yearde & dimidium, at *vi* s. the yearde—— ix *s.*

Item to the Cryer of the Kings Benche, *iii.* yeards at *vi* s. the yearde— xviii *s.*

Item to the Porter of the Kings Benche, one yearde and an halfe, at *vi* s. the yearde—— ix *s.*

Item to the Dreſſer of the Common place, one yarde and an halfe—— ix *s.*

Item to the Porter of the Common place, 3. yeards, *vi* s. the yearde— xviii *s.*

Item to the Steward and Buttlers of the Myddle Temple, *xii.* yeards, *vi* s. the yearde—— iii *l.* xii *s.*

Item to the Steward and Butlers of the Inner Temple, *xii.* yeards, at *vi* s. the yearde—— iii *l.* xii *s.*

Item to the Steward and Butlers of Lincolns Inne, *xii.* yeards, at *vi* s. the yearde—— iii *l.* xii *s.*

Item to the Steward and Butlers of Grayes Inne, *xii* yeards at *vi* s. the yearde—— iii *l.* xii *s.*

Item to the Clarke of the Kitchen, and his two men, *vi.* yeards at *vi* s. the yearde—— xxxvi *s.*

Item to three Porters, *iii* yeards & dim. at *vi* s. the yearde—— xxvii *s.*

Item to the Cheeffe Porter, *iii.* yeards at *vi* s. the yearde—— xviii *s.*

Item to the Keeper of Serjaunts Inne in Fleetestreet, *iii.* yeards, at *vi* s. the yearde—— xviii *s.*

Item to the Taylor *iii* yeards, at *vi* s. the yearde. xviii *s.*

Item to the Cooke and his *iii* ſervants, *vii.* yeards & dim, at *vi* s. the yearde—— xlv. *s.*

Item to the Keeper of the Records of the Common place, one yearde & dim. at *vi* s. the yearde—— ix *s.*

Item to another of the Tenn Porters one yearde & dimidium, at *vi.* ſhillings the yearde—— ix *s.*

Item to everie of thoſe newe Serjaunts, had eight ſervaunts in their liveryes.

Whereof

Cap. 46. Whereofeverye Serjaunt payeth for his parte.

And the dyet of the feaſte appeareth in the booke of ther Clarke of the Kitchen.

Et termino Sancti Hillarii tunc proximo ſequente, Magiſter Franciſcus Roods Myddle Temple re aurum, ſcil. de Grayes Inne, & Mr. Johannes Popham def fuerunt facti Serjauntes a le Ley & non dederexxviii. die Januarii.

CAP. XLVII.

Serjeants Feaſts.

TOuching theſe, I ſhall here exhibite what I have found amongſt our Hiſtorians, or otherwiſe, whereby the antient grandure of them may be the better diſcerned.

In [a] Ely Houſe, for the large and commodious roomes thereof (ſaith *John Stow*) divers great and ſolemn Feaſts have been kept, eſpecially by the *Serjeants at the Law*, whereof twayne are to be noted for poſterity: The firſt in the yeare 1464. 4 *Edw.* 4th. in Michaelmaſs Terme, the Serjeants at Law held their Feaſt in this Houſe; to the which, amongſt other Eſtates *Mathew Philip* Major of London, with the Aldermen, Shireeves, and Commons of divers Crafts being invited, did repaire: but when the Major looked to keep the State in the Hall, as it had been uſed in all places within the City and Liberties (out of the King's preſence) the Lord *Grey* of Ruthin, then Lorde Treaſurer of England, unwitting the Serjeants, and againſt their Wills (as they ſaide) was firſt placed. Whereupon the Mayor, Aldermen, and Commons departed home; and the Mayor made the Aldermen to dine with him: Howbeit he, and all the Cittizens were wonderfully diſpleaſed that he was ſo dealt with; and the newe Serjeants and others were right ſorry therefore; and had rather than much good (as they ſaid) it had not ſo hapned.

In the 10*th*. of *Henry* 7*th*. on the xvi*th*. of *November*, the *Serjeants Feaſt* was alſo held at Ely Houſe; where dined the King, Queen, and all the Chief Lords of England; the new Serjeants names being Mr. *Mordant*, *Higham*, *Kingſmill*, *Coniſbye*, *Butler*, *Takeſley*, *Frowick*, *Oxenbridg*, and *Conſtable*.

In the 19*th*. of *Henry* 7*th*. 19 *Novi*. the *Serjeants Feaſt* was holden within the Palace of the Archbiſhop of Canterbury at Lambeth; where dined the King and all his Nobles: and upon the ſame day *Thomas Granger*, newly choſen Shireeve of London, was preſented before the Barons of the King's Exchequer, there to take his Oath; and after went with the Mayor unto the ſame Feaſt, which ſaved him money in his purſe: for if that day the Feaſt had not been kept, he muſt have feaſted the Mayor, Aldermen, and other Worſhipfull of the City. This Feaſt was kept at the chardge of ten learned men; *Robert Brudnell*, *William Grevill*, *Thomas Marrow*, *George Edgore*, *John Moore*, *John Cutler*, *Thomas Eliot*, *Lewes Pollard*, *Guy Palmis*, and *William Fairfax*.

In the 23*th* of King *Henry* 8*th*. the *Serjeants Feaſt* was kept in Ely Houſe; the Serjeants then made being in number eleven; ſcil. *Thomas Audeley*, *Walter Luke*, *J. Baldwin*, *J. Hinde*, *Chriſtopher Jenny*, *John Dowſell*, *Edward Mervine*, *Edward Knightley*, *Roger Chomley*, *Edward Mountague* and *Robert Torke*. Theſe alſo held their feaſt here for five days; viz. *Friday* the 10*th*. of *November*, *Saturday*, *Sunday*, *Monday*, and *Tueſday*.

On *Monday*, which was their principall day King *Henry* and Queen *Catherine* dined there (but in two Chambers) and the forein Embaſſadors in a third Chamber.

In the Hall, at the high Table ſate Sir *Nicholas Lambard* Maior of London; the Judges; the Barons of the Exchequer, with certain Aldermen of the City.

At the board on the South ſide ſate the Maſter of the Rolls, the Maſters of the Chancery, and Worſhipfull Citizens: On the North ſide of the Hall certain Aldermen began the Board; and then followed Merchants of the City. In the Cloyſtry, Chapell and Gallery, Knights, Eſquiers, and Gentlemen were placed

In

[a] *Stow's Survey of London p. 426.*

Anno 1464. 4 E. 4.

Holinſh. Chron. in an. 1495. p. 779.

Serjeants Feaſts.

Holingſh. Chron. in an. 1504. p. 504.

Stow's Survey of London p. 426.

Serjeants Feasts. In the Halls, the Crafts of London: The Serjeants at Law, and their Wives kept in their own Chambers.

It were tedious to set down the preparation of Fish, Flesh, and other Victualls spent in this Feast, and would seem almost incredible; and (as to me it seemeth) wanted little of a Feast at a Coronation: Nevertheless a little I will touch, for declaration of the change of prices. Cap. 47.

There were brought to the slaughter-House twenty four great Beefes at ——— } 01l.—06s.—08d. the piece.
From the Shambles one Carcass of an Oxe at ——— } 01—04—00.
One hundred fat Muttons at ——— 00—02—10 a piece.
Fifty one great Veales at ——— 00—04—08 a piece.
Thirty four Porkes ——— 00—03—03 a piece.
Ninety one Piggs ——— 00—00—06 a piece.
Capon of Greece, of one Poulter (for they had 3.) ten dozen at ——— } 00—01—08 the piece.
Capons of Kent nine dozen and six, at ——— 00—01—00 a piece.
Cocks of grose seaven dozen and nine, at ——— 00—00—08 a piece.
Cocks course *xiiii* dozen at 8d. and three pence a piece. ———
Pullets the best ——— 00—00—02—ob.
Other Pullets ——— 00—00—02
Pidgeons 37 dozens, at ——— 00—00—10 the dozen.
Swans *xiiii.* dozen.
Larkes 340. dozen at 5d the dozen.

Edward Nevill was Seneschall or Steward, *Thomas Ratcliffe* Controller, *Thomas Wilden* Clerke of the Kitchen.

Hall's Chron. in an. 1540. p. 241.

In 32d of *Henry* the 8th. on St. *Peter's* Even, the *Serjeants Feast* was kept at St. *Johns*, with all plenty of Victuall; at which Feast were made ten Serjeants; three out of *Grayes Inne*, three out of *Lincolnes Inne*; and of every of the *Temples* two. At which Feast were present all the Lords and Commons of the Parliament, besides the Maior and Aldermen, and a great number of the Commons of the City of London.

CAP. XLVIII.

The ordering of the Serjeants Feast, *with other things depending thereon, as it was managed the 16th of* October, Anno Domini 1555. 2 & 3 Ph. & M. Ex cod. MS. penes *Eliam Ashmole* arm. an. 1662.

The names of the Serjeants, at this Call, were;

J. Prideaux, of the Inner Temple.
Francis Morgan, *Robert Catlyn*, *Anthony Browne*, } of the Middle Temple.
Will. Rastall, *Will. Benlowes.* } of *Lincoln's* Inn.
John Walpole, of *Gray's* Inne.

THese Serjeants at Law so elected, after the receipt of their several Writts, assembled together, and concluded that their Feast should be kept in the Inner Temple Hall; and thereupon they made choice of all manner of Officers for the same, according to antient custome.

Inprimis

Cap. 48. Inprimis Mr. *Albany*, a Draper in *Watlingstreet*, was appointed to furnish them with Cloth, *viz.* The Serjeants Feast in an. 1555.

Every Serjeant for his Robe, of Scarlet 5 yards and a half ——— at } 33s.—04d. a yard.

Of Violet in grayn, for a like Robe, 5 yards and an half ——— at } 16—00 a yard.

Of Brown blew, for a like Robe, 5 yards and an half ——— at } 14—00 a yard.

Of Mustard and Murrey, for a like Robe, 5 yards and half ——— at } 10—00 a yard.

And of the same several coloured Cloths for Taberts every of them had 3. yards. ———

Every Serjeant had also eight Liveries for 8 Servants, of Mustard and Murrey Cloth, to each Livery 1 yard and an half being allowed.

Cloth for the Liveries *Common persons.*

TO three of the two Chief Justices Servants, every livery containing one yard and an half at 10s. a yard.

To three of the six Judges servants 27 yards.

To three of the Lord Chief Barons servants the like proportion, *viz.* 1 yard and an half to each.

The like Liveries to two of the four antientest Serjeants servants.

To the Warden of the Fleet, for his Gown and Livery, 3 yards of the same price.

To the same Warden for six more of his Servants, to each 1 yard and a half.

To the Marshall of the King's Bench, for a Gown, 3 yards.

Liveries allowed to six of his servants, to each 1 yard and a half.

Liveries to the 4 Cryers in the Courts of King's Bench, Common Pleas, Chancery, and Exchequer; *viz.* to each 3 yards.

Likewise to the 4 Ushers of the same Courts, each 3 yards.

To the 2 Porters in the Courts of Chancery, 1 in the King's Bench, and one in the Common Pleas; *viz.* to each 3 yards. ———

To the Keeper of the Starr Chamber, 1 yard and half.

To the Keeper of the Tresury Records in the Court of Common Pleas, 1 yard and half.

To the Chafe wax, one yard and a half.

To the Keeper of *Serjeants Inn* in *Fleetstreet*, 2 yards and a half.

To the Keeper of *Serjeants Inn* in *Chancery-Lane*, 2 yards and an half.

To the Steward and 3 Butlers of the Inner-Temple ——— 12 yards.

To the Steward and Butlers of the Middle Temple ——— 12 yards.

To the like Officers of *Lincoln's Inne* ——— 12 yards.

To the like Officers of *Grayes Inne* ——— 12 yards

Livery to the Chief of the grand Feast ——— 4 yards.

To his 4 servants, each 1 yard and half ——— 6 yards.

To the Comptroller of the Feast ——— 4 yards

To his 4 servants, each 1 yard and half ——— 6 yards.

To the Clerk of the Kitchin and his 2. servants ——— 6 yards

To the Master Butler and his two servants ——— 6 yards.

To the Master Cooke and his two servants ——— 6 yards.

To the Master Porter for his attendance ——— 3 yards.

To ten other inferior Porters 15 yards.

To the Taylor for his attendance 3 yards.

The rate of all this Cloth, thus allowed to these Common persons, being *x* s. the yard.

So that the total chardge to every Serjeant amounted in Cloth to 33 yards and the seventh part of a yard.

The total of all the Cloth being 231. yards and an half.

The Serjeants Feast in An. 1555.

¶ These Serjeants made choice of one *Nicholas Deering*, Goldsmith, to make their Rings of Gold, who was allowed for the fashion of those Rings, which were given to the King and Queen; *viz.* for each Ring *xx*^{d}. And for the fashion of every other Ring *xii*^{d}.

It was also agreed, that all the Rings of *x*^{s}. in gold, and above, should be made with Swaies; and all under that value, their fashion to be plain. Likewise that every Ring of gold of *xx*^{s}. value, should contain in gold weight 18^{s}. two shillings being allowed for the fashion of every such Ring. And that every Ring of *xvi*^{s}. in Gold, to weigh 14^{s}. and two shillings to be allowed for the fashion. Likewise that every Ring of *vi*^{s}. *viii*^{d}. in gold, to bear his own making. And every Ring of *v*^{s}. *iiii*^{d}. in gold, to have allowed 6^{d}. for fashion, and no more. And every Ring of 4^{s}. in gold, to bear his full weight in gold, besides the fashion. And lastly, that all the said several gold Rings should be of one value, and contain one weight *secundum ratum*, as afore; and that every Ring do contain one value, without diminution, in form severally before agreed on. Cap. 48.

Note, that each Serjeant disbursed and delivered to the Goldsmith, towards the provision of Rings, *viz.* in half Sovereignes, the weightiest that could be gotten, *xx*^{l}.

The Rings given to the King and Queen, were made of the finest Angel gold, every Ring being in value, besides fashion, ——*iii*^{l}. *vi*^{s}. *viii*^{d}.

Ordinary Rings of Gold, wherewith every Serjeant was chardged.

TO the Lord Chancellour of *England* a Ring of *xx*^{l}.

To each a Ring of *xx*^{l}.
The Lord Steward,
The Lord Treasurer of *England*,
The Lord Privy Seal,
The Lord great Chamberlain of *England*,
The Chief Justice of the Kings Bench,
The Chief Justice of the Common Pleas,
The Lord Chief Baron of the Exchequer,

To every the *Justices of both Benches*, in number six, a Ring, each weighing *xvi*^{s}. in toto 4^{l}. ——16^{s}. ——00.

To the *Master of the Rolls* a Ring of the like value.

To the three *Barons of the Exchequer*, each a Ring of		14^{s}	
To four of the antientest Serjeants, each a Ring of	6	8^{d}	
To the King's *Attorney general*, a Ring of	6	8	
To the King's *Solicitor general*, a Ring of	6	8	
To the *Clerk of the Councell*, a Ring of	4	0	
To the two *Clerks of the Crown*, to each a Ring of	4	8	
To the *Custos brevium* of the Common Pleas, a Ring of	4	0	
To the *Clerk of the Warrants* there, the like	4	0	
To the *Chirographer*, and the three *Prothonotaries* there, each of them a Ring of	5	0	
To the xvi *Filizers*, and *Exigenters* of the Court of *Common Pleas*, each of them a Ring of	2	6	
Every Serjeants chardge in ordinary Rings	20^{l}.	04^{s}.	00^{d}
All the Serjeants chardges in ordinary Rings	141	08	00

Other Rings of gold wherewith each Serjeant is chardgable.

To the King, one in value	03^{l}	06^{s}	08^{d}
To the Queen the like	03	06	08
To the Warden of the Fleet, one in value	11	00	
To the Master Marshall, the like	11	00	
To the Steward of the Feast, one in value	20	00	
To the Comptrowler of the Feast, the like	20	00	

Note,

Cap. 48. Note, that every Serjeant made choice of the Benchers of that Houſe, whereof he was a member, to ſee the diſpoſing of the Rings, in a decent manner, unto the perſons before-mentioned. And alſo of a like Bencher to be his Patron, for the continuance of the Feaſting.

Officers appointed to give their attendance, during the time of the Feaſt, and ceremony thereof.

MR. *John Cooke* of the *Inner-Temple*, *Steward*.

Mr. *Guy Wade*, of the ſame Houſe, *Comptroller*.

To theſe two it appertained to make proviſion, for Tables, Formes, and Stools convenient; with Carpenters, and others, to be in readineſs, to carry, remove, and recarry the ſame to and fro the Hall and Chambers, appointed for the repair of every Serjeant unto, at pleaſure.

To the ſaid *Steward* and *Comptroller* it alſo appertained to provide to be decently furniſhed divers private Chambers, for every the ſaid Serjeants to reſort unto, during their abode there, the time of the Feaſt: as alſo in their abſence to entertain within them, Gueſts invited to dine therein privately; as alſo convenient rooms for the Clerk of the Kitchin, and the Maſter Cook.

Two gentlemen of the Houſe there were alſo appointed for inferior Stewards, to attend the Tables where the Lords dined; and two gentlemen more were to be Carvers, and other two Cupbearers to the Lords.

Alſo two gentlemen of this Houſe were appointed to be Sewers, to attend the Body of the Hall.

The *Steward* and *Comptroller* beforementioned, in the morning that the new elected Serjeants had taken their coifes, and ended Breakfaſt in the Hall, went before them, bearing White ſtaves, till they came without the Temple-gate into *Fleetſtreet*: which done they made their return into the Inner-Temple, to manage things decent and convenient in the Hall, for the Feaſt.

The Serjeants Feaſt in An. 1555.

The Serjeants being returned from *Weſtminſter* Hall to the Inner-Temple, and the Judges and great men being aſſembled to participate of the Feaſt, the ſaid *Steward* and *Comptroller* went before the firſt courſe, to the Lords Table. Which being performed, and the Lords placed, they kept order in the Hall till Dinner ended.

After the Feaſt, and Tables voided, the ſaid Officers went before the new elected Serjeants from the Temple-Hall, attending upon them thence, with white ſtaves bare-headed, through *Fleetſtreet*, with many others accompanying them unto St. *Thomas of Acres* in London, and thence to the Cathedral Church of St. *Paul*; and after ſome accuſtomed Ceremonies performed in both places, they returned unto *Serjeants Inne* in *Fleetſtreet*, where they received thanks of the ſaid Serjeants, and either of them a Ring of Gold: and ſo with Congees and reverence on both parties, departed, and were diſmiſſed.

There came from every Inne of Court eight of the chiefeſt gentlemen Students there, to be Servitors in the Hall during the Feaſt.

Alſo to every ſeveral Serjeant was allowed from the Inne of Court, whereof he was a Fellow, three Gentlemen of his chooſing; the one to attend him at the Table for Sewer, another for Carver, and the third for his Cupbearer.

The Lords of the Councell, and Peers; the Lord Mayor and Aldermen of London, the Judges, the old Serjeants; the *King's Attorney*, and *Sollicitor* general; the Chancellour of the Exchequer; the *King's Attorney of the Court of Wards* and *Dutchy*, Sir *Edw. Montagu* and Sir *Roger Cholmley*, were all of them invited to the Feaſt, by the *Steward* and *Comptroller*, whoſe office it was to invite perſons of State.

Alſo the new elected Serjeants ſate all Dinner time, on the Bench ſide, diſtinct one from another a good ſpace; and had their Table on the

The Serjeants Feast in An. 1555.

worthiest side of the Hall, and every one a whole mess, served out in Lordly state.

The Lords of the Councell first served in the Hall.

The Lord Mayor and Aldermen next to the Lords, whose Table was on the other side of the Hall, with one full mess of Meat.

Then the two Chief Justices served with one full mess, who sate at a middle Table; the end of which Table was equal with the upper end of the Lord Mayors Table, and the upper end of the new Serjeants Table.

Then was the auntientest Serjeant served with one mess.

Then the Aldermen of London.

Then the residue of the Judges.

Then the Serjeants new elect, in their degrees of auntienty. And lastly other Tables furnished with guests of inferior quality.

The before-mentioned Tables fully served, then was meat great plenty carryed from the Dresser, to feast the Guests that dined in the private Chambers appointed for the new elected Serjeants.

The Serjeants made choice of one *Wilcocks* for their Cook, whose office it was to furnish the Kitchin, with Potts, Panns, Spits, Racks, Chafers, and other like necessaries. Cap. 48.

They also elected one *Randle Kenaldone*, the Lord Mayors Butler to be their Butler for the Feast; who furnished the same with all kind of Napery and Plate; but none for private Chambers at all; every Serjeant providing for the private.

They also appointed to be Clerk of the Kitchin, one *Christopher Bernard*, the Steward of *Grays Inne*, under whose charge and oversight were all Kitchin provisions, except Red Deer, and the like, which was sent in by every Serjeant a portion, for the better furnishing of the Feast, as after appeareth.

All the new Serjeants named the *Chief Master Porter*: and besides, every Serjeant, by himself nominated one other Porter: and all the Serjeants consented to the choice of the said Clerk of the Kitchin, to appoint three Porters more.

The said new Serjeants agreed to have four and four Mess of Meat, to be bountifully furnished for the Feast, as followeth.

A proportion for two Mess of meat for the Table, prepared for the Lords of the King and Queens Privy Councell, and certain Spanish Lords and Gentlemen, that came with them to the Feast.

The first course two Mess of meat.

¶ A Standing Dish of Wax, representing the Court of Common Pleas, artificially made, the chardge thereof } 04—00—00

A shield of Brawn for either Mess---

Boyled Capons in White-broth, two at a Mess---00—05—00

Swans rosted two, each Mess one---

Bustards two, for each Mess one---

Chewet Pies eight, to each Mess four---

Pikes four, to each mess two---00—10—00

Capons rosted four, to each mess two---00—10—00

Venison baked four large Pasties, every mess two---

Hern and Bittern four, each mess two---

Pheasants rosted four, to each mess two---00—16—00

Custards two---

Second course two Mess of meat.

A standing Dish of Wax, to each mess one---

Jellyes planted, two dozen---

Cranes two, for each mess one---

Partridges twelve, for each mess six---00—16—00

Red Deer four Pasties, to each mess two---00—16—00

Certain large Joules of Sturgeon, to each mess one---

In

Cap. 48.

	l.	s.	d.
In Woodcocks and Plovers, twelve each Meſs--	00	06	08
Quince-Pies baked eight, for each Meſs four			
Rabbet Suckers twelve, each Meſs ſix	00	04	00
Snipes roſted twelve, to each Meſs ſix--	00	03	04
Larkes three dozen, to each Meſs a dozen and a half	00	02	00
March-panes two, for each Meſs one-	00	06	08

The Serjeants feaſt in An. 1555.

The proportion for thirty and ſix Meſs *of* Meat, *for other Tables in the Hall.*

First courſe.

BRawn one Rand, for every Meſs of Meat			
Boyled Capons in Whitebroth, one to a Meſs, price *xviii*^{d}.	02	14	00
Swans roſted *xxxvi.* to each Meſs one-	18	00	00
Chewet Pies *Lxxii.* not rated--			
Pikes for *xxxvi.* Meſs, one at a Meſs	03	12	00
Capons roſted, the like number, at every Meſs one	04	10	00
Veniſon baked, the like number of Paſties, one at a Meſs-			
Herns or Bitterns *xxxvi*--	06	00	00
Pheſants the like number, every Meſs one--	07	04	00
Cuſtards the like number, every Meſs one, unrated			

Second courſe

Jelly planted *xviii* dozen			
Partridges *xii* dozen-	09	12	00
Red Deer *xxxvi* Paſties, not rated			
Sturgeon for like number of Meſſes, unrated			
Woodcock, Plover, and Teal, *ix* dozen at-	03	12	00
Quince Pies baked *xxxvi*			
Rabbet Suckers *ix* dozen, to each Meſs two--	01	10	00
Snipes *xviii* dozen, three to a Meſs	03	00	00
Larkes *xxxvi* dozen, each Meſs a dozen			
March-panes *xxxvi* rated at	06	00	00

Memorandum, that the Serjeants private gueſts that dined in their ſeveral Chambers within the Houſe, were ſerved with like proportion of Diſhes as is laſtly before at both courſes mentioned.

A proportion of Diet, for ſix Meſs *of meat, furniſhed for inferior Tables at the lower end of the Hall.*

First courſe.

BRawn ſix Meſs, not rated			
Capons boyled in White-broth ſix, one in a Meſs	00	09	00
Swans roſted ſix, one at every Meſs	03	00	00
Chewet Pies *xii.* every Meſs two			
Pikes ſix, at every Meſs one	00	12	00
Veniſon, ſix Paſties, to each Meſs one			
Capons roſted ſix, one to a Meſs	00	15	00
Cuſtards ſix, not rated			

Second courſe.

Jellyes three dozen			
Mallard, Teal, or Pidgeon, ſix Meſs	00	04	00
Sturgeon ſix Meſs--			
Quince Pies baked ſix, each Meſs one--			
Larks ſix dozen, each Meſs one dozen	00	04	00
Tarts parted, ſix, to every Meſs one			

The Serjeants Feaſt in An. 1555.

Cap. 48.

Livery meat.

	l.	s.	d.
Capon, or Cony, boyled, twelve	00	18	00
Veal roſted *xx* Meſs			
Conyes roſted *vi.* dozen	01	12	00
Veniſon baked *xl.* Paſties			

The Lord Mayor and Aldermen preſented, in reward to the new Serjeants, the ſumm of—13l.—06s.—08d.

Cates ſent in by the new Serjeants, for the better furniſhing of the Feaſt, as followeth.

By Mr. *Catline* and Mr. *Prideux.*

Inprimis, one Red Deer, baked into Seventeen cold Paſties, at *xviii*s.			
Swans *xvii.* at ten ſhillings a piece	08	10	00
One Crane, rated at	00	10	00
Pea-Chickens two, priced at 4s. a piece	00	08	00
A Brawn, rated at the price of	02	03	00
Four fat Does, not priced			
Summa	12	06	00

Cates ſent in by Mr. Catline.

Nine Swans, each at 10s.	04	10	00
Pheaſants three, at 4s. a piece	00	12	00
Pidgeons *ix.* dozen and a half, at *xviii*d a dozen	00	14	03
Capons ſeaven, at 2s.—6d	00	17	06
Pea-Chickens 4. at *ii*s.	00	08	00
Red Deer, rated at	00	10	00
Does fat, five, not valued			
Claret Wine one Hogſheae, at	01	17	06
Quinces *Lx.*	00	03	00
Summa	09	12	03

Cates ſent in by Mr. Raſtall.

Inprimis three Does			
Freſh Sturgeon half a Barrel	01	05	00
Claret Wine half a Tun	03	15	00
Summa	05	00	00

Cates ſent in by Mr. Benlowes.

Does two, not priced			
Capons 2. rated at 2s.—6s.	00	05	00

Cates ſent in by Mr. Browne.

One Hind, rated at	00	10	00
Fat Does, four, unrated			
Cranes three, at 10s. a piece	01	10	00
Pikes two, at 3s. a piece	00	06	00
Capons four, at 2s.—6d.	00	10	00

Partridges

Cap. 48.

The Serjeants feast in An. 1555.

	l.	s.	d.
Partridges *xxii.* at 6d. a piece	01	09	04
Plovers *xvi.* at 6d. a piece	00	08	00
Larkes *xv.* dozen, at *viii* d. the dozen	00	10	00
Summa	05	03	04

Cates ſent in by Mr. Walpole.

ONe Hind and a half, rated at	01	10	00
Does three, not rated			
Woodcocks three dozen, at 7s.—8d. a dozen	01	03	00
Partridges two dozen, at *xvi*d. a piece	01	12	00
Baſtard Plovers five, at 6d. a piece	00	02	06
Larkes 4 dozen, at 8d. the dozen	00	02	08
Crane one	00	10	00
Turkies 2. rated at 4s. the piece	00	08	00
Swans 24. at *x*s. a piece	12	00	00
The ſumm	17	08	02

Cates ſent in by Mr. Prideaux, *before-named, for himſelf alone.*

DOes four, unrated			
One Swan	00	10	00
Buſtard one	00	10	00
Capons *x.* rated at 2s.—6d. a piece	01	05	00
Summa	02	05	00

Cates more, ſent in at the joint chardge of Mr. Morgan, *and* Mr. Catlyn.

DOes two, unrated			
Turky-Chicks 4. rated at *iiii*s. a piece	00	16	00
Woodcocks 5. rated at 8d. a piece	00	03	04
Capons two, at 2s.—6d. a piece	00	05	00
Curlews three, at *xx*d. a piece	00	05	00
Godwits *xii.* rated at 2s.—6d. a piece	01	10	00
Knotts *xxvi.* at 1s. a piece	01	06	00
Plovers *xii.* at 6d. a piece	00	06	00
Larkes 6. dozen, at *viii*d. a dozen	00	04	00
Snipes *xlvi.* at 2s. a dozen	00	07	08
Plovers *ix.* at 6d. a piece	00	04	06
Teals five, at 3d. a piece	00	01	03
Conyes two dozen, at 4s. a dozen	00	08	00
Summa	05	16	09

Every Serjeant's part in money, for Cates——36l.—19s.—03d.—ob. q3

The whole chardge of Cates ſent in by the Serjeants and their friends, amounted in toto——258l.—14s.—11d.

The

The Serjeants Feast in an. 1555.

Cap. 48.

The Rewards and Wages given and paid unto Officers, generally born and allowed by all the new Serjeants.

	l.	s.	d.
TO the Children of *Paul's*, in reward	01	06	08
To the Keepers of St. *Thomas of Acres*, in reward	00	00	08
To the Keepers of the Dores in *Pauls* Church	03	02	00
To the Clerk of the Kitchin, for wages and in reward	06	13	04
To the Butlers, for hire of Plate, napery, and wages	06	13	04
To the Cooks, for provision in the Kitchin, and their wages	13	06	08
Summa	28	02	08
In which every Serjeant bore for his part	04	04	d. q.

Every Serjeant in Robes and Liveries	35	15	05	q.
Every Serjeant in Rings ordinary	21	12	01	ob.
Every Serjeant in Cates, Wages and Rewards	43	19	07	q.
Summa	98	07	02	

So that the whole chardge amounteth unto in Robes and Liveries	257	08	00
In Rings ordinary	151	04	08
In Cates, Rewards, Wages, *&c.*	258	14	11
The total	667	07	07

CAP. XLIX.

The Wrts of Summons.

THe Tenor of the Writ of Summons issued out to them from the Lord Chancellour, runs thus;

Rex, &c. *NN. salutem: Quia de advisamento Consilii nostri ordinavimus vos ad statum, & gradum Servientis ad Legem .... die mensis .... proximo futuro, suscepturos: Vobis mandamus, firmiter injungentes; quod vos ad statum & gradum prædictum, ad diem & locum, in forma prædicta suscipiendum, ordinetis & præparetis: & hoc, sub pœna mille librarum nullatenus omittatis. Teste*, &c. But tis observed, [a] that this Writ is not in the printed Register as Writs of Summons to Parliament to those who are thereupon Barons; becaus they are *ex gratia Regis*, whereas those in the Register are originally *de jure Legis*.

[a] *Cokes* Reports Vol. 10. in proœmio.

The *Poesies* to the Rings they give, are usually thus, or to this purpose;

Plebs sine lege ruit.
Robur Legis, decor Regis.
Qui servit Legi, servit Regi.

CAP. L.

Their Robes.

THe beforementioned Lord Chief Justice *Fortescu*, in his Book [a] *de Legum Angliæ laudibus*, saith, that a Serjeant at Law is Cloathed in a long Prieftlike Robe, with a Cape about his Shoulders, furred with Lambskin; and thereupon an Hood, wi h two Labells, such as Doctors of the Laws use to wear in certain Universities, with a white Coif of silk.

[a] Cap. 51. f. 123. a.

The Robes they now use, do still somewhat resemble those of the Justices of either Bench, and are of three distinct colours; *viz. Murrey*; *Black, furred with white*, and *Scarlet*: but the Robe which they usually wear at their Creation only, is of two Colours; viz. *Murrey*, and *Monse-colour*; whereunto they have a Hood suitable; as also a *Coif* of white silk, or linnen.

I am of opinion, that the form of the Robe, and colour thereof, which they use at their Creation, is very antient: for in *Chaucer's* time (which is

Cap. 50. is 3. hundred years ſince) it is evident, that parti-coloured Garments were much in faſhion; and that the people of that age were grown to a great exorbitancy therein; ſo that, in his *Parſon's Tale* he ſharply inveighs againſt the vanity thereof: and amongſt other particulars, which he there inſtanceth, take notice, that the one half of their Hoſe was *white*, and the other *Red*.

For the better ſupporting the charge at the taking of this degree, the whole Houſe, whereof they were Students, did antiently contribute; for by an Accompt * in 11 *H.* 7. upon the advancing of *John Boteler*, *Richard Higham*, and *Robert Conſtable* thereunto, it appearth, that every perſon of the Society of *Lincolns Inn* did give 3 *s.* 4 *d.* and that he whole ſum, then amounting to 21 *l.* 13 *s.* 4 *d.* being divided into three parts, was put into a pair of Gloves, price 12 *d.* and given to the new Serjeant.

* Ex Regiſtro Hoſp. *Linc.* f. 34. a.

Likwiſe at *Grays Inne* in 23 *H* 8. *Term. Mich. John Hynde*, and *Roger Tork*, then newly created Serjeants, had each of them *C*ˢ. and a pair of Gloves, price 4 *d. juxta antiquam & laudabilem conſuetudinem*, ſaith the Regiſter *c* of that Houſe.

c Ex Regiſtro Hoſp. *Grayenſis* fol. 128. a.

And by an Order *d* made in the *Inner Temple* 13 *Junii* 32 *H.* 8. it appears, that Mr. *Conysby*, and Mr *Bromley*, who were made Serjeants *Craſt. Joh. Bapt.* the ſame year, were each of them to have five pounds, and a pair of Gloves of 3 *d. according to the antient uſe*, delivered unto them, upon their departing at the Hall dore of the Temple, after their propoſition, and leave taken at the fire.

d Ex Regiſtro *Inter. Templi* f. 103. a.

e Again, at a *Pencion* held in *Grays Inne* 27 *Jan.* 38. *H.* 8. *William Coke* then elected Serjeant, had eight pounds in gold given him, *Nomine Regardi*.

e Ex præfato Regiſtro Hoſ. *Grayenſis* fol. 172. b.

And by the Accompt *f* of *John Walpole*, Collector of the gifts, or Rewards, againſt the Serjeants Feaſt in that Houſe 12 *Febr.* 1 *Edw.* 6. it appears, that he received 3 *s.* 4 *d.* a piece of a *Cxviii.* Maſters, on the behalf of the Serjeants at Law of that Houſe, which were called in *Hillary Term* the ſame year.

f Ib. f. 179. b.

So alſo at a *Pencion* held there 12 *Oct.* 6 *E.* 6. there was an Order made, that *William Stamford*, and *William Dalyſon*, then made Serjeants, ſhould each of them have five pounds, and a pair of Gloves. But in 2 & 3 *Ph. & Mar.* Seajeant *Walpole* of this Houſe had 10 *l.* and a pair of Gloves, price ſix ſhillings, given him at his Creation. And in 9 *Eliz. Barham*, *Jeffrey* and *Lovelace had* ten pounds a piece in mony.

Serjeants at Law.

g Ib. f. 199. b.

h Ib. f. 217. a.

i Ib. f. 253. a.

Cap. LI.

Serjeants at Law, *when firſt made Knights.*

IT ſeems, that thoſe of this degree were not antiently made Knights: for I finde *, that *Thomas Rolfe* a Serjeant at Law in 9 *H.* 6. being then ſummoned to receive the Order of Knighthood, and for his not appearance, like to be fined, pleaded his privilege; *viz.* that he was a *Serjeant at Law*, and bound to attend the Court of *Common Pleas*, and not elſewhere.

* Communia de *Term. Mich.* 9 *H.* 5. Rot. 14. in Dorſo.

And that none of that degree were Knights before the 26*th.* of H. 8. appeareth by this memorial * —— *Memorandum, quod Term. Trin.* 26 H. 8. Thomas Willoughby & Johannes Balwin, *Serjeants le Roy furont faits Chivaliers; & que nul tielx Serjeaunts devant fuere unq; faitz Chivaliers.*

* Ex amplo & vet. MS. vocat. *Spelmans Reports*, nunc penes *Clem. Spelman* de *Grayes* Inne arm. an. 1663.

Cap. LII.

The Form and order in creating of Serjeant at Law, *as it is at this day practiſed.*

ON the Morning of that day, on which he is to receive his Degree, Wine and Cakes are ſent to one of the *Serjeants Innes*, for the Judges and Serjeants; as alſo to that Inne of Court, whereof the new Serjeant is; there to be preſented to the Benchers and others of that Society.

Serjeants at Law.

After which repaſt, the ſaid Benchers and Bariſters repair to the *Serjeants Inne*, where all the old Serjeants are, paſſing two and two together; the Warden of the Fleet, and his Tipſtaves, with the Marſhall of the Court of *Common Pleas*, proceeding all bareheaded before them.

And from *Serjeants Inn* they proceed, in like ſort, to **Weſtminſter**. And being come near to the Hall (about *ix* of the Clock before Noon) the new elected Serjeant in ſome private place, putteth on his parti-coloured Robe; and having ſo done, (the Warden and other Officers ſtill attending) he entreth *Weſtminſter* Hall, and paſſeth to that part of it, directly oppoſite to the Court of *Common Pleas*. Where the Court being ſet, and all buſineſs ceaſing, two of the old Serjeants recede from the Barr with a ſolemn Conge, and go towards the new Serjeant; and when they come to the mid-way betwixt him and the Court, they turn their faces towards the Court, and make a ſecond Conge; and when they are come to the ſaid new Serjeant, they make their third Conge towards the Court. And then, after a little pawſe, they proceed to the Court again, with the new Serjeant betwixt them; making their three Conges; *viz.* the firſt at their going forwards, the ſecond in the mid-way; and the third at the Bar of the Court.

Being thus come to the Bar (after a formal Exhortation given to him by the Lord Chief Juſtice of the *Kings Bench*, who is to be then there ſitting with the other Chief Juſtice, and the reſt of the Juſtices of the Court of *Common Pleas*) he declareth upon a real Writ, of what nature ſoever he himſelf pleaſeth; and in Law French: which being done, the moſt antient Serjeant maketh anſwer, by way of Defence; and demandeth that the Writ be read. And ſo being read and pleaded, and entry made thereof by the Prothonotary; the ſecond antient Serjeant offereth emparlance thereto. And then the Serjeant elect, paſſing from the Bar into the Court, kneeleth down at the feet of the Lord Chief Juſtice of the Kings Bench, where having firſt taken the Oath of Supremacy, the Oath of a Serjeant at Law is by the Clerk of the Crown read to him; in manner following; Cap. 52.

Ye ſhall ſwear well and truly to ſerve the Kings people as one of the Serjeants at the Law; and ye ſhall truly counſail them that ye be retained with, after your cunning: and ye ſhall not defer or delay their cauſes willingly, for covetiſe of money, or other thing, that may turn ye to profit: and ye ſhall give due attendance accordingly, ſo help ye God.

Which being done, the Lord chief Juſtice of the Kings Bench, putteth the Lawn Coif on his head, and the Hood on his Soulder. After which performed, the Court ariſeth, and all depart.

An Inſtance of their proceeding to **Weſtminſter** take here from the Regiſter * of the *Inner Temple*. a fol. 82. b.

Memorandum, that Edward Bromley, *one of the Benchers of this Houſe, being ſolely elected* Serjeant at the Law; *upon* Monday 5 Febr. Ann. 1609. (7 Jac. Regis) *took his leave in the open Hall of this Houſe, where the Treaſurer in behalf of the Houſe did preſent him with a purſe and ten pounds in money: and from thence the Benchers and fellows of this Houſe, without the Innes of Chancery, attended him to the* Serjeants Inne: *where having his Robes put on, he went from thence, attended by the Benchers and fellows of this Houſe, to* **Weſtminſter**, *they all following after.*

Cap. 53.

Cap. LIII.

A memorial concerning Serjeants at the Law taken 4 Junii, An. 1635. *for a preſident to poſterity, made by Sir* John Bramp-ſton *Knight, then Chief Juſtice of the Kings Bench; Sir* John Finch *Knight, Lord Chief Juſtice of the Common Pleas, Sir* Humphrey Davenport *Knight, Chief Baron of the Exchequer, Sir* John Denham, *Sir* Rich. Hutton, *Sir* Will. Jones, *Sir* George Crooke, *Sir* Thomas Trevor, *Sir* George Vernon, *Sir* Robert Berkly, *Sir* Francis Crawley, *and Sir* Richard Weſton *Knights, Judges of the ſaid Courts and Barons of the Exchequer.*

FOr the Serjeants at their Creation; they come to the Lord Chief Juſtice of the Kings Bench, the ſame day that they are to go to Weſtminſter, in the Hall of that Serjeants Inne, of which the Lord Chief Juſtice, for the time being, is: And the Serjeant comes in a black Robe, his antient Clerk bringing after him a Scarlet Hood ſpread upon his Arms, and a Coif upon the Hood.

Then, after the ſolemnity of a Speech made by the Lord Chief Juſtice, and the Pleading repeated, the Lord Chief Juſtice puts the Coif on the Serjeants Head, and tyes it under his Chin: and then he takes the Hood, and puts it upon his right ſide, and over his right Sholder. After this the Serjeant goes, and puts off his black Robe, and puts on a party-coloured Robe of black and murrey, and his Hood of the ſame, ſo over his neck, with the Tabard hanging down behind; and ſo goes to Weſtminſter, his man carrying before him the Scarlet Hood, ſpread on his Arms, and the cornered Cap upon it. And all that year, the Serjeant, both in the Term, *Guild-Hall*, Weſtminſter, and Circuit, ought to go in his party-colored Robes; and his men in party-coloured Coats, unleſs upon a Sunday or Holy-day; and then in Violet, with the Scarlet hood. Serjeants at Law.

At all times when the Judges ſit at Weſtminſter in Scarlet, all the Serjeants, aſwell he of the firſt year, as the other, are to wear a Violet Robe, and a Violet hood cloſe over his neck, with the tongue hanging back, and down behind.

And at all grand days, all the Serjeants are to wear Scarlet Gowns, and Scarlet Hoods: but no Serjeant may pin their hoods, nor have uſed to line their Gowns.

Cap. LIV.

A diſchardge of the ſtate and degree of Serjeant at Law to Raſe Rokeby.

PHilip and *Mary*, by the grace of God, &c. To our truſty and well beloved ſubject *Raſe Rokebye*, Serjeant at the Law, greeting. Where we of late by our Letters Patents, bearing date at Weſtminſter the *xxii.* of *June* in the firſt and ſecond years of our Reigns, have conſtituted, ordeined and appointed you one of our Juſtices and Commiſſioners in the North parts, to enquire by the Oath of good and lawful men, within our Counties of York, Northumberland, Cumberland, Weſtmerland, the Biſhoprick of Dureſme, the City of Yorke, and the County of the ſame; the Town of Kingſton upon Hull and the County of the ſame, the Town of Newcaſtle upon Tyne and the County of the ſame, and Town of Barwick upon Tweed, and the Liberties of the ſame; and by all other wayes and means whereby ye may have beſt knowledg, as well within the Liberties as without; of whatſoever riots, routs, unlawful Conventicles, maintenances, aſſemblies, unlawful reteins, contempts, treſpaſſes, miſdemeinours, wrongs Pat. 2 & 3. Ph. & M. p. 1.

Serjeants at Law.

and injuries, of all and ſingular Articles and circumſtances concerning the premiſſes, as by the ſame Letters Patents more at large it doth and may appear; Know ye that we, for and in conſideration, that ye ſhould be the more able to give your redy attendance, and about our affairs within the ſaid North parts; and for divers other good cauſes and conſiderations us moving, of our eſpecial grace and mere motion, have acquitted, releaſed and diſcharged, and by theſe preſents do acquit, releaſe and diſcharge you, of and from all attendance and ſervice that ye ſhould or ought to give, or do, at any time or times, or at any place or places, for or by reaſon of your being *Serjeant at Law*, or by reaſon of the ſaid Office, ſtate or degree of *Sergeant* at Law: And alſo we releaſe and diſcharge you by theſe preſents of and for wering any *Quayf*, commonly called a *Serjeants Quayf*; and of and for wering all other apparel, garments, veſtures, and habits, that by the Laws and Cuſtoms of this our Realm ye ſhould or ought to were or uſe, for that ye be *Serjeant at Law*; except onely in the preſence of our Juſtices, at ſuch time and places as they ſit in Judgment, or in any other place of Judgment. And we of our further grace do alſo by theſe preſence, acquit, releaſe, and diſcharge of and from being or calling of you to any office of any of our Juſtices of any of our Benches, or of any Circuit; and generally of and from all other things whatſoever, that ye by any manner of means ought or are bounden to do, uſe, or exerciſe by reaſon that ye be a *Serjeant at Law*, as clearly and freely to all intents and purpoſes as though ye had never been a *Serjeant at Law*, or had never taken upon you the office, ſtate, or degree of *Serjeant at Law*; any Statute, Law, Cuſtome or uſe, had, made, or uſed to the contrary, notwithſtanding. In Witneſs, &c. Witneſs our ſelf at Weſtminſter, the *xiv*th day of *May*.

Cap. 54.

A diſcharge of the State and degree of Serjeant at the Law to Thomas Fleming (*who was then made the Queens Sollicitor general.*)

F *Lizabeth*, &c. To our truſty and well beloved Subject *Thomas Flemyng* Serjeant at the Law, greeting. Where we were minded, and do intend otherwiſe to imploy you in our ſervice; Know ye, that we, aſwel in conſideration thereof, as divers other good cauſes and conſiderations us moving, of our eſpecial grace and mere motion, have acquitted, releaſed and diſcharged; and by theſe preſents do acquit, releaſe and diſcharge you, of and for being any more from henceforth *Serjeant at Law*, and of the name, title, and degree of *Serjeant at Law*; and of and from all attendance and ſervice, that you ſhould or ought to give or do at any time ortimes, or at any place or places, for or by reaſon of your being *Serjeant at Law*; or by reaſon of the ſaid office, ſtate or degree of *Serjeant at Law:* And alſo we releaſe and diſchardge you for wearing of any *Quoif* commonly called a *Serjeants Quoif*; and of and for the wearing of all other Apparel, Garments, Veſtures, and Habits, that by the Laws and Cuſtomes of this our Realm ye ſhould or ought to wear or uſe, for that ye were or be *Serjeant at Law*; and generally of and for all other things whatſoever, that ye by any manner of means ought or are bound to do, uſe or exerciſe, by reaſon ye were or be *Serjeant at Law*; as clearly and freely to all intents and purpoſes, as though ye never had been *Serjeant at Law*, or had never taken upon you the office, ſtate, or degree of *Serjeant at Law*, any Statute, Law, Cuſtome or uſe, had, made, or uſed to the contrary, notwithſtanding. In Witneſs &c. Witneſs our ſelf at Weſtminminſter, the 5*th* day of *November*, in the 37*th* year of our reign.

Setled

Cap. 55.

Cap. LV.

Setled places for Students of the Law, called Innes of Court and Chancery.

THat the learned in our Laws were antiently persons in holy Orders, is out of all question, if what I have instanced in the 8th Chapter of this Discourse, intituled *Of Lawyers*, be well considered: as also, that divers Justices of the Kings Courts, and those called Itinerant, were Bishops, Abbots, Deans, Canons in Cathedal Churches, Arch-Deacons, and the like, as in my Chronologick Tables may evidently be seen: But, after the Statute * of *Magna Charta*, whereby King *Henry* the 3d. appointed, that *Communia Placita non sequantur Curiam, sed teneantur in aliquo certo loco*, 'tis not to be doubted, but that, aswell the Students in the Law, as the peculiar Ministers of each Court, being at a better certainty how and where to exercise themselves, began to fix and settle in certain places and stations most proper for their Studies, conference, and practice: which, that they might the more regularly do, King *Edward* the first in 20. of his reign, ----* *injunxit* Johanni *de* Metingham, *& sociis suis* (saith the Record;) *quod ipsi, per eorum discretiones, provideant & ordinent certum numerum de* Attornatis & Apprenticiis, *de quolibet Comitatu, de melioribus & legalioribus, & libentius addiscentibus, secundum quod intellexerint, quod Curiæ suæ & populo de regno melius valere poterit, & majus commodum fuerit: Et, quod ipsi, quos ad hoc elegerint, Curiam sequantur, & se de negotiis in eadem Curia intromittant, & alii non. Et videtur Regi, & ejus Concilio, quod septies viginti sufficere poterint, &c. Apponant tamen præfati Justiciarii plures, si viderint esse faciendum, vel numerum anticipent; & de aliis remanentibus fiat secundum discretionem eorundem Justiciariorum.*

* 9 H. 3. Cap. 11.

* Plac. in Parl. 20 Ed. 1. Rot. 5. in dorso. Imp. Lond. an. 1661. p. 104. Videsis *Cokes Reports* lib. 9. in procemio. Et Notas *Seldeni* in *Fortesc.* de Laud. Leg. Angl. c. 8.

Id est ---- *King* Edw. 1. *did especially appoint* John de Metingham (then Lord Chief Justice of the Court of *Common Pleas*) *and the rest of his fellow Justices* (of that Court;) *that they, according to their discretions, should provide and ordain, from every County, certain* Attorneys *and* Lawyers, *of the best and most apt for their learning and skill, who might do service to his Court and people; And that those, so chosen onely, and no other, should follow his Court, and transact the affairs therein; the said King and his Council then deeming the number of seven score to be sufficient for that imployment; but it was left to the discretion of the said Justices, to add to that number, or diminish, as they should see fit.*

Inns of Court and Chancery.

So that, soon afterwards, though we have no memorial of the direct time, or absolute certainty of the places; we may safely conclude, that they setled in certain *Hostells* or *Inns*, which were thenceforth called *Inns of Court*; becaule the Students in them, did there, not only study the Laws, but use such other exercises as might make them the more serviceable to the King's Court, as Sir *John Fortescue* in the *xlix* Chapter of his Book, *de Laudibus Legum Angliæ*, observeth; where he saith; that *the Students in the University of the Laws* (for so he calleth the Houses of Court and Chancery) *did not onely study the Laws, to serve the Courts of Justice, and profit their Country; but did further learn to dance, to sing, to play on Instruments on the ferial dayes; and to study Divinity on the Festival; using such exercises, as they did, who were brought up in the Kings Court.* So that these Hostells being Nurseries or Seminaries of the Court, taking their denomination of the end wherefore they were so instituted, were called therefore the *Innes of Court*. But, their Registers being lost, or by some unhappy accidents perished, I have not seen any thing to point out the certainty of their setling in these Hostels, till King *Edw.* the thirds time; and then the first that hath come to my view, was a demise * from the Lady *Clifford*, of that House neer *Fleetstreet*, called *Cliffords Inn* (now one of the *Innes* of *Chancery*) *Apprenticiis de Banco*; which, as I take it, is meant to the Lawyers belonging to

Innes of Court why so called.

* Esc. 18. E. 3.

Inns of Court and Chancery.

the Court of *Common Pleas*. For, that there were then such Innes and Hostels will appear by this farther testimony; *viz.* that in 20 *E.* 3. in a *quod ei deforciat* to an exception taken; it was answered by Sir *Richard de Wiloughby* (then a learned Justice of the *Common Pleas*) and *William Skipwith* (afterwards also one of the Justices of that court) that the same was no exception in that Court, although they had often heard the same for an exception, amongst the *Apprentices in Hostells* or *Inns*.

There is a Tradition, that in times past, there was one *Inne of Court* at *Dowgate*, called *Johnsons Inne*; another in *Fewter lane*; and another in *Pater-noster-row*: which last they would prove, because it was next to S. *Pauls* Church, where each Lawyer and Serjeant, at his Pillar heard his Client's Cause, and took notes thereof upon his knee; as they do in *Guild Hall* at this day: And, that, after the Serjeants feast ended, they do still go to *Pauls* in their Habits, and there choose their Pillar, whereat to hear their Clyents cause (if any come) in memory of that old Custome. But, if we may rely upon the testimony of Sir *John Fortescue*, this tradition will prove but a mere conceit; for he tells [d] us; that the *Innes of Court* and *Chancery* were then (as they are now) placed out of the City and noise thereof, in the Suburbs of London ----- *Situatur etiam studium illud* (saith he) *inter locum Curiarum illarum, & Civitatem* Londini: and a little after ----- *nec in Civitate illa, ubi confluentium turba Studentium quietem perturbare possit, situm est studium istud; sed seorsim parumper, in Civitatis illius suburbio, & proprius Curiis prædictis; ut ad eas, sine fatigationis incommodo, Studentes indies, ad libitum accedere valeant.*

[d] *Fortescu de Laud. Legum Ang. cap. 49.*

This great and famous Lawyer, was Chief Justice of the Kings Bench in King *Henry* the sixths time, in whose dayes these Hostels flourished very much; for, *there were then belonging to the Lawyers University*, saith he [e], *four* Innes of Court (*which are the same now extant*) *each containing two hundred persons*; *and ten* Innes of Chancery, *and in each of them one hundred persons*; (which are more than at this day; there being now but eight; and of those, onely two of the same which were then, *viz. Cliffords Inn*, and *Thavies Inn*, as I think.)

[e] *Ibid. cap. 49.*

Cap. 55.

And that it may the better appear in what an high estimation the study of the law then was, let us observe what he farther saith [f] ----- *in his enim majoribus Hospiciis, nequaquam potest Studens aliquis sustentari, minoribus expensis in anno, quam octoginta Scutorum: & si servientem sibi ipse ibidem habuerit, ut eorum habet pluralitas, tanto tunc majores ipse sustinebit expensas: occasione vero sumptuum hujusmodi, ipsi Nobilium filii tantum in Hospitiis illis Leges addiscunt; cum pauperes & vulgares, pro filiorum suorum exhibitione tantos sumptus nequeant sufferre: & Mercatores raro cupiunt tantis oneribus annuis attenuare mercandisas suas*, id est.

[f] *Ibid.*

----- *In these greater Hostells* (*viz.* the Innes of Court) *no Student can be maintained at less charge yearly then* Lxxx *scutes* (id est 20 marks:) *and if he had a Servant with him, as many of them have, then is his charge the greater: So that, by reason of this great expence, the sons of* Gentlemen *do onely study the Law in these Hostels; the vulgar sort of people being not able to undergo so great a charge: and Merchants are seldom willing to lessen their traffick by undergoing such burthens.*

Whereunto I shall add, what Mr. *John Ferne* (sometime a Student of the *Inner Temple*) in his learned Book *, intituled *The Glory of Generosity* (pag. 24.) expresseth; *viz. Nobleness of blood, joyned with virtue, compteth the person as most meet to the enterprizing of any publick service: and for that cause it was, not for nought, that our antient Governors in this land, did with a special foresight and wisdom, provide, that none should be admitted into the Houses of Court, being Seminaries, sending forth men apt to the Government of Justice, except he were a Gentleman of blood. And that this may seem a truth, I my self have seen a Kalendar of all those which were together, in the Society of one of these same Houses,*

* Impr. Lond. an. 1586.

Cap. 55. *Houſes, about the laſt year of King* Henry *the fifth, with the Armes of their Houſe and Family, marſhalled by their names: and I aſſure you, the ſelf ſame Monument doth both approve them all, to be Gentlemen of perfect Deſcents, and alſo the number of them much leſs then now it is; being at that time in one Houſe ſcarcely threeſcore.*

And here I may not omit to obſerve, that the Students in the *Innes of Court* were antiently called *Apprenticii nobiliores*; for *Thomas* of *Walſingham* ſhewing that the Rebels in 4 *R.* 2. did plunder the Lawyers of the Temple, ſaith [g] — *etiam locum qui vocatur* Temple Bar, *in quo Apprenticii juris morabantur nobiliores, irruerunt.*

g Annal. *Tho. Walſ.* de hoc anno.

Of this name, ſcil. *Apprentiſe* [h], thus then attributed to the Students of the Law (but now taken for a double Reader) there is mention long before; *viz.* in the *Tear Book* [i] of 1 *E.* 3. where it is ſaid --- *Et puis une Apprentiſe demand*, &c. So likewiſe in the *Tear book* of 29 *E.* 3. fol. 47. b. where, upon an exception taken at the Bar by *Ingelby*; *Wilby* and *Skypwith* anſwered, that that was never an exception taken in that place, but they had heard it oft-times *entre les Apprentices en Hoſtells:* by which inſtances it ſhould ſeem, that the word *Apprentiſe* doth ſignify a *Pleader* only; as it doth alſo (I think) in 2 *H.* 6. where it is ſaid [k] —— *Une Apprentiſe vient en le Commen Banke*; which is ſomewhat obſervable, becauſe none now but Serjeants at the Law do come to that Barr; unleſs that expreſſion were then equivocal with *Serjeant*, as perhaps it was: for I find, that *Walter Askham*, who was made a Serjeant [l] at Law in 12 *H.* 4. had the title of *Apprentiſe* attributed to him in 4 *H* 5. upon the demiſe of *Serjeants Inn* in *Chancery lane* at that time; the words of my [m] authority are theſe —— *An.* 1416. *pro Faryndon's Inne Chancelerſlane, dimiſſio* Rogero Horton *&* Will. Cheney *Juſticiariis, &* Waltero Askham, *Aprentiſio Legis ad* 6 *l.* 13 *s.* 4 *d.*

h *Apprenticius* cometh from *Apprendre* id eſt *to learn.* *Seld.* notes upon *Forteſcu* cap. 8.

i Trin. 1 *E.* 3. en bank le Roy.

k Mic. 2 *H.* 6 fol. 5. a.

l Clauſ. 12 *H.* 4 m. 29.

m Ex compoto Balliv. Epiſc. *Elien.* de eodem anno, penes *Math.* Epiſc. *Elien.* an. 1640.

But if the word *Aprentiſe* had that acception then, it had not at ſome time before: for in *an.* 1363. 37 *E.* 3. it is ſaid by one of our [n] Hiſtorians

n *Fabian.* Chron. p. 247.

About this time was an Ordinance and Statute made, that the Serjeants *and* Prentyſes *at Law ſhould plead their Pleas in their mother tongue*, &c.

Inns of Court and Chancery.

Cap. LVI.

Innes of Chancery.

THeſe were ſo called, as Juſtice *Forteſcu*, in the ſame book ſaith; * *quia Studentes in illis, pro eorum parte majori juvenes ſunt, &c. becauſe the Students in them are, for the greater part, young men, learning the firſt elements of the Law; and becoming good proficients therein, as they grow up, are taken into the greater Hoſtels, which are called the Innes of Court.* a Chap. 49.

Now, that theſe Hoſtels did then conſiſt of ſuch young men, is apparent enough from this teſtimony of the ſame *Forteſcu:* but the reaſon why they were called *Innes of Chancery* ſeemeth to have been from another ground; *viz.* becauſe they were antiently *Hoſpicia* for the Clerks of the Chancery. And if that *Inne of Chancery* ſituate near St. *Andrews* Church in *Holburne*, now called *Davies*, or *Thavies Inne*, be the ſame which is mentioned in the *Fine Rolle* of 11 *E.* 3. (as ſome judicious perſons do think it is) conſidering the little difference betwixt *Travers* and *Thavye* in pronunciation, it will then be out of doubt: Of which Record, to the end the cleerer judgment may be given, I have here inſerted a true Copy.

[b] *Rex omnibus ad quos, &c. Sciatis, quod de gratia noſtra ſpeciali commiſimus dilectis* Clericis noſtris de Cancellaria, Thomæ de Elingham, & Roberto de Kettleſeye, *illas domos, cum pertinentiis, in parochia S.* Andreæ *in* Holburne, *in ſuburbiis* London, *quæ fuerunt* Johannis Travers *defuncti; & quæ, pro debitis & Compotis, in quibus idem* Johannes *nobis tenebatur die quo obiit, tam de tempore quo fuit Conſtabularius noſter, & dilecti* Edvardi *nuper Regis Angliæ patris noſtri* Burdegaliæ, *quam aliunde, in manu noſtra exiſtunt: Habendos & tenendos eiſdem*

b Rot. Fin. 11 E 3. p. 2. m. 14.

Thomæ

Inns of Court and Chancery.

Thomæ & Roberto, *& eorum alteri, quamdiu illas in manu nostra, vel hæredum nostrorum, occasione debitorum & Computorum prædictorum, nobis vel hæredibus nostris prædictis non redditorum contingerit remanere. Reddendo &c. duas mercas per annum, &c. In cujus &c. Teste Custode Angliæ apud* Windesore 8° *die* Septembris.

In the said Hostels (*viz.* the *Innes of Court* and *Chancery*) there are these ranks and degrees of Students, as Sir *Edw. Coke** observes;

* *Cokes* Reports part 3. in proœmio.

First *Mootemen*, which are those that argue Readers Cases in the *Houses of Chancery*, both in Terms, and in grand Vacations.

And that out of these, after eight years study, or thereabouts, are chosen *Utter-Barristers*.

That, out of *Utter-Barristers*, after they have been of that degree twelve years at least, are chosen *Benchers*, or Ancients: Of which one that is of the puisne sort Reades yearly in Summer Vacation; and one of the Ancients, that hath formerly read, reades in Lent Vacation, and is called a *Double Reader*; it being commonly, betwixt his first and second Reading, about nine or ten years: out of which *Double Readers*, the King makes choice of his Attorney, and Sollicitor general; his Attorney of the Court of Wards and Liveries, and his Attorney of the Dutchy. And of these *Readers* are Serjeants elected by the King; and out of them the King electeth two or three, as he pleaseth, to be his Serjeants: And out of them are the Judges chosen.

Having said thus much, in general, touching the antiquity of our Hostells for Students of the Laws, I come to the particular Houses of these Societies.

Cap. LVII.

The Inner Temple.

BEfore I go on to speak of this place as an *Inne of Court*, I shall take leave to say something, by way of Preface, for discovery of what it was before; and so consequently how it hath this name, which nothing relates to the use it is now put to; *viz.* a Mansion for Students of the Law. Cap. 57.

About the beginning of King *Henry* the seconds reign, the *Knights Templars*, leaving their House in **Holburne** (situate on the South part of that street, where *Southampton horse* lately stood, and upon which those new Tenements called *Southampton buildings*, were lately erected) did, for their more conveniency, set up another habitation for themselves over against the end of a Street heretofore called **New-street**, but now **Chancery lane**; which had thereupon the name of the *New-Temple*, and contained all that space of ground from the **White Fryers** Westwards, unto *Essex-house*, without Temple Barr; yea and part of that too, as appears by the first Grant * thereof to Sir *William Paget* Knight, after Secretary of state to King *Edw. 6th.* * Pat. 2 E. 6. p. 2.

That they thus setled themselves here about that time, is evident from the date of the Church its Dedication, which was in *anno* MCLXXXV. as by an old Inscription yet to be seen over the dore thereof is manifest. But the Order of *Templars* being throughout all Christendom suppresst, about the beginning of King *Edward* the seconds reign, and their possessions here in **England** coming thereupon to the Crown, the King gave this [a] house unto *Thomas* Earl of **Lancaster**; who forfaiting [b] it shortly after by Rebellion, it returned again to the Crown; and was [c] graunted, first to *Adomare de Valence* Earl of **Pembroke**, and after his decease to [d] *Hugh le Despenser* the younger, for life: which *Hugh* being attainted [e] in the first year of King *Edward* the third, the right thereof devolved once more to the Crown, and might therein have continued, but that by a Decree [f] made in the great Councel at *Vienna* in anno *MCCCxxiv.* (about the 19*th* year of the same King *Edward* the II. reign) the lands of the *Templars*, being generally bestowed [g] upon

[a] Cart. 15. E. 2. m. 21.
[b] Esc. 1 E. 3.
[c] eHist. Anglic. script. antiqui. col. 2549.
[f] Ibid. col. 1730. l. 16.
[g] Ibid. l. 34.

Cap. 57. upon the *Knights Hoſpitalers* of St. *John of Hieruſalem*, King *Edward* the 3d. granted this Manſion unto the Knights of that Order here in England; who, ſoon after (as the tradition is) demiſed the ſame, for the Rent of x*l*. *per annum*, unto divers profeſſors of the Common law, that came from *Thavyes Inne* in Holburne.

Now that there is nothing but tradition left to us; for this cannot ſeem ſtrange, conſidering what ſpoil *Wat Tyler*, with his fellow Rebells, made here, in 4 *Ric.* 2. by deſtroying and burning their Books and Records, as an old Annal * telleth us, in the Law french of that time; ſcil. —*Les Rebells alleront a le Temple, & jetteront les meaſons a le terre, & avegheront tighles, iſſint que ils fairont coverture en mal array; & alleront en l'Egliſe, & priſteront touts les liveres & Rolles de Remembrances, que furont en lour huches deins le Temple de Apprentices de la Ley; & porteront en le haut chimene, & les arderont* Conſonant whereunto *Thomas of Walſingham*[h], ſpeaking of the miſchief they did, in plundring and burning of the Savoy (then the noble Palace of *John* of *Gaunt* Duke of Lancaſter) thus goes on —*quibus perpetratis, ſatis malitioſe etiam locum qui vocatur* Temple-barr, *in quo Apprenticii Juris morabantur nobiliores, diruerunt, ob iram quam conceperant contra* Robertum *de* Hales, *Magiſtrum Hoſpitalis* Sancti Johannis (*de quo præfati ſumus*) *ubi plura munimenta, quæ Juridici in Cuſtodia habuerunt, igne conſumpta ſunt.*

The Inner Temple.

[h] Anno 1381. 4 R. 2.

* Olim Abbath. S. *Mariæ Ebor.* ſpectans.

Howbeit, that they were here ſeated in King *Edward* the third's time, is out of all doubt, from what our famous old Poet *Geffrey Chaucer* expreſſeth in his Prologue to the Manciple, concerning them (he having alſo been a Student of this Houſe as the Hiſtory of his life, printed in the front of his works, ſheweth) *viz.*

A Manciple there was of the Temple,
Of which all Catours might taken enſemple,
For to been wiſe in buying of Vitaile:
For whether he payd, or took by taile,
Algate he wayted ſo in his aſhate,
That he was aye before in good eſtate.
Now is not that of God a full faire grace,
That ſuch a leude man's wit ſhall pace
The wiſdome of an heape of learned men?
Of Maſters had he more than thrice ten,
That were of Law expert and curious;
Of which there was a dozen in that Houſe,
Worthy to been Stewards of Rent and land
Of any Lord that is in England,
To maken him live by his proper good
In honour debteleſs, but if he were wood;
Or live as ſcarcely as him liſt deſire,
And able to helpen all a Shire,
In any Caſe, that might fallen or hap;
And yet the Manciple ſett all her Capp.

But notwithſtanding this ſpoil by the Rebells, thoſe Students ſo increaſed here, that, at length they divided themſelves in two Bodies; the one commonly known by the Society of the *Inner-Temple*, and the other of the *Middle-Temple*, holding this Manſion, as Tenants to the ſaid *Hoſpitalers*, till their diſſolution in 30 *H.* 8. and afterwards from the Crown, by Leaſe, till the 6*th* year of K. *James*, that they had a grant [i] thereof by Letters Patents, bearing date at Weſtminſter on the 13*th.* of *Auguſt*, by the name of *Hoſpicia, & Capitalia meſſuagia cognita per nomen de le* Inner Temple, *& le* Middle Temple, *ſive novi Templi London.* unto Sir *Julius Cæſar* Knight, then Chancellour and under-Treaſurer of the ſaid

[i] Pat. 6. *Jac.* p. 28.

The Inner Temple.

King's Exchequer; Sir *Henry Mountagu* Knight, then Recorder of the City of London, *William Towſe*, and *Richard Daſton* Eſquiers, then Treaſurers of the ſaid Innes of Court, Sir *John Boyſe* Knight, *Andrew Grey*, *Thomas Farmer*, *Raphe Radcliffe*, and divers others, Eſquiers, and then Benchers of theſe Houſes: to have and to hold the ſame Manſions, with the Gardens, *&c.* and appurtenances, to the ſaid Sir *Julius Cæſar*, Sir *Henry Mountagu*, and the reſt above mentioned, their heirs and aſſignes for ever, for Lodgings, reception, and education of the profeſſors and Students of the Laws of this Realm. Yielding and paying to the ſaid King, his heirs and ſucceſſors, at the Receipt of his Exchequer; *viz.* for the Manſion called the *Inner Temple*, the ſumm of ten pounds yearly; and for the *Middle Temple* x^{l}. yearly alſo; at the Feaſts of St. *Michael* the Arch-Angel, and the Annunication of our Lady, by equal portions.

As to what elſe is moſt memorable of theſe Soicieties; either touching their Building, Orders for government, and advancement of learning, or otherwiſe, I have here added it, from the later end of King *Henry* the 7^{ths} reign, their Regiſters, whence I have had my Chief light therein, beginning about that time.

The Buildings.

OF theſe the Church is the moſt antient and beautifull, having been built by the *Knights Templars* in King *Henry* the 2*d*s time, according to the form of the Temple neer unto the holy Sepulchre at Hieruſalem; and conſecrated by *Heraclius* Patriarch of Hieruſalem, in the year from our Saviour's Incarnation *MCLxxxv* as the Inſcription over the entrance thereto from the Cloyſters, plainly ſheweth. But the Hall is a much later ſtructure, as may ſeem by the form of the Windows, which I ſuppoſe to be about King *Edward* the third's time.

Of the reſt, as I find them recorded in the Regiſters of this Houſe, I ſhall, in their order, take notice.

The Buildings.

The Wall betwixt the Thames and the Garden, was begun in 16 *H.* 8. Mr. *John Pakinton* (afterwards Serieant at Law) and Mr. *Rice* being appointed Overſeers [a] of the work. This Mr. *Pakington* was Treaſurer here, in 20 *H.* 8. and cauſed the Hall to be ſeeled. He alſo built divers Chambers between the Library and *Barington*'s Rents; and gave ten pounds to the Treaſury; for which reſpect it was ordered [b] by the Society 5 *Febr.* 25 *H.* 8. that thoſe new Chambers ſhould be thenceforth called *Packinton*'s Rents. The Lodgings in that Court, now known by the name of *Tanfeild Court* (by reaſon of Sir *Laurence Tanfeild* Chief Baron's reſidence there) were firſt erected [c] by *Henry Bradſhaw* Treaſurer in 26 *H.* 8. whence they were long after called *Bradſhaw*'s Rents.

In 1 *Mariæ* the Kitchin was new [d] built, every Knight and double Reader being taxed at x^{s}. towards the chargde thereof; every ſingle Reader and Bencher at vi^{s}. viii^{d}. and every Utter-Barriſter, and other of this Society at iii^{s}. iiii^{d}.

In 2 *Eliz.* were thoſe buildings raiſed [e] near the Alienation Office and called *Fuller's Rents*, by an Order of the Society 22 *Nov.* 5 *Eliz.* by reaſon that *John Fuller* was then Treaſurer.

In 16 *Eliz.* the great carved Skreen in the Hall was [f] made, *Thomas Bromley*, then Sollicitor to the Queen being Treaſurer. And in 18 *Eliz.* thoſe buildings paled about, that ſtood neer to the Alienation Office (commonly called the *black Buildings*) were erected by Mr. *Bonham*, Mr. *Bourchier*, and Mr. *Williams*: which buildings were pull'd down for enlargemeut of the walkes in an. 1663.

In 19 *Eliz.* the Alienation Office was built [g], by the appointment of *Robert Dudley* then Earl of Leiceſter,

In 23 *Eliz.* thoſe Lodgings in the *Middle-Temple* lane, called *Crompton*'s buildings (in part whereof the Prothonotaries Office of the Common Pleas is kept) were erected [h] by *Thomas Crompton* Eſquire, a Member of this Society.

In

Cap. 57.

[a] Ex Regiſtro *inter. Templi* Vol. 1. f. 68. b.

[b] Ib. f. 88. a.

[c] Ib. f. 42. a.

[d] Ib. f. 114. b.

[e] f. 140. b.

[f] Ib. f. 165. b.

[g] Ib. f. 176. a.

[h] Ib. f. 188. a.

The Buildings.

Cap. 57.

In 31 *Eliz.* two ſides of the Garden were incloſed [i] with a brick wall, and the Poſtes whereon the *xii* Celeſtial Signes are placed, then ſet up, *Robert Golding* being at that time Treaſurer.

i Ibid.

In 38 *Eliz.* there were divers lodgings of rough-caſt work, built [k] betwixt the Church and the Hall, on the Eaſt part of that Court; towards the chardge thereof Sir *Julius Cæſar* Knight (then *Maſter* of the Rolls) gave 300l. in conſideration whereof he had power to admit any Gentleman into the Society during his life: which buildings are ſtill called *Cæſars buildings.*

k Ibid.

In 6 *Jacobi* thoſe Lodgings called the Paper-buildings, Eaſtwards from the Garden, containing *Lxxxviii.* foot in length, and *xx* foot in bredth (being four ſtories high) were begun [l] by *Mr. Edward Hayward*, and ſome others.

l Ex alio Regiſtro ejuſdem Hoſpicii f. 76. b. & 79. a.

In 8 *Jac. John Benet* Eſquire, then one of His *Majeſties* Serjeants at Arms, built [m] the Gate, called the *Inner-Temple Gate.*

m Ib. f. 85. b.

In 15 *Jac.* or ſhortly after, the Brick-buildings [n] in the *Inner-Temple* Lane, where the Butlers Chambers are, together with thoſe neer *Ram Alley*: as alſo the great Brick-Buildings, wherein the Kings-Bench Office is kept; and another Brick-Building [o] in *Figg-tree Court*, were erected, Sir *Thomas Coventre* Knight, then the King's Sollicitor general, being Treſurer.

n Ib. f. 141. a. b. & 145. b.

o Ib. f. 144. a. & 146. a.

In 18 *Jac.* the Bridge and Stayres to the Thames were [p] made.

p Ib. f. 141. b.

In 4°. *Caroli* 1mi. the great Brick Buildings over againſt the Garden; as alſo a new Kitchin, together with the Stayr-Caſe to that dore of the Hall towards the Garden, were erected, [q] the whole chardge amounting to 2700l. Sir *Richard Shilton* Knight, then the King's Sollicitor, being Treaſurer. And in the ſame year were more Buildings [r] in *Figg-tree Court* made.

q Ib. f. 167. a. & 168. a.

r Ib. f. 169. b.

In 5 *Caroli* 1. the Buildings betwixt the Hall, and the new Buildings in *Fig-tree Court* were [s] erected, the ſame Sir *Richard Shilton* being ſtill Treaſurer.

s Ib. f. 173. b.

The Inner Temple.

In 10°. *Car.* 1. the Eaſt end of the Church was repaired [t]; and the little Brick Building, at the end of the Alienation Office erected [u].

t Ibid. fol. 217. a. & u 226. a.

In An. 1657. the Buildings of Brick betwixt the *Inner-Temple* lane, and *Harecourt*, were ſet up: and in An. 1662. thoſe in *Parſons Court*, neer the Eaſt end of the Church.

Orders for good Government and advancemeat of learning.

Admittances.

IN 3 & 4 *Ph.* & *M.* (23 *Maii*) there was an Order [a] made, that thenceforth no Attorney, or Common Sollicitor, ſhould be admitted into this Houſe, without the aſſent and agreement of their Parliament. And in 5 *Eliz.* (19 *Nov.*) it was alſo ordered, [b] that none ſhould thenceforth be admitted of this Fellowſhip and Company, but he that ſhould pay for his Admittance, to the uſe of the Houſe and Company, *xl*l. except he were the ſon of one of the Bench or Utter-Barr; or except he were and had been by the ſpace of one whole year of the Company of one of the Innes of Chancery belonging to this Houſe.

a Ex Regiſtro ejusdem Hoſp. f. 118. b.

b Ib. f. 140. a.

In 42 *Eliz.* it was further ordered [c] (ſcil. 8 *Febr.*) that none ſhould be admitted of this Society, except he were of good Parentage, and not of ill behaviour.

c Ex Regiſtro ejuſdem Hoſp. Vol. 2. fol. 39. b.

Lodgers.

In 36 *Eliz.* there was an Order [d] made (24 *Junii*) that no Fellows of this Houſe ſhould admit any perſon to lodge in their Chambers, except their known Clerks and Servants, upon pain of *xl*s. to the uſe of the Houſe.

d Ex Regiſtro ejuſdem Hoſp. Vol 1. fol. 173. a.

Keeping Commons.

In 32 *H.* 8. it was ordered [e], that if ſixteen perſons, fellows of the Houſe, would after the Term keep Commons in the Houſe, that then, the Officers of the Houſe ſhould give their attendance, and they to find the Officers, and the Houſe to allow them weekly towards their chardges *vi*s. *viii*d. a piece: This Rule being made (as the ſaid Order expreſſeth) becauſe no learning was then kept.

e Ib. f. 104. a.

The Inner Temple.

And if there were under sixteen persons, the Commons to break, and the Servants to have allowance after *vi*s. *viii*d. a piece the week; but if any of them should depart, his allowance to be deducted.

Exercises for learning.

In 3 & 4 *Ph.* & *M.* there was an Order [f] made, that every man called to the Bench, should keep some learning Vacations, next after his calling to and coming to the Bench, upon pain of forfeiture for every Vacation five pounds. And in 3 *Eliz.* (9 *Feb.*) that [g] every *single Reader* should be at three Mootes in every Term, and in Michaelmas Term at four Mootes. And every Bencher not a Reader, to be at five Mootes in every Term, and in Michaelmas Term at six, upon pain of five shillings every Moote.

f Ib. f. 118. b.

g Ib. f. 132. a.

Drinking in earthen pots.

Untill the second year of Q. *Elix.* reign, this Society did [h] use to drink in Cups of Ashen-wood (such as are still used in the King's Court) but then those were laid aside, and green earthen pots introduced [i], which have ever since continued.

h § Ibid. fol. i § 127. a.

Calls to the Barr.

In 6 *Eliz.* (2 *Maii*) there was an Order [k] made, that none should be called to the Barr, or received as an *Utter Barrister* in this Society, before he had been first called and examined by the whole Bench, as by a former Order made 5 *Nov.* 3 & 4 *Ph.* & *M.* was provided. And in 42 *Eliz.* it was also ordered [l] that special regard should be taken of such as shall be called to the Barr and Bench, for their learning.

k Ib. f. 141. b.

l Ex Registro ejusdem Hosp. Vol. 2. fol. 39. b.

Service of God.

In 3 & 4 *Ph.* & *M.* (20 *Junii*) it was ordered [m], that all Fellows of this House, being in Commons, should from time to time, come to the Church to hear Divine Service; viz. *Mass*, *Matens*, *Evensongs*, &c. as before that time had been used. As also that every Fellow of this House being in Commons, or lying in the House, should from time to time observe and keep *xviii* Offering days in the year, according to the antient laudable Custome of this House.

m Ex Registro ejusdem Hosp. Vol. 1. fol. 119. a.

And in 42 *Eliz.* it was further ordered [n], that all the Gentlemen fellows of this Society, should repair to the Church, and hear *Divine Service* and *Sermons*, at the usual days and times, unless hindred by sickness or some other reasonable Cause. And that they receive the Communion therein once at the least in every year.

Orders for Government.

Cap. 57.

n Ex Registro ejusdem Hosp Vol. 2. fol. 39. b.

Apparel and beards.

In 38 *H.* 8. (30 *Maii*) there was an Order [o] made, that the Gentlemen of this Company should reform themselves in their cut or disguised Apparel, and not to have long Beards: And that the Treasurer of this Society should conferr with the other Treasurers of Court, for an uniform reformation, and to know the Justices opinion therein, and thereupon to perform the same: Whereupon in their Parliament held 5 *Maii* 1 & 2 *Ph.* & *M.* there was a decree [p] made, that no Fellow of this House should wear his Beard above three weeks growth upon pain of *xx*s. forfeiture.

o Ex Registro ejusdem Hosp Vol. 1. fol. 36. a.

p Ib. f. 112. b.

And for their better regulation in Apparel, it was ordered [q] in 36 *Eliz.* (16 *Junii*) that if any fellow in Commons, or lying in the House, did wear either Hat, or Cloak in the Temple Church, Hall, Buttry, Kitchin, or at the Buttry-Barr, Dresser, or in the Garden, he should forfeit for every such offence *vi*s. *viii*d. And in 42 *Eliz.* (8 *Febr.*) that [r] they go not in Cloaks, Hatts, Bootes and Spurrs into the City, but when they ride out of the Town.

q Ex Registro ejusdem Hosp Vol. 2. fol. 18. b.

r Ib. f. 39. b.

Weapons.

So also in 38 *Eliz.* (20 *Dec.*) that no Fellow of this House should come into the Hall with any Weapons, except his Dagger, or his Knife, upon pain of forfeiting the summ of five pounds.

s Ib. f. 23. a.

Precedency.

In 3 *Jac.* (10 *Maii*) it was ordered [t] that if any then, or thenceforth of this Society, should be called to the Bench, at that time being, or that thereafter should be a Knight, that notwithstanding such his dignity of Knighthood, he should take place at the Bench Table, according to his auncienty in the House, and no otherwise

t Ib. f. 54. a.

In

Orders for Government

Cap. 57.

In 8 *Jac.* (10 *Junii*) there was an Order [u] made, that *Thomas Cæsar*, then one of the Benchers of this House, notwithstanding an Act made 7 *Junii* 5 *Jac.* viz. *that none who should thenceforth be called to the Bench, that had not Read, should take place of any Reader, or have voice in Parliament*; having not Read, but fined for not Reading, and then called to be puisne Baron of the Exchequer, should have his place at the Bench Table, the said Order notwithstanding. Also at the Parliament held upon the *6th* of *November* next following, there was an Order [w] made, that *John Sotherton*, one of the Barons of the Exchequer, being called to the Bench, should have his place at the Bench Table above all the Readers, in such sort as Sir *Thomas Cæsar* Knight late puisne Baron of the Exchequer had.

u Ib. f. 85. a.

w Ib. 87. a.

Attendance to Westminster.

And in the same year it was likewise ordered [x] (10 *Maii*) that the said *Thomas Cæsar*, then being the puisne Baron of the Exchequer (commonly called the Baron Cursitor) should not be attended to Westminster by any but the Officers of the Exchequer; for as much as none but such as are of the Coif, ought to be attended by the Fellows of the House.

x Ib. f. 85. a.

Sports.

In 13 *H.* 8. in their Parliament held 17 *Julii* it was ordered [y], that none of the Society should, within this House, exercise the play of *Shoffegrote*, or *Slyp-grote* upon pain of *vi*s. *viii*d.

y Ex Registro ejusdem Hosp. Vol. 1. fol. 60. b.

And in *Febr.* 8 *Jac.* that [z] for future prevention of disorder and scurrility, no more Plays should be in this House upon the Feast of *All Saints*, or *Candlemas-day*: but this Order was repealed the *4th* of *November* following.

z Ex Registro ejusdem Hosp Vol. 2. fol. 89. a.

And for keeping good Rule in *Christmas* time, these following Orders [a] were made 7 *Nov.* 7 *Car. primi.*

a Ib. f. 195. a.

Christmas

1. That Christmas Commons should continue by the space of three weeks only, and no longer, according to the antient usage and Custome of this House.

2. That every week there be three Stewards chosen for that week, according to the old Order of Christmas, and the innovation of Treasurers to be abolisht.

The Inner Temple.

3. That every one of those Stewards be chosen of such of the Gentlemen under the Barr, as have Chambers in the House, who may be responsal for the moneys they receive.

4. That the Gentlemen who shall be Stewards, shall pay the *Baker*, *Brewer*, *Chandler*, and all other Officers that shall serve the House with necessary Provisions during the time of Christmas.

5. That no Stranger; nor any of this Society, that had not been in the ordinary Commons of this House within two years then past, or stood put *Extra, per mandatum*; or *ne recipiatur*, should be admitted to take any Repast, or to be in Commons in the time of Christmas, or to be present at any of the Christmas Parliaments.

6. That there be no allowance of Wine, but only one Pottle to the Stewards Mess, according to the antient usage of Christmas.

7. That there be no drinking of Healths; nor any Wine or Tobacco uttered or sold within the House.

8. That there shall not be any knocking with *Boxes*, or calling aloud for Gamesters.

9. That no Play be continued within the House upon any Saturday night; or upon Christmas Eve at night, after *xii* of the Clock.

10. That there be not any going abroad out of the Circuit of this House, or without any of the Gates, by any Lord or other Gentleman, to break open any House or Chamber; or to take any thing in the name of Rent, or a distress.

11. That, for preventing of Quarrells within the House, and that generall scandall and obloquie which the House hath heretofore incurred in time of Christmas, there shall no Gentleman of this House side with any person whatsoever, that shall offer to disturb the peace and quiet of

The Inner Temp'l.

the House; but shall indeavour to punish them, according to the old Custome of the House: and that no Strangers be suffred to come within the Hall, but such as shall appear and seem to be of good sort and fashion.

Barryers.

And now, after all this, I may not omit to take notice; that fourty of the Gentlemen of the four Innes of Court, whereof ten were of this Society, were appointed [b] to be Barryers at the Court, upon the *4th.* day of *November*, in the *14th.* year of King *James*, in honour of the Creation of Prince *Charles*, Prince of Wales; which they performed accordingly, the chardge thereof being defrayed by a contribution of *xxx*^{s}. from each Bencher; every Barister of seaven years standing *xv*^{s}. and all other Gentlemen in Commons ten shillings a piece.

b Ib.f 123.

Maskes.

And that there was also a Mask [c] performed at the Court, by the Gentlemen of this House, and of *Grays Inne*, at the marriage of the Lady *Elizabeth* (Daughter to King *James*) unto *Frederic* Prince Elector Palatine of the Rhene.

c Ibid.

As also, that at *Christmass* 9 *Car. I.* there was a Mask [d] presented to his Majesty at the equal chardges of the four Innes of Court; towards which was contributed

d Ib.f. 211.a.

by	Every Bencher	05^{l} —— 00^{s}
	Every Utter-barister of 7 years standing	02 —— 10
	Every Gentleman under the Barr	02 —— 00

Besides, several Officers larger summs.

Nor is it to be forgotten, that upon the *xvii*th day of *November*, in the 3^{d} year of Queen *Elizabeths* reign, the Society of this House, taking into consideration, that the Fellowship of the *Middle Temple* (who had lost *Strande-Inne* upon the building of *Somerset-House*, temp. *Edw. 6.*) having endeavoured to take away *Lyons Inne* (an Inne of Chancery) from this House, whereunto it had antiently belonged; as also that the two Chief Justices (viz. Sir *Robert Catlyn* and Sir *James Dyer*) had abetted that their attempt; and that, through earnest intercession to the Queen, by the Lord *Robert Dudley* (afterwards Earl of Leicester) there was a stop made therein; did then order and enact, that no person or persons of this Society, that then were, or thereafter should be, should be retained of Councell against him the said Lord *Robert*, or his heirs: And that the Arms of the said Lord *Robert* should be set up and placed in some convenient place in their Hall, as a continual Monument of that his Lordships favour to them.

Orders for Government. Cap. 57.

e Ex Registro ejusdem Hosp. Vol. 1. fol. 136. b.

Robert Earl of *Leicester.*

Of the grand Chistmasses kept here.

IN the *4th.* year of Queen *Eliz.* reign, there was kept [a] a magnificent Christmas here; at which the Lord *Robert Dudley* (afterwards Earl of Leicester) was the Chief person (his title *Palaphilos*) being Constable and Marshall; whose Officers were as followeth:

a Vide Reg. hujus domus. f 138. a.

MR. *Onslow*, Lord Chancellour.
Anthony Stapleton, Lord Treasurer.
Robert Kelway, Lord Privy Seal.
John Fuller, Chief Justice of the Kings Bench.
William Pole, Chief Justice of the Common Pleas.
Roger Manwood, Chief Baron of the Exchequer.
Mr. *Bashe*, Steward of the Household.
Mr. *Copley*, Marshall of the Household.
Mr. *Paten*, Chief Butler.
Christopher Hatton Master of the Game (He was afterwards Lord Chancellour of England.)
Mr. *Blaston*,
Mr. *Yorke*,
Mr. *Penston*,
Mr. Jervise,
(*Masters* of the Revells.)
Mr. Parker, Lieutenant of the Tower.
Mr. Kendall, Carver.

Mr.

Grand-Christmasses. Cap. 57.

Mr. *Martyn*, Ranger of the Forests.
Mr. *Stradling*, Sewer.
And there were fourscore of the Guard; besides divers others not here named.

TOuching the particulars of this grand Feast, *Gerard Leigh* in his *Accidence* * *of Armory* pag. 119. &c. having spoken of the *Pegasus* born for the Armes of this Society, thus goes on—[*After I had travailed through the East parts of the unknown World, to understand of Deedes of Armes, and so arriving in the fair River of* Thames, *I landed within half a league from the City of* London, *which was (as I conjecture) in* December *last; and drawing neer the City, suddenly heard the shot of double Canons, in so great a number, and so terrible, that it darkened the whole ayr; wherewith, although I was in my native Country, yet stood I amazed not knowing what it meant. Thus, as I abode in despair, either to return or continue my former purpose, I chanced to see coming towards me an honest Citizen Clothed in a long garment, keeping the high way, seeming to walk for his recreation, which prognosticated rather peace than perill; of whom I demanded the cause of this great shot; who friendly answered:* It is, *quoth he*, a warning shot to the Constable Marshall of the Inner Temple, to prepare to Dinner.

* Impr. *Lond.* 1576.

Why (said I) *what, is he of that Estate, that seeketh no other means to warn his Officers than with so terrible shot in so peaceable a Country.* Marry, *saith he*, he uttereth himself the better to be that Officer whose name he beareth.

I then demanded what Province did he govern, that needeth such an Officer. He answered me, The Province was not great in quantity, but antient in true nobility. A place, *said he*, privileg'd by the most excellent Princess the high Governor of the whole Island, wherein are store of Gentlemen of the whole Realm, that repair thither to learn to rule and obey by Law, to yield their fleece to their Prince and Common-weal; as also to use all other exercises of body and mind whereunto nature most aptly serveth to adorn by Speaking, countenance, gesture, and use of Apparel the person of a Gentleman; whereby amity is obtained, and continued, that Gentlemen of all Countries, in their young years, nourished together in one place, with such comely order, and daily Conference, are knit by continual acquaintance in such unity of mindes and manners as lightly never after is severed, than which is nothing more profitable to the Common-weal.

The Inner Temple.

And after he had told me thus much of honour of the place, I commended in mine own conceit the policy of the Governour, which seemed to utter in it self the foundation of a good Common-weal; for that the best of their people, from tender years train'd up in Precepts of Justice, it could not choose but yield forth a profitable people to a wise Common-weal, wherefore I determined with my self to make proofe of that I heard by report.

The next day I thought for my Pastime to walk to this Temple, and entring in at the Gates, I found the building nothing costly; but many comely Gentlemen of face and person, and thereto very courteous saw I to pass to and fro, so as it seemed a Princes port to be at hand: and passing forward, entred into a Church of antient building, wherein were many Monuments of noble Personages armed in knightly habit, with their Cotes depainted in antient Shields, whereat I took pleasure to behold. Thus gazing as one bereft with the rare sight, there came unto me an Herehaught, by name Palaphilos, *a King of Armes, who curteously saluted me, saying*, for that I was a Stranger, and seeming by my demeanour a lover of Honour, I was his guest of right: *whose curtesy (as reason was) I obeyed, answering* I was at his Commandment.

Then said he, ye shall go to mine own lodging here within the palace, where we will have such cheer as the time and Country will yield us; *where I assure you I was so entertained, as no where met I with better cheer or Company*, (&c.)

—*Thus talking we entred the Prince his Hall, where anon we heard the noise of Drum and Fyfe.* What meaneth this

The Inner Temple.

this Drum *said I. Quoth he,* This is to warn Gentlemen of the Houſhold to repair to the Dreſſer, *wherefore come on with me, and ye ſhall ſtand where ye may beſt ſee the Hall ſerved: and ſo from thence brought me into a long Gallery, that ſtretcheth it ſelf along the Hall neer the Princes Table, where I ſaw the Prince ſet; a man of tall perſonage, a manly countenance, ſomewhat brown of viſage, ſtrongly featured, and thereto comely proportioned in all lineaments of body. At the nether end of the ſame Table were placed the Embaſſadors of ſundry Princes. Before him ſtood the Carver, Sewer, and Cupbearer, with great number of Gentlemen-wayters attending his perſon; the Uſhers making place to ſtrangers of ſundry regions that came to behold the honor of this mighty Captain. After the placing of theſe honourable Gueſts, the Lord Steward, Treaſurer, and Keeper of* Pallas *Seal, with divers honorable perſonages of that Nobility were placed at a ſide Table neer adjoyning the Prince on the right hand: And at another Table on the left ſide were placed the Treaſurer of the Houſhold, Secretary, the Prince his Serjeant at the Law, four Maſters of the Revels, the King of Arms, the Dean of the Chappel, and divers gentlemen Penſioners to furniſh the ſame.*

At another Table on the other ſide were ſet the Maſter of the Game, and his Chief Ranger, Maſters of Houſhold, Clerks of the green Cloth and Check, with divers other ſtrangers to furniſh the ſame.

On the other ſide againſt them, began the Table, the Lieutenant of the Tower, accompanied with divers Captains of Foot-bands and Shot. At the nether end of the Hall began the Table, the high Butler, the Panter, Clerks of the Kitchin, Maſter-Cook of the Privy Kitchin, furniſhed throughout with the Souldiers and guard of the Prince: all which with number of inferior Officers placed and ſerved in the Hall, beſides the great reſort of ſtrangers, I ſpare to write.

The Prince ſo ſerved with tender meats, ſweet fruits, and dainty delicates confectioned with curious Cookery, as it ſeemed wonder a World to obſerve the proviſion: and at every Courſe the Trumpetters blew the courragious blaſt of deadly War, with noiſe of Drum and Fyfe, with the ſweet harmony of Violins, Sackbutts, Recorders, and Cornetts, with other Inſtruments of Muſick, as it ſeemed Apollo's *Harp had tuned their ſtroke.*

Grand Chriſtmaſſes. Cap. 57.

Thus the Hall was ſerved after the moſt antient order of the Iſland; in commendation whereof I ſay, I have alſo ſeen the ſervice of great Princes, in ſolemn ſeaſons and times of triumph, yet the order hereof was not inferior to any.

But to proceed, this Herehaught Palaphilos, *even before the ſecond Courſe came in, ſtanding at the high Table, ſaid in this manner,* The mighty *Palaphilos,* Prince of *Sophie,* high Conſtable Marſhall of the Knights Templars, Patron of the honourable Order of *Pegaſus: and therewith cryeth* a Largeſs. *The Prince, prayſing the Herehaught, bountifully rewarded him with a Chain to the value of an hundred Talents.*

I aſſure you I languiſh for want of cunning, ripely to utter that I ſaw ſo orderly handled appertaining to ſervice; wherefore I ceaſe and return to my purpoſe.

The Supper ended and Tables taken up, the high Conſtable roſe, and a while ſtood under the place of Honour, where his Atchievement was beautifully embroidered, and aeviſed of ſundry matters, with the Embaſſadors of forein Nations, as he thought good, till Palaphilos *King of Armes came in, his Herehaught Marſhall, and Purſivant before him; and after followed his Meſſenger and* Caligate *Knight; who putting off his Coronal, made his humble obeyſance to the Prince, by whom he was commanded to draw neer and underſtand his pleaſure; ſaying to him in few words to this effect; Palaphilos,* ſeeing it hath pleaſed the high *Pallas,* to think me to demerit the office of this place; and thereto this night paſt vouchſafed to deſcend from Heavens to increaſe my further honour, by creating me Knight of her order of *Pegaſus*; as alſo commanded me to join in the ſame Society ſuch valiant Gentlemen throughout her Province, whoſe living honour hath beſt deſerved the ſame, the choice whereof moſt aptly belongeth to your skill, being the Watch-

Grand Christmas Cap. 57.

Watchman of their doings and Register of their deserts; I will ye choose as well throughout our whole Armyes, as elsewhere, of such special Gentlemen, as the Gods hath appointed, the number of *xxiiii.* and the names of them present us: commanding also those chosen persons to appear in our presence in Knightly habit, that with conveniency we may proceed in our purpose. *This done,* Palaphilos *obeying his Princes Commandement, with* 24. *valiant Knights, all apparelled in long white Vestures, with each man a scarf of* Pallas *colours, and them presented with their names to the Prince, who allowed well his choise, and commanded him to do his office. Who after his duty to the Prince, bowed towards these worthy personages, standing every man in his antienty, as he had born Armes in the field, and began to shew his Princes pleasure; with the honour of the Order.*

Other particulars touching these grand Christmasses extracted out of the Accompts of the House.

FIrst, it hath been the duty of the Steward to provide five fat Brawns, Vessels, Wood, and other necessaries belonging to the Kitchin: As also all manner of Spices, Flesh, Fowl, and other Cates for the Kitchin.

The Office of the Chief Butler to provide a rich Cupbord of Plate, Silver and parcel gilt: Seaven dozen of Silver and gilt Spoons: Twelve fair Salt-cellers, likewise silver and gilt: Twenty Candlesticks of the like.

Twelve fine large Table-Clothes, of Damask and Diaper. Twenty dozen of Napkins suitable, at the least. Three dozen of fair large Towels; whereof the Gentlemen Sewers, and Butlers of the House, to have every of them one at meal-times, during their attendance. Likewise to provide Carving Knives: Twenty dozen of white Cups and green Potts: A Carving Table; Torches; Bread; Beer, and Ale. And the chief of the Butlers was to give attendance on the highest Table in the Hall, with Wine, Ale, and Beer: and all the other Butlers to attend at the other Tables in like sort. The Inner Temple.

The Cupbord of Plate is to remain in the Hall on *Christmas* day, *St. Stephans* day, and *New Years* day, from Breakfast time ended, untill after Supper. Upon the Banquetting night it was removed into the Buttry; which in all respects was very laudably performed.

The Office of the Constable Marshall to provide for his employment, a fair gilt compleat Harneys, with a nest of Fethers in the Helm; a fair Pole-axe to bear in his hand, to be chevalrously ordered on *Christmas* day and other days, as afterwards is shewed: touching the ordering and setling of all which ceremonies, during the said *Grand Christmas*, a solempn Consultation was held at their Parliament in this House, in form following.

First at the Parliament kept in their Parliament Chamber of this House, on the even at night of St. *Thomas* the Apostle, Officers are to attend, according as they had been long before that time, at a former Parliament named and elected to undergo several offices for this time of solempnity, honour, and pleasance: Of which Officers, these are the most eminent; namely the *Steward, Marshall, Constable-Marshal, Butler*, and *Master of the Game.* These Officers are made known and elected in *Trinity Term* next before; and to have knowledg thereof by Letters, if in the Country, to the end they may prepare themselves against *All Hallontide*; that if such nominated Officers happen to fail, others may then be chosen in their rooms. The other Officers are appointed at other times neerer *Christmas* day.

If the Steward, or any the said Officers named in *Trinity Term*, refuse or fail, he or they were fined every one, at the discretion of the Bench; and the Officers aforenamed agreed upon. And at such a Parliament, if

The Inner Temple.

it be fully reſolved to proceed with ſuch a *grand Chriſtmas*; then the two yongeſt Butlers muſt light two Torches, and go before the Bench to the upper end of the Hall: who being ſet down, the antienteſt Bencher delivereth a Speech, briefly, to the whole Society of gentlemen then preſent, touching their conſent, as afore: which ended, the eldeſt Butler is to publiſh all the Officers names, appointed in Parliament: and then in token of joy and good liking, the Bench and Company paſs beneath the Harth, and ſing a Carol, and ſo to Bover.

Chriſtmas Eve.

The *Marſhall* at Dinner is to place at the higheſt Tables end, and next to the Library, all on one ſide thereof, the moſt antient perſons in the Company, preſent: the Dean of the Chappel next to him: then an Antient, or Bencher, beneath him. At the other end of the Table, the Sewer, Cupbearer, and Carver. At the upper end of the Bench-table, the Kings Serjeant and chief Butler: and when the Steward hath ſerved in, and ſet on the Table the firſt Meſs, then he is alſo to ſit down.

Alſo at the upper end of the other Table, on the other ſide of the Hall, are to be placed the three Maſters of the Revels: and at the lower end of the Bench table, are to ſit, the Kings Attorney, the Ranger of the Foreſt, and the Maſter of the Game. And at the lower end of the Table on the other ſide of the Hall, the fourth Maſter of the Revels, the Common Serjeant, and Conſtable-Marſhal. And at the upper end of the Utter-Bariſters Table, the Marſhal ſitteth, when he hath ſerved in the firſt Meſs: The Clark of the Kitchin alſo, and the Clark of the Sowce-tub, when they have done their offices in the Kitchin, ſit down. And at the upper end of the Clarks table, the Lieutenant of the Tower, and the attendant to the Buttery are placed.

At theſe two Tables laſt reherſed, the perſons there may ſit upon both ſides of the Table: but of the other three Tables, all are to ſit upon one ſide. And then the Butlers or Chriſtmaſs ſervants, are firſt to cover the Tables with fair linnen Table-Cloths; and furniſh them with Salt-cellers, Napkins and Trenchers, and a Silver ſpoon. And then the Butlers of the Houſe muſt place at the Salt-celler, at every the ſaid firſt three higheſt Tables, a ſtock of Trenchers, and bread: and at the other Tables, bread onely without Trenchers.

Grand Chriſtmas Cap. 57.

At the firſt Courſe the Minſtrels muſt ſound their Inſtruments, and go before; and the Steward and Marſhall are next to follow together; and after them the Gentleman Sewer; and then cometh the meat. Thoſe three Officers, are to make altogether three ſolempn Curteſies, at three ſeveral times, between the Skreen and the upper Table; beginning with the firſt, at the end of the Benchers table; the ſecond at the midſt; and the third, at the other end; and then ſtanding by the Sewer performeth his Office.

When the firſt Table is ſet and ſerved, the Stewards Table is next to be ſerved. After him, the Maſters table of the Revells: Then that of the Maſter of the Game. The high Conſtable-Marſhall: Then the Lieutenant of the Tower: then the Utter Bariſters table: and laſtly the Clerks table: All which time the Muſick muſt ſtand right above the Harth ſide, with the noiſe of their Muſick; their faces direct towards the higheſt table: and that done, to return into the Buttry, with their Muſick ſounding.

At the ſecond courſe every Table is to be ſerved, as at the firſt Courſe, in every reſpect; which performed, the Servitors and Muſicians, are to reſort to the place aſſigned for them to dine at; which is the Valects or Yeomans table, beneath the Skreen. Dinner ended, the Muſicians prepare to ſing a Song, at the higheſt Table: which ceremony accompliſhed, then the Officers are to addreſs themſelves every one in his office, to avoid the Tables in fair and decent manner, they beginning at the Clerks table; thence proceed to the next; and thence to all the others till the higheſt table, be ſolempnly avoided.

Then, after a little repoſe, the perſons

Grand Christmas Cap. 57.

sons at the highest Table arise, and prepare to Revells: in which time, the Butlers and other Servitors with them, are to dine in the Library.

At both the doors in the Hall, are Porters to view the Comers in and out at Meal times: To each of them is allowed a Cast of Bread, and a Candle, nightly after Supper.

At night, before Supper, are Revels and Dancing; and so also after Supper, during the twelve daies of Christmas. The antientest Master of the Revels, is after Dinner and Supper, to sing a Caroll, or Song; and command other Gentlemen then there present, to sing with him and the Company, and so it is very decently performed.

A Repast at Dinner, is —— 8 *d.*

Christmas day.

Service in the Church ended, the Gentlemen presently repair into the Hall, to Breakfast, with Brawn Mustard and Malmsey.

At Dinner, the Butler appointed for the *grand Christmas*, is to see the Tables covered and furnished: and the ordinary Butlers of the House, are decently to set Bread, Napkins, and Trenchers in good form, at every Table; with Spoones and Knives.

At the first Course is served in, a fair and large Bores-head, upon a Silver Platter, with Minstralsye. Two Gentlemen in Gownes are to attend at Supper, and to bear two fair Torches of Wax, next before the Musicians and Trumpetters, and stand above the Fire with the Musick, till the first Course beserved in, through the Hall. Which performed, they with the Musick are to return into the Buttery. The like course is to be observed in all things, during the time of Christmas. The like at Supper.

At Service time this Evening, the two youngest Butlers, are to bear two Torches in the *Genealogia*. A repast at Dinner is 12 *d.* which Strangers of worth are admitted to take in the Hall; and such are to be placed at the discretion of the Marshall.

St, *Stephens* day.

The Butler appointed for Christmas, is to see the Tables covered, and furnished with Salt-Sellers, Napkins, Bread, trenchers and spoons. Young gentlemen of the House are to attend and serve till the latter Dinner, and then dine themselves.

The Inner Temple.

This day the Sewer, Carver, and Cup-bearer, are to serve as afore. After the first Course served in, the Constable-Marshall cometh into the Hall, arrayed with a fair, rich, compleat Harneys, white and bright, and gilt, with a Nest of Fethers of all colours upon his Crest or Helm, and a gilt Pole-axe in his hand: to whom is associate the Lieutenant of the Tower, armed with a fair white Armour, a Nest of Fethers in his Helm, and a like Pole-axe in his hand; and with them sixteen Trumpetters; four Drums and Fifes, going in rank before them: and with them attendeth four men in white Harneys, from the middle upwards, and Halberds in their hands, bearing on their shoulders the Tower: which persons, with the Drums, Trumpets, and Musick go three times about the Fire. Then the Constable-Marshall, after two or three Curtesies made, kneeleth down before the Lord Chancellor; behind him the Lieutenant; and they kneeling, the Constable-Marshal pronounceth an Oration of a quarter of an hours length, thereby declaring the purpose of his coming; and that his purpose is to be admitted into his Lordships service.

The Lord Chancellor saith, He will take farther advice therein.

Then the Constable-Marshal standing up, in submissive manner delivereth his naked Sword to the Steward; who giveth it to the Lord Chancellour: and thereupon the Lord Chancellor willeth the Marshall to place the Constable-Marshall in his Seat: and so he doth, with the Lieutenant also in his Seat or place. During this Ceremony, the Tower is placed beneath the fire.

Then cometh in the Master of the Game apparelled in green Velvet: and the Ranger of the Forest also, in a green suit of Satten; bearing in his hand a green Bow, and divers Arrows, with either of them a Hunting

The Inner Temple.

Horn about their Necks; blowing together three blasts of Venery, they pace round about the fire three times. Then the Master of the Game maketh three Curtesies, as aforesaid; and kneeleth down before the Lord Chancellour, declaring the cause of his coming; and desireth to be admitted into his service, &c. All this time the Ranger of the Forest standeth directly behind him. Then the Master of the Game standeth up.

This Ceremony also performed, a Huntsman cometh into the Hall, with a Fox and a Purse-net; with a Cat, both bound at the end of a staff; and with them nine or ten Couple of Hounds, with the blowing of Hunting-Hornes. And the Fox and Cat are by the Hounds set upon, and killed beneath the Fire. This sport finished, the Marshall placeth them in their several appointed places.

Then proceedeth the second Course: which done, and served out, the Common Serjeant delivereth a plausible Speech to the Lord Chancellour, and his Company, at the highest Table, how necessary a thing it is, to have Officers at this present; the Constable-Marshal, and Master of the Game, for the better honor and reputation of the Common-wealth; and wisheth them to be received, *&c.*

Then the King's Serjeant at Law, declareth and inferreth the necessity; which heard, the Lord Chancellour desireth respite of farther advice. Then the antientest of the Masters of the Revels singeth a Song, with assistance of others there present.

At Supper the Hall is to be served in all solempnity, as upon Christmas day, both the first and second Course to the highest Table. Supper ended, the Constable-Marshall presented himself with Drums afore him, mounted upon a Scaffold, born by four men; and goeth three times round about the Harthe, crying out aloud, *A Lord, A Lord,* &c. Then he descendeth & goeth to dance, &c. & after he calleth his Court, every one by name, one by one, in this manner.

Grand Christmas Cap. 57.

Sir *Francis Flatterer*, of **Fowlehurst**, in the County of **Buckingham**.

Sir *Randle Rackabite*, of **Rascall Hall**, in the County of **Rakehell**.

Sir *Morgan Mumchance*, of **Much Monkery**, in the County of **Mad Popery**.

Sir *Bartholmew Baldbreech*, of **Buttocke-bury**, in the County of **Bzeke neck**.

This done, the Lord of Misrule addresseth himself to the Banquet: which ended with some Minstralsye, mirth, and dancing, every man departeth to rest.

At every Mess, is a Pot of wine allowed. Every Repast is *6d.*

St. *Johns* day.

About seaven of the Clock in the Morning, the Lord of Misrule is abroad, and if he lack any Officer or attendant, he repaireth to their Chambers, and compelleth them to attend in person upon him after Service in the Church, to breakfast, with Brawn, Mustard and Malmsey. After Breakfast ended, his Lordships powwer is in suspence, until his personal presence at night; and then his power is most potent.

At Dinner and Supper is observed the Diet and service performed on St. *Stephens* day. After the second Course served in, the King's Serjeant, Orator-like, declareth the disorder of the Constable-Marshal, and of the Common Serjeant: which complaint is answered by the Common Serjeant, who defendeth himself and the Constable-Marshal with words of great efficacy: Hereto the King's Serjeant replyeth. They rejoyn, &c. and who so is found faulty committed to the Tower, &c.

If any Officer be absent at Dinner or Supper times; if it be complained of, he that sitteth in his place is adjudged to have like punishment, as the Officer should have had being present: and then withall he is enjoyned to supply the office of the true absent Officer, in all pointe. If any offendor escape from the Lieutenant into the Buttery, and bring into the Hall a Manchet upon the point of a knife, he is pardoned: For the Buttry,

in

Grand Christmas Cap. 57.

in that case is a Sanctuary. After Cheese served to the Table, not any is commanded to sing.

Childermas day.

In the Morning, as afore on Monday, the Hall is served; saving that the Sewer, Carver, and Cup-bearer do not attend any service. Also like Ceremony at Supper.

Wednesday.

In the Morning no breakfast at all; but like service as afore is mentioned; both at Dinner and Supper.

Thursday.

At Breakfast, Brawn, Mustard, and Malmsey. At Dinner, Roast-beef, Venison-Pasties, with like solempnities as afore. And at Supper Mutton and Hens roasted.

New-years day.

In the Morning, Breakfast, as formerly. At Dinner like solempnity as on Christmas Eve.

The Banquetting night.

IT is proper to the Butler's Office, to give warning to every House of Court, of this banquet; to the end that they, and the Innes of Chancery be invited thereto to see a Play and Mask. The Hall is to be furnished with Scaffolds to sit on, for Ladies to behold the Sports, on each side. Which ended, the Ladyes are to be brought into the Library, unto the Banquet there; and a Table is to be covered and furnished with all Banquetting Dishes, for the Lord Chancellor in the Hall; where he is to call to him the Ancients of other Houses, as many as may be on the one side of the Table. The Banquet is to be served in, by Gentlemen of the House.

The Marshall and Steward are to come before the Lord Chancellours Mess. The Butlers for Christmas must serve wine; and the Butlers of the House, Beer and Ale, &c. When the Banquet is ended, then cometh into the Hall the Constable-Marshal, fairly mounted on his Mule; and deviseth some sport, for passing away the rest of the night.

Twelf-day:

At Breakfast, Brawn, Mustard, and Malmsey, after Morning-Prayer ended: And at Dinner the Hall is to be served, as upon St. *Johns* day.

The Inner Temple.

On Thursday Aug. 15°. *An.* 1661. 13 Car. 2. *Sir* Heneage Finch *Knight and Baronet, Solicitor general to the King, being Reader, kept his Feast in the great Hall of the* Inner Temple.

TO the honor of whom, and of the whole Society, the King came in his Barge from White-Hall, accompanied by the Duke of York; and attended by the Lord Chancellour, Lord Treasurer, Lord Privy Seal, the Dukes of Buckingham, Richmund, and Ormund; Lord Chamberlain of his Houshold; the Earles of Oxford, Bristol, Berkl. Portland, Stratford, Anglesey, Esser, Bathe, and Carlisle; the Lords *Wentworth*, *Cornbury*, *De la Warre*, *Gerard of* Brandon, *Berkley* of Stratton and Townwallis; the Comptroller and Vice-Chamberlain of his Majesties Houshold, Sir *Will. Morice* one of his Principal Secretaries of State: The Earl of Middleton Lord Commissiones of Scotland, the Earl of Glencarne, Lord Chancellour of Scotland; the Earls of Lauderdale and Newburgh, and other the Commissioners of that Kingdome; with the Earl of Kildare and other Commissioners of Ireland.

At the Staires where his Majesty landed, stood to receive him, the Reader; and the Lord Chief Justice of the Common Pleas, in his Scarlet robe and Collar of *SS*.

On each side, as his Majesty passed, stood the Readers Servants in Scarlet Cloaks and white Tabba Doublets; there being a way made through the Wall into the Temple Garden: and above them on each side the Benchers, Baristers, and other Gentlemen of the Society, all in their Gowns and formalities, the loud Musick playing from the time of his landing till he entred the Hall; where he was received with *xx*. Violins; which continued as long as his Majesty stayed.

The Inner Temple.

Dinner was brought up by fifty ſelect Gentlemen of the Society in their Gowns, who gave their attendance all Dinner while, none other appearing in the Hall but themſelves; the King and the Duke of York, ſitting under a Canopy of State at a Table ſet at the upper end of the Hall, advanced three ſteps above the reſt. The Lord Chancellor with the reſt of the Noblemen ſitting at a long Table on the right ſide of the Hall; and the Reader with thoſe of the Society on the other ſide.

On the 3d of *November* following, to the farther honor of this Society, his Royal Highneſs the Duke of York, the Duke of Buckingham, the Earl of Dorſet, and Sir *William Morrice* Knight, one of his Majeſties principal Secretaries of ſtate, were admitted of this Houſe; the Duke of York being then called to the Barr and Bench.

And on the 4*th* of *November* 14 *Car.* II. his highneſs *Rupert* Prince *Palatine*, *Thomas* Earl of Cleveland, *Jocelyn* Lord *Percy*, *John* Lord *Berkley of* Stratton, with *Henry* and *Bernard Howard* of Norfolk were admitted of this Society.

Orders and Exerciſes there.

THe Degrees of Tables in the Hall.

1. The *Benchers Table.*
2. The *Utter-Bariſters.*
3. The *Inner-Bar Table*, which conſiſts of two for thoſe of the Maſters Commons.

And a third ſhort Table, at the lower end of the Hall, called the *Clerks Commons Table.*

There is alſo a Table without the Skreen, for the Benchers Clerks, called the *Yeomans Table.*

Clerks Commons.

Of the *Clerks Commons*, the moſt antient amongſt them is called the *Abbot*; who is the firſt man that is to bring in the *Moote* into the Library, as alſo the *Clerks Commons* Caſe in the Vacation, and to inform the reſt what is meet to be done.

The Gentlemen of the *Clerks Commons* did in former times daily ſerve up the firſt Meſs, from the Dreſſer to the Bench Table, by uſe and Cuſtom, and likewiſe their own meat. Cap. 57.

When any one of the *Clerks Commons* will, he may be removed or tolted thence, unto the Maſters Commons: but rather than the Clerks Commons Exerciſe ſhould fail, he is, for performance of Exerciſe, to be retolted by the antient Meſs at the Bench Table, at the end of the Term, and the upper Meſs of the Barr in Vacation time.

An *Inner Bariſter*, or a *Gentleman of the Clerks Commons*, is to attend four Vacations in like Exerciſe and like Vacations.

Inner Bariſters.

Upon great Feſtival daies the *Gentlemen of the Inner Barr* do ſerve up into the Hall, the firſt and ſecond Courſe from the Dreſſer, being attended on, at the firſt Courſe, with Muſick; the *Maſter of the Revells* following next to the Muſick, holding a white wand in his hand; and the *Treaſurer* with another of the Bench (*viz.* the laſt Treaſurer, or he that is to have that office next) holding white Staves in their hands. Then follows the Service to the Table where the Lords and Judges do ſit.

The *Maſter of the Temple*, for the time being, ſtanding at one ſide of the upper end of the Table, ſays Grace: And if out of *Reading* time (after Grace ſaid) he takes his place and ſits uppermoſt, though any Nobleman or Judg were there. But in the times of *Reading*, the *Reader* hath that place above any perſon whatſoever, of the higheſt degree.

Gentlemen of the Clerks Commons.

When the *Clerks Commons* Exerciſe in the Vacation beginneth, the *Abbot*, or antienteſt of them, comes up to the *Barr Table*, at the end of Dinner; and acquainteth them, that the *Gentlemen of the Clerks Commons*, have a Caſe to put their Maſterſhips; and after, during the whole Exerciſe of that Vacation, upon *Monday*, *Wedneſday* and *Friday*, there are *Clerks Common Caſes* to be argued. The Gentleman, that is to bring it in, as ſoon as the Tables in the Hall be covered, and Salt-cellers ſet upon the

Clerks

Cap. 57. *Clerks Commons* Table, and that the Horn hath blown to Dinner, he that is to put the Caſe, layeth a caſe fair written in paper, upon the Salt, giving thereby notice, of the caſe to be argued after Dinner; which caſe ſo laid upon the Salt, if any one Gentleman of the Houſe do take up and read, he by order of the Houſe is to be ſuſpended Commons, and to be amerc'd.

Barriſters. The time before any one ought to be *called to the Barr*, by the antient Orders of the Houſe, was heretofore eight years, but now reduced to ſeaven. And the Exerciſe then done by him ſo called (if he were not called *ex gratia*) was, by the like antient *Orders*, *xii. grand Mootes*, which were performed at the Inns of Chancery, in the time of the *Grand Readings*; and *xxiv. petty Mootes* at the *Innes of Chancery* likewiſe, in the Term times, before the Readers of the reſpective *Innes of Chancery*. Which Exerciſes, having been much diſcontinued, are now reviving, to the great advantage of young Students.

A *Barriſter* newly called, is to attend the ſix next long Vacations, the Exerciſe of the Houſe; *viz.* in *Lent* and *Summer*; and is thereupon for thoſe three years called a *Vacation Barriſter*.

Vacation Exerciſe. For a *Vacation Exerciſe*, the firſt Moote, and the laſt tender of the Moot in that Vacation in the Library, is alwayes upon one Argumentable *Quere*: and all the reſidue of the Exerciſe of *Vacations* in the Library, is to be upon two argumentable points: and beſides, the *puiſne Barriſter*, after the Caſe brought in, repeates the pleading *Verbatim*, and takes as many exceptions to the inſufficiency of the pleading, as he can; and all this *Ex tempore*.

The ſecond Barriſter anſwers thoſe exceptions taken by the firſt; and takes as many more exceptions as he can; and then argues the points in Law, contrary to the firſt Barriſters Argument.

The third *Barriſter* is to repeat all the Exceptions taken by both the *puiſne Barriſters*; and thoſe which he conceives to be good in Law, he allows; and diſſallows of the contrary. Then, if he finde any more Exceptions then were formerly moved, he ſhews thoſe Exceptions, and then argues the points in Law, as he takes the Law to be in his own opinion. Immediately after the Argument ended in the Library, as afore, the *Barriſters* repair to their Table in the Hall, and ſit there according to their Antiquity: to whom the Inner Barr, and thoſe that brought in the Caſe, reſort; and there, the moſt material Exceptions ſpoken of in the Library, are again touch't: and if any material Exception were admitted by the *Barriſters* in the Library, then it may be moved there; and there the Gentleman that brought in the Caſe, may make anſwer to the Exceptions that were taken, and maintain the Pleading to be good in Law, notwithſtanding thoſe Exceptions, if he can.

The Inner Temple.

Utter Barriſter Vacationers. The *Utter Barriſter Vacationers*, have the rule, ordering, and government of the Houſe in Vacation times, if the Treaſurer and Benchers be abſent.

Reading. The Eve next before the *Reading* begins, the *Reader* takes his place at the upper end of the *Bench Table*, in the Treaſurers place: and Supper ended, the antienteſt *Utter Barriſter* in Commons, brings in a Caſe at the Bench-Table, which the *Reader* and *Benchers* are to argue, if they will. And then, after, riſing from the Table, the *Reader* firſt, and next all the *Benchers* and Gentlemen follow, and come to the place between the Buttry door, and backſide of the Skreen in the Hall; where the Reader by ſome plauſible words or Houſe-ſpeech, declares publickly the Statute whereon he purpoſeth to Read the next day. Then the antienteſt *Bencher*, by another plauſible Houſe ſpeech, commends Mr. *Readers* diſcretion in the choice of his Statute; and declares the deſires of the whole Houſe, and what great deſire they have to hear the *Readers* learned conceipts upon that Statute, in his enſuing *Reading*, and ſo take leave and depart.

The next Morning about 8 or 9. of the Clock, the *Reader* comes into the

The Inner Temple.

the Hall, followed by the Judges if any of that House be present, and Benchers that attend the Case that day: and as soon as the *Reader* is set at the Table, and all ceremonies of Curtesy made, the *Reader* takes the Oaths of Supremacy and Allegeance, and then makes another House-Speech; wherein he utters some divisions and expositions of the Statute whereon he is to read.

During the *Reading* time, the *Reader* is to read every *Reading* day, his two first Cases twice, if the Barrister, who is to argue the Case, do desire it: And the first day, the antientest Utter Barrister in Commons, is to take the *Reader's* Case, and is to argue it. And the *Readers* of Innes of *Chancery*, and the *Vacationer Utter-Barristers*, one after another, are to take the *Reader's* Case in the Morning every *Reading* day; and the antientest *Bencher* or the antientest of the Judges then present, who are to argue the *Readers* Case (if they will) may put the *Utter Barister*, appointed to argue that Morning, to any other of the *Readers* Cases: after whom, the Judges and Benchers argue according to their antiquity, the *puisne Bencher* beginning first; and so every one after another, till the antientest Judge or *Bencher* have argued the Case; All which is to be done *ex tempore Pro & Con*: And lastly, the *Reader* to answer the objections made against his Conclusion, to shew his opinion of his Case, as he takes the law to be; and so concludes that Mornings *Reading*.

Immediately after the first Morning's *Reading* ended, the *Reader* delivers his Paper of Cases, for that Morning, to the *puisne Vacationer Utter-Barrister*, who is to argue one of those Cases which he likes best, immediately after Dinner, at the Bench Table end; and the *puisne Barrister*, and all the other Barristers attending the *Reading*, resort together, to break the Case, and open the points to the said *puisne Barrister*; and then he argues the Case at the *Bench Table*, after Dinner: and after him, every *Bencher* present argues the Case, *pro & con*. And lastly the *Reader* concludes the Argument with his opinion, as he takes the Law: And so the Exercise is continued every *Reading* day, which is closed up by the antienteſt of the Bench: and then the *Reader*, with congratulatory House Speeches, each to other for their company, pains, and attendance, costs and charges. Cap. 57.

If in *Reading* time, or other times of Exercise, there fail to be sufficient attendance upon the Exercise, the *Reader*, *Benchers*, and *Utter-Barristers* respectively may amerce the absents, dissolve the Exercise for that time, and so depart.

Before any *Moote* in the Hall, after Supper, the *Benchers* go all behind the Skreen as afore, and there break the Case, which is to be argued then forthwith in the Hall: and they have power to over-rule the Case, as not argumentable; and that over-ruling is termed a *Failer*; and the whole *Inner Barre* is to be amerced, unless they presently plead and argue another Case of the same learning: which, if the Benchers that sit approve of, the Amercement is saved.

Although the *Reader* at the first weeks end, or fortnights end do end his *Reading*, yet there is Exercise in the House or abroad, by *Readers*, or *Vacationers*, untill the end of the whole *Reading Month*, as if the *Reading* had so long continued. But if no *Reading* at all be in the House, yet are the *Readers* of *Innes of Chancery*, and the *Gentlemen of the Inner Barr*, to hold the *grand Mootes*, so long time as any other *Reader* of any other the three *Innes of Court* do continue their *Reading*, except in time of mortality.

Grand Christmas

At the Benchers Parliament on St. *Thomas* Day (before Christmas) at night, all the grand Officers for the *grand Christmass*, are openly summoned and called in the Hall, and merced for their default of non appearance.

Bench Table Cases.

In the Terme time certain Cases, called *Bench-Table Cases*, are at certain days, brought in by the *Utter-Barrister*, and argued by four of the *puisne*

Chap. 57. *puisne Benchers*; unless it please the Treasurer or the Auntient *Bencher* then present, either to over-rule the Case, or else to take it up: and the *Benchers* are to chuse the side, whereon to argue, with and against the Action: and the *Utter-Barrister* is to put two Cases to them: and sometimes the Benchers make the *Utter-Barristers* afterwards to put a third Case, and to argue against the Action.

Battles. All the *Bench Table*, every meal, and the antientest Mess of the *Utter-Barr*, must also battle every meal, by order of the House.

Reader's Cases. After Supper, on that night the *Steward's Drinking* is, the auntientest *Utter-Barrister* in Commons, is to put one of the *Reader's* Cases to the *Reader*, in the presence of the *Reader's* guests: and this Case is seldom argued by the *Utter-Barrister*, but the *Reader* makes a House-speech, and takes up the Case.

Readers of Innes of Chancery. At the election of *Readers* for *Inns of Chancery*, the order is, that the last *Reader* of the *Inne of Chancery*, neer the time of *Reading*, delivers to the Bench, at Dinner, the names of six *Utter-Barristers*, that have not yet read; out of which number the Bench makes choice of three, and sends the names of those three, to the *Inns of Chancery*, who choose one of those to be their *Reader*; only to *Lions Inne* they send the whole six.

Revells: The three grand dayes are *All-hallown*, *Candlemass*, and *Ascension*-day; whereof *All-hallown* and *Candlemass* are the chief, for cost, solemnity, dancing, revelling and Musick, guided by a *Master of the Revells* in form following.

First the solemn Revells (after Dinner, and the Play ended) are begun by the whole House, Judges, Sergeants at Law, Benchers; the Utter and Inner Barr; and they led by the *Master of the Revells*: and one of the *Gentlemen of the Utter Barr* are chosen to sing a Song to the Judges, Serjeants, or Masters of the Bench; which is usually performed; and in default thereof there may be an Amerciament. Then the Judges and Benchers take their places, and sit down at the upper end of the Hall. Which done, the *Utter-Barristers*, and *Inner-Barristers* perform a second solemn Revell before them.

Which ended, the *Utter-Barristers* take their places and sit down. Some of the *Gentlemen of the Inner-Barr*, do present the House with dancing, which is called the *Post-Revells*, and continue their Dances, till the Judges or Bench think meet to rise and depart.

The Inner-Temple.

Admittances. A *special Admittance* into this Society is *vi*l. *xiii*s. *iiii*d. unless upon favour; then less, as the Treasurer and Masters of the bench do set down.

A *general Admittance*, is——— *iii*l. *vi*s. *viii*d.

The *Admittance* of a Student, certified to have been in Commons two years, and during that time kept the Exercises of the House, paid all duties there, and been of good behaviour, and so signified by the *Principal* and *Reader*, for the time being, of any *Inne of Chancery*, is only *xx*s.

The Fees to the *Head Butler*, upon every Admittance, is———*ix*s.

To each of the other *Butlers-iiii*.

The Officers of this House.

Officers of the House. A *Steward*, who by his place and Office is in the degree of an Esquire, during the time he continues therein; and antiently did wear a Gold Chain about his neck, of about the value of an C. marks: his standing Fee being four marks a year.

The *Head Butler*, his standing Fee *per annum*———*ii*l.-*iii*s.-*iiii*d.

The *Second Butler's* Fee *i*l.-*x*s.-o.

The *third Butler's* Fee-*i*l.-*iii*-*iiii*.

The fourth and fifth, as the third.

The *Head Cook*, his Fee quarterly *vi*s.—*vi*d.

The *Under Cook per annum iiii*l.-o.

A *Gardiner*, his Fee *per annum xix*l.

A *Porter* who hath the Rent of

The Inner Temple.

two ſhops within the Temple gate, 2 *l.* Fee.

A *Lawndreſs* for the Houſe, *per an.* —10 *l.* 6 *s.* 8.

Maſters Commoners:

The *Maſter Commoners* are called from the *Clerks Commons*, by the Maſters of the Bench, when it is petitioned, and the time expired to ſit any longer on the Clerks ſide.

Theſe Maſter *Commoners* having for the ſpace of about eight years, commendably perform'd Exerciſes in the Terms, Readings and Vacations, and according to the Orders of the Houſe, are by the Bench call'd thence to the *Barr Table*, for their ſufficiency and merit. Cap. 57.

Utter Bariſters called to the Bench.

The *Utter-Bariſters*, or he that ſits at that Table, being reputed a perſon able and fit to remove to the Bench, is by Parliament there thence called to the *Bench*.

Catalogus

The Readers. The Inner Temple.

Ex Regiſtro ejuſdem Hoſpicii, Vol. 1.

Catalogus Lectorum in Hoſpicio Interioris Templi.

f. 2. b. An. 22 H. 7. Quadr. *Johannes Skilling* electus.

f. 2. a. & f. 3. b. Autum. *Thomas Babington* electus, non legebat deficiente viſu: ideo *Johannes Port* [poſtea Attorn. Regius generalis; & deinde Juſtic. ad Plac. coram Rege] ſua vice legebat.

An. 23 H. 7. Quadr. ———

Autum. ———

f. 6. b. An. 24 H. 7. Quadr. *Georgius Bromley.*

f. 8. b. An. 1 H. 8. Autum. *Nicholas Tichbourne.*

Quadr. Nulla Lectura.

f. 9. a. An. 2 H. 8. Autum. *Thomas Pigot* [poſtea Serviens ad Legem.]

f. 10. a. Quadr. *Ricardus Snede.*

f. 14. a. An. 3 H. 8. Autum. *Gilbertus Stoughton.*

f. 15. a. Quadr. *Edwardus Halys.*

f. 15. b. An. 4 H. 8. Autum. *Baldwinus Mallet* [poſtea Sollicit. Regis generalis.]

f. 17. a. Quadr. *Rowlandus Moreton.*

f. 17. b. An. 5 H. 8. Autum. *Anthonius Babington.*

f. 18. a. Quadr. *Johannes Skilling*, duplex Lector.

f. 19. a. An. 6 H. 8. Autum. *Radulphus Swillington.*

f. 19. b. Quadr. *Johannes Port*, duplex Lector [poſtea unus Juſtic. ad Plac. coram Rege.]

f. 21. a. b. An. 7 H. 8. Autum. ——*Formam* electus; ſed non legebat cauſa peſtilent.

f. 21. b. Quadr. *Georgius Bromley*, electus non legebat. f. 22. b.

f. 22. b. An. 8 H. 8. Autum. *Johannes Baldwin* [poſtea Capitalis Juſtic. de Banco.]

f. 23. a. Quadr. *Thomas Brokesby.*

f. 25. b. An. 9 H. 8. Autum. *Will. Shelley* electus; ſed non legebat cauſa morbi ſuderoſi [poſtea unus Juſtic. de Com. Banco.]

Quadr. ———

An. 10 H. 8. Autum. ———

f. 29. a. Quadr. *Will. Coningsby* electus: non legebat. *Baldwin. Mallet* duplex Lector.

f. 31. a. An. 11 H. 8. Autum. *Franciſcus Mountford.*

f. 32. b. Quadr. *Johannes Pakington.*

f. 55. a. An. 12 H. 8. Autum. *Radulphus Maſſy.*

f. 56. a. Quadr. *Roulandus Moreton.*

f. 59. b. An. 13 H. 8. Autum. *Johannes Baker* [poſtea ſc. temp. Reginæ *Mariæ*, Cancellarius Scac. & unus de privato Conſilio] electus, non legebat. f. 61. b.

f. 61. b. Quadr. Idem *Johannes Baker.*

f. 63. b. An. 14 H. 8. Autum. *Henricus White.*

f. 65. a. Quadr. *Radulphus Swillington*, duplex lector.

f. 66. a. An. 15 H. 8. Autum. *Ricardus Haſſall.*

f. 66. b. Quadr. *Johannes Baldwine*, duplex Lector.

f. 67. b. An. 16 H. 8. Autum. *Johannes Morice* electus, ſed exoneratus. f. 68. a.

f. 68. a. *Johannes Latton* loco ſuo electus.

f. 69. a Quadr. *Thomas Brokesby.*

f. 70. b. An. 17 H. 8. Autum. *Johannes Latton.*

f. 72. a. Quadr. *William Coningesby* [poſtea unus Prothonotariorum in Curia de communi Banco;

& deinde unus Juſticiariorum Regis in eadem Curia.]

f. 72. b. An. 18 H. 8. Autum. *Thomas Audley* [poſtea ſummus Angliæ Cancellarius.]

f. 72. b. Quadr. *Franciſcus Mountford*, duplex Lector.

f. 75 a. An. 19 H. 8. Autum. *Petrus Barnes.*

f. 75. b. Quadr. *Johannes Packington*, duplex Lector.

f. 77. b. An. 20 H. 8. Autum. *Johannes Whyddon* electus, ſed non legebat.

f. 78. a. Quadr. Idem *Johannes Whyddon* [poſtea unus Juſtic. ad Plac. coram Rege.]

f. 79. a. An. 21 H. 8. Autum. *Robertus Chudley.*

f. 80. a. Quadr. *Johannes Baker*, Recordator Civit. *Lond.* duplex Lector, poſtea Attornatus regius generalis.

f. 81. a. An. 22 H. 8. Autum. *Johannes Only.*

f. 82. a. Quadr. *Henricus White*, duplex Lector.

Ib. fol. 83. a. An. 23 H. 8. Autum. *Johannes Baldwine*, eo quod ad gradum Serv. ad Legem nunc electus eſt.

f. 83. b. Quadr. *Ricardus Haſſall*, duplex Lector.

f. 84. b. An. 24 H. 8. Autum. *Nicolaus Hare* [poſtea Supplic. Libellorum Magiſter; deinde Magiſter Rotulorum.]

f. 85. a. Quadr. *Johannes Latton*, duplex Lector.

f. 86. a. An. 25 H. 8. Autum. *Thomas Bromley* [poſtea unus Juſtic. ad Plac. coram Rege.]

f. 87. a. Quadr. *Ricardus Warde*, duplex Lector.

f. 89. b. An. 26 H. 8. Autum. *David Brooke* [poſtea Capitalis Baro Scacc.]

Quadr. ———

f. 91. b. An. 27 H. 8. Autum. *Thomas Moyne.*

f. 92. a. Quadr. *Johannes Whyddon*, duplex Lector.

f. 93. b. An. 28 H. 8. Autum. *Henricus Bradſhaw* [poſtea Capitalis Baro Scacc.

f. 94. b. Quadr. *Robertus Chydley.*

f. 95. b. An. 29 H. 8. Autum. *Johannes Beaumont.*

f. 96. a. Quadr. *Johannes Only* electus; exoneratus de Lectura. f. 96. b.

f. 98. b. An. 30 H. 8. Autum. *Johannes Boiſſe.*

f. 99. a. Quadr. *Thomas Sidenham.*

f. 100. b. An. 31 H. 8. Autum. *Thomas Bromley*, non legebat.

f. 100. b. Quadr. Idem *Thomas Bromley* electus; ſed *David Brooke*, duplex Lector, legebat.

An. 32 H. 8. Autum. Nulla lectura.

f. 103. b. Quadr. *Johannes Only*, duplex Lector.

f. 94. b. An. 33 H. 8. Autum. *Johannes Tawe* electus, Nulla vero lectura, cauſa peſtilentiæ.

f. 95. b. & 96. a. Quadr. *Henricus Bradſhaw*, duplex Lector [poſtea Attornatus Regius generalis; deinde Capitalis Baro Scacc.]

f. 97. a. An. 34 H. 8. Autum. *Johannes Lucas.*

f. 97. a. Quadr. *Johannes Beaumont*, duplex Lector.

An. 35 H. 8. Autum. Nulla Lectura.

f. 99. b. Quadr. *Johannes Boiſe*, duplex lector.

f. 100. a. An. 36 H. 8 Autum. *Anth. Stapleton* electus; nulla vero Lectura.

f. 101. a. Quadr. *Johannes Carrell.*

f. 34. a. An. 37 H. 8. Autum. *Johannes Cock* electus; ſed non legebat. f. 34. b.

f. 34. b. Quadr. *Johannes Oteley.*

f. 36. b. An. 38 H. 8. Autum. *Johannes Cock.*

---

f. 37. b. An. 1 E. 6. Quadr. *Johannes Tawe.*

f. 40. a. Autum. *Thomas Sanders* electus, non legebat. f. 40. b.

f. 41. b. *Robertus Kelway.*

f. 43. a. An. 2 E. 6. Quadr. *Thomas Gawdy* ſenior.

Autum. Nulla Lectura.

f. 44. a. & f. 45. a. f. 45. b. An. 3 E. 6. Quadr. Autum. *Georgius Willoughby.* *Willielmus Symonds.*

Ricar-

f. 46. a. An. 4 E. 6. Quadr. *Ricardus Blakwall* electus, non legebat cauſa ægritudinis. f. 47. b.

f. 47. b. *Johannes Smith.*

f. 48. a. Autum. *Johannes Fuller* electus, recuſavit legere.

f. 49. b. An. 5 E. 6. Quadr. *Johannes Lucas*, duplex Lector.

f. 50. a. Autum. ——*Gurdon*, loco *Johannis Charles.*

f. 50. a. & b. An. 6 E. 6. Quadr. *Johannes Prideaux.*

f. 104. a. Autum. *Anthonius Stapleton.*

f. 105. b. An. 7 E. 6. Quadr. *Thomas Gawdy* ſenior electus, amerciatus quia recuſavit legere. f. 108. a.

---

f. 108. a. An. 1 *Mariæ* Autum. *Gulielmus Simonds* [poſtea Serviens ad Legem.]

f. 109. a. Quadr. *Ricardus Harpur* [poſtea Serviens ad Legem & unus Juſtic. de Com. Banco.]

f. 112. b. An. 1 & 2 *Ph.* & *M.* Autum. *Georgius Wood.*

Quadr. *Johannes Smith*, duplex Lector.

f. 113. b. An. 2 & 3 *Ph.* & *M.* Autum. *Johannes Prideaux*, duplex lector.

f. 114. b. Quadr. *Georgius Wood.*

f. 116. a. An. 3 & 4 *Ph.* & *M.* Autum. *Georgius Wall.*

f. 116. b. Quadr. *Johannes Fuller.*

f. 118. a. An. 4 & 5 *Ph.* & *M.* Autum. *Gulielmus Poole.*

f. 120. b. Quadr. *Thomas Williams* [poſtea prolocutor Parliam. ſcil. an. 5 *Eliz.*]

f. 122. a. An. 5 & 6 *Ph.* & *M.* Autum. *Jocobus Rivet.*

---

f. 124. a. An. 1 *Eliz.* Quadr. *Georgius Wall*, duplex Lector [poſtea ſerv. ad Legem.]

f. 124. b. Autum. *Robertus Allot.*

f. 125. b. An. 2 *Eliz.* Quadr. *Thomas Gawdy* junior, duplex Lector.

f. 128. a. Autum. *Johannes Thurſtan* electus, amerciatus in xl. marcis quia non legebat. f. 130. b.

f. 132 b. An. 3 *Eliz.* Quadr. *Georgius Bromley.*

f. 133. a. Autum. *Will. Poole* electus: ſed nulla lectura. f. 133. b.

f. 134. a. An. 4 *Eliz.* Quadr. *Gulielmus Poole*, duplex Lector.

f. 139. a. Autum. *Ricardus Onſlowe* [poſtea Recordator Civ. *Lond.* Deinde Attornatus R. in Curia Wardorum.]

f. 140. a & b. An. 5 *Eliz.* Quadr. *Jacobus Rivet.*

f. 143. a. Autum. *Anthonius Gell* electus: Nulla vero lectura.

An. 6 *Eliz.* Quadr. ——

Autum. ——

f. 144. a. An. 7 *Eliz.* Quadr. *Rogerus Manwood* [poſtea
& 145. a. Capitalis Baro Scacc.]

f. 146. a. Autum. *Thomas Withe.*

f. 146. b. An. 8 *Eliz.* Quadr. *Franciſcus Gawdy* [poſtea unus Juſtic. ad Plac. coram Rege.]

Autum. *Thomas Bromley* [tunc Recordator Civitatis *Lond.*]

f. 149. a. An. 9 *Eliz.* Quadr. *Edmundus Anderſon* [poſtea Capitalis Juſtic. de Com. Banco] non legebat.

f. 150. a. Autum. Idem *Edmundus Anderſon.*

f. 151. a. An. 10. *Eliz.* Quadr. *Ricardus Gwynes.*

f. 153. b. Autum. *Thomas Marryot.*

f. 154. b. An. 11 *Eliz.* Quadr. *Georgius Bromley*, duplex Lector.

f. 155. b. Autum. *Edwardus Flowerdue* [poſtea unus Baronum de Scacc.]

An. 12 *Eliz.* Quadr. Nulla lectura, cauſa peſtilentiæ.

f. 157. a. Autum. *Tho. Ryſeden* electus: nulla vero lectura, cauſa qua ſupra.

f. 158. a. An. 13 *Eliz.* Quadr. *Franciſcus Gaudy*, duplex Lector.

f. 156. a. Autum. *Thomas Riſedon.*

f. 159. b. An. 14 *Eliz.* Quadr. *Robertus Withe.*

f. 161. a. Autum. *Edmundus Walter* [pater *Johannis Walter*, poſtea (ſcil.

5 *Car.* 1. [Capit. Baronis de Scacc.]

f. 161. b. An. 15 *Eliz.* Quadr. *Robertus Halton.*

f. 164. a. Autum. *Ranulphus Hurleſton.*

f. 165. a. An. 16 *Eliz.* Quadr. *Edmundus Anderſon*, duplex Lector.

f. 168. a. Autum. *Johannes Pagrave.*

f. 169. a. An. 17 *Eliz.* Quadr. *Thomas Marryot*, duplex Lector.

f. 170. a. Autum. *Andræas Gray.*

f. 171. b. An. 18 *Eliz.* Quadr. *Johannes Bullock.*

f. 172. a. Autum. *Georgius Wyot.*

f. 173. b. An. 19 *Eliz.* Quadr. *Edwardus Flowerdue*, duplex Lector.

f. 175. a. Autum. *Humfridus Smith.*

f. 176. a. An. 20 *Eliz.* Quadr. *Thomas Riſdon*, duplex Lector.

f. 177. b. Autum. *Johannes Frenche.*

f. 179. a. An. 21 *Eliz.* Quadr. *Edmundus Walter*, duplex Lector.

f. 180. b. Autum. *Robertus Golding.*

f. 182. b. An. 22 *Eliz.* Quadr. *Robertus Halton*, duplex Lector.

f. 184. a. Autum. *Valentius Pigot.*

f. 186. b. An. 23 *Eliz.* Quadr. *Ranulphus Hurleſton*, duplex Lector.

f. 189. a. Autum. *Franciſcus Beaumont* [poſtea unus Juſtic. de Banco]

f. 191. a. An. 24 *Eliz.* Quadr. *Johannes Pagrave.*

f. 193. a. Autum. *Thomas Smallman.*

f. 193. b. An. 25 *Eliz.* Quadr. *Andræas Gray*, duplex Lector.

f. 195. a. Autum. *Gulielmus Hillyard.*

f. 197. a. An. 26 *Eliz.* Quadr. *Edwardus Drew*, Recordator Civitatis *Lond.*

f. 199. a. Autum. *Guilielmus Hughes.*

f. 199. a. An. 27 *Eliz.* Quadr. *Johannes Bullock*, duplex Lector.

f. 200. b. Autum. *Henricus Beaumont* [obiit 9 *Aug.* eodem anno.]

f. 202. a. An. 28 *Eliz.* Quadr. *Georgius Wyat*, duplex Lector.

f. 203. b. Autum. *Johannes Cowper.*

f. 204. b. An. 29 *Eliz.* Quadr. *Humfridus Smith*, duplex Lector.

f. 206. a. Autum. *Johannes Dolman.*

f. 207. a. An. 30 *Eliz.* Quadr. *Ricardus Tredway.*

f. 209. b Autum. *Robertus Waterhouſe*, ſenior.

f. 211. a. An. 31 *Eliz.* Quadr. *Robertus Golding*, duplex Lector.

f. 213. b. Autum. *Johannes Cowper*, duplex Lector.

f. 214. b. An. 32 *Eliz.* Quadr. *Ricardus Davies.*

Ex Regiſtro ejuſdem Hoſpicii, Vol. 2.

f. 2. b. Autum. *Radulphus Ratcliffe.*

f. 5. a. An. 33 *Eliz.* Quadr. *Will. Hilliard* electus. f. 4. b. *Johannes Hele*, loco ſuo legebat.

f. 6. a. Autum. *Thomas Wrothe.*

f. 7. a. An. 34 *Eliz.* Quadr. *Hugo Hare.*

f. 9. a. Autum. *Edwardus Coke*, Recordator Civitatis *Lond.* [poſtea Attor. dominæ Reginæ generalis; deinde Capitalis Juſtic. ad Plac. coram Rege tenenda aſſignatus.]

f. 11. b. An. 35 *Eliz.* Quadr. *Gulielmus Price.*

f. 13. b. Autum. *Thomas Coventre* electus; nulla vero Lectura cauſa peſtilentiæ.

f. 16. b. An. 36 *Eliz.* Quadr. *Thomas Coventre* iterum electus, ſed *Johannes Hele*, tunc ad ſtatum Serv. ad Legem electus, legebat. fol. 17. a.

f. 17. b. Autum. Idem *Thomas Coventre* [poſtea unus Juſtic. de Communi Banco.]

f. 18. b. An. 37 *Eliz.* Quadr. *Laurentius Tanfield* [poſtea Capitalis Baro. Scac.]

f. 20. b. Autum. *Georgius Wylde* [poſtea Serviens ad Legem.]

f. 22. a. An. 38 *Eliz.* Quadr. *Johannes Crooke* [poſtea Recordator Civ. *Lond.* & Prolocutor Parliam. Deinde Serviens Reginæ ad Legem: Et poſtremo unus Juſtic. ad Placita coram Rege tenenda aſſignatus.]

Tho.

f. 25. a. Autum. *Thomas Foſter* [poſtea unus Juſtic. de Banco.]

f. 26. a. An. 39 *Eliz.* Quadr. *Ricardus Tredway*, duplex Lector.

f. 27. b. Autum. *Guilielmus Towſe* [poſtea Serviens ad Legem.]

f. 29. a. An. 40 *Eliz.* Quadr. *Henricus Bourchier.*

f. 30. b. Autum. *Edmundus Prideaux.*

f. 31. a. An. 41 *Eliz.* Quadr. *Ricardus Davies*, duplex Lector.

f. 33. a. Autum. *Georgius Crooke* [poſtea unus Juſtic. de Communi Banco, deinde Juſtic. ad Placita coram Rege tenenda aſſignatus.]

f. 34. b. An. 42 *Eliz.* Quadr. *Radulphus Radcliff*, duplex Lector.

f. 36. b. Autum. *Thomas Lauton.*

f. 38. a. An. 43 *Eliz.* Quadr. _____*Wrothe* electus. Nulla lectura.

f. 40. a. Autum. *Rogerus Dale.*

f. 42. b. An. 44 *Eliz.* Quadr. *Anthonius Dyot*, duplex Lector.

f. 44. b. Autum. *Edwardus Stapleton.*

f. 47. b. An. 45 *Eliz.* Quadr. *Hugo Hare* Electus: ſed poſtea exoneratus. *Robertus Barker* legebat.

---

f. 48. b. An. 1 *Jac.* Autum. Quadr. Nulla Lectura, cauſa peſtilentiæ.

f. 50. b. An. 2 *Jac.* Autum. *Johannes Hele.*

f. 51. b. Quadr. *Johannes Harris.*

f. 53. b. An. 3 *Jac.* Autum. *Elizæus Hele.*

f. 56. a. Quadr. *Edwardus Bromley* [poſtea unus Baro. Scacc.]

f. 58. b. An. 4 *Jac.* Autum. *Jacobus Jackſon* miles.

f. 64. a. Quadr. *Ricardus Gwyn.*

f. 67. b. An. 5 *Jac.* Autum. *Johannes Walter* [poſtea Capitalis Baro Scacc.]

f. 68. b. Quadr. *Georgius Wilde*, duplex Lector.

f. 72. b. An. 6 *Jac.* Autum. *Gulielmus Brooke.*

f. 75. b. Quadr. *Paulus Ambroſius Crooke.*

f. 78. a. An. 7 *Jac.* Autum. *Johannis Lloyd* [poſtea equ. aur. & Serv. ad Legem.]

f. 80. b. Quadr. *Gulielmus Fletcher.*

f. 84. a. An. 8 *Jac.* Autum. *Nicholaus Chomley.*

f. 87. a. Quadr. *Gulielmus Towſe.*

f. 89. b. An. 9 *Jac.* Autum. *Thomas Brooke.*

f. 94. a. Quadr. *Andræas Powell.*

f. 98. a. An. 10 *Jac.* Autum. *Thomas Ryſdon.*

f. 100. b. Quadr. *Johannes Stone.*

f. 101. b. An. 11 *Jac.* Autum. *Adam Scamler.*

f. 105. a. Quadr. *Humfr. Weare.*

f. 108. a. An. 12 *Jac.* Autum. *Nicholaus Jordan.*

f. 111. b. Quadr. *Johannes Hayward.*

f. 114. a. An. 13 *Jac.* Autum. *Thomas Aynſcombe.*

f. 117. b. Quadr. *Edmundus Prideaux*, duplex Lector.

f. 119. b. An. 14 *Jac.* Autum. *Thomas Coventre*, Recordator Civitatis *Lond.* [poſtea Attornatus Regis generalis, deinde Cuſtos magni Sigilli *Angliæ.*]

f. 122. a. Quadr. *Johannes Bridgeman* [poſtea Juſticiarius *Ceſtriæ.*]

f. 124. b. An. 15 *Jac.* Autum. *Edwardus Osburne.*

f. 126. b. Quadr. *Georgius Crooke*, duplex Lector [poſtea unus Juſtic. ad Placita coram Rege tenenda aſſignatus.]

f. 129. b. An. 16 *Jac.* Autum. *Jacobus Weſton.*

f. 131. b. Quadr. *Franciſcus Myngaie.*

f. 133. a. An. 17 *Jac.* Autum. *Robertus Heath*, Recordator Civitatis *Lond.* [poſtea Capitalis Juſtic. de Communi Banco.]

f. 135. b. Quadr. *Rogerus Dale*, duplex Lector.

f. 138. a. An. 18 *Jac.* Autum. *Thomas Trevor* [poſtea Equ. aur. & Solicitator generalis *Carolo* Principi *Walliæ*, deinde unus Baronum de Scacc.]

f. 140. b. Quadr. *Ady Sayer.*

f. 142. a. An. 19 *Jac.* Autum. *Georgius Vernon* [poſtea unus Baronum de Scacc. deinde Juſticiarius Communis Banci.]

f. 143. b. Quadr. *Edwardus Stapleton*, duplex Lector.

f. 143. b. An. 20 *Jac.* Autum. *Heneagius Finche*, eques aur. Recordator Civitatis *Lond.*

f. 146. b. Quadr. *Thomas Watman.*

f. 147. b. An. 21 *Jac.* Autum. *Johannes Farwell.*

f. 149. a. Quadr. *Ricardus Pritheroe.*

f. 150. a. An. 22 *Jac.* Autum. *Timotheus Levinge.*

f. 151. b. Quadr. *Ricardus Shilton* equ. aur. [poſtea Sollicitator generalis *Caroli* 1 Regis.]

---

f. 153. a. An. 1 *Car.* 1. Autum. *Johannes Martin* electus; nulla vero Lectura, cauſa peſtilentiæ.

Quadr. Nulla Lectura, cauſa qua ſupra.

f. 156. b. An. 2 *Car.* Autum. *Johannes Martin.*

f 159. b. Quadr. *Elizæus Hele* electus.

f. 162. a. An. 3 *Car.* Autum. *Edwardus Trotman.*

f. 165. a. Quadr. *Thomas Denne.*

f. 166. b. An. 4 *Car.* Autum. *Ricardus Weſton* [poſtea unus Baronum de Scacc.]

f. 168. b. Quadr. *Thomas Chapman.*

f. 172 b. An. 5 *Car.* Autum. *Thomas Lane.*

f. 182. b. Quadr. *Johannes Davies.*

f. 187. b. An. 6 *Car.* Autum. *Johannes Wilde*, non legebat ratione peſtilentiæ.

f. 189. b. Quadr. Idem *Johannes Wilde.*

f. 191. b. An. 7 *Car.* Autum. *Robertus Foſter.*

f. 193. b. Quadr. *Johannes Wightwick* [poſtea Serviens ad Legem.]

f. 196. b. An. 8 *Car.* Autum. *Edwardus Littleton* [poſtea Solicitator generalis domini Regis: deinde Capitalis Juſtic. de Banco: poſtremo Cuſtos magni Sigilli *Angliæ.*]

f. 199. a.

f. 201. b. Quadr. *Edwardus Bulſtrode.*

f. 206. a. An. 9 *Car.* Autum. *Guilielmus Babington.*

f. 209. b. Quadr. *Willielmus Farrer.*

An. 10 *Car.* Autum. Nulla Lectura, cauſa peſtilentiæ.

Quadr. Nulla Lectura, cauſa qua ſupra.

f. 214. a. An. 11 *Car.* Autum. *Thomas Gates.*

f. 219. a. Quadr. *Ricardus Aske.*

f. 222. b. An. 12 *Car.* Autum. *Edwardus Herbert* [poſtea equ. aur. & Attorn. generalis domini Regis.]

f. 227. a. Quadr. *Ricardus Godard.*

f. 223. a. An. 13 *Car.* Autum. *Henricus Rolle* electus, nulla vero Lectura, cauſa peſtilentiæ f. 233. b.

f. 238. b. Quadr. Nulla Lectura, cauſa peſtilentiæ.

f. 239. a. An. 14 *Car.* Autum. *Henricus Rolle* electus; nulla vero Lectura, cauſa peſtilentiæ. f. 240. a.

f. 241. a. Quadr. Idem *Henricus Rolle.*

f. 247. b. An. 15 *Car.* Autum. *Thomas Gardner*, Recordator Civitatis *Lond.*

Ex Regiſt. ejuſdem Hoſpicii Vol. 3.

f. 5. a. Quadr. *Unton Crooke.*

f. 12. a. An. 16 *Car.* Autum. *Edwardus Johnſon.*

f. 17. b. Quadr. *Gabrael Ludlow.*

f. 21. a. An. 17 *Car.* Autum. *Elizeus Woodroofe.*

f. 24. b. Quadr. *Johannes Merefeild.*

f. 27. b. An. 18 *Car.* Autum. *Ricardus King.*

f. 29. a. Quadr. *Carolus Holloway.*

f. 33. a. An. 19 *Car.* Autum. *Walterus Norburne.*

f. 37. a. Quadr. *Philippus Wyat*, electus non legebat.

Fran-

An. 13 Car. 2. Quadr.	*Franciſcus Philips.*
Autum.	*Henegius Finche*, eques aur. Sollicitator generalis domini Regis.
An. 14 Car. 2. Quadr.	*Arthurus Trevor.*
Autum.	*Edwardus Thurland*, Sollicitator generalis celſiſſ. Principi *Jacobo* Duci *Ebor.*
An. 15 Car. 2. Quadr.	*Will. Yorke.*
Autum.	*Arthurus Bold* electus, non legebat.
An. 16 Car. 2. Quadr.	*Johannes Turbervile.*
Autum.	*Thomas Foſter.*
An. 17 Car. 2. Quadr.	*Ricardus Hopkyns* eq. au. electus.
Autum.	Nulla Lectura cauſa peſtilentiæ.
An. 18 Car. 2. Quadr.	Nulla Lectura cauſa qua ſupra.
Autum.	Nulla Lectura cauſa qua ſupra.
An. 19 Car. 2. Quadr.	Nulla Lectura cauſa qua ſupra.
Autum.	*Chriſtopherus Milton.*
An. 20 Car. 2. Quadr.	*Rob. Sheires.*
Autum.	
An. 21 Car. 2. Quadr.	*Ricardus Etherington.*
Autum.	*Chriſtopherus Goodfellow.*
An. 22 Car. 2. Quadr.	*Samuel Baldwyn.*
Autum.	*Thomas Tarrer.*
	Ricardus Crooke.

The Treasurers. The Inner Temple.

Ex Registro ejusdem Hosp.

Catalogus Thesaurariorum in Hospicio Interioris Templi.

f. 1. a.	An. 21 H. 7.	..... Leigh.
f. 2. b.	22 H. 7.	Radulphus Leigh.
f. 5. a.	23 H. 7.	Johannes Carril.
f. 7 b.	24 H. 7.	Thomas Pigott.
f. 9. a.	1 Hen. 8.	Edw. Halys.
f. 12. b.	2 H. 8.	Johannes Scott.
f. 15. a.	3 H. 8.	Idem Joh. Scott.
f. 16. b.	4 H. 8.	Johannes Skilling.
f. 19. b.	6 H. 8.	Johannes Port.
f. 27. b.	9 H. 8.	Nicholaus Tichburne.
f. 60. b.	11 & 13 H. 8.	Anth. Babington.
f. 62. a.	14 H. 8.	Johannes Baldwin.
f. 66. b.	15 H. 8.	Radulphus Swillington.
f. 69. a. & f. 72. a.	16 H. 8.	Thomas Brokesby.
f. 73. a.	17 H. 8.	William Coningesby.
f. 75. b.	19 H. 8.	Franciscus Mondeford.
f. 78. a.	20 H. 8.	Johannes Packington.
f. 87. b.	25 H. 8.	Henricus White.
f. 89. b.	26 H. 8.	Johannes Latton.
f. 97. a.	29 H. 8.	Ricardus Warde.
f. 99. a.	30 H. 8.	Johannes Whyddon.
f. 101. a. & b.	31 H. 8.	David Brooke.
f. 96. a.	34 H. 8.	Robertus Chidley.
f. 101. a.	36 H. 8.	Henricus Bradshaw.
f. 37. b.	38 H. 8.	Idem Henricus.
f. 41. b.	1 Edw. 6.	Johannes Beaumont.
f. 50. a.	5 Edw. 6.	Johannes Bosse.
f. 104. a.	6 Edw. 6.	Johannes Tawe.
f. 107. b.	1 Mariæ.	Idem Joh. Tawe.
f. 111. a.	1 & 2 Ph. & M.	Anth. Stapilton.
f. 117. a.	3 & 4 Ph. & Mar.	Thomas Saunders miles.
f. 123. a.	5 & 6. Ph. & Mar.	Robertus Keylway.
f. 123. b.	An. 2 Eliz. R.	Johannes Fuller.
f. 140. a.	4 Eliz.	Thomas Gawdy.
f. 144. b.	7 Eliz.	Will. Pole.
f. 149. a.	8 Eliz.	Jac. Ryvet.
f. 151. b.	10 Eliz.	Georgius Bromley.
f. 159. b.	13 Eliz.	Franciscus Gawdy.
f. 160. a.	14 Eliz.	Ricardus Lone.
f. 165. b.	16 Eliz.	Thomas Bromle, Solicitator Reginæ generalis.
f. 173. b.	19 Eliz.	Robertus Withe.
f. 176. b.	20 Eliz.	Thomas Marryot.
f. 183. b.	21 Eliz.	Edwardus Flowerdew.
f. 185. b.	22 Eliz.	Thomas Risdon.
f. 191. a.	24 Eliz.	Edmundus Walter.
f. 194. a.	25 Eliz.	Ranulfus Huddleston.
f. 199. b.	27 Eliz.	Nicholaus Hare.
f. 202. b.	28 Eliz.	Andræas Gray.
f. 205. a.	29 Eliz.	Johannes Bullock.
f. 211. b. & 212. a.	31 Eliz.	Georgius Wyot, arm. Robertus Golding.

Ex alio Registr. ejusd. Hosp

f. 8. a.	34 Eliz.	Will. Hughes.
f. 16. b.	35 Eliz.	Julius Cæsar, Legum Doctor.
f. 22. a.	38 Eliz.	Edw. Coke arm. Attornatus generalis Dominæ Reginæ.
f. 29. a.	40 Eliz.	Johannes Crooke.
f. 32. a.	41 Eliz.	Johannes Dolman.
f. 34. a.	42 Eliz.	Rich. Tredway.

Ricardus

f. 38. b.		*Ricardus Davies.*
f. 42. b.	43 *Eliz.*	*Radulphus Ratcliff.*
f. 46. b.	44 *Eliz.*	*Hugo Hare.*
f. 49. b.	1 *Jac.*	*Georgius Wilde.*
f. 56. a.	3 *Jac.*	*Johannes Hare.*
f. 64. b.	4 *Jac.*	*Ricardus Brownlo.*
f. 69. a.	5 *Jac.*	*Will. Touse.*
f. 76. a.	6 *Jac.*	*Edmundus Prideaux.*
f. 80. b.	7 *Jac.*	*Georgius Crooke.*
f. 87. a.	8 *Jac.*	*Rogerus Dale.*
f. 95. b.	9 *Jac.*	*Anth. Dyot.*
f. 101. a.	10 *Jac.*	*Edw. Stapleton.*
f. 105. b.	11 *Jac.*	*Johannes Harrys.*
f. 111. b.	12 *Jac.*	*Elizeus Hele.*
f. 117. b.	13 *Jac.*	*Johannes Jackson* miles.
f. 123. a.	14 *Jac.*	*Ricardus Gwynne.*
f. 127. a.	15 *Jac.*	*Thomas Coventre* miles. Sollicitator Regis generalis.

f. 133. b.	1 *Car.* 1.	*Robertus Heath* miles, Attornatus Regis generalis.
f. 168. b.	4 *Car.* 1.	*Ricardus Shilton* miles, Sollicitator Regis generalis.
f. 220. a.	10 *Car.* 1.	*Edw. Littleton* miles, Sollicitator Regis generalis.
Ex alio Registro. f. 7. a.	14 *Car.* 1.	*Edw. Herbert* arm. Attornatus dominæ Reginæ generalis.
f. 18. b.	16 *Car.* 1.	*Thomas Gardner* arm. Recordator Civit. Lond.
f. 30.	17 *Car.* 1.	*Nich. Cholmley* arm.
	An. 12 *Car.* 2.	*Ricardus Goddard* arm.
	13 *Car.* 2.	*Heneagius Finche* miles & Baronettus, Sollicitator Regis gene ralis.

The Governors. The Inner Temple.



Ex Registro ejusdem Hospicii *interioris Templi.*

Catalogus Gubernatorum in Hospicio Interioris TEMPLI.

f. 1. a. & f. 3. a. An. 21. H. 7. & 22 H. 7. — *Ricardus Littleton* electus pro *Morgano Kidwelly.* *Ricardus Sutton.* *Will. Rudhale.*

Ib. f. 5. a. & f. 7. b. An. 23 & 24 H. 7. — *Ric. Littleton.* *Will. Rudale.* *Thomas Babyngton.*

f. 13. a. An. 2 H. 8. — *Rob. Sheffeild* miles. ~~——~~ *Stagge* Baro Scacc. *Ricardus Sutton.*

f. 19. b. An. 6 H. 8. — *Rob. Sheffeild* miles. *Edw. Hales.* *Joh. Scotte.*

f. 26. b. An. 9 H. 8. — *Ric. Sutton.* *Will. Rudhall.* *Johannes Skylling.*

f. 56. a. An. 12 H. 8. — *Ricardus Sutton.* *Johannes Port.* *Will. Shelley.*

f. 64. b. An. 14 H. 8. — *Ric. Sutton.* *Edw. Hales.* *Joh. Scott.*

f. 69. a. An. 16 H. 8. — *Radulphus Swyllington.* *Joh. Scott.* *Baldw. Mallet.*

f. 72. a. An. 17 H. 8. — *Johannes Scott.* *Nicholaus Tichburne.* *Baldw. Malet.*

f. 75. b. An. 19 H. 8. — *Johannes Scott.* *Baldw. Malet.* *Anthonius Babington.*

f. 85. a. An. 24 H. 8. — *Anthonius Babington* miles. *Baldw. Malet.* *Joh. Baker.*

f. 87. a. An. 25 H. 8. — *Anth. Babington.* *Thomas Brokesby.* *Will. Conyngesby.*

f. 92. b. An. 27 H. 8. — *Anth. Babington.* *Johannes Baker.* *Franciscus Mounford.* *Will. Conyngsby.*

f. 99. a. An. 30. H. 8. — *Joh. Baker* Attorn. Regis generalis. *Will Conyngsby.* *Nicholaus Hare.*

f. 103. b. An. 32 H. 8. — *Johannes Baker* miles. *Nich. Hare* miles. *Johannes Latton.* *David Brooke.*

f. 97. a. An. 34 H. 8. — *Johannes Baker* miles. *Johannes Latton.* *Robertus Chydley.* *Henricus Bradshaw.*

Ib. f. 34. a. An. 37 H. 8. — *Joh. Baker* miles. *Nich. Hare* miles. *Henr. Bradshaw.* *Johannes Latton.*

f. 49. b. An. 5 E. 6. — *Johannes Baker* miles. *Nicholaus Hare* miles. *Henr. Bradshaw.* *Johannes Bosse.*

f. 116. b. An. 3 & 4 Ph. & M. — *Johannes Baker* miles. *Nicholaus Hare* miles. *Robertus Chydley.*

f. 118. a. An. 3 & 4 Ph. & M. — *Johannes Baker* miles. *Nicholaus Hare* miles. *Henr. White.* *Thomas Saunders.*

f. 124. a. An. 1 Eliz. — *Ric. Sackvile* miles. *Robertus Chydley.* *Johannes Caryll.* *Robertus Keylway.*

f. 144. a. An. 6 Eliz. — *Ricardus Sackvile* miles. *Robertus Chidley.* *Johannes Carell.* *Ricardus Onslow* Recordator Civit. *London.*

f. 148. b. An. 8. Eliz. — *Ricardus Onslow.* *Robertus Chidley.* *Anthonius Stapleton.* *Robertus Keylway.*

Hactenus de Gubernatoribus: deinceps enim non memorantur in Registris hujus Hospicii.

The

The Church. Cap. 57.

The Church, belonging to the Inner Temple, and Middle Temple.

See also *Stows* Survey p. 440. 441. & 762. & 763.

TO this there did antiently ſeveral Prieſts belong, who had a Hall and lodgings aſſigned to them, as appears by ſome teſtimonials of *H.* 7. time.

But ſince the diſſolution of the Hoſpitalers (*temp. H.* 8.) there hath been a Divine, by name of a *Maſter* or *Cuſtos*, conſtituted by the King's Letters Patents, who hath adminiſtred the Sacraments, and performed other Divine ſervice therein, without any Inſtitution or Induction, as in other Churches, by the Biſhop.

There are certain Buildings on the Eaſt part of the Church-yard, in part whereof he hath his Lodgings, and the reſt he letteth out to Students. His dyet he hath in either Houſe at the upper end of the Benchers Table, except in the time of *Reading*, it then being the *Readers* place.

Beſides the Maſter, there is a Reader, who readeth Divine Service each Morning and Evening; for which he hath his Salary from the *Maſter*.

And of late years, there hath been a Lecturer maintained at the equal chardge of both Houſes; (viz. *Inner* and *Middle Temple*) who preacheth every Sunday Afternoon: and beſides 80*l. per annum*, from each Houſe, and convenient Lodgings, hath his diet at the Benchers Table, in which Houſe he pleaſeth.

The Inſcription cut in ſtone, over the Church Door towards the Cloyſters.

+ ANNO AB INCARNATIONE DOMINI MCLxxxv. DEDICATA HÆC ECCLESIA IN HONORE BEATÆ MARIÆ A DOMINO ERACLIO DEI GRATIA SANCTÆ RESURECTIONIS ECCLESIÆ PATRIARCHA, IV. IDUS FEBRUARH. QUI EAM ANNATIM PETENTIBUS DE INJUNCTA SIBI PENITENTIA LX. DIES INDULSIT.

WIthin a ſpacious grate of Iron, in the midſt of the round walk, under the Steeple, do ly eight Statues in Military Habits; each of them having large and deep Shields on their left Armes. Of which five are croſs legg'd. There are alſo three other Graveſtones lying about five inches above the level ground; on one of which is a large Eſcocheon with a *Lion rampant* graven thereon.

Near to this Iron Grate do lye ſeveral Graveſtones of Marble, on which are theſe Epitaphs.

1 HIc jacet Johannes Portman, quondam unus Societatis Medii Templi; qui obiit quinto die Julii An. Domini MDxxi. Cujus animæ propitietur Deus. Amen.

2 ORate pro anima Ricardi Wye, ſocii Commitivi Interioris Templi, qui obiit xix. die Marcii An. Domini MCCCCCxix. Cujus animæ propitietur Deus.

Domine ſecundum actum meum noli me judicare:
Deprecor majeſtatem tuam, ut tu deleas iniquitatem meam.

The Church. Capi. 57.

3 HIc jacet Ricardus Tulſington, quondam Clericus de Cancellaria Regis; qui obiit 6to Kal. Marcii anno Domini MCCCLXXXII. Cujus animæ propitietur Deus. Amen.

---

4 HEre lyeth the body of Marke Blackmore, ſon of Mark Blackmore of Harpford in the County of Devon. gent. who died the firſt day of February 1651. aged 23 years.

5 HIc jacet Corpus Gulielmi Langſtoni, de Henley caſtro, in agro Wigornienſi, ſocii medii Templi. Obiit 17 die Junii A. D. 1655. ætatis ſuæ triceſimo.

6 RObert Whitby Eſq; Utter-Barriſter of the Inner Temple, and Alderman of Cheſter, deceaſed 15*th* April, and interred the 18. of the ſame Month. An. 1656.

---

7 HIc jacet Edwardus Barnard generoſus, Medii Templi ſocius, qui obiit 25 die Julii A.D. 1660. ætatis ſuæ 22.

8 HEre lyeth the body of Daniel L'iſle, the yongeſt of eight ſons of Sir William L'iſle of Wight. Obiit 25 Aug. 1663.

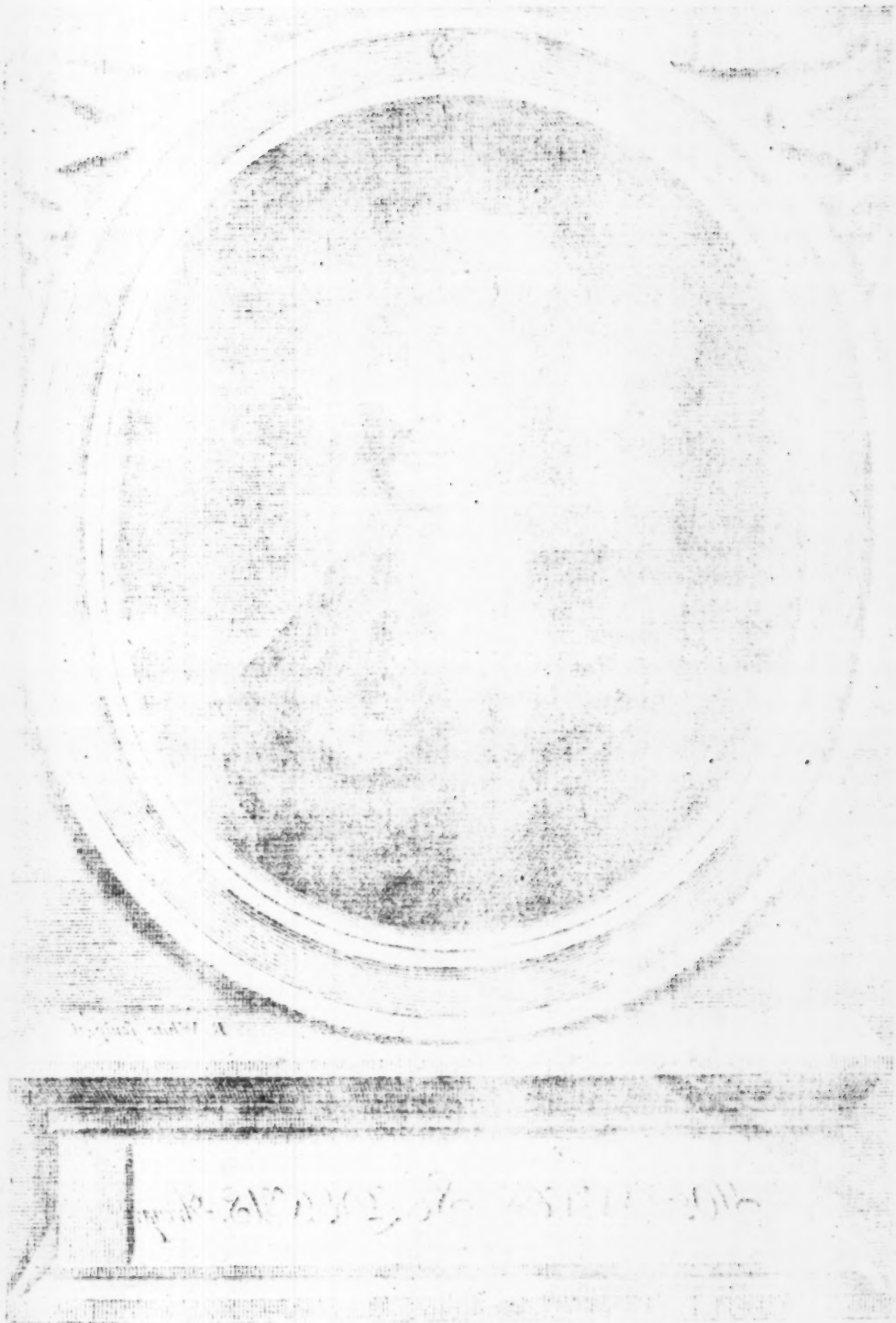
9 EDwardus Littleton, domini Thomæ Littleton Baronetti, filius natu maximus, Edwardi Baronis Littleton de Mounſlow, magni Sigilli Angliæ Cuſtodis, ex unica, nepos præclaræ indolis, & ingenii præſtantis & ingentis, ſi quiſquam, ſpei juvenis; heic jacet, adventum operiens Servatoris ſui. An. ſeculi ſupra decimum ſeptimum ſexageſimo quarto.

Adjoyning to the North Wall is a fair Tomb of Alablaſter for Richard Martin *ſometime Recorder of the City of* London, *with this Epitaph.*

Salve Lector.

MArtinus jacet hic, ſineſcis cætera, quære,
Interea Tumuli ſis memor ipſe tui.
Vale Juris conſulte.
Accedat totum precibus quodcunque recedit
Litibus, æternum ſic tibi tempus erit.

Upon




R. White fculpsit
JOHANNES SELDENUS. Armig:

The Church. Cap. 57.

Upon a large Tablet of Marble, fixt to the South Wall, near the same round walk.

JOHANNES SELDENUS
heic juxta situs
Natus est xvi Decembris MDLxxxiiii.
SALVINTONIÆ.
Qui viculus est TERRING occidentalis
in Sussexiæ maritimis
parentibus honestis
Joanne Seldeno Thomæ filio
e quinis secundo
Anno MDxli. nato
&
Margaretâ filia & hærede unica
Thomæ Bakeri de Rushington
ex equestri Bakeriorum in Cantio familia
filius e cunis superstitum unicus.
Ætatis fere Lxx. annorum.
Denatus est ultimo die Novembris
Anno salutis reparatæ MDCLIV.
per quam expectat heic
Resurrectionem
fœlicem.

Upon a large Marble lying in the Alley below this Inscription.

J. SELDENUS J. C.
heic situs est.

Upon another Tablet fixed to the same South Wall.

ROgerio Bishopo, illustris interioris Templi Societatis, quondam studioso: in florentis ætatis limine, morte immatura prærepto. Qui ob fœliciſſimam indolem, moresq; suavissimos, magnum sui apud omnes desiderium relinquens; corpus humo, amorem amicis, cælo animam dicavit. Monumentum hoc amoris & mæroris perpetuum testem, charissimi posuere parentes. Obiit anno 1597. ætatis 23. Septembris 7.

On the same South Wall, more Eastward.

IN vicino pulvere requiescit corpus Johannis Denn, Hospitii interioris Templi socii, & Barristarii; filii primogeniti, hæredisque apparentis Thomæ Denn, de Denn, alias Denn Hill, in agro Kanciano Orientali Armigeri, ejusq; Hospicii prælectoris olim; a paterno stemmate familias Danorum, Coambornm, Ardernorum Kantiæ, necnon alias pleraſque, jam multo tempore remotas congeneres habuit; quicquid matris erat a familiis Tanfeildorum, & Clovillorum Essexiæ, illustribusq; prosapiis Nevillorum Baronum de Abergavenny, Brookorumq; Baronum de Cobham; necnon Lovellorum, aliorumq; familiis egerminavit antiquis. Pubescentibus ætatis momentis, in alma Academia Oxoniensi, charus vixit Musarum alumnus: adultior vero evectus, in Legibus Angliæ revolvendis multum sudavit. Ad Barram (ut aiunt) vocatus, munus quod susceperat, togam exercuit strenue.

In

In Termino ſanctæ Trinitatis anno Domini MDCxlviii. in Lectorem Hoſpicii Cliffordienſis electus eſt, Provinciamq; ſuſceptam adornavit: in hac apice rerum, acuto correptus morbo; crudo, crudeliq; ſuccubuit fato xvi. Januarii A. D. 1648. ætatis ſuæ 32. The Church. Cap. 57.

At the entrance into the South Ile, upon a flat Marble, this Inſcription, in a braſs plate.

Depoſitum

THomæ Naſhe genetoſi, honeſta orti familia, ex agro Wigornienſi; viri charitate, humilitate eximii, & mire manſueti; Græce, Latine, Gallice & Italice apprime docti: plurium (quos ſcripſit, tranſtulit, elucidavit, & edidit) Librorum Authoris jure amplectendi, interioris Templi, annos circiter triginta, repagularis, non ſolidi minùs quam ſinceri.

Thomas Naſhe obiit 24 Auguſti 1648.

On another Marble on the ſame South Ile.

FOr a ſacred and religious remembrance of Charles Heath Eſq; a Gentleman of this Society, Amye Heath his doleful Wife cauſed this ſtone to be laid. He died in the year of his age the 34th. Of Chriſt 1657. by whom he expects a happy Reſurrection.

On a Marble fixt to the South Wall.

M. S.

THomas Williams generoſus, filius Jani Williams Venedoci, nuper de London Armigeri H. S. E. Janus Williams frater, de Minſtercourt in Thaneto Inſula in Com. Cantii Baronettus, hoc, affectus & doloris monumentum M. M. P. Obiit 30 Marti An. 1645.

NEar to this is a very antient Monument of a Biſhop, in gray Marble, whereon is his ſtatue veſted and mitred, excellently cut; but no Inſcription thereon.

Upon a ſtone fixed to the Eaſt Wall of this South Ile, near the Veſtry-door.

M. S.

HEre reſteth the body of Clement Coke of Langford, in the County of Derby Eſq; youngeſt ſon of Sir Edward Coke Knight, late Chief Juſtice of England, and of Bridget his Wife, daughter and coheir of John Paſton of Paſton in the County of Norfolk Eſq;. This Clement married Sarah, daughter and coheir of Alexander Rediche of Rediche in the County of Lancaſter Eſq; and of Catherine his Wife, ſole daughter and heir of Humphry Dethick of Newall in the ſaid County of Derby Eſquire: and had iſſue by the ſaid Sarah, living at his deceaſe, Edward, Robert, Bridget, and Agnes. He, in the Inner Temple (being a fellow of the ſame) Chriſtianly and comfortably, in his flouriſhing age, yielded up his Soul to the Almighty the 23th of March, An. 1629.

Upon

The Church. Cap. 57.

Upon another fixed to the ſame Wall.

HEre lieth the body of Anne Littleton, Wife of Edward Littleton of the Inner Temple Eſq; ſon and heir of Sir Edward Littleton of Henley, in the County of Salop Knight; daughter of John Littleton of Frankley in the County of Worceſter Eſq; by Meriell the daughter of Sir Thomas Bromley Knight, Lord Chancellor of England. She died the 6th day of February 1623.

Upon a Stone fixed to the South Wall neer to the South dore.

RAdulpho Quatremano generoſo, ex antiqua Quatremanorum familia oriundo: Chalgroviæ, in agro Oxonienſi, parentibus liberalibus nato; adoleſcenti ſingulari indole, inſigni pietate, moribus ſuaviſſimis; in Academia Oxonienſi artibus Baccalarii decus aſſecuto; mox Londini Interioris Templi contubernali, juriſq; ſtudiis, per quadrennium initiato: deniq; ibidem, pie defuncto, Johanna Chibnal mater mæſtiſſima, hoc Monumentum poſuit, Auguſti xii. Anno ſalutis 1621. ætatis 24 obiit: Suos ſic extremum affatus, *Ne te decipiat juventus tua.*

Pierides, Charites, Themi flete; intercidit ingens
Veſtra cura Chori, maxima ſpeſq; fori.
Conditus hic Quatremanus, cui luſtra videnti
Quatuor injecit parca maligna manum.
Lector vive, memor mortis, nec blanda juventus
Te fallat, mortem fallere nemo poteſt.
Death proves to me advantage; for to dy
Was but to change time for eternity.

Upon two fair Tables of Stone fixed to the Eaſt Wall, above the Altar.

MEMORIÆ SACRUM.

NEer this place lieth the body of Edward Turner of Paringdon in the County of Eſſex Eſq; heretofore a member of this honorable Society. He married Anne, one of the daughters of James Morrice Eſq; then Attorney unto Queen Elizabeth of her Majeſties Court of Wardes and Liveries, and one of the Maſters of the Bench of this honorable Society. By her he had three Sons, Morrice, Arthur, and Edward; and eight Daughters. He departed this life the 19th of May, A.D. 1623.

MEMORIÆ SACRUM.

NEer alſo unto this place lyeth the body of Arthur Turner Serjeant at the Law, the ſecond ſon of Edward Turner of Paringdon in the County of Eſſex Eſq; heretofore one of the Maſters of the Bench of this honorable Society; and in the 12th year of the reign of King Charles called to be a Serjeant at Law. He married Anne one of the daughters of John Jermy of Gunton in the County of Norfolk Eſq; lately one of the Maſters of the Bench of this honorable Society; by whom he had two ſons, Edward, now a member of this honorable Society, and John lately deceaſed: and Ann his onely daughter. He departed this life in the 63. year of his age, the firſt of July A.D. 1651.

Reſurgemus.

On the South ſide of the Quire is a large monument of gray Marble, raiſed above three foot from the ground, with this Epitaph graven in a ſquare-plate of braſs upon the top thereof.

HIc requieſcunt corpora D. Nicholai Hare militis, & D. Catherinæ conſortis ſuæ: qui quidem Nicholaus, potentiſſimis Regibus Henrico octavo, Edwardo ſexto, & Mariæ Reginæ, Supplicum Libellorum fuit Magiſter; & poſtea a præfata Regina, officio Cuſtodis, ſive Magiſtri Rotulorum Cancellariæ honoratus, & in concilium ſuum ſecretum adeptus: in quibus omnibus fideliſſime & laudabiliter ſe geſſit; adeo ut cunctis, tam ſummatibus, quam infimatibus Regni, juxta fuerit charus. Obiit autem idem Nicholaus xxxi. die menſis Octobris anno Chriſti 1557. Catherina vero xxi. die Novembris eodem anno, divi Philippo & Maria Regibus.

Southwards from the laſt towards the Veſtry lieth a Marble with this Epitaph in braſs.

HEre lyeth buryed *John French*, whilſt he lived, one of the Benchers of the Inner Temple; who died the fifth day of May A. D. 1579. and in the xxith. year of the moſt gracious reign of our Sovereign Lady Queen Elizabeth: And had by *Mary* his Wife, one of the Daughters of *Thomas Godfrey* Eſq; (the late Remembrancer of the Firſt fruits and Tenths) three ſons and three daughters.

On another Marble adjoyning to the laſt, this Inſcription upon a Plate of Braſs.

SUb hoc lapide jacet Lucia, quondam uxor Johannis Hare Armigeri, unius Sociorum hujus interioris Templi. Quæ quidem Lucia 29 die Octobris Anno Domini 1601. obiit: Cujus pietatem, probitatemq; Deus in cœlis coronavit; & in die Reſurrectionis omnibus patefaciet.

Deus juſtificat, quis condempnet.

Above the Steps aſcending towards the Altar, ly ſeveral Marble Stones, whereon are theſe following Epitaphs.

Upon the firſt (whereon are the Portraitures of a man and his wife in braſs) *this.*

HEre lieth buried the body of *John Goldesburgh*, of the Middle Temple Eſq; one of the Prothonotaries of the Court of Common Pleas: who had by his firſt Wife *Elizabeth* the daughter of *Robert Haule*, of *Waltham* Abbey, in the County of *Eſſex* Eſq; four Children; two ſons, and two daughters. He was born on the 18th. day of *October*, in the year of our Lord 1568. and died the 9th. day of *October* in the year of our Lord 1618.

On another, this Epitaph circumſcribed on Plates of braſs.

HIc jacet Henricus Beaumont Armiger, interioris templi ſocius, filius junior Johannis Beaumont Armigeri, quondam Magiſtri Rotulorum, & Elizabethæ uxoris ejus filiæ & hæredis Willielmi Haſtings Armigeri, filii junioris Willielmi domini Haſtings. Qui quidem Henricus obiit anno ætatis ſuæ xlii.

On

The Church. Cap. 57.

On another this, in braſs.

HEre lieth buried the body of *Katherine Jones*, daughter of *Rouland Morgan* of *Maghen* in the County of *Monmouth* Eſq; ſometimes Wife to *Miles Morgan* of *Tredeger* in the ſame County Eſq; and at her death the Wife of *Henry Jones*, one of the fellows of this Inner Temple, Eſq; Which *Katherine* died the 20th. day of *September*, anno Domini 1583.

On another this.

INter exuvias mortis, hic requieſcit in pace, corpus Thomæ Gate, nuper unius Baronum de le Coyſe de Scaccario publico: qui obiit 19 die Auguſti A. D. 1650. ætatis ſuæ Lxiii.

On another this.

HEre lieth the body of *John White* Eſq; ſecond ſon of *Henry White* of *Heylan*, in the County of *Pembroke* Eſq; a late uſefull member of the honourable Houſe of Commons in Parliament, and one of the Maſters of the Bench of the honourable Society of the Middle Temple: who was born on the 29th day of *June* A. D. 1590. and departed this life the 29th day of *January* 1644. leaving behind him *Winifride* Wife to *Richard Blackwell* of *Buſhey*, in the County of *Hartford* Eſq; by *Katherine* his firſt Wife, daughter of *Edward Barfoote* of *Lamburne-Hall* in *Eſſex* Eſq; four ſons and four daughters. By *Mary* his ſecond Wife and relict, (eldeſt daughter of *Thomas Stiles* of Little *Miſſendon*, in the County of *Buck.* Eſq;) he had two other Daughters, deceaſed in his life time.

Here lieth a *John*, a burning ſhining light,
His name, life, Actions, were all *White*.

Upon another, this.

HEre lieth the Body of *Charles Potts* Eſq; one of the Maſters of the Bench of the honourable Society of the Middle Temple. He died the 18th. day of *November* An. 1652.

Upon another, this.

SUmptibus & auſpiciis honorab. Societat. Templi, ſubtus poſitæ ſunt Reliquiæ Radolphi Brounrici S. T. D. Cant. reverendiſſ. Epiſc. Exon. quem honorem optime meruit, & per annos xix. tenuit; malo tamen ſeculi fato (bellis Schiſmatibus, Sacrilegiis, & Regicidibus ferociente) nunquam exercuit. Tandem, anno ætatis Lxvii. provinciam terreſtrem nondum viſa, deſerens, ad cœleſtem migravit, Æra Chriſti MDCLx. illuceſcente Car. II^di. fœliciſſimo reditu. L. M. P. I. G. Epiſc. Exon. electus.

In the North Ile.

Upon a fair raiſed Monument adjoyning to the Wall, whereon is the Statue of a Lawyer in his Robe, this Epitaph.

COnditur in hoc Tumulo corpus Edmundi Plowden Armigeri: qui, claris ortus parentibus, apud Plowden in Comitatu Salopiæ natus eſt; a pueritia in literarum ſtudio liberaliter eſt educatus: in provectiore vero ætate, Legibus & juris prudentiæ operam dedit. Senex jam factus, & annum ætatis ſuæ agens Lxvii. mundo valedicens, in Chriſto Jeſu ſancte obdormivit, die ſexto menſis Februarii An. Domini 1584.

Credo, quod Redemptor meus vivit, & in noviſſima die de terra reſurrecturus ſum, & in carne mea videbo Deum ſalvatorem meum.

Vixi in freto. Morior in portu.

In the ſame North Ile are theſe following Epitaphs on ſeveral Grave-ſtones of Marble.

HEre lieth buried the body of *John Roop*, the firſt ſon of *John Roop* of Little *Dartmouth*, in the County of *Devon*. Gentleman, late Fellow of the Middle Temple; who died the xxxith. day of *October*, ætatis ſuæ 23. An. 1599.

On another.

HIc dormit Georgius Cole de Buckiſh Com. Devon. Armiger (Medii Templi ſocius) natus anno mirabile 1588. denatus anno pluſquam mirabile 1660. expectans Reſurrectionem.

On another.

Tendimus huc omnes.

SUb hoc marmore poſitum eſt, quod mortale fuit Tobiæ Newcourt de Pickwell in Comitatu Devon. Armigeri: a vivis exceſſit octavo die Septembris, ætatis ſuæ viceſimo, annoq; Domini 1661.

On another.

P. M. S.

ADſta viator, & ingemiſce, ſublata virtus & exemplum poſteris, & dolorem legat grande Depoſitum, pios cineres Thomæ Heyhoe Armigeri, in ſpem fœlicis reſurrectionis repoſitos, hæc tellus tegit, meliori vitæ, ac ſinceræ gloriæ redditura: trium Richmundiæ & Leviniæ Ducum procurator generalis: fidelis pariator, cum hic juſtas rationes reddidiſſet, cœlo reddituras, obiit anno MDCLxi. integritatis ſuæ, & inculpatæ virtutis, triſte poſt ſe relinquens deſiderium immortale Monumentum. Apagite Elogiorum fuſi; vitam marmor dat, non mutatur ſincera virtus.

Perge viator; & ſi lugere neſcius; quod præſtat, æmulare.

The Church. Cap. 57.

In the middle Alley of this Church (above the Partition) are these Epitaphs, on ſeveral Graveſtones of Marble.

HIc jacet dominus Ricardus Lemſter Capellanus; qui obiit xiiii. die menſis Aprilis, anno domini MCCCCxx. Cujus animæ propitietur Deus.

On another.

HEre lieth buried the body of *Edward Osburne* Eſq; one of the Fellows of the Inner-Temple, who departed this life the 24th day of *March* Anno Domini 1591. ætatis ſuæ xxxii.

On another.

HIc jacet dominus Thomas Maghull Capellanus iſtius Eccleſiæ beatæ Mariæ; qui obiit xiiii. die.....: An. Domini MCCCCxlii. Cujus animæ propitietur Deus. Amen.

On another.

EDmond Berford D'irland giſt icy.
Dieu de s'alme eit mercy.

On another.

HEre lieth the body of *Daniel Cudmore* of *Loxbeare*, in the County of *Devon*. Eſq; who was a member of this Society. He departed this life the 18th day of *June* Anno Domini 1631.

On another.

HEre lieth interred the body of *David Gwyn* of the County of *Brecknock* Eſq; who departed this life the 3d of *February* 1652.

On another.

HIc jacet Robertus Gabyon Armiger, de Mildenhall in Com. Suff. qui obiit tertio die menſis Octobris Anno Domini MCCCCxlii. Cujus animæ propitietur Deus. Amen.

Upon the ſame ſtone.

HIc jacet Thomas Bokynham Armiger, filius & hæres Georgii Bokynham nuper de Snitherton in Com. Norff. Armigeri, & Margaretæ uxoris ejus, filiæ & hæredis Franciſci Heath Armigeri, qui quidem Thomas obiit nono die Decembris An. Domini MCCCCCxxxv. & anno regni Regis Henrici octavi Viceſimo ſeptimo; cujus animæ propitietur Deus. Amen.

Upon another.

HIc jacet Johannes de la Bere, Medii Templi ſocius; vir probus, pius, ac Legis peritus: Legis tamen ope jus ſuum non eſt aſſecutus. Patientia ornatus, ab aruumnis ſeculi liberatus, animam Chriſto humillimè reddidit, & a morte in vitam tranſit 18 Maii 1607. anno ætatis ſuæ ....

Frater fratri mærens poſuit.

Upon divers Plates of braſs, within the precinct of this Church, were theſe following Epitaphs; which of late times have been torn out.

HEre lieth the body of Sir *John Crompton* of *Skarne*, in the County of *Yorke* Knight, who was a member of this Society, and Maſter of the Fine-Office. He departed this life the 8th day of *December* Anno Domini 1623.

HEre lieth *Richard Luſher* gentleman, ſometimes ſtudent of *Lincolnes* Inn, who reſigned his virtuous and Godly life the 28th. year of his age, the 18th. day of February An. Domini 1580.

HIc jacet corpus Jacobi Walrond Armigeri, Apprenticii ad Legem, & nuper Theſaurarius Medii Templi, in hoc templo, ... in templo æternitati quieſſe: Cujus memoriæ Margareta, fideliſſima conjux Thomæ Danyell de Tabley in Comitatu Ceſtriæ Armigeri, filia, amoris ergo, hoc mœrens poſuit. Obiit fidus Chriſti ſervus nono die Martii An. 1612. ætatis ſuæ 61.

HEre lieth the body of *Thomas Criſpe* Eſq; born at *Bolton*, near *Northampton*, one of the Society of the Middle Temple fifteen years: who departed this World the 20th. day of March 1597. and in the 36th. year of his age. By his godly end was ſhewed his virtuous life.

RObertus jacet hic Thorne, quem Briſtollia quondam
Prætoris merito legit ad officium:
Huic etenim ſemper magnæ Reſpublica curæ
Carior & cunctis patriæ divitiis.
Ferre inopi auxilium; triſtes componere lites
Dulce huic conſilio quoſq; juvare fuit.
Qui vivis exaudi miſerorum vota, preceſq;
Chriſte huic in Cœli des regione locum.

HIc jacet dominus Thomas Engliſh, Capellanus iſtius Eccleſiæ; qui obiit Anno Domini MCCCCxlii. Cujus animæ propitietur Deus. Amen.

HEre lieth the Body of *George Calthorpe* gentleman, ſon of *Martin Calthorpe* in the County of *Norfolk* Eſq; who after the pilgrimage of 32 years ſurrendred his ſoul into the hands of his Redeemer 12 Julii 1627.

Virtus poſt funera vivit.

Hic

The Church. Cap. 57.

HIc jacet Johannes, filius Henrici Horne de Apuldry in Comitatu Kanciæ, Cujus animæ propitietur Deus. Amen.

HEre lieth buried Thomas Smalman, whilſt he lived, one of the Benchers of the Inner Temple: who died the 22th day of July Anno Domini 1590. in the 32 year of the reign of our ſovereign Lady Queen Elizabeth.

FN Jacobus Templo Bayle requieſcit in iſto,
Qui fuerat gratus Medio Templo ſociatus;
Cui Deus eſto pius, ejus miſerando reatus.
Vitam mutavit in menſis fine ſecundi
M.C. quater quæ dato Lxx. quater annumerato,
Cui ſit ſolamen Chriſtus, dic protinus Amen.

HIc jacet Willielmus Langham, quondam Cuſtos hujus Templi, qui obiit ..... A.D. MCCCCxxxvii.

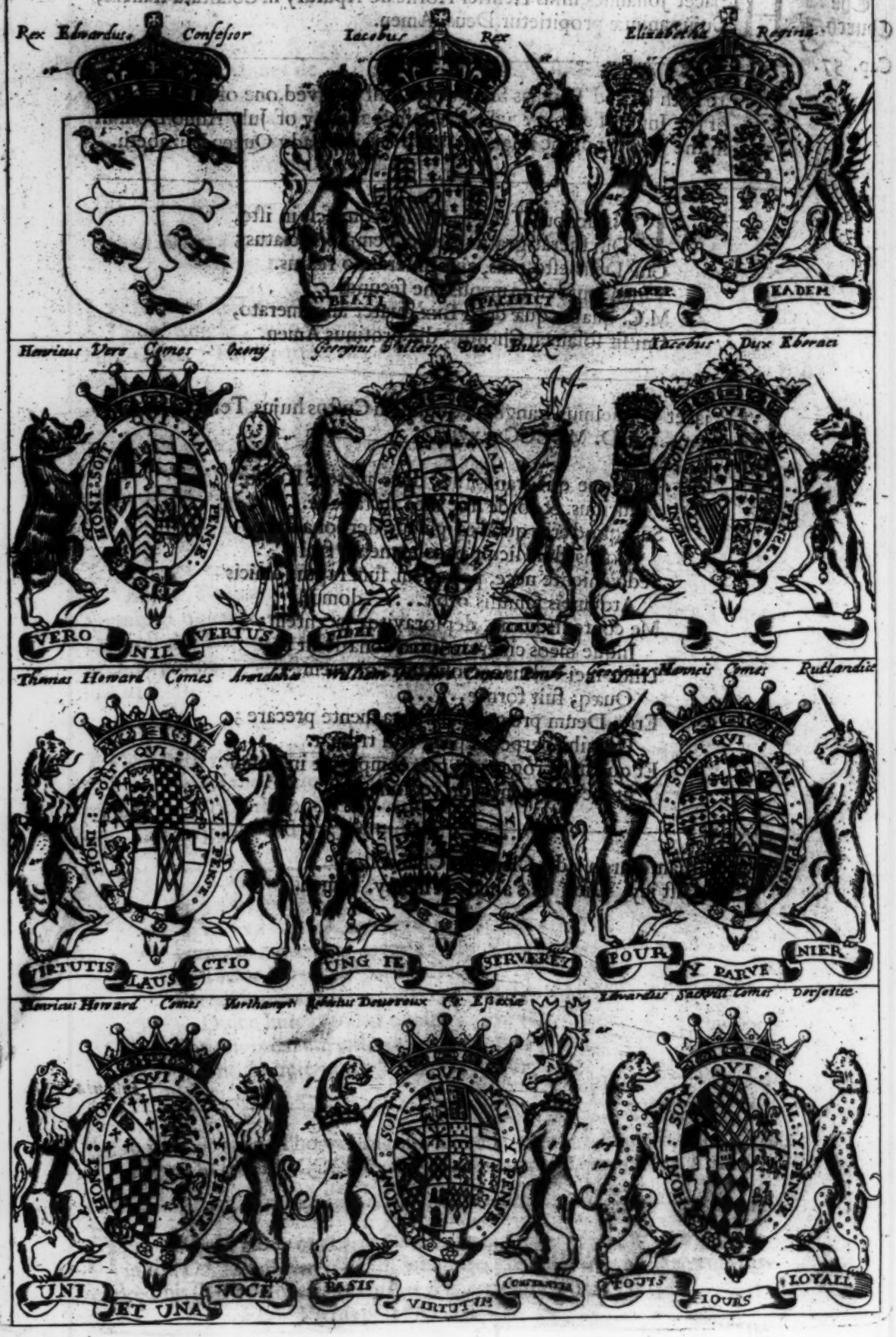
Tu prope qui tranſis, nec dicis aveto; Reſiſte
auribus, & corde hæc mea dicta tene.
Sum quod eris, quod es ipſe fui, deriſor amaræ
Mortis, dum licuit pace manente frui:
Sed veniente nece, poſtquam, ſum raptus amicis
Atq; meis famulis orba ..... domus.
Me contexit humo, deploravitq; jacentem;
Inque meos cineres ultima dona dedit:
Unde mei vultus corroſit terra nitorem
Quæq; fuit formæ .....
Ergo Deum pro me, cum pura mente precare;
Ut mihi perpetua pace frui tribuat.
Et quicunq; rogat pro me, comportet in unum
ut mecum maneat in regione poli.

WIlliam Burgh jadis Clerk de Chancelleri
Giſt icy. Dieu de s'alme eyt mercy. Amen.



Inſignia

In magna Aula interioris Templi
In Orientali Fenestra



Adhuc in dicta orientali Fenestrâ

Rob: Rich Comes Warwiti.

Henricus Cary dominus Hunsdon.

Edw: Nevill Dominus Bergavenny.

GARDE LA FOY

COMME IL TROVE

QUI IL TIENT

PARFIT

Robertus Dudley Co:

Thomas Howard Vicec:

Christoph: Hatton Justic: mus Angliæ Cancellarius

Thomas Audley miles Cancellarius Angliæ

DROIT ET LOYAL

QUOD DEBEO FACIO

FACTIS NON VERBIS

VIRTUTIS GLORIA MERCES

Dudleyus Dñs North.

Henricus Dñs Compton

Thomas Dñs Cavendish Custos magni sigilli Angliæ

DUROM PATIOR

NE SPERNE QUOD

CANDIDE ET CONSTANTER

Thomas Audley miles Dominus Cancellarius Angliæ Anno 1560

ORDINE ET UNGERE

In Aquilinaribus Fenestris dictæ Aulæ sedentes interiorem Templi

Julius Cæsar miles Magister Rotulorum.



Carolus Cæsar miles Magister Rotulorum.



Tho: Foster miles unus Justic: de Communi Banco.



Edmundus Anderson miles, Capitalis Justic: de Communi Banco.



Johannes Croke miles unus Justic: dominj Regis de Banco.



Rogerus Manwood miles, Capitalis Barr Scaccarij



Franciscus Gawdy miles, Capitalis Justic de Communi Banco



Edwardus Bromley miles, Barr Scaccarij



Laurentius Tanfield miles, Capitalis Baro Scaccarij.



Georgius Wylde Serviens ad Legem.



Thomas Gawdy miles unus Justic: ad placita coram Rege tenenda assignatus



Franciscus Beaumont, unus Justic de Communi Banco



In Australibus Fenestris ejusdem Aulæ.

Nicholaus Hare miles Magister Rotulorum.



Edmundus Lutlton miles Capitalis Justic de Communi Banco & Custos Custulæ regiæ Militiæ



Robertus Foster miles, Justiciarius domini Regis de Communi Banco 1660.



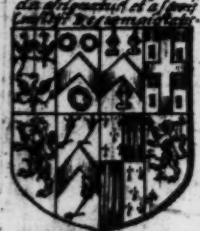
Thomas Twisden miles Justic: de termino Paschæ ad placita Coronæ Regis tenenda assignatus 1660.



Thomas Tyrrell miles unus Justic: domini Regis de Banco 1660.



Edwardus Coke miles, Capitalis Justic ad placita Coram Rege tenenda assignatus et Custos Custulæ Regiæ Militiæ



Robertus Foster miles, Capitalis Justic ad placita Coram Rege tenenda assignatus 1660.



Robertus Heath miles Capitalis Justic de Communi Banco 1632.



Orlandus Bridgeman miles et Baronettus Capitalis Justic de Communi Banco Scaccarij Regis



Thomas Littleton miles de Balmen, unus Justiciariorum de Communi Banco, temporibus Regis Edwardi quarti.



Thomas Coventry unus Justiciariorum domini Regis de Communi Banco.



Georgius Croke miles, unus Justiciariorum de Banco Regis.



Georgius Vernon miles unus Justiciariorum de Communi Banco.



Lancelot Wyvern miles unus Baronum de Scaccario.



Ricardus Wyvern miles unus Baronum de Scaccario.



Thomas Trevor miles, unus Baronis Scaccarij.



Edwardus Devereux Serviens Regis ad Legem.



Johannes Comyns Serviens ad Legem



Johannes Hele Serviens ad Legem.



Johannes Caril Armiger Thesaurarius domus Reginæ Elizabethæ fuit Lancastrensis



Chap. 58.

Inns of Chancery.

Cap. LVIII.

Innes of Chancery belonging to the Inner Temple.

Cliffords Inne.

THis Houſe was antiently belonging unto the honourable Family of the Barons *Clifford* (from whom the late Earls of Cumberland did deſcend:) and being their habitation here in London, had thence the name of *Cliffords Inne.*

The firſt of them that poſſeſt it was *Robert de Clifford*, who had the inheritance thereof by Grant * from King *Edward* the ſecond 24 *Febr.* in the 3d year of his reign; to hold by the ſervice of one peny, to be paid into the Exchequer at Michaelmaſs: By which Grant it appeareth, that it had been before that time the Houſe of *Malculine de Harley*, Eſcheator to King *Edward* the firſt on this ſide Trent, and came to that Kings hands for certain debts due to him from the ſaid *Malculine.*

* Pat. 3 E. 2. m. 19. *Extractæ Finium Cancellariæ* de anno 3 E. 2. m. 8. n. 16.

After the death of which *Robert de Clifford*, *Iſabell* his Widdow diminiſed it in 18 *Edw. tertii* to the Students of the Law (*Apprenticiis de Banco* are the words of the Record) for the yearly Rent of 10l. So that, ſince that time, firſt by Leaſe, and afterwards by a grant thereof in Fee farm to *Nicholas Sulyard* Eſq; Principal of this Houſe, *Nicholas Guybon*, *Robert Glinche* and other the then ſeniors thereof, in conſideration of ſix hundred pounds, and the rent of 4 *l. per annum*, as I have heard, it hath continued to be a manſion for the Lawyers, and called an Inne of Chancery.

Cap. LIX.

Clements Inne.

THis had doubtleſs its name, from ſtanding near unto St. *Clements Church*, or St. *Clements Well*, and was an *Inn of Chancery*, or Houſe wherein Students of the Law had reſidence, in King *Edward* the fourths time, as may ſeem by the Book * of *Entries*, from the Record of *Mich.* 19 *E.* 4. fol. 61. titulo *Miſnomer:* where the Defendant, to ſhew that he was not named of the right place of his abode, pleaded thus — *Dicit, quod tempore impetrationis Brevis, fuit de Hoſpicio de* Clements Inne, *in Parochia S. Clementis Dacorum, extra barram Novi Templi* Lon. *in Comitatu* Middleſexiæ: *quod quidem Hoſpicium eſt, & tempore ante impetrationis Brevis, & diu ante, fuit quoddam Hoſpicium hominum Curiæ Legis temporalis, necnon hominum Conſiliariorum ejuſdem Legis.*

* Imp. *Lond.* 1596. f. 108.

Of whoſe inheritance it antiently was, I find not: but in 2 *Hen.* 7. Sir *John Cantlowe* Knight, by a Leaſe * bearing date 20 *Dec.* in conſideration of *xl.* marks fine, and four pounds 6 *s.* 8 *d.* yearly Rent, demiſed it for 80 years unto *William Elyot* and *John Elyot* (in truſt, as may be preſumed for the Students of the Law.) And about the 20th of *H.* 8. (as I have heard) *Cantlowes* right and intereſt therein was paſſed to *William Holles* Citizen of London (afterwards Knight and Lord Mayor of that City) and from him is deſcended to the right honourable *John* Earl of Clare, of whom this Society do hold it.

* Ex autogr. penes Principalem & ſocios hujus Hoſpicii. Videſis etiam *Rat. Clauſ.* de anno 2 *H.* 7.

Cap. LX.

Lion's Inne.

THat this was an *Inne of Chancery* in K. *H.* 5. time, the old Books of the Stewards Accompts do ſhew; but how long before is uncertain.

The Middle Temple.

Cap. LXI.

The Middle Temple.

The Buildings

OF theſe, the moſt antient, now remaining, is the great Gate towards Fleetſtreet, commonly called the *Middle Temple Gate*. This, as the Hiſtory of *Cardinal Woolſey*'s life (written by Mr. *Cavendiſh*, one of his Gentlemen Uſhers) teſtifieth, was built by Sir *Amias Paulet* Knight about the 7*th* year of King *Henry* the 8th, who, being upon an old grudge, ſent for up by the Cardinal, and commanded not to depart London without Licenſe, lodg'd in this Gate-houſe, which he re-edified and ſumptuouſly beautified on the outſide, with the Cardinals Arms, Hat, Cogniſance, Badges, and other Devices, in a glorious manner, thereby hoping to appeaſe his diſpleaſure.

But the faireſt ſtructure belonging to this Houſe, is the Hall, it being very large and ſtately; the firſt preparation * whereunto, was in the year 1562. (5 *Eliz.*) though not finiſhed † till the year 1572. 14 *Eliz.* Mr. *Edmund Plowden* being conſtituted Treaſurer * for that work.

* Ex Regiſt. ejuſdem Hoſp. f. 47. b.
† *Stows* Survey of *Lond.* p. 440. b.
* Ib. f. 111. b.

The next, whereof I find mention, are thoſe (called then the *Brick Buildings*) which I ſuppoſe to be the ſame that now paſs by the name of the *Brick-Court* (Northwards from the Hall:) towards the chardge * whereof *Thomas Daniel*, ſometime Treaſurer of this Houſe, beſtowed no ſmall coſt in 11 *Eliz.*

* Ex Regiſt. præcitato fol. 83. b.

In 17 *Eliz.* the new Skreen in the Hall was * made; towards which every Maſter of the Bench was aſſeſſed at 20 *s*; every Maſter of the Utter-Barr, Officer, and common Attorney at 10 *s*, and each perſon elſe of this Society at 6 *s*. 8 *d*.

* f. 114. b.

It ſeems that the fabrick of the Hall did put the Houſe much in debt; and that it was not diſcharged of divers years after: for in 17 *Eliz.* (16 *Junii*) there was an Order * made in their Parliament; that, foraſmuch as by one Decree made 8 *Febr.* 13 *Eliz.* the old Penſions had been augmented for three years then next following, towards the payment thereof: and by another, in their Parliament held 10 *Febr.* 16 *Eliz.* that they had been augmented one year more, to the ſame purpoſe; and that all theſe helps were not ſufficient; that the augmentation of the ſaid Penſions ſhould continue yet one year longer.

* f. 116. a.

The Buildings Cap. 61.

In 9 *Jac.* certain Brick-buidings, adjoyning to the Eaſtſide of the *Middle Temple* gate, were erected * by Sir *Walter Cope*, and Sir *Arthur Gorge* Knights.

* Ex Regiſtro 3. f. 27. b.

And in 10 *Jac.* (an. 1612.) thoſe alſo of Brick in the *Vine Court*, over the Cloyſters three ſtories high, by * *Francis Tate* Eſq; a perſon of great learning in the Laws, and eminent for his knowledg in Antiquities.

* Ib. f. 36. b.

In 13 *Jac.* thoſe Buildings of Brick, near the *Middle Temple* gate, called *Luthers buildings*, were made * by *Anthony Luther*, an Utter-Barriſter of this Houſe.

* Ib. f. 88. a.

In 1° *Car.* I. (an. ſcil. 1625.) were erected * thoſe fair Brick-buildings adjoyning to the Hall. And the next year following, thoſe † Brick buildings the *Pump Court*.

* Ib. f. 202. a.
† Ex Regiſtro 4to f. 5. a. 21. b 24. a. & 25. b.

In an. 1629. (ſcil. 5 *Car.* I.) there was an Order * made (19 *Junii*) for pulling down that Fabrick erected by Sir *Walter Cope* and Sir *Arthur Gorge* before mentioned, and to rebuild it that next Vacation.

* Ib. f. 32. b.

And in the next year following (*viz.* an. 1630. 6 *Car.* I.) were erected thoſe lodgins of * Brick, on the Eaſt ſide of the *Middle Temple* lane: thoſe alſo in * *Elm-Court*, and † over the Church porch.

* Ib. f. 42. b.
* Ib. f. 47. a. 57. a. & 91. a.
† Ib. f. 66. b.

In an. 1631. (7 *Car.* I.) was the Building * by the Church in the *Inner Temple* lane made. And in an. 1637. (13 *Car.* I.) the reſt of the Brick buildings * in the *Pump Court*; and † between the *Vine-Court*, *Elm-Court*, *Pump-Court*, and *Middle Temple* lane were ſet up.

* Ib. f. 70. b.
* Ib. p. 180.
† Ib. p. 189.

The Buildings Chap. 61.

The Middle Temple.

A particular chardge of the last great Brick building erected between Elm-Court, Pump-Court, Vine-Court, *and the* Middle-Temple *lane. Which was begun to be builded An.* 1638. *when Sir* Richard Lane (*afterwards Lord Keeper of the Great Seal*) *was Treasurer, and continued in building An.* 1639. William Cogniers (*afterwards Serjeant at Law*) *being Treasurer, and was finished An.* 1640. *when* Richard Townsend *was Treasurer, about two years in all, ere it was perfected, and made fit to be inhabited.* viz.

		l.	s.	d.
To the Bricklayer in Mr Treasurer	*Lane's* year	213	07	00
	Cognier's year	406	03	05
	Townsend's year	135	08	01
		754	17	08
And for Bricks bought in	Mr Treasurer *Cogniers*	463	08	08
	Mr Treasurer *Townsend*	085	11	09
		549	00	05
To the Carpenter in	Mr Treasurer *Lane's* time	078	05	00
	Mr *Cogniers* time	348	04	07
	Mr *Townsend's* time	309	09	02
		735	18	09
To the Timber-man in	Mr Attourney *Lane's* time	024	18	00
	Mr *Cognier's* time	620	16	11
	Mr *Townsend's* time	157	11	06
		803	06	05
To the Scavenger and other Carters, for carrying away the Earth digg'd out of the Cellerage and other foundations for the buildings, and for carrying away the Rubbish, &c.		083	05	00
For Deal-bords and other bords in Mr Attorney *Lane's* time, *in toto* 2538. Deals, &c.		123	15	00
And again, near that number more in Mr *Townsend's* time		121	15	00
		245	10	00
For Lime brought in and spent in	Mr *Lane's* time	025	00	06
	Mr *Cognier's* time	183	16	00
	Mr *Townsend's* time	071	11	06
		280	08	00
To the under Treasurer Mr *Bayliff*, for his Fees as Surveyor of this Building; in Mr Attorney *Lane's* time		012	00	00
in Mr *Cognier's* time		039	00	00
in Mr *Townsend's* time		039	00	00
And for fyling and entring Bills these three years		007	13	04
		097	13	04

The Middle Temple.

	l.	s.	d.	Cap. 61.
To the Sawyers in { Mr Treasurer *Cognier's* time	063	05	02	
To the Sawyers in { Mr Treasurer *Townsend's* time	027	10	03	
	090	15	05	
To other Artificers, *viz.*				
To the Mason for Stone-works	107	18	03	
And to the Plumber	077	06	11	
And for Tyles and Lathes	036	09	00	
To the Ironmonger	143	12	09	
To the Playsterer	403	16	03	
To the Painter	046	13	08	
To the Smith	087	04	00	
To the Glasier	085	15	01	
And for the Loan of the Scaffold-stuff per Agreement	040	00	00	
	1027	15	11	
Sum total: To the Bricklayer	754	17	08	
And for Bricks	549	00	05	
Carpenter	735	18	09	
Timber	803	06	05	
Scavengers	083	05	00	
Deal-Bords	245	10	00	
Lime man	280	08	00	
Surveyor, &c.	097	13	04	
Sawyers	090	15	05	
And other Artificers *ut supra*	1027	51	01	
	4668	10	11	

Towards this Sum of 4668 *l.* — 10 *s.* — 11 *d.* There were collected, not full out 2300 *l.* by or amongst the Gentlemen that were builders. Every one deposing 80 *l.* for a whole Chamber, and 40 *l.* for a half Chamber; the rest of the charge went out of the Treasury, which did put the House much in Debt.

Besides the old materials of the former Buildings, Timber, Stone, Lead, Glass, Bricks, Tiles, &c. which could not be so little of value as 331 *l.* 09 *s.* 1 *d.* which were wrought in again. The Old Buildings were much more spacious than the new: but not so high builded, it being five stories high, besides the Celler-Chambers.

There hath since that been built in the *Middle Temple lane*, a good fair Fabrick, but the first story thereof was only of Brickwork. It was erected An. 1653.

And since that one other very large, high, spacious Brick building in *Essex Court*, on the West-side and North end thereof, An. 165 .

Orders

Cap. 61.

Orders for Goverment.

Admittances

IN 10 *Eliz.* (2 *Junii*) it was ordered, [a] that whosoever had been of an *Inne of Chancery* belonging to this House, should pay *xl*s. only for his admission into this Society; but if he were of any other, then to pay five pounds: and if of no Inne of Chancery *vi*l. *xiii*s. *iiii*d.

[a] Ex Registro ejusdem Hosp. [D.] f. 81. b.

And in 30 *Eliz.* by an Order [b] made 30 *Junii*, it was decreed, that such Students of *New Inne*, who should be desirous to be of this Fellowship of the *Middle Temple*, after such time as they had mooted and done their Exercise of learning in the said House of *New Inne*, should have their antiquity in this House, notwithstanding their continuance and being in Commons in *New Inne*: provided always, that they bring a true Certificate of their mooting and Exercise, under the *Reader* and Principal's hands of the said House, for the time being, before their names be entred in the Book of Admittances, or have any antiquity in this House; and the Fines for their Admittances to be respited untill their coming into Commons in this House: and to serve their Vacations, and to pay their Pensions presently upon their coming into Commons in this House, and not before.

[b] Ex Registro ædo. f. 280. b.

In 2 *Jac.* (25 *Jan.*) there was a confirmation [c] of an Order made here in Parliament 12 *Maii* 27 *Eliz.* viz. that none should be admitted to be associate with the Bench, at the Bench Table, except he did first pay the sum of ten pounds at the least, in Plate; or such like provision for the said Bench Table, if he were no Reader.

[c] Ib. f. 332. a.

Barristers.

In 1 *Eliz.* (3 *Nov.*) it was decreed [d] in their Parliament, by command from the Judges, that the *Utter-Barristers* who did then practise, or did afterwards purpose so to do, should not presume to plead at any Barr untill they were of *xii.* years standing, and with the License of the Benchers, upon pain of expulsion out of this Society: provided, that they might be of Councel with their Clyents, and come with them to the Barr, upon their businesses already begun. How long this Decree was observed I have not seen: but in 11 *Jac.* (23 *Apr.*) there was an Order [e] made that none should be called to the Barr under seven years standing.

[d] Ex Registro [D.] f. 31. b.

The Middle Temple.

[e] Ex Registro 3. f. 49. b.

Apparel.

In 4 & 5 *Ph.* & *M.* it was ordered, [f] that none of this Society should thenceforth wear any great Bryches in their Hoses, made after the Dutch, Spanish, or Almon fashion; or Lawnde upon their Capps; or Cut doublets, upon pain of *iii*s. *iiii*d. forfaiture for the first default, and the second time to be expelled the House. And in 26 *Eliz.* there was this establishment [g] here made, for Reformation in Apparel.

[f] Ex Registro [D.] f. 27. b.

[g] Ex Registro ædo. f. 168. b.

1. That no great Ruff should be worn.

2. Nor any white colour in Doublets, or Hosen.

3. Nor any facing of Velvet in Gownes, but by such as were of the Bench.

4. That no Gentlemen should walk in the streetes, in their Cloaks, but in Gownes.

5. That no Hat, or long, or curled hayr be worn.

6. Nor any Gownes, but such as were of a sad colour.

Christmass.

In an. 1631. (7 *Car.* 1.) at their Parliament held 25 *Nov.* there were divers good [h] Orders established for *Christmass* goverment, as may be seen in their Register whereunto I have here referred.

[h] Ex Registro 3. fol. 81. a. & p. 184.

Orders [i] *made and set down for the better goverment of the Society of the* Middle Temple, *in An.* 1635. 11 *Car.* 1.

[i] Ibid. p. 151.

WHereas for the good goverment of the Innes of Court, it hath been lately advised and required by the Judges, by command from his Majesty signified unto them by the Lords of his Majesties most honourable Privy Councel, amongst other things; That every Gentleman of the several Societies in Commons, shall once every year at the least *receive the holy Communion.* That no Gen-

An. D. 1635. 11 *Car.*

The Middle Temple.

Gentleman, foreiner, diſcontinuer, or other not of the Societies, ſhall be permitted or allowed to lodg in any of the ſaid Societies. That no *Common Attorney* or *Sollicitor* be hereafter admitted of any of the four Innes of Court. That no *Utter-Barriſter* publickly practiſe at any Barr at *Weſtm.* untill he have been three years at the Barr. That none be *admitted to the Barr* under eight years continuance, and ſuch as have kept Exerciſes in the Houſe, and at the Innes of Chancery, according to the Orders of the Houſe: And that when the Bench ſhall find the number of fit and learned Students, of honeſt condition and well deſerving the ſame. That no Gentleman of any Houſe ſhall come into the ſeveral Halls or places of publick Prayer, with *Hats*, *Cloaks*, *Boots*, *Spurs*, *Swords* or *Daggers*; or ſhall wear *long hayr*. And that every *Utter-Barriſter* and other Gentleman do give due reſpect and reverence to the *Readers*, *Benchers*, and *Antients* of every Houſe: The Maſters of the Bench conforming themſelves to the grave advice of the ſaid Judges, and in obedience to his Majeſties command; and finding all the ſaid particulars agreeable to the antient Orders and conſtitutions of this Houſe, have agreed and ordered concerning the ſame, in manner and form as followeth.

1. That every Gentleman of the Houſe by the ſecond Communion in next *Michaelmaſs* Term at the fartheſt, ſhall *receive the holy Communion* in the Temple Church: and if any ſhall refuſe or neglect ſo to do, to be expelled the Houſe. And it is farther ordered, that the Act of Parliament of this Houſe, made the 8th. day of *July* 12 *Jac.* An. 1614. every man to *receive the Communion* twice within the compaſs of every year, upon pain of expulſion, be revived and from henceforth duly put in execution.

2. That the Orders of 26 *Junii* 10 *Jac.* 1612. and of 20 *Maii* 1631. the former forbidding any Gentleman to *lodg any Stranger* in his Chamber, upon pain to forfeit five pounds for his firſt offence, and to loſe his Chamber for the ſecond: The later forbidding every Gentleman having a Chamber, to ſuffer any other Gentlemen of the Houſe, that hath none, to lodg in the ſame, without allowance of the Treaſurer firſt had, upon pain of five marks for every week of ſuch ſufferance; and for default of payment thereof upon demand, the loſs of his Chamber: that every of theſe Orders be duly obſerved, and ſtrictly put in execution.

Orders for Government. Cap. 61.

3. That the Act of Parliament of this Houſe, touching none admittance of *Common Attorneys*, made 25 *Junii* 3 & 4 *Ph.* & *M.* be from henceforth duly obſerved: And further, that a liſt be made of the names of the preſent Attorneys and Sollicitors of this Houſe, and entred into the Parliament book: and if any Gentleman from henceforth, after he ſhall be admitted, ſhall then become an *Attorney*, or ſhall practiſe as a *Common Attorney*, or *Sollicitor* in any of his Majeſties Courts, ſhall *ipſo facto* be expelled the Houſe.

4. That whereas there have been heretofore, antiently, divers Acts made by the preceding Benchers, governours of this Houſe, to reſtrain the too early practice of *young Barriſters*, which ſuit not ſo well unto theſe times: the Maſters of the Bench have therefore ordered, that no *young Barriſter* preſume to take upon him to practiſe, in any of the Courts at *Weſtm.* before he have been full three years at the Barr, at the leaſt; upon pain to be convented before the Bench, and fined, or otherwiſe dealt withall as to them in their diſcretions ſhall ſeem meet. Neither do they intend to call any to the Barr hereafter, other than ſuch as have their full time, and are otherwiſe qualified thereunto, as the Orders of the Houſe do require: And therefore they enjoyn the *Gentlemen under the Barr* to apply and follow their Studies; to keep the Caſe; To perform their Exerciſes: To order their Habits and Hayr to decency and formality, according to the Orders of the Houſe; and to yield due reſpect and obſervance to the Benchers and antients, their Governours, as they expect

Cap. 61. pect and deſire the preferment to the degree of the Barr, or otherwiſe care to be lyable to the cenſure of the Bench; or (as the cauſe ſhall require,) to be cut off from the Society.

Library. In an. 1642. (29 *Apr.*) there was an Order made, that the Books given by the laſt Will and Teſtament of Mr. *Robert Aſhley*, an ancient Barriſter of this Houſe, ſhould be kept under Lock and Key till a Library were built.

[k] Ib. p. 265.

A Deſcription of the form and manner, how and by what Orders and Cuſtomes the ſtate of the fellowſhip of the Middle-Temple, *(one of the Houſes of the Court) is maintained; and what wayes they have to attaine unto learning. (temp. Reg. H. 8.)*

Vitellius C. 9. in bibl. *Cotton.* f. 320. a. FIrſt there is no lands nor revenues belonging to the Houſe, whereby any learner or Student mought be holpen and encouraged to ſtudy, by means of ſome yearly Stipend or Salary; which is the occaſion, that many a good witt, for lack of exhibition, is compelled to give over and forſake ſtudy, before he have any perfyt knowledge in the law, and to fall to practiſing, and become a Typler in the Law.

The auctoryte of the hed Officer in ther Houſe.

ITem, that there is in the ſaid Houſe, yearly choſen by the Elders of the Houſe, one of the ſageſt of them to bere the office and name of Treaſorer; and his auctoryte is to admit into the fellowſhip, ſuch as he thinketh mete: His auctoryte is to aſſign to ſuch as are of the fellowſhip there, their Chambers and lodgings. His auctoryte is to gather of certen of the fellowſhip, a Tribute yerely of *iii*ˢ. *iiii*ᵈ. a piece, which among them hath the name of a pencion, and to receive of certain of the fellowſhip, a Rent of certain Chambers. His Office is alſo to pay of the ſaid money, the Rent due to the Lord of St. *Johns*, for the Houſe that they dwell in; and to pay alſo of the ſame money for reparations of their Chambers and Houſes. His Office is alſo to pay of the ſame money, the wages or ſalary of the ſervants of the Houſe; as the Stuard, their Butlers, Cooks, and other officers; and yearly to yield Accompt of his receipt unto two Auditors, which are appointed unto them by the Elders of the Houſe.

The Middle-Temple.

The diverſity of Fellowſhips there, their manner of Study, and preferment therein.

ITem, that there is in the ſame Houſe of the fellowſhip there, two Companyes; the one called the Clerks commens; the other called the Maſters Commens.

Item the Clerks commens are ſuch young men as are admitted to the fellowſhip of the Houſe, who during two of the firſt years, or thereabout after their admiſſion, ſhall dyne and ſup together, and ſyt one more at a Meſs than the Maſters commens doth; and untill they be called up to be of the Maſters commens, they ſhall not pay the penſion money of *iii*ˢ. *iiii*ᵈ. a piece; neither pay ſo much for their commens weekly as the Maſters commens doth, by *vi*ᵈ. a piece: and they ſerve the Maſters commens of their meat, every day at Dinner and Supper.

Item, that the Maſters commens are ſuch as have byn in the Houſe, by the ſpace of two yeres or thereabouts; and then are by the Elders of the Houſe, which they call Benchers, called up to the Maſters commens, whereas they ſit one leſs in a Meſs, than the Clerks Commens do; and pay *vi*ᵈ. a week for their commens more than the Clerks commens do; and pay eche of them *iii*ˢ. *iiii*ᵈ. yearly to the Treaſorer for their penſion.

Furthermore the Maſters commens are ferder divided into three Companies; that is to ſay, *no Utter-Bariſters, Utter-Bariſters*, and *Benchers*.

The Middle Temple.

Item, thoſe that be *no Vtter Bariſters*, are ſuch as for lack of continuance in the Houſe, or becauſe they do not ſtudy or profit in lerning, are not by the Elders of the Houſe call'd to diſpute, argue and plead ſome doubtful matter in the Law, which among them is called *motyng*, before the Benchers and Elders.

Item, the *Vtter Bariſters* are they, which after they have continued in the Houſe by the ſpace of five or ſix years, and have profited in the Study of the Law, are called by the Elders or Benchers, to plead, argue, and diſpute ſome doubtful matter in the Law, before certain of the ſame Benchers, in the term time, or in the two principal times in the year, of their learnings, which they called *Grand Vacations*, and the ſame manner of argument or diſputations is called *motyng:* and this making of *Vtter Barriſters*, is as a preferment or degree, given him for his learning.

Alſo the *Benchers* are thoſe *Vtter-Bariſters*, which after they have continued in the Houſe, by the ſpace of fourteen or fifteen years, are by the Elders of the Houſe choſen to *reade*, expound, and declare ſome eſtatute openly unto all the Company of the Houſe, in one of the two principal times of their learning, which they call the *Grand Vacations*; in Summer: and during the time of his *Reading*, he hath the name of a *Reader*, and after of *Bencher*.

Item, that they have two chief times of lerning with them, which they call their *Grand Vacations*; the one doth begin the firſt *Monday* in *clean Lent*, and doth continue three weeks and three days, in which time one of the Elders or Benchers, that hath before time read, and expounded ſome Eſtatute, doth then read and expound ſome other Statute again: The other doth begin the firſt *Munday* after *Lammas day*, and doth continue three weeks and three days, in which doth read ſuch as are firſt choſen to be *Benchers*.

Item, by the old Cuſtome of the Houſe, all ſuch as are made Fellows of the Houſe, unleſs they be diſpenſed withall at their Admittance, are compelled to be perſonally preſent, at two the firſt *Grand Vacations* in *Lent*, after their coming: At two the firſt *grand Vacations* in Summer, after their coming, and two the firſt *Chriſtmaſſes*, that be ſolemnly kept, after ther comyng, upon peyne of forfaiture of *xx s.* for every defaut. Cap. 61.

Item, all they that are Fellows of the Houſe, except at the time of their admittance they be diſpenſed withall, or for their lernyng be promotyd and made *Vtter-Bariſters*, are compell'd to exerciſe all ſuch rooms and offices, as they ſhall be called unto, at ſuch time as they kepe a ſolempne *Chriſtmaſs*, upon ſuch peynes as are by old Cuſtome uſed to be aſſeſſed for the refuſal of occupying of ſuch offices.

Furthermore, in the ſame *grand Vacations*, when that one of the Elders do rede and expound and an Eſtatute, ſuch *Vtter-Bariſters* as are of long continuance, do ſtand in a place together, where as they reherſe ſome one opinion, or ſaying of him that readeth, and by all wayes of lerning and reaſon, that can be invented, do impugne his opinion: and ſometimes ſome of them do impugne it, and ſome other do approve it, and all the reſt of the Houſe give ear unto their diſputations; and at laſt the *Reader* doth confute all their ſayings, and confirmeth his opynion.

Alſo in the ſame *Grand Vacations*, every day at night, except *Sonday*, *Saturday*, or ſome *feſte of 9 Leſſons*, before three of the Elders or Benchers at the leſte, is pleadyd and declared in homely Law-Frenche: by ſuch as are young Lerners, ſome doubtful matter, or queſtion in the Law; which afterwards an *Vtter-Bariſter* doth reherſe, and doth argue and reaſon to it in the Law-frenche: and after him another *Vtter Bariſter* doth reaſon in the contrary part, in Law-frenche alſo; and then do the three *Benchers* declare their myndes in Engliſh; and this is that they call *motyng*; and the ſame manner is obſerved in the Terme time.

Furthermore, beſides this; after Dynner and Supper the Students and Lerners in the Houſe, ſit together by three and three in a Company; and one

Cap. 61. one of the three putteth forth ſome doubtfull queſtion in the Law, to the other two of his Company; and they reaſon and argue unto it in Engliſh; and at laſt, he that putteth forth the queſtion, declareth his minde, alſo ſhewing unto them the judgment or better opinion of his Boke, where he had the ſame queſtion: and this do the Students obſerve every day through the year, except Feſtivall days.

Alſo after the Term ended, and after the two *grand Vacations* ended, then the young men that be *no Vtter-Bariſters*, do diſpute and argue in Law Frenche ſome doubtfull queſtion, before the *Vtter-Bariſters*, who at the laſt, do ſhew their opinions, in Engliſh thereunto: and this manner of Diſputations is called *meane Vacation Motes*, or *Chapell Motes*.

Item that the *Middle-Temple* doth finde two *Readers*, which are *Vtter-Bariſters* unto two Houſes of Chancery; that is to ſay *Stronde-Inne*, and *New-Inne*: which *Readers* do reade unto them upon ſome Statute in the Terme time, and in the *graund Vacations*: and they of the Houſes of Chancery do obſerve the manner of Diſputations and Motyng, as they do in the *Temple*: and their *Readers* do bring each of them two with him of the *Temple*, and they argue unto it alſo.

And beſides this in the *graund Vacation* time, out of the four Houſes of Court, come two and two to every Houſe of Chancery; and there according to their years and continuance of the Houſe that they be of, which they call auncienty, they do argue and reaſon to ſome doubtfull matter, that is proponed, ſo that the moſt youngeſt doth begyn, and the next to him in continuance doth follow; and at laſt he that readeth to that Houſe of Chancery, doth declare his opinion in the matter that is called in queſtion.

There is none there, that be compelled to learn, and they that are learners, for the moſt part, have their Studies and places of learning ſo ſett, that they are much troubled with the noiſe of walking and communication of them that be no learners: and in the Terme time they are ſo unquieted by Clyents and ſervants of Clyents, that reſort to ſuch as are Attorneys and Practiſers, that the Students may as quietly ſtudy in the open ſtreets, as in their Studies. The Middle-Temple.

Item, they have no place to walk in, and talk and confer their learnings, but in the Church; which place all the Terme times, hath in it no more quietneſs, than the *Pervyſe* of *Pawles*, by occaſion of the confluence and concourſe of ſuch as are ſuters in the Law.

The chardges of the Maſters commens and Clerks commens, for their mete and drink by the year, and the manner of the Dyet, and the Stipende of their Officers.

¶ IN primis every one of the Maſters commens payeth by the yeare, for his Dyet *vi*l. 10s.

Item every one of the Clerks commens payeth by the year for his Dyet *vi*l.—*iiii*s.

This is a general rule always obſerved, that whenſoever two of the Maſters commens, doth ſit at a Meſs, then at ſo myche mete doth ſytt three of the Clerks Commens: and when three of the Maſters commens doth ſytt at a Meſs, then doth four of the Clerks commens ſit at ſo much meat.

Sonday.

Betwene two of the Maſters commens, is ſerved meat to the value of *iii*d. and the third part of *ii*d. At Dinner.

Betwene three of the Maſters commens, at Supper, is ſerved meat to the value of *iii*d. At Supper.

Munday.

Between two of the Maſters commens is ſerved meat to the value of *i*d. ob. and the third part of *ii*d. At Dinner.

Between two of the Maſters com- At Supper.

The Middle Temple.

mens, is ſerved meat to the value of *i*d. ob.

Tuyſday.

At Dinner. In the Terme time is meat to the value of *iiii*d. ſerved, betwene two of the Maſters commens; and out of the Terme betwene three of the Maſters commens, mete to the value of *iii*d. betwene three of the Maſters commens.

Wedneſday.

At Dinner. Meat to the value of *i*d. ob. and the third part of *ii*d. betwene two of the Maſters commens.

At Supper. Meat to the value of *i*d. and the third part of *ii*d. betwene two of the Maſters commens.

Thurſday.

At Dinner. Two of the Maſters commens have meat to the value of *iii*d.

At Supper. Two of the Maſters commens have meat to the value of *ii*d. ob.

Fryday.

At Dinner. Two of the Maſters commens have meat to the value of *iii*d. ob.

Saturday.

At Dinner. Two of the Maſters commens have meat to the value of *iiii*d. ob.

At Supper. Every one of the Maſters commens, and Clerks commens, have four Eggs.

¶ *The Stypend of their Officers by the year.*

THe Stewards wages by the year, *iiii* marks.

The Chief Butlers wages by the year, *xxxiii*s. *iiii*d.

The ſecond Butlers wages by the year, *vi*s. *viii*d.

The third Butlers wages by the year, *vi*s. *viii*d.

The Chief Cokes wages by the year, *xl*s.

The Manciple, or Students ſervant, his wages by the year, *xxvi*s. *viii*d.

The under-Cookes wages by the yeare, *xx*s. Cap. 61.

The Laundreſſe of the Clothes of the houſe, her wages yearly *vi*s. *viii*d.

Alſo at Chriſtmaſs the three Butlers have in reward of every Gentleman of the Houſe *xii*d. and ſome give them in reward more.

Alſo at Eaſter the Cookes Manciple have in reward of every Gentleman of the Houſe *xii*d. or thereabouts.

¶ *The manner of puniſhment of Offences, and making of Orders.*

THere is among them no certaine puniſhment for Offences; but ſuch offences and miſdemeanors as are committed, are puniſhed by the judgment of the Elders, or Benchers; who puniſh the Offender, either by payment of money, or by putting him forth of commens; which is, that he ſhall take no meate nor drynke among the fellowſhip, untill the Elders liſt to revoke their judgment.

Item at certain times in the year, the Benchers and Utter-Bariſters do reſort together, and there they do conſult and adviſe themſelves, concerning the cauſes of their Houſe, and make Decrees and Orders concerning ſuch things, as they thinke meet to be reformed in the Houſe; and that they call a Parliament.

¶ *The manner of Divine Services in the Church, and their chardges therennto.*

ITem, that they have every day three *Maſſes* ſaid; one after the other: and the firſt *Maſſe* doth begin in the mornyng at ſeaven of the Clock, or thereabouts. The Feſtivall days they have *Mattens* and *Maſſe* ſolemnly ſung; and during the *Matyns* ſinging, they have three *Maſſes* ſaid.

¶ Their chardges towards the ſalary, for mete and drynke of the Prieſts, is none; for they are found by

Cap. 61. by my Lord of *St. Johns*; and they that are of the fellowship of the House, are chardged with nothing to the Priests, saving that they have eighteen offring days in the year, so that the chardge of each of them is *xviii*^{d}.

¶ *Their order for payment of Debts due to the House.*

ITem, if any of the Fellowship be indebted to the House, other for his Diet, other for any other duty of the House, he shall be openly in the Hall proclaymed; and whosoever will pay it for him, shall enjoy and have his lodging and Chamber, that is so indebted.

¶ *Apparell.*

THey have no order for their Apparell; but every man may go as him listeth, so that his Apparell pretend no lightness, or wantonness in the wearer: for, even as his Apparell doth shew him to be, even so shall he be esteemed among them.

¶ *The fashion of their House in the night.*

IN the night time they have not their Yates shut, so that every man may go in and out through the House, all seasons of the night; which is occasion, that their Chambers are oftentimes robbed, and many other misdemeanors used.

¶ *Library.*

THey now have no *Library*, so that they cannot attaine to the knowledge of divers learnings, but to their great charges, by the buying of such bookes, as they lust to study. They had a simple *Library*, in which were not many bookes besides the Law; and that *Library*, by meanes that it stood allwayes open, and that the learners had not each of them a Key unto it, it was at the last robbed and spoiled of all the bookes in it.

The Middle-Temple.

¶ *Their usage in time of Pestilence.*

IF it happen, that the plague of *Pestilence* be any thing nigh their House, they immediately break up their House, and every man goeth home into his Country, which is a great loss of learning: for if they had some House nigh London to resort unto, they might as well exercise their learning, as in the *Temple*, untill the Plague were ceased.

The state of the House at this day.

THis Society consisteth also of three sorts or degrees of men professing the Laws; *viz. Benchers*, *id est*, such as have been *Readers* (antiently called Apprentices of the Law) *Utter-Barristers*, and *Students* under the *Barr*; all which have their Commons in the Hall.

The Officers are these; A *Steward* and his Servant; one *Chief Butler*, four others who wear Gownes, and two more inferiors called *Wash-pots*: one head *Cook*, an *under-Cook*, a *Turnbroach*, two *Scullions*, a *Porter* and a *Gardner*. All which except the Porter and Gardner have their diet in the House, and receive wages with certain Vailes belonging to their Offices. The Officers.

The Porter hath his lodging under the *Middle-Temple* Gate, and two Shops there, on the East-side, which afford him Rent; his Office being to shut and open that Gate at due hours, and to keep out Beggers, and such loose kind of people: as also in Vacation time to see to Gentlemens Chambers, that the Doores be not broke open.

The *Steward* is to provide the ordinary Diet for the House (extraordinary being to be taken care for by the second Cook) and hath his lodging The Stewards Office

The Middle Temple.

ing under the Hall. He is allowed a Servant under him, beſides a Porter or Pannyer-man to bring in the meat; and keeps a Roll, wherein the names of all perſons are entred, who are either in whole, or in half Commons, *viz.* half the week, and ſuch only as take Repaſts; every Repaſt being one meal in the Hall, and of which two and no more are allowed: for if they exceed that number it goes for half a week; and accordingly they are rated at the weeks end, *viz. Saturday*, when he caſts up the Commons in the preſence of two Utter-Barriſters in the Term-times, and two Gentlemen under the Barr in Vacation time, who are to overſee him, and to examine his Accompts, being termed Auditors. But it belongs to the Chief Butler (and not to the Steward) to take a note of the names of ſuch as are in Commons, which entered in the Buttery book; out of which the Steward makes up his Roll; wherein if any Gentleman be wrong'd, *id eſt*, caſt in Commons, whereas in truth he was abſent, and took no Commons that week; or caſt in whole Commons, where he ought to be but half Commons, yet he ought to pay it, the Stewards Roll being a Record, and ſigned by the ſaid Auditors is a concluſion to him: his only remedy in that caſe being to pay an allowance of another week, or half a week, as the caſe falls out, in lieu thereof; which is granted to him in caſe the error be manifeſted.

To the *Steward* and his ſervant it belongs to ſerve in the meat in Meſſes throughout the whole Hall, except the Maſters of the Bench-Table and their aſſociates (being like Fellow-Commoners in the Univerſities) who are ſerved by the ſecond Butler and his aſſiſtant; and the Maſters of the Bar, that is the Primier Bar-table (conſiſting of ſuch as have been Readers of *New Inne*, or ſuch whoſe puiſnes have been Readers there) who are ſerved by the ſecond Butler and the Panyer-man.

The *Chief Butler* is to keep a Buttry-book, and to enter therein all ſuch Orders as are made by the Bench, at the Table, but not ſuch as are made in Parliament; for thoſe are entred by the Under-Treaſurer. He is likewiſe to enter the names of ſuch as are admitted into Commons, or which are admitted into the Houſe by the Readers in their times of Reading, and divers other things of like nature. He alſo entreth the names of all ſuch as perform any Moot or Exerciſe, either within the Houſe or abroad, to the end he may give a true accompt thereof when he is thereto called. Cap. 61.

He is likewiſe to provide Bread and Beer, as alſo green earthen drinking pots, which he caſts into the Steward's Accompts, who pay for the ſame: but Cheeſe he provides at his own charges; and after Dinner cuts every man his portion; for which he hath a certain weekly allowance from every one in Commons. And to him it belongs (as aforeſaid) to enter into a Roll the names of all ſuch as are in Commons.

He is alſo imployed to call any offender to the Bench Table, to be either puniſhed or admoniſhed for his offence: and likewiſe to provide Torches for the ſolemn *Revells*, and a white Rod, and a white ſtaff for the Readers elect; and others at thoſe *Revells*; which are the two next antients in Commons, then preſent in the Hall: the firſt of whom, being denominated *Maſter of the Revells*, is at all ſolemn Revells to carry the White ſtaff, and leads the ſeveral Dances, or antient meaſures, conducting the whole Society (*id eſt*, all Under-Benchers) round the Hall at thoſe times: The other is to carry the White Rod or Verge, and is called *Maſter of the Ceremonies*, who ſtanding at the Cup-board, with a loud voice doth thrice Summon the *Maſter of the Revells* to come forth and perform that duty.

To the Office of the *Chief Butler* it likewiſe appertaineth to take the names of thoſe that are abſent at the ſaid ſolemn *Revells*, and to preſent them to the Bench; as alſo inform the Bench of ſuch as wear Hats, Bootes,

Cap. 61. Bootes, long Hair, or the like (for the which he is commonly out of the young Gentlemens favour:) and to appoint ſuch as in Term are to recite Pleadings, or to Moot; or to perform any aſſignement: and to inform the Bench thereof, in caſe they refuſe.

The three other Butlers Office.

Theſe are to ſee the Tables throughout the Hall covered, and again voided at the end of every meal: the antienteſt of which three attends at the Bar Table, and next upon them on that ſide of the Hall. The puiſne or *fifth Butler* attends on the other ſide, and ſerves the ſeveral Tables there with Bread and Beer. Moreover this *puiſne Butler* is to ſay Grace, both before and after every meal, which he doth with an audible voice, ſtanding in the Term time with his face towards the Bench Table; and in the Vacations towards the Bar Table.

The antienteſt of theſe Butlers keeps the Penſion Roll, and collects the Penſions every Term, which are five Groats a Term from every one of the Society; as well Students and Utter-Bariſters, as Benchers; out of which collection he is allowed for his paines *xii*^{d}. in the pound: but antiently theſe Penſions were collected Termly by a Gentleman of the Society. And the other of theſe Butlers do collect the other Rolls; *viz.* the *Calves-head Roll*, the *Parſons Roll*, and other occaſional Rolls, having the like poundage for their ſo doing.

Theſe three Butlers were heretofore (as appears by an entry in the Buttry-book made an. 18 *Eliz.*) to have *xii*^{d}. yearly of every Gentleman, for their Salary; and the *Chief Butler* was to make a Roll of all their names, to be ſigned by the Treaſurer and affixed to the Penſion Roll, for the better collection thereof: but now every Gentleman under the Bar pays *xii*^{d}. and every Bariſter *xviii*^{d}. yearly; which ſumms are gathered yearly by the ſecond Butler; who for that purpoſe keeps a little Book of the Gentlemens names, and croſſeth thoſe that have paid. Which Collections, by an Order made an. 19 *Eliz.* were thus diſtributed; *viz.* the three antient Butlers to have three parts thereof (of four to be divided) and the two puiſne Butlers the fourth. Which puiſne Butlers ſerve, for the moſt part to Waſh pots, fill beer, and ſerve the ſame into the Hall, for the eaſe of the other Butlers; as alſo to chip bread, and to do ſuch other ſervile work. Of theſe the head Butler hath for his wages *iii*^{l}.*vi*^{s}.*viii*^{d}. and the other four but *xx*^{s}. a piece yearly.

Five Butlers antiently.

The middle Temple.

The Waſh pots Office.

The Chief Cookes Office

The *Chief Cook*, beſides his ordinary ſervice in the Kitchin, in looking to the Dreſſing and ſerving out of the meat, To his Office do belong divers Vailes; *viz.* Dripping, and Scummings; the Rumps and Kidneys of loynes of Mutton, which is the uſual Supper-meat of this Society, there being ſeldome any other joynt ſerved in the Hall. Beſides, for his farther benefit, he was wont yearly every Eaſter Term to beſtow upon the whole Society a break-faſt of Calves heads, for which every Gentleman gave *xii*^{d}. or more, according to his diſcretion: But by an Order made in 11 *Jacobi*, theſe Calves-heads uſed for break-faſts were turned into a Dinner, which was appointed to be on the firſt and ſecond *Munday* in Eaſter Term. And whereas heretofore the benefit of theſe breakfaſts was wholy conferred upon the Cookes; now all other inferior Officers of the Houſe, *viz.* Scullions, Turn-ſpits, Waſhpots, under-Butlers, the Panyer-man, Porter, and ſuch like, do (by uſurpation) partake of the Gentlemens bounty; and heretofore ſtood in rancks at the Hall dore, ready (as the Gentlemen paſſed out of the Hall after Dinner) to receive their benevolence. But this cuſtome of ſtanding being diſliked by the Society, hath been laid aſide above thirty years ſince; and in lieu thereof, there is a Roll, called the *Calves head Roll* inſtituted, whereby every Bencher is taxed yearly at *ii*^{s}. every Bariſter at *i*^{s}. *vi*^{d}. and every Gentleman under the Bar at *i*^{s}. which is a greater advan-

The Middle-Temple.

advantage to the ſaid Officers and ſervants, receiving the Tax now from the whole Society (all admitted members, as well abſent as preſent) whereas formerly they received not a certain duty, but a voluntary gratuity from a few who were in Commons, only in Eaſter week; and of them alſo, but ſuch as did not abſent themſelves from that *Mundays* Dinner in Eaſter-week.

Beſides the Vailes beforementioned, the *Chief Cook* hath for his yearly wages allowed him by the Houſe *iii*l. *vi*s. *viii*d. The *Under-Cook* *xl*s. yearly. The *Turn-broach* *xxvi*s. *viii*d. yearly; but the two Scullions no more than what they receive from the benevolence of the Gentlemen.

The ſecond Cooks Office.

To the *ſecond Cookes* Office it belongeth to provide ſpecial Achates for the Bench Table, and likewiſe for the antient Meſs of the Barr Table; as alſo of the Auntients Table, ſuch as are paſt their Reading, and never read: which ſpecial Achates are ſuch (for the moſt part) as the Bench pleaſeth to make choice of, and for the ſame the Benchers pay weekly, but the reſt by the meal.

The Panyer-man's Office.

The *Panyer-man*, by the winding of his Horn, ſummons the Gentlemen to Dinner and Supper. He alſo provides Muſtard, Pepper, and Vinegar for the Hall; and hath for his wages yearly *iii*l. *vi*s. *viii*d. and the fragments of certain Tables; *viz.* the Barr-Table, and thoſe others in the middle of the Hall, which he ſerves, and is to attend unto.

The Gardner and Porter.

The *Gardner* is allowed *vi*l. *xiii*s. *iiii*d. *per annum* to dreſs the Gardens. And the *Porter's* wages is *v*l. *x*s. *per annum*.

The Chief Treaſurer.

The *Chief Treaſurer*, who is choſen yearly at the firſt Parliament in *Michaellmaſs* Term, from amongſt the Readers, to receive and diſburſe the Fines and revenues belonging to the Houſe, is by reaſon of his Office diſchardged of his Penſion for that year. He is the ſupreme Officer of the whole Society upon whom the Judges (who have formerly been of this Houſe, as Supervifors thereof) do call, if things be amiſs in the Society, to ſee the ſame corrected and amended. He admits all Gentlemen into the Society. He hath power to remit and abate of Fines at ſuch times; as alſo when they are admitted into Chambers, and to make ſale of all ſuch Chambers as are forfeited, or ſuch as do fall to the Houſe by the Death of any member thereof. And if a Chamber do ſo fall, he may admit any ſon of his (being of the Houſe) into ſuch a Chamber *Gratis* and without fine. He may lay out of the publick moneys of the Houſe, at his diſcretion, what is convenient or requiſite, on his own Chamber (being a Bench Chamber) in reedifying, repairing, enlarging, Wainſcoting, or adorning the ſame. He hath alſo power to compound and mitigate forfeitures, Houſe-duties, Rents of Tenants, and other matters which concern the Society: but he hath no wages, fee, or gratuity by reaſon of his Treaſurer-ſhip. Heretofore one perſon hath continued in this Office two or three years, till by an Order made in an. 39 *Eliz.* it was made annual. Cap. 61.

The Under-Treaſurer.

The *Under-Treaſurer's* Office is to make entries of every Gentleman's admittance into this Society, or into any Chamber belonging thereto; together with the Fines paid for ſuch admittances, and to take Bonds of them for payment of their duties. His entries are preſerved in a Book kept for that purpoſe; and therein alſo are regiſtred and preſerved all ſuch Orders as are made from time to time by the Bench in their Parliament aſſemblies. He is, by reaſon of his Office, diſcharged of all Penſions, Taxes, and contributions, and hath *xx*l. *per annum* fee or wages: as alſo his Diet, with a Chamber for himſelf and another for his Clark. He hath likewiſe the Fee of *ii*s. *vi*d. *per diem*, as Supervifor of the Buildings, reparations, and alterations of the Houſe: and *vi*s. *viii*d. upon the admittance of any Gentleman into the Society, and his Clark (then)

*ii*s.

Chap. 61. 2 *s.* 6 *d.* At every admittance into a Chamber he hath 10 *s.* and his Clark 2*s.* 6*d.* When any Barriſter is called and ſworn of the Bar, he hath 10 *s.* and his Clark 2*s.* 6*d.* beſides certain other allowances and Fees for paper, Parchment, Writing books, &c. He attends on the Maſters of the Bench at all their Parliaments and ſolemn aſſemblies, and is their Clark of the Parliament. He enters up all matters of Record, is *Cuſtos Rotulorum* for the Society, and receives Fees or gratuities for ſearching, copying, or certifying of the Records and Orders of the Houſe.

Their Parliaments. Their *Parliaments* are held thrice in *Michaelmas Term*; *viz.* the firſt and laſt *Friday* of the Term; and the *Friday* next before *Allhallown tide:* and twice in every other Term, *viz.* the firſt and laſt *Fryday* of the Term, in the Evening.

The Order in keeping theſe Parliaments is this; Firſt the Benchers onely, who have been Readers, meet in the Parliament Chamber, which is at the lower end of the Hall, and take their places according to their Antiquities. Then the Treaſurer for the time being, ſits at the Table bare-headed, and reads ſuch Petitions; and propoſeth ſuch matters as ſhall be thought convenient for the better government of the Houſe; the Under Treaſurer ſtanding by as an attendant: And when the Bench have concluded on any Order, he ſees to the entry of it. If they differ in any thing, every one gives his voice apart, beginning at the puiſne, and ſo upwards, and thereupon the moſt voices prevail. Heretofore none who had been called to the Bench to read, came to thoſe meetings before he had Read, and was allowed by the Bench; nor was any aſſociate admitted to be preſent amongſt them: but of late time, all ſuch as are called up to the Bench Table, and do *re vera* intend to read, have place and vote in their Parliaments, except only the laſt Reader himſelf, who is excluded from the firſt of their Parliaments (which is held in the next Term after his Reading) to which he may not come untill it is ended, and that the Barriſters (*id eſt*, all in Commons) be called in by the Under Treaſurer, to have notice given them by the high Treaſurer of all new made Laws and Orders, or alterations of the old ones: to which ſervice they are bound by the Orders of the Houſe every laſt *Friday* of each Term: (which is called a *Parliament of Attendance*,) and whoſoever are abſent, do forfait 3*s.* 4*d.* *pro non conſultando*, although they may not conſult (but muſt conſent) when they meet there.

The Middle Temple

After the *Reader* is thus entred and placed, his laſt and immediate predeceſſor welcomes him hither with an Oration; and according to his merit reports of him to the reſt of the Maſters of the Bench; unto whom the Reader replies in another Oration, and excuſeth his imperfections and inabilities; but is rejoyned unto by the high Treaſurer in a third Oration, and in the name of all their Maſterſhips, welcom'd thither and pronounced a Bencher; who, from that inſtant is as abſolute as any of them.

Amiſſion of Students, The admittance of *Students* into the Houſe is thus: Firſt he makes his choice, whether he will be generally or ſpecially admitted. If generally, then he is to pay five marks for his admittance; if ſpecially, five pounds: but formerly it hath been 6 *l.* 13 *s.* 4 *d.* except he were of an *Inne of Chancery*, and then the fine is leſs; *viz.* if he hath been two years, his ſpecial admittance is 40 *s.* and his general 20 *s.* When he hath made his election, the Under Treaſurer brings him to the high Treaſurer, who allows of him, and ſets his Fine as aforeſaid: yet ſometime, by ſpecial favour, the Treaſurer mitigates the Fine. This being done, the Under Treaſurer enters into a book the parties name; whoſe Son he is, and the day of his admittance. Then the party and two others formerly admitted of the Houſe, enter into Bond with him; as his Sureties, to obſerve the Orders, and diſcharge the duties of the Houſe: after which the

The Middle Temple.

Under Treasurer makes him a *Recipiatur*: which being delivered to the Chief Butler, he is thereupon admitted into Commons, the Chief Butler having 2*s.* 6*d.* for his fee, and the senior Wash-pot 6*d.* from him that is a new Comer; at his entrance.

Afterwards, if his admittance be general, he is bound to continue in Commons two years Vacations: and if he fail, he is then fined 20*s.* at the least, for every fayler: but if specially admitted, he is not then bound to any such attendance.

His Habit is a Student's Gown, and in the Term time a round Cap, which he wears both in the Hall, and in the Church. Boots and Spurs, Swords and Cloaks are in those places forbidden; as also extradinary long hair: and for any offence against these Orders, he is fined.

Next to his admittance into the House, he is admitted into a Chamber, when he can purchase the same of any other of the Society; or of the House, when any falls void by death. Touching which Chambers, it is to be noted, that all but the Benchers go two to a Chamber; a Bencher only hath the priviledge of a Chamber to himself. When any one is admitted to a Chamber, it is entred generally by the Under Treasurer, that he is so admitted such a day; without limitation of any estate at all: yet by the antient usage and Custome of the House, he hath an estate therein, for the Term of his life, if he so long continue in the Society, and keep Commons: For unless he be in Commons six weeks in every year, he forfaits his Chamber to the House. But though he hath onely an estate for life therein, yet he hath power to sell it to any other of the Society; and the party that buyes it, hath his own life therein, and upon his Admittance payes a Fine of 5 *l.* or thereabouts: but if any so admitted, dy, before sale made of his Chamber, it then falls to the House, who sell the same to the best value.

If there be any one Chamber, consisting of two parts, and the one part exceeds the other in value, and he who hath the best part sells the same; yet the Purchaser shall enter into the worst part: for it is a certain rule; that the Auntient in the Chamber, *viz.* he who was therein first admitted, without respect to their antiquity in the House, hath his choice of either part. Cap. 61.

These Students, heretofore used, in the *Reading* times, to carry the *Reader's* meat unto the Bench Table; but now that use is omitted: nevertheless they carry up the meat at the *Reader's* feast, and at the two other Feasts, *viz. All Saints*, and the *Purification of our Lady*. They used also *Post-Revels*, upon those Feast-dayes, and every *Saturday* night between the said Feasts: besides Masques and other disports in the time of *Christmas*.

After two or three years, these Students are to perform certain Exercises; *viz.* first to recite the Pleadings of such Baristers, as moot in the Term time: To moot also in the Vacations; and shortly after, perform their Exercise of mooting abroad, in the Innes of Chancery. After the performance of all which, at home and abroad; and after the expiration of seven or eight years, they are by the Bench (amongst other their fellow Students) admitted unto the Degree of Utter-Barister; so that once at the least, every two year, a dozen or more, are by a general Call preferred to this Degree. This now is an Act of the whole Bench, at their Parliamentary meeting: But heretofore every *Reader* of the House, made choice of such as he thought fit, and had power to call them to the Bar; *viz.* every single *Reader*, two; and every double *Reader*, four; which is confirm'd by an Order of the House, made *an.* 37 *Eliz.*

Note, that there is no ceremony used in the calling of any to the Bar, more than that their election is at the end of the Parliament, declared by the high Treasurer to the rest of the Baristers, who are then called to be informed what the Bench hath concluded

Chap. 61. concluded on, in that meeting. Their names then entred by the Under-Treasurer; the next day, immediately before Dinner, they are called to the Cupboard; where the Treasurer of the House, with some of the Benchers assisting him, cause the parties called, or elected, to take the *Oath of Supremacy*, the one after the other: which being done, all is ended, and they remain *Utter Barristers*. Nevertheless, after this their call, it was not heretofore allowed them, either to wear a Bar-gown openly at any Bar in *Westm.* Hall, or to practise the Law; but to forbear, for the space of two years, and in the mean time to continue their Exercise of mooting in the Innes of Chancery.

There is an Exercise, besides, to be performed by every *Utter-Barister*, within the House, in the Term time; *viz.* to perform two several assignments of Moots, every such assignment consisting of three or four Moots, or Exercises; wherein they argue *pro* and *con*, a Case agreed on between themselves; consisting for the most part, of two Questions; three Benchers sitting as Judges, and arguing the same Case after them. Amongst these *Utter-Baristers*, there is one (commonly of about eight or nine years standing of the Bar) yearly chosen to be *Reader* of *New-Inne*; who in the times of *Reading*, doth there argue certain Cases, of his own framing: which Cases are first argued by two Gentlemen of *New Inne*; and afterward by two Gentlemen of every Inne of Court; whereof one is commonly of the Barr, the other under the Barr; who argue in their turnes, beginning with the puisne; who maintaineth what side he pleaseth. The next argues against him, and so all the rest maintain that conclusion, which falls to their turn. Lastly, the *Reader* himself argues the Case, and delivers his conceipt and opinion, what he thinks, in truth, the Law to be therein.

Cupboard men. The next step, whereunto a *Barister* of this Society ascends, is to the *Cupboard*; whereof there are four, who in the Reading times, argue in turnes, the Readers Case, beginning at the puisne; who, of those Cases, which the *Reader* proposeth, takes his choice, and is to argue against the *Readers* conclusion: the next against him, and the rest as it falls out to their turn. These four *Cupboard men* were heretofore wont to be the four antientest Baristers of the House; who in time, and by reason of their antiquity, were to be the two next Readers of the House: and this was observed, whether they purposed to be Readers or not: But by an Order of later time, no man ought to take upon him to be a *Cupboard-man*, unless he resolveth to Read, when his turn cometh: therefore, if any one do declare his intention not to Read, he is spared from the Cupboard; and the next in antiquity unto him, is chosen to succeed in his roomth, Yet time alone makes not a *Cupboard man*: for the Bench, upon just cause of dislike, may pass over any whom they hold not fit for that place, and elect others next in Antiquity. Which election of theirs is twice in every year, at the meeting of the Bench in Parliament; *viz.* in the last Parliament of *Hillary Term*; at what time the four *Cupboard men*, for the next Lent-Reading are chosen and declared by the Treasurer; and in the last Parliament in *Trinity Term*, when, in like manner, the four *Cupboard-men*, for the next Summer Reading are chosen and declared.

The Middle Temple

A Bencher. The next degree is a *Bencher*: then a *Reader*; which at the farthest falls out to be within two years after the parties first admittance to the Cupboard.

A Reader. These *Readers* are likewise chosen by the Bench, at their assembly in Parliament yearly, upon the *Fryday* before the Feast of *All Saints*, at what time the two *Readers* for the year following, are elected and declared: wherein, although it be seldome seen, but that the parties so chosen, be the two ancient *Cup-board men*; yet the Bench is not tyed to any such necessity of choice: for if upon due consideration of the estate, learn-

The Middle Temple.

ing, quality, and carriage of the perſon, he be not thought worthy of ſo great a Calling, the Bench hath power to put him by, and to elect another in his room, notwithſtanding his precedent election to the Cupboard: for during the time of his attendance to the Cupboard, and before he be declared a *Reader*, he is only in the nature of a Probationer.

The two parties nominated, as aforeſaid, for *Readers*, are the next day at Dinner, called to the Bench Table; where, from thence forward they take their Commons, and are to beſtow upon the reſt of the Benchers and antient Bariſters, a certain proportion of Wine for their firſt welcome.

On the other ſide, thoſe who are put by their *Readings*, remove from the Bar table (where before they uſed to ſit) unto a Table called the *Auncients Table*, on the other ſide of the Hall, oppoſite to the Bar table; where alſo they give a garniſh of Wine for their welcome; and from thenceforth they are freed from all Mootes and Exerciſes in the Houſe, and likewiſe from the ceremony of walking the old meaſures about the Hall at the times accuſtomed. And it is no diſgrace for any man to be removed hither; for by reaſon of the exceſſive chardge of Readings, many men of great learning and competent practiſe, as well as others of leſs learning, but great eſtates, have refuſed to Read, and are here placed.

The two *Readers*, new choſen as aforeſaid, at the next Feaſt day of *All Saints* (on which day ſuch Judges and Serjeants at Law, as have iſſued out of this Society, are highly feaſted, and come in their Scarlet robes) are bound to give their Attendance, their duty being to meet the Judges and Serjeants at the lower end of the Hall, and to conduct them upwards. For diſtinction, and orders ſake, the one of them, *viz.* the Ancient, hath a white ſtaff in his hand; the other a white Rod, with which they uſher in the meat, following next after the Muſick. When the meat is brought to the Table (which at ſuch ſolemn Feaſts is always performed by young Gentlemen of the Houſe, under the Bar) the one of the two new *Readers* elect, receives every Diſh of the Gentlemen, who carried it, and placeth it on the Table, in decent order; the other ſtanding by to wait on the Judges. And during the Feaſt, they both, with ſolemn curteſies, welcome both the Judges and Serjeants. Cap. 61.

Beſides this, the puiſne *Reader* elect, ſerves every Meſs throughout the Hall, receiving it from the Steward, and placing it on the Table. Dinner being ended, they wait on the Judges and Serjeants; uſhering them, either into the Garden, or ſome other retiring place, untill the Hall be cleanſed, and prepared; and then they uſher them again into the Hall, and place them in their rooms, one after another. This being done, the Ancient of the two that hath the ſtaff in his hand, ſtands at the upper end of the Bar Table; and the other with the white Rod, placeth himſelf at the Cupboard, in the middle of the Hall, oppoſite to the Judges; where the Muſick being begun, he calleth twice the Maſter of the Revells. And at the ſecond call, the Auncient, with his white ſtaff, advanceth forward, and begins to lead the meaſures; followed, firſt by the Bariſters, and then the Gentlemen under the Bar, all according to their ſeveral antiquities: and when one meaſure is ended, the Reader at the Cupboard, calls for another, and ſo in order.

All ſuch as are in Commons, under the degree of Benchers (except onely them of the Auncients Table, who are paſt their Readings) ought not to abſent from ſolemn Revels: and whoever they be that do abſent themſelves, do forfait, or are finable 3*s.* 4*d.* And whoſoever of the Bar that are made choice of to carry up Wafers (on grand days) to the Judges, and do refuſe, do forfait 10*s.* And whoſoever of the young gentlemen under the Bar, that refuſe, do forfait 5*s.* And whoſoever on days of ſolemn Revels, do refuſe to carry up Bread and Beer to the Maſters of the Bench do forfeit, Bariſters 6*s.* 8*d.* and others 3*s.* 4*d.*

When

Chap. 61. When the laſt meaſure is dancing, the *Reader* at the Cupboard, calls to one of the Gentlemen of the Bar, as he is walking or dancing with the reſt, to give the Judges a Song: who forthwith begins the firſt line of any Pſalm, as he thinks fitteſt; after which, all the reſt of the Company follow, and ſing with him. Whileſt they are thus walking and ſinging, the *Reader* with the white Rod, departs from the Cup-board, and makes his choice of a competent number of Utter-Bariſters, and as many under the Bar, whom he takes into the Buttry; where, there is delivered unto every Bariſter, a Towel with wafers in it; and unto every Gentleman under the Barr, a wooden Bowl, filled with Ipocras, with which they march in order into the Hall, the *Reader* with his white Rod, going foremoſt. And when they come near to the half pace, oppoſite to the Judges, the Company divide themſelves, one half (as well Bariſters, as thoſe under the Bar) ſtanding on the one ſide of the *Reader*; the other on the other ſide: and then, after a low ſolemn Congee made, the Gentlemen of the Bar firſt carry the Wafers; the reſt, with the new *Reader*, ſtanding in their places. At their return, they all make another ſolemn low Congee, and then the Gentlemen under the Bar, carry their Bowls of Ipocras to the Judges: and returning, when the Judges have drank, they make the like ſolemn Congee, and ſo all depart, ſaving the *new Readers* elect, who wait upon the Judges untill their departure; and then uſher them down the Hall, unto the Court Gate, where they take their leaves of them.

In the ſelf ſame manner, they entertain the Judges and Serjeants on *All-Hallown* day and on the Feaſt day of the *Purification of our Lady*. Which two Feaſts, *viz. All Saints* and *Candlemaſs*, are the onely Feaſts in the whole year, made purpoſely for the Judges and Serjeants in this Society: but of later time, divers Noblemen have been mixed with them, and ſolemnly invited as Gueſts to the Dinner, in regard they were formerly of the Society.

As for the chardge of theſe Feaſts, it is caſt amongſt the Gentlemen of the Houſe, in their Commons; no man exempt, if he be within the City, though not in Commons; for in ſuch caſe he is called *Viſus in villa*, and ſhall pay half that weeks Commons, wherein the Feaſt day happens, though he take none. The Middle Temple

Moreover, for a farther honour to the Judges and Serjeants at Law, two auncient Bariſters of the Society, are choſen to invite them to theſe Feaſts, who to that end do repair to their ſeveral Chambers, four or five daies before. Likewiſe, when they are in the Hall, and before they take their places, two antient Utter-Bariſters are appointed to wait on them, with Baſins and Ewers of ſweet water, for the waſhing of their hands; and two other like antient Bariſters with Towells.

Beſides theſe *ſolemn Revels* or meaſures aforeſaid, they had wont to be entertained with *Poſt Revels*, performed by the better ſort of the young Gentlemen of the Society with Galliards, Corrantoes, and other Dances; or elſe with Stage-playes: the firſt of theſe Feaſts being at the beginning, and the other at the later end of Chriſtmas. But of late years, theſe *Poſt Revells* have been diſ-uſed, both here and in the other Innes of Court.

The next duty, which theſe *new Readers* are, in time, to perform, are their Exerciſes within the Houſe; which, together with the young Gentlemen under the Barr, and the new-choſen Readers, they perform in this manner.

The new Bariſters (as before hath been intimated) are, for their degree to perform each of them two ſeveral aſſignments of Mootes: which Exerciſes are done in the Hall, in the Term time only, every Tueſday and Thurſday night immediately after Supper. The Caſe is framed with apt and proper Pleadings unto it, by the two Utter-Bariſters, who are to perform the aſſignment. Theſe Pleadings are recited by two Gentlemen under the Bar; one of which ſpeaks for the Plaintiff, the other for the De-

The Middle Temple.

fendent: which done, and the Caſe briefly put, out of thoſe Pleadings, and argued by the Utter-Bariſters, three of the Benchers, as Judges, argue the ſame Caſe, whereof one of the new elected *Readers* is allwayes one, they ſupplying the place *alternis vicibus*. Which Courſe (touching the two Readers) holds only, untill the end of *Hillary Term*: for ſhortly after, follows the *Lent-Reading*, performed by the auncient of the two elect; after which time he is freed from this alternate Courſe of arguing, taking his turn onely as other Benchers do: For which Cauſe, in the two Terms following (ſcil. *Eaſter* and *Trinity*) the former *Reader* elect, doth, without his fellows help, ſit at every of their Mootes, untill his own *Reading* be paſt; two other Benchers (as aforeſaid) arguing with him.

Beſides theſe Exerciſes, the *Reader*, by the antient Cuſtome of this Houſe ought to remain in Commons, from the end of the Term, next preceeding his *Reading*, untill the week before he takes his place, as *Reader*; and in all that time, *viz.* every *Tueſday* and *Thurſday* night, to ſee the Exerciſes of the Houſe performed, and to be preſent and aſſiſtant to them. Which Exerciſes are Mootes of the ſame nature as the other, and differing only in the perſons; the Caſes and Pleadings to them, being framed and argued by two Gentlemen under the Bar, and the Pleadings recited by two other puiſne Gentlemen, and laſtly argued by two Utter-Bariſters, and the *Reader* elect, the *Reader* ſitting in the middle, and arguing laſt of all.

Then follows the laſt peculiar Act, and Exerciſe of the *Reader*, being his *Reading*; which begins regularly in Lent, *viz.* the firſt *Munday* of clean Lent; and in Summer the firſt *Monday* in *Auguſt*, unleſs thoſe dayes be Feſtival, and then it begins the day following. Howbeit, the *Reader*, having firſt abſented himſelf out of Commons for the ſpace of a week, in which time he ſeldome comes abroad, that his entrance may be with the more ſtate, appears firſt as a *Reader*, at the Church, the *Sunday* after-noon, next before his *Reading*, accompanyed by ſuch Benchers as are in Town; whereof two are appointed for his Aſſiſtants (being, for the moſt part, the two next precedent *Readers*) and attended by twelve or fourteen Servants, at the leaſt, in one livery; and the ſame night at Supper, he takes his place in the Hall, in a chair, at the upper end of the Bench-Table. Cap. 61.

The next morning he makes choice for his Sub-Lecturer, of a puiſne Gentleman of the Houſe, to whom he delivers his bag of books and papers; and then repairs unto the Parliament Houſe to Breakfaſt. Which ended, he goes into the Hall, where the whole Society expects his coming; and reſting at the Cupboard, doth there take the Oaths of Supremacy and Allegiance. Then he takes his place towards the lower end of the Bench Table, where the Sub-Lecturer doth firſt, with an audible voice, read over the Statute, or at leaſt that branch of it, that he hath choſen to read on.

This endeed, the *Reader* begins with a grave ſpeech, excuſing his own weakneſs, with deſire of their favourable cenſures; and concluding with the Reaſons, wherefore he made choice of that Statute. Then he delivers unto them his diviſions made upon the Statute, which are more or fewer, as he pleaſeth; and then puts ten or twelve Caſes upon his firſt diviſion; of the which, the puiſne Cupboard-man, before ſpoken of, makes choice of one to argue; and in his Argument, endeavours what in him lyes, to oppoſe the *Readers* concluſion. After him follow the reſt of the Cupboard-men, ſtanding at the Cup-board: then the Benchers, who are placed on a form oppoſite to the *Reader*, argue in their turnes; and laſt of all, the *Reader* himſelf, who maintains his own concluſion; and oftentimes ſuch Judges or Serjeants at the Law, as are of this Society, come to argue the Readers Caſe; who at ſuch time, come alwayes in their purple Robes, and Scarlet Hoods, and are placed on a form, oppoſite

to

Cap. 61. to the Benchers, with their backs to the *Reader*.

All Arguments being ended, Dinner is ſerved in, where he entertains the Company with a great Feaſt, at his own Table; with addition of one Diſh extraordinary unto every Meſs throughout the Hall.

When Dinner is ended, and the Cloth taken away; the Sub-Lecturer repairs unto him, with his bag of books; and then one of the Cupboard-men repeats another of his Caſes, and argues it againſt him: after whom follows the *Reader*, with an Argument in maintenance of his own concluſion and ſo that days Exerciſe is ended.

This Courſe he obſerves three dayes in a week, untill the end of the *Reading*, *viz.* every *Munday*, *Wedneſday*, and *Fryday*, the other intermediate dayes being ſpent in Feaſting, and entertainment of Strangers, who are commonly great Lords and other eminent perſons: but, be the Gueſts of never ſo high a degree, the *Reader*, within the Precincts of the Houſe, hath precedence of them: and at the Table keeps his Chair at the upper end. His expences during this time of *Reading*, are very great; inſomuch as ſome have ſpent above ſix hundred pounds in two dayes leſs then a fortnight, which now is the uſual time of *Reading*.

Although latter times and examples have added to the Exceſs; yet heretofore, when they were moſt frugal, a competent proportion, for entertainment of Strangers (which was held to be a luſtre and honor to the Houſe) was ever expected from them, and in ſome ſort hath been preſcribed unto them, as in part appears by an Order of the Bench, made in the reign of King *Philip* and *Mary*; whereby every Summer *Reader* was enjoyned to ſpend *xv.* Bucks in the Hall, during his time of *Reading*; on pain of ... marks. And ſhortly after (to avoid all occaſion of ſuperfluous expence) by an other Order, in the reign of the ſame King and Queen, the *Reader* was enjoyned not to exceed thoſe 15 Bucks: but the times are altered; there being few Summer *Readers*, who, in half the time that heretofore a *Reading* was wont to continue, ſpent ſo little as threeſcore Bucks, beſides Red Deer: ſome have ſpent fourſcore, ſome an hundred; whereof one brace of Bucks are commonly beſtowed on *New Inne*, to feaſt the Students there: And the neighbour Pariſhes to the Temple, do alſo taſte of the *Reader's* bounty in this kind. Yet ſome help the *Reader* hath from the Houſe, which allows every *ſingle Reader*, one Hoſhead of Wine, or five pounds in money; and a ſpecial admittance of any Gentleman into the Houſe, or five pounds more in lieu thereof. Beſides, in the laſt week of his *Reading*, a great and coſtly Feaſt is provided for the entertainment of foreign Ambaſſadours, Earls, Lords, and men of eminent quality: which although it be call'd the *Readers Feaſt*, yet he bears no part of the chardge, the ſame being impoſed on four gentlemen of the Houſe; whom they call Stewards of the Feaſt; whereof two are Utter-Bariſters, and the other two under the Bar, whoſe chardge is now at the leaſt 10*l.* a piece; but heretofore leſs: for by an Order made 34 *Eliz.* they were to be at no farther chardge then five pounds a man.

The Middle Temple.

Heretofore the *Reading* continued by the ſpace of a Month; afterwards three weeks, but of later times no more than a fortnight; beginning commonly on the *Monday*, and ending the *Fryday* ſevenight following: on which day, the *Reader* (after Breakfaſt) comes unto the Cupboard, with his Aſſiſtants and Cupboard-men, and there makes a grave and ſhort ſpeech to them, tending to the excuſe of his weakneſs, with deſire of pardon for his errors committed: which forthwith is anſwered by the moſt antient Bencher then preſent, who extolleth the *Reader's* bounty and learning; concluding with many thanks unto him: which ended, he taketh his uſual place; and having put his Caſes upon the diviſion of that day, two of the Cupboard-men argue one of thoſe Caſes, and a third deſires to know Mr *Rea-*

ders

The Middle Temple.

der's opinion therein the next Term: whereupon the *Reader* ariſeth, without making any Argument at all; and taking his leave of the ſociety, retires unto his Chamber, and preparcth himſelf for his journey homewards; wherein the young Students and many others, do uſually accompany him for that dayes journey, bringing him forth of the Town, with great ſtate and ſolemnity; and at night, beſtow a great Supper upon him in his Inne, at their own charges; and the next Morning part company.

Yet here the formal part of the *Reading* ends not: for the firſt Parliament of the next Term, when the Benchers there aſſembled, have diſpatched their otheir affairs, this *new Reader* is ſent for to come amongſt them; where being come, and takeing the loweſt ſeat of the room, one of his Aſſiſtants (who commonly is the next precedent *Reader*) being by the Bench called to give an account of the *Reading*, makes a great Oration unto them; declaring the great learning and charge of the *Reader*, together with the Statute that he read upon, and his diviſions thereupon made, with other words, tending wholy to the *Readers* commendation. In anſwer whereof, the *Reader* makes another grave Oration, in his own excuſe; magnifying the learn'd Arguments of his Aſſiſtants and Cupboard-men, as alſo the good order and behaviour of the young Gentlemen; with thanks to them all, for ſo patiently bearing with his infirmities. After which, the Bench gives him thanks, and ſo they all together ſit down to Supper: at what time (and not before) the *Reader* is an abſolute and confirmed Bencher, and hath voice, with the reſt, in all ſucceeding Parliaments; and is, for the two next Readings, choſen one of the Aſſiſtants to thoſe *Readers*. But note, that before the *new Reader* is thus called into the Parliament Houſe, the Bench receiveth particular information of his carriage and proceedings, during the time of his *Reading*: and if they finde him guilty of any great fault, they ſet a good fine upon his Head, or make ſuch other Orders againſt him, as they think fitting. Cap. 61.

Note alſo, that in antient times, the former *Reader*, by a Cuſtom uſed in this Society, was to be Steward of the Houſe, for the time of *Chriſtmaſs*: but this Cuſtome was aboliſhed by an Order made *an. 4. Eliz.* whereby ſome other fellow of the Society (fit in reſpect of his eſtate) was to be choſen Steward, and the *Reader to be ſpared*, paying a reaſonable Fine for the ſame: the which Fine is now turned into a *Brawn* and Muskadine, which the *Summer Reader* doth beſtow on the Gentlemen of the Houſe, at *Chriſtmas* before; the charge thereof amounting to about four pounds.

Yet a *Reader's* trouble and chardge here ends not: for in the Term time, the Caſe is orderly kept every day after Dinner, aſwell amongſt the Benchers, as Utter-Barriſters, and Students, the manner thereof being thus; *viz.* One of the Benchers (beginning commonly at the puiſne, and ſo the reſt in turn) puts a ſhort Caſe, conſiſting of two or three difficult queſtions in the Law, of his own invention. The Caſe being put from one Meſs to another throughout the Table, they divide themſelves by three in a Company, and ſo argue it; the party that framed the Caſe, being the laſt of the Company that argues it: but all the reſt argue according to their antiquity, beginning at the puiſne. The like is done by a Caſe put by one of the Utter-Barriſters; which runs through the whole Table, and is argued in like Companies, as aforeſaid: which kind of Exerciſe, doth both whet their wits, and ſtrengthen their memory.

Beſides theſe daily Exerciſes, there are (as hath been before remembred) *Mootes* every *Tueſday* and *Thurſday* night, brought in by two Utter-Barriſters; wherein the Benchers proceed as followeth; Immediately after Supper the Benchers aſſemble themſelves in the Bay-window, at the upper end of the Hall; where, ſtanding in order, according to their antiquity, there repairs unto them *Moots.*

Cap. 61. them two Gentlemen under the Bar, whose turn it is to recite the Pleadings. Who, after a low obeysance, demand whether it be their pleasure to hear a Moot; and depart with an affirmative answer. Then the Benchers appoint two amongst themselves, to argue the Case, besides one of the *Readers* elect; who stands not in their assembly, and is to be allwayes one (as hath been said.) Wherein note, that every man is appointed according to his turn, as thus; The Benchers of this Society are divided into two several ranks or Classes; *viz.* the upper Classis, consisting of the Auncienty, and the lower of the Puisnes. Now at the first *Moot* of every tourn the puisne of the lower rank, and the puisne of the upper rank, are first to argue, and so afterwards of the rest in their turns. Which order was (as it seems) devised, to the end every Bencher might once in a Term, argue at one of those Mootes.

When it is agreed on who are to argue, all the Benchers depart out of the Hall, leaving the rest of the Company there. The two Arguers walk a turn in the Court or Garden, until the Hall be prepared and made ready for them: which being done, they return into the Hall, and stay at the Cup-board, demanding if the *Mootmen* be ready. During their stay at the Cup-board, there is often times a Case put unto them by one of the Utter-Bar, which is termed a *Cup-board-Case:* And when the two Benchers have argued it, then the party that put the same, doth also argue it; but this is on the By: for there is no necessity of any such *Cup-board Case:* neither is it any part of the Exercise of the House, and therefore it is but seldome done, though every Utter-Barister may, at his pleasure, put a *Bup-board Case*; and being put, it is, by Custome, to be argued.

But to return to the *Mooting*; All parties being ready, the two Benchers appointed to argue, together with the *Reader* elect, take their places at the Bench-Table, the auncient Bencher sitting in the midst, the second on his right hand, and the *Reader elect* on his left. Then the *Mootmen* also take their place, sitting on a Form, close to the Cup-board, and opposite to the *Benchers*. On the one side of them sits one of the Students, that recites the Pleading; and the other on the other side. The Pleadings are first recited by the Students; then the Case put, and argued by the *Baristers*, and lastly by the *Reader elect* and *Benchers*, in manner aforesaid; who all three argue in English: but the Pleadings are recited, and Case argued by the Utter-*Baristers* in Law French. The *Moot* being ended, all parties return to the Cup-board: where the *Mootmen* present the *Benchers* with a Cup of *Beer*, and a slice of *Bread*; and so the Exercise for that night is ended. The Middle Temple.

So that no man, though of never so great antiquity in the House, is priviledged from keeping the Exercises of the House; those only excepted, which are past their *Reading*, and have never Read.

Again, after this great charge of *Reading*, by the antient Orders of the House (though of late years disused) he is in his turn to Read again, and then is called a *Double Reader*; but there is not so great expence in diet expected from him, as from a *Single Reader*, and yet he hath a greater allowance from the House towards his charges. The antient use hath been (before such time as the Professors of the Law did multiply to that number, as now they are) to choose but one *single Reader* in a year, who allwayes Read in Summer; and for Lent Vacation a *double Reader* was appointed; so as in those days, men came to be *single Readers* at *xv.* or *xvi.* years standing in the House; and Read double about seven years after: But if that Course should be now observed, the number of Utter-Baristers being so great, many other would not live to Read at all, or be very old ere they did attain thereto. *Readers.*

These *Readers* and *Benchers* do enjoy divers priviledges above the rest of the Society: For first they are

The Middle Temple.

Governours of the Houſe, and in their Parliament Aſſemblies, have power to make Orders to bind the reſt: and out of Parliament, have power alſo at the Bench Table, to puniſh ſuch as ſhall tranſgreſs their Orders; either by Fine, forfaiture of their Chambers, putting out of Commons, or expulſion from the Houſe; but not by impriſonment.

Secondly, every *ſingle Reader* is allowed one Clark in Commons, paying only 2'.—6d. the week: and every *double Reader* two Clarks in Commons at the like rate: but note, that the two auntient *Cupboard-men* have like allowance of one Clark apiece in Commons.

Thirdly, every *Reader*, during the time of his Reading, hath power to admit any into the Society, paying the uſual rate for his admittance; *viz.* five marks for a general admittance, and five pounds for a ſpecial admittance: and this is to be underſtood only of ſuch as intend to be Students; but of Lords, Knights, and ſuch like, he may admit, *ſans nombre*, any without paying any Fine for ſuch admittance. Beſides, heretofore (as hath been noted) a *ſingle Reader* was allowed to call two to the Bar, during the time of his *Reading*, and a *Double-Reader* four: but of late none have been called to the Bar, except at the general Calls, and by the whole Bench in Parliament.

Benchers. Fourthly, a *Bencher* hath this privilege, that his Son is to pay nothing for his admittance into the Houſe, or into any Chamber; but this hath not been allways ſo, the favour being granted to them by an Order in their Parliament *an.* 25 *Eliz.*

Fifthly, every *Bencher* is permitted to have a Chamber to himſelf, without a Chamber-fellow, whereas others go two to a Chamber. And this priviledge alſo began by an Order in Parliament, made *an.* 20 *Eliz.* where all Benchers are included, as well *Readers* as others. They likewiſe have choice of the Chambers that fall void, and pay no Fine for their admittance thereunto. And in this matter of choice, a *Reader* although puiſne, is preferred before an Aſſociat to the Bench, being his auntient, for which there was a late Order made *an.* 14 *Jac.* Cap. 61.

The Benchers alſo do come within the Bar at the Chappel of the Rolls, and ſit there promiſcuouſly amongſt the Serjeants at Law, and the King's and Queen's Councel learned. They are likewiſe heard by the Maſter of the Rolls, in courſe, and before all Utter-bariſters, being called inbyhim (from the Utter bar) ſo ſoon as he firſt hath notice of their being called to the bench in their reſpective Societies.

If any member of this Society be made Recorder of the City of London, he is to be the next *Reader*, though he be not of Reader-ſtanding.

It fell out in the year 1635. that Sir *Henry Calthorp* Knight (then the Queens Sollicitor general) was made Recorder of London; and thereupon, in *Michaelmaſs* Term, he was by the Benchers in Parliament declared to be the next *Lent-Reader* following, and before Mr. *Raphe. Lathum* (who was then the City Serjeant, and his immediate Antient:) Notwithſtanding which Act of Parliament, and declaration by their Maſterſhips made thereof unto the Society; Afterwards upon the death of Sir *Walter Pye*, Sir *Henry Calthorpe* being made the Kings Attorney in his Court of Wards, and deſerting the Recorderſhip; the Term following Mr. *Lathum* would not give way to Sir *Henry*, but took his turn in courſe, according to his antiquity, and did Read in Lent following.

Sixthly, *Serjeants at Law* have alwayes been choſen from amongſt the *Readers*; yet the power of the Prince is not to be diſputed, whenſoever he ſhall pleaſe to call any man to that Degree, who never Read; which hath been ſeldome ſeen. And if any perſon receive a Serjeants Writ, either in *Hillary Term*, returnable in *Eaſter-Term*; or in *Trinity-Term*, returnable in *Michaelmaſs*, ſo as there be a *Reading* time between the receipt and the return of the Writ, the party

Cap. 61. party to whom such Writ is sent, is to *Read* in that next Vacation, whether he hath before *Read* or not: And allbeit he hath before been a *Double Reader*, yet that excuseth him not. And in all general Calls of *Serjeants* by Writ, returnable as abovesaid, the puisne of them is to *Read* in the Vacation following: otherwise it is, in case and when there is no Reading Vacation between the *Teste* and return of the Writ.

Note also, that if there be a *Reader* elected and nominated in Parliament, and afterward another receives a Serjeants Writ; in such case both of them, by the Orders of this House, are to *Read*; *viz.* the Serjeant in respect of his degree, is to supply the first week of the *Reading*, and the *Reader* elect the second week: But if a *Serjeants* Writ be delivered to a *Reader* of this Society, before any nomination in Parliament of any *Reader*, then it seems the *Serjeant* alone is to supply the whole next *Reading*.

Likewise if any member of this House receive a *Serjeants Writ*, he is then forthwith placed at the upper end of the Bench Table above all other *Readers*, as being a Serjeant elect, though not compleat: and notwithstanding such his Writ, he continues still a Bencher, and in Commons, untill the day of solemnity, and receiving of the Coif; at which time he takes his leave of the House in this manner.

The Morning of that day, all the Benchers, Barristers, and Students of this Society, meet in the Hall, whither comes the *Serjeant elect*; to whom the Treasurer of the House makes a grave and learned speech; and in the conclusion thereof, presents him (as from the whole Society) with a Purse, and ten pounds therein. Which done, the Elect Serjeant makes a congratulatory Oration; which sum of money is raised by a Collection from every one of this Society, *viz. iii*^{s}. *iiii*^{d}. a piece. But note, that the last Moot night, before the creation of these Serjeants, all the elect Serjeants sit at the Moot, on a form, not on the Bench; and there argue the Case. But albeit a *Serjeant at the Law*, doth in manner aforesaid, take his leave of the Society, yet he shall remain a member thereof to some purposes; and therefore still keeps his Chamber, untill he be preferred to one in one of the *Serjeants Innes*. Yet some hold, that this is rather by favour of the House than of right. Besides, if a *Serjeant at Law* be suspended from his Degree, by reason of any Office given unto him by the King; as if he be called to be the King's *Attorney general* or *Sollicitor*, in such case he returns again into Commons in the Society, without any new admittance. Moreover, when any *Serjeant at Law* of this Society is made a Judge, he is accompanyed to *Westminster-Hall*, by all the Fellows of the House, as being a fellow member with him: and being a Judge, the Bench resort unto him oftentimes for his advice and assistance in matters touching the government of the House.

The Middle Temple.

A *Reader* also takes place, not only within this Society, but elsewhere abroad, of all such as have not been *Readers*, though their auncients: so doth not an *Utter-Barrister*, as was declared by an Order of the Bench, made *an.* 9 *Jac.* whereby *Utter-Barristers* were not to have antiquity at the Mootes abroad, above others of the House their auncients, and not of the *Bar*. Howbeit, in the former Case of a *Reader*, some say, that a *Reader* in his own House only takes place of the auncients that have not been *Readers*; and likewise abroad of all those who are past their *Reading*, but not of such as are their auntients, and whose turn is not yet to come to *Read*. But clear it is, that a *Bencher*, within his own Society gives place to none but his Auncients that have *Read*, unless to such as are advanced to some eminent office or place: and therefore, if his puisne be made a Knight, yet, within the House he hath precedence of him: But if his puisne be made the King's *Attorney general*, *Sollicitor*, *Recorder of London*, or the like; in such Cases he takes precedency of

The Middle Temple.

his auntients, both within the House and abroad.

Eightly, a *Reader* was wont to have that respect abroad, as to be heard in the King's Bench, and other Courts of Justice, before others.

Associates.

Another sort of persons there are, who sit at the *Bench Table*, who are not *Benchers*, in truth; but assistants or *Associats*, and have no voice in Parliament, nor goverment over the House. These, by reason of some eminent place or office which they hold, are by the favour of the Bench, permitted to sit amongst them; as *Masters of the Requests*, *Masters of the Chancery*, and such like. Touching which persons the House hath lately used this difference, that *Masters of the Bench* sit at the upper end of the Table; but *Masters of the Chancery*, according to their antiquity, or as they come.

These persons were heretofore wont to be admitted *Gratis*: but by an Order of the House, made in Parliament *an.* 27 *Eliz.* none was to be received as associate or assistant to the Bench, without paying *x*l. in Plate; or other provision towards the furnishing of the *Bench-Table*. And by a later Order in Parliament made *an.* 14 *Jacobi*, the fine is increased to an *C.* marks, to be paid to the Treasurer, to the use of the House.

The *Associate* is not tied in all things to such regularity as the *Benchers* are; for they come into the Hall in their Hats, whereas the Benchers come in round Caps, according to the antient use. Besides, the *Associate* is not tied to keep the Case after Dinner, nor to sit at Mootes: yet there have been *Associats* so tyed; *viz.* those who being past their Readings, and yet afterwards, by reason of their gravity and learning, received to the *Bench Table*; touching whom there was an Order in Parliament made *an.* 11 *Eliz.* that they were to be accounted *Benchers*, saving that they were not to have any voice or place in Parliament, nor in ordering matters of the House; but to sit at Mootes as other Benchers.

Note also, that the *Associate* is not of right preferred to any Chamber in the House, nor to have his choice, when any falls void: neither is he to sit at *Revells* amongst the other Benchers. Cap. 61.

There are other persons also that are (in truth) to all purposes *Benchers*, and yet in some respects have preheminence above them; as are *Serjeants at the Law elect*; which are such *Benchers* of the House as receive Writs to be called to the State and degree of a *Serjeant at the Law*. These, between the delivery of the Writ unto them, and the return thereof, remain still *Benchers*, and take their place at the upper end of the *Bench Table*, above all the rest.

There is likewise an Officer, called the *Bayliff of the Mootes*, who is elected always upon the *Saturday* immediately after Dinner, before every Reading. He is exempt from all manner of Exercises during the *Reading* time, in respect that he is to receive all the Moot-Cases, which all the *Readers* of the Innes of Court and Chancery do go out upon: and then he doth assign to all Gentlemen that are Moot-men (as well them of the Bar as Under-graduates of this Society) to go out in their turns, and to direct them to what Innes, and upon what Cases they are to go out upon; and to see that they do accordingly; also that there be no fayrlers; which if there be, it is five pounds forfeiture to him that is assigned, and *xx*s. a piece to all the other *Mootes-men* in Commons, who are not assigned by the said Bayliff to go out (at the same time) unto some other of the Innes of Chancery. And it is five pounds forfeiture to the Bayliff, if he do not see the same fayrler recorded by the puisne Butler in the *Moot-book*. He is also to see, that all the Moot Cases be likewise recorded; and that all the *Mootes mens* names be recorded who did go out upon those Cases. And he is to direct the Cook to dress a made Dish for every couple of *Mootes* men that go out together; which they are to have at the next meal following, besides

Moots.

Chap. 61. sides Mr. *Reader's* Exceedings. He is also to see, that the *Mootes men* do pay their due Fees unto the puisne Butler, for recording their *Mootes*. This Officer is eligible (at the time before mentioned) only by a Parliament of Baristers, and such Undergraduates as have been formerly *Mootes men*; none else of the Society having any Vote at their election.

Of Fines. Touching *Fines*, there are several sorts; First for Admittances into the House, into a Chamber; or *Fines* imposed for any offence, *pro non legendo, &c.* which are uncertain, and arbitrary, according to the pleasure of the Bench. By forfeiture, is understood such penalty, for any neglect or misdemeanour, as are alwayes certain and known before-hand; as *xii*^{d}. for every one, that comes, either into the Church or Hall, in a Hat, or without a round Cap. Likewise *iii*^{s}. *iiii*^{d}. of every one that fails his attendance at the solemn Revells; or of every Utter-Batter, that attends not at the Parliament, when the Bench calls for them. Also of every Utter-Barister *xl*^{s}. who neglecteth to Moot, being assigned. He that commits a Fayler, being assigned, forfeiteth for the first offence five marks: For every Fayler afterwards *v*^{l}. They who are bound to keep *Vacations* and fail; under the Bar, for every Vacation do forfeit *xx*^{s}. and being Baristers *v*^{l}.

The Middle Temple. Pensions. Lastly, *Pensions* are certain moneys paid yearly by every one of the Society; *viz. vi*^{s}. *viii*^{d}. *per annum:* but the sum is payable by *xx*^{d}. a Term; which is alike paid, both by the *Students, Utter-Baristers*, and *Benchers*, whether they be in Commons or not: for though any man, being of this Society, discontinue divers years; yet whensoever he comes again, he is called upon to pay all arrearages: howbeit, if there be any reasonable excuse for his absence, the Treasurer (who hath sole power therein) will compound with him at an easier rate. Which moneys, so received, are by the Treasurers direction disbursed, partly for necessaries belonging to the House; as Table-linnen, Coles, Pewter-vessell, wages for Officers and Musicians; and partly reparations or new buildings; which last are never undertaken, but by the general approbation and allowance of the whole Bench in Parliament. And these Reparations are wholly left to the discretion of the Treasurer; who, by the antient Custome of the House, ought to see to the repair of all tilings of Chambers, and the like; as also to the Glass-windows, and other necessary repairs of every Benchers Chamber, leaving things of ornament to the owners proper costs.

The annual Wages of all Masters, or Members of the Society of the Middle-Temple: and also of all Servants and their under Officers belonging thereunto.

	l.	s.	d.
To the *Lent-Reader*, one special admittance, and a Hogs-head of Wine; besides in Money	00	00	00
To the *Autum Reader* the like allowances	00	00	00
To the *Reader of Divine Service* in the Church for *prayers*, being a joynt payment from both Houses: therefore only from this Society	00	00	00
To the Master of the Temple, is paid Rent from the House; and his Rents for the Chambers; *per annum*	34	13	04
To the *Clark of the Church*, for carrying the Bell about, which Summons them to prayers: and for finding Wax lights for the Altar, Mats, Bell-Ropes, *&c. per annum*	05	13	04
To the *Under-Treasurer*, the annual fee of	20	00	00

The middle Temple.

		l.	s.	d.
	Cap. 61.			
The Annual Rent of the house, and fees for the payment of it into the Exchequer, their fees and acquittance.		10	07	08
Wages paid to the Steward, the Chief Butler, the Chief Cook, the Panyer-man, 4 marks a piece		13	06	08
And to the four puisne Butlers, 1l. a piece.		04	00	00
And to the Porter		07	10	00
the Gardener		06	13	04
the second Cook		02	00	00
the Turn-spit		01	06	08
the two Wash-pots a piece				
the Laundress for washing the Linnen		16	00	00
the Porter for cleansing the Lane and Rents		04	00	00
And for keeping the Parliament Chamber, and the Furniture there		04	00	00
the Musick, their yearly entertainment, besides their Diurnal pay for service		02	13	00
the Cook for allowance for Pewter		05	00	00
the Panyer-man for Sawcers		01	07	00
the Under-Treasurer for keeping and cleansing all the House-Plate, being 780 ounces		01	03	00
the Stage-Players on the two grand days, for each Play 10l		20	00	00
But of late those are doubled, and receive fourty pound a Play.				

The Monies collected upon the *Calves-Head-Roll* throughout the whole year (being termly paid) in *Michaelmas-Terme*, becomes a Dividend amongst the Inferiour Servants and Officers of the Society; according to the will and pleasure of the Masters of the Board; and accordingly as they most merit, or are best affected; yet the same is done much after one proportion, thus, *viz.*

Mich. 1638. That year when Sir *Richard Lane* (Attorney General to the Prince) was Treasurer, the sum collected on the *Calves-Head-Roll*, was 38l.—14s.—06d. out of which deducting —02l.—19s.—08d. for poundage (to the Collectors) and to the under-Treasurers man for writing the Rolls, there remained to be divided amongs the Servans 35l—15s—10d. which was done accordingly.

	l.	s.	d.
To the second Cook	05	06	08
The Panyer-man	05	06	08
The Porter	05	06	08
The Under-waiter at the Bench Table	04	02	04
The chief Wash-pot	04	02	04
The under Wash-pot	04	02	04
The chief Turn-broach	04	02	04
The chief Cooks man	03	00	06
The under Turnspit	01	06	00
	35	15	10

Lectores. Cap. 61.

The middle Temple.



Catalogus Lectorum in hujuſmodi Medii TEMPLI *Hoſpicio.*

Ex Regiſt. ejuſdem Hoſpicii Vol. 1.

f. 1. a. An. 17 H. 7. Quadr. *Johannes Vavaſour* [poſtea unus Juſtic. de Communi Banco.]

f. 2. a. Autum. *Brianus Palmys.*

f. 2. b. An. 18 H. 7. Quadr. *Ludovicus Pollard* [poſtea unus Juſtic. de Communi Banco.]

f. 3. a. Autum. *Ricardus Elyot* [poſtea unus Juſtic. de Com. Banco.]

f. 4. a. An. 19 H. 7. Quadr. *Guido Palmys* ſenior.

f. 5. b. Autum. *Johannes Fitz-James* [poſtea unus Juſtic. ad Plac. coram Rege.]

f. 5. b. An. 20 H. 7. Quadr. ——— *Pinkeney.*

f. 6. b. Autum. *Thomas Jubbes.*

f. 7. b. An. 21 H. 7. Quadr. *Willielmus Wilmer.*

f. 8. b. Autum. *Johannes More*, non legebat cauſa peſtilentiæ.

f. 9. b. An. 22 H. 7. Quadr. *Johannes Bowring* [poſtea Capitalis Juſtic. ad Placita coram Rege tenenda, in *Hibernia.*]

Autum. Nulla Lectura.

f. 10. b. An. 23 H. 7. Quadr. *Johannes Fitz-James* junior.

f. 12. a. Autum. *Georgius Nichols* electus.

f. 13. a. An. 24 H. 7. Quadr. Idem *Georgius Nichols:*

---

f. 14. a. An. 1 H. 8. Autum. *Gulielmus Portman* [poſtea Capit. Juſtic. ad Plac. coram Rege.]

f. 15. b. Quadr. *Thomas Jubbys* duplex Lector.

An. 2 H. 8. Autum. *Ricardus Brooke* ad gradum Servientis ad Legem electus; duplex Lector f. 16. a. [poſtea Capitalis Baro Scacc.]

f. 17. b. Quadr. ——— *Welles.*

f. 18. b. An. 3 H. 8. Autum. ——— *Oreinge.*

f. 20. a. Quadr. *Johannes More* duplex Lector [poſtea unus Juſtic. de Com. Banco.]

f. 20. b. An. 4 H. 8. Autum. ——— *Watts.*

f. 21. b. Quadr. *Johannes Bowring* duplex Lector.

f. 22. b. An. 5 H. 8. Autum. ——— *Matſon.*

f. 23. b. Quadr. *Georgius Nicholls* duplex Lector.

f. 23. b. An. 6 H. 8. Autum. *Walterus Luke* [poſtea unus Juſtic. ad Plac. coram Rege.]

f. 34. b. Quadr. *Willielmus Portman* duplex Lector.

An. 7 H. 8. Autum. Nulla Lectura, cauſa peſtilentiæ.

f. 25. b. Quadr. *Ricardus Liſter* [poſtea Capitalis Juſtic. ad Plac. coram Rege.]

f. 27. a. An. 8 H. 8. Autum. *Humphridus Browne* [poſtea unus Juſtic. de Communi Banco.]

f. 28. b. Quadr. ——— *Oreinge* duplex Lector.

f. 29. a. An. 9 H. 8. Autum. ——— *Vowell.*

Quadr. Nulla Lectura.

f. 30. a. An. 10 H. 8. Autum. ——— *Huſſey.*

f. 32. b. Quadr. ——— *Matton* duplex Lector.

f. 33. b. An. 11 H. 8. Autum. ——— *Harding.*

f. 35. a. Quadr. *Walterus Luke* duplex Lector.

f. 35. b. An. 12 H. 8. Autum. *Thomas Englefeild* [poſtea unus Juſtic. de Communi Bonco.]

Hum-

f. 38. b. Quadr. *Humphridus Browne* duplex Lector.

f. 39. a. An. 13 *H.* 8. *Johannes Browne.*
Autum.

f. 41. a. Quadr. *Ricardus Liſter*, duplex Lector [poſtea Sollicitator generalis Regi *H.* 8.]

f. 41. b. An. 14 *H.* 8. *Johannes Browne.*
Autum.

f. 42. b. Quadr. *Edmundus Knightley* [poſtea Attornatus gen. Ducatus *Lanc.*]

f. 43. b. An. 15 *H.* 8. *Edmundus Mervin* [poſtea unus Juſtic. ad Plac. coram Rege.]
Autum.

f. 44. b. Quadr. ——— *Vowell* duplex Lector.

f. 46. a. An. 16 *H.* 8. *Edwardus Mountagu* [poſtea Capitalis Juſtic. ad Placita coram Rege tenenda aſſignatus.]
Autum.

f. 47. b. Quadr. *Edwardus Sanders* [poſtea Capitalis Baro Scacc.]

An. 17 *H.* 8. ——— *Warner.*
Autum.

Quadr. Nulla Lectura.

An. 18 *H.* 8. *Johannes Fitz Williams.*
Autum.

Quadr. ——— *Huſſey* duplex Lector.

An. 19 *H.* 8. *Jacobus Hadley.*
Autum.

Quadr. *Edmundus Knightley* duplex Lector.

An. 20 *H.* 8. ——— *Babthorpe.*
Autum.

Quadr. Nulla lectura.

An. 21 *H.* 8. *Ricardus Riche* [poſtea ſcil. *an.* 27 *H.* 8. Cyrographarius in Curia Banci Communis, deinde ſummus *Angliæ* Cancellarius.]
Autum.

Quadr. *Edmundus Mervyn* duplex Lector.

An. 22 *H.* 8. ——— *Holte.*
Autum.

Quadr. ——— *Browne.*

An. 23 *H.* 8. *Edwardus Mountagu*, duplex Lector, eo quod ad gradum Servientis ad Legem tunc electus eſt.
Autum.

Quadr. ——— *Edmonds.*

An. 24 *H.* 8. *Will. Portman.*
Autum.

Quadr. *Edwardus Sanders* duplex Lector.

An. 25 *H.* 8. ——— *Mawdley.*
Autum.

Quadr. ——— *Warner* duplex Lector.

An. 26 *H.* 8. *Nicholaus Luke* [poſtea unus Baronum de Scacc.]
Autum.

Quadr. Nulla Lectura.

An. 27 *H.* 8. ——— *Pollard.*
Autum.

Quadr. ——— *Burie.*

An. 28 *H.* 8. *Ludovicus Forteſcue.*
Autum.

Quadr. *Johannes Fitz-James.*

An. 29 *H.* 8. *Willielmus Whorwood* [poſtea Attorn. generalis Regi *H.* 8.]
Autum.

Quadr. *Nulla Lectura*, cauſa mortalitatis.

An. 30 *H.* 8. ——— *Semſer.*
Autum.

Quadr. ——— *Babthorpe.*

An. 31 *H.* 8. *Edwardus Sanders.*
Autum.

Quadr. *Will. Portman* duplex Lector.

An. 32 *H.* 8. ——— *Southwell.*
Autum.

Quadr. ——— *Palmer.*

An. 33 *H.* 8. *Jacobus Hadley* duplex Lector.
Autum.

Quadr. ——— *Edmonds* duplex Lector.

An. 34 *H.* 8. *Robertus Brooke* [poſtea Capitalis Juſtic. de Communi Banco.]
Autum.

Quadr. ——— *Mawdley.*

An. 35 *H.* 8. ——— *More* electus, ſed non legebat.
Autum.

Quadr. Idem——*More.*

An. 36 *H.* 8. ——— *Browne.*
Autum.

Quadr. ——— *Burie* duplex Lector.

An. 37 *H.* 8. ——— *Bradburne* electus, ſed non legebat.
Autum.

Quadr. Idem——*Bradburne.*

Ricardus

An. 38 H. 8. *Richardus Morgan* [postea
Autum. Capitalis Justic. Banci Communis.]

An. 1 *Ed.* 6. *Ludovicus Pollard.*
Quadr. ——
Autum. *Robertus Catlyn* [postea Capitalis Justic. ad Placita coram Rege tenenda assignatus.]

An. 2 *E.* 6. —— *Hadley.*
Quadr.
Autum. —— *Wood* electus, sed non legebat.

An. 3 *E.* 6. Idem —— *Wood.*
Quadr.
Autum. *Edmundus Stewer.*

An. 4 *E.* 6. *Jacobus Hadley.*
Quadr.
Autum. —— *Flewet.*

An. 5 *E.* 6. *Robertus Brooke* duplex
Quadr. Lector.

Ex alio Registro ejusdem Hosp.

f. 2. a. Autum. *Reginaldus Corbet* [postea unus Justic. ad Plac. coram Rege tenenda assignatus] —— electus, non legebat.

f. 4. a. An. 6 *E.* 6. Idem *Reginaldus Corbet.*
Quadr.

f. 7. b. Autum. *Jacobus Dyer* [postea Capitalis Justic. de Communi Banco.]

f. 9. a. An. 7 *E.* 6. *Franciscus Morgan.*
Quadr.

f. 12. b. An. 1 *Mariæ.* *Anthonius Brown* [postea
Autum. Capitalis Justic. de Communi Banco] non legebat.

f. 14. a. Quadr. —— Idem *Anth. Browne.*

f. 15. a. An. 1 & 2. *Richardus Weston* [postea
Ph. & M. unus Justic. de Banco.]
Autum.
Quadr.

f. 16. a. —— *Johannes Welsbe* [postea unus Justic. de Communi Banco.]

f. 17. b. An. 2 & 3. —— *Arsley* electus, &
Ph. & M. in ejus defectu *Anthonius Hunt.*
Autum.
Quadr.

f. 19. b. —— *Thomas Carus* [postea unus Justic. ad Plac. coram Rege.]

f. 20. b. An. 3 & 4. —— *Johannes Southcote* [postea
Ph. & M. unus Justic. ad Plac. coram
Autum. Rege.]

f. 21. a. Quadr. —— *Edmundus Sture.*

f. 24. a. An. 4 & 5. *Edmundus Plawden.*
Ph. & M.

f. 25. a. Quadr. —— *Georgius Frevil* electus, sed præfatus *Edmundus Plowden* pro eo legebat, f. 28. b.

An. 5 & 6 —— *Bellingham* electus; sed —— *Cavell* legebat.
Ph. & M.
Autum.

f. 28. a. & b. An. 1 *Eliz.* *Georgius Frevill* [postea
Quadr. unus Baronum de Scacc.]

f. 29. b. Autum. —— *Johannes Southcote*, ad gradum Serv. ad Legem electus.

f. 30. a. An. 2 *Eliz.* *Georgius Nicholls* electus.
Quadr.

f. 31. a. Autum. Idem *Georgius Nicholls.*

f. 35. b. An. 3 *Eliz.* *Edmundus Plowden* duplex
Quadr. Lector.

f. 38. b. Autum. *Thomas Farmer.*

f. 40. a. An. 4 *Eliz.* —— *Russwell.*
Quadr.

f. 44. a. Autum. *Thomas Mede* [postea unus Justic. de Banco.]

f. 46. a. An. 5 *Eliz.* —— *Chambre* electus;
Quadr. Nulla vero lectura, causâ pestilentiæ. f. 54. b.

f. 52. b. Autum. *Guil. Fleetwood* electus.

An. 6 *Eliz.* *Gabrael Chambers.*
Quadr. ——

f. 55. b. Autum. *Gulielmus Fleetwood.*

f. 58. b. An. 7 *Eliz.* *Georgius Nicholls* duplex
Quadr. Lector.

f. 59. a. Autum. *Robertus Bell* [postea unus Baronum de Scacc.]

f. 66. b. An. 8 *Eliz.* *Thomas Farmer* duplex
Quadr. Lector.

f. 69. a. Autum. *Thomas Nicholls.*

f. 73. a. An. 9 *Eliz.* *Thomas Meade* duplex
Quadr. Lector.

f. 77. b. Autum. —— *Hippesley.*

f. 79. b. An. 10 *Eliz.* —— *Gabrael Chambers* duplex
Quadr. Lector.

f. 81. b. Autum. *Johannes Popham* [postea Attornatus dominæ Reginæ generalis; deinde Capitalis Justic. ad Placita coram Rege tenenda assignatus.]

f. 84. b. An. 11 *Eliz.* *Will. Fleetwood* duplex
Quadr. Lector.

f. 89. a. Autum. *Georgius Fhetiplace.*
An. 12 *Eliz.* ——
Quadr.
Autum. ——
f. 93. a. An. 13 *Eliz.* *Thomas Gent* electus [postea unus Baronum de Scaccario.]
Quadr.
f. 103. b. Autum. *Petrus Rosse.*
An. 14 *Eliz.* ——
Quadr.
Autum. ——
An 15 *Eliz.* —— *Stephens.*
Quadr.
f. 106. b. Autum. —— *Crompton.*
f. 109. b. An. 16 *Eliz.* *Thomas Gent* electus.
Quadr.
f. 112 b. Autum. *Henricus Archer.*
f. 114. b. An. 17 *Eliz.* —— *Stephens.*
Quadr.
f. 115. b. Autum. —— *Inkpenne.*
f. 118. a. An. 18 *Eliz.* *Mathæus Dale* Electus.
Quadr.
f. 120. a. Autum. —— *Fenner.*
f. 121. b. An. 19 *Eliz.* —— *Fetiplace.*
Quadr.
Autum. —— *Bowyer.*
f. 125. a. An. 20 *Eliz.* —— *Hemerford.*
Quadr.
f. 128. b. Autum. *Jacobus Morreys.*
f. 131. b. An. 21 *Eliz.* —— *Crumpton.*
Quadr.
f. 133. b. Autum. *Johannes Agmundesham.*
f. 135. b. An. 22 *Eliz.* *Henricus Archer.*
Quadr.
f. 138. a. Autum. —— *Boys.*
f. 141. b. An. 23 *Eliz.* —— *Blancher*, & —— *Snagge* pro posteriori parte f. 144. b.
Quadr.
f. 145. a. Autum. —— *Lewkenore.*
f. 146. b. An. 24 *Eliz.* *Mathæus Cratcherwode* electus.
Quadr.
f. 147. b. Autum. —— *Hannam.*
f. 156. b. An. 25 *Eliz.* *Mathæus Cratcherwood.*
Quadr.
f. 157. a. Autum. *Thomas Paget* electus; nulla vero lectura, causa pestilentiæ f. 161. a.
f. 162. b. An. 26 *Eliz.* *Thomas Paget.*
Quadr.
f. 167. a. Autum. —— *Ayshe.*
f. 171. b. An. 27 *Eliz.* *Mathæus Dale.*
Quadr.
f. 175. a. Autum. —— *Weston.*
f. 178. a. An. 28 *Eliz.* —— *Bowyer.*
Quadr.
f. 182. a. Autum. —— *Savile.*
f. 182. b. & 185. a. An. 29 *Eliz.* —— *Rosse* electus.
Quadr.
f. 187. b. Autum. *Richardus Johnson.*
f. 191. a. An. 30 *Eliz.* *Johannes Sherley.*
Quadr.
f. 193. b. Autum. *Thomas Harrys.*
f. 196. b. An. 31 *Eliz.* *Johannes Agmundesham.*
Quadr.
f. 202. a. Autum. *Willielmus Gibbes* electus.
f. 206. b. An. 32 *Eliz.* *Will. Gibbes.*
Quadr.
f. 204. b. & 206. b. Autum. *Georgius Snigge* [postea unus Baronum de Scacc.]
f. 212. a. An. 33 *Eliz.* —— *Williams.*
Quadr.
f. 216. b. Autum. —— *Ewins.*
f. 223. a. An. 34 *Eliz.* *Bartholomæus Man* electus.
Quadr.
f. 222. a. & 224. b. Autum. *Johannes Marston.*
An. 35 *Eliz.* ——
Quadr.
f. 227. b. Autum. *Johannes Cavell* electus.
f. 232. a. An. 36 *Eliz.* Idem *Johannes Cavell.*
Quadr. —— *Williams* f. 233. a.
f. 232. a. & 235. b. Autum. —— *Stampe.*
f. 240. b. An. 37 *Eliz.* *Thomas Paget.*
Quadr.
f. 247. b. Autum. *Henr. Heale* electus.
f. 250. b. An. 38 *Eliz.* *Richardus Johnson.*
Quadr.
f. 250. b. & 258. a. Autum. —— *Philips.*
f. 262. a. An. 39 *Eliz.* —— *Shirley.*
Quadr.
f. 262. a. Autum. *Richardus Swayne.*
f. 275. a. An. 40 *Eliz.* —— *Gibbs.*
Quadr.
f. 279. a. Autum. —— —— *Dyston.*
f. 282. b. An. 41 *Eliz.* *Georgius Snigge* [postea unus Baronum de Scaccario] duplex Lector.
Quadr.
f. 288. a. Autum. —— *Morgan.*
f. 290. a. An. 42 *Eliz.* —— *Mann.*
Quadr.
f. 290. a. Autum. *Nicholaus Overbury.*

f. 300. 2. An. 43 *Eliz.* Quadr. —— *Cavell.*
f. 304. b. Autum. —— *Walmond.*
f. 307. b. An. 44 *Eliz.* Quadr. —— *Hanle.*
f. 307. b. Autum. *Auguſtinus Nicholls* [poſtea unus Juſtic. de Com. Banco.]
f. 316. b. & 320. a. An. 45 *Eliz.* Quadr. *Johannes Doddridge* [poſtea unus Juſtic. ad Plac. coram Rege tenenda aſſignatus.]

f. 322. a. An. 1 *Jac.* Autum. *Thomas Stephens* electus; nulla vero lectura, cauſa peſtilentiæ. f. 323. a.
f. 324. a. Quadr. Nulla lectura, cauſa qua ſupra.
f. 326. a. An. 2 *Jac.* Autum. *Thomas Stephens.*
f. 329. b. & 332. a. Quadr. *Georgius Wrightington.*
f. 329. b. & 334. b. An. 3 *Jac.* Autum. *Willielmus Bourne.*
f. 338. a. Quadr. *Willielmus Baſtard.*
f. 345. a. An. 4 *Jac.* Autum. *Henricus Montagu* [poſtea Capitalis Juſtic. ad Placita coram Rege tenenda aſſignatus; deinde Dominus Cuſtos privati Sigilli.]
f. 352. a. Quadr. *Johannes Jermy.*
f. 356. b An. 5 *Jac.* Autum. *Franciſus Mooré.*
f. 361. b. Quadr. *Franciſcus Tate.*
f. 368. a. An. 6 *Jac.* Autum. *Laurentius Hide.*
f. 373. b. Quadr. *Willielmus Swanton.*
f. 373. a. An. 7 *Jac.* Autum. *Franciſcus Harvie.*
f. 391. a. Quadr. *Ricardus Swayne* duplex Lector.

Ex alio Regiſtro.

f. 6. b. An. 8 *Jac.* Autum. *Edwardus Cuſon.*
f. 9. b. Quadr. *Robertus Smythe.*
f. 22. a. An. 9 *Jac.* Autum. *Johannes Strode.*
f. 27. a. Quadr. *Anthonius Ben* [poſtea eques aur. & Recordator Civit. *London.*]
f. 27. a. An. 10 *Jac.* Autum. *Johannes Low.*
f. 41. a. Quadr. *Johannes Davie.*
f. 46. b. An. 11 *Jac.* Autum. *Jacobus Welſh.*
f. 60. a. Quadr. *Willielmus Wotton.*
f. 73. b. An. 12 *Jac.* Autum. *Ricardus Reynell.*
f. 77. a. Quadr. *Thomas Barker.*
f. 77. a. An. 13 *Jac.* Autum. *Georgius Shirley* [poſtea eques aur. & Capitalis Juſtic. ad Placita coram Rege tenenda infra regnum *Hiberniæ.*]
f. 93. a. Quadr. *Ricardus Martin* Recordator Civitatis *Lond.*
f. 93. a. An. 14 *Jac.* Autum. *Franciſcus Aſhley.*
f. 114. a. Quadr. *Nicholaus Hyde* [poſtea Capitalis Juſtic. ad Placita coram Rege tenenda aſſignatus.]
f. 118. a. An. 15 *Jac.* Autum. *Ricardus Hodſon.*
f. 130. b. Quadr. *Walterus Pye* [poſtea equ. aur. & Attornatus Regis in Curia Wardorum & Liberationum.]
f. 136. b. An. 16 *Jac.* Autum.
f. 143. b. Quadr. *Willielmus Ryves* [poſtea equ. aur.]
f. 143. b. An. 17 *Jac.* Autum. *Jacobus Whitlock* [poſtea equ. aur. & Juſtic. *Ceſtriæ:* deinde unus Juſtic. ad Placita coram Rege tenenda aſſignatus.]
f. 155. b. Quadr. *Johannes Hoskins.*
f. 160. b. An. 18 *Jac.* Autum. *Thomas Triſt.*
f. 162. b. Quadr. *Edwardus Curle,* qui obiit tempore Lectionis.
f. 162. b. An. 19 *Jac.* Autum. *Thomas Grene.*
f. 170. b. Quadr. *Thomas Southe.*
f. 176. b. An. 20 *Jac.* Autum. *Egremundus Thynne.*
f. 179. b. Quadr. *Johannes Bramſton* [poſtea equ. aur. & Capitalis Juſtic. ad Placita coram Rege tenenda aſſignatus.]
f. 179. b. An. 21 *Jac.* Autum. *Carolus Dawvers.*
f. 188. a. Quadr. *Robertus Tanfeild.*
f. 188. a. An. 22 *Jac.* Autum. *Rowleius Warde.*
f. 195. a. Quadr. *Robertus Thorpe.*

f.200 a. An. 1 *Car.* 1. Autum. Nulla Lectura, cauſa peſtilentiæ.
Quadr. *Thomas Mallet* [poſtea equ. aur. & unus Juſtic. ad Placita coram Rege tenenda aſſignatus.]

f. 204. b. An. 2 *Car.* 1. Autum. *Robertus Berkley* [poſtea equ. aur. & unus Juſtic. ad Placita coram Rege tenenda aſſignatus.]

Ex alio Regiſtro ejuſdem Hoſp.

f. 1. a. Quadr. *Jacobus Franklyn.*
f. 1. a. An. 3 *Car.* 1. Autum. *Willielmus Whitaker.*
f. 12. a. Quadr. *Georgius Browne.*
f. 12. a. An. 4 *Car.* 1. Autum. *Benedictus Llanden.*
f. 21. a. Quadr. *Henricus Clerke.*
f. 21. a. An. 5 *Car.* 1. Autum. *Philippus Jermyn.*
f. 36. b. & f. 40. a. Quadr. *Richardus Lane* [poſtea eques aur. & Cuſtos magni Sigilli Angl.] electus; ſed non legebat cauſa peſtilentiæ f. 50. a.
An. 6 *Car.* 1. Autum. Nulla Lectura, cauſa mortalitatis.
f. 51. a. Quadr. *Willielmus Conyers.*
f. 51. a. An. 7 *Car.* 1. Autum. *Ricardus Townesend.*
f. 77. a. Quadr. *Talbottus Pepys.*
f. 77. a. An. 8 *Car.* 1. Autum. *Ricardus Parker.*
f. 99. a. Quadr. *Georgius Beare.*
f. 99. a. An. 9 *Car.* 1. Autum. *Gulielmus Boothe.*
f. 115. a. Quadr. *Arthurus Tournor.*
f. 115. a. An. 10 *Car.* 1. Autum. *Johannes Puleſdon.*
f. 139. a. Quadr. *Johannes Huchins.*
f. 139. a An. 11 *Car.* 1. Autum. *Robertus Hatton.*
f. 156. b. Quadr. *Radulphus Lathom.*
f. 156. b. An. 12 *Car.* 1. Autum. *Henricus Calthorpe* [poſtea equ. aur. & Attornatus Regius in Curia Wardorum & Liberationum] electus; ſed non legebat cauſa mortalitatis.
f. 165. a. Quadr. Nulla lectura, cauſa qua ſupra.
An. 13 *Car.* 1. Autum. Nulla lectura.
p. 180. Quadr. *Robertus Brerewood* [poſtea equ. aur. & unus Juſtic.]

p. 197. An. 14 *Car.* 1. Autum. *Johannes Eltonhed.*
p. 201. Quadr. *Robertus Hyde* [poſtea eques aur. & Capitalis Juſtic. ad Placita coram Rege tenenda aſſignatus.]
p. 201. An 15 *Car.* 1. Autum. *Edwardus Palmer.*
p. 218. Quadr. *Edwardus Bagshaw.*
p. 230. An. 16 *Car.* 1. Autum. *Ricardus Pepys.*
p. 237. Quadr. *Petrus Ball* [poſtea equ. aur. & Attornatus dominæ *Mariæ* Reginæ.]
p. 237. An. 17 *Car.* 1. Autum. *Johannes White.*
p. 251. Quadr. *Ricardus Seaborne.*
p. 251. An. 18 *Car.* 1. *Will Huſſey.*

Ex alio Regiſtro ejuſdem Hoſp.

p. 41. An. 13 *Car.* 2. Quadr. *Thomas Munday.*
Autum. *Thomas Lake.*
p. 55. An. 14 *Car.* 2. Quadr. *Bennet Hoskins.*
p. 63. Autum. *Anthonius Barker.*
p. 70. An. 15 *Car.* 2. Quadr. *Henricus Proctor.*
p. 70. Autum. *Franciſcus Harvey.*
p. 81. An. 16 *Car.* 2. Quadr. *Will Conſtantine* miles.
p. 87. Autum. *Will. Mountagu* Attornat. dominæ *Catherinæ* Reginæ.
p. 92. An. 17 *Car.* 2. Quadr. *Johannes Turnor* ar.
Autum. Nulla lectura, cauſa peſtilentiæ.
An. 18 *Car.* 2. Quadr. Nulla lectura, cauſa qua ſupra.
Autum. Nulla lectura, cauſa qua ſupra.
An. 19 *Car.* 2. Quadr. Nulla lectura.
p. 115. Autum. *Johannes Barton* ar.
An. 20 *Car.* 2. Quadr. *Willielmus Northey* ar.
p. 119. Autum. *Franciſcus Bramſton* ar.
p. 124. An. 21 *Car.* 2. Quadr. *Nicholaus Lechmere* ar.
Autum. *Henricus Pecknam* miles.
An. 22 *Car.* 2. Quadr. *Triſtiam Conyers* ar.
Autum. *Will. Bothe* ar. electus non legebat cauſa ægritudinis.

Catalogus

Theſaurarii. Cap. 61.

The Middle Temple.

Catalogus Theſaurariorum Societatis Medii Templi.

Ex cod. 1.

f. 1. a. 16 H. 7. *Johannes Brooke*
f. 8. b. 21 H. 7. *Willielmus Mordant.*
f. 15. b. 1 H. 8. *Johannes Fitz James.*
f. 19. b. 3 H. 8. *Thomas Jubbis.*
f. 21. b. 4 H. 8. *Thomas More.*
f. 37. a. 12 H. 8. *Amiſtus Poulet* miles.
f. 41. a. 14 H. 8. *Ricardus Lyſter* Solicit. Dom. Reg.

Ex cod. 2.

f. 22. a. 6 Nov. 1556. *Thomas Denton.*
f. 28. a. 3 Nov. 5 & 6 Ph. & M. *Willielmus Hone.*
f. 39. a. 20 Junii 3 Eliz. *Edmundus Plowden.*
f. 91. b. 12 Eliz. —— *Andrews.*
f. 92. a. 27 Nov. 13 Eliz. *Matthæus Smith.*
f. 111. b. 4 Maii 16 Eliz. —— *Ameredith.*
f. 142. b. 25 Nov. 23 Eliz. *Johannes Popham.* Solicitator generalis Reginæ.
f. 199. a. 22 Nov. 31 Eliz. *Milo Sands.*
f. 261. a. 38 Eliz. *Jac. Morrice* ar. Attornatus Dom. Reginæ Eliz. Curiæ ſuæ Wardor. & Liberationum.
f. 264. b. 11 Feb. 39 Eliz. *Matth. Dale* ar.
f. 285. a. 9 Febr. 41 Eliz. *Tho. Pagytt.*
f. 293. b. 8 Febr. An. 1599. *Ric. Johnſon.*
f. 304. b. 22 Maii 43 Eliz. *Joh. Sherley.*
f. 313. a. 14 Maii 44 Eliz. —— *Snygge.*
f. 322. a. 3 Junii. *Barth. Man.*
f. 328. a. 18 Maii. *Johannes Cavell.*
f. 343. b. 4 Jac. *Henricus Hanle* ar.
f. 354. b. 5 Jac. 23 Apr. *Ric. Swayne* ar.
f. 366. b. 15 Apr. 6 Jac. *Ric. Daſton* ar.

Ex cod. 3.

f. 1. a. 27 Apr. 8. Jac. *Nich. Overbury* ar.
f. 25. a. 25 Oct. 9 Jac. *Jac. Walrond.*
f. 52. a. 14 Maii. 11 Jac. *Will. Baſtard* ar.
f. 77. a. 28 Oct. 12 Jac. *Johannes Jermy* ar.
f. 112. a. 22 Nov. 14 Jac. *Laur. Hyde* miles.
f. 135. b. 12 Junii 16 Jac. *Edw. Caſon* ar.
p. 148. b. 11 Junii 17 Jac. *Johannes Strode* ar.
f. 161. b. 30 Junii 18 Jac. *Johannes Lowe.*
f. 169. b. 15 Junii 19 Jac. *Will. Wotten.*
f. 178. a. 11 Oct. 20 Jac. *Jac. Welſbe.*
f. 187. a. 10 Oct. 21 Jac. *Thomas Barker* ar.
f. 194. b. 15 Oct. 22 Jac. *Rich. Hodſor.*
f. 20 . b. 27 Jan. 1 Car. *Nich. Hyde.*

Ex cod. 4.

f. 1 a. 14 Oct. an. 1626. 2 Car. *Walt. Pye* miles Attornat. Dom. R. Curiæ Wardorum.

Ib. f. 21. b.	18 Oct. 2 Car.	*Tho. Forde.*
Ib. f. 21. a.	11 Oct. 4 Car.	*Tho. Trust.*
Ib. f. 36. b.	19 Oct. 5 Car.	*Tho. Greene.*
Ib. f. 50. b.	11 Junii, 6 Car.	*Tho. Southe.*
Ib. f. 72. b.	24 Junii, 1631.	*Rob. Tanfeild.*
Ib. f. 99. a.	16 Oct. 1632.	*Rob. Thorpe.*
Ib. f. 115. a.	14 Oct. 1633.	*Tho. Malet.*
Ib. f. 138. b.	18 Oct 1634.	*Jacobus Franklyn.*
Ib. f. 155. a.	17 Oct. 1635.	*Will. Whitaker.*
Ib. p. 179.	16 Oct. 1637.	*Ric. Lane* ar.
Ib. p. 201.	16 Oct. 1638.	*Will. Conyers.*
Ib. p. 214.	28 Junii, 1639.	*Ric. Townesend.*
Ib. p. 230.	19 Junii, 1640.	*Ric. Pepys,*
[illegible]	9 Julii, 16[illegible]	*Ric. Parker.*

Ex cod. 3.

A. D. 1660.	12 Car. 2.	*Edw. Bagshawe.*
p. 29.	13 Car. 2.	*Galfridus Palmer* miles, Attornatus Reg. *Car.* 2di.
Ib. p. 57.	14 Car. 2.	*Edw. Turner* eques aur. & Prolocutor Parliamenti.
	15 Car. 2.	*Will. Montague* ar. Attornatus generalis Dominæ Reginæ.
	16 Car. 2.	*Bennet Hoskins* ar.
	17 Car. 2.	*Thomas Lake* ar.
	18 Car. 2.	*Anth. Barker* ar. *Henr. Procter* ar.
	19 Car. 2.	*Franciscus Harvey* ar.
	20 Car. 2.	*Will. Constantine* miles.
	21 Car. 2.	*Thomas Mundy* ar.

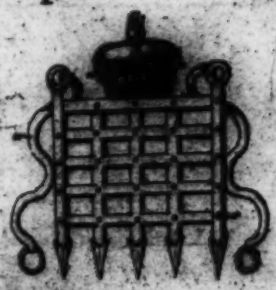
Innes

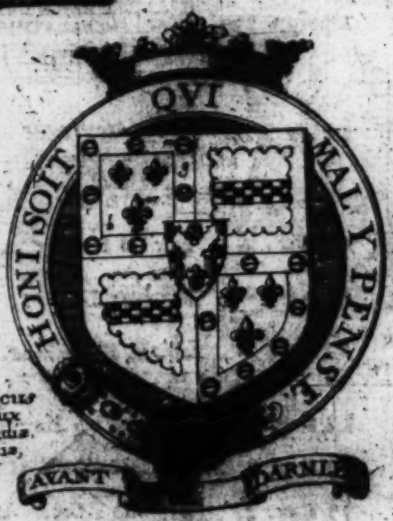
In Occidentali fenestra











Ludovicus Stuart Dux Richmondiæ et Lenoniæ,



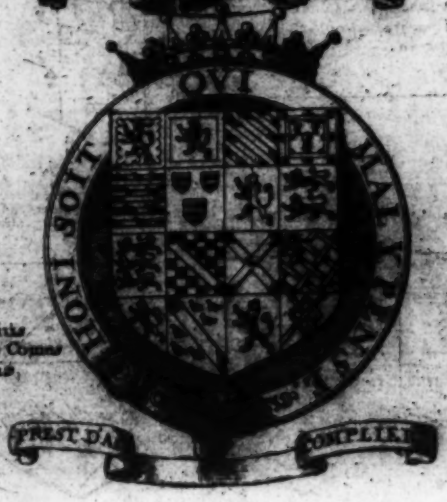
Henricus Percy Comes Northumbriæ



Georgius Villiers Dux Buckinghamiæ



Carolus Blount Comes Devoniæ,

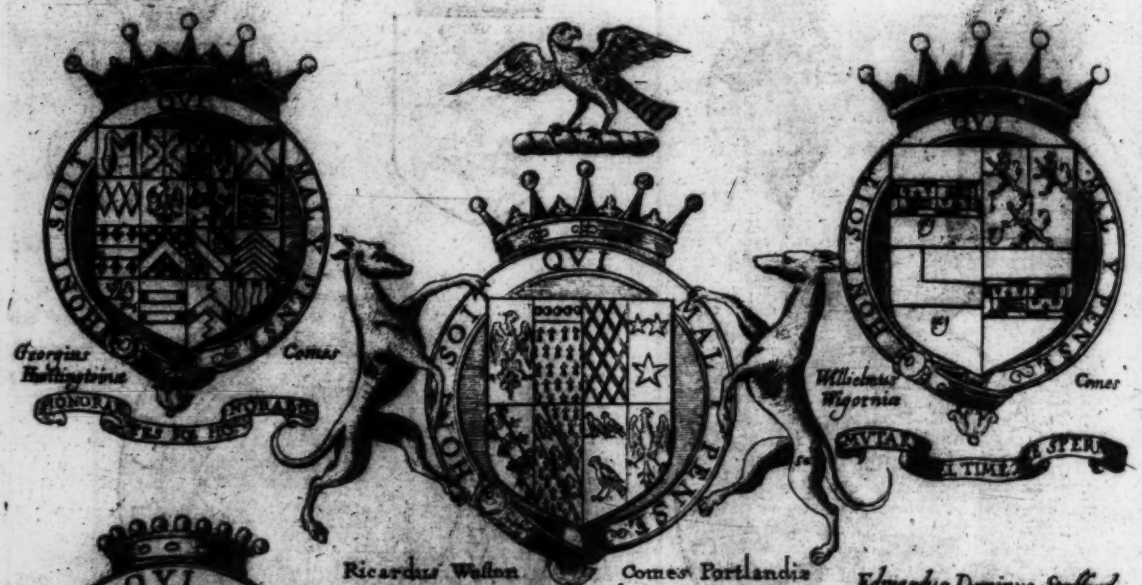


Georgius Talbot Comes Salopiæ,



Anthonius Browne Vicecomes Montagu

In ampla semicirculari fenestra ex Australi parte ejusdem Aulæ



Ricardus Weston Comes Portlandiæ summus Angliæ Thesaurarius.



Edwardus Dominus Stafford





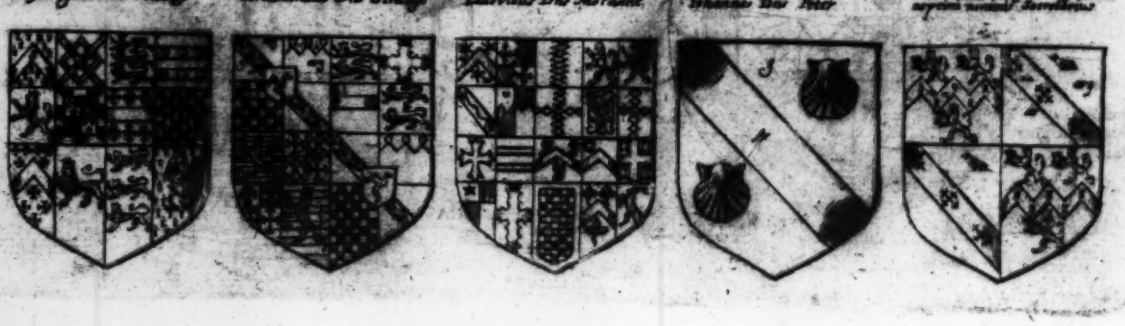
Edwardus Comes Clarendon, Vicecomes Cornbury Baro Hide de Hindon; summus Angliæ nec non Academiæ Oxon: Cancellarius, et à Sanctioribus domini Regis Consilijs.

Edwardus Dominus Windsor



Johannes Dominus Darcy.





Thomas Smith miles cum Petro Edwardi, cum hac Elizabetha Regina Consilarius supremus nominatur Secretarius

Reginaldus Corbet, unus Iustiiariorum de Banco Regis.

Iacobus Dyer Miles, Capitalis Iusticiarius de Communi Banco,

Ricardus Hyton, unus Iusticiariorum de Communi Banco,

Robertus Broke miles, Capitalis Iusticiarius de communi Banco,

Antonius Browne miles unus Iusticiariorum de Communi Banco,



Robertus Berkley miles unus Iusticiariorum ad placita coram Rege Carolo,

Augustinus Nicholls miles unus Iusticiariorum de Banco, et Caroli Briscoe Comitis,

Thomas Malet miles, unus Iusticiariorum de Banco Regis. A. 1641.

Galielmus Peryam miles, Capitalis Baro Scaccarij,

Thomas Magdy unus Iusticiariorum de communi Banco,

Nicholaus Hyde miles, Capitalis Iusticiarius ad placita coram Rege Carolo, 1626



Edmundus Meruen miles unus Iusticiariorum ad placita coram Rege,

Iacobus Whitelocke miles, unus Iusticiariorum de Banco Regis. 1624.

Franciscus Harvey miles, unus Iusticiariorum domini Regis de communi Banco, 1626

Thomas Carus unus Iusticiariorum de Banco Regis.

Robertus Catlyn miles, Capitalis Iusticiarius Angliæ



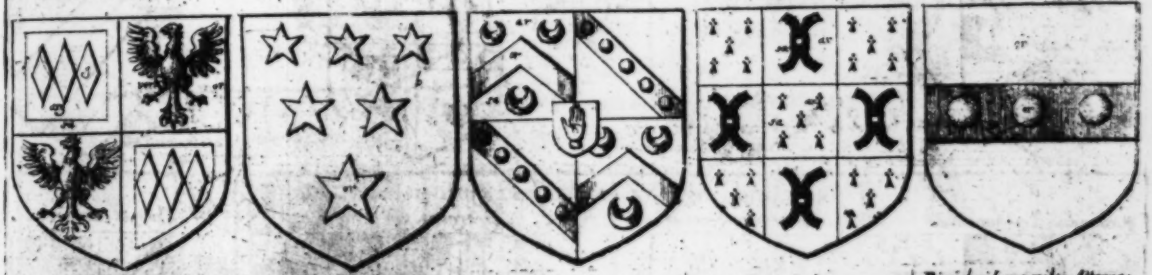
Edwardus Mountague miles, Capitalis Iusticiarius de Banco,

Iohannes Walsh unus Iusticiariorum de Communi Banco.

Galfridus Palmer miles et Baronettus, Alternatus Generalis domini Regis Caroli secundi. A. 12.

Edwardus Turnor miles, Parliamenti 3. die Maij a. 13. Caroli Regis 2.us solicitor incepti, Domibus Communi prosecutor unus Consilium D. Regis in Lege eruditus, et Illustr. Principis Iacobi Ducis Eboraci Alternatus generalis,

Iohannes Bramston miles, Capitalis Iusticiarius ad placita coram Rege tenenda.



Henricus Mountagu miles, filius Edwardi Mountagu militis, filij prædicti Edwardi, Capitalis Iusticiarius, ad placita coram Rege Iacobo A. 1615. et regni Sui 19.

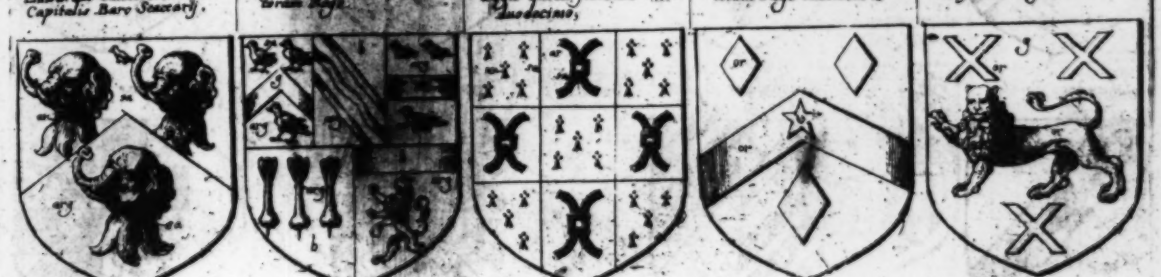
Edwardus Sanders miles, Capitalis Baro Scaccarij.

Iohannes Southcote unus Iusticiariorum ad placita coram Rege.

Christopherus Turner miles, unus Baronum Scaccarij Regis Caroli secundi, anno duodecimo,

Robertus Hyde miles, unus Iusticiariorum de Banco, anno regni Regis Caroli 12.° et Capitalis Iusticiarius ad placita coram Rege tenenda. 15.°

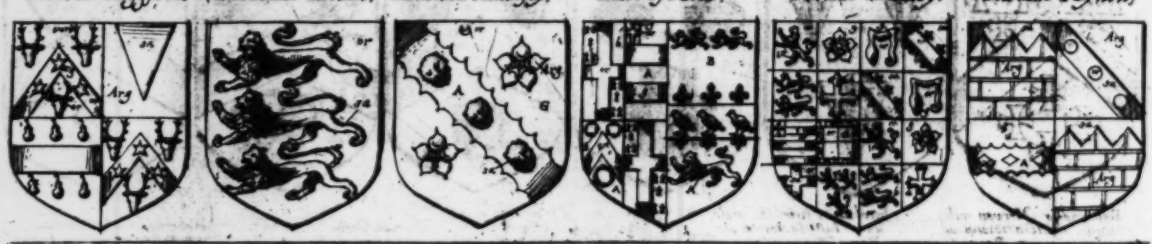
Ricardus Lane miles, Alternatus generalis Domini Regis nunc apud principatum Walliæ, Hyton Capitalis Baro Scaccarij, domini Caroli Regis Angliæ primi, et abbatiæ Christi domus Cantuariæ, et abbatiæ Beatæ Mariæ de Pratis Cestriæ, et de Radcliff Cestriæ magni Capitalis Angliæ domini Caroli secundi Regis.



in Orientali Feneſtra.

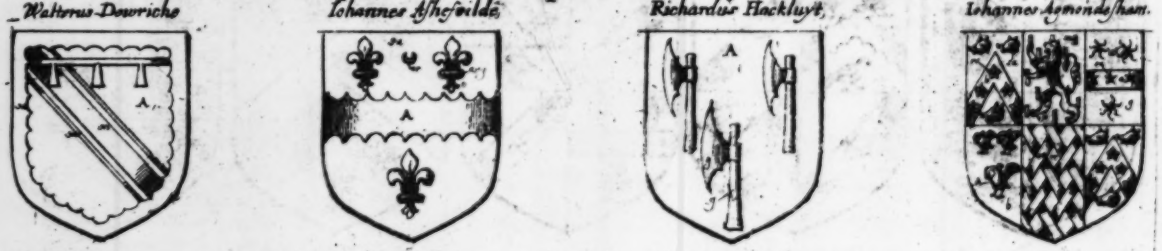


Iohannes Huggeford, Ricardus Carewe, Thomas Alderſey, Edw: Oſburne, Thomas Dudley, Thomas Reynell,



In prima feneſtra ex parte Auſtrali ejuſdem Aulæ,

Walterus Dowriche Iohannes Aſheſwilde Richardus Hackluyt, Iohannes Agmondeſham.



Chriſtopherus George Richardus Holdſworth Thomas Harrys Iohannes Shurley,



In ſecundâ feneſtrâ ex Auſtrali ejuſdem Aulæ parte,

Richardus Lewknor Robertus Snagge, Georgius Goſcoine, Thomas Bowyer.



Iohannes Savile, Reginaldus Bray, Thomas de Ispyend Thomas Hannam,



In tertia feneſtra dictæ Aulæ, Verſus Auſtrum.

Thomas Morgan



Humfridus Moſeley



Williamus Fouler



Williamus Rede



Edwardus Penner



Ricardus Ingepenne



Hieronimus Corbet



Thomas Morgan de Com: Northampt:



In quartâ feneſtrâ Verſus Auſtrum,

Petrus Vavaſor



Franciſcus Sanders,



Will. Wheteley,



Will Wheteley,



Milo Sandys,



Edw; Ameredeth,



Petrus Roas,



Thomas Andrews



Matheus Smith,



In quintâ feneſtrâ, Auſtrum verſus,

Will: Fleetwood Recordator Civit: Lond:



Georgius Nichols,



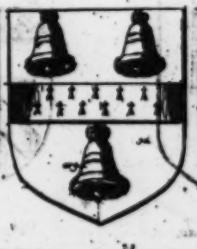
Tho: Nichols



Edm: Plowden Theſaur: medij Templi,



Robertus Bell



Thomas Gent



Georgius Fettiplace,



Iohannes Popham, miles, Capitalis Iuſtic: ad placita tenenda Regis,



Thomas Fermor,



Humfr: Browne miles Iuſtic: de Com: Banco



Walt: Pye miles Attorn: dom: Regis Walliarum et Cancellarium.



In prima Feneſtra ejuſdem Aulæ (ſcil: quadrata) verſus Aquilonem.

David Williams miles unus Iuſticiariorum domini Regis de Banco Regis.



Georgius Snigg miles Baro Scaccarij.



Edw. Philips miles Serv: D. Regis ad Legem, et Prolocutor Parliamenti primi, Cancellar: Servi: Principis Walliæ, et Rotulorum, &c.



Iohannes Doddridge miles unus Servientium domini Regis ad Legem.



Nicholaus Luke Baro Scaccarij.



Georgius Trevill miles Baro Scaccarij



Iohannes Trogmerton miles



Hugo Pawlet miles.



Andreas Corbet miles.



Robertus Denys miles.



Auguſtinus Nicholls miles Servi: ad Legem,



Edwardus Hoby miles.



Henricus Hobart miles Serviens ad Legem, et Recorder Civit: Lond:



Willielmus Weſton miles Capit: Iuſtic: de Communi Banco in Hibern:



Robertus Napper miles, Capit: Baro Scaccarij in Hibern:



Walterus Rawleigh miles.



Chriſtopherus Heydon miles.



In ſecundâ feneſtrâ, verſus Aquilonem.

Edwardus Hext.



Edmundus Hoddy.



Iohannes Hyrde.



Richardus Ferrers.



Nicholaus Haywarde.



Edwardus Stampe



Georgius Greynvile.



Matheus Colthurſt.



In tertiâ Fenestrâ quidem Aulæ versus Aquilonem.

Lodovicus Fortescue Baro Seacary



Mauritius Berkley Miles



Wilhelmus Babthorpe miles.



Christopherus Brooke miles.



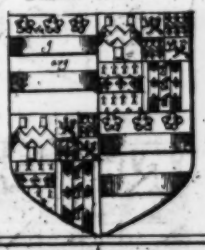
Iohannes Clyston miles.



Edwardus Hersey Iubilo Pacis Dux.



Thomas Denton.



Thomas Barrington miles.



In quartâ Fenestrâ versus Aquilonem.

Iohannes Peter.



Iohannes Talbot



Henricus Vernon.



Iohannes Ratcliffe



Radulphus Sheldon.



Thomas Tresham.



Robertus Jermyne.



Iohannes Spenser.



In quintâ Fenestrâ versus Aquilonem.

Thomas Fowle.



Thomas Kirkham.



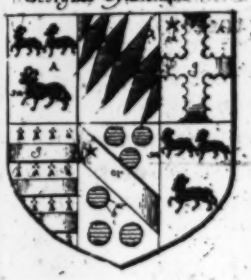
Georgius Treinshard.



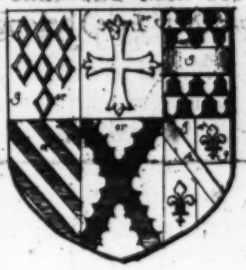
Thomas Smith de London.



Georgius Sydenham.



Henricus Ferrers.



Georgius Cary.

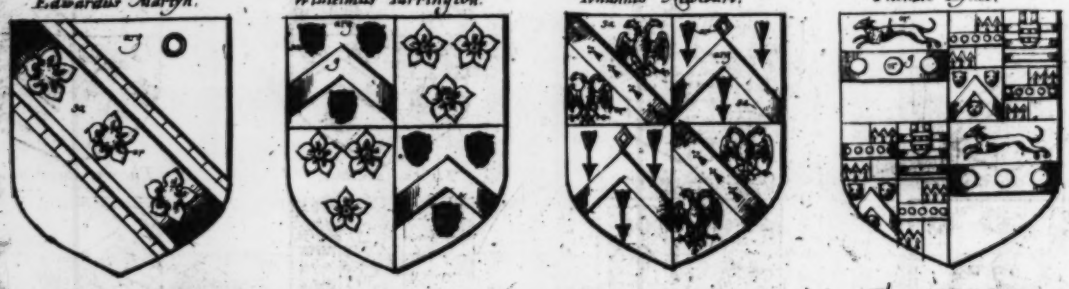


Tribamus Nichell.

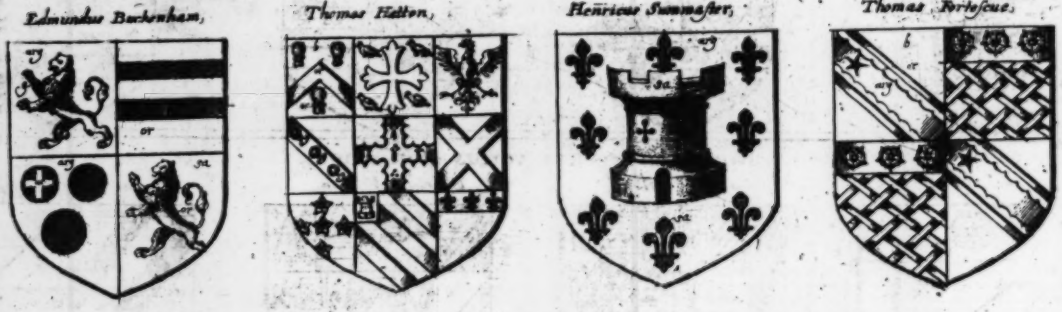


230 In ſextâ Feneſtrâ ſepedictæ Medij Templi Aulæ, verſùs Aquilonem.

Edwardus Martyn. *Willielmus Farrington.* *Iohannes Haycourt.* *Thomas Eyres.*



Edmundus Buckenham. *Thomas Hatton.* *Henricus Summaſter.* *Thomas Fortiſcue.*



Cap. LXII.

Inns of Chancery belonging to the Middle Temple.

New Inne.

THis Houſe having been formerly a Common Hoſtery or Inne for Travailers and other; and from the ſign of the bleſſed Virgin, called our *Lady Inne*, became [a] firſt an Hoſtel for Students of the Law, (as the tradition is) upon the removal of the Students of the Law from an old Inn of Chancery, called St. *George his Inne*, ſituate near Seacole Lane, a little South from St. *Sepulchers Church*, without Newgate: and was procured from Sir *John Fineux* Knight, ſometime Lord Chief Juſtice of the Kings Bench for the Rent of ſix pounds *per annum*, by the name of *New Inne*.

[a] *Stow's Survey of Lond.* p. 427. b.

Of this Houſe Sir *Thomas More*, afterwards Lord Chancellor of *England*, was [b] a Student in King *Henry* the Sevenths time, before he came to *Lincolns Inne*.

[b] Ib. p. 493. a

Cap. LXIII.

Strand Inne.

THis (as alſo the Biſhop of Worceſter's Inn, the Biſhop of Coventre and Litchfields Houſe, commonly called *Cheſter Inne*; the Biſhop of Landaff's Houſe; and a Church called St. *Mary* in the *Strand*) was pulled down, and made level with the ground in *an.* 1594. (3 *Ed.* 6.) by *Edward* Duke of Somerſet; and in the place thereof *Somerſet Houſe* built: By which means the *Middle Temple* ſince that time hath had no more than one Inne of Chancery (*viz. New Inne*) belonging thereto.

Stow's Survey of Lond. pag. 490. a. Videſis etiam Regiſt. *inter Templi* fol. 113. a.

Lincolns

Cap. 64.

Cap. LXIV.

Lincolnes Inne.

This being ſituate in Newſtreete, now called Chancery lane (corruptly for *Chancellours lane*, by reaſon that the Office of the *Rolls* is there ſetled) is compoſed partly of the ruines of the *Black Fryers* Houſe, which ſometime ſtood in Fulburne, and that Houſe of *Ralph Nevil* Biſhop of Chicheſter, and Chancellour of England, which was built by [a] him in the time of King *Henry* the 3^d^. upon a certain piece of ground and a Garden, that he had there obtained [b] of the ſaid King: Of which building, and of the Death of that Biſhop, thus ſpeaketh *Math. Paris An. D.* MCCxliiii. *Venerabilis Pater Epiſcopus* Ciceſtrenſis Redulphus de Nevilla, *Cancellarius* Angliæ, *vir per omnia laudabilis, & immota columna in regni negotiis, fidelitatis*, Londini, *in nobili palacio ſuo, quod a fundamentis, non procul a Novo Templo conſtruxerat*, Cal Februarii *vitam temporalem terminavit, perpetuam adepturus.*

After this *Raph Nevill*, *Richard de Wihtz* (commonly called *Saint Richard*) had alſo his reſidence [c] here. But in the next age, *Henry Lacy* Earl of Lincolne became poſſeſt thereof, and reſided in it; whereupon as many other great Houſes, did in thoſe dayes take denomination from their Owners, this had then accordingly the name of *Lincolnes Inne*, and hath ever ſince been ſo called.

Of this *Henry* Earl of Lincolne, is the tradition ſtill current amongſt the Antients here; that he, about the begining of King *Edward* the ſeconds time, being a perſon well affected to the knowledge of the Lawes, firſt brought in the profeſſors of that honourable and neceſſary ſtudy, to ſettle in this place: bur direct proof thereof from good Authority, I have not as yet ſeen any: Howbeit, in after times, certain [d] it is, that the ſucceeding Biſhops of Chicheſter, of whoſe inheritance it was, did let Leaſes of it unto the Students of the Law; reſerving a certain Rent and Lodgings for themſelves, upon their repair to London: whereof one to [e] *Francis Syliard*, a Bencher of this Houſe *temp. H.7.* continued in being till 27 *H.* 8. in which year *Robert Sherborne*, then Biſhop of Chicheſter, made a new Leaſe [f] thereof unto *William Syliard* (likewiſe a Student of this Houſe and Son to the ſaid *Francis*) for ninety and nine years, under the yearly Rent of *vi^s^. xiii^s^. iiii^d^.* which Leaſe ended at *Michaelmas* in *An.* 1634.

Lincolnes Inne.

After that Leaſe ſo made to the ſaid *William*, as aboveſaid, *Richard Sampſon*, one of the ſucceeding Biſhops of that See, did, by his deed [g] bearing date 1 *Julii* 28 *H.* 8. paſs the inheritance thereof, and of the Garden called *Cotterell* Garden, or *Conygarth*, to the ſaid *William Syliard* and *Euſtace* his brother: which grant was confirmed [h] by the Dean and Chapter of Chicheſter the firſt of *Auguſt* then next enſuing; the ſaid *William* then being one of the Uſhers of King *Henry* the 8*ths.* Bedchamber. An. 1536.

The inheritance therefore being thus in theſe two brothers; and *Euſtace* ſurviving; *Edward* ſon and heir of the ſaid *Euſtace*, by his deed [i] bearing date 12 *Nov.* 22 *Eliz.* in conſideration of the ſum of five hundred and twenty pounds, conveyed to *Richard Kingſmill* and the reſt of the then Benchers here, this Houſe, Garden, &c. in fee: whereupon a Fine was levyed by him the ſaid *Edward* and his Wife.

The Buildings.

OF what form or compoſition this Houſe was, when *Henry Lacy* Earl of Lincoln (from whom it took denomination) left it, I cannot at all deſcribe: nor have I met with any thing of its alteration till *Henry* the 7*ths.* time; but in 6*to.* of that King's reign, the Society getting in ſome money, partly by contribution [k], and partly by loan [l]; within two years after (*viz.* in 8 H. 7.) they pull'd [m] down the old Hall, though they made no great haſt in erecting a new *The Hall.*

a Regiſt. de *Lincolns Inn*, Vol. 6. fol. 361. a.

b Clauſ. 11 *H.* 3. p. 2. m. 7.

c Regiſt. de. *Lincolns Inne* Vol. 1. fol. 144. b.

d Regiſt. de *Lincolns Inne* Vol. 6. ut ſupra.

e Ibid.

f Ibid.

g h i

k Ex Regiſt. de *Lincolns Inne.* Vol. 1. f. 15. b.

l Ib. f. 20. b.

m Ib. f. 24. b.

Lincolns Inne.

new one: for till [n] 22 *H.* 7. (which was fourteen years after) I do not perceive it was finiſhed: within the compaſs of which time, *viz.* in 13 *H.* 7. I find, that *John Netherſale* (late one of this Society) bequeathed [o] *xl.* marks; partly towards the building of a Library here, for the benefit of the Students of the Laws of **England**; and partly, that every Prieſt of this Houſe, then being, or hereafter to be, who ſhould celebrate Maſs and other Divine Service every *Friday* weekly, ſhould then ſing a Maſs of *Requiem*; and alſo, in the time of the ſaid Maſs, before his firſt lavature, ſay the Pſalm of *De profundis*, with the Orizons and Collects accuſtomed, for the ſoul of the ſaid *John*.

But this good work of the Hall being perfected, they were drawn on further: for the next enſuing year (*viz.* 23 *H.* 7.) they began [p] to make Brick, and to contract [q] with Maſons for the Stone-work of another fabrick, *viz.* the great Gate-houſe Tower; unto which, Sir *Thomas Lovell*, formerly a member of this Society, but then Treaſurer of the Houſehold to King *Henry* the *7th*, was a good benefactor [r]; fetching their timber [s] by water from **Henley** upon **Thames**. And in 24 *H.* 7. they finiſhed the Library, as may appear [t] by the charge in ſeeling of it, then accounted for: But the work of the Gate Tower went ſlowly enough on; for till the *9th.* of *H.* 8. (which was nine years after) that the ſaid Sir *Thomas Lovell* gave [u] more money to expedite it, I find no more thereof: which bounty of his ſo far drew on the reſt of the Society; that in 11 *H.* 8. all then in Commons, were taxed; [w] and farther Order [x] made for the ſpeedy payment in of the moneys: as alſo *xl*[l]. over and above, allowed [y] out of the publick Treaſury of the Houſe, for perfecting of that ſtructure: ſo, that in 12 *H.* 8. it was totally finiſhed, the whole charge thereof amounting [z] to *CLiii*[l]. *x*[s] *viii*[d]. *William Sultard* being then the principal Expenditor [a] for the work; and the Brick and Tile uſed for the ſame, being digg'd [b] out of that piece of ground, then called the *Coneygarth*, lying on the Weſt ſide of the Houſe, adjoyning to *Lincolns Inn* fields. In whoſe Accompt [c] I find *xvi*[l]. *vii*[s]. *v*[d]. paid for *xliii.* Cart load of Free-ſtone, together with the wrought-work of the Chimneys, and carving the Arms over the ſaid Gate. But the Gates of wood were not reſolv'd on till the *25th.* of *H.* 8. for then there was an Order [d] in their Councel for them; as alſo for making of more Brick for another new Building, whereof Mr. *William* [e] *Heyden* the elder, (one of this Society) was principal Superviſor and Expenditor; the ſame Building containing [f] nine Chambers, and being [g] three ſtories high, on the poſtern ſide of the Houſe, towards the fields: which was begun [h] in Trinity Term 27 *H.* 8. the total charge thereof amounting [i] to *CXCix*[l]. *viii*[s]. *iiii*[d].

The next year following, *viz.* 34 *H.* 8. there was an Order [k] in their Councell, for paving the ſtreet with ſtone, all along before this Houſe and Garden; in purſuance of an Act [l] of Parliament to that end made in 32 *H.* 8. for paving of the whole ſtreet, called **Chancery lane**; the charge [m] whereof (*viz.* ſo far as concern'd this Houſe) amounted to *xlvi*[l]. *ob.*

But though the Fabrick of the Hall was finiſhed in 22 *H.* 8. (as I have already obſerved) the *Louver* (or Lanthorn) thereon, was not ſet up till 6 *Edw.* 6. for in that year the charge was accounted [n] for; the Carpenters work and Timber amounting to *xlv*[s]. The Smiths, for the Vane *viii*[s]. The gilding thereof *xi*[s]. The Plummers work *vii*[l]. *x*[s]. and the Glaſier's work *xxxi*[s]. On the outſide whereof, in lead, the Armes of *Lacy* Earl of **Lincoln**, with *Quincy* and the Earl of **Cheſter's** Cote are ſtill to be ſeen.

In 1 & 2 *Ph. & M.* the Walk [o] under the Trees, in the *Coneygarth* was made.

The next of their Structures was the Kitchin; which, by an Act [p] in their Councel, in 3 & 4 *Ph. & M.* was orderd to be new built of Brick, with a Wall and Gates: for ſupporting

Cap. 64.

n Ex Regiſt. de *Lincolns Inn* Vol. 3. f. 2. b.

o Adhuc ex Vol. 2. f. 77. a. *The Library.*

p Ex Vol. 3. f. 10. b.

q Ib.

The Gate-houſe Tower.

r Ib. f. 14. a.

s Ib.

t Ib. 25. a.

u Ib. f. 83. a.

w Ib. f. 89. a.

x Ib.

y Ib. f. 94. a.

z Ib. f. 102. a.

a Ibid.

b Ib. fol. 102, 2.

c Ib.

d Ex Regiſt. de *Lincolns Inne.* Vol. 4. f. 49. a.

e Ib. f. 76. a.

f Ib. f. 93. a.

g Ib. f. 78. a. *Buildings towards the fields.*

h Ib. f. 96. b.

i Ib. f. 98. a.

k Ib. f. 135. b.

l Cap. 17. *Paving the Street.*

m Ib. f. 139. a.

The Louver over the Hall.

n Ib. f. 257. b.

o Ib. f. 284. a. *The Walks in the Coneygarth.*

The Kitchin.

p. Ib. f. 316. a.

Cap. 64. porting the chardg whereof, every one of the Society at the Clerks Commons was assessed at *xiii*^{s}. *iiii*^{d}. Every one of the Masters Commons *xx*^{s}. and every of the Masters of the Bench *xxvi*^{s}. *viii*^{d}.; besides a Benevolence from any as would give above that proportion.

And in 1 *Eliz.* there was an Order [q] made, that a Brick wall and Gates should be set up on the backside of the House, for the better and more sufficient inclosure thereof: and that the Gates should be made on the foreside the House towards the Street; which (it seems) notwithstanding that direction in 25 *H.* 8. were not then done: But nothing was performed therein, I presume; for in 4 *Eliz.* new direction [r] was given for the making of three thousand Brick, in * the *Coneygarth*; and Mr. *Newdigate* (a member of the Society) to be Surveyor of the same: which was accordingly effected, and ten shillings allowed [s] to the *Panyerman*, in respect of his loss in the herbage of that place, by reason of this Brick-making there; the said Brick being imployed [t] for making of the wall all along the Garden side towards **Chancery lane**, with the Gates [u] in the midst thereof (the former wall being of Clay:) all which was perfected [w] in 6 *Eliz.* And in 7 *Eliz.* there was an Order [x] for building of the Gallery, over the Skreen at the nether end of the Hall: In which year also the House of Office was erected [y] in the *Coneygarth*.

The next ensuing year (*viz.* 8 *Eliz.*) it was ordered [z], that a fair and beautifull wall should be made on the backside of this House, in such sort, as Mr. *Kempe*, Mr. *Salveyn*, and Mr. *Hayden* should think most fit. And likewise a Seller [a], and a way into the Chapell; as also provision of timber [b] and other necessaries, for more Buildings, to be begun at *Candlemas* following: which Buildings being those on the North [c] part of the Quadrangle, and on which the sum [d] of *CCCCxvl*. —*xi*^{s}. —*xi*^{d}. was expended, were finished in the *x*th. year of the said Queens reign, *John Hayden* Esq; (one of the Society) being Supervisor [e] of the work. But, it seems that this structure came short of their occasions; for the next ensuing year (*viz. xi. Eliz.*) *Cxxviii*^{l}. *xii*^{s}. *viii*^{d}. more, was issued [f] out of their Treasury, for the enlarging thereof in length. And in 14 *Eliz.* the *Well* was converted [g] to a *Pump*.

After this I find no more done till 24 *Eliz.* but then, 2 *Julii* it was resolved [h], by the Governours of this House; that *Lxxx.* tun of stone should be provided, and *CLx.* loads of timber, in the long Vacation, and Clay digg'd for the making of Bricks. And in *February* following (*viz.* 25 *Eliz.*) Mr. *Thomas Ayloffe*, and Mr. *John Lutwich* were appointed [i] Overseers of the intended building; which were [k] the Chambers over the Kitchin, over the Entry neer the Hall, and over the Pastry: As also one Woodhouse u ider the Staires on the Eastside, and another on the VVestside.

In *July* next ensuing (*viz.* 26 *Eliz.*) it was ordered [l], that the VVall begun about the Backside should in that Summer Vacation, be made throughout the full length of the Ditch. All which being effected, it was in 30 *Eliz.* on Ascension Day, ordered [m]; that a Brickwall should be made at the upper end of the Backside, towards **Holburne**: As also a Gate towards *Fickets fields*, and another in the Brick-wall towards the Pump, with a Sink from the Kitchin.

In 35 *Eliz.* the Mount, and wall of Brick to set forth the same, were made [n]; the cost whereof came to *xviii*^{l}. —*xii*^{s}. —*iii*^{d}. Two years after (*viz.* 37 *Eliz.*) Mr. *Dalton*, Mr. *Hughes*, and Mr. *Collins* of this Society, were made choice [o] of, to consider how water might fitly be brought to the House in Pipes of lead; and what the chardg thereof would be.

In *November* 44 *Eliz.* it being resolved [p], that the old Buildings, then standing between the great Gate house, and *John Bevington's* house in **Chancery lane** (which was the neareſt to *Lincolnes Inne* towards the South) should be pulled down, and a new Building of Brick, Stone, and Timber erected in the same place;

[q] lb. f. 337. b. *Brick Wall on the backside of the House.*

The Gates towards the street.

[r] lb. f. 372. a.

[*] lb. f. 378. b.

[s] lb. f. 378. b.

[t] [u] Ex Regist. de *Lincolns Inne* Vol. 5. f. 17. a.

The Wall by the Garden side.

[w] lb. f. 17. b.

[x] lb. f. 25. a.

The Gallery over the Skreen in the Hall.

The House of Office.

[y] lb. f. 31. a.

[z] lb. f. 34. a.

Wall on the backside of the House.

[a] lb. f. 38. a.

[b] lb. b.

[c] lb. f. 93. a. *Buildings on the North side of the Quadrangle.*

[d] [e] lb. f. 88. a.

[f] lb. f. 105. b.

[g] lb. f. 167. a. *The Pump.*

[h] lb. f. 336. a.

[i] lb. f. 346. a.

[k] lb. f. 349. b. *Chambers over the Kitchin &c.*

[l] lb. f. 359. b.

[m] lb. f. 414. b. *Brick Wall at the upper end of the Backside.* *Gate towards Fickets fields.*

[n] lb. f. 475. b.

[o] Ex Regist. de *Lincolns Inn* Vol. 6. f. 1. a. *Water brought in Pipes of lead.*

[p] [q] lb. f. 63. a.

Lincolnes Inne.

Lincolns Inne.

it was ordered that all persons having Chambers in those Buildings should remove [q] thence before the first of *March* next ensuing.

The new Building from the Gate Southwards.

In 2 *Jac.* 18 *Junii* xx[l]. was ordered [r] to be allowed, for the making of a Brickwall of nine foot high, before the Kitchin Windows, and Chambers; and for enclosing the Garden there.

[q] Ib. f. 217. a.

Wall before the Kitchin Windows &c.

[r] Ib. f. 338. b.

In 4 *Jac.* a new brick wall was appointed [s] to be set up, by line, from the new Wall, neer the North Gate, which entreth into the walkes, unto the new Wall towards the *Antelope*, and *Lx*[l]. assigned for finishing the same: This being for inclosure [t] of the long walk, and to be done [u] in *March* next following.

[s] Ib. f. 351. b.

Wall for inclosure of the long Walk.

[t] Ib. f. 353. a.

[u] Ib. f. 363. a.

In 5 *Jac.* at a Councel held 19 *Junii*, an Order [w] was made for pulling down the old Buildings of the short Gallery, between the Gatehouse and the Chambers of Sir *John Tindall* Knight, and Mr. *Henry Davies* (two of the Masters of the Bench of this House:) and that a new Building of Brick, Stone, and timber should be erected in the room thereof.

[w] Ib. f. 363. a.

The new Buildings from the Gatehouse Northwards.

In 6 *Jac.* at a Councel held 6 *Maii*, there was an Order [x] made, that those who were the Supervisors of the intended buildings allready mentioned, which were then in hand, should take into their consideration the building of a new Chapell, and likewise of the long Gallery, and some other buildings then intended to be made in this House: And in *October* following, it was farther ordered [y]; that all such as had Chambers in the said long Gallery, should pay towards those new Buildings fifty pounds for each Chamber; *id est* *xxv*[l]. a piece: and such as were new Takers to pay *Lxx*[l]. *viz.* *xxxv*[l]. a piece; as also that the said Buildings should be made *xxiiii.* foot square within the walls, and nether Rooms to have Sellers wherein to lay wood.

[x] Ib. f. 388. a.

The new Chapell.

[y] Ib. f. 394. a.

The long Gallery.

The Library.

And because the *Library*, so built, as I have allready observed, was not yet well furnished with Bookes, in a Councel held the 24*th.* of *June*, the same year, it was ordered [z], that for the more speedy doing thereof, every one that should thenceforth be called to the Bench in this Society, should give *xx*[s]. towards the buying of Bookes for the same Library: and every one thenceforth called to the Bar *xiii*[s]. *iiii*[d]. : All which summs to be paid to Mr. *Matthew Hadde*; who, for the better ordering of the said Library, was then made Master thereof.

[z] Ib. f. 411. a.

Cap. 64.

In this year it was also concluded [a], in a Councel here held 31 *Jan.* that the old Buildings in the long Gallery neer the Kitchin, and towards *Bevington's* house, should be pull'd down, and a new Building of Brick, stone, and timber erected in the place thereof; and, that in order thereto, the persons having Chambers there, should remove before the 20*th.* of *February* then next following: All which was perfected the same year, the chardge amounting to *MCCCCix. ix*[s]. *v*[d]. besides the old materials.

[a] Ib. f. 422. a.

The Buildings on the South-side of the Quadrangle.

In 7 *Jac.* 2 *Nov.* there was an Order [b] made; that an uniform Building containing *xx.* Chambers, should be erected on the North side of the House, answerable in length and breadth to that last finished: as also a fair large *Chapell*, with three double Chambers under the same, be set in a place more convenient; that then standing being grown ruinous, and not large enough for the Society: the chardge of which new Building (erected in *anno* 1611. 9 *Jac.*) containing [c] *xx.* Chambers, and being three stories above the ground, amounted [d] to *MDCxviii*[l]. *viii*[s].

[b] Ib. f. 417. a.

Buildings on the Northside of the House.

The Chapell.

[c] Ib 488. a.

[d] Ib. f. 485. a. & 487. a.

The next ensuing year, *viz.* 8 *Jac.* upon the *xxii*th. of *June*, it was ordered [e], that the said old Chapell should be pull'd down, and the new one before-mentioned, to be erected in the Court where it stood: And in 9 *Jac.* at a Councel held 9 *Maii*, it was determined [f], that a third uniform Building, containing *xvi.* Chambers should be erected the year following: which Building was to begin with a return from the new Buildings then in hand, and range along VVestwards, for the making up of a new Court on that side.

[e] Ib. f. 444. a.

The Chapell.

[f] Ib. f. 463. a.

Buildings on the Northside of the Quadrangle.

How-

Cap. 64. Howbeit, from this time, till 15 *Jac.* nothing more of Building went on; neither had any thing before been done towards this intended new Chapell, notwithstanding the several former Orders: but then Mr. *Spenser*, Mr. *Waltham*, Mr. *Selwyn*, Mr. *Broke*, Mr. *Pyne*, Mr. *Wandesford*, and Mr. *Sanderson*, by an Order[g] in their Councel made 25 *Nov.* or any two of them, were appointed to consider of materials for this Chapell, and what stone and timber should be provided for it; and whether Drayton stone should be concluded on, according to the workmens direction: and the modell thereof was recommended[h] to the contrivance of *Inigo Jones* the Kings Surveyor general; who, having made a Draught thereof, estimated[i] the charge of the same to *MM*[l]. Towards the defraying of which the Benchers were pleased freely to contribute as followeth; *viz.*

The Chappel.

[g] Ib. f. 659. a.

[h] Ib. f. 661. b.

[i] Ib. f. 671. a.

[k] Ib. f. 671. b.

Sir *James Ley* ——— *xx*[l].
Sir *Will. Sidley* ——— *xx*[l].
Thomas Spenser ——— *xx*[l].
Anth. Irby ——— *xx*[l].
Thomas Hitchcock ——— *v*[l].
Henry Davy ——— *v*[l].
Richard Diggon ——— *v*[l].
Jasper Selwyn ——— *v*[l].
Christopher Brooke ——— *v*[l]. *xiii*[s]. *iiii*[d].
John Jeffreys ——— *v*[l].
Rouland Wandesford ——— *v*[l].
Edmund Estcourt ——— *v*[l].
Hugh Cressy ——— *iii*[l]. *vi*[s]. *viii*[d].
Edward Hadde ——— *v*[l].
John Darcy ——— *v*[l].
Giles[l] *Tooker* ——— *v*[l]. Ib. f. 673. a.
Will. Ayloffe ——— *v*[l].
Robert Eyre ——— *v*[l].
Hugh Pyne ——— *v*[l].
Nicholas[m] *Ducke* ——— *v*[l]. m Ib. f. 674. b.
Thomas Sanderson ——— *v*[l].
William[n] *Noy* ——— *v*[l]. n Ib. f. 675. a.

But these contributions coming far short of accomplishing the work, in a Councel held the 4th of *October*, the year ensuing (*viz.* 17 *Jac.*) it was agreed and ordered[o]; first that each of the Masters of the Bench, and associates thereunto should pay towards this structure *xx*[l]. a piece; each of seven years continuance at the Bar *xx* nobles; each of the Bar, under that time *v*[l]. and each Gentleman of the House, under the Bar *xl*[s].

o Ex Registro de *Lincolns Inn* Vol. 7. f. 9. a.

Lincolns Inn.

And ten days afterwards, at another Councel[p] there held; that there should be a general Tax upon all such as had not contributed, or shewed their willingness so to do, towards this work. And for receipt of these Moneys, *Thomas Spenser* Esq; was appointed[q] Treasurer, and *Alexander Chart* his Under-Treasurer.

p Ib. f. 7. b.

q Ib. f. 18. b.

Which fair beginning gave so great an encouragement, as well to those who had already contributed as to others; that Sir *James Ley* and Mr. *Spenser*, who had formerly given *xx* l. a piece, made it each[r] of them an hundred pounds a piece, and many others gave very liberally; *viz.*

r Ib. f. 10. a.

Sir *William*[t] *Owen* ——— *C* l. t Ib. f. 10. b.
Serjeant[u] *More* ——— *xx* l. u Ib. f. 25. a.
Sir *John*[w] *Dauntsey* Knight ——— *v* l. w Ib. f. 49. a.
Richard[w] *Chamberlain*, Clerk of the Court of Wards ——— *x* l.
Ellis[x] *Wynne* Clerk of the Petty bagg ——— *x* l. x Ib. b.
Sir *William Brereton*[y] of Cheshire Knight ——— *vi* l. y Ib. f. 50. a.
Sir *John Wray*[z] Knight and Baronet, and Mr. *Edw. Wray*[a] his brother (grand Children to Sir Christopher *Wray*, sometime Lord Chief Justice.) ——— *xx* l. z a Ib. f. 56. a.
Sir *Thomas*[b] *Grantham* Knight ——— *x* l. b Ib. f. 61. a.
Sir *Henry*[c] *Hobert* Knight and Baronet, Lord Chief Justice of the Common-Pleas ——— *C* l. c d Ib. f. 68. a.
Sir *Randle*[d] *Crew* Knight, one of his Majesties Serjeants at Law ——— *xx* l.
Sir *Nich.*[e] *Sanderson* Knight and Baronet ——— *x* l. e Ib. f. 79. a.
Sir *Tho.*[f] *Temple* Knight and Baronet ——— *x* l. f Ib. f. 86. b.
The Earls of *Bridgwater* ——— *L* l. g Ib. f. 87. a.

And besides these, there were divers others who gave smaller summs; which for brevity, I here omit to mention.

So that the work thereupon going vigorously on, this Chapel was fully finished within the space of five years, and consecrated upon *Ascension* day A. D. 1623. 22 *Jac.* by *George*

Lincolns Inn.

Mountaine the Biſhop of London, as appeareth by an Inſcription placed under his Armes at the Eaſt end of the arched roof, under the ſame; Doctor *John Donne*, then Dean of *Pauls* Preaching upon this Text, *Facta ſunt autem encœnia Hieroſolomis, & hyems erat, & ambulabat Jeſus in Templo, in porticu Salomonis.* John. Cap. 10. v. . . . .

The next of their Buildings was the new Celler, together with repairing of the Hall; for which there was an Order* made in their Councel 17 *Maii* 1 *Caroli*, and that all Bariſters, above ſeven years ſtanding, ſhould pay four Nobles; all under ſeven years ſtanding a Mark; and all Gentlemen under the Bar *vi*ˢ. *viii*ᵈ.

* Ib f. 168. b.

The Garden.

And the laſt was the enlargement of their Garden, beautifying it with a large Tarras walk on the Weſt ſide thereof, and raiſing the Wall higher towards *Lincolns-Inn*-Fields. Which work was done in An. 1663. (15 *Car.* 2.) the charge thereof amounting to little leſs than a thouſand pounds, by reaſon that the levelling of moſt part of the ground, and raiſing the Tarras, required ſuch great labour.

Pictures in the Windows of the Chapel.

In the firſt Window on the South-ſide.

THe Portraictures of St. *Peter*, St. *Andrew*, St. *James*, and St. *John* the Evangeliſt.

Under that of St. *Peter* are the Armes of *Henry* Earl of Southampton.

Under St. *Andrew*, of *William* Earl of Pembroke.

Under St. *James*, of *John* Earl of Bridgwater.

And under St. *John*, of *James* Earl of Carliſle.

In the ſecond Window, on the ſame Southſide.

THe Portraictures of St. *Philip*, St. *Bartholomew*, St. *Matthew*, and St. *Thomas*.

Under that of St. *Philip* are the Armes of *George* Lord Abergavenny, and of *Mary* his Wife, daughter to *Edward Stafford* ſometimet Duke of Buckingham.

Under St. *Bartholomew*, of *Henry* Lord Abergavenny, and of *Frances* his Wife daughter of *Thomas* Earl of Rutland.

Under St. *Matthew*, of Sir *Thomas Fane* Knight, and *Mary* Baroneſs *le Deſpenſer* his Wife.

In the third Window on the ſame Southſide.

THe Portraictures of S. *James* the leſs, St. *Simon*, St *Jude*, and St. *Matthias*.

Under that of St. *James*, are the Armes of *Robert* Lord *Spenſer* of Wormleighton.

Under St. *Simon*, of Sir *Henry Crompton* Knight.

Under St. *Jude*, of *Thomas Spenſer* of Clarendon Eſq;

Under St. *Matthias*, of *John Spenſper* of Offley Eſq;

In the firſt Window on the Northſide.

THe Portraictures of *David*, *Daniel*, *Elias*, and *Eſdras*.

Under that of *David*, are the Armes. of Sir *James Ley* Knight and Baronet, Chief Juſtice of the King's Bench.

Under that of *Daniel*, of Sir *Humphrey Wynche* Knight, one of the Juſtices of the King's Bench.

Under that of *Elias*, of Sir *John Denham* Knight, one of the Barons of the Exchequer.

Under that of *Eſdras*, of Sir *William Jones* Knight, one of the Juſtices of the King's Bench.

Chap. 64.

Lincolns Inn.

In the ſecond Window on the Northſide:

THe Portraictures of the Prophets *Jeremias*, *Ezechiel*, *Amos*, and *Zacharias*.

Under that of *Jeremias*, are the Armes of Sir *Randle Crew* Knight, one of the King's Serjeants at Law.

Under that of *Ezechiel*, of Sir *Thomas Harris* Baronet, Serjeant at Law.

Under that of *Amos*, of Sir *Thomas Richardſon* Knight and Speaker of the Parliament.

Under that of *Zacharias*, of *John Darcy* Serjeant at Law.

In the third Window on the ſame Northſide.

THe Portraictures of the Patriarch *Abraham*, the Prophet *Moſes*, St. *John* Baptiſt, and St. *Paul* the Apoſtle.

Under that of *Abraham* are the Armes of *Chriſtopher Brooke*, and *Thomas Sanderſon*, Benchers of this Houſe.

Under that of *Moſes*, of *Roland Wandesford* Eſq; a Bencher alſo of this Houſe.

Under that of St. *John Baptiſt*, of *William Noy* Eſq; then likewiſe a Bencher of this Houſe:

And under that of S. *Paul*, of *John Tooke* Eſq; an Aſſociate to the bench.

All which *Armes*, with the Inſcriptions under them, are in the following pages accurately expreſt.

In Hospicio Lincolniensi.

In semicirculari Fenestra Refectorij versus Occidentem.

Comes Southamptonia.



Comes Salopiæ.



Comes Lincolniæ.



Comes Rutlandiæ.



Adhuc in eadem semicirculari Fenestrâ.

Iacobus Ley miles et Baronettus, Comes Esthx. et Capitalis Iusticiarius ad placita coram Rege tenenda assignatus.

Ranulphus Crew miles, Regis Tribunalis Capitalis Iusticiarius.

Henricus Hobart miles et Baronettus, Capitalis Iusticiarius de Communi Banco.

Willielmus Ienus miles unus Iustitiariorum Domini Regis de Banco.

Iohannes Denham miles unus Baronum Scaccarij Domini Regis.

1611



In alterâ semicirculari Fenestrâ ejusdem Refectorij, Orientem versus.

Comes Derbiæ.



Comes Sussexiæ.



Comes Bedfordiæ.



Adhuc in eadem semicirculari fenestrâ.

Iohannes Puckering miles Custos magni Sigilli Angliæ 1592.

Thomas Egerton miles Summus Angliæ Cancellarius.

Thomas Richardson miles Capitalis Iusticiarius ad placita coram Rege tenenda assignatus.

Rolandus Wandesford miles Alternatus ejusdem Regis Curiæ Wardorum et Liveriarum.

Christophorus Wray miles Capitalis Iusticiarius ad placita coram Rege tenenda assignatus.



In Capellâ Hoſpicij Lincolnienſis.

In primâ fenestrâ ejuſdem, verſùs Auſtrum.

hæc Inſignia, vi3.

Henrici Comitis Southampſij 1623



Gulielmi Comitis Penbrochiæ 1623



Iohannis Comitis Bridgwater, 1623



Iacobi Comitis Caerliſle. 1623.



In ſecundâ Fenestrâ ejuſdem Capellæ, verſùs Auſtrum.

Georgius Baro de Abergavenny, et Maria filia Edwardi Ducis Buckinghamiæ.



Henricus Baro Abergavenny, et Francisca Filia Thomæ Comitis Rutlandiæ, 1623.



Thomas Penn eques auratus, et Maria uxor ejus, Baronissa le Despenser.



Franciscus Penn armiger, frater natu secundus prædicti Thomæ, armiger adhuc, sed mox, Anno Dom. 1623. futurus miles, et Baronetti Anglicani primus creandus, ex speciali gratia Regis Iacobi, et Mariæ filia et hæres Almeij Tollemey militis, 1623.



In tertiâ Fenestrâ ejuſdem Capellæ, verſùs Auſtrum.

Robert. Lord Spenser of Wormleighton.



S. Henry Compton knight.



Thomas Spenser of Claredon Esquier.



John Spenser of Offley Esquier.



In primâ fenestrâ ejuſdem Capellæ, verſùs Aquilonem.

Iacobus Ley miles et Baronettus, Capitalis Iuſticiarius domini Regis ad placita coram ipſo Rege tenenda aſſignatus, et quondam Capitalis Iuſticiarius Capitalis Banci in Hibernia.



Humfridus Wyndo miles, unus Iuſticiariorum domini Regis de Banco; ac quondam Capitalis Baro Scaccarij in Hibernia. Et poſtea Capitalis Iuſticiarius Capitalis Banci in Hibernia.



Iohannes Denham miles, unus Baronum Curiæ Scaccarij in Anglia; et quondam Capitalis Baro Scaccarij in Hibernia; et unus Domorum Iuſticiariorum in Hibernia.



Willielmus Lones miles, unus Iuſticiariorum Domini Regis de Banco; ac quondam Capitalis Iuſticiarius Capitalis Banci in Hibernia.

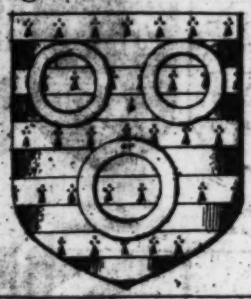


In ſecundâ Feneſtrâ ejuſdem Capellæ, verſus Aquilonem.

Randulphus Crew miles, Serenissimi domini Jacobi Regis Seruiens ad Legem.



Thomas Harris Baronettus, et Seruiens ad Legem.



Thomas Richardson miles Seruiens ad Legem, et Communium Pariis; mense Octobri, et tunc triennium duranti, A. Domini 1625, et ibidem continuati, usq; octauum diem Februarij, A. 1625. tunc finem dissolui Prolocutor.



Johannes Davy Seruiens ad Legem.



In tertiâ Feneſtrâ ejuſdem Capellæ, verſus Aquilonem.

Christopherus Brooke, et Thomas Sanderson, Magri. Scri de Banco,



Rolandus Wandesford Ebo; -racensis, Armiger; unus Magistrorum de Banco, sumptibus propriis fieri fecit. 1626.



Gulielmus Ley de S. Buri: -ensis Com. Cornub. Armiger, unus Magistrorum de Banco fieri fecit. 1626.

Tos Jw ho dwch.



Johannes Tho. Armiger, hui- -jus Hospicij ad Barram assi- -duus; et Operis Regi Lar- -ra sua pauperum 8 ratio- -nibus fieri fecit. 1626.



In Occidentali Feneſtrâ ejuſdem Capellæ.

Thomas Spenser.



Auth. Irby



Richard Digges



Gilb. Tasker.



Richard Waldham,



William Ravenscroft.



Jasper Selwyn.



Thomas Wentworth.



William Ayloff



Christopher Brooke,



S. Iames Wolveridge K.



Hugh Bye.



Robert Eyre.



Roland Wandesford.

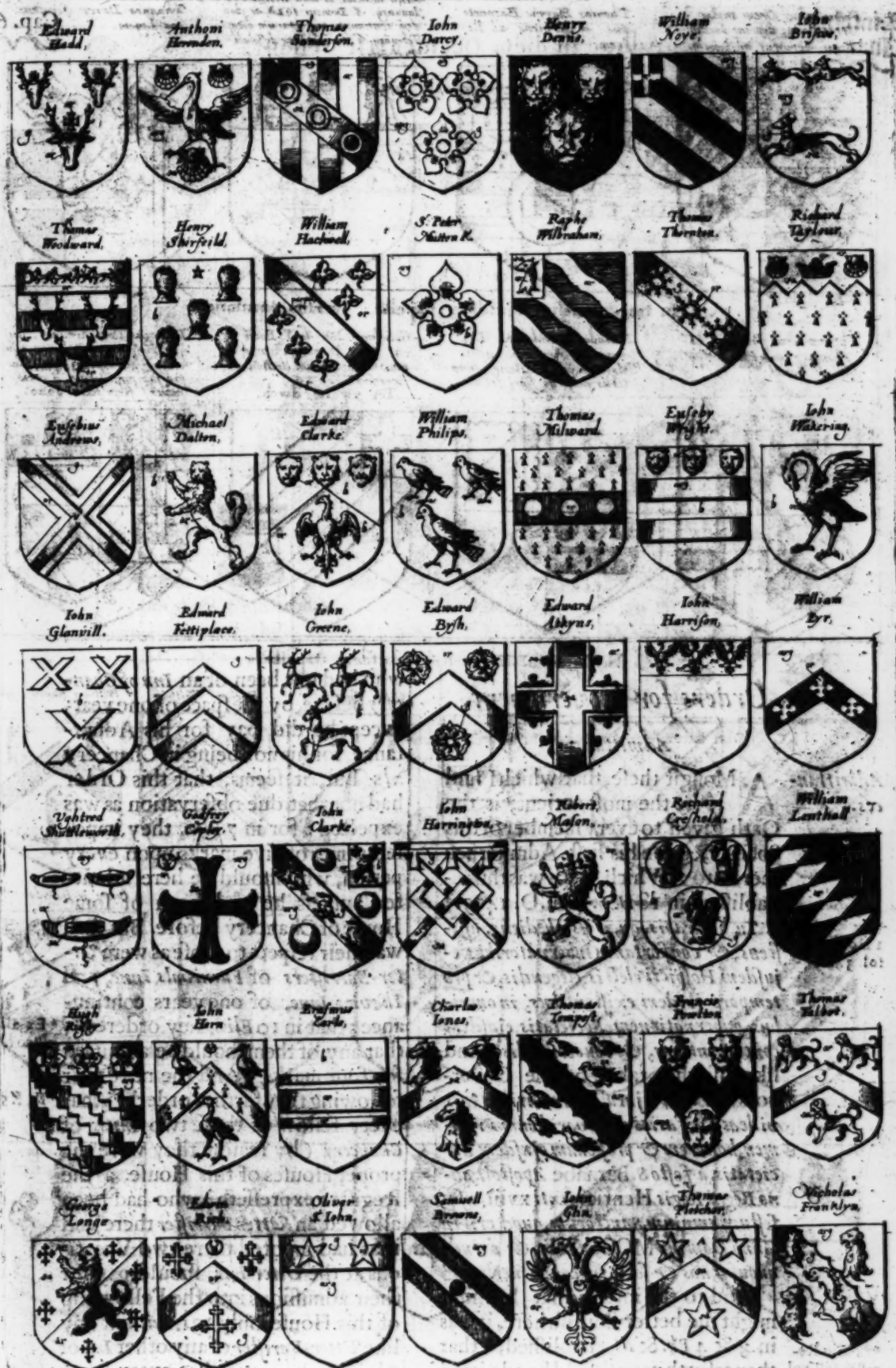


Nicholas Duck.



Hugh Cresse,

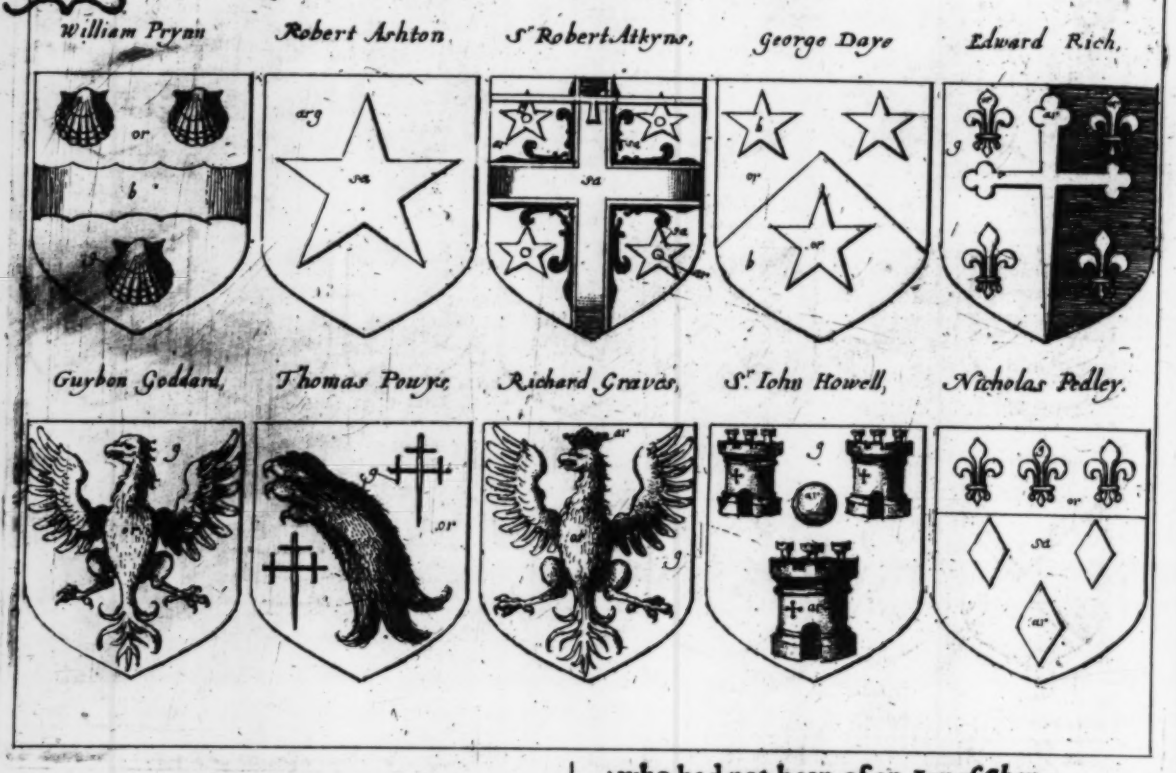



Edward Hall,
Anthoni Herenden.
Thomas Sanderson.
John Darcy,
Henry Denis,
William Noye,
John Brisow,
Thomas Woodward.
Henry Shirfield.
William Hackwell,
S. Peter Mutton K.
Raphe Wilbraham,
Thomas Thornton.
Richard Taylour,
Eustchius Andrews,
Michael Dalton,
Edward Clarke.
William Philips,
Thomas Milward.
Eustcby Wright.
John Walcring.
John Glanvill.
Edward Fettiplace.
John Greene,
Edward Bysh.
Edward Athyns,
John Harrison,
William Byr.
Vghtred Multon.
Godfrey Copley.
John Clarke,
John Harrington,
Robert Mason,
Reynold Crosheld.
William Lanthall
Hugh Ryley
John Horn
Charles Jones,
Thomas Tempest,
Francis Powlton
Thomas Talbot.
George Longe
Oliver & John.
Samuell Browne,
John Ghin.
Thomas Fletcher,
Nicholas Frankyn.

Lincolns Inn.

Cap. 64.

Adhuc in dictâ Occidentali Feneſtra ∞



Orders for Government.

Admittances.

Admittances.

AMongſt theſe, that which I find to be the moſt antient, is the Oath given to every member of this Society, upon his firſt Admittance thereinto: Which Oath was thus eſtabliſhed in 18 *H.* 6. (An. D. 1439.)

* Ex Regiſtro 1 Hoſp. Linc. fol. 3. b.

Tu * *jurabis, quod ſis obediens, aſſiſtens, & confortans Gubernatoribus ejuſdem Hoſpicii electis, elegendis, & pro tempore ibidem exiſtentibus, in omnibus gubernationem Societatis ejuſdem concernentibus, & concernendis.* And likewiſe that taken by the Governors, *viz. Tu* * *jurabis pro viribus tuis videas & facias obſervari bonum regimen, honorem & proficuum ejuſdem Societatis, a feſto S.* Barnabe *Apoſtoli, anno Regni Regis* Henrici *ſexti* xviii. *uſq; feſtum omnium Sanctorum, quod erit in Anno Domini* MCCCCxli. *& deinde quouſq; nos & ſocii tui conſtituerint.*

* Ibid.

And to the intent that learning might the better flouriſh here, it was in 3 & 4 *Ph.* & *M.* eſtabliſhed, * that thenceforth none ſhould be admitted into the fellowſhip of this Houſe, who had not been of an *Inn of Chancery* before, by the ſpace of one year; except he did pay for his Admittance, for his not being in Chancery xl*s.* But, it ſeems, that this Order had not that due obſervation as was expected: for in 7 *Eliz.* they impoſed a fine of five marks upon every perſon, who ſhould be here admitted, unleſs he had been of ſome Houſe of Chancery before. But ſuch was their reſpect to thoſe as were *Utter-Barriſters* of *Furnivals Inne*, and *Thavies Inne*, of one years continuance; that in 10 *Eliz.* they ordered*, that any of them ſhould be admitted for four marks. And the next year following they farther order'd*, that every fellow of thoſe two *Innes* of *Chancery* (by reaſon they were the proper Houſes of this Houſe, as the Regiſter expreſſeth) who had been allowed an *Utter Barriſter* there, and that had mooted there two Vacations at the *Utter Bar*, ſhould pay for their admiſſions into the Fellowſhip of this Houſe only 13*s.* 4*d.* but any like *Utter-Bariſter* of any other *Inn* of *Chancery* 20*s.* and that every *Inner Barriſter* of either of the ſaid two *Inns*

* Ex alio Regiſtro ſcil. vol. 4. f. 311. b.

* Ex alio Regiſtro f. 84. 2.

* Ib. f. 96. 2.

of

Cap. 64.

of Chancery, that had mooted there one Vacation at the Inner Bar ſhould pay for his admiſſion into this Houſe but 20 *s.* every *Inner Bariſter* of any other *Inn of Chancery*, paying for the like *xl* s. And, that every one, who ſhould after that time be admitted into this Houſe, being of no *Inn of Chancery*, before ſuch their admiſſion, to pay for their admiſſion no leſs then five marks.

* Ib. f. 372. b.

And farther, in 27 *Eliz.* they decreed*, that the Gentlemen after that time to be admitted to the Fellowſhip of this Houſe, ſhould pay for their Admittance, as followeth; *viz.* ſuch as were of *Furnivals Inn*, or *Davys Inn* one year, *xl* s. and ſuch as were of other *Houſes of Chancery* one year 3*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*

* Ex alio Regiſtro ſcil. vol. 6. f. 513. a.

And in 11 *Jacobi* it was ordered *, that thenceforth there ſhould not be demanded or taken of any Gentleman to be admitted into this Houſe, who had not formerly been of any *Inn of Chancery*, above the ſum of 3*l.* 10 *s.* upon his admiſſion.

* Ex alio Regiſtro ſcil. vol. 7. f. 339. a.

And becauſe they found, that ſome Attorneys, and Common Sollicitors had obtained Admittances into this Society, which they eſteemed to be no ſmall diſparagement thereunto; it was in a Council held 4 *Junii* in 11 *Car.* 1. ordered *, that none ſuch from thenceforth ſhould be admitted. And the better to prevent the like abuſe, they farther ordered; that if any Gentleman, after his admittance, ſhould become an Attorney, or Common Sollicitor, his Admittance to be *ipſo facto* void.

Exerciſes for advancement of Learning.

* Ex Regiſtro ejuſdem Hoſp. vol. 1. f. 144. b.

In 6 *Edw.* 4. for the better advancement of learning in this Houſe, at a general Council held in the Chappel here, dedicated to St. *Richard*, ſometime Biſhop of **Chicheſter**, all the Bench and Bar being preſent; there was an Order * made, that all the members of this Society, which then were, or ſhould hereafter be, and every of them, ſo ſoon as they ſhould be called to the Bar, or admitted to the Bench, ſhould keep ſix whole Vacations, within the Compaſs of three years immediately enſuing ſuch their admiſſion to the Bench; that is to ſay, one Month in Lent, in the time of the *Reading* of this Society, and another Month in Autumn in the time of *Reading* alſo; and that they ſhould alſo be perſonally preſent at the *Readings* there, in every Vacation, for the firſt week wherein the ſame Lecture was to begin. Provided nevertheleſs, that if any Bencher of this Society, did obſerve the whole remainder of the Vacation, it ſhould be allowed to him for a whole Vacation, and that he ſhould be in Commons for that whole Month, during the before ſpecified *Reading*. And moreover, that every member of this Society, who ſhould thenceforth be called and admitted from the Bar to the Bench, in manner and form aforeſaid, ſhould, ſwear upon the holy Evangeliſts, to keep and obſerve ſix *Vacations*, in all points as aforeſaid, without any excuſe whatſoever, excepting ſickneſs; or ſickneſs of his or their Fathers, Mothers, or Wives; or any Suits, pleadings of Aſſize or *Niſi prius*, relating to them, or any one to their uſe, hapning within that Month and time of ſuch *Reading*; or within fourteen daies before or after the ſaid *Reading*, upon pain of 20 *s.* to be forfeited and paid to the Society, for every default in the premiſſes.

Lincolns Inn.

* Ex Regiſt. ejuſd. Hoſp. vol. 4. f. 203. a.

And in 6 *Edw.* 6. it was ordered *, that every Puiſne, at every Meſs at Dinner, ſhould put a ſhort Caſe of one point argumentable, and to be argued throughoutly, by all that ſhould ſit at the ſame Meſs; and this Order to take effect in the beginning of the next Term; and no man to depart from the ſame without reaſonable cauſe, under the penalty of 12*d*; provided that on ſuch nights as were mootable, no Caſe to be argued.

* Ex Regiſtro ejuſdem hoſp. vol. 5. f. 183. a.

Moreover, in 16 *Eliz.* it was ordered *, that at the end of every Term, examination and ſearch ſhould be made what Exerciſes of learning had been kept the ſame Term, and by whom: and likewiſe in the beginning of the Term to examine who kept their learnings in the Vacation time. And in 18 *Eliz.* it was farther ordered *, that thenceforth at Dinner, the Puiſne in every Meſs ſhould put a Caſe; and every man of the ſame Meſs, in antienty to

* Ib. f. 210. b.

Lincolns Inne.

ſpeak unto the Caſe, and ſhew his opinion therein, before his departure out of the Hall, upon pain as ſhould ſeem good to the Bench.

Barriſters Readers in Chancery.

In 38 *Eliz.* there were theſe expreſs Orders * made, in reference to thoſe Barriſters as were *Readers in Chancery*, and ſuch as were under the Barr in this Houſe; *viz.* 1. That none ſhould be called to the upper Bar, but by the ordinary and general Councel, in Term time; nor to continue Utter-Barriſter, unleſs he ſhould by the ſpace of three years after, exerciſe ordinary mootings, and other ordinary exerciſes of learning, both in Court and Chancery, as the Bench ſhould allow. 2. That the *Readers* in Chancery, ſhould thenceforth keep their Summer and Lent *Readings* by the ſpace of three weeks in each Vacation: and each of them perform three grand Moots, with their Pleadings; two Lectures for every of their Caſes, and alſo *Read* in each of thoſe weeks: And, in the Term time, that they ſhould hold two petty Mootes in each week; as alſo in each week of the Term read two Lectures at the leaſt; and leave the ſame written in paper in the Houſe accordingly, as in former times had been uſed and accuſtomed. 3. That no *Reader* ſhould be permitted to read by Deputy, without ſpecial warrant by the Bench.

* Ex Regiſtro ejuſdem Hoſp. vol. 6. f. 20. b.

So alſo in 12 *Car.* 1. for the Exerciſe of Mootes, they took care that they ſhould be performed * by the Barriſters.

* Ex Regiſtro ejuſd. Hoſp. vol. 7.

Apparel.

And for decency in *Apparel*, at a Council held on the day of the Nativity of St. *John Baptiſt* 23 *H.* 8. it was ordered *, that for a continual Rule, to be thenceforth kept in this Houſe, no Gentleman, being a Fellow of this Houſe, ſhould wear any cut or panſid Hoſe, or Bryches; or panſid Doblet, upon pain of putting out of the Houſe.

* Ex Regiſtro ejuſd. hoſp. vol. 4. f. 13. b.

Nay, ſo regular were they in thoſe days in point of Habit, that in 1 & 2 *Ph.* & *M.* one Mr. *Wyde*, of this Houſe, was (by a ſpecial Order * made upon *Aſcention* day) fined at five groats, for going in his Study gown in Cheap-ſide, on a Sunday, about ten of the Clock before Noon; and in *Weſtminſter Hall*, in the Term time, in the fore-noon.

* Ib. f. 283. b.

Cap. 64.

And in 30 *Eliz.* they further ordered *, that if any fellow of this Houſe, ſhould wear any hat in the Hall or Chappel; or go abroad to London or Weſtminſter without a Gown, he ſhould be put out of Commons; and pay ſuch a Fine before his readmittance, as the Maſters of the Bench then in Commons ſhould aſſeſs. And likewiſe, that if any Fellow of this Houſe, ſhould wear long Hair, or great Ruffs, he ſhould alſo be put out of Commons, and pay ſuch a Fine, before he were remitted, as the Maſters of the Bench then in Commons ſhould aſſeſs.

* Ex Regiſtro ejuſdem hoſp. vol. 5. f. 415. a.

So alſo in 38 *Eliz.* * that if any Fellow of this Houſe, being a Commoner or Repaſter, ſhould within the precinct of this Houſe, wear any Cloak, Boots and Spurrs, or long hair, to pay for every offence five ſhillings for a Fine, and alſo to be put out of Commons. And in 11 *Car.* 1. it was alſo ordered *, that what Gentleman ſoever ſhould come into the Hall at Meal time, with any other upper garment then a Gown, he ſhould be ſuſpended for being a member of the Society.

* Ex Regiſt. ejuſd. Hoſp. vol. 6 fol. 20. b.

* Ib. f. 336. b.

Beards.

And as this care was taken for regularity in their *Appare*; ſo alſo were there the like good Rules eſtabliſhed concerning their Beards; For in 33 *H.* 8. there was Order * made, that none of the Fellows of this Houſe, being in Commons, or at his Repaſt, ſhould wear a Beard; and whoſo did, to pay double Commons or Repaſts in this Houſe during ſuch time as he ſhould have any Beard. But this Order being not ſtrictly obſerved, the penalty * was made greater in 1 *Mariæ*; *viz.* that ſuch as had Beards, ſhould pay 12 *d.* for every meal they continued them: and every man to be ſhav'n, upon pain of putting out of Commons.

* Ex Regiſtro ejuſd. Hoſp. vol. 4. f. 134.

* Ib. f. 275. b.

And in 1 *Eliz.* it was further ordered *, that no Fellow of this Houſe ſhould wear any Beard above a fort-

* Ib. f. 345. b.

nights

Lincolns Inn.

nights growth; and that whoso transgresse therein, should for the first offence forfeit 3 *s.* 4 *d.* to be paid and cast with his Commons: and for the second time 6 *s.* 8 *d.* in like manner to be paid and cast with his Commons; and the third time to be banished the House.

But the fashion at that time of wearing Beards, grew then so predominant; as that the very next year following, at a Council held in this House, upon the 27*th.* of *November*, it was agreed and ordered *, that all Orders before that time made, touching Beards, should be void and repealed.

* Ib.

Weapons.

In 1 *Elix.* there was likewise an Order * made, that no Fellow of this Society, should wear any Sword or Buckler; or cause any to be born after him into the Town. And that in case any one should transgress therein, he should, for the first offence forfeit 3*s.* 4*d.* to be paid and cast with his Commons; for the second time 6 *s* 8 *d.* in like manner to be cast into Commons, and the third time to be banished the House. And in 8 *Jac.* it was further ordered *, that no Rapiers should be worn in this House by any of the Society.

* Ibid.

* Ex Regist. ejusd. Hosp. vol. 6. f. 442.

Precedence.

And to prevent all differences touching *precedence* amongst them, there was an Order * made in 18 *Jac.* upon advise and consideration of the course held in other Innes of Court, and publick places of Corporations, where additions gains no precedence of their Ancients; that no Bencher being Knighted, and made a Master of the Chancery in ordinary; or either of them, should take place within the House, but in the course of antiquity and not otherwise.

* Ex Regist. ejusdem hosp. vol. 7. f. 23. b

Sports.

Touching their *Sports* and corporal Exercises, it was ordered * in 32 *Eliz.* that not only all the Sportings, late watchings, and Exercises, before that time yearly used on the *Hunting night*: but also their repair usually at a certain day yearly to Kentish-town; and the Dining with Sports and Assemblies before that time used, should be taken away and no more exercised: and that at those dayes and times, all the Fellowes of this House should have and take their Diet at such time and places, as on other dayes was then used by order of this House, and not otherwise.

* Ex Regist. ejus. Hosp. vol 5. fol. 448. a.

Cap. 64.

Divinity Lectures.

In 35 *Eliz.* upon removal of one Mr. *Charke* Divinity-Reader in this House, the Arch-bishop or Canterbury wrote his Letters to the Masters of the Bench, here, to proceed in the choice of another: who thereupon (6 *Febr.* the same year) ordered *, that there should be two learned men, chosen out of the University of Oxford, and two others out of the University of Cambridge, to read each of them quarterly a Divinity Lecture in the Chapel here, twice every week, and to preach upon the the Sunday, and at such other times as there should be a Communion appointed; for the first half year they of Oxford to begin, and then for the other those of Cambridge. And that they should for this their pains, have quarterly ten pounds a piece; as also their Diet with the Masters of the Bench in Term time, and in the Vacation times, when no Table is kept for the Benchers, their Commons to be free with the Masters at the Bar, at the publick charge of the House.

* Ib. f. 476. a.

Publick Expences at great Solemnities.

THe first of these, whereof the Registers of this House do take any notice, was in 7 *Edw.* 4. * at the Justs then held in Smithfield, betwixt *Wydevile* Lord *Scales*, and the Bastard Son of the Duke of Burgundy, upon a mandate receiv'd from the King, by the four *Innes of Court*; that each of them should furnish out four armed men for the said King's guard: which was accordingly done, Scaffolds being set up to see the Justs, and the charges of all born by a rate.

* Ex Registro Hosp. Linc. fol. 149. a.

The next was at the Coronation of King *Henry* the 8*th.* for the honour whereof they spent * one hogs-head

* Ex alio Registro scil. vol. 4. f. 25. b.

Lincolns Inn.

head of Claret wine, price 20 *s.* and laid out five pounds in making of Scaffolds at Westminster to ſtand on, for view of the Juſts and Tiltings, which were then exerciſed.

* Ex alio Regiſt. ſcil. vol. 4. fol. 25. b.

The third upon a Mask * in 11 *Jac.* preſented by this Society before the King, at the marriage of the Lady *Elizabeth*, his daughter, to the Prince Elector Palatine of the Rhene, which coſt no leſs than *MLxxxvi* l. 8 *s.* 11 *d.*

* Ex alio Reg. ſcil. v. 7. f. 526. a. & 558. a.

Shortly after which, *viz.* in 14 *Jac.* at the Creation of the moſt Illuſtrious *Charles* Prince of Wales, they agreed * upon a taxation of 40 *s.* a piece from every Bencher and aſſociate; every Bariſter and above 30 *s*; every Bariſter under ſeaven years 20 *s.* and every Gentleman 13 *s.* 4 *d.* for defraying the charge of the performances at the Barriers, in honor of that great ſolemnity.

* Ib. f. 619. b.

And it is no leſs obſervable; that the motion * for that famous *Mask*, which was preſented to the King at Chriſtmas, 9 *Caroli* I. firſt proceeded from this Houſe unto the other three Innes of Court; the total charge whereof to them all, amounted to *MMCCCC*l. towards the ſupporting whereof it was ordered * in this Society, that every Bencher ſhould pay 6 *l.* Every Utter Bariſter of ſeven years ſtanding or above, 3 *l.* and under ſeven years ſtanding 40 *s.* and every Gentleman 20 *s.* Which *Mask* became ſo well accepted from his Majeſty that beſides his thanks to them, he invited * an hundred and twenty Gentlemen of the four Inns of Court unto that Mask at *White hall*, which was on *Shrove-tueſday* following.

* Ex alio Regiſt. ſcil. vol. 8. f. 290. a.

* Ib. f. 291. a.

* Ib. f. 305. b.

Revels.

AND that nothing might be wanting for their encouragement in this excellent ſtudy, they have very antiently had *Dancings* for their recreation and delight, commonly called *Revels*, allowed at certain ſeaſons; and that by ſpecial order * of the Society, as appeareth in 9 *H.* 6. *viz.* that there ſhould be four Revells that year, and no more; one at the feaſt of *All-hallown*, another at the feaſt of St. *Erkenwald*; the third at the feaſt of the *Purification of our Lady*; and the 4*th* on *Midſummer* day; one perſon yearly elected of the Society, being made choice of, for director in thoſe paſtimes, called the *Maſter of the* Revels: which ſports were long before that time uſed, as may appear by this Order *, in their publick Council, made upon *All-hallown* day, 8 Eliz. *that the Muſicians, at the ancient and ſolemn* Revels (for ſo they were then called) *ſhould have their ſtipend increaſed, for their ſervice on the two principal Feaſts*; Allhallown *tide and* Candlemaſs; *that is to ſay where they were wont to have, for their ſervice done, for* Allhallown Even, Allhallown Day *at noon, and* Allhallown *day at night* 3 *s.* 4 *d. that thenceforth they ſhould have for their ſaid ſervice, at that time* 6 *s.* 8 *d, and the like ſum at* Candlemas, *having had but* 3 *s.* 4 *d. before:*

* Ex Regiſtro Hoſp. Linc. vol. 1. fo. 20. a.

Cap. 64.

* Ex alio Regiſtro ſcil. v. 6. f. 49. b.

Nor were theſe Exerciſes of Dancing meerly permitted; but thought very neceſſary (as it ſeems) and much conducing to the making of gentlemen more fit for their Books at other times; for, by an Order * made 6 *Febr.* 7 *Jac.* it appears, that the *Under Bariſters*, were by Decimation put out of Commons, for examples ſake, becauſe the whole Bar offended by not dancing on *Candlemas* day preceeding, according to the *antient Order* of this Society, when the Judges were preſent: with this, that if the like fault were committed afterwards, they ſhould be fined or diſbarred.

* Ex alio Regiſtro ſc. vol. 7. f. 438. b.

Grand Chriſt maſſes.

Grand Chriſtmaſſes.

TOuching the great ſtate and magnificence uſed herein, having already ſpoke in my Diſcourſe of the *Inner Temple*; where I have fully deſcribed the ſplendid Shews, notable paſtimes, and coſtly feaſtings, antiently uſed at *Chriſtmaſs* time in that Society; I ſhall here onely in brief obſerve: that the firſt Order *, wherewith I have met, which maketh any mention of theſe ſolemnities in this Houſe, was in 9 *H.* 8. it being

* Ex Regiſtro Hoſp. Linc. vol. 4. fol. 87. a.

Cap. 64. being then agreed and ordained; that he who ſhould, after that time, be choſen *King* on *Chriſtmas day*, ought then to occupy the ſaid room, if he were preſent; and in his abſence of the *Marſhal*, for the time being, by the advice of the *Utter Barriſters* preſent, to name another.

And for learning of young Gentlemen to do ſervice, that the *Marſhal* ſhould ſit as King on *Newyears* day, and have like ſervice as on *Chriſtmas* day: And the *Maſter of the Revels*, during Dinner time, ſupply the *Marſhal*'s room.

Moreover, that the *King of Cockneys* on *Childermaſs day*, ſhould ſit and have due ſervice; and that he and all his Officers, ſhould uſe honeſt manner and good order, without any waſte or deſtruction making, in wine, Brawn, Chely or other Vitails: as alſo, that he and his Marſhal, Butler, and Conſtable Marſhal ſhould have their lawful and honeſt Commandments by delivery of the Officers of *Chriſtmas*: and that the ſaid *King of Cockneys*, ne none of his Officers medyl neither in the Buttery, nor in the Stuard of *Chriſtmaſs* his Office, upon pain of 40 *s.* for every ſuch medling. And laſtly, that *Jack Straw*, and all his adherents ſhould be thenceforth utterly baniſht, and no more to be uſed in this Houſe, upon pain to forfeit, for every time five pounds, to be levied on every fellow happning to offend againſt this Rule.

But theſe Grand *Chriſtmaſſes* were not, it ſeems, conſtantly kept; for thus I find in an Order * entred in their Regiſter, made 27 *Nov.* 22 *H.* 8. *It is agreed that if the two Temples do kepe Chryſtemas, then Chryſtemas to be kept here: and to know this, the Steward of the Houſe is commanded to get knowledge, and to advertiſe my Maſters by the next day at night.*

*Ex alio Regiſtro, ſc. vol. 5. f. 9. b.

The Readers.

* Ex Regiſtro Hoſp. Linc. f. 134. a.

CONcerning theſe; that which is firſt obſervable, is an Order * made in the Councel of this Houſe in 3 *E.* 4. whereby it was eſtabliſhed, that the *Reader* for Summer, ſhould be choſen in *Eaſter Term*; and the *Reader* for Lent in *Michaelmas Term*: And that in 5 *H.* 8. (23 *Junii*) it was *concorded and agreed, by the aſſent of the whole Company of the Bench, that none of the ſame Bench, who was to read in the Harveſt Vacation ſhould thenceforth charge the Company of this Houſe, in any wiſe, over the number of 12 *Bucks*; ſo that if it were the pleaſure of the ſame *Reader* to have more; then he himſelf to be at the charge of them, aſwell for the reward, as for the baking. Readers*

* Ex alio Regiſtro, ſcil. vol. 4. f. 50. a.

And the next that in 33 *Eliz.* (13 *Junii*;) whereby for the better diſpoſal of the *Readings* in this Society, and regulating of them, divers wholſome Rules were eſtabliſhed; the tenor of which I have here thought fit to tranſcribe.

—* Whereas the *Readings*, of Houſes of Court have time out of mind been continued in every *Lent* and every *Auguſt* yearly by the ſpace of 3 weeks at the leaſt, till of late, that divers *Readers* have made an end of their *Reading* in ſhorter time, and have read fewer *Readings* then by the antient Orders of the ſame Houſes they ought; to the great hindrance of Learning, not only in the ſaid Houſes of Court, but alſo in Houſes of Chancery, by reaſon that the Exerciſes of *Mootes*, very profitable for Students, are by occaſion thereof cut off, almoſt the one half or more.

* Ex alio Regiſtro, ſcil. vol. 6. fol. 461. b.

The exceſſive and ſumptuous charges of which *Readings*, brought in of late time, contrary to the antient uſage, have been, and are (as it is thought) the chief, or great occaſion of the ſame; which (if it ſhould be permitted) would be almoſt an utter overthrow to the learning and ſtudy of the Law, and conſequently an intolerable miſchief to the Common-wealth of this Realm.

The two Chief Juſtices and Chief Baron, and all the reſidue of the Juſtices of both Benches, and the Barons of the Exchequer, well perceiving that theſe late Examples of ſhort and few *Readings* are ſo dangerous, as they are not longer to be ſuffered, have thought it very neceſſary that the ſame *Readings* and charges of the *Reader*, ſhall be from thenceforth uſed as followeth.

First,

Lincolns Inn.

First, that all *single Readers*, in every of the said houses of Court, shall continue every of their *Readings*, by the whole space of three weeks, or till *Friday* in the third week, after the beginning of every such *Reading*, at the least; and that there shall be as many *Readings* in every of the said 3 weeks, as by the antient Orders of the same Houses have been accustomed; and if there shall be any cause allowed by the Benchers of the said Houses for fewer *Readings*, there shall be, notwithstanding any such cause, three *Readings* in every of the said three weeks at the least, any order to be taken to the contrary notwithstanding.

And to the intent that the charges of the same *Readings* may not be over great, or burdensome to the same *Readers*, it is ordered and thought meet by the said Justices and Barons, that no such *Readers* shall allow any greater Diet in the Hall of any such House, either in Wine, or Meat, than was allowed usually before the first year of the Queens Majesties Reign that now is; *viz.* Ann. 1559.——

And that the Stewards of the *Readers* drinking, shall not expend about the same above the sum of twenty Marks, that is to say, either of them 6*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* and that the Steward of the *Readers* dinner shall not defray, about the charges of the said dinner, above 20*l.* *viz.* either of them 10*l.* at the most; And that no *Reader* shall have more Wine to be spent in his *Reading* then two Hogsheads at the most.

And that no *Reader* shall make any Dinner, or be at any charges in his House, but in the *Reading* time, and not in the Term before his *Reading*.

And the said Justices do think it meet, that the said *Readers* should be advised by the Benchers of their Houses, not only in the proportion of their own Diet; but also what number of Guests, and of what sort they should bid to their Table, during their *Reading*, to the intent that a mediocrity may be used frugally without excess.

Cap. 46. Readers.

The Orders aforesaid are at this Councel ratified, and from henceforth to be duly observed; and no *Reader* shall in any wise hereafter make any Dinner or be at any charges of Diet in the House in the Term or before the time of his *Reading*.

That the *Readers* here, have antiently had some allowance for Wine spent in the time of their *Readings*, there are divers memorials in the Accompts * of this House; *viz.* of 14*l.* at the Summer *Reading*, and 8*l.* at the *Reading* in *Lent*. For the Order and Ceremony of their *Readings*, it is thus;

* Ex eodem Registro fol. 175. b. & alibi.

The *Reader* for *Autumn*, takes his place in the Hall, at the Bench-Table, the last day of *Trinity Term*, with great solemnity at Dinner time; and is placed at the upper end of the said Bench-Table; where he is thenceforth to have precedency till his *Reading* shall end, and to make a Feast for the whole Society.

The *Reader* also for *Lent*, with the like Ceremony and Feast, is to take his place at the Bench, at Dinner, upon the last day of *Hillary Term* yearly.

For Bucks brought in, during the time of *Reading*, the House alloweth towards the Reward for each, 3*s.* 4*d.* the rest is at the Readers own charge.

So also doth the House allow Pepper and Flower for baking of all the Venison, which shall be spent in the Hall; but not for what is spent at the *Readers* own Table.

And this priviledge they have, that every *Reader* may admit any person into the Society, according as he shall think fit; and to be allowed one Clerk in Commons at the rate of 20*d.* a week: but if he be a double *Reader*, then two Clerks, each at the same rate.

Of such learned Gentlemen who had been *Readers* in this House, there was a Catalogue * made in 28 *Eliz.* by one Mr. *Lee*, an Utter-Barrister here; but having not seen it, I was constrained to gather them out of the Registers as here followeth.

* Adhuc ex Registro 6 f. 396. b.

Cata-

Lectores. Cap. 36. Lincolns Inn.

Catalogus Lectorum in Hoſpicio Lincolnienſi.

Ex Regiſtro ejuſdem Hoſpicii, Vol. 1.

f. 138. a. An. 4 *Edw.* 4. Quadr. *Willielmus Huddesfeld.*

Autum. ———

Ibid. fol. 141. b. An. 5 *Edw.* 4. Quadr. *Johannes Sulyard* [poſtea unus Juſtic. ad Plac. coram Rege tenenda aſſignatus.]

Autum. ———

f. 148. a. An. 6 *Edw.* 4. Quadr. *Bartholomeus Boldney.*

Autum. ———

An. 7 *Edw.* 4. Quadr. ———

f. 149. b. Autum. *Willielmus Donyngton.*

An. 8 *Edw.* 4. Quadr. *Rog. Towneſhend* [poſtea unus Juſtic. de Banco.]

f. 152. b. Autum. *Willielmus Briſcowe.*

f. 154. b. An. 9 *Edw.* 4. Quadr. *Willielmus Huddesfeld* duplex Lector.

f. 156. a. Autum. *Johannes Haugh* [poſtea unus Juſtic. de Banco.]

f. 158. a. An. 10. *Ed.* 4. Quadr. *Johannes Sulyard* duplex Lector.

& 159. a. Autum. ——— *Whitlegh.*

f. 162. b. An. 49 *H.* 6. Quadr. *Johannes Jenney.*

An. 11 *Ed.* 4. Autum. ———

f. 176. b. An. 11 *Ed.* 4. Quadr. *Nicholaus Stathum* [qui Abbreviationes Relat. ſcripſit, poſtea unus Baronum de Scacc.]

Autum. ———

Ex alio Regiſtro ejuſdem Hoſp. ſcil. Vol. 2.

f. 25. a. An. 12 *Ed.* 4. Quadr. *Willielmus Donington.*

Autum. ———

Ibid. fol. 26. b. An. 13 *Ed.* 4. Quadr. *Johannes Haugh* duplex Lector.

Autum. ———

f. 28. b. An. 14 *Ed.* 4. Quadr. *Rogerus Townſhend* duplex Lector.

Autum. ———

f. 30. b. An. 15 *Ed.* 4. Quadr. *Tho. Lovel* [poſtea Theſaur. Hoſpicii Regi, *H.* 7.]

f. 32. b. Autum. *William Huddesfeld* triplex Lector.

An. 16 *Ed.* 4. Quadr. ———

f. 33. b. Autum. *Thomas Jenney.*

An. 17 *Ed.* 4. Quadr. *Willielmus Briſcow* duplex Lector.

f. 38. a. Autum. *Johannes Sulyard.*

f. 41. a. An. 18 *Ed.* 4. Quadr. *Jacobus Hoberd* [poſtea Attorn. Regis generalis.]

Autum. Nulla lectura cauſa Peſtilentiæ.

f. 44. b. An. 19 *Ed.* 4. Quadr. *Kenelmus Dygas.*

Autum. ———

f. 47. b. An. 20 *Ed.* 4. Quadr. *Johannes Bradſhaw.*

f. 48. a. Autum. *Robertus Rede* [poſtea Capitalis Juſtic. de Banco.]

f. 49. b. An. 21 *Ed.* 4. Quadr. *Tho. Lovell* duplex Lector.

f. 51. a. Autum. *Johannes Boteler* [poſtea unus Juſtic. de Banco.]

f. 52. b. An. 22 *Ed.* 4. Quadr. *Thomas Jenney.*

---

f. 53. b. An. 1 *Ric.* 3. Autum. *Richardus Higham.*

f. 57. b. Quadr. *Thomas Appylton.*

f. 56. a. An. 2 *Ric.* 3. Autum. *Robertus Morton.*

f. 58. a. Quadr. *Willielmus Donyngton* duplex Lector.

f. 59. b. An. 3 *Ric.* 3. Autum. *Willielmus Froſt.*

---

f. 81. a. An. 1. *Hen.* 7 Quadr. *Robertus Rede* [poſtea Capitalis Juſtic. de Communi Banco.]

f. 82. b. Autum. *Tho. Gygges.*

f. 84. a. An. 2 H. 7. Quadr. *Johannes Turpyn.*

Ex Regiſtro ejuſdem Hoſp. vol. 3.

f. 1. a. Autum. *Johannes Thornborowe.*

f. 3. a. An. 3 H. 7. Quadr. *Joh. Boteler* duplex Lector.

f. 4. b. Autum. *Robertus Drury* [poſtea ſcil. 10 H. 7. Prolocutor Parliam.]

f. 6. b. An. 4 H. 7. Quadr. *Ricardus Heygham.*

f. 8. b. Autum. *Robertus Conſtabill.*

f. 10. b. An. 5 H. 7. Quadr. *Edwardus Redmayn.*

f. 12. a. Autum. *Johannes More.*

f. 14. a. An. 6 H. 7. Quadr. *Willielmus Froſt.*

f. 15. a. Autum. *Johannes Aleyn* [poſtea unus Baronum de Scacc.]

f. 17. b. An. 7 H. 7. Quadr. *Thomas Gyggs.*

f. 18. b. Autum. *Franciſcus Calybut.*

f. 21. a. An. 8 H. 7. Quadr. *Rob. Drury* duplex Lector.

f. 23. a. Autum. *Willielmus Cuttelerd.*

f. 25. b. An. 9 H. 7. Quadr. *Robert. Conſtable* duplex Lector.

f. 26. b. Autum. *Johannes Newport.*

f. 29. b. An. 10 H. 7. Quadr. *Johannes More.*

f. 30. b. Autum. *Robertus Conſtable*, eo quod ad gradum Servientis ad Legem electus eſt.

f. 34. a. An. 11 H. 7. Quadr. *Johannes Aleyn.*

f. 36. a. Autum. *Johannes Wode.*

f. 38. a. An. 12 H. 7. Quadr. *Franciſcus Calibut.*

f. 39. b. Autum. *Humfr. Sygyſwyk.*

f. 42. a. An. 13 H. 7. Quadr. *Willielmus Cutlerd.*

f. 43. a Autum. *Rogerus Martyn.*

f. 46. a. An. 14. H. 7. Quadr. *Johannes Newport* duplex Lector.

f. 47. b. Autum. *Johannes Newdegate.*

f. 51. a. An. 15. H. 7. Quadr. *Johannes Wood* duplex Lector.

f. 54. b. Autum. Nulla Lectura, cauſa peſtilentiæ.

f. 54. b. An. 16 H. 7. Quadr. *Willielmus Wadham.*

f. 55 a. Autum. *Willielmus Ayloff.*

f. 59. a. An. 17. H. 7. Quadr. *Willielmus Elys.*

f. 62. a. Autum. *Ricardus Merlond.*

f. 64. b. An. 18 H. 7. Quadr. *Willielmus Cutler*, eo quod ad gradum Serv. ad Legem electus eſt.

f. 67. a. Autum. *Ricardus Merlond.*

f. 71. b. An. 19 H. 6. Quadr. Nulla lectura, cauſa peſtilentiæ.

f. 70 a. Autum. *Johannes Roper.*

f. 73. a. An. 20 H. 7. Quadr. *Willielmus Wadham.*

f. 75. a. & 76. a. Autum. *Ricardus Evington* electus, & pro defectu ſuo, *Johannes Skewys.*

f. 80. a. An. 21 H. 7. Quadr. *Willielmus Ayloff.*

f. 84. a. Autum. Nulla lectura, ratione peſtilentiæ.

Ex Regiſtro Ejuſdem Hoſp. vol. 4.

f. 5. a. An. 22 H. 7. Quadr. *Walterus Stubbe.*

f. 6. b. Autum. *Johannes Strange.*

f. 12. a. An. 23 H. 7. Quadr. *John Ropere* duplex Lector.

f. 15. a. Autum. *Willielmus Wottone* [poſtea unus Baronum de Scacc.] electus; ſed nulla lectio propter peſtilentiam.

f. 20. a. An. 24 H. 7. Quadr. *Johannes Skewys.*

---

f. 21. b. An. 1 H. 8. Autum. *Willielmus Wotton.*

f. 30. a. Quadr. *Walter Stubbes* Senior.

f. 30. b. An. 2 H. 8. Autum. *John Newdigate*, eo quod ad gradum Serv. ad Legem electus eſt duplex Lector.

f. 35. a. Quadr. *Radulphus Rokeby.*

f. 35. b. An. 3 H. 8. Autum. *Tho. Moore* [poſtea ſummus Angliæ Cancellarius.]

f. 39. a. Quadr. *Thomas Wotton.*

f. 41. b. An. 4 H. 8. Autum. *Will. Marſhall.*

f. 44. a. Quadr. *Radulphus Rokeby.*

f. 50. a. An. 5 H. 8. Autum. *Thomas Tempeſt.*

Johan.

f. 53. b. Quadr. *Johannnes Strange* duplex Lector.

f. 54. a. An. 6 H. 8. Autum. *Robertus Thornburgh.*

f. 57. b. Quadr. *Thomas More.*

f. 60. a. An. 7 H. 8. Autum. *Ricardus Clerke* ſenior.

f. 63. b. Quadr. *Will. Marſhal* duplex Lector.

f. 65. a. An. 8 H. 8. Autum. *Johannes Pullen.*

f. 70. b. Quadr. *Thomas Tempeſt* duplex Lector.

f. 74. a. An. 9 H. 8. Autum. *Thomas Willoughby* [poſtea unus Juſtic. de Banco.] non legebat.

Ib. 74. b. Quadr. Idem *Thomas Willoughby.*

f. 75. a. An. 10 H. 8. Autum. *Robertus Norwich* [poſtea Capitalis Juſtic. de Banco.]

f. 84. b. Quadr. *Robertus Thornborough.*

f. 89. a. An. 11 H. 8. Autum. *Ricardus Clerke* ſenior, duplex lector.

f. 93. a. Quadr. *Williel. Wadham,* duplex Lector.

f. 96. a. An. 12 H. 8. Autum. *Georgius Treheyron.*

f. 103. a. Quadr. *Robertus Norwich* duplex Lector, eo quod ad gradum ſerv. de Legem electus eſt.

f. 108. b. An. 13 H. 8. Autum. *Chriſtoph. Jenney,* [poſtea unus Juſtic. de Banco.]

f. 104. b. Quadr. *Johannes Poleyn.*

f. 111. b. An. 14 H. 8. Autum. *Chriſtoph. Jenney.*

f. 116. a. Quadr. *Ricardus Smytley,* & in ejus defectu *Will. Honychurch.*

f. 120. b. An. 15. H. 8. Autum. *Willielmus Honychurch.*

f. 125. b. Quadr. *Rogerus Chombley* [poſtea Capitalis Juſtic. ad Plac. coram Rege tenenda aſſignatus.]

f. 133. a. An. 16 H. 8. Autum. *Johannes Denſell.*

f. 136. a. Quadr. *Georgius Treheyron.*

f. 137. b. An. 17 H. 8. Autum. *Johannes Harvye,* non legebat.

f. 140. a. Quadr. *Johannes Harvye.*

f. 143. b. An. 18 H. 8. Autum. *Hugo Clerke* Junior.

f. 150. b. Quadr. *Ricardus Smetheley.*

f. 155. a. An. 19 H. 8. Autum. *Willielmus Sulyard.*

f. 155. a. & 161. a. Quadr. *Willielmus Honychurche.*

fol. 163. a. b. An. 20 H. 8. Autum. Nulla lectura cauſa peſtilentiæ.

f. 270. a. Quadr. *Rogerus Chombly* duplex Lector.

f. 172. b. An. 21 H. 8. Autum. *Robertus Curſon.*

f. 183. a. Quadr. *Johannes Denſell.*

f. 188. a. An. 22 H. 8. Autum. *Johannes Danaſter.*

Ex alio Regiſtro ejuſdem Hoſp ſcil. Vol. 5.

f. 8. a. Quadr. *Johannes Harvey* electus; ſed non legebat.

Johannes Denſell legebat; eo quod ad ſtatum Serv. ad Legem electus eſt [triplex Lector.]

f. 12. b. An. 23 H. 8. Autum. *Rogerus Chomeley,* eo quod ad gradum Serv. ad Legem electus eſt [triplex Lector.]

f. 20. a. Quadr. *Guido Crafford.*

f. 25. a. An. 24 H. 8. Autum. *Johannes Harvye* duplex Lector.

f. 25. b. Quadr. *Thomas Ruſhton.*

f. 37. a. An. 25 H. 8. Autum. *Robertus Townſend.*

f. 42. a.

f. 43. a. Quadr. *Robertus Meinell.*

f. 50. a. & 54. a. An. 26 H. 8. Autum. *Thomas Lane.*

f. 59. a. Quadr. *Johannes Danaſter* duplex Lector.

f. 70. b. An. 27 H. 8. Autum. *Johannes Pilbarow.*

f. 74. a. Quadr. *Johannes Harrys.*

f. 82. a. An. 28 H. 8. Autum. *Henricus See.*

f. 87. a. Quadr. *Rob. Curſon* duplex Lector.

f. 99. a. An. 29. H. 8. Autum. *Edwardus Gryffin* [poſtea Attorn. R. generalis.]

Quadr.

f. 100. b An. 30 H. 8. Autum. *Clemens Higham* [poſtea unus Baronum de Scacc.]

f. 110. b. Quadr. *Guido Crofford.*

f. 116. b. An. 31 H. 8. Autum. *Thomas Hemmyngs.*

f. 119. a. Quadr. *Johannes Harrys.*

f. 121.b. An. 32 H.8. Autum. *Ricardus Heydon* electus, ſed non legebat cauſa peſtilentiæ, f. 126. b.

f. 124. b. Quadr. Idem *Ricardus Heydon.*

f. 127. a. An. 33 H. 8. Autum. *Georgius Sampoll.*

f. 133. a. Quadr. *Thomas Atkyns.*

f. 135. b. An. 34 H. 8. Autum. *Ricardus Morgan* [poſtea Capitalis Juſtic. de Banco.]

f. 139. b. & 140. a. Quadr. *Johannes Pylborow* duplex Lector.

f. 143. b. An. 35 H. 8. Autum. *Willielmus Foſter*, non legebat cauſa peſtilentiæ.

f. 146. b. Quadr. Idem *Willielmus Foſter.*

f. 148. a. An. 36 H. 8. Autum. *Henricus* Heydon.

f. 154. b. Quadr. *Edwardus Gryffith* duplex Lector.

f. 159. a. An. 37 H. 8. Autum. *Egidius Townſhend* electus, non legebat., f. 160. a.

f. 168. b. Quadr. Idem *Egidius Townſhend.*

f. 171. a. An. 38 H. 8. Autum. *Ricardus Morgan*, eo quod ad gradum Serv. ad Legem electus eſt.

f. 174. a. Quadr. *Radulphus Rokeby.*

---

f. 185. a. An. 1 E. 6. Autum. *Willielmus Raſtell* [poſtea unus Juſtic. ad plac. coram Rege.]

f. 193. b. Quadr. *Clemens Higham* duplex Lector.

f. 203. a. An. 2 E. 6. Autum. *Willielmus Bendlows* electus, non legebat cauſa peſtilentiæ.

f. 211. a. Quadr. *Thomas Hemmyng.*

f. 213. a. An. 3 E. 6. Autum. *Wilielmus Bendlows.*

f. 218. a. Quadr. *Georgius Sayntpole.*

f. 226. a. An. 4 E. 6. Autum. *Ricardus Cattelyn* [poſtea Capitalis Juſtic. ad plac. coram Rege legenda aſſignatus.]

f. 227. a. Quadr. *Thomas Attekyns* duplex Lector.

f. 240. a. An. 5 E. 6. Autum. *Ranulphus Cholmley* electus, non legebat cauſa peſtilentiæ.

f. 243. a. Quadr. *Willielmus Foſter* duplex Lector.

f. 250. b. An. 6 E. 6. Autum. *Ricardus Cattelyn*, eo quod ad gradum Serv. ad legem electus eſt.

f. 253 b. Quadr. *Ranulphus Cholmley.*

f. 265. a. An. 7 E. 6. Autum. *Henricus Payne* electus, non legebat.

---

f. 272. b. An. 1 *Mariæ* Quadr. *Willielmus Cordell* Solicitator dominæ Reginæ.

f. 273. b. Autum. *Henry Payne.*

f. 276. b. An. 1 & 2 *Ph.* & *M.* Quadr. *Henricus Heydon* duplex Lector.

f. 283. b. Autum. *Willielmus Bendeloſe*, eo quod ad gradum Serv. ad Legem. noviter electus eſt. [duplex Lector.]

f. 295. b. An. 2 & 3 *Ph.* & *M.* Quadr. *Ambroſius Gilbert.*

f. 299. a. Autum. *Georgius Rythe.*

f. 308. b. An. 3 & 4 *Ph.* & *M.* Quadr. *Robertus Kempe.*

f. 313. a. Autum. *Johannes Boyer.*

f. 326. a. An. 4 & 5 *Ph.* & *M.* Quadr. *Ranulphus Cholmley*, Recordator Civitatis *Lond*, duplex lector.

f. 328. b. Autum. *Johannes Neudegate.*

---

f. 337. b. An. 1 *Eliz.* Quadr. *Ranulphus Cholmley* Recordator Civ. *Lond.* eo quod ad gradum Serv. ad legem electus eſt [triplex Lector.]

f. 340. a. Autum. *Ricardus Kinſmill.*

f. 345. a. An. 2 *Eliz.* Quadr. *Henricus Payne.*

f. 348. b. Autum. *Rieardus Kingſmill.*

f. 362. a. An. 3 *Eliz.* Quadr. *Georgius Rythe.* electus; f. 364. b. non legebat cauſa ægritudinis ſuæ. f. 364. a.

f. 367. a. Autum. *Radulphus Scrope*, electus non legebat f. 269. b.

f. 370. a. An. 4 *Eliz.* Quadr. *Robertus Kempe.*

f. 378. b. Autum. *Chriſtoph. Wray* electus, non legebat.

Ex

Ex alio Regiſtro ejuſdem Hoſp. ſcil. vol. 6.

f. 3. b. An. 5 *Eliz.* Quadr. *Chriſtopherus Wray* [poſtea Capitalis Juſtic. ad plac. coram Rege.]

f. 9. a. Autum. *Johannes Salvein*, non legebat, cauſa peſtilentiæ.

An. 6 *Eliz.* Quadr. Nulla Lectura, cauſa Peſtilentiæ.

f. 10 b. Autum. *Johannes Salvein.*

f. 19. a. An. 7 *Eliz.* Quadr. *Johannes Bowyer.*

f. 24. b. Autum. *Robertus Munſon* [poſtea unus Juſtic. de Banco.]

f. 32. a. An. 8 *Eliz.* Quadr. *Edwardus Blackwell.*

f. 34. b. Autum. *Willielmus Thornton.*

f. 52. a. An. 9 *Eliz.* Quadr. *Chriſtopherus Wray*, eo quod ad gradum Serv. ad Legem electus eſt.

f. 58. a. Autum. *Rogerus Wetherell.*

f. 74. b. An. 10 *Eliz.* Quadr. ——— *Painel* legebat, ratione ægritudinis *Ric. Kingsmill.*

f. 78. b. Autum. *Johannes Hooper.*

f. 83. b. An. 11 *Eliz.* Quadr. *Johannes Salvein* duplex Lector.

f. 96. a. Autum. *Thomas Wilbraham* [Recordator Civit. London. fol. 111. a.]

f. 99. a. An. 22 *Eliz.* Quadr. *Robertus Munſon* duplex Lector.

f. 108. b. Autum. *Thomas Calverley.*

f. 127. b. An. 13 *Eliz.* Quadr. *Willielmus Ayloff.*

f. 131. b. Autum. *Edwardus Baber.*

f. 148. b. An. 14 *Eliz.* Quadr. Nulla lectura.

f. 149. b. Autum. *Franciſcus Windham.*

f. 156. a. An. 15 *Eliz.* Quadr. *Georgius Stratford.*

f. 168. a. Autum. *Jacobus Dalton.*

f. 178. a. An. 16 *Eliz.* Quadr. *Johannes Clenche* [poſtea unus Juſtic. ad plac. coram Rege.]

f. 182. b. Autum. *Thomas Wykes.*

f. 184. a. An. 17 *Eliz.* Quadr. *Ricardus Davye.*

f. 205. a. Autum. *Stephanus Thymbleby.*

f. 197. b. An. 18 *Eliz.* Quadr. *Humphridus Bridges.*

f. 209. a. Autum. *Richardus Atkyns.*

f. 242. b. An. 19 *Eliz.* Quadr. *Johannes Pucheryng* [poſtea Cuſtos magni Sigilli.]

f. 226. a. Autum. *Edvardus Baber.*

f. 227. a. An. 20 *Eliz.* Quadr. *Thomas Walmſly* [poſtea unus Juſtic. de Communi Banco.]

f. 245. b. Autum. *Georgius Kingſmill* electus, non legebat cauſa peſtilentiæ.

f. 253. b. An. 21 *Eliz.* Quadr. Idem *Georgius Kingſmill* [poſtea unus Juſtic. de Communi Banco.]

f. 267. a. Autum. *Rolertus Ryethe.*

f. 273. a. An. 22 *Eliz.* Quadr. *Georgius Stratford* duplex Lector.

f. 287. a. Autum. *Thomas Walmſly*, eo quod ad gradum Serv ad legem electus eſt.

f. 132. b. An. 23 *Eliz.* Quadr. *Chriſtopherus Jenny.*

Autum. *Henricus Townſend.*

f. 334. a. An. 24 *Eliz.* Quadr. *Thomas Egerton*, Solicitator generalis dominæ Reginæ [poſtea Summus Angliæ Cancellarius.]

f. 335. a. Autum. *Robertus Clerke.*

f. 345. b. An. 25 *Eliz.* Quadr. *Thomas Owen* [poſtea unus Juſtic de Com. Banco.]

f. 347. & 348. Autum. Nulla Lectura, ratione novorum ædificiorum ſtructuræ.

f. 350. b. An. 26 *Eliz.* Quadr. *Petrus Warburton* [poſtea unus J ſtic. de Com. Banco.]

f. 358. b. Autum. *Robertus Gardiner.*

f. 364. a. An. 27 *Eliz.* Quadr. *Jacobus Dalton.*

f. 374. a. Autum. *Johannes Tyndall.*

f. 381. a. An. 28 *Eliz.* Quadr. *Ricardus Branthwayt.*

f. 388. b. Autum. *Will. Oldeſworth.*

f. 397. a. An. 29 *Eliz.* Quadr. *Stephanus Thymelby* duplex Lector.

f. 420. a. Autum. *Edwardus Heron.*

f. 413. b. An. 30 *Eliz.* Quadr. *Humfridus Bridges* electus; non legebat cauſa ægritudinis ſuæ.

f. 414. a. Autum. *Ricardus Wheler* electus non legebat, causa infirmitatis. f. 422. a.

f. 421. b. An. 31 *Eliz.* Quadr. *Johannes Glanvill*, eo quod ad gradum Serv. ad legem electus est. [Postea unus Justic. de Com. Banco.]

f. 426. a. b. Autum. *Thomas Flemyng* electus, non legebat; sed dictus *Johannes Glanvill*, causa qua supra.

f. 435. b. An. 32 *Eliz.* Quadr. *Thomas Flemyng* [postea Sollicitator generalis R. *Jac.* deinde Capitalis Justic. ad Plac. coram Rege.]

f. 439. a. Autum. *Math. Hadde.*

f. 449. a. An. 33 *Eliz.* Quadr. *Robertus Houghton.*

f. 468. a. Autum. *Anthonius Irby.*

f. 469. b. An. 34 *Eliz.* Quadr. *Georgius Kingſmill* duplex Lector.

f. 482. a. Autum. *Anthonius Death.*

f. 476. b. An. 35 *Eliz.* Quadr. *Franciſcus Tarborow.*

f. 484. a. Autum. Nulla Lectura, causa peſtilentiæ.

f. 485. b. An. 36 *Eliz.* Quadr. *Thomas Flemyng*, eo quod ad gradum Serv. ad legem tunc electus est.

f. 497. a. Autum. *Edwardus Bartelet*, non legebat causa ægritudinis suæ.

Ex alio Regiſtro ejuſdem Hoſp. ſcil. vol. 7.

f. 9. a. An. 37 *Eliz.* Quadr. *Johannes Tindall* duplex Lector.

f. 10. a. Autum. *Hugo Hughes.*

f. 12. a. An. 38 *Eliz.* Quadr. *Will. Oldeſworth* duplex Lector.

f. 20. b. Autum. *Nicholaus Collens.*

f. 24. a. An. 39 *Eliz.* Quadr. *Ricardus Wheler.*

f. 32. b. Autum. *Johannes Pyne.*

f. 33. b. An. 40 *Eliz.* Quadr. *Mattheus Hadde* duplex Lector.

f. 44. a. Autum. *Humfridus Winche* [poſtea unus Juſtic. de Com. Banco.]

f. 47. a. An. 41 *Eliz.* Quadr. *Henricus Thurſbye.*

f. 49. a. Autum. *Tobias Wood.*

f. 50. a. An. 42 *Eliz.* Quadr. *Robertus Houghton* duplex Lector.

f. 59. a. Autum. *Thomas Harrys.*

f. 61. a. An. 43 *Eliz.* Quadr. *Henricus Hubart* [poſtea Capitalis Juſtic. de Com. Banco.]

f. 70. a. Autum. *Edwardus Skipwith.*

f. 89. b. An. 44 *Eliz.* Quadr. *Jacobus Ley* [poſtea Capitalis Juſtic. ad Plac. coram Rege deinde ſummus Angliæ Theſaurarius.]

f. 102. a. Autum. *Ranulphus Crew* [poſtea Capitalis Juſtic. ad Plac. coram Rege.]

f. 204. b. An. 45 *Eliz.* Quadr. *Henricus Hubert*, eo quod ad gradum Serv. ad Legem tunc electus eſt [duplex Lector.]

---

f. 206. b. Anno 1 *Jac.* Autum. *Leonardus Bawtre* electus nulla vero Lectura, causa peſtilentiæ. f. 209. a.

f. 210. a. Quadr. Nulla Lectura, causa qua ſupra.

f. 213. a. Anno 2 *Jac.* Autum. *Leonardus Bawtre.*

f. 218. a. Quadr. *Edwardus Barthelet* duplex Lector.

f. 306. b. Anno 3 *Jac.* Autum. *Thomas Hitchcock.*

f. 337. b. Quadr. *Ricardus Trefuſi.*

f. 332. b. & 337. b. Anno 4 *Jac.* Autum. *Ludovicus Prowde.*

f. 383. a. Quadr. *Johannes Denham* [poſtea unus Baronum de Scacc.]

f. 354. a. & 383. a. Anno 5 *Jac.* Autum. *Ricardus De la Bere.*

f. 408. b. Quadr. *Henricus Davye.*

f. 408. b. Anno 6 *Jac.* Autum. *Johannes Moore.*

f. 415. b. Quadr. *Will. Methwould.*

f. 418. b. Anno 7 *Jac.* Autum. *Ricardus Diggs.*

f. 427. a. Quadr. *Egidius Tucker.*

f. 431. b. Anno 8 *Jac.* Autum. *Ricardus Waltham.*

f. 454. b. Quadr. *Henricus Robins.*

f. 461. a. Anno 9 *Jac.* Autum. *Jaſperus Selwyn.*

f. 478. b. Quadr. *Thomas Wentworth.*

Will.

f. 497. a. An. 10 *Jac.* Autum. *Will. Ayloffe.*

f. 500. a. Quadr. *Leonardus Bawtre* duplex Lector.

f. 509. b. An. 11 *Jac.* Autum. *Carolus Chibborne.*

f. 528. b. Quadr. *Thomas Richardſon*, eo quod ad gradum Serv. ad Legem electus eſt.

f. 542. a. An. 12 *Jac.* Autum. *Chriſtopherus Brooke.*

f. 543. b. Quadr. *Thomas Hitchcoek* duplex Lector.

f. 566. b. An. 13 *Jac.* Autum. *Johannes Jeffereys.*

f. 577. b. Quadr. *Will. Jones* [poſtea unus Juſtic. ad Plac. coram Rege tenenda.]

f. 609. a. An. 14 *Jac.* Autum. *Hugo Pyne.*

f. 627. a. Quadr. *Robertus Eyre.*

f. 642. a. An. 15 *Jac.* Autum. *Roulandus Wansford.*

f. 656. b. Quadr. *Nicholaus Ducke.*

f. 666. b. An. 16 *Jac.* Quadr. *Edmundus Eſtcourt.*

Ex alio Regiſtro ejuſdem Hoſp. ſcil. vol. 8.

f. 3. b. Quadr. *Ricardus Diggs* duplex Lector.

Ibid. An. 17 *Jac.* Autum. *Edwardus Hadde.*

f. 7. b. Quadr. *Will. Thomas.*

f. 20. a. An. 18 *Jac.* Autum. *Anthonius Herenden.*

f. 24. a. & 47. a. Quadr. *Thomas Sanderſon.*

f. 48. a. An. 19 *Jac.* Autum. *Johannes Darey.*

f. 55. a. Quadr. *Henricus Denne.*

f. 71. b. An. 20 *Jac.* Autum. *Will. Noye* [poſtea Attornatus generalis Regi *Car.* I.]

f. 137. b. Quadr. *Johannes Briſcoe.*

Ibid. An. 21 *Jac.* Autum. *Thomas Woodward.*

f. 150. b. Quadr. *Henricus Sherfeild.*

f. 158. a. An. 22 *Jac.* Autum. Nulla Lectura, ratione conſtructionis novæ Capellæ.

f. 160. a. Quadr. *Will. Hakewill.*

f. 167. b. An. 1 *Car.* I. Autum. *Petrus Mutton* miles, electus non legebat, cauſa peſtilentiæ, f. 171. a.

f. 174. a. Quadr. Nulla Lectura cauſa qua ſupra.

f. 177. a. & 197. a. An. 2 *Car.* I. Autum. *Johannes Wakering.*

f. 184. b. Quadr. *Will. Powel.*

f. 204. a. An. 3 *Car.* I. Autum. *Ricardus Taylor.*

f. 154. b. Quadr. *Johannes Barkeſdale.*

f. 141. a. An. 4 *Car.* I. Autum. *Euſebius Andrews.*

f. 145. a. Quadr. *Thomas Milward* [poſtea eques aur. & Juſticiarius Ceſtriæ.

f. 167. b. An. 5 *Car.* I. Autum. *Euſebius Wright.*

f. 174. b. Quadr. *Johannes Glanvile.*

f. 198. a. An. 6 *Car.* I. Autum. Nulla Lectura, ratione peſtilentiæ.

f. 207. b. Quadr. *Edwardus Fettiplace.*

f. 225. a. An. 7 *Car.* I. Autum. *Johannes Greene.*

f. 229. a. Quadr. *Edwardus Byſhe.*

f. 248. b. An. 8 *Car.* I. Autum. *Edwardus Atkyns.*

f. 289. a. Quadr. *Johannes Harryſon.*

f. 299. a. An. 9 *Car.* I. Autum. *Will. Eyre.*

f. 304. b. Quadr. *Godfridus Coply.*

f. 308. a. An. 10 *Car.* I. Autum. *Johannes Clerke.*

f. 311. b. Quadr. *Johannes Harrington.*

f. 333. a. An. 11 *Car.* I. Autum. *Robertus Maſon* Recordator Civitatis *London.*

f. 343. b. Quadr. *Ricardus Creſheld.*

f. 367. a. An. 12 *Car.* I. Autum. Nulla Lectura toto hoc anno propter peſtilentiam

Quadr.

An. 13 *Car.* I. Autum. Nulla Lectura, cauſa qua ſupra.

f. 396. Quadr. *Will. Lenthall* [poſtea prolocutor infauſti Parliamenti.]

f. 411. a. An. 14 *Car.* I. Autum. *Hugo Rigby.*

f. 416. b. Quadr. *Johannes Herne.*

f. 435. a. An. 15 *Car.* I. Autum. *Eraſmus Earle.*

f. 144. a. Quadr. *Carolus Jones.*

f. 478. a. An. 16 *Car.* 1. *Thomas Tempeſt.*
Autum.

f. 503. b. Quadr. *Thomas Bletcher.*

f. 503. b. An. 17 *Car.* 1. *Nicholaus Franklyn.*
Autum.

f. 489. a. Quadr. *Robertus Holburne.*

f. 513. a. An. 18 *Car.* 1. *Samuel Brown* [poſtea
Autum. unus Juſtic. de Com. Banco.]

An. 14 *Car.* 2. *Will. Prynne.*
Quadr.

Autum. Nulla Lectura.

An. 15 *Car.* 2. *Robertus Aſhton.*
Quadr.

Autum. Nulla Lectura.

An. 16 *Car.* 2. *Georgius Day.*
Quadr.

Autum. *Robertus Atkins* miles de balnes.

An. 17 *Car.* 2.
Quadr. *Edwardus Rich.*

Autum. Nulla Lectura, cauſa peſtilentiæ.

An. 18 *Car.* 2. Nulla Lectura cauſa qua
Quadr. ſupra.

Autum. Nulla Lectura.

An. 19 *Car.* 2. Nulla Lectura.
Quadr.

Autum. *Thomas Powys.*

An. 20 *Car.* 2. Nulla lectura.
Quadr.

Autum. *Gibbon Goddard.*

An. 21 *Car.* 2.
Quadr. *Ricardus Greaves.*

Autum. *Johannes Howell* equ. aur. Recordator Civit. *Lond.*

An. 22 *Car.* 2. *Nich. Pedley.*
Quadr.

Autum. *Joh. Churchill.* equ. aur.

An. 23 *Car.* 2. *Ric. Stote.*
Quadr.

Gubernatores. Cap. 64.

Lincolns Inne.

Catalogus Gubernatorum Hoſpicii Lincolnienſis.

Ex Regiſtro Hoſp. Linc. vol. 1.

An. 3. H. 6. f. 9. b. —— *Rye.* *Joh. Symonds* [poſtea Recordator Civit. Lond.] f. 18. b.

4 Hen. 6. f. 9. b. —— *Pek.* —— *Hampden.* —— *Sperling.*

6 Hen. 6. f. 11. a. *Robertus Sheffeld.* *Johannes Speke.* *Rob. Danvers* [poſtea Recordator.

7 Hen. 6. f. 17. b. —— *Forteſcu.* —— *Speke.*

8 Hen. 6. f. 19. b. —— *Speke.* —— *Fitz.*

13 Hen. 6. f. 27. b. *Nich. Sibyle.* *Tho. Mariſchall.*

14 Hen. 6. f. 28. a. *Rob. Heywourght.* *Tho. Mariſchall.*

18 Hen. 6. f. 40. a. *Rob. Danvers.* *Ric. Wode.*

21 Hen. 6. f. 46. a. b. *Rob. Danvers* Recordator Civit. Lond.

22 Hen. 6. f. 48. a. *Ricardus Walſhe.* *Ricardus Illyngworth* [poſtea unus Baronum de Scaccario.]

23 Hen. 6. f. 60. *Tho. Marſhall.* *Nich. Repyngale.*

24 Hen. 6. f. 63. a. *Robertus Heywurth.* *Barth. Bolney.*

25 Hen. 6. f. 67. a. *Ric. Drax.* *Will. Boeff.*

26 Hen. 6. f. 67. a. *Ric. Illyngworth.* *Joh. Jenney.*

27 Hen. 6. f. 78. b. *Ric. Illyngworth.* *Will. Gaynesford.* —— *Gilbard.* —— *Crakenthorp.* —— *Forteſcu* Junior. *Rob. Scheffeld.* —— *Forteſcu* Junior. —— *Sheffeld.* Civit. Lond. deinde unus Juſtic. de Banco.] *Johannes Fitz.* —— *Fitz.* *Johannes Stafford.* *Rob. Danvers.* *Adam Summayſter.* *Barth. Bolney.* *Will. Boeff.* *Ric. Woode.* —— *Bunnye.* —— *Will. Boeff.* *Joh. Stafford.* *Nich. Sibile.* *Tho. Stotevile.* *Joh. Brynchefle.* *Will. Jenney* [poſtea unus Juſtic. ad Plac. coram Rege.] *Will. Gaynesford.* *Johannes Jenney* le puiſne *Will. Moile.* *Nich. Sibile.* *Tho. Stotevile.* *Will. Jenney.* *Will. Oſeberne.* *Will. Ganesford.* *Joh. Bekyſwell.* *Joh. Bekyſwell.* *Joh. Jenney.*

18 } 29 } H. 6. f. 80. *Henricus Etwell.* *Will. Jenney.* *Tho. Mareſhall.* *Will. Moile.* *Rob. Willenhale.* *Nich. Sibile.*

30 Hen. 6. f. 83. a. *Henricus Etwell.* *Tho. Mareſchall.* *Nich. Sibile.* *Rob. Willenhale.*

30 Hen. 6. f. 84. a. —— *Heyworth.* *Will. Jenney.* *Alured Maleverer.* *Tho. Rypplingham.*

31 Hen. 6. f. 87. a. *Will. Gaynesforth.* *Joh. Jenney* Junior. *Will. Eland.* *Tho. Flete.*

33 Hen. 6. f. 92. b. *Tho. Marchall.* *Ric. Drax.* *Henr. Etwell.* *Tho. Umfrey.*

34 Hen. 6. f. 93. a. *Rob. Heyworth.* *Will. Jenney.* *Rob. Fulbery.* —— *Garton.*

35 Hen. 6. f. 100. a. *Tho. Stoteville.* *Tho. Rypplingham.* *Nich. Stathum.* *Ric. Taxlay.*

36 Hen. 6. f. 106. a. *Ric. Illingwerth.* *Tho. Stodevile.* *Rob. Willenhale.* *Ric. Taxle.*

37 Hen. 6. f. 112. a. —— *Maryſcall.* —— *Sebyle.* —— *Heworth.* —— *Aſplon* Junior.

38 Hen. 6. f. 116 a. —— *Ganesforth.* —— *Jenney* Junior. —— *Ryplyngham.* *Joh. Sylyard.*

39 Hen. 6. f. 122. b. —— *Mariſchall.* —— *Sybyle.* —— *Jenney.* —— *Stathom.*

An. 1 E. 4. f. 125. b. *Tho. Marſhall.* *Will. Geney.* *Nich. Stathum.* *Rog. Towneſende.*

2 Edw. 4. f. 124. a. *Joh. Jenney.* *Tho. Riplyngham.* *Joh. Siliard.* *Will. Huddesfeld.*

3 Edw. 4. f. 133. a. *Tho. Marſhall.* *Nich. Stathum.* *Joh. Aſplon* Junior. *Rog. Towneſend.*

4 Edw. 4. f. 138. a. *Nich. Sybyll.* *Tho. Replyngham.* *Joh. Sulyard.* *Will. Huddesfeld.*

5 Edw. 4. f. 142. b. *Tho. Rypplyngham.* *Joh. Sulyard.* *Rog. Towneſende.* *Will. Huddesfeld.*

6 Edw. 4. f. 148. a. *Nich. Stathum.* *Joh. Aſplon.* *Rog. Towneſende.* *Rob. Gaſcoigne.*

7 Edw. 4.

8 Edw. 4. f. 154. b. *Joh. Jenney.* *Joh. Suliard.* *Will. Huddesfeild.* *Will. Donyngton.*

An 9E.4. Joh. Jenney. — Will. Huddesfeld.
f. 158. b. Joh. Suliard. — Will. Donyngton.

49 Hen.6. Nich. Statham. — Tho. Playter.
f. 162. b. Rogerus Towneſend. — Joh. Hawgh.

11 E. 4. Joh. Sulyard. — Will. Donyngton.
f. 176. b. Ric. Walwyn. — Joh. Haugh.

Ex alio Regiſtro ejuſdem Hoſp. ſcil. vol. 2.

Ib.f.25.a. Rog. Towneſhend. — Jac. Hubert.
12 Ed. 4. Will. Huddesfeld. — Kenelm. Dygas.

Ib.f.26.b. Joh. Jenney. — Ric. Walwyn.
13 Ed. 4. Joh. Sulyard. — Joh. Hawgh.

Ib.f.28.b. Rog. Towneſhend. — Will. Donyngton.
14 Ed. 4. Ric. Walwyn. — Joh. Bradſhaw.

Ib.f.32 b. Joh. Sulyard. — Will. Briſcow.
15 Ed. 4. Will. Huddesfeld. — Tho Lovell.

Ib.f.35.a. Rog. Towneſhend. — Joh. Haughe.
16 Ed. 4. Will. Donyngton. — Kenelm. Dygas.

Ib.f.38.a. Will. Huddesfeld. — Joh. Hawgh.
17 Ed. 4. Will. Donyngton. — Kenelm. Dygas.

Ib.f.41.a. Will. Huddesfeld. — Will. Bryſcow.
18 Ed. 4. Joh. Hawghe. — Tho. Appulton.

Ib.f.44 b. —— Walwyn. — Kenelm. Dygas.
19 Ed. 4. Joh. Hawe. — Tho. Lovell.

Ib.f.47.b. Will. Huddesfeld. — Jac. Hobert.
20 Ed. 4. Will. Donyngton. — Tho. Appulton.

f. 49. b. Joh. Hawgh. — Tho. Lovell.
21 Ed. 4. Kenel. Dygas. — Rob. Rede.

f. 53. b. Will. Huddesfeld. — Tho. Jenney.
22 Ed. 4. Will. Donyngton. — Joh. Turpyn.

---

f. 57. b. Joh. Haugh. — Rob. Rede.
An. 1 R.3. Tho. Appylton. — Joh. Butlere.

f. 58. a. Will. Donyngton. — Joh. Turpyn.
2 Ric. 3. Jac. Hobart. — Ric. Higham.

An. 1 H.7. Tho. Lovell. — Rob. Mortone.
f. 81. a. Joh. Haugh. — Will. Froſte.

2 Hen. 7. Jac. Hobert — Joh. Turpyn.
f. 84. a. Tho. Appulton. — Tho. Gyggs.

Ex alio Regiſtro ſcil. vol. 3.

f. 3. a. Tho. Jeney. — Will. Froſt.
3 Hen. 7 Joh. Butler. — Joh. Thornburgh.

Ib. f. 6. b. Jac. Hobert. — Ric. Heygham.
4 Hen. 7. Tho. Appylton. — Rob. Drury.

f. 10. b. Jac. Hobert. — Ed. Redmayn.
5 Hen. 7. Tho. Jenney. — Rob. Conſtabill.

f. 14. a. Jac. Hobert. — Willielmus Froſt.
6 Hen. 7. Rich. Heigham. — Johannes Moore.

f. 17. b. Jac. Hobart. — Thomas Gyggs.
7 Hen. 7. Tho. Appulton. — Johannes Aleyn.

f. 21. b. Jacobus Hobart. — Robertus Drury.
8 Hen. 7 Johannes Turpyn. — Franciſcus Calybut.

f. 25. b. Jacobus Hobert. — Robertus Conſtable.
9 Hen. 7. Will. Froſt. — Will. Cuttelerd.

f. 29. b. Jac. Hoberd. — Johannes More.
10 Hen. 7. Ricardus Heigham. — Johannes Newport.

f. 34. a. Jac. Hobert. — Johannes Aleyn.
11 Hen. 7. Tho. Appulton. — Willielmus Froſt.

f. 38. a. Jac. Hobert. — Franciſcus Calybut.
12 Hen. 7. Johannes Moore. — Johannes Woode.

f. 42. a. Jac. Hoberd. — Willielmus Cutlerd.
13 Hen. 7. Rob. Drury. — Humfr. Sygeſwyke.

f. 46. a. Jacobus Hoberd. — Johannes Newport.
14 Hen. 7. Thomas Appulton. — Rogerus Marten.

f. 51. a. Jac. Hobert. — Joh. Woode.
15 Hen. 7. Will. Froſt. — Joh. Newdegate.

f. 54. a. Jacobus Hobert. — Franciſcus Calybut.
16 Hen. 7. Johannes Aleyn. — Willielmus Wadham.

f. 59. a. Jacobus Hobert. — Johannes Newport.
17 Hen. 7. Thomas Appilton. — Willielmus Ayloff.

f. 64. b. Jacobus Hubart. — Johannes Alen.
18 Hen. 7. Willielmus Froſt. — Ricardus Merland.

19 Hen. 7. Null.

20 Hen. 7 Jacobus Hoberd. — Willielmus Wadham.
f. 73. a. Johannes Newport. — Johannes Roper.

21 Hen. 7. Jac. Hobbert miles — Willielmus Ailof.
f. 80. a. Attorn. Dom. R. — Johannes Skewys.
Will. Froſt.

Ex alio Regiſtro ſcil. vol. 4.

22 Hen. 7. Jac. Hobbert miles — Joh. Woode.
f. 5. a. Atorn. Dom. R. — Walt. Stubbe.
Joh. Newport.

23 Hen. 7. Will. Froſt. — Joh. Ropere.
f. 12. a. Joh. Neudegate. — Joh. le Straunge.

24 Hen. 7. Franciſcus Calibut. — Will. Aylove.
f. 20. a. Johannes Newport. — Joh. Skewys.

An. 1 H. 8. Willielmus Froſt. — Walt. Stubbs Senior
f. 30. a. Johannes Woode. — Will. Wotton.

2 Hen. 8. Johannes Aleyn. — Joh le Straunge.
f. 35. a. Johannes Skewys. — Rad. Rokeby.

3 Hen. 8. Johannes Aleyn. — Will. Wotton.
f. 39. a. Johannes Woode. — Tho. More.

Joh.

A 4 H.8. f. 44. b. *Johannes Aleyn.* *Willielmus Froſt.* — *Rad. Rokeby.* *Will. Marſhall.*

5 Hen. 8. f. 53. b. *Will. Froſt.* *Joh. Wodde.* — *Joh Strange.* *Will. Marchall.*

6 Hen. 8. f. 57. b. *Franciſcus Calibut.* *Joh. Wodde.* — *Tho. More.* *Rob. Thornburgh.*

7 Hen. 8. f. 63. b. *Will. Froſt.* *Joh. Skewys.* — *Will. Marſhall.* *Ricardus Clerke.*

8 Hen. 8. f. 70. b. *Will. Froſt.* *Joh. Woode.* — *Tho. Tempeſt.* *Joh. Pulleyn.*

9 Hen. 8. f. 74. b. *Joh. Wode* Senior. *Will. Watton* Senior. — *Rad. Rokeby.* *Tho. Willughby.*

10 Hen. 8. f. 84. b. *Joh. Wode.* *Rob. Thornborough.* — *Tho. Willoughby.* *Rob. Norwiche.*

11 Hen. 8. f. 93. a. *Will. Froſt.* *Joh. Wode.* — *Will. Wadam.* *Ric. Clerke* Senior.

12 Hen. 8. f. 97. a. *Johannes Ropper.* *Johannes Skewes.* — *Ric. Clerke.* *Rob. Norwyche.*

12 Hen. 8. f. 103 a. *Johannes Roper.* *Johannes Skewys.* — *VVill. Marſhall.* *Georgius Treheyron.*

13 Hen. 8. f. 104. b. *Will. Watton* Baro de Scacc. — *Rad. Rokeby.* *Ric. Clerke.*

14 Hen. 8. f. 116. a. *Johannes Rooper.* *Johannes Skewys.* — *VVill. Marchall.* *Chriſtoph. Jenney.*

15 Hen. 8. f. 125. b. *Will. Watton* Baro de Scacc. *Rad. Rokeby.* — *Ric. Clerke* Senior. *VVill. Honychurch.*

16 Hen. 8. f. 136. a. *Will. Wotton.* *Joh. Skewys.* — *VVill. Marchall.* *Joh Denſell.*

17 Hen. 8. f. 140. a. *Will Wotton.* *Ric. Clerke* Senior. — *Georgius Treheyron.* *Jo. Hervye.*

18 Hen. 8. f. 150. a. *Will. Wotton* Baro Scacc. *Will. Marſhall.* — *Chriſtoph. Jenney.* *Hugo Clerke* Junior.

19 Hen. 8. f. 161. a. *Will. VVotton* Baro Scacc. *Will. Marſhall.* — *Ric Clerke.* *VVill. Sulyard.*

20 Hen. 8. f. 170. a. *Joh. Skewys.* *Chriſtoph. Jenney.* — *VVill. Honychurch.* *Rob. Curſon.*

21 Hen. 8. f. 183. a. *Will. Marſhall.* *Ric. Clerke.* — *Chriſtoph. Jenney.* *Joh. Danaſter.*

Ex alio Regiſtro ſcil. vol. 5.

22 Hen. 8. f. 6. a. *Joh. Skewys.* *VVill. Marſhall.* — *Rog. Chomkley.* *Joh. Danaſter.*

23 Hen. 8. f. 20. a. *VVill. Sulyard.* *VVill. Marſhall.* — *Joh. Harvye.* *Guido Crafford.*

24 Hen. 8. Null.

25 Hen. 8. f. 43. a. *VVill. Sulyard.* *Joh. Harvye.* — *Joh. Danaſter.* *Tho. Ryſhton.*

26 Hen. 8. f. 58. a. *Will. Sulyard.* *Joh. Harvye.* — *Joh. Danaſter.* *Rob. Townſend.*

27 Hen. 8. f. 74. a. *Will. Sulyard.* *Ric. Smetheley.* — *Joh. Harvy.* *Joh. Pilbarough.*

28 Hen. 8. f. 87. a. *Will. Sulyard.* *Joh. Harvye.* — *Rob. Townesend.* *Will. Harrys.*

29 Hen. 8. f. 99. a. *Will. Sulyard.* *Joh. Harvye.* — *Joh. Danaſter.* *Rob. Curſon.*

30 Hen. 8. f. 110. b. *Will. Sulyard.* *Joh. Harvye.* — *Joh. Dannaſter.* *Guido Crafford.*

31 Hen. 8. f. 119. a. *Joh. Danaſter* Baro Scacc. *Joh. Harvye.* — *Rob. Curſon.* *Joh. Harrys.*

32 Hen. 8. f. 124. a. *Joh. Harvye.* *Rob. Curſon.* — *Guido Crayford.* *Edw. Gryffith.*

33 Hen. 8. f. 133. a. *Joh. Harvye.* *Rob. Curſon.* — *Joh. Pylbarough.* *Edw. Gryffin.*

34 Hen. 8. f. 140. a. *Joh. Harvy.* *Rob. Curſon.* — *Joh. Pylborow.* *Edw. Gryffith.*

35 Hen. 8. f. 146. b. *Rob. Curſon.* *Tho. Lane.* — *Joh. Pylborow.* *Edw. Gryffith.*

36 Hen. 8. f. 144. b. *Rob. Curſon.* *Joh. Pylbarow.* — *Edw. Gryffith.* *Tho. Hemmynge.*

37 Hen. 8. f. 160. a. *Edw. Gryffith.* *Rob. Curſon.* — *Tho. Hemmynge.*

38 Hen. 8. f. 174. a. *Joh. Pilbarough* Baro Scacc. — *Edw. Griffith* Solicitator Regis. *Rob. Curſon.*

An. 1 E 6. f. 193. a. *Rob. Curſon* Baro Scacc. *Johannes Pylbarow* Baro Scacc. — *Edw. Gryffith* Solic. Regis.

2 Edw. 6. f. 210. b. *Edw. Gryffith* Solic. Regis. *Guido Crayford.* — *Clem. Higham.* *Will. Roper.* *Henricus Heydon.*

3 Edw. 6. f. 218. a. *Edw. Gryffin* Solic. Regis. *Guido Crafford.* — *Clem. Higham.* *Tho. Hemmyng.*

4 Edw. 6. f. 227 a. *Edw. Griffin* Solic. dom. R. *Guido Crayfford.* — *Clem. Heygham.* *Tho. Hemmyng.* *Tho. Attekyns.*

5 Edw. 6. f. 243 *Edw. Gryffythe.* *Clem. Hygham.* *Tho. Hemmyng.* — *Ric. Haydon.* *Georgius Sampoll.* *Tho. Attekyns.*

6 Edw. 6 f. 253. b. *Edw. Gryffith* Attor. Dom. R. generalis. *Clem. Hygham.* *Ric. Haydon.* — *Tho. Hemmyng.* *Georgius Sayntpoll.* *Will. Foſter.*

Edw.

An. 1 Mariæ f. 270. b.	*Edw. Gryffyth* Attorn. Dom. Reg. generalis. *Clem. Hygham.*	*Will. Roper.* *Georgius Sayntpoll.* *Will. Foſter.*
1 & 2. Ph. & M. f. 276. b.	*Edw. Griffith* Attornatus Domini Regis & Reginæ. *Clem. Hygham.*	*Will. Cordell* Solic. Regis & Reginæ. *Will. Roper.* *Thomas Hemmyng.* *Will. Forſter.*
2 & 3. Ph. & M. f. 284. b.	*Clem. Hygham* Miles. *Edw. Gryffyth* Attornatus Domini Regis & Reginæ.	*Will. Cordel* Solic. Regis & Reginæ. *Will. Roper.* *Tho. Hemmyng.* *Will. Forſter.*
3 & 4. Ph. & M.	*Clem. Hygham* Miles. *Edw. Gryffith.* *Will. Cordell.*	*Will. Roper.* *Tho. Hemmyng.* *Will. Foſter.* *Henr. Payne.*
4 & 5. Ph. & M. f. 225. b.	*Will. Cordel* Magiſter Rotulor. *Clem. Hygham* Miles. *Edw. Gryffith* Attorn. Dom. Regis & Reginæ.	*Will. Roper.* *Will. Foſter.* *Tho. Hemmyng.* *Henricus Heydon.*
5 & 6 Ph. & M. f. 332. b.	*Will. Cordell* Magiſter Rotulorum. *Edw. Gryffin* Attor. Regis & Reginæ.	*Will. Roper.* *Will. Forſter.* *Henricus Heydon.* *Henricus Payne.*

A. 1 Eliz. f. 343. b. & f. 345. a.	*Will. Cordell* Magiſter Rotulorum. *Edw. Gryffen* Attornatus Reginæ.	*Will. Roper.* *Will. Forſter.* *Hen. Haydon.*
2 Eliz. f. 362. a.	*Will. Cordel* Miles Magiſter Rot. *Edw. Gryffin.*	*Will. Roper.* *Will. Forſter.* *Georgius Rythe.*
3 Eliz. f. 369. b.	*Edw. Gryffin.* *Will. Roper.*	*Will. Forſter.* *Rob. Kempe.*
4 Eliz. f. 378. a.	*Will. Roper.* *Will. Forſter.*	*Rob. Kempe.*

Ex alio Regiſtro ſcil. vol. 6.

6 Eliz. f. 19. a.	*Edw. Griffith.* *Will. Roper.*	*Will. Foſter.* *Henricus Payne.*
7 Eliz. f. 32. a.	*Will. Cordell* Miles Magiſter Rot. *Edw. Griffin.* *Will. Roper.*	*Will. Foſter.* *Rob. Kempe.* *Joh. Boyer.*
8 Eliz. f. 32. b. & f. 49. a.	*Will. Foſter.* *Will. Roper.*	*Rob. Kempe.* *Joh. Boyer.*

Adhuc ex libro quinto.

9 Eliz. f. 52. b.	*Will. Foſter.* *Will. Roper.* *Rob. Kempe.*	*Joh. Boyer.* *Rich. Kingſmyll.* *Rad. Scroope.*
10 Eliz. f. 83. b.	*Edw. Gryffith.* *Will. Roper.* *Joh. Boyer.* *Ric. Kingſmyll.* *Rob. Mounſon.*	*Will. Thornton.* *Rog. Wetherell.* ——— *Paynell.* *Joh. Hoper.* *Tho. Wilbrame.*
11 Eliz. f. 84. b.	*Rob. Kempe.* *Will. Roper.* *Joh. Boyer.* *Rich. Kingſmyll.* *Rad. Scrope.* *Joh. Leonard.* *Joh. Salveyn.*	*Rob. Mounſon.* *Edw. Blackwell.* *Will. Thornton.* *Rog. Wethereld.* *Joh. Howper.* *Will. Ayloff.*
12 Eliz. f. 107. b.	*Rob. Kempe.* *Joh. Boyer.* *Rich. Kingſmill.* *Johannes Leonard.* f. 114. b. *Joh. Salveyn.* *Rob. Mounſon.*	*Will. Thornton.* *Ricardus Scrope.* f. 115 a. *Will. Ayloff.* *Edw. Baber.* *Franc. Windham.*
Aſſociati iiſdem		*Petrus Osburne.* *Will. Timperley.*
13 Eliz. f. 129. b.	*Rob. Kempe.* *Ric. Kingſmyll.* *Rob. Mounſon.*	*Rad. Scrope.* *Joh. Leonard.* *Tho. Wylbraham.* f. 136. b.
14 Eliz. f. 149. b.	*Tho. Wilbraham.* *Rob. Kempe.* *Rich. Kingſmill.* *Rad. Scrope.* *Joh. Leonard.* *Rob. Munſon.* *Rad. Rokeby.*	*Rog. Wethereld.* *Will. Ayloff.* *Edw. Baber.* *Franc. Windham.* *Jac. Dalton.* *Joh. Clenche.*
15 Eliz. f. 176. b.	*Tho. Wilbraham* Attornatus Reginæ in Curia Wardorum & Liberationum (defunctus ante 10. Nov. 15. Eliz. f. 172. b.) *Rob. Kempe.* *Ric. Kingſmill.*	*Joh. Leonard.* *Rog. Wetherell.* *Will. Ayloff.* *Edw. Baber.* *Franc. Windham.* *Georgius Stratford.* *Jac. Dalton.* *Joh. Clenche.*
16 Eliz. f. 177. a.	*Ric. Kingſmill* Attornatus Dominæ Reginæ in Curia Wardorum & Liberationum. *Will. Ayloff.* *Edw. Baber.*	*Franc. Windham.* *Georgius Stratford.* *Jac. Dalton.* *Joh. Clenche.* *Tho. Wykes.* *Steph. Thymblebye.*

Ric.

17 Eliz. f. 187. a.
Ric. Kingſmill Attorn. &c.
Joh. Leonard.
Rog. Wetheréld.
Edw. Baber.
Franc. Wyndham.
Georg. Stratford.
Joh. Clenche.
Tho. Wykes.
Ric. Davye.

f. 196. a.
Will. Ayloff.
Joh. Puckering.
Tho. Walmeſley.
Geo. Kingſmyll.

Poſthac.

18 Eliz. f. 214.
[Non recordantur per nomina *Gubern.* quod nota.]

Ric. Kingſmill Attorn. &c.
Rad. Rookeby.
Will. Ayloff.
Edw. Baber.
Franc. Windham.
Jac. Dalton.
Joh. Clenche.
Tho. Wykes.
Steph. Thymblebye.
Ric. Davye.
Humph. Bridges.
Joh. Puckering.
Tho. Walmeſley.
Georgius Kingſmill.

19 Eliz. f. 221. a.
Iidem, ut in Anno præcedenti.

20 Eliz. f. 245. b.
Ric. Kingſmill Attorn. &c.
Georgius Stratford.
Jac. Dalton.
Joh. Clenche.
Tho. Wykes.
Steph. Thymelby.
Humph. Bridges.
Rich. Atkyns.
Joh. Puckering.
Tho. Walmeſley.
Georgius Kingsmill junior.
Rob. Rithe.
Chriſtoph. Genney.

21 Eliz. f. 263.
Rich. Kingſmill Attorn. &c.
Rad. Rookeby.
Jac. Dalton.
Joh. Clenche.
Tho. Wekes.
Steph. Thimelby.
Rich. Atkyns.
Tho. Walmeſley.
Georgius Kingsmill.
Rob. Rithe.
Chriſtoph. Jennye.

22 Eliz. f. 227. a.
Ric. Kingſmill.
Joh. Leonard.
Rad. Rokeby.
Georgius Stratford.
Joh. Clenche.
Tho. Wekes.
Steph. Thymelby.
Ric. Davye.
Ric. Atkyns.
Thomas Walmeſley.
Georgius Kingſmill.
Rob. Rythe.
Chriſtoph. Jenney.
Tho. Egerton } f. 287
Rob. Clerke. } a.
Tho. Owen.

23 Eliz. f. 319. a.
24 Eliz. f. 235. a.
Iidem, ut in Anno præcedenti.

Tho. Egerton Solic. generalis Dominæ Reginæ.
Ric. Kingſmill Attorn. Dom. Reg. Curiæ ſuæ Wardorum.
Joh. Leonard.
Rad. Rokeby.
Jac. Dalton.
Steph. Thymelby.
Ric. Davye.
Humph. Bridges.
Ric. Atkyns.
Georgius Kingſmill.
Rob. Rythe.
Chriſtoph. Jenney.
Rob. Clerke.
Rob. Gardyner.
Petr. Warberton.
Joh. Tyndall.

25 Eliz. f. 345. b.
Iidem, ut in Anno præcedenti.

26 Eliz. f. 359. b.
Thomas Egerton Solic. &c.
Ric. Kingſmill Attorn. Wardor.
Rad. Rokeby.
Jac. Dalton.
Humph. Bridges.
Ric. Atkyns.
Georgius Kingſmill.
Ricardus Branthut. f. 363. a.
Rob. Rythe.
Chriſtoph. Jenney.
Rob. Clerke.
Petr. Warberton.
Joh. Tydall.
Will. Oldeſworth.

27 Eliz. f. 372. a.
Iidem, ut in Anno præcedenti.

28 Eliz. f. 381. a.
Rad. Rookeby Mr. of the Requeſts.
Tho. Egerton Solic. generalis.
Ricardus Kingſmill Attorny of the Wards.
Joh. Leonard.
Steph. Thymelby.
Tho. Spenſer } f. 390.
Edw. Heron } b.
Ric. Wheler.
Humph. Bridges.
Georgius Kingſmill.
Rob. Rithe.
Chriſtoph. Jenney.
Rob. Clarke.
Tho. Owin.
Petr. Warberton.
Ric. Branthuayt.
Will. Oldeſworth.
Edw. Heron } f. 396. a.

29 Eliz. f. 396. b.
Iidem, ut in Anno præcedenti.
Nec non *Joh. Glanvyle.* f. 407. b. & *Rad. Rokeby.* f. 408. a.

30 Eliz. f. 413. b. & 414. a.
Rad. Rookeby Arm. Magiſter Curiæ Libell. Supplic.
Tho. Egerton, Arm. Solic. Dom. Reg.
Ric. Kingſmill Arm. Attornatus Dom. Reg. Curiæ ſuæ Wardor.
Jac. Dalton.
Ric. Atkyns.
Georgius Kingſmill.
Rob. Rythe.
Chriſtoph. Jenney.
Petr. Warberton.
Joh. Tindall.
Will. Oldeſworth.
Thomas Spenſer.
Rich. Wheler.
Joh. Glanvile.
Tho. Fleming.

31 Eliz. & 426. a.
Tho. Owen Serv. ad Legem electus.
Joh. Glanvill Arm. Serv. ad Legem electus.
Tho. Egerton, Sollic. &c.
Ric. Kingſmill Attorn, &c. Wardor. aur.
Joh. Leonarde Arm. Cuſtos Brevium.
Jac. Dalton Arm. Magiſter Ambulationum.
Humph. Bridges.
Ric. Atkins.
Georgius Kingſmill.
Rob. Rythe.
Petr. Warberton.
Joh. Tyndall.
Rich. Branthuayt.
Will. Oldeſworth.
Tho. Spencer.
Edw. Heron.
Ric. Wheler.
Tho. Fleming.
Matth. Hadde.
Rob. Howghton.

32 Eliz. f. 435. b. Iidem, & Anthon. Irby. Anthon. Deathe. — Tho. Buckley Arm. f. 437. b. Franc. Tarborough. f. 448. a.

33 Eliz. f. 461. b. Iidem, ut in Anno præcedenti.

34 Eliz. f. 469. b. Iidem, ut in Anno præcedenti.

35 Eliz. f. 475. b. Iidem, ut in Anno præcedenti.

36 Eliz. f. 488. b. Iidem necnon { Edw. Bartlet. Hugo Hughes. Nich. Collens.

37 Eliz. f. 509. b. & 510. a. Rad. Rookeby. Arm. unus Supplicum Libell. Magr. Ric. Kingſmill Arm. Superviſor Curiæ Wardor. & Liberationum. Jac. Dalton Arm. Rob. Rithe Arm. Chriſtopherus Jenney Arm. Joh. Tyndall Arm. — Willielm. Oldeſworth Arm. Thomas Spenſer Ar. Edw. Heron Arm. Rich. Wheler Arm Matth. Hadde Arm. Rob. Howghton Arm. Anth. Ireby Arm. Franciſcus Yarburghe Arm. Edw. Bartlet Arm. Hugo Hughes Arm. Nich. Collyns Arm.

Ex alio Regiſtro ſcil. vol. 7.

38 Eliz. f. 313. a. Rad. Rokeby Arm. unus Magiſtrorum &c. Tho. Fleming Arm. Solic. gen. Dom. Reg. Ric Kingſmill Arm. Superviſor, &c. Jac. Dalton. Rob. Rythe. Chriſtoph. Jenney. — Joh. Tyndall. Will. Oldeſworth. Tho. Spenſer. Matt. Hadde. Rob. Houghton. Anth. Irbye. Hugo Hughes. Nich. Collens. Joh. Pyne. Humph. Wynche. Henr. Thursbye.

39 Eliz. f. 32. a. Tho. Fleming Arm. &c. Ric. Kingſmill Arm. &c. Chriſtoph. Jenney. Hen. Townſend. Joh. Tindal. Will. Oldeſworth. Ric. Wheler. Matth. Hadde. Rob. Hougton. — Jac. Dalton. Anth. Irebye. Edw. Bartholet. Hugo Hughes. Joh. Pyne. Humph. Wynche. Tho Harrys. Henr. Hubart. Tob. Wood. Henr. Thursby.

40 Eliz. f. 44. Iidem

41 Eliz. f. 51. a. Tho. Fleming Arm. &c. Jac. Dalton. — Chriſtoph. Jenney. Joh. Tyndall. Will. Lambard. Will. Oldeſworth. Tho. Spencer. Ric. Wheler. Mat. Hadde. Rob. Houghton. Anth. Irby. Edw. Bartelet. — Hugo Hughes. Joh. Pyne. Humphr. Winche. Tho. Harris. Henr. Hubart. Nich. Collins. Tob. Wood.

42 Eliz. f. 59. a. Tho. Fleming Arm. &c. Ric. Kingſmill &c. Joh. Tindall. Will. Oldeſworth. Will. Lambard. Matt. Hadde. Anth. Ireby. Edw. Barthelet. — Hugo Hughes. Joh. Pyne. Nich. Collyns. Humph. Wynche. Hen. Thursby. Tob. Wood. Tho. Harris. Henr. Hubart.

43 Eliz. f. 85. a. Tho. Fleming Arm. &c. Jac. Dalton. Chriſtoph. Jenney. Will. Oldeſworth. Tho. Spenſer. Ric. Wheler. Matth. Hadde. Will. Lambard. Rob. Houghton. Anth. Ireby. Anth. Death. — Edw. Barthelet. Hugo Hughes. Nich. Collyns. Joh. Pyne. Humph. Wynche Tho. Harris. Henr. Hubert. Edw. Skipwith. Jac. Ley. Rand. Crew. Edw. Walmeſley. f. 89. a.

44 Eliz. f. 91. a. b. Tho. Fleming. f. 204. b. Chriſtoph. Jenney. Will. Oldſworth. Matth. Hadde. Rich. Wheler. Rob. Houghton. Tho. Harris. Anth. Irby. Antho. Death. Hugo Hughes. Edw. Barthelet. Nich. Collyn. Tobias Woode. — Henr. Huberd. Joh. Pyne. Humph. Wynche. Edw. Skipwith. Jac. Ley. Tho. Harris. Edw. Walmeſley. Leon. Bawtrye. Tho. Hitchcock. f. 105. a. Ludov. Prowde. f. 106. b.

An. 1 Iac. f. 207, 8. Tho. Fleming Solic. Rob. Houghton. Tho. Harris. Hen. Hubbert. Serv. ad Legem electi. Chriſt. Jenney. Tho. Spenſer. Anth. Irby. Edw. Bartlet. Hugo Hughes. Joh. Pyne. — Humph. Wynche. Edw. Skipwith. Jac. Leighe. Rand. Crew. Leonard. Bawtre. Tho. Hitchsock. Joh. Denham. Ric. De la ber. f. 208 b. Joh. More. Henricus Davyes, f. 209. a.

Joh.

2 Jac. f. 202. b.
Joh. Tindall Miles.
Christoph. Jenney.
Tho. Spenser.
Matth. Hadde.
Anth. Irbye.
Edw. Barthelet.
Hugo Hughes.
Nich. Collyns.
Humphr. Wynche.
Edw. Skypwith.
Randolph. Crew.
Edw. Walmesly.
Tho. Hitchcock.
Edw. Bawtre.
Ric. De la ber.
Henr. Davye.
Joh. More.
Ludov. Prowd.
Carolus Calthorp Attorn. Regis generalis in Regno Hiberniæ. f 300. a.
Henr. Compton Miles de Balneo. f. 300. a.

3 Jac. f. 307. a.
Joh. Tindall Miles.
Tho. Spenser.
Christoph. Jenney.
Matth. Hadde.
Anth. Irbye.
Hugo Hughes.
Nich. Collens.
Joh. Pyne.
Humphr. Wynche.
Tobias Wode.
Edw. Skipwith.
Tho. Hitchcocke.
Ric. Trefusis.
Joh. Denham.
Henr. Davye.
Edm. Abdye.
Joh. More.
Henr. Hubert Miles Attorn. Curiæ Wardor, &c. f. 328. b.

4 Jac. f. 334. a.
Henr. Hubbert. Miles Attorn. Curiæ Wardor.
Christoph. Jenney.
Ric. Wheler.
Math. Haddes.
Anth. Irby.
Hugo Huges.
Joh. Pyne.
Humphr. Winche.
Edw. Skipwith.
Ludov. Prowde.
Randal. Crew. f. 348 a.
Tho. Hitchcock.
Joh. Denham.
Ric. De la ber.
Henr. Davy.
Joh. More.
Edm. Abdye.

5 Jac. f. 356 b.
Henr. Hubbert Miles, &c.
Joh. Tindall Miles.
Christoph. Jenney.
Tho. Spenser.
Ric. Wheler.
Matth. Haddes.
Anth. Irbye.
Hugo Hughes.
Nich. Collyns.
Joh. Pyne.
Edm. Abdye. f. 384. b.
Edw. Skypwith.
Ludov. Prowde.
Joh. Denham.
Henr. Davye.
Joh. More.
Rand. Crew. } f. 354 b.
Leon. Bawtrey }
Tho. Hitchcock. }
Ric. De la ber.
Ricardus Trefuses. f. 358. b.
Will. Sidley Miles. f. 367. b.

6 Jac. f. 389. b.
Will. Sidley Miles.
Tho. Spencer.
Ric. Wheler.
Anth. Irbye.
Hugo Hughes.
Joh. Pyne.
Edw. Skypwith.
Randolphus Crew.
Leonardus Bawtree.
Ludov. Prowde.
Jac. Ley Miles Attorn. Dom. Reg. in Curia Wardor f. 413. b.

Tho. Hitchcock.
Ric. Trefuses.
Joh. Denham.
Ric. De la bere.
Henr. Davyes.
Egid. Tucker.
Ric. Diggs.
Will. Methwould. f. 390 a.
Ricardus Delaber. f. 391. a.
Rog. Owen Miles. f. 410. b.

7 Jac. f. 419. a.
Henr. Hobart Miles, &c.
Jac. Ley Miles, &c.
Henr. Thoresby.
Christoph. Jenney.
Tho. Spenser.
Ric. Wheler.
Anth. Irby.
Hugo Hughes.
Randulphus Crew.
Leonardus Bawtree
Ludov. Proude.
Tho. Hitchcock.
Henr. Davy.
Joh. Moore.
Will. Methwould.
Ric. Diggs.
Egid. Tucker.
Henricus Robins. f. 425. b.
Ricardus Waltham. f. 427. a.

8 Jac. f. 442. b.
Jac. Ley Miles Attornatus in Curia Wardor, &c.
Will. Sidley Miles.
Tho. Spenser.
Ric. Wheler.
Edw. Skypwith.
Rand. Crew.
Leonardus Bawtrey.
Ludov. Prowde.
Tho. Hitchcock.
Ric. De la bere.
Henr. Davye.
Joh. Moore.
Will. Methwould.
Ric. Diggs.
Egid. Tooker.
Ric. Waltham.
Hen. Robins.
Jasp. Selwyn. }
Tho. Wentworth. }
Will. Aylyffe. } f. 455. a.
Carol. Chyborne. }
Tho. Richardson. }

9 Jac. f. 480. a.
Henr. Hobart Miles. & Baron. Attorn. gen. Dom. Reg.
Jac. Ley Miles, &c.
Tho. Spenser.
Ric. Wheler.
Matth. Hadde.
Anth. Irbye.
Rand. Crewe.
Leonard. Bawtrye.
Ludov. Prowde.
Tho. Hitchcock.
Ric. De la here.
Ric. Diggs.
Ric. Waltham.
Henr Robins.
Jasper Selwyn.
Tho. Wentworth.
Tho. Richardson.
Christoph. Brooke.
Will. Ayloffe.
Joh. Jeffreys.
VVill. Jones.

10 Jac. f. 497. b.
Henr. Hubart Miles, &c.
Jac. Leye Miles. &c.
Will. Sidley Miles & Baronettus.
Rog. Owen Miles.
Tho. Spenser.
Ric. Wheler.
Anth. Irbye.
Leonard. Bawtrye.
Tho. Hitchcock.
Ric. Delabere.
Jasper Selwyn.
Tho. Wentworth.
Carolus Chibborne.
Tho. Richardson.
Christoph. Brooke.
Will. Jones.
Joh. Jeffreys.

11 Jac. f. 511. a.
Henr. Hobart Miles. &c.
Jac. Ley Miles.
Rog. Owen Miles.
Tho. Spenser.
Ric. Wheler.
Anth. Irbye.
Rand. Crewe.
Ludov. Prowde.
Tho. Hitchcock.
Henr. Davye.
Ric. Diggs.
Egid. Tooker.
Jasper Selwyn.
Will. Ayloff.
Christoph. Brooke.
Joh. Jeffreys.
Will. Jones.
Hugo Pyne. f. 539. a.

12 Jac. f. 543. a.
Jac. Leye Miles, &c.
Henr. Townsend Miles.
Rog. Owen Miles.
Tho. Spenser.
Anth. Irby.
Leonardus Bawtrye.
Ludov. Prowde.
Tho. Hitchcock.
Henr. Davye.
Ric. Diggs.
Egid. Tooker.
Ric. Waltham.
Jasper Selwyn.
Tho. Wentworth.
Will. Ayloffe.
VVill. Jones.
Rob. Eyre.
VVill. Thomas.
Roul. VVandesford.
f. 546. a.
Edm. Escouth. f. 561. a.
Hugo Cressy.
Nicholaus Ducke. f. 563. b.

13 Jac. f. 575. b.
Jac. Leye Miles, &c.
Will. Sidley Miles.
Rog. Owen Miles.
Tho. Spencer.
Anth. Irby.
Ludov. Prowde.
Tho. Hitchcock.
Ric. Diggs.
Egid. Tooker.
Tho. VVentworth.
Christoph. Brooke.
Will. Jones.
Rob. Eyre.
Nich. Ducke.
Hugo Cressy.
Edmundus Estcourt.
f. 605. a.
Jac. Wolveridge. f. 608. a.

14 Jac. f 609. b.
Jac. Leye Miles Attorn. Regis in Curia Wardor.
Rog. Owen.
Tho. Spenser.
Anth. Irbye.
Ludov. Prowde.
Tho. Hitchcock.
Henr. Davye.
Ric. Diggs.
Egid. Tooker.
Ric. Waltham.
Jasper Selwyn.
Tho. Wentworth.
VVill. Ayloff.
Christoph. Brooke.
Joh. Jeffreys.
Will. Jones.
Rob. Eyre.
Roul. VVandsford.
VVill. Thomas.
Nich. Duck.
Edm. Estcourt.
Hugo Cressy.

15 Jac. f. 642. a.
Jac. Ley Miles.
Rog. Owen Miles.
Will. Jones Miles, Serv. ad Legem electus.
Tho. Spencer.
Tho. Hitchcock.
Egid. Tooker.
Ric. Waltham.
Tho. Wentworth.
VVill. Ayloffe.
Christoph. Brookes.
Joh. Jeffreys.
Hugo Pyne.
Rob. Eyre.
Roul. VVansford.
Nich. Duck.
Edm. Estcourt.
Hugo Cressy.
Edw. Hadde. f. 658. a.
Anth. Herenden. / Tho. Sanderson. } f. 658. b.

16 Jac. f. 671.
Jac Ley Miles, &c.
Will. Sidley Miles & Baron.
Tho. Spenser.
Anth. Irby.
Tho. Hitchcock.
Henr. Davy.
Ric. Diggs.
Jasp. Selwyn.
Will. Ayloff.
Christoph. Brooke.
Joh. Jeffreys.
Roul. Wandesford.
Edm. Estcourt.
Hugo Cressy.
Anth. Herenden.
Edw. Hadde.
Joh. Darcy.
Henr. Denne.
Will. Noy Arm. f. 672. b.

Ex alio Registro scil. vol. 8.

17 Jac. f 5. a. b.
Jac. Ley Miles, &c.
Tho. Spencer.
Anth. Irby.
Tho. Hitchcock.
Ric. Diggs.
Egid. Tooker.
Tho. Wentworth.
Christoph. Brooke.
Joh. Jeffreys.
Rob. Eyre.
Roul. Wandesford.
Jasper Selwyn.
Hugo Pyne.
Will. Ayloffe. f. 6. b.
Nich. Duck.
Hugo Cressy.
Edw. Hadds.
Joh. Darcy.
Will. Hackwell.
Henr. Denne.
Will. Noy.
Anth. Herenden.
Tho. Sanderson.
Rog. Smith. f. 9. b.
Will. Sherfeild. f. 21. a.

18 Jac. f 21. b. f 22. a.
Idem &
Joh. Briscoe.
Jac. Clerke.
Tho. Woodward.
Will. Ravenscroft.
Arm. f. 46. a.

19 Jac. f. 51. a.
Tho. Spenser.
Anth. Irbye.
Ric. Diggs.
Egid. Tooker.
Will. Ravenscroft.
Tho. Wentworth.
Will. Ayloffe.
Chr. Brooke.
Joh. Jeffreys.
Jac. Wolveridge Miles.
Rob. Eyre.
Roul. VVandesford.
Nich. Ducke.
Hugo Cressy.
Tho. Sanderson.
Henr. Denne.
Joh. Briscoe.
Tho. VVoodward.
VVill. Hackewell.
Petr. Mutton. f. 68. b

20 Jac. f. 77. a.
Tho. Spenser.
Anth. Irbye.
Ric. Diggs.
Egid. Tooker.
Will. Ravenscroft.
Tho. Wentworth.
Christoph. Brookes.
Hugo Pyne.
Rob. Eyre.
Hugo Cressie.
Edw. Hidde.
Tho. Sanderson.
Joh. Darcy.
Henr. Denne.
VVill. Noye.
Joh. Briscoe.
Tho. VVoodward.
Henr. Sherfeild.
Will. Hakewell.
Petr. Mutton Miles.

21 Jac. f 87. b.
Tho. Spenser.
Ric. Diggs.
Egid. Tooker.
Will. Ravenscroft.
Tho. Wentworth.
Will. Ayloffe.
Christoph. Brooke.
Jac. Wolveridge Miles.
Hugo Pyne.
Rob. Eyre.
Hugo Cressy.

Edw.

	Edw. Hadde.	*Joh. Briſco.*
	Anth. Herenden.	*Tho Woodward.*
	Tho. Sanderſon.	*Henr. Sherfield.*
	Will. Noy.	*Will. Hakewell.*
22 *Eliz.* f. 122. a. b.	*Tho. Wentworth.*	*Jaſp. Selwyn.* f. 129.
	Will. Ravenſcroft.	*Will. Noy.*
	Will. Ayloffe.	*Tho. Woodward.*
	Chriſtoph. Brooke.	*Henr. Sherfield.*
	Hugo Pyne.	*Will. Hakewill.*
	Rob. Eyre.	*Will. Powell.*
	Roul. Wandesford.	*Ric. Taylor.*
	Edw. Hadde.	*Joh. Wakering.*
	Tho. Saunderſon.	*Jo. Barksdale* } f. 124.
	Henr. Denne.	*Euſebius An.* } a.
	Hugo Creſſy.	*drews* Arm.
	Joh. Briſco.	

An. 1 *Car.* f. 167. b.	*Tho. Wentworth.*	*Edw. Hadde.*
	Will. Ayloffe.	*Edm. Eſtcourt.*
	Will. Ravenſcroft.	*Henr. Denne.*
	Chriſtoph. Brooke.	*Will. Noye.*
	Hugo Pyne.	*Joh. Briſcoe.*
	Rob. Eyre.	*Henr. Sherfield.*
	Roul. Wandesford.	*Joh. Barkesdale.*
	Nich. Ducke.	*Euſeb. Andrews.*
	Hugo Creſſy.	*Joh. Wakering.*
2 *Car.* f. 177. 2.	*Tho. Spenſer.*	*Tho. Sanderſon.*
	Tho. Wentworth.	*Joh. Briſcoe.*
	Will. Ayloffe.	*Henr. Sherfield.*
	Will. Ravenſcroft.	*Will. Hackwill.*
	Chriſtoph. Brooke.	*Will. Powell.*
	Rob. Eyre.	*Joh. Wakering.*
	Roul. Wandesford.	*Ric. Taylor.*
	Hugo Creſſy.	*Joh. Barkeſdale.*
	Edw. Hadde.	*Euſeb. Andrews.*
3. *Car.* f. 204. b.	*Tho. Spenſer.*	*Petr. Mutton* Miles.
	Tho. Wentworth.	*Joh. Briſcoe.*
	Chriſtoph. Brooke.	*Will. Hakewill.*
	Will. Ravenſcroft.	*Joh. Barkeſdale.*
	Rob. Eyre.	*Euſeb. Andrews.*
	Hugo Pyne.	*Edw. Clerk.* Miles.
	Roul. Wansford.	*Henr. Sherfield.*
	Hugo Creſſy.	*Will. Powell.*
	Anth. Herenden.	*Joh. Wakering.*
	Edw. Hadde	*Th. Milward.* } f. 207.
	Edm. Eſtcourt.	*Jo. Glanvill.* } a.
	Tho. Saunderſon.	*Euſebius Wright.* f.
	Will. Noy.	208. a.
	Nich. Duck.	
4. *Car.* f. 141. a.	*Tho. Spenſer.*	*Hugo Creſſy.*
	Will. Ravenſcroft.	*Edw Hadde.*
	Rob. Eyre.	*Tho. Sanderſon.*
	Roul. Wandesford.	*Petr. Mutton* Miles.
	Nich. Ducke.	*Edw. Clerk* Miles.
	Edm. Eſtcourt.	*Will. Noye.*

	Will. Hakewill.	*Tho. Milwarde.*
	Joh. Briſcoe.	*Euſeb. Wright.*
	Joh. Wakering.	*Joh. Glanvil.* 471. a.
	Hen. Sherfield.	*Edw. Fet-*
	Will. Powell.	*tiplace.* } 148. a.
	Ric. Taylor.	*Joh. Green*
	Joh. Barkeſdale.	
5 *Car.* f. 171. b.	*Rob. Eyre.*	*Petr. Mutton* Miles.
	Roul. Wandesford.	*Joh. Wakering.*
	Edm. Eſtcourt.	*Will. Powell.*
	Edw. Hadde.	*Ric. Taylor.*
	Tho. Saunderſon.	*Tho. Milward.*
	Edw. Clerk Miles.	*Euſeb Wright.*
	Will. Noy.	*Joh. Glanvill.*
	Joh. Briſco.	*Edw. Fettiplace.*
	Will. Hakwill.	*Joh. Greene.*
Adhuc. 5 *Car.* f. 192. a.	*Edw. Biſhe.*	*Will. Eyre.*
	Edw. Atkins.	*Ughtred Shuttleworth*
	Joh. Harriſon.	
6 *Car.* f. 199. b.	*Rob. Eyre.*	*Tho. Milward.*
	Hugo Creſſy.	*Euſeb Wright.*
	Edw. Hadde.	*Edw. Fettiplace.*
	Tho. Saunderſon.	*Joh. Glanvill.*
	Edw. Clerk Miles.	*Joh. Green.*
	Will. Noy.	*Edw. Byſhe.*
	Henr. Sherfield.	*Edw. Atkins.*
	Joh. Briſco.	*Joh. Harriſon.*
	Will. Hakwell.	*Will. Eyre.*
	Joh. Wakering.	*Ughtred Shuttleworth*
	Ric. Taylor.	
7 *Car.* f. 225. a.	*Rob. Eyre.*	*Will. Hakewell.*
	Roul. Wandesford.	*Joh Wakering.*
	Hugo Creſſy.	*Ric. Taylor.*
	Edw. Hadde.	*Tho. Milward.*
	Anth. Herenden.	*Euſeb Wright.*
	Edw Clerke Miles.	*Joh. Glanvile.*
	Will. Noy. Attorn.	*Edw. Fettiplace.*
	gen. Dom. Reg.	*Joh. Green.*
	Joh. Briſcoe.	*Edw. Eyſhe.*
	Henr. Denne.	*Edw. Atkins.*
	Henr. Sherfield.	*Will. Eyre.*
	Petr. Mutton Miles.	*Ughtred Shuttleworth.*
8 *Car.* f. 248. b. 299 a.	*Will. Noy.* Attorn.	*Henr. Sherfield.*
	&c.	*Will. Powell.*
	Rob. Eyre.	*Joh. Wakering.*
	Roul. Wandesford.	*Ric. Taylor.*
	Edm. Eſtcourt.	*Tho. Milward.*
	Hugo Creſſy.	*Joh. Glanvill.*
	Edw. Hadde.	*Edw. Fettiplace.*
	Tho. Saunderſon.	*Joh. Green.*
	Edw. Clerke Miles.	*Edw. Byſhe.*
	Petr. Mutton Miles.	*Edw. Atkins.*
	Henr. Denne.	*Joh. Harriſon.*
	Joh. Briſcoe.	*Will. Eyre.*
	Will. Hakewill.	*Ughtred Shuttleworth.*

9 Car. f. 283. a.
Will. Noye Attorn. &c.
Rob. Eyre.
Roul. Wandesford.
Edm. Eſtcourt.
Edw. Hadde.
Tho. Sanderſon.
Edw. Clerke Miles.
Henr. Denne.
Joh. Briſcor
Henr. Sherfeild.
Will. Hakwill.
John Warkering.
Will. Powell.
Ric. Taylor.
Tho. Milward.
Euſeb. VVright.
Joh. Glanvill.
Joh. Greene.
Edw. Fettiplace.
Edw. Byſhe.
Edw. Atkyns.
Joh. Harriſon.
Will. Eyre.
Joh. Clerke.
Ric. Creſheild.
VVill. Lenthall.
Rob. Maſon.
Joh. Harington.
Godfr. Copley.

10 Car. f. 308. a.
VVill. Noye Attorn. &c.
Rob. Eyre.
Roul. Wandesford.
Tho. Sanderſon.
Edw. Clerke Miles.
Henr. Denne.
Joh. Briſcoe.
VVill. Hackewill.
VVill. Powell.
Petr. Mutton Miles.
Tho. Milward.
Ric. Taylor.
Euſeb. VVright.
Joh. Glanvill.
Edw. Byſh.
Edw. Fettiplace.
Joh. Greene.
Joh. Harriſon.
Will. Eyre.
Godfrey Copley.
Joh. Clerke.
Ric. Creſheild.
Joh. Harington.
Will. Lenthall.
Rob. Maſon Recordat. Lond. f. 316. a

11 Car. f. 332. b.
Rob. Maſon Arm. Recordat. Lond.
Rob. Eyre.
Roul. VVandesford.
Tho. Sanderſon.
Edw. Clerke Miles.
Henr. Denne.
Joh. Briſcoe.
Will. Hackewell.
Petr. Mutton Miles.
Joh. VVakering.
VVill. Powell.
Rick. Tayler.
Edward Fettiplace.
Tho. Milward.
Joh. Glanvile.
Joh. Greene.
Edw. Byſhe.
Edw. Atkyns.
Joh. Harriſon.
Will. Eyre.
Joh. Clerke.
Joh. Harington.
Will. Lenthall.
Hugo Rigbye. f. 339. a.
Joh. Herne
Eraſm. Erle
Car. Jones
Tho. Tempeſt
f. 366. b.

12 Car. f. 367. a.
Rob. Eyre.
Roul. VVandesford.
Tho. Sanderſon.
Edw. Clerke Miles.
Henr. Denne.
Joh. Briſcoe.
VVill. Hackewill.
Petr. Mutton Miles.
Joh. VVakering.
Ric. Tayler.
Tho. Milward.
Euſeb. VVright.
Joh. Glanvile.
Edw. Fettiplace.
Joh. Greene.
Edw. Byſhe.
Edward Atkyns.
Joh. Harriſon.
VVill. Eyre.
Godfr. Copley.
Joh. Clerke.
Joh. Harington.
Ric. Creſheild.
Will. Lenthall.
Eraſm. Erle.
Carolus Jones.
Tho. Tempeſt.
Gilb. Bowne.

13 Car. f. 392. a.
Roul. Wandesford Attorn. Curiæ Wardor, &c.
Tho. Sanderſon.
Edw. Clerke Miles.
Henr. Denne.
Joh. Briſcoe.
Will. Hakewell.
Joh. Wakering.
Ric. Taylor.
Euſeb. Wright.
Edw. Atkyns.
Edw. Fettiplace.
Joh. Harriſon.
Joh. Clerke.
Will. Eyre.
VVill. Lenthall.
Hugo Rigby.
Joh. Heron.
Godfr. Copley.
Eraſmus Erle.
Joh. Harington.
Car. Jones.
Tho. Tempeſt.

14 Car. f. 411. b.
Roul. Wandesford Miles Attorn. Curiæ Wardor. &c.
Rob. Eyre.
Tho. Sanderſon.
Edw. Clerke Miles.
Henr. Denne.
Joh. Briſco.
Will. Hackwill.
Joh. Wakering.
Will. Powell.
Ric. Taylor.
Edw. Fettiplace.
Euſeb. Wright.
Joh. Greene.
Edw. Byſhe.
Edw. Atkins.
Joh. Harriſon.
VVill. Eyre.
Godfrey Copley.
Joh. Clerke.
Joh. Harington.
VVill. Lenthall.
Joh. Heron.
Eraſmus Erle.
Tho. Tempeſt.
Hugo Rigby.

15 Car. f. 435. a.
Roul. VVandesford. Miles, &c.
Henr. Denne.
Joh. Briſco.
VVill. Hackewill.
Joh. VVakering.
VVill. Powell.
Ric. Taylor.
Edw. Biſhe.
Edw. Atkyns.
Joh. Hariſon.
Godfr. Copley.
VVill. Lentall.
Joh. Heron.
Eraſmus Erle.
Car. Jones.
Tho. Tempeſt.
Joh. Baber.
Tho. Fletcher
Nicholaus Fraunklyn.
f. 461. a.

16 Car. f. 463. a.
Roul. VVandesford. Miles Attorn. &c.
Tho. Sanderſon.
Henr. Denne.
Joh. Briſcoe.
VVill. Hackewill.
VVill. Powell.
Ric. Taylor.
Euſeb. VVright.
Edw. Fettiplace.
Edw. Biſhe.
Edw. Atkyns.
Joh. Harriſon.
VVill. Eyre.
Godfr. Copley.
Eraſmus Erle.
Joh. Clerke.
VVill. Lenthall.
Car. Jones.
Joh. Herne.
Tho. Tempeſt.
Joh. Baber.
Tho. Fletcher.
Nich. Franklyn.
Robertus Holburne f. 468. b.
Oliver St. John Solic. R. f. 483. b.

Oliver

17. Car f. 288. 2.

Oliver St. John Solic. Regius.
Roul. Wandesford Miles.
Tho. Sanderson.
Joh. Briscoe.
Will. Hakewill.
Euseb. Wright.
Edw. Byshe.
Joh. Harrison.
Will. Eyre.
Godfr. Copeley.
John Clerke.

John Heron.
Erasmus Earle.
Tho. Fletcher.
Nich. Franklyn.
Rob. Holburne.
Sam. Browne.
Tho. Wilde.
Tho. Williamson. } f. 489. 2.
Joseph Newton.
Joh. Glyn.

Hucusque durante regno *Caroli* primi Regis Angliæ.

12 Car. 2 f. 673. 2.

John. Harrison.
Will. Prynne.
Rob. Ashton.
Tho. Beverley.
Will. Glascock.
Edw. Harris.
Will. Page.
Edw. Byshe.
John Howell.

Will. Foxwist.
Georgius Day.
Edw. Rich.
Guibon Godderd.
Joh. Wentworth.
Ric. Graves.
Tho. Manby.
Joh. Sadler.

13 Car. 2 f. 685. 2.

John Harrison.
Will. Prynne.
Rob. Ashton.
Tho. Beverley.
Edw. Bishe Miles.
Will. Foxwist.
Franc. Boteler.

Georgius Day.
Edw. Riche.
Guybon Godderd.
Tho. Manby.
Joh. Wentworth.
Will. Page.
Joh. Howell

Joh. Harrison.
Will. Prynne.
Rob. Ashton.
Tho. Beverley.
Edw. Bishe Miles.
Will. Foxwist.
Franc. Boteler.

Georgius Day.
Edw. Riche.
Guybon Godard.
Tho Manby.
Joh. Wentworth.
Ric. Graves.
Will. Page.
Joh. Howell.

15 Car. 2.

Joh. Harrison.
Will. Prynne.
Rob. Ashton.
Tho. Beverley.
Edw. Bishe Miles.
Will. Foxwist.
Franc. Boteler.

Georgius Day.
Edw. Riche.
Guybon Godard.
Tho. Manby.
Joh. Wentworth.
Ric. Graves.
Will. Page.
Joh. Howell.

16 Car. 2.

Joh. Harrison.
Will. Prynne.
Rob. Ashton.
Tho. Beverley.
Edw. Bishe Miles.
Will. Foxwist.
Franc. Boteler.

Georgius Day.
Edw. Riche.
Guybon Godard.
Joh. Wentworth.
Ric. Graves.
Will. Page.
Joh. Howell.

17 Car. 2.

Joh. Harrison.
Rob. Ashton.
Tho. Beverley.
Edw. Bishe Miles.

Will. Page.
Joh. Howell.
Rob. Atkins M. baln.
Rob. Milward.

Will. Foxwist.
Franc. Boteler.
Georgius Day.
Edw. Riche.
Guybon Godard.
Joh. Wentworth.

Tho. Powys.
Nich. Pedley.
Joh. Churchil Miles
Ric. Stote.
Rob. Aldworth.
Fr. Goodrick Miles.
Rob. Steward Miles.
Georgius Bray.

18 Car. 2.

Joh. Harrison.
Rob. Ashton.
Tho. Beverley.
Edw. Bishe Miles.
Will. Foxwist.
Franc. Boteler.
Georgius Day.
Edw. Riche.
Guybon Goderd.
Joh. Wentworth.
Will. Page.
Joh. Howell

R. Atkins. Mil. baln.
Rob. Milward.
Tho. Powys.
Nich. Pedley.
Joh. Churchill Miles.
Ric. Stote.
Rob. Aldworth.
Franc. Goodrick Miles.
Rob. Steward Miles.
Georgius Bray.

19 Car. 2.

Joh. Harrison.
Rob. Ashton.
Tho. Beverley.
Edward. Bishe Miles.
Will. Foxwist.
Franc. Boteler.
Geo. Day.
Edw. Riche.
Guybon Godard.
Joh. Wentworth.
Will. Page.
Joh. Howell.

Rob. Atkins Miles Baln.
Rob. Milward.
Thomas Powys.
Nic. Pedley.
Joh Churchill Miles
Ric. Stote.
Rob. Aldworth.
Fr Goodrick Miles.
Rob. Steward Miles.
Geo. Bray.

20 Car. 2.

Joh. Harrison.
Rob. Ashton.
Tho. Beverly.
Edward Bishe Miles.
Will. Foxwist.
Franc. Boteler.
Geo. Day.
Edw. Riche.
Guybon Godard.
Joh. Wentworth.
Will. Page.
Joh. Howel.

Rob. Atkins Miles Baln.
Rob. Milward.
Tho Powys.
Nic. Pedley.
Joh. Churchill Mil.
Ric. Stote.
Rob. Aldworth.
Franc. Goodrick Miles.
Rob. Steward Miles.
Geo. Bray.

21 Car. 2.

Joh. Harrison.
Rob. Ashton.
Tho. Beverley.
Edward Bishe Miles.
Will. Foxwist.
Franc. Boteler.
Geo. Day.
Edw. Riche.
Joh. Wentworth.
Will. Page.

Rob. Atkins Miles Baln.
Rob. Milward.
Nic Pedley.
Joh Churchill Miles.
Ric. Stote.
Rob. Aldworth.
Fr. Goodrick Miles.
Rob. Steward Miles.
Geo Bray.

Lincolns Inn. 22 Car. 2.

Joh. Harriſon. *Franc. Boteler.*
Rob. Aſhton. *Georgius Day.*
Tho. Beverley. *Edw. Riche.*
Edw. Biſte Miles. *Joh. Wentworth.*
Will. Foxwiſt. *Will. Page.*
Rob. Atkins M. Baln. *Rob. Aldworth.*
Rob. Milward. *Fr. Goodrick* Mil.
Nich. Pedley. *Rob. Steward* Mil.
Joh. Churchill Mil. *Geo. Bray.*
Ric. Stote.

Cap. 64.

Having now done with theſe Catalogues of the *Readers* and *Governours*, wherein is ſpecial obſervation made of all ſuch as were afterwards advanced, either to be Judges in any of the Courts at Weſtminſter, or otherwiſe: I am yet further to take notice, that there were likewiſe of this Houſe, theſe, alſo of whom there is no mention in either of the ſaid Catalogues; whoſe names, (for the honour of the Society) are here added.

1. Sir *John Forteſcue* Knight, ſometime Lord Chief Juſtice of the King's Bench, ſo renowned for that learned diſcourſe *de laudibus Legum Angliæ* (written in France, when he attended upon *Edward* Prince of Wales, eldeſt Son to King *Henry* the *6th.* being then his Chancelour, as the Preamble to that Book manifeſteth) was [a] of this Houſe in 6 *H.* 6.

[a] Ex Regiſtro Hoſp. *Linc.* vol. 1. f. 2. b. & 1. 4. a.

2. Sir *Arthur Plantaginet* Knight (natural Son to King *Edw.* the *4th.*) afterwards Viſcount *L'iſle*, admitted [b] of this Society 4 *Feb.* 2 *H.* 8.

[b] Ex alio Regiſtro ejuſdem Hoſp. ſcil. vol. 4. f. 32. a.

3. *William Lambard* (a perſon skilful in Antiquities, publiſher of the Saxon Laws) concerning whom I find this following [c] Order at a Councel here, held 9 *Febr.* 21 *Eliz.*

[c] Ex alio Regiſtro ejuſdem Hoſp. ſcil. vol. 6. f. 264. b.

Foraſmuch as Mr. *William Lambard* hath deſerved univerſally well of this Common wealth, and Country, and likewiſe of the Fellowſhip and Society of this Houſe, and is like hereafter to win greater credit to himſelf, and the Society of this Houſe; it is therefore agreed, that he ſhall have a room to ſit amongſt the Society of the Fellowſhip of the Bench, as other aſſiſtants uſe to do, without any thing paying for the ſame: Provided always that this be no Preſident to any other, that ſhall be called to the like place hereafter, but that they ſhall pay for the ſaid room ſuch ſums of money, as ſhall be aſſeſſed by the Bench.

4. Sir *Henry Spelman* Knight (whoſe learned works are well known to be of high eſteem both here, and in forrein parts) was admitted [d] of this Society in 28 *Eliz.*

[d] Ex alio Regiſtro ejuſdem Hoſp. ſcil vol. 7. f. 393. b.

The Copy of a Letter ſent by the Lords of his Majeſties Privy Councel, to certain Juſtices of the Peace for the County of Middleſex, *to reſtrain and forbid the Buildings in* Lincolns Inn-Fields.

Ex Regiſtro Hoſp. *Linc.* vol. 7. f. 530. b.

After our hearty commendations. It is well known unto you what Order hath been taken, aſwell by publick Proclamation, as by often addreſſes from the Board; and not long ſince by delivering unto your ſelves his Majeſties expreſs pleaſure and commandment, for the reſtraint of new erected buildings, together with the inconveniencies that cannot be avoided by the ſwelling multitudes of people, which by that occaſion are drawn hither from all parts of the Kingdom; and that as well in regard of the proviſion of victual, which is now grown to a high rate, as alſo in reſpect of government and order; and yet nevertheleſs ſuch is the liberty as men take herein for the advantage of their private, as there is nothing more frequent in the skirts and confines of the City, then new erected buildings: amongſt the reſt you ſhall underſtand that complaint hath been made unto us by the Students of *Lincolns Inn*; that ſome do goe about to erect new buildings in a Field neer unto them, called *Lincolns Inn Fields*, with an intent to convert the whole Field into new buildings contrary to his Majeſties Proclamation, and all other publick Orders taken in that behalf, and to the great peſtring and annoyance of that Society: Foraſmuch as it is expedient that ſome preſent courſe be taken for reſtraint thereof; we do hereby require you to take notice of the ſame, and to reſtrain and forbid that build-

An. 1613. 11 *Jac.*

ing

Cap. 64. Orders for Exercises.

that some present course be taken for restraint thereof; we do hereby require you to take notice of the same, and to restrain and forbid that building by such effectual means, as you shall think meet, and if any person shall refuse to yield thereunto, we do hereby require and authorize you, to commit him or them so refusing to the Goal, until they conform themselves accordingly; or otherwise if you find cause, to take good Bond of them to appear before us, that such further Order may be taken, as shall be meet; whereof we require you to haue a special care, and to signify unto us your proceedings therein; and so we bid you heartily farewell.

From *White-Hall* this 4th of *September* 1613.

Your loving Friends

G. Cant.
T. Ellesmere Canc.
H. Northampton.
E. Stanhope.
Jul. Cæsar.
Edw. Forsett Esq;
Sir *Lewis Lewkner*,
Sir *Thomas Fowler*,
Sir *William Smith*,
} Knights.

Exscribed from a tablet hanging up in the Buttery.

Anno. 12 *Jac*

Orders in this Society.

THat two Tables be made touching Orders for Exercise, during the whole year; the one to remain in the Library, and the other to be set up in the Hall, which Tables do contain as followeth.

¶ In the *Vacation* time, no Exercise upon *Friday* or *Saturday*: and in the Term no Exercise on *Saturday*.

¶ In the Vacation time, *Munday* and *Wednesday* are the Bolt days, and *Tuesday* and *Thursday* the Moot-days: but in Term times *e contra*.

¶ No Exercise upon any Holy day, nor upon the Eve, in the Term nor out of it: nor upon *Wednesday*, *Friday*, or *Saturday*, in any Ember week.

¶ No Exercise to be done neither the day before the Term, nor after the Term *Neq; Post, neq; Præ, neq; Bo. neq; Mo. neq; Le.* Neither the day the Term beginneth or endeth. Lincolns Inn.

¶ In *All Saints*, *Candlemass*, and *Ascension* weeks, being three grand weeks, there is no Exercise.

¶ In Trinity Term, if *Midsummer* day be a Grand Day, there is no Exercise the day before, because the Eve of the Feast; nor the day after, because *Crastino* of a Grand day. And if *Midsummer* day be not in Term, so as *Sunday* is a Grand Day, then no Exercise upon the *Monday* following; but Exercise upon every other day, save *Saturday*.

Easter.

¶ THe first *Monday* after *Low-Sunday*, a Moot and a Bolt is to be charged: and that week one whole Moot is to be performed, and two Bolts: and upon *Monday* following a Bolt, and no more Exercise until *Thursday* following being the second day of the Term; and then the Exercise to go on, according to the Rules aforesaid.

¶ Upon *Wednesday* before *Whitson day*, a Moot and a Bolt are to be charged: the Bolt to be performed that night, and the Pleading to be brought in on *Thursday* following.

¶ No Exercise in *Whitson week*, nor upon *Munday* after *Trinity Sunday*, because it is the next day after a Grand day.

¶ Upon *Tuesday* a Moot is to be charged and performed, and a Bolt upon *Wednesday*.

¶ Upon *Munday* after the end of the Term, Exercise beginneth; and holdeth until the Reading, except upon *Fridays*, *Saturdays* and Holydays, and their Eves.

¶ In the Reading time, a Bolt upon the first *Tuesday*, and a Moot upon the first *Wednesday*; and so till the end of the Reading, except upon the Reader's drinking night, and the Reader's Dinner, and Repetition day: but if the Reader but alter his Day, then the Bolt is altered to the day after the Reading.

¶ The next day after St *Matthew*'s day, Exercise beginneth; and so continueth till the Term Eve.

Lincolns Inn

Michaelmaſs Term.

¶ THe Exerciſes hold all the Term long, with the precedent cautions.

¶ The Exerciſe beginneth the ſecond day after the Term, unleſs the ſecond day after the Term, unleſs the ſame be *Sunday*, *Friday*, or *Saturday*, or a Holy-day; and continueth till *O Sapientia*.

The Exerciſe beginneth the 2d. day of the Term and ſo continueth untill the Term end. And if the Houſe of Commons begin on the *Wedneſday* night, then a Bolt is to be charged on *Thurſday*.

¶ When *Chriſtmas* Commons endeth, Exerciſe beginneth, and ſo continueth until the Terms Eve: And if the Houſe Commons begin upon *Wedneſday* night, then a Bolt is to be charged upon *Thurſday*.

¶ Exerciſe beginneth the ſecond day of the Term, and ſo continueth until the laſt day of the Term, the Grand week excepted.

¶ The ſecond day after the Term, Exerciſe beginneth, and ſo continueth until *Shrove-tide*; and that week no Exerciſe.

Lent Reading.

¶ THe Rule for Exerciſe is agreeable with the former Reading.

¶ When the Reading is ended, here is no Exerciſe until the 5*th*. week in Lent. Then Exerciſe continueth, from *Munday* until *Munday* in the ſixth week.

¶ In the fifth week there be two Bolts; and one full Moot and one Bolt upon *Munday* following: and then Exerciſes ceaſe until *Munday* after *Low Sunday*.

¶ Exerciſe in the Innes of Chancery; every *Tueſday* and *Thurſday* a Reading; and every *Wedneſday* and *Friday* a Moot in the Term; the firſt day of the Term and the laſt, and the Grand-week, Holy-Days, and twenty Vigils excepted.

In the Reading.

MOotes in *Furnivall's Inne*, every *Munday*, *Tueſday*, and *Thurſday*; and in *Thavyes-Inne*, every *Tueſday*, *Thurſday*, and *Saturday*, during the Reading, but no Exerciſe after the Reader's feaſt.

Hactenus ex dicta Tabula in Promptuario pendente.

Cap. LXV.

Innes of Chancery belonging to Lincolns Inne.

Furnivalls Inne.

THis being long ago an Houſe of the Lord *Furnivall's* had thereupon the name of *Furnivall's Inne*; and by ſome of them was antiently demiſed to the Students of the Law: for in 9 *H.* 4. it appears by their Stewards Accompts, that they reſided in it.

By *Joan* [a] the Daughter and heir to *William* Lord *Furnival* (in the ſame King's time) the Inheritance of it came to [b] *Thomas Nevill* (a younger Brother to *Ralph* Earl of Weſtmerland:) and by *Maude* ſole Daughter and heir to the ſaid *Thomas* and *Joan*, to *John Talbot* Earl of Shrewsbury; in whoſe line it continued, till *Francis* Earl of Shrewsbury, in conſideration of *Cxx*l. by his deed [c] bearing date the *xvi*th day of *December* 1 *Edw.* 6. ſold it to *Edw. Gryffin* Eſq; then Solicitor general to the King, *William Ropere*, and *Richard Heydone* Eſq; and their heirs; to the uſe of the Society of *Lincoln's Inne*, as it ſeems; foraſmuch as it appears, [d] that the ſaid ſumme of one hundred pounds ſo paid by them, was delivered to them out of the Treaſurie of that Houſe for the ſame purchaſe.

[a] [b] Eſc. 8 H. 4.

[c] Ex Regiſt. 4. Hoſp. *Linc.* f. 201. a.

[d] Ibid. f. 202. a.

After which time the Princ pall and Fellows of this Inne have paid to the Society of *Lincoln's Inne*, the Rent of *iii*l. *vi*s. *iii*d. as an yearly Rent for the ſame, as may appear by the Accompts [e] of that Houſe: and by ſpecial orders there made, have had theſe following priviledges; firſt (*viz.* 10 *Eliz.*) that [f] the utter Bariſters of *Furnivall's Inne*, of a years continuance, and ſo certified and allowed by the Benchers of *Lincolns Inne*, ſhall pay no more than four

[e] Ib. f. 260. b. &c.

[f] Ex Regiſt. 5. Hoſp. *Linc.* f. 84. a.

four marks apiece for their admittance into that Society.

g Ex Reeiſt. 5. Hoſp. *Linc.* f. 96. b.

Next (*viz.* in 11 *Eliz.*) that g every fellow of this Inne, who hath been allowed an utter Bariſter here, and that hath mooted here two Vacations at the utter Barr, ſhall pay no more, for their admiſſions into the Society of *Lincoln's Inne*, than *xiii*s. *iiii*l. though all utter Bariſters of any other Inne of Chancery (excepting *Thavyes Inne*) ſhould pay *xx*s. And that every inner Bariſter of this Houſe, who hath mooted here one Vacation at the inner Bar, ſhould pay for his admiſſion into this Houſe, but *xx*s. thoſe of other Houſes (excepting *Thavyes Inne*) paying *xxvi*s. *viii*d.

h Ib. f. 396. b.

Moreover, when by an Order h made at *Lincoln's Inne*, in 27 *Eliz.* the admiſſion of the Gentlemen of this Houſe and *Thavyes Inne* into that Society, was raiſed to *xl*s. thoſe of other Innes of Chancery were ſtrained

i Ib. f. 508. b.

to five marks. And in i 36 *Eliz.* thoſe of this Houſe had ſo much farther favour; that they might, after their admittance into *Lincoln's Inne*, ſtay two years in this Inne of Chancery, paying their penſions during thoſe two years; and that they ſhould be diſcharged of caſting into Commons, and of all Vacations and charges of Chriſtmaſſe, during the time of their ſtay here for thoſe firſt two years.

Cap. LXVI.

Thavyes Inne.

IN this *Inne of Chancery* were Students of the Law reſident in King *Edward* the third's time, as may appear by theſe following words, taken out of the laſt Will and Teſtament a of *John Tavye*, whoſe Houſe it then was, and of whom it took this name; viz. ——*ego* Johannes Tavie *Armiger*, &c. *lego animam meam Deo*, &c. *Item lego omnia tenementa mea, cum omnibus ſuis fertinentiis, quæ habeo in parte Auſtrali, in parochia* S. Andreæ, &c. Aliciæ, *uxori meæ, ad terminum vitæ ſuæ: Et quod poſt deceſſum prædictæ* Aliciæ, *totum illud Hoſpicium, in quo Apprenticii ad Legem habitare ſolebant, per Executores meos, ſi ſuperſtites fuerint, una cum Executoribus prædictæ* Aliciæ, *vendatur, & quod de pecunia inde precepta, unus Capellanus idoneus, pro anima mea, & anima prædictæ* Aliciæ *inveniatur*, &c.

a Inter com. Placita in Huſtingo *Lond.* die Lunæ in feſto S. *Clem.* Papæ 23 E. 3.

Cokes Reports vol. 10. in procemio

Lincolns Inn.

But in proceſs of time, the inheritance thereof, coming to the hands of *Gregory Nicholls* Citizen and Mercer of *London*; he, by his Deed, b bearing date ... *Jan.* 4. *E.* 6. granted it to the then Benchers of *Lincolns Innie*, and their ſucceſſors for the uſe of Students of the Law: After which time, it was by them demiſed c to the Principal and Fellows of this Houſe, for the Rent *iii*l. *vi*s. *viii*d. *per annum*; and hath had the like priviledge, for admiſſion of their Students into the Society of *Lincolns Inne*, as thoſe of *Furnivals Inne* had, and ſtill have, as in my diſcourſe of that Inne of Chancery I have fully expreſſed.

b Ex Autogr. in Theſaur. de *Lincolns Inne*

c Ex cod. nigro. de *Lincolns Inne* vol. 4. f. 206. b.

Cap. LXVII.

Grays Inne.

THat this Houſe had its denomination from the Lord *Grays* of Wilton, whoſe habitation it antiently was, there are none (I preſume) that doubt: but when it firſt became a manſion for Students of the Law, is a queſtion that I cannot directly reſolve: for in 8 *E.* 2. *John* the Son of *Reginald de Grey* reſided here, as may ſeem by a Licenſe a then obtained by him from the King, to grant *xxx.* Acres of Land, two Acres of meadow, and ten ſhillings Rent, with th' appurtenances, lying in Kentiſh-town near London, and in the Pariſh of St. *Andrews* in Holburne, without the Barr of the old *Temple*, unto the prior and covent of St. *Bartholomew's* in Smithfield; to finde a certain Chaplain, to celebrate divine Service every day, in the Chappel and *Pourtpole*, without the ſaid Barrs (that being the Chappel to this Houſe) for the ſoul of the ſaid *John*, and for the ſouls of his anceſtours,

a Pat. 8 *E.* 2. p. 2. m. 10.

Grays Inn

stours, and all the faithful deceaſed, for ever. And no leſs certain it is, that the inheritance thereof continued to the poſterity of the ſaid *John*, until towards the latter end of King *Henry* the 7*th*'s. reign, that it was paſſed by b Indenture of bargain and ſale, bearing date 12 *Auguſt* 21. *H.* 7. by *Edmund* Lord *Grey* of **Wilton**, unto *Hugh Dennys* Eſq; his heires and aſſignes, by the name of the Mannor of *Portpole*, otherwiſe called *Grays Inne*, four Meſſuages, four Gardens, the ſite of a windmill, eight Acres of land, ten ſhillings of free Rent, and the advouſon of the Chantry of *Pourtpole* aforeſaid. And that the ſaid bargain and ſale, was farther confirmed by a Releaſe, c from the ſaid *Edmund* Lord *Gray*, *Richard Gray* Clerk, and *John Grey*, brother of the ſaid *Edmund*, ſons to S*r* *John Grey* of **Wilton** Knight deceaſed, made unto the ſaid *Hugh Denys* Eſq; and *Mary* his wife, *Edmund Dudley* Eſq; *Roger Lupton* Clerk, *Godfrey Toppes*, *Edward Chamberleyn*, *William Stafford*, *John Ernley*, *Thomas Pigot*, *Richard Broke*, *William Tey*, *and Michael Fiſher*, to the uſe of the ſaid *Hugh* and *Mary* his wife, and the heirs of the ſaid *Hugh*; which Releaſe beareth date upon the *xvth* day of *Feb. an.* 22. *H.* 7.

b Clauſ. 22. *H.* 7. p. 2. m. 42.

c Ibid. m 30.

How long thoſe Lords had their reſidence here, within that time, I cannot ſay: for there is not only a tradition amongſt the Ancients of this Society; but a poſitive affirmation by *John Stow*, one of our late Chroniclers, from what Mr. *St. Low Kniveton* (a perſon of great knowledge in Antiquities) had obſerved from very good authority; that the Students of the Law held this Houſe by Leaſe from the Lord *Grays* of **Wilton**, in King *Edward* the third's time, and ſince.

But about eight years after this bargain and ſale, ſo made to *Hugh Denys*, as aforeſaid, the Prior and Monks of *Shene* (near *Richmund* in **Surrey**) having in 20 *Edw.* 4. got Licenſe d of the King, to purchaſe Lands in Mortmain, to the value of C*l*. *per annum*; did, in purſuance thereof; obtain from King *Henry* the *viiith.* farther e Licenſe in the 7*th.* year of his reign, unto *Thomas Pigot* Cap. 67. then one of the King's Serjeants at Law, *Richard Broke* Serjeant at Law, *John Heron* Eſq; *Roger Lupton* Clerk, *Godfrey Topys*, and *Thomas Arture*, (ſome of which were of the feoffees before mentioned) that they might graunt the ſaid Mannour of *Portpole*, with the appurtenances, four Meſſuages, four Gardens, one croft, eight acres of land, and x*s* Rent with the appurtenances; with the advouſon of the ſame Chanteries unto the ſaid Mannor belonging unto the ſaid Prior and Covent of *Shene*; to have and to hold to them and their ſucceſſors, in part of ſatisfaction, for that C*l* *per annum* land; which they had Licenſe from King *Edw.* the 4*th*, to purchaſe, as aforeſaid.

d ℈ Pat. 7. H8 e ℈ p. 3. m. 3.

Which Mannor of *Portpole*, otherwiſe called *Grays Inne*, with the appurtenances, *&c.* being by the ſaid Prior and Monks accordingly poſſeſt; was demiſed by them to the Students of the Law, for the Rent of—*vi*l. *xiiis. iiii*d. *per annum*, as appeareth f by the Accounts of the Stewards of this Houſe: and ſo held till the general diſſolution of the greater Monaſteries in the Parliament of 30 *H.* 8. But then coming to the Crown, was granted unto them ſoon after by the ſaid King, in fee farm, as it ſeems: for by the Account g of the Treaſurer of this Society made 18 *Nov.* 32. *H.* 8. it is evident that the ſaid Rent of *vi*l. *xiii*s. *iiii*d. was paid to the Kings uſe, for the ſame, for one whole year, ended at the feaſt of the *Annunciation of our Lady* then paſt: and ſo hath been ever ſince, as may appear by the Accounts of the ſucceeding Treaſurers of this Houſe.

f Ex Regiſtro Hoſp. *Grayenſis*; ſcil. vol. 1 f. 100. a 107. b. & 130. a.

g Ib. f. 151. a.

The Buildings.

AS to the greateſt part of theſe, there is little to be ſaid worthy obſervation; there being not much of beauty or uniformity in them, in reſpect they were raiſed at ſeveral times, upon the particular charge of ſundry perſons; the ſtructure of the more ancient, having been, not only very mean (as by ſome parts of them, not long ſince ſtanding appeared) but

of

Cap. 67. Grays Inn.

of so slender capacity, that even the Ancients of this House, were necessitated to lodge double: for at a Pension held here 9 *Julii* 21 *H.* 8. *John Hales*, then one of the Barons of the Exchequer, produced [a] a Letter directed to him from Sir *Thomas Nevile*, which was to request him to acquaint the Society, that he would accept of Mr. Attorney general (*viz.* Sir *Christopher Hales*) to be his Bedfellow in his Chamber here; and that entry might be made thereof in the Book of their Rules.

[a] Ibid. f. 108. a.

In 5 *Edw.* 6. the old Hall was [b] seiled with fifty four yards of wainscote at *ii*[s] a yard: and in 3 and 4 *Ph.* & *M.* the Society began [c] the re-edifying it, as it now standeth; every fellow of the House, having a Chamber therein, being assessed [d] towards the charge thereof, upon penalty [e] of loosing his Chamber, in case he did not pay what he was then taxt at: which work was finished in 2 *Eliz.* as appeareth by the Account [f] of Sir *Gilbert Gerard* Knight, then Treasurer, made 10 *Nov.* the same year; the whole charge amounting to 863*l.* 10*s.* 8*d.*

[b] Ib. f. 197. b.

[c] Ib. f. 219 a. b.

[d] Ibid.

[e] Ibid.

[f] Ib. f. 243. a.

In 35 *Eliz.* there was *C l. iii*[s]. *iiii*[d]. contributed [g] by divers particular Gentlemen of this House, for the building of the Gate in Holbourn: And the next year following, there was an order [h] made, that there should be a view taken for a place wherein to build the same, and to line out a way for a passage thereto; as also to consider in what manner it should be built: which was accordingly effected.

[g] Ib. f. 209. a.

[h] Ib. f. 112. b.

This is all that I shall say touching the *Buildings*: I next come to the *Walks*, which are very large and beautiful.

The Walks.

Of these, the first mention, that I find, is in 40 *Eliz.* Mr. *Bacon*, (*viz.* he who was afterwards Sir *Fr. Bacon* Knight, Lord *Verulam*, and Chancelor of *England*) being, upon his Account, [i] made 4 *Julii*, allowed the summe of *viil. xvs. iiiid.* laid out for planting Elm-trees in them. Of which Elms some died, as it seems; for at a Pension held here 14 *Nov.* 41 *Eliz.* there was an order [k] made for a present supply of more young Elms, in the places of such as were decayed: and that a new Rayle and Quickset-hedges should be set upon the upper long Walk, at the discretion of the same Mr. *Bacon* and Mr. *Wilbraham*: which, being done, amounted to the charge of *Lx*[l]. *vi*[s]. *viii*[d]. as by the said Mr. *Bacon's* account [n] allowed 29 *Apr.* 42 *Eliz.* appeareth.

[i] Ib. f. 235. b.

[k] Ib. f. 243. a.

[n] Ib. f. 246. a.

There was a purpose for re-edifying of the Chappel in 17 *Jac.* as appears by an order [o] then made, whereby Sir *Euball Thelwall*, Mr. *Fleetwood*, Mr. *Philip Gerard*, and Mr. *Thomas Jones* were appointed to take care thereof; but nothing was done therein, as it seems.

[o] Ib. f. 329. b.

The Buildings.

Orders for Government.

IN 8 *Eliz.* at a Pension here held 24 *Maii*, it was ordered, [a] that none should be admitted before he did pay unto the Treasurer of this Society *xl*s. for his admission. And the next year following, *viz.* 10 *Junii* the rate for Admissions was raised [b] to *iii*[l]. *vi*[s]. *viii*[d]. excepting to those of the Societies of *Barnards Inne* and *Staple Inne*, who were to pay but *xl*s. But in 12 *Eliz.* (11 *Junii*) there was a further Order [c] made in these cases of Admittance, which referred the setting of the fine thereupon to the judgement of the *Treasurer* and *Readers* of the House, to be by them adjudged at a Pension or Cupboard.

[a] Ex Registro hujus Hospitii, vol 1. f. 247. b.

[b] Ib. f. 252. b.

[c] Ex alio Registro f. 6. b.

Howbeit, in 14 *Eliz.* at a Pension held 4 *Feb.* it was ordained, [d] that one of the Sons of every *double Reader* of this Society, should be admitted without any fine at all: and that one of the Sons of other *Readers* in this House, should be thenceforth admitted for the half of the fine. And in 23 *Eliz.* there was an Order [e] made, that every person, thenceforth to be admitted, should himself personally require such his Admittance of the fellowship.

[d] Ib. f. 24. a.

[e] Ib. f. 158. a.

In 30 *Eliz.* it was ordered, [f] that thenceforth none should be admitted, unless his fine for admittance were thereupon presently paid by

[f] Ib. f. 194. a.

Grays Inn.

him who ſo admitterh him. Moreover in 36 *Eliz.* it was further ordered, g that none ſhould thenceforth be admitted, unleſs he finde two Sureties to pay his duties; *viz.* his Penſions for the Houſe, and for his Chamber; and for his Commons to the Steward for the time being; and all other duties, that ſhould be allowed of by the *Readers* of this Houſe for the time being, to be collected of any of this Society: and that they of his Sureties ſhould be fellows of this Houſe, to be bound in xl. to the Treaſurers of this Society for the time being, h which Order was again renewed 10 *Apr.* 39 *Eliz.*

g Ib. f. 214. a.

h Ib. f. 226. b.

In 1 *Jac.* (26 *Jan.*) upon ſignification of the King's commandment by the Judges, that thenceforth none ſhould be admitted of this Society, except he were a *Gentleman of Deſcent*, until his Majeſties pleaſure were farther known; it was ordered, i that none ſhould be admitted therein unleſs his name were firſt delivered to the Penſion; to the end that conſideration might be had of his quality until the next Penſion, and then to be admitted, if he were fit.

i Ib. f. 260. b.

Again, in 6 *Jac.* (15 *Junii*) it was ordered, k that none ſhould be admitted to any Chamber, until they had paid all duties whatſoever. And the next enſuing year, (*viz.* 8 *Nov.* 7 *Jac*) that l no Gentleman of this Society ſhould be admitted to the *preſence* of any Chamber in the Houſe, before he had paid the fine iii^l. vi^s. viii^d. at the leaſt; nor to any *abſence* until he had made a fine of xl^s. at the leaſt, to the uſe of the Houſe.

k Ib. f. 281. a.

l Ib. f. 258. b.

Likewiſe, in 8 *Jac.* it was further ordered, m that no man after that time ſhould be admitted into any Chamber, but for three lives at the moſt, and not for any number of years. Further, in 15 *Jac.* (6 *Maii*) that n no admittance ſhould thenceforth be granted in abſence, to any: Alſo no Leaſe Chamber aſſigned to any, before he attend the penſion Table, and have the allowance of the Bench thereto. Moreover, that none ſhould be admitted into any Houſe Chamber, except Chambers for *Readers*; but that muſt firſt be ſurveyed by two *Readers*, who ſhould firſt report what the Chamber is, that thereupon the Penſion might take ſuch compoſition for the ſame as they think fit.

m Ib. f. 288. b.

n Ib. f. 315. b.

Cap. 67. Exerciſes for learning.

In 18 *Jac* (25 *Oct.*) there was an Order o made, that whoſoever ſhould thenceforth be admitted into this Houſe, ſhould firſt preſent himſelf perſonally to the *Readers* in Penſion; and they to conſider of their admiſſions.

o Ib. f. 332. b.

And in anno 1630. (6 *Car.* 1.) at a Penſion held here 7 *Junii*, it was farther ordered, p that no Chamber in this Houſe, ſhould after that time be granted under ten pounds fine, and xx^s. Rent *per annum* at the leaſt: and what more, either fine or Rent, to be ſet down by the Bench; and none to have longer time, or more intereſt in any Chamber than for term of life.

p Ib. f. 383. a.

Exerciſe for Learning.

AT a Penſion held here 3 *Julii* 3. & 4. *Ph.* & *M.* it was ordered, a that every Fellow elected to be one of the *Ancients* of this Society, ſhould thenceforth, for the whole time of every the *nine Vacations* next enſuing their ſaid election, be attendant aſwell upon the *Reader*, for his Autumnal and Lent Vacations, as upon the *Marſhall* choſen at the Feaſt of the *Nativity* of our Lord, upon the penalty of xl^s. for every one making default.

a Ex Regiſtro Hoſp. *Grayenſis* vol. 1. f. 240. a.

In 12 *Eliz.* at a Penſion held 24 *Jan.* it was ordered, b that from thenceforth in *Hillary* Term, and *Midſummer* Term, the *Mootes* ſhould be kept three dayes in every week; viz. *Munday*, *Tueſday*, and *Thurſday*, if none of thoſe days were Holy-day; and if ſo, then the next following: and that the *Caſe* be alway aſſigned upon *Sunday* after Supper: As alſo, that upon the other days not appointed for the *Mooting*, it ſhould be lawful for the *Utter-Bariſters* to keep *Bolts*: and when they ſhall ſit, other Students to be bound to put *Caſes*, according as had been accuſtomed in *Michaelmaſs* Term. And in 16 *Eliz.* (26 *Junii*) it was farther order-

b Ex alio Regiſtro ejuſdem Hoſp. f. 1. b.

Cap. 67. Exercises for learning.

ordered, [c] that two *Bolts* should be kept in every Term on such dayes when there is no *Moot* kept, other than on Holy-days and half Holy-days; upon penalty that every *Utter-Barister* then in Commons, should forfeit for the not keeping of every *Bolt* lost *iii*s. *iiii*d. And every *Inner-Barrister*, for the not putting of *Cases*, according to the old order, to pay *ii*s. for every default. As also, that every *Utter Barister* assigned in the *Moot*, who should not *Moot* in proper person that week, to forfeit ten shillings.

[c] Ib. f. 41. b.

In 21 *Eliz.* (22 *Junii*) there was an order [d] made, that the *Readers* of Chancery, should as well keep their *Readings*, as their *Mootes*, according to the ancient Orders therein used; *scil.* for the Term time to read the *Tuesday* and the *Thursday*, and to keep the *Mootes* on the *Wednesday* and *Friday*: and in the *Reading* times their *grand Mootes* according to the ancient Customs, upon pain of the loss of every *Moot* or *Reading* *vi*s. *viii*d. to be paid unto this House by the *Reader* for the time being. And in 25 *Eliz.* (24 *Apr.*) it was ordered, [e] that the assignment of *Utter-Baristers* for *Mooting* in the Hall in Term time, should be according to anciency, and not after the former order of Chambers, as had been before that time: And for the more certainty in the same, that a Table should be made of the names of all *Utter-Baristers*, and those to be set down in their ancienty, before the beginning of the following Term, and to be set up in the *Library*: And when any *Utter-Barister* should *Moot*, according to his course, being in Commons, and another his ancient to come into Commons the same Term after such *Moot* kept by his Puisne; then such ancient *Utter-Barrister*, so come in to keep the next course, until the next *Utter-Barister* following in course by the same Table. Which Order for *Mootes* in the Library, *viz.* by ancienty, and not by Chambers, according to the usage in the Hall, was ratifyed [f] 6 *Febr.* 9. *Eliz.*

[d] Ib. f. 87. b.

[e] Ib. f. 166. a.

[f] Ib. f. 189. b.

In 2 *Jac.* (24 *Oct.*) it was ordered, [g] that thenceforth upon the Sunday at night, should be neither *Bolt*, nor *Case* assigned, but that the case should be assigned upon Munday night continually, whether it be Holy-day, or not. And in 16 *Jac.* (10 *Junii*) that [h] some one of the third Table should assigne the *Case*, if any were in Commons; but if none were in Commons, then all the Gentlemen under the Bar to be amerced, if any default should be made: And whosoever had assigned it once, to be excused for that Term. Also in 19 *Jac.* (24 *Oct.*) the [i] the *Reader* for the time being, after he hath taken his place, shall keep *Mootes* in the Library, all the Vacation between the Term and time of his *Reading*: And if in case of necessity he cannot do it in his own person, then to supply the place by a sufficient Deputy. And that he shall also keep *Mootes* in the Hall, in the time of his *Reading*, according to the ancient Orders of this House; and for every default to be amerced *x*s. to be paid before he be admitted to sit at the high Table after his Reading, or to have any place in Pension. Likewise, that the *Readeas* of the Inns of Chancery, for the time being, shall keep the *Moots* twice a week in the Term time at those Houses whereof they shall be *Readers*; and keep *Moots* at the Inns of Chancery in the *Reading* time, according to the ancient Orders of this House, upon pain of being amerced for every default that they shall make of a *petty Moot* *x*s. and of a grand *Moot* *xx*s. And that the Barristers, in the time of serving of their Vacations, if they be in Commons in the *Reading* time, shall keep the *Mootes* at the Innes of Chancery, upon pain of being amerced for every *grand Moot* *x*s. and for every *petty Moot* *iii*s. *iiii* d.

[g] Ib. f. 163. a.

[h] Ib. f. 320. a.

[i] Ib. f. 337. a.

Grays Inn.

The next year following (*scil.* 28. *Maii* 20 *Jac.*) here was an Order made, that all Ancients of that call, or any call thereafter, should serve out all their *nine Vacations*, although their Puisnes had read: and that their being past their *Reading* should be no excuse for them, unless they had read themselves, but that they should pay the fine of *iii*l. if they be absent at the *Reading*: And if pre-

[kk] Ib. f. 339. b.

Grays Inn.

sent at the *Reading*, then to be seaven weeks in Commons, if it be in Summer Vacation; and five weeks, if in the Lent Vacation, according to the ancient Orders of this House. And, that the *Reading* of their Puisnes, or calling to the Bench shall be no discharge to them, but every Ancient to pay his fine, for his default, in case of his absence, or being in Commons, if he be present, aswell as if his Puisne had not read, or been called to to the Bench. Moreover in 22 *Jac.* (9 *Febr.*) it was further ordered [l] that those Ancients and Barristers as had been, then were, or after that time should be members of the House of Commons in Parliament, should serve their Vacations as others ought to do who were not Parliament men.

l Ib. f. 356. b.

Also, in anno 1629. (5 *Car.* 1. 11. *Febr.*) there was an order [m] made, that every Barrister, who is to serve his Vacations, shall upon every fail at the *grand Mootes*, forfeit *xx*^{s}. if he be in Town, and in Commons: And that the Reader, for the time being (at the next Pension after every Reading) shall present the names of those that make defaults; as also the names of all such Students, and the number of their Exercises which they shall perform in every Reading. And about two years after (*viz.* 25 *Nov.* 7. *Car.* 1.) it was also ordered [n] that the fourth Butler should thenceforth keep a Book, wherein the Exercises of the Gentlemen under the Bar shall be set down and recorded, in manner as followeth; *viz.* for the Exercises abroad at the *Innes of Chancery*, the Surveyor of the *Mootes* shall certifie every several Exercise performed, and by whom, to the *Reader*, at the end of every *Reading*; and the Reader to confirm the same under his hand, and then to be registred in the book aforesaid. And for the *Mootes* performed in the *Library*, the Ancients and Barristers that shall sit at the Case, shall subscribe to the names of those that mooted before them in the aforesaid Book; to which end the Butler is to attend the Barrister with the Book upon every such occasion.

m Ib. f. 380. a.

n Ib. f. 390. a.

Cap. 67.

Readers and double Readers.

Readers and double Readers.

At a Pension held here 17 *Nov.* 4 *Edw.* 6. it was ordered, [a] that every *double Reader* of this Society, have in Commons no more than two Servants; and every *single Reader* but one. And in 6 *Edw.* 6. that [b] whosoever should be chosen *Reader*, were he for his first or second *Reading* elected, in case he refused, he should forfeit ten pounds to the use of the House. In that year the *Reader* had *xxxv*^{s}. allowed [c] him for a Hogshead of Wine: But it seems, that this allowance was not certain; for in 16 *Eliz.* there was a special Order [d] made at a Pension held 5 *Maii*, that every one, thenceforth to be chosen *Reader*, should have allowance of one Hogshead of Wine, be the price more or less. And at that time it was also ordered, that every *Reader* should have allowance and Commons for eight persons every Moot during his *Reading*.

a Ex Registro ejusdem Hosp. vol. 1. f. 190. a.

b Ib. f. 199. a.

c Ib. f. 200. b.

d Ex alio Registro ejusdem Hosp. f. 37. b.

In 17 *Eliz.* (30 *Junii*) it was ordered [e] that every *single Reader* chosen, should continue his *Reading* and learning Vacation, the time accustomed, three weeks, not wanting a day, except upon occasion of sickness. And in 18 *Eliz.* (1 *Junii*) that [f] no *Reader* of this House, should in the time of his *Reading*, or after, admit any into the Society of this House, but their admittance in that behalf should be referred only to the Pension. Moreover in 22 *Eliz.* (15 *Junii*) that [g] none but *Readers* should come to the Bar in the *Star Chamber*, for hearing, or Orders; nor set his name to any Bill, Answer, Replication, or other pleading in the said Court, upon pain to be degraded, and to be put out of the House *ipso facto*.

e Ib. f. 42. a.

f Ib. f. 55. b.

g Ib. f. 145. b.

And, upon the 20*th* of *June* the same year; that [h] thenceforth no *Reader* should pay any *Repasts* for any Guests that he biddeth, during the time of his *Reading*; nor *Commons* for himself, nor any of his men.

h Ib. f. 146. a.

Upon the 9*th*. of *Feb.* 28 *Eliz.* there was an Order [i] made, that the *Reader* elect should begin his first *Reading* upon the first *Wednesday* in Lent,

i Ib. f. 150. a.

Cap. 67. Readers and double Readers.

Lent, becauſe the Term did not end before the firſt *Munday* in Lent. In 26 *Eliz.* (5 *Junii*) that [k] no *Reader* ſhould thenceforth have allowance, either of Reward, or any other allowances, in reſpect of *Veniſon*, for above the number of twenty brace of Bucks, and a leaſe of Stags, and the ſame to be ſpent in the Houſe. And in 28 *Eliz.* (6 *Junii*) the *Reader* for that Summer, was allowed [l] for every week ten Bucks, and no more.

[k] Ib. f. 180 a.

[l] Ib. f. 188. a.

In 34 *Eliz.* (22 *Nov.*) Mr. *Ellys* the then *Reader* of this Houſe for Autumn, was amerced [m] at ten pounds for breaking the Judges Order, in reading ſo ſhort; and in twenty Nobles for calling eight *Vtter Barriſters*, whereas by the Rules of this Houſe he was to have called but four.

[m] Ib. f. 205. a.

In 36 *Eliz.* (*ult. Jan.*) it was ordered, [n] that the perſons then choſen, and after that time to be choſen Aſſiſtants to the *Reader*, ſhould ſit at the *Reader's Table* in Term time: and ſit with the *Readers* at the *Moots*, and be at the Penſion to hear, but have no voices there: And that if they ſhould fail, in any part of performing their Exerciſes, then to return back again to the *Antients Table*, to their former places. And in 2 *Jac.* (4 *Nov.*) it was further ordered, [o] that thenceforth there ſhould be two *Aſſiſtants* of ſuch of the Antients, as ſhould be next eligible for *Readers*, to be *Aſſiſtants to the preſent Reader*; and that thoſe two *Aſſiſtants* ſhould ſit at the *Readers Table*, and keep Exerciſes as a *Reader*, but not to have voice in Penſion. And, that if any ſhould refuſe to be *Aſſiſtant*, then to be fined as the Table ſhould think fit. And moreover, that if any being choſen *Aſſiſtant* ſhould refuſe to *Read*, if choſen *Reader*, then he to be put from the *Readers Table*, and to be fined at the *Readers* pleaſure. As alſo, that every ſuch *Aſſiſtant* not attending the *Reader* in the *Reading* time, to forfeit for two Vacations, either of them five pounds a piece.

[n] Ib. f. 212. b.

[o] Ib. f. 282. a.

In 7 *Jac.* (7 *Febr.*) there was an Order [p] made, that the Chambers appointed for *Readers*, being Houſe Chambers, as they ſhould thenceforth become void, ſhould be taken by the *Readers*, by ſucceſſion, as they be in antiquity: And that if any *Reader* ſhould refuſe to chooſe any ſuch Chamber, ſo falling, then the next under him, in order, to have the ſame.

[p] Ib. f. 287. b.

Grays Inne.

In 9 *Jac.* (23 *Nov.*) it was ordered, [q] that thenceforth no Wine ſhould be provided for the *Readers Table* at the general charge. And in 12 *Jac.* (4 *Aug.*) Mr. *Thomas Southworth* and Mr. *Thomas Athowe*, being then *Readers*, the Houſe allowed [r] two Hogſheads of Wine: which Wine, and ſome other allowances of the Houſe, *viz.* thirty buſhels of Flower, thirty pound of Pepper, Reward for *xxx* Bucks, and two Stags, were equally divided between the ſaid *Readers*: But the *Grotes* of the Gentlemen in Commons, and the allowance for eight Gentlemen coming to the *Readers Table* (which was *xxxvi*^{s}. *viii*^{d}.) was wholly allowed unto Mr. *Southworth*, the *Reader* elect, upon the going forth of the general Call of Serjeants then made (*viz.* Mr. Sergeant *Finche*, Mr. Serjeant *Chamberlein*, and Mr. Serjeant *Athowe*) there being allowed by every Gentleman in the Houſe *iii*^{s} *iiii*^{d}.

[q] Ib. f. 293. b.

[r] Ib. f. 306. b.

And whereas it had been an ancient uſage, that when any Houſe Chamber ſhould become void, any *Reader* unprovided of a Houſe Chamber, ought to have the ſame, if he would accept thereof: And that an ancient *Reader* leaving his former Chamber to the diſpoſition of the Houſe, might upon election remove to the other Chamber ſo to be diſpoſed of: it was then declared and ordered, [s] that ſuch election belonged only to thoſe *Readers*, that continued in the Houſe, and were in Commons every Term, and not to thoſe who were preferred, or lived abroad in other places.

[s] Ib. f. 331. a.

Commons.

IN 4 *Edw.* 6. (7 *Nov.*) it was ordered, [a] that four of the Ancients of this Houſe, being in *Commons* out of Term, ſhould have four Servants

[a] Ex Regiſtro Hoſp. Grayenſis f. 190. a.

Grays Inn.

him who ſo admitterh him. Moreover in 36 *Eliz.* it was further ordered, g that none ſhould thenceforth be admitted, unleſs he finde two Sureties to pay his duties; *viz.* his Penſions for the Houſe, and for his Chamber; and for his Commons to the Steward for the time being; and all other duties, that ſhould be allowed of by the *Readers* of this Houſe for the time being, to be collected of any of this Society: and that they of his Sureties ſhould be fellows of this Houſe, to be bound in xl. to the Treaſurers of this Society for the time being, which Order was again renewed h 10 *Apr.* 39 *Eliz.*

g Ib. f. 214. a.

h Ib. f. 226. b.

In 1 *Jac.* (26 *Jan.*) upon ſignification of the King's commandment by the Judges, that thenceforth none ſhould be admitted of this Society, except he were a *Gentleman of Deſcent*, until his Majeſties pleaſure were farther known; it was ordered, i that none ſhould be admitted therein unleſs his name were firſt delivered to the Penſion; to the end that conſideration might be had of his quality until the next Penſion, and then to be admitted, if he were fit.

i Ib. f. 260. b.

Again, in 6 *Jac.* (15 *Junii*) it was ordered, k that none ſhould be admitted to any Chamber, until they had paid all duties whatſoever. And the next enſuing year, (*viz.* 8 *Nov.* 7 *Jac*) that l no Gentleman of this Society ſhould be admitted to the *preſence* of any Chamber in the Houſe, before he had paid the fine *iii*l. *vi*s. *viii*d. at the leaſt; nor to any *abſence* until he had made a fine of *xl*s. at the leaſt, to the uſe of the Houſe.

k Ib. f. 281. a.

l Ib. f. 258. b.

Likewiſe, in 8 *Jac.* it was further ordered, m that no man after that time ſhould be admitted into any Chamber, but for three lives at the moſt, and not for any number of years. Further, in 15 *Jac.* (6 *Maii*) that n no admittance ſhould thenceforth be granted in abſence, to any: Alſo no Leaſe Chamber aſſigned to any, before he attend the penſion Table, and have the allowance of the Bench thereto. Moreover, that none ſhould be admitted into any Houſe Chamber, except Chambers for *Readers*; but that muſt firſt be ſurveyed by two *Readers*, who ſhould firſt report what the Chamber is, that thereupon the Penſion might take ſuch compoſition for the ſame as they think fit.

m Ib. f. 288. b.

n Ib. f. 315. b.

Cap. 67. Exerciſes for learning.

In 18 *Jac* (25 *Oct.*) there was an Order o made, that whoſoever ſhould thenceforth be admitted into this Houſe, ſhould firſt preſent himſelf perſonally to the *Readers* in Penſion; and they to conſider of their admiſſions.

o Ib. f. 332. b.

And in anno 1630. (6 *Car.* 1.) at a Penſion held here 7 *Junii*, it was farther ordered, p that no Chamber in this Houſe, ſhould after that time be granted under ten pounds fine, and *xx*s. Rent *per annum* at the leaſt: and what more, either fine or Rent, to be ſet down by the Bench; and none to have longer time, or more intereſt in any Chamber than for term of life.

p Ib. f. 383. a.

Exerciſe for Learning.

AT a Penſion held here 3 *Julii* 3. & 4. *Ph.* & *M.* it was ordered, a that every Fellow elected to be one of the *Ancients* of this Society, ſhould thenceforth, for the whole time of every the *nine Vacations* next enſuing their ſaid election, be attendant aſwell upon the *Reader*, for his Autumnal and Lent Vacations, as upon the *Marſhall* choſen at the Feaſt of the *Nativity* of our Lord, upon the penalty of *xl*s. for every one making default.

a Ex Regiſtro Hoſp. *Grayenſis* vol. 1. f. 240. a.

In 12 *Eliz.* at a Penſion held 24 *Jan.* it was ordered, b that from thenceforth in *Hillary* Term, and *Midſummer* Term, the *Mootes* ſhould be kept three dayes in every week; viz. *Munday*, *Tueſday*, and *Thurſday*, if none of thoſe days were Holy-day; and if ſo, then the next following: and that the *Caſe* be alway aſſigned upon *Sunday* after Supper: As alſo, that upon the other days not appointed for the *Mooting*, it ſhould be lawful for the *Utter-Bariſters* to keep *Bolts*: and when they ſhall ſit, other Students to be bound to put *Caſes*, according as had been accuſtomed in *Michaelmaſs* Term. And in 16 *Eliz.* (26 *Junii*) it was farther order-

b Ex alio Regiſtro ejuſdem Hoſp. f. 1. b.

Cap. 67. Exercises for learning.

ordered, [c] that two *Bolts* ſhould be kept in every Term on ſuch dayes when there is no *Moot* kept, other than on Holy-days and half Holy-days; upon penalty that every *Utter-Bariſter* then in Commons, ſhould forfeit for the not keeping of every *Bolt* loſt *iii s. iiii d.* And every *Inner-Barriſter*, for the not putting of *Caſes*, according to the old order, to pay *ii s.* for every default. As alſo, that every *Utter Bariſter* aſſigned in the *Moot*, who ſhould not *Moot* in proper perſon that week, to forfeit ten ſhillings.

[c] Ib. f. 41. b.

In 21 *Eliz.* (22 *Junii*) there was an order [d] made, that the *Readers* of Chancery, ſhould as well keep their *Readings*, as their *Mootes*, according to the ancient Orders therein uſed; *ſcil.* for the Term time to read the *Tueſday* and the *Thurſday*, and to keep the *Mootes* on the *Wedneſday* and *Friday*: and in the *Reading* times their *grand Mootes* according to the ancient Cuſtoms, upon pain of the loſs of every *Moot* or *Reading vi s. viii d.* to be paid unto this Houſe by the *Reader* for the time being. And in 25 *Eliz.* (24 *Apr.*) it was ordered, [e] that the aſſignment of *Utter-Bariſters* for *Mooting* in the Hall in Term time, ſhould be according to anciency, and not after the former order of Chambers, as had been before that time: And for the more certainty in the ſame, that a Table ſhould be made of the names of all *Utter-Bariſters*, and thoſe to be ſet down in their ancienty, before the beginning of the following Term, and to be ſet up in the *Library*: And when any *Utter-Bariſter* ſhould *Moot*, according to his courſe, being in Commons, and another his ancient to come into Commons the ſame Term after ſuch *Moot* kept by his Puiſne; then ſuch ancient *Utter-Barriſter*, ſo come in to keep the next courſe, until the next *Utter-Bariſter* following in courſe by the ſame Table. Which Order for *Mootes* in the Library, *viz.* by ancienty, and not by Chambers, according to the uſage in the Hall, was ratifyed [f] *6 Febr. 9. Eliz.*

[d] Ib. f. 87. b.

[e] Ib. f. 166. a.

[f] Ib. f. 189. b.

In 2 *Jac.* (24 *Oct.*) it was ordered, [g] that thenceforth upon the Sunday at night, ſhould be neither *Bolt*, nor *Caſe* aſſigned, but that the caſe ſhould be aſſigned upon Munday night continually, whether it be Holy-day, or not. And in 16 *Jac.* (10 *Junii*) that [h] ſome one of the third Table ſhould aſſigne the *Caſe*, if any were in Commons; but if none were in Commons, then all the Gentlemen under the Bar to be amerced, if any default ſhould be made: And whoſoever had aſſigned it once, to be excuſed for that Term. Alſo in 19 *Jac.* (24 *Oct.*) the [i] the *Reader* for the time being, after he hath taken his place, ſhall keep *Mootes* in the Library, all the Vacation between the Term and time of his *Reading*: And if in caſe of neceſsity he cannot do it in his own perſon, then to ſupply the place by a ſufficient Deputy. And that he ſhall alſo keep *Mootes* in the Hall, in the time of his *Reading*, according to the ancient Orders of this Houſe; and for every default to be amerced *x s.* to be paid before he be admitted to ſit at the high Table after his Reading, or to have any place in Penſion. Likewiſe, that the *Readeas* of the Inns of Chancery, for the time being, ſhall keep the *Moots* twice a week in the Term time at thoſe Houſes whereof they ſhall be *Readers*; and keep *Moots* at the Inns of Chancery in the *Reading* time, according to the ancient Orders of this Houſe, upon pain of being amerced for every default that they ſhall make of a *petty Moot x s.* and of a grand *Moot xx s.* And that the Barriſters, in the time of ſerving of their Vacations, if they be in Commons in the *Reading* time, ſhall keep the *Mootes* at the Innes of Chancery, upon pain of being amerced for every *grand Moot x s.* and for every *petty Moot iii s. iiii d.*

[g] Ib. f. 263. a.

[h] Ib. f. 320. a.

[i] Ib. f. 337. a.

Grays Inn.

The next year following (*ſcil.* 28. *Maii* 20 *Jac.*) here was an Order [kk] made, that all Ancients of that call, or any call thereafter, ſhould ſerve out all their *nine Vacations*, although their Puiſnes had read: and that their being paſt their *Reading* ſhould be no excuſe for them, unleſs they had read themſelves, but that they ſhould pay the fine of *iii l.* if they be abſent at the *Reading*: And if preſent

[kk] Ib. f. 339. b.

Cap. 67.

Clavis Junii.

sent at the *Reading*, then to be seaven weeks in Commons, if it be in Summer Vacation; and five weeks, if in the Lent Vacation, according to the ancient Orders of this House. And, that the *Reading* of their Puisnes, or calling to the Bench shall be no discharge to them, but every Ancient to pay his fine, for his default, in case of his absence, or being in Commons, if he be present, aswell as if his Puisne had not read, or been called to to the Bench. Moreover in 22 *Jac.* (9 *Febr.*) it was further ordered [l] that those Ancients and Barristers as had been, then were, or after that time should be members of the House of Commons in Parliament, should serve their Vacations as others ought to do who were not Parliament men.

l Ib. f. 356. b.

Also, in anno 1629. (5 *Car.* 1. 11. *Febr.*) there was an order [m] made, that every Barrister, who is to serve his Vacations, shall upon every fail at the *grand Mootes*, forfeit *xx*s. if he be in Town, and in Commons: And that the Reader, for the time being (at the next Pension after every Reading) shall present the names of those that make defaults; as also the names of all such Students, and the number of their Exercises which they shall perform in every Reading. And about two years after (*viz.* 25 *Nov.* 7. *Car.* 1.) it was also ordered [n] that the fourth Butler should thenceforth keep a Book, wherein the Exercises of the Gentlemen under the Bar shall be set down and recorded, in manner as followeth; *viz.* for the Exercises abroad at the *Innes of Chancery*, the Surveyor of the *Mootes* shall certifie every several Exercise performed, and by whom, to the *Reader*, at the end of every *Reading*; and the Reader to confirm the same under his hand, and then to be registred in the book aforesaid. And for the *Mootes* performed in the *Library*, the Ancients and Barristers that shall sit at the Case, shall subscribe to the names of those that mooted before them in the aforesaid Book; to which end the Butler is to attend the Barrister with the Book upon every such occasion.

m Ib. f. 380. a.

n Ib. f. 390 a.

Readers and double Readers.

Cap. 67.

Readers and double Readers.

At a Pension held here 17 *Nov.* 4 *Edw.* 6. it was ordered, [a] that every *double Reader* of this Society, have in Commons no more than two Servants; and every *single Reader* but one. And in 6 *Edw.* 6. that [b] whosoever should be chosen *Reader*, were he for his first or second *Reading* elected, in case he refused, he should forfeit ten pounds to the use of the House. In that year the *Reader* had *xxxv*s. allowed [c] him for a Hogshead of Wine: But it seems, that this allowance was not certain; for in 16 *Eliz.* there was a special Order [d] made at a Pension held 5 *Maii*, that every one, thenceforth to be chosen *Reader*, should have allowance of one Hogshead of Wine, be the price more or less. And at that time it was also ordered, that every *Reader* should have allowance and Commons for eight persons every Moot during his *Reading*.

a Ex Registro ejusdem Hosp. vol. 1. f. 190. a.

b Ib. f. 199. a.

c Ib. f. 200. b.

d Ex alio Registro ejusdem Hosp. f. 37. b.

In 17 *Eliz.* (30 *Junii*) it was ordered [e] that every *single Reader* chosen, should continue his *Reading* and learning Vacation, the time accustomed, three weeks, not wanting a day, except upon occasion of sickness. And in 18 *Eliz.* (1 *Junii*) that [f] no *Reader* of this House, should in the time of his *Reading*, or after, admit any into the Society of this House, but their admittance in that behalf should be referred only to the Pension. Moreover in 22 *Eliz.* (15 *Junii*) that [g] none but *Readers* should come to the Bar in the *Star Chamber*, for hearing, or Orders; nor set his name to any Bill, Answer, Replication, or other pleading in the said Court, upon pain to be degraded, and to be put out of the House *ipso facto*.

e Ib f. 42. a.

f Ib. f. 55. b.

g Ib. f. 145. b.

And, upon the 20*th* of *June* the same year; that [h] thenceforth no *Reader* should pay any *Repasts* for any Guests that he biddeth, during the time of his *Reading*; nor *Commons* for himself, nor any of his men.

h Ib. f. 146. a.

Upon the 9*th*. of *Feb.* 23 *Eliz.* there was an Order [i] made, that the *Reader* elect should begin his first *Reading* upon the first *Wednesday* in Lent,

i Ib. f. 150. a.

Cap. 67. Readers and double Readers.

Lent, becauſe the Term did not end before the firſt *Munday* in Lent. In 26 *Eliz.* (5 *Junii*) that [k] no *Reader* ſhould thenceforth have allowance, either of Reward, or any other allowances, in reſpect of *Veniſon*, for above the number of twenty brace of Bucks, and a leaſe of Stags, and the ſame to be ſpent in the Houſe. And in 28 *Eliz.* (6 *Junii*) the *Reader* for that Summer, was allowed [l] for every week ten Bucks, and no more.

[k] Ib. f. 180 a.

[l] Ib. f. 188. a.

In 34 *Eliz.* (22 *Nov.*) Mr. *Ellys* the then *Reader* of this Houſe for Autumn, was amerced [m] at ten pounds for breaking the Judges Order, in reading ſo ſhort; and in twenty Nobles for calling eight *Vtter Barriſters*, whereas by the Rules of this Houſe he was to have called but four.

[m] Ib. f. 205. a.

In 36 *Eliz.* (*ult. Jan.*) it was ordered, [n] that the perſons then choſen, and after that time to be choſen Aſſiſtants to the *Reader*, ſhould ſit at the *Reader's Table* in Term time: and ſit with the *Readers* at the *Moots*, and be at the Penſion to hear, but have no voices there: And that if they ſhould fail, in any part of performing their Exerciſes, then to return back again to the *Antients Table*, to their former places. And in 2 *Jac.* (4 *Nov.*) it was further ordered, [o] that thenceforth there ſhould be two *Aſſiſtants* of ſuch of the Antients, as ſhould be next eligible for *Readers*, to be *Aſſiſtants to the preſent Reader*; and that thoſe two *Aſſiſtants* ſhould ſit at the *Readers Table*, and keep Exerciſes as a *Reader*, but not to have voice in Penſion. And, that if any ſhould refuſe to be *Aſſiſtant*, then to be fined as the Table ſhould think fit. And moreover, that if any being choſen *Aſſiſtant* ſhould refuſe to *Read*, if choſen *Reader*, then he to be put from the *Readers Table*, and to be fined at the *Readers* pleaſure. As alſo, that every ſuch *Aſſiſtant* not attending the *Reader* in the *Reading* time, to forfeit for two Vacations, either of them five pounds a piece.

[n] Ib. f. 212. b.

[o] Ib. f. 282. a.

In 7 *Jac.* (7 *Febr.*) there was an Order [p] made, that the Chambers appointed for *Readers*, being Houſe Chambers, as they ſhould thenceforth become void, ſhould be taken by the *Readers*, by ſucceſſion, as they be in antiquity: And that if any *Reader* ſhould refuſe to chooſe any ſuch Chamber, ſo falling, then the next under him, in order, to have the ſame.

[p] Ib. f. 287. b.

Grays Inne.

In 9 *Jac.* (23 *Nov.*) it was ordered, [q] that thenceforth no Wine ſhould be provided for the *Readers Table* at the general charge. And in 12 *Jac.* (4 *Aug.*) Mr. *Thomas Southworth* and Mr. *Thomas Athowe*, being then *Readers*, the Houſe allowed [r] two Hogſheads of Wine: which Wine, and ſome other allowances of the Houſe, *viz.* thirty buſhels of Flower, thirty pound of Pepper, Reward for *xxx* Bucks, and two Stags, were equally divided between the ſaid *Readers*: But the *Grotes* of the Gentlemen in Commons, and the allowance for eight Gentlemen coming to the *Readers Table* (which was *xxxvi*^{s}. *viii*^{d}.) was wholly allowed unto Mr. *Southworth*, the *Reader* elect, upon the going forth of the general Call of Serjeants then made (*viz.* Mr. Sergeant *Finche*, Mr. Serjeant *Chamberlein*, and Mr. Serjeant *Athowe*) there being allowed by every Gentleman in the Houſe *iii*^{s} *iiii*^{d}.

[q] Ib. f. 293. b.

[r] Ib. f. 306. b.

And whereas it had been an ancient uſage, that when any Houſe Chamber ſhould become void, any *Reader* unprovided of a Houſe Chamber, ought to have the ſame, if he would accept thereof: And that an ancient *Reader* leaving his former Chamber to the diſpoſition of the Houſe, might upon election remove to the other Chamber ſo to be diſpoſed of: it was then declared and ordered, [s] that ſuch election belonged only to thoſe *Readers*, that continued in the Houſe, and were in Commons every Term, and not to thoſe who were preferred, or lived abroad in other places.

[s] Ib. f. 331. a.

Commons.

IN 4 *Edw.* 6. (7 *Nov.*) it was ordered, [a] that four of the Ancients of this Houſe, being in *Commons* out of Term, ſhould have four Servants

[a] Ex Regiſtro Hoſp. *Grayenſis* f. 190. a.

Gray's Inne. in *Commons*; every man one, paying each week for their Servants, as the *Readers* of this Society did for their Servants.

In 3 & 4 *Ph.* & *M.* (21 *Oct.*) that [b] allowance at the accounts ſhould be made by the Auditors to the Steward, for every Meſs, as followeth; *viz.* for every Meſs of a Roſter in Beef, ſix pence; for every loin of Mutton ſix pence; and for every Boyler in Beef a Meſs *iid*. And in 19 *Eliz.* (8 *Maii*) that [c] every Fellow of this Houſe, ſhould thenceforth pay for every Repaſt taken at Dinner *viii*[d]. and for every Repaſt at Supper *viii*[d].

In 23 *Eliz.* (7 *Maii*) there was an Agreement [d] at the Cupboard, by Mr. Attorney of the Dutchy, and all the *Readers* then preſent, that the *Dinner on Good Friday*, which had been accuſtomed to be made, at the Coſts and Charges of the chief Cook, ſhould thenceforth be made at the Coſts of the Houſe, with like proviſion as it had been before that time. And likewiſe whereas they had uſed to have *Eggs and Green-ſauce* on *Eaſter day*, after Service and Communion, for thoſe Gentlemen who came to Breakfaſt; that in like manner they ſhould be provided at the charge of the Houſe. And that from thenceforth no *Calves heads* ſhould be provided by the Cook; nor any Gentleman of the Houſe to pay for the ſame: And alſo that the ſaid *chief Cook* (it being his own motion and agreement) ſhould pay yearly to the *ſecond Cook* and *Pannyerman*, towards their loſſes *xx*[s]. *viz.* to each of them *x*[s]. at Eaſter.

In 29 *Eliz.* (17 *Oct.*) there was an Order [e] made, that there ſhould thenceforth be allowed out of the ſtock of the Houſe, four marks weekly in the Vacation, for the charge of the Officers *Commons*. And in 33 *Eliz.* (21 *Junii*) it was agreed, [f] that all the Ancients, Utter-Barriſters, and other Fellows of this Houſe, ſhould thenceforth, during the time of their lodging in the Houſe, be in *Commons*, and pay all ſuch duties, and be alſo contributors to all ſuch charges, as ſhould grow due by the Rules and Orders of this Houſe: And that if any ſhould be out of *Commons*, by the ſpace of one whole week, in any one Term, during the time of his lying in the Houſe (not viſited with ſickneſs, or otherwiſe priviledged) he ſhould be immediately out of the Houſe, and be thenceforth accounted no Fellow of the Houſe. Cap. 67. Commons.

In 35 *Eliz.* (5 *Febr.*) it was ordered, [g] that at the *Croſs Table* in the Hall, being a Table only for the Ancients, which could not conveniently have place at the *Upper Table*, no other ſhould ſit or take place: And that the ſame *Croſs Table*, after the firſt Meſs ſerved to the *Utter Barriſters*, ſhould be ſerved with meat, next after the ſaid *Upper Table*, and before any other. And in 38 *Eliz.* (24 *Nov.*) that [h] in the Term time there ſhould be allowed only one pottle of Claret Wine at every meal, and no more, except Fiſh-meals when Oyſters are ſerved, and then but two pottles. And that in the Vacation time there ſhould be no Wine allowed, except there were two *Readers*, or more, in *Commons*; and then only one quart and no more.

In 40 *Eliz.* (30 *Jan.*) it was farther ordered, [i] that to avoid diſturbance and confuſion of ſervice, every Gentleman of this Houſe, not being of the third Table, who ſhould, thenceforth, go down to the Dreſſer, either to fetch his own meat, or change the ſame: or not preſently to ſit down to his meat, when the Servitors have meſſed him; or take meat by ſtrong hand from ſuch as ſhould ſerve them, to be put out of *Commons ipſo facto*. Likewiſe, that none of the Gentlemen of the third Table, ſhould ſerve any Gentlemen out of rank, or courſe, upon pain of being put out of *Commons*. And in the ſame year (*viz.* 15 *Nov.*) that [k] no Wine ſhould be allowed, except in the Term time, and in the weeks wherein the Terms ſhall begin and end.

Again in 41 *Eliz.* (20 *Junii*) it was alſo ordered, [l] that no Gentlemen of this Houſe ſhould come down to the Dreſſer, to change any Meſſe, or

b. Ib. f. 217. b.

c Ex alio Regiſtro ejuſdem Hoſp f. 75. b.

d Ib. f. 156. b.

e Ib. f. 191. a.

f Ib. f. 304. b.

g. Ib. f. 209. a.

h Ib. f. 218. a.

i Ib. f. 233. a.

k Ib. f. 237. a.

l Ib. f. 240. b.

Cap. 67. Commons. or take any Meſſe of meat from any of the third Table, or from any other Officer. And that no Gentlemen ſhould be ſerved out of rank, or courſe: and that the order for payment of their *Commons*, ſhould be every fortnight openly publiſhed in the Hall. So alſo 17 *Oct.* following, there was another order [m] made, that no Gentleman of this Houſe ſhould go down to the Dreſſer, in Dinner or Supper time, to fetch or change any Meſſe of meat; or to take any meat from any Gentleman or Officer, but be orderly ſerved at their ſeveral places, upon pain to forfeit five ſhillings for every ſuch offence, preſently the ſame week to be caſt into *Commons*.

m Ib f. 242. a.

And the next year following (*viz.* 11 *Febr.* 42 *Eliz.*) that [n] all the Gentlemen of this Society, who did lye in the Houſe, by the ſpace of ſix days in any one moneth, and not in *Commons*, ſhould be put out of the Houſe, and loſe their Chambers, except a reaſonable cauſe were ſhewed, and the ſame cauſe allowed in Penſion. Alſo in 43 *Eliz.* (21 *Nov.*) that [o] no Fellow of this Houſe, then in *Commons*, or that thenceforth ſhould be in *Commons*, ſhould go out of *Commons* until he had paid unto the Steward of the Houſe, for the time being, all which he ſhould then owe him for *Commons*, or other duties, upon pain of forfeiture of *xiii*^{s}. *iiii*^{d} for every ſuch default, according to an antient order made in King *Edward* the *6ths.* time: and that the Steward ſhould give information of ſuch as ſhould offend therein.

n. Ib. f. 245. a.

o Ib. f. 249. a.

In 6 *Jac.* (24 *Nov.*) it was ordered, [p] that every Gentleman of this Society lodging in the Houſe in any Term, ſhould be caſt into *Commons* a week in the Term, and pay all duties to the Houſe; or elſe his Chambers to be ſeized: and in caſe he have no Chamber, then the Chamber wherein he ordinarily doth lye. And in 8. *Jac.* (22 *Junii*) that if any Gentleman of this Houſe ſhould owe a fortnights *Commons*, and not pay, then to be *ipſo facto* out of *Commons*. Alſo, that [q] if any Gentleman ſhould go out of *Commons*, without paying his *Commons*, to forfeit for every ſuch offence *xiii*^{s}. *iiii*^{d}. according to the antient order of this Houſe, and the Steward to ſee the order performed.

p Ib. f. 282. b.

q Ib. f. 289. a.

Grays Inne.

And in 10 *Jac.* (17 *Junii*) that [r] *Commons* thenceforth ſhould be certain; both in Term, and in Vacation; *viz.* at ſix ſhillings in Term, and five ſhillings in Vacation, and no more. Likewiſe, that all the Gentlemen of this Houſe *niſi in villa*, ſhould come into *Commons*, or be caſt into *Commons* both in Term and Vacation, according to the antient Rules of this Houſe, and pay weekly half *Commons*, being caſt in, though they be not in *Commons*. Alſo that thenceforth the *By-Roll* ſhould be aboliſhed, and all caſting into *Commons*, Boltfayles, and other Amerciaments put in the principal Roll of *Commons*, as of antient time had been uſed. And moreover, that all Gentlemen of this Society, ſhould pay their *Commons*, at the fortnights end; or elſe, upon complaint or preſentment at the Accompts to be put out of *Commons*: And if the Steward ſhall permit any to continue longer in *Commons*, it is to be at his own peril, and not at the charge of the Houſe. And likewiſe, that all Gentlemen of this Society, having preſent intereſt in any Chambers, either leaſed or other, within this Houſe, ſhould be in *Commons*, at the leaſt eight weeks in every year, and that in Term time; upon pain of forfeiture of his eſtate in ſuch Chambers. And alſo, that no Gentleman of this Society, ſhould go out of *Commons* without paying his *Commons*, upon penalty of a mark forfeiture *toties quoties*, according to former order; which forfeiture to go to the benefit of the Houſe, and not of the Steward, or any other.

r Ib. f. 295. b.

And the next year after, there was an Order [s] made (14 *Maii*) that no Wine ſhould be allowed to any in Vacation at the charge of the Houſe.

s Ib. f. 300. b.

In 11 *Jac.* (14 *Junii*) it was ordered, [t] that whereas Banquets and Suppers were grown to an exceſſive charge, in reſpect of and for *Moots* in the Term, and Vacation times, that thenceforth no Suppers, Banquets,

t Ib. f. 301. a.

Grays Inne.

quets, or charges ſhould be made or ſpent, for, or in reſpect of any; upon pain, that every man offending therein ſhould forfeit five pounds. And
u Ib. f. 307. a. in 12 *Jac.* (26 *Oct.*) that [u] thenceforth neither in Term nor Vacation, there ſhould be other Beer taken in, then after the rate of ſix ſhillings the Barrel; and that in the Vacation time no further allowance to be allowed, for and towards *Commons*, than fifty three ſhillings four pence, and only in the long Vacation, and not elſe.

The next year enſuing (*viz.* 13.
w Ib. f. 311. a. *Jac.* 20 *Maii*) there was an order [w] made; that whereas the *grand weeks* are times of extraordinary charge, and therefore fit to be born by the general number of Commoners; that thenceforth, upon the *grand weeks*, there ſhould be no *half Commoners* or *Repaſters* admitted; but every Gentleman, as well thoſe that lodge in the Town, as they that lye in the Houſe, ſhall be caſt into *whole Commons*; and yet nevertheleſs the former orders of the Houſe, for caſting in at other times, to ſtand in force.

And in 17 *Jac.* (28 *Apr.*) it was
x Ib. f. 327. a. ordered, [x] that no Gentleman of this Society, living out of *Commons* ſhould have any Beer ſent him into his Chamber by the Butlers: nor no Gentleman in Commons have his Meat ſent him to his Chamber, unleſs he were ſick, or a *Reader*. And for that the diſcontinuance of the *Third Table* was thought to be inconvenient to this Society, it was order-
y Ib. f. 332. b. ed [y] 25 *Oct.* 18 *Jac.* that the ſame ſhould again be put in uſe, and reſtored with the antient allowance. And about that time (ſcil. 30 *Oct.* follow-
z Ib. f. 333. a. ing) there was an order [z] made, that no Ancients of this Society, ſhould have any Breakfaſts out of the Hall: As alſo that no Gentleman ſhould come within the Buttery Bar, but Ancients; and all other Gentlemen under the degree of Ancients, to take their Boyer or drinking, without, according to the ancient orders of this Houſe. Likewiſe, that no Gentlemen have their parts to their Chambers, but every man to come into the Hall, unleſs in the time of his ſickneſs, and that to be made known to the Steward. Moreover, that the Gentlemen in the Hall, at Dinner and Supper times, ſhould be meſſed, as they ſit in order, and no parts to be ſerved, but at the end of a Table; whereas then, ſometimes four ſitting together, every man would have a ſingle part, and that to be a middle part, contrary to the antient Orders of this Houſe: And that none be ſerved with meat after Cheeſe hath gone about the Hall; nor none to come down to fetch his Meat at the Dreſſer, according to antient Orders. Cap. 67. Commons.

In 19 *Jac.* (30 *Jan.*) there was an Order [a] made, that the three a Ib. f. 338. a. *grand weeks*; *Chriſtmas*, *Allhallow* week, and *Candlemas* week, ſhould be caſt up at ten ſhillings a week: and all the other *grand Weeks*, as *Shrovetide* week, the *Reading* week, *Eaſter* week, *Whitſun* week, and *Midſummer* week to be all caſt up as Term weeks: And, that in all theſe foreſaid weeks, no *half Commons* to be admitted, but all to be caſt up *whole Commoners* by the Auditor, who is to take the Accompts for any of thoſe weeks.

And in 21 *Jac.* (*6 Maii*) it was
ordered, [b] that thenceforth the b Ib. f. 347. a. *Commons* ſhould go at ſeven ſhillings ſix pence in Term, and ſix ſhillings in Vacation: and that all the petty-*grand weeks*, viz. *Whitſun* week, *Midſummer* week, the *Reading* weeks, *Shrovetide* week, and *Eaſter* ſhould go as Term weeks. And forasmuch as the ſmallneſs of the number, that then kept *Commons*, in compariſon of times paſt, was an occaſion that *Commons* could not be kept at thoſe rates, it was then further ordered, [c] that c Ibid. every week, as well in Vacation, as in Term time, thoſe Gentlemen that lived in Town, and not in *Commons*, ſhould be caſt into *half weeks Commons*; three parts of which caſtings in, to be for the advantage of the Steward, and the fourth for the Houſe. And that all the Fines, happning upon the default of any Exerciſe of the Houſe, ſhould go wholy to the Steward, excepting the Fines of the Penſioners, happning for de-

fault

Cap. 67. Barriſters.

fault of appearance at the *Readings* (whether Ancients or Barriſters) to go wholly to the Houſe. And in regard the Steward had undertaken to keep *Commons* at that rate, win or loſe at his own peril, it was farther ordered, that one of thoſe to be imployed in the Buttry, ſhould be his man, to ſee to the taking in, and delivering out of the Bread and Beer, and of keeping the Keys. So likewiſe one of them to be imployed in the Kitchin, to be his man, for ſeeing to all things taken in and delivered out; and the Keys to be brought into his Chamber every night; and all ſuperfluous hangers on upon the Buttry and Kitchin to be avoided by the Steward, but not to make any more Officers without the conſent of that Table.

In the ſame year (27 *Junii*) it was
d Ib. f. 349. b. alſo ordered, [d] that the Gentlemen of this Houſe, whether they had Houſe-Chambers or Leaſe-Chambers, ſhould be in *Commons* eight weeks in the year; and thoſe to be in the Term time; as alſo their Chambers to be ſeized for the uſe of the Houſe, according to the antient Orders of this Houſe: Nevertheleſs other Orders of the Houſe, for caſting into *Commons* at other times, to ſtand in force notwithſtanding.

And in 3 *Car.* 1. (6. *Febr.*) it was
e Ib. f. 368. b. farther ordered, [e] that all thoſe who were of the Houſe, and in the Town, ſhould be in *Commons*, at the leaſt once a week every Term, and pay Penſions twice a year, upon penalty of their Chambers being ſeized; and thoſe who have no Chambers to be expelled the Houſe. Likewiſe, that
f Ib. f. 369. a. [f] thoſe under the Barr, and ſeen in the Houſe, or in Town (though not in *Commons*) to be put up by the Butlers, to *moot* in Vacation time, as 'tis the uſual courſe in Term.

Barriſters.

FOr the better fitting of ſuch, as ſhould take upon them the degree of *Utter-Barriſter* in this Houſe,
a Ex Regiſtro Hoſp. *Grayenſis.* vol. 1. f. 22. b. there was an Order [a] made in 13 *Eliz.* (21 *Junii*) that thenceforth none ſhould be called to the Barr, or eligible for an *Utter-Barriſter*, before he had twice *mooted* in the Hall, or as often in ſome Inne of Chancery: as alſo, who had argued or ſhould argue twice at the Screen in the Library, at times mootible. And after this Exerciſe by him performed, and Certificate thereupon made at the next Penſion, he ſhould thenceforth be eligible for *Utter-Barriſter* and not before; and his name entred into the Regiſter by the Steward. And the next year following (ſcil. 6 *Maii* 14 *Eliz.*) it was ordered, [b] that all
b Ib. f. 24. b. ſuch Fellows of this Houſe, as were called to the Barr at the *Reading* then laſt paſt, and all others who thenceforth were to be called to the *Utter-Barr* ſhould keep three learned Vacations, next and immediately following their ſaid calling, as well to ſit at the *Readings*, as otherwiſe to ſerve the Houſes of Chancery, during the *Readings*, upon penalty of *xl*ˢ. for their default. As alſo (12 *Junii* 14 *Eliz.*) that
c Ib. f. 25. a. [c] thoſe of this Houſe, who had before that time been called to the *Barr*, or ſhould thereafter be called unto the *Utter-Barr*; and had done, or after ſhould do all ſuch Exerciſes of Learning, as are appointed for an *Utter-Barriſter* to do, ſhould bring Certificates thereof from them, before whom they were done and performed, and the ſame deliver at the next Penſion to be holden in this Society after the time limited for the doing of thoſe Exerciſes.

Moreover in 21 *Eliz.* (1 *Julii.*)
d Ib. f. 88. a. it was ordered, [d] that thenceforth there ſhould at no election of *Utter-Barriſters* be above two choſen at one election. And in 22 *Eliz.* (15 *Junii*)
e Ib. f. 245. b. that [e] none ſhould come to any *Barr* at *Weſtminſter* to Plead, nor ſet his name to any Parle, unleſs he had been allowed an *Utter-Barriſter* by the ſpace of five years before, and continued that time in Exerciſe of Learning; or *Read* in an Inne of Chancery by the ſpace of two years before, at the leaſt, upon like penalty. So alſo in 23 *Eliz.* (9 *Febr.*)
f Ib. 150. a. it was ordered, [f] that none ſhould thenceforth be preſented or elected for an *Utter-Barriſter*, except he had twice performed his Exerciſes in the

Gray's Inne.

Grays Inne.

Houſes of Chancery two *grand Vacations*. Likewiſe, upon the 23 of *Nov.* following, that [g] none ſhould be eligible, nor preferred to be an *Utter-Barriſter* by any *Reader* elected, but ſuch as had before his nomination gone abroad to *Mootes* in two *grand Vacations*; and the ſame to be certified at the ſaid Penſion wherein they ſhould be ſo preferred. And in 25 *Eliz.* (17 *Junii*) it was farther ordered, [h] that no perſon of this Society, ſhould be preſented, or eligible to be an *Utter-Barriſter*, except he had *mooted* twice in ſeveral *grand Vacations*, and twice at the leaſt in every Inne of Chancery: and that every of them ſo to be eligible, be elected and choſen *Utter-Barriſter* in his and their ancientry, except there were juſt occaſion to the contrary.

But in 30 *Eliz.* (19 *Junii*) the election [i] of *Utter-Barriſters* in this Houſe, was referred to the *Reader* for the time being, ſo as he call not above four, and ſuch not to be under ſix years continuance, and known to be well affected in Religion, and uſers of Exerciſes abroad at *grand Mootes*, two Vacations at the leaſt before their Call; and perform Exerciſes in the Library one whole year next before; who nevertheleſs were to be confirmed in Penſion, or otherwiſe not to ſtand. And in 42 *Eliz* (8 *Junii*) it was ordered, [k] that every *Reader*, who thenceforth at his *Reading* ſhould call any to the Barr; ſhould, before, cauſe them to give ſecurity by Bond, with Sureties to the Steward, for the paying of their Vacations and Commons.

And moreover in 4 *Jac.* (21 *Maii*) that [l] all *Readers*, after that time, at their *Readings*, ſhould before the calling of any Gentleman to the Barr, peruſe the Stewards Rolls, and the Penſion Rolls, whether the ſaid Gentleman were there in arrearages, or not. And if ſuch Gentleman, ſo indebted to the Penſioner and Steward, or any other, did not preſently diſcharge the ſaid Commons, Penſions, caſting into Commons, Fines, Amerciaments, and all other duties whatſoever; that then the *Reader* for the time being, ſhould not (before the full diſcharge of all the ſaid duties) call any Gentleman whatſoever, ſo indebted, to the Barr. And in 6 *Jac.* (3 *Junii*) it was farther ordered [m] that no *Reader* ſhould thenceforth call above four *Utter-Barriſters* at his *Reading*, upon the penalty of *xl*[l]. a piece, to be paid to the uſe of the Houſe, and not to be admitted to the *Readers Table* till the ſaid *xl*[l]. were paid. But this number, being ſoon after thought too many, it was, the next year following (ſcil. 12 *Maii* 7 *Jac.*) ordered, [n] that no *Reader* ſhould after that time, call above two *Utter Barriſters* at his *Reading*, and either of them to be of ſeven years ſtanding in this Houſe, upon pain of payment for every one of them ſo called, above that number, and under that ſtanding *xl*[l]. a piece, to the uſe of this Houſe. And that the *Reader* ſhall not be admitted to come to the *Readers Table*, not to Penſion, after his Reading ended, before he ſhall pay *xl*[l]. for every *Barriſter* above two, and under ſeven years ſtanding, ſo called. And thoſe ſo called were by that order pronounced and declared to be no *Utter-Barriſters*, and to be *ipſo facto* out of the Houſe.

The like order [o] 24 *Oct.* 18 *Jac.* *viz.* that no *Reader* ſhould call above two *Barriſters* at his *Reading*, and they to be of ſeven years ſtanding in Commons at the leaſt: and moreover to have performed, ſix *grand Moots*, and ſix *Moots* in the Library: And that if the *Reader* ſhould thenceforth call any not ſo qualified, there ſhould be no confirmation of them at the Penſion, to be lawfully called, and that they ſhould not be accounted, or reputed *Barriſters*. And it was then alſo ordered, that thoſe *Barriſters*, who were not aſſigned to *Moot*, ſhould be preſented by the Butler to the *Readers* at the high Table in the Hall, on *Thurſday* at Dinner, weekly: who being allowed by the *Readers*, the Butler ſhould warn them the ſame day; and if any of them that were to be aſſigned, being in the Houſe and out of Commons, ſhould refuſe to perform the *Moot*, ſuch perſons to be warned to be before the *Readers* on *Friday* then next fol-

Cap. 67. Barriſters.

g Ib. f. 157. b.
h Ib. f. 174. b.
i Ib. f. 193. b.
k Ib. f. 247. b.
l Ib. f. 274. b.
m Ib. f. 280. b.
n Ib. f. 284. b.
o Ib. f. 336. b.

Cap. 67. Apparel.

following, at Dinner: And in case they should not appear, or then refuse to take it upon them, then every such Refuser to forfeit *xx s.* for his being out of Commons, and *xx s.* for his Moot-fayl: which forfeiture to be charged upon them by the Auditors at the next Accompt, and cast into Commons. And that there may be no fail in the Exercise, one or two other then in Commons, as the case shall require, to be assigned.

And so careful have this Society been, for the strict observance of these former Orders, that upon the *17th.* of *Nov.* 4 *Car.* 1. they again [p] ordered, [p] that no man should be called to the *Barr* by Pension, or by any *Reader*, before he had been of seven years standing, and had brought Certificate of their performance of Exercise; saving only that the *Reader* might call his two Surveyors at five years standing. And upon the *9th.* of *Nov.* the next year following, [q] farther ordered, [q] that no Gentleman should be called to the *Barr*, unless he had been seven years usually in Commons in this Society; or of two years continuance, usually in Commons in an Inne of Chancery, and five years at least in usual Commons in this House. As also, that no Gentleman should be called to the Barr, but at a general Call by Pension: which general Call to be made at any Pension in the Term. And that the first general Call should be made in the Term of *Easter* come twelve moneth then next following; and from that time in every sixth Term at any Pension as aforesaid, and not otherwise: and none to be called to the *Barr*, but such as have performed six *grand Moots* in the *Reading* time, and six *Moots* in the Library.

p Ib. f. 373. a.

q Ib. f. 379. a.

Apparel.

IN 16 *Eliz.* (16 *Junii*) there was an Order [a] made at a Pension then held, that every man of this Society, should frame and reform himself for the manner of his *Apparel*, according to the Proclamation then last set forth, and within the time therein limited; else not to be accounted of this House. And that none of this Society should wear any Gown, Doublet, Hose, or other outward Garment, of any light colour, upon penalty of expulsion. And within ten days following, it was also ordered, [b] that none should wear any white Doublet in the House after *Michaelmas* Term ensuing.

a Ex Registro hujus Hospicii Vol. 2. f. 41. a.

Grays Inne.

b Ib. f. 42. a.

In 27 *Eliz.* (15 *Nov.*) it was farther ordered, [c] that whosoever, being a Fellow of this House, did thenceforth wear any Hat in the Hall, at Dinner or Supper time, he should forfeit for every time of such his offending *iii s.* *iiii d.* to be cast into Commons at the next Accompt, to the use of the House, without any remission.

c Ib. f. 186. b.

So also in 42 *Eliz.* (11 *Febr.*) that [d] no Gentleman of this Society do come into the Hall, to any Meal, with their Hats, Boots, or Spurs; but with their Caps, decently and orderly, according to the ancient orders of this House; upon pain, for every offence to forfeit *iii s.* 4 *d.* and for the third offence expulsion. Likewise, that no Gentleman of this Society do go into the City, or Suburbs, or to walk in the Fields, otherwise than in his Gown, according to the ancient usage of the Gentlemen of the Inns of Court, upon penalty of *iii s.* *iiii d.* for every offence; and for the third expulsion, and loss of his Chamber.

d Ib. f. 245. a.

In 7 *Jac.* (27 *Nov.*) there was an order [e] made, that all the Gentlemen of this Society, except the Master of the Requests, and the King's Sollicitor, should thenceforth wear Caps in the Hall, both in Term time and Vacation, except in the *xii.* days at *Christmas*, upon penalty of *xii d.* for every default; and the Butlers to present such defaults: Also, that no Gentleman of this Society should thenceforth come into the Hall in Term time or Vacation, in Boots, upon penalty of *xii d.* for each default; and the Butlers to present such defaults. And in 8 *Jac.* (24 *Oct.*) that [f] if any Gentleman of this Society should come into the Common Hall of this House, to Breakfast, Dinner, or Supper, or to hear any Exercise

e Ib. f. 286. b.

f Ib. f. 289. a.

Gray's Inne.

Exercise of Learning, being Booted; that then he should be out of Commons *ipso facto*, and not to come into Commons again until they had done their Conges.

Again in 2 *Car.* 1. here was a farther Order [g] made (14 *Junii*) that every Gentleman of this Society, should conform himself to wear a Cap in the Hall, at Dinner and Supper time, upon penalty of *xii*[d]. for every default, according to the antient Orders of this House.

g Ib. f. 361. b.

The Chappel.

Cap. 67. The Chappel.

AT a Pension held here 16 *Maii* 31 *H.* 8. consideration being had of the King's command, that all the Images of *Thomas Becket*, sometime Archbishop of *Canterbury*, in any Windows, either of Churches or Chappels, should be obliterated; it was ordered, [a] that *Edward Hall* then one of the *Readers* of this House, should take out a certain Window in the *Chappel* of this House, wherein the Picture of the said Archbishop was gloriously painted; and place another instead thereof, in memory of our Lord praying in the Mount.

a Ex Registro hujus Hospicii f. 145. a.

That in the *Chappel* of *Portpole*, there was a Chantry of one Chaplain, founded in 8 *Edw.* 2. to celebrate Divine service daily, for the Soul of *John* the son of *Reginald de Grey*; and that certain lands were then granted to the Prior and Covent of St. *Bartholmew* in *Smithfield*, and their Successors, for the maintenance of the said Chaplain, I have already shewed. Now, that this was not only that very *Chappel*, but that the Service, in succeeding ages therein, was performed for, and in the behalf of the Students, Gentlemen, and Fellows of this Society, at the charges of the Prior and Covent of that House, is evident from a Decree [b] made in the *Augmentation Court* 10 *Nov.* 33 *H.* 8. which Decree farther expresseth, that the said Prior and Covent, and their Predecessors, were yearly charged with the Pension of *vii*[l]. 13[s]. 4[d]. for the Salary or stipend of the said Chaplain; and, that the said House of St. *Bartholomew*, being then dissolved; this Society, in recompence thereof, should have of the King's Highness, for the finding of the said Chaplain, during the Kings pleasure, the sum of *vi*[l]. 13[s]. *iiii*[d]. sterling, yearly to be paid, by the hands of the Treasurer of the said *Court of Augmentation*, at the Feasts of the *Nativity* of St. *John Baptist*, and St. *Michael* th'Arch-Angel, by even portions.

b Ibid. f. 221. b. Recorda. de Term. Hill. 4 *Eliz.* Rot. 239.

In 6 *Edw.* 6. (8 *Nov.*) in pursuance of the Act for Reformation, there was an Order [c] made, that the Pensioner and Steward of this House should make sale of certain Utensils then being in the said Chappel, for the behoof of the Society; *viz. one Vestment with a Cross of red Velvet; a Holy Water Stock of Brass; two Candlesticks; a little Bell of Brass; a Vestment of Silk, spett with Gold; and a pair of Organs.* Which being accordingly sold, there then remained in the same *Chappel*

c Ib. f. 202. b.

A Chales.
A Surpless.
A Bible of the largest Volume.
A Psalter.
A Book of Service.
An Aulter Cloth.
A Table.
A Lanthorn of Glass.
A Chist.

But in 1 *Mariæ*, the Romish Religion being restored, there was a new Altar set up, and Ornaments for the same provided; the Charges whereof were [d] as followeth, *viz.*

d Ib. f. 209. b.

	s.	d.
For nine Ells of Holland, for three Altar Clothes,	12	06.
For seven Ells and a quarter of Lockram, for an Albe,	07	03.
For three quarters of an Ell, for a Corporas,	00	03.
For five pieces, for the Albe, and the Ephode,	01	08.
Tape for the Ephode and the Girdle,	00	02.

Two

Cap. 67. Grays Inn.

Two Crewets.	01—08
For a Super-Altare.	01—08
For making of the Albe, Ephode, Towels, and Corporas	01—02
For Ciiii *foot of Oaken board, for the Altar*	03—08
For six double quarters	02—00
For Nayles	00—05
For Carriage	00—06
For making the Altar	02—08
For a painted Cloth to hang before the Altar	01—08
For hemming the Altar Clothes	00—04
For a Desk	01—00

In 11 *Eliz.* (13 *Junii*) it was ordered, *that a Pulpit be prepared in the Chapell; and that the partition in the said Chapel should be removed, and stalls made, according to the discretion of the *Dean of the Chapell*.

*Ex alio Registro ejusd. Hosp. f. 1. b.

Touching Religious Exercises therein, I also finde these several Orders.

In 39 *Eliz.* (13 *Junii*) that * all of the House, in Commons, or lodging in the House, shall receive the Communion in every *Term* and *Reading*, when there be Commons, upon pain of being put out of the House.

*Ib. f. 230. b.

In 40 *Eliz.* (15 *Nov.*) that * a *Reader of Divinity* to the House, be elected at a Pension to be held the last of *January* then next following: That he be a man unmarried, and having no Ecclesiastical living, other than a Prebend, without cure of Souls, or Readership in any other place; and that he should keep the same place during his continuance unmarried, and not being preferred to any Ecclesiastical Living, or other Readership, and no longer: Also, that he be not farther charged with Reading then twice in the week, except in the week wherein there is a Communion.

*Ib. f. 237. a.

In 42 *Eliz.* (11 *Febr.*) that * all Gentlemen of this Society should usually and orderly frequent the *Chapel*, as well at service as Sermons; and every Term yearly receive the Communion, if they be in Commons or lye in the House, upon pain for every default in receiving the Communion 3 s. 4 d. and if not once every year, then to be expulsed.

*Ib. f. 245. a.

In 21 *Jac.* (30 *Oct.*) there was an Order, * that all women should be barred from the *Chapel*, at Sermons; and all persons, Strangers, but such as were brought in by some of the Society: As also, that all Gentlemen should go out of the *Chapel* bareheaded, in decent manner.

*Ib. f. 350. a.

And in 5 *Car.* I. (28 *Apr.*) that * no women or Boys be suffered to come within any part of the Chapel at any time: nor any Stranger, before the Bell hath done ringing, except he be brought in by a *Reader*, or a Gentleman of the House.

*Ib. f. 381. a.

Sports and Pastimes.

AT a Pension held here in *Michaelmas* Term 21 H. 8. there was an Order * made, that all the Fellows of this House, who should be present upon any *Saturday* at Supper, betwixt the Feasts of *All Saints*, and the *Purification* of our Lady; or upon any other day, at dinner, or Supper, when there are *Revels*, should not depart out of the Hall, untill the said *Revels* were ended, upon the penalty of 12 *d.*

* Ex Registro hujus Hosp. f. 121. a.

In 4 *Edw.* 6. (17 *Nov.*) it was also ordered, * that thenceforth there should be no Comedies, called *Interludes*, in this House, out of Term times, but when the Feast of the *Nativity of our Lord* is solemnly observed. And that when there shall be any such Comedies, then all the Society at that time in Commons, to bear the charge of the Apparel.

* Ib. f. 192. a.

And in 28. *Eliz.* (26 *Nov.*) that * no Gentleman of this Society; nor any other by the appointment, choyce, or assent of any Gentleman of this House, should in time of *Christmas*, or any other time take upon him, or use the name, place, or

* Ib. f. 287. a.

Grays Inne.

commandment of *Lord*, or any ſuch other like; or break open any Chamber; or diſorderly moleſt or abuſe any Fellows, or officer of this Houſe, within the precinct of the ſame, upon pain to be expulſed for the abuſe or diſorder againſt any ſuch Fellow; and being put out of Commons for abuſe of any Officer.

In the 10*th* of King *James*, the Gentlemen of this houſe were (together with thoſe of the other *Innes of Court*) Actors in that *great Mask at White-hall* at the marriage of the Kings eldeſt daughter unto *Frederick* Count Palatine of the Rhene: the charge in apparell for the Actors in which mask, was ſupported by the Society, the *Readers* being each man aſſeſſed * at 4 *l.* the *Ancients* and ſuch as at that time were to be called *Antients*, at 2*l.* 10 *s.* a piece: the *Barriſters* at 2 *l.* a man, and the *Students* at 20 *s.* out of which ſo much was to be taken as the *Inner Temple* did then allow.

* Ex alio Regiſtro ejuſd. Hoſp. f. 298. a.

Which being performed, there was an Order * made 18 *Maii* then next following, that the Gentlemen who were Actors in that Mask, ſhould bring in all their *Masking Apparell*, ſo provided at the charge of the Houſe.

* Ib. f. 301. a. vide etiam f. 302. a. & 303. a

In 14 *Jac.* (17 *Oct.*) it was ordered, * that every *Reader*, antient *Barriſter*, and other Gentleman, that ſhould be in the Town, between that time, and the end of *Hillary Term* then next following; or who then had any Chamber in the Houſe, either of the Houſe, or by Leaſe, or otherwiſe; ſhould pay towards the *Barryers*, intended to be preſented before his Majeſty, after theſe rates and proportions; *viz.* every *Reader* or *Ancient* of the Bench *xl s.* every Ancient under the Bench 30 *s.* every *Barriſter* 20 *s.* and every other Gentleman 13 *s.* 4 *d.*

* Ib. f. 314. a.

And in 4 *Car.* 1. (17 *Nov.*) that * all playing at Dice, Cards, or otherwiſe, in the Hall, Buttry, or Butlers Chamber, ſhould be thenceforth barred, and forbidden at all times of the year, the 20 daies in *Chriſtmas* onely excepted.

* Ib. f. 373. a.

In 23 *Eliz.* (30 *Jan.*) there was an order * made, that no *Laundreſſes*, nor women called *Victualers*, ſhould thenceforth come into the Gentlemens Chambers of this Society, unleſs they were full forty years of age: and not ſend their maid-ſervants of what age ſoever, into the ſaid Gentlemens Chambers; upon penalty, for the firſt offence of him that ſhould admit of any ſuch, to be put out of Commons; and for the ſecond to be expelled the Houſe.

*Ex Regiſt. ejuſd. Hoſp. f. 149. b. *Laundreſſes.*

Cap. 67.

And the next year following (viz. 5 *Febr.* 24 *Eliz.*) it was * ordered, that no Fellow of this Houſe ſhould thenceforth lodge any Stranger, being no Fellow of this Houſe, upon penalty of loſing his Chamber.

* Ib. f. 160. a. *Lodging of Strangers prohibited.*

So alſo in 27 *Eliz.* (15 *Junii*) that * if any Fellow of this Houſe, ſhould lodg in this Houſe, by the ſpace of ſix daies in any one month, and not be in Commons, he ſhould be put out of the Houſe, and loſe his Chamber, except there were reaſonable cauſe, and the ſame to be allowed by the *Readers* in Penſion.

* Ib. f. 185. b. *Lodging out of the houſe, the penalty.*

In 29 *Eliz.* (6 *Febr.*) there was a charitable order made * for the better relief of the poor in *Greys-Inne-lane*; viz. that the *third Butler* ſhould be at the carrying forth from the Buttry, and alſo at the diſtribution of the Almes, thrice by the week at *Greyes-Inne Gate*; to ſee that due conſideration be had to the poorer ſort of aged and impotent perſons, according as in former times he had uſed to do. And whereas the *Pannyer man* and *under-Cook* did challenge to have a corrody of the broken Bread; it was likewiſe ordered, that for thoſe dayes that the ſaid Alms was given, they ſhould have each of them a caſt of Bread; *ſcil.* three loaves a piece, in lieu thereof; to the end the whole broken bread, and the Almes-Basket might go to the relief of the poor.

* Ib. f. 189. b. *Relief of the Poor.*

And in 41 *Eliz.* (20 *Junii*) it was ordered, * that thenceforth no Officers of this Houſe, ſhould keep or enjoy his office any longer then they ſhould keep themſelves ſole, and unmarried; excepting the *Steward*, the *Chief Butler*, and the *Chief Cook*.

* Ib. f. 240. b. *Officers of the Houſe.*

The

Cap. 67. Orders for Government. Grays Inn.

The Copy of a Tablet hanging up in the Hall at Grays Inn An. 1664.

The Antient Standing Orders and Constitutions of the said Society.

Touching { *Admittances* / *Readmittances* } *Into the Society.*

THat every Gentleman *admitted* into the Fellowship of this Society, enter Bond with two Sureties before he come in Commons, to pay and discharge Commons and Duties.

That every Gentleman so admitted, pay his *Admittance money*, and present himself at a Pension before he come unto Commons, or at the next Pension after he is come into Commons; and the Steward is to take care thereof accordingly.

That none but Readers Sons be admitted into the Fellowship of this Society *Absque Fine*, unless it be by Pension Order.

The ordinary Fine for *Admittance* of every new Member not coming from an Innes of Chancery, is *four pounds.*

The ordinary Fine for *Admittance* of every new Member coming from an *Innes of Chancery*, is *two pounds thirteen shilling four pence.*

That if any Fellow of the Society be expelled, he is not to be *Readmitted* but by Pension Order, and to pay *forty shillings* for his *Readmittance.*

Commons.

And therein touching
- *Coming into Commons.*
- *Going out of Commons.*
- *Casting into Commons.*
- *Casting out of Commons.*
- *Payment for Commons.*
- *Serving up of Commons.*

THat all the Fellows of the Society being in Town *keep Commons* at least eight weeks every year in Term time, viz. a fortnight in every Term, or be *cast in Commons.*

That every Fellow of the Society having a Chamber in the House, be in *Commons* once in every year, or forfeit his Chamber.

That every Fellow of the Society pay for his *Commons* every fortnight.

That every Fellow of the Society coming in or going out of *Commons* or taking *Repast*, give or send notice to the Steward thereof, or be continued in *Commons.*

That no Fellow of the Society be admitted *half Commons*, or *Repaster* in *Grand Weeks*, but be put in whole *Commons.*

That no Fellow of the Society take above two *Repasts* in a week, and pay 10 *d.* for Dinner and 8 *d.* for Supper.

That every Fellow of the Society discharge all *Commons* and Duties before he go *out of Commons*, or be *continued in Commons.*

That the cross *Table* be served next after the first Mess at the Barr; and that afterwards no Messes be served out of course.

That when any Fellow of the Society is *cast out of Commons*, he is not to take *Commons* in the Hall, till he hath redeemed his offence; and yet

Grays Inne.

he is to pay for his *Commons* in the mean time.

That no *Commons* be ſerved to Chambers, or elſewhere out of the Hall, except to Readers.

That no particular parts be ſerved, but at the Lower ends of the Tables.

That none be ſerved in the Hall after cheeſe is gone about.

That no Fellow of the Society under the Decree of an *Ancient*, go within the *Buttery Hatch* to drink or waſh before meals.

That no Fellow of the Society take any meat from any Officer, or go down to the Kitchen to fetch up his own meat. Cap. 67. Orders for Government.

That if any Fellow of the Society being out of *Commons*, ſend for beer or bread into the Buttery, he is to be caſt into *half Commons*.

That no Fellow of the Society under Degree of a *Barriſter*, ſit at the *Barr Table* in Term time.

That no ſtranger be ſuffer'd to ſtand in the Skreen in Meal-times.

Chappell.

And therein touching
- *Attendance there.*
- *Communion there.*
- *Preachers Allowance.*
- *Seats and ſitting there.*

THat every Fellow of the Society receive the *Communion in* the Chappel every Term, or be amerſt, and if he fail above three Terms together, he is to be put out of the Houſe.

That none but Readers and their *Aſſiſtants* ſit in the Readers ſeats upon pain of Amerciament.

That none but *Ancients* ſit in the two uppermoſt ſeats on each ſide in the body of the Chappel; nor any but *Barriſters* in the three ſeats on each ſide next.

That no *Women* or *Boyes* be ſuffered to come within the Chappel.

That no ſtranger be admitted to come into the Chapel before the Bell ceaſe, unleſs he be brought in by a Fellow of the Society.

That every Reader pay termly three ſhillings four pence; every *Ancient* two ſhillings; every *Barriſter* one ſhilling eight pence; every Gentleman under the Barr one ſhilling four pence for the *Preachers* allowance; or in default, be put out of Commons.

That he who comes in *Commons* in the Vacation, be lyable to pay the forementioned Duties of the Term before, in caſe he were not then in *Commons*.

Touching
- *Exerciſes, viz.*
  - *Readings in the* — *Houſe.*, *Inns of Chancery.*
  - *Mootes in the* — *Hall.*, *Library.*
- *Degrees,*
  - *Bolts.*
  - *Caſes aſſign'd.*
  - *Readers.*
  - *Ancients,*
  - *Barriſters.*

THat *Readers* in Term ſit at *Mootes* in the Hall in courſe, *Ancient* and *Puiſne* together.

That if the *Reader* elect, after he hath taken his place, fail by himſelf, or ſome other for him, to ſit at *Mootes* in the *Library* before the *Reading*, and in the Hall in *Reading* time, he is to be amerſt ten ſhillings for every fail.

That every *Ancient* called to be an *Aſſiſtant to the Bench*, attend each *Reading* from his call, till he read, or be amerſt ten pounds for every fail.

That

Cap. 67. Orders for Government.

That if any *Vacationer* fail to continue a week at least in every *Reading*, his appearance is not to be recorded.

That if any Ancient be called to be an *Assistant Reader*, and shall refuse he is to be Amerst at the discretion of the Bench.

That no *Reader* in *Inns of Chancery* Read by Deputy, except the person deputed be allowed by the Bench the Term before.

That *Readers* in *Inns of Chancery* hold their *Readings* so long as the *Readings* in this House holds.

That the *Readers* in *Inns of Chancery* keep the *Moots* in Reading time, and at the days appointed in Term time twice a week, or be Amerst ten shillings for every fail of a *petty Moot*, and twenty shillings for every fail of a *grand Moot*.

That if any *Ancient* be called an *Assistant to the Bench*, and accept his *Readings*, and after refuse to *Read*, he is to be put out of the House, and never to be readmitted.

That every Fellow of the Society called to be a *Barrister*, or *Ancient*, respectively pay all former duties, and give new Bonds before he be fully admitted.

That no *Barrister* be called to his Degree by solicitation of Letters, or otherwise, before he be eight years standing, and have performed all his Exercises, *viz.* six *grand Moots* abroad, and six *petty Moots* in the *Library*, and put six *bolt Cases*, and paid all his duties.

That every *Barrister* do attend *five Readings* next after his Call, and is to continue five weeks in Commons from the beginning of every such *Reading*, or be Amerst three pounds; and he is to perform Exercises in his Course, or be Amersed six shillings eight pence every *grand Moot* fail, and three shillings four pence every *petty Moot* fail.

That if any *Barrister* fail to sit at *Moots* in the *Library*, according to his antiquity, he is to be Amerst 10^{s}.

That every Fellow of the Society, *Barrister*, or *under the Barr* respectively, being in Town, though out of Commons, be put up to *Moot* in the *Hall* and *Library* respectively, according to their antiquity, and in course.

Grays Inne.

The *Case is to be assignd'* upon the first *Munday* in every Term; but if the Term begin upon *Tuesday*, then upon the first *Wednesday*; and after upon every *Munday* in Term, unless *Tuesday* be either Fasting day, or Holy day, and then upon *Wednesday*. Case Assign'd.

The Student *under Barr* who last took the Book, is to *Assign the Case*, or be Amerst.

If the Book be not taken upon the third time Reading the Case, all the Students under Barr are to be Amerst twelve pence a piece.

He who takes the Book is to repeat the Pleadings for the *Puisne* the next *Moot*, or be Amerst.

When the Book is taken, if one *Cross Table Ancient*, and two *Utter-Barristers*, or three *Utter-Barristers* do not stand and argue the Case, they are all to be Amerst three shillings four pence apiece.

This Exercise is to be performed on *Wednesday* nights, and also upon those other Exercise nights, when the Exercises proper for the night hold not. Bolt Case.

If one *Cross Table Ancient*, and two *Utter-Barristers*, or three *Utter-Barristers*, do not sit and tender themselves to argue the *Bolt Case*, they are all to be Amerst three shillings four pence a piece.

If three *Bolt Cases* be not put by three Students under Barr, they are all to be Amerst 12^{d}. a piece.

Those who argue the *Bolt Case*, or Case Assigned respectively, are afterwards excused from that Exercise wherein they argued that Term.

He who puts the *Bolt Case* which is argued, or Assignes the Case, or takes the Book respectively, is afterwards excused from those Exercises so performed that Term.

Those who tender themselves to argue, or who put the *Bolt Case*, are excused from the fail of that time, in case any fail then happen for want of full number.

If one *Cross Table Ancient* sit and tender himself to argue the Case Assign'd, or *Bolt Case* respectively, he excuses the rest of his Table from that fail, in case any fail then happen

Grays Inn.

for want of full number: So if two *Utter-Barristers* sit and tender themselves to argue, they excuse the rest of their Table for that time.

Hall Moots.

This Exercise is to be performed upon *Tuesdays* and *Thursdays*.

If it be a whole week; the first pleading.

To the Jurisdiction.
The second to the Person.
The third to the Count.
The fourth to the Writ.
The fifth to the Action.

If it be a broken Week, the Action is to be a *Replevin*, or other *Personal Action*.

The *Pleadings* are to be repeated *memoriter*, both within Barr and without; or the Exercise is not to be allowed.

The Amerciament for fail of this Exercise, is forty shillings upon the *Utter-Barrister*, to be forthwith Recorded by the Judges who sit; and if it be performed by Deputy, the Amerciament is twenty shillings to be also then recorded.

The Exercises in *Reading times*, are in the same manner as in *Term times*.

Library Moots.

Students *under Barr* being above three years standing in Commons, are to perform this Exercise in person in Course; but if it shall come to any of their turns, before they be three years standing, such Student may tender a Cap and a penny, the day before in the Hall, to the Ancient *Mootman* in Commons; desiring him to be of his Council to perform it for him: and such *Mootman* thereupon, is to undertake and perform the Exercise, or be Amerst the Clyents Amerciament.

The *Pleadings* are to be read by the two young Gentlemen who sit: and are to be repeated *memoriter* by him who brings in the *Case*, or the *Moot* not to be allowed.

Mootmen are to repeat *Pleadings* in the Hall, if they be required a convenient time before; or be Amerst.

The Amerciament for the young Gentlemens fail of a *Library Moot*, is six shillings and eight pence; and for the *Barristers* fail, ten shillings.

The *Chief Butler* is to present, at the casting up the Accompts of Commons, all the fails in *Bolts*, and *Cases Assigned*, and *Library Moots*, which have happened that week: and the Auditors are to record them, and to impose the Amerciaments.

Repasters are liable to *Exercises* and *Common fails* of that day.

Utter Barristers, and others in Town, are liable to their particular Exercises, though out of Commons.

That a *Surveyor of the Moots* be yearly chosen by the Bench, to appoint the *Mootmen* for the Inns of Chancery, and to keep Accompt of performance of Exercises, both there, and in the House.

That if any Fellow of the Society keeping his *Moots*, do make Banquets or Feasts in relation thereto, he is to be Amerst five pounds.

Cap. 67. Orders for Government.

Pensions Personal.
Pension Writs.

THat every Fellow of the Society pay his *Personal Pensions* twice a year.

That no Officer compound for personal Pensions, but by authority from the Pension Councel.

That when a *Pension Writ* is once Issued; none Sued thereby be discharged or continued in Commons, till all duties be paid.

Chambers.

And therein touching { *Grants of Chambers.*
Licences of Alienation.
Payments of Fines and Rents for Chambers.
Seisures, and causes of Seisures of Chambers.

THat none but Fellows of the Society hold any *Chambers* in the House; and Chambers held by others are to be seised:

That before any Grant be made of any Chamber, all former duties to the House, due by the last Owner, be discharged.

That no Fellow of the Society Assigne his *Chamber* without Licence from

Cap. 67. Orders for Government.

from the Penſion; and thoſe Chambers which are otherwiſe aſſigned, or otherwiſe held then by Penſion Order, to the Tenant in poſſeſſion, are to be Seiſed.

That upon every Grant of a *Chamber*, a valuable fine be paid, and three ſhillings four pence Rent *per Annum*, at leaſt, reſerved to the Houſe.

That no Grant of any *Chamber* be made before Survey of two Readers.

That no Fellow of the Society ſuffer any Stranger to lodge in his *Chamber*, upon pain of forfeiting his *Chamber*.

That every owner of a *Chamber* diſcharge the Rent thereof every half year, or forfeit his *Chamber*.

That no *Chamber* be Granted for years, but for lives only.

That every *Chamber* be Seiſed when the Term is expired, and be Surveyed and Arrented again.

That every *Chamber* in the Society, and Goods therein, be liable by Seiſure for the Owners duties to the Houſe.

Touching { *Civilities.* *Behaviour.* *Misbehaviour.* *Contempts.* *Puniſhments.* *Searches.* *Nuſances.*

THat Civility, and due reſpect, be uſed by every Fellow of the Society to the *Readers* and *Ancients*, and others his Seniors, upon pain of Amerciament. Grays Inn.

That ſuch Fellows of the Society as come to *Commons* in the Hall, or to Exerciſes, or to Penſion, come in their Gowns, or be Amerſt.

That no Fellow of the Society paſs up or down the Hall, or from place to place there, with his Hat on his head, when the Society is met at Meals or Exerciſes, or other publick Occaſions.

That no Fellow of the Society ſtand with his back to the fire.

That no Fellow of the Society make any rude noiſe in the Hall at Exerciſes, or at Meal times.

That no Fellow of the Society, under the Degree of an *Ancient*, keep on his Hat at *Readings* or *Moots*, or *Caſes Aſſign'd*.

That if any Fellow of the Society, being ſummoned to attend the Penſion, to anſwer to any matter laid to his charge, and ſhall wilfully refuſe to come, he is to be Amerſt for his firſt offence, and for the ſecond offence, expell'd.

That in all caſes of wilful Contempts by any Fellow of the Society, againſt the Orders of the Houſe; and of oppoſition to Execution of the Penalties, the Puniſhments are

As the Caſe ſhall require { *Amerciament.* *Skreening his Name.* *Coming in with Congees.* *Loſs of Chamber.* *Proſecution by Penſion Writ.* *Proſecution by Warrant from the Judges.* *Suit upon his bond.* *Expulſion.*

THat if any *Landreſs*, or other Servant empty any Stools; or caſt any Aſhes, Filth, or Dirt, in any of the Courts; or empty Chamber-pots out of Windows; the Maſter is to be Amerſt for ſuch offence.

That Search be made every Term for lewd and dangerous perſons; that no ſuch be ſuffered to Lodge in the Houſe.

Upon peruſal of the Regiſters of this Houſe by Mr. *Osbaldeſton*, Mr. *Clopton*, and Mr. *Vvhiſtler*, theſe Orders were thus reduced by them into this Tablet, as appeareth * by an Order made in Penſion, 6 *Maii*, *Anno* 1629.

* Regiſt. Hoſp. *Grayenſis.* vol. 2. f. 375. b.

Catalogus

Grays Inne.

Cap. 67. Lectores.

Catalogus Lectorum in Hoſpicio Grayenſi.

Ex Regiſtro ejuſdem Hoſp. vol. 1.

f. 32. a. An. 5 *Hen.* 8. Quadr. *Johannes Spelman* [poſtea unus Juſtic. ad Plac. coram Rege.]

f. 33. a. An. 6 *Hen.* 8. Autum. *Johannes Halys* [poſtea unus Baronum de Scacc.]

f. 33. b. Quadr. *Ricardus Hesketh.*

f. 35. b. An. 7 *Hen.* 8. Autum. *Willielmus Marten.*

f. 37. a. Quadr. *Henricus Tyngelden.*

f. 39. a. An. 8 *Hen.* 8. Autum. *Petrus Dillon.*

f. 40. b. Quadr. *Humfridus Wingfeld.*

f. 43. a. An. 9 *Hen.* 8. Autum. *Johannes Petyte* electus; ſed nulla lectura cauſa peſtilentiæ.

f. 46. a. Quadr. *Johannes Petyte* [poſtea unus Baronum de Scacc.]

f. 49. a. An. 10 *H.* 8. Autum. *Johannes Hynde* [poſtea unus Juſtic. de Com. Banc.]

f. 49. b. Quadr. *Johannes Spelman* duplex Lector.

f. 61. a. An. 11 *H.* 8. Autum. *Georgius Harbroune.*

f. 62. b. Quadr. *Joh. Halys* duplex Lector.

f. 65. a. An. 12 *H.* 8. Autum. *Franciſcus Browne.*

f. 68. a. Quadr. *Willielmus Marten* (duplex Lector) electus; ſed *Joh. Spelman*, tunc ad gradum Serv. ad Legem vocatus, ſua vice legebat. f. 70. a.

f. 71. a. An. 13 *H.* 8. Autum. *Robertus Chaloner* electus; nulla vero lectura, peſtilentiæ cauſa.

f. 73. a. Quadr. *Robertus Chaloner.*

f. 75. a. An. 14 *H.* 8. Autum. *Rogerus Yorke* electus. Non legebat cauſa ægritudinis, f. 78. a.

f. 78. a. Quadr. *Rogerus Yorke.*

f. 80. b. An. 15 *H.* 8. Autum. *Edwardus Beresford.*

f. 83. b. Quadr. *Humfridus Collys.*

f. 87. b. An. 16 *H.* 8. Autum. *Chriſtoph. Hales* [poſtea Attorn. Regis generalis; deinde Magiſter Rotulorum.]

f. 88. b. Quadr. *Thomas Herlakynden.*

f. 90. a. An. 17 *H.* 8. Autum. *Edwardus White.*

f. 92. b. Quadr. *Joh. Petyte* duplex Lector.

f. 92. b. An. 18 *H.* 8. Autum. *Georgius Whetenhale.*

f. 93. b. Quadr. *Joh. Hynde* duplex Lector.

f. 96. b. An. 19 *H.* 8. Autum. *Rob. Wrothe* electus (Attornatus generalis Ducatus *Lanc.*) non legebat.

f. 99. b. Quadr. *Franciſcus Browne* duplex Lector.

f. 102. b. An. 20 *H.* 8. Autum. *Willielmus Grey.*

f. 105. a. Quadr. *Ricardus Sackvile* [poſtea Cancel. Curiæ Augmentac. & Subtheſaur. Scacc.]

f. 107. a. An. 21 *H.* 8. Autum. *Willielmus Walſyngham.*

f. 109. a. Quadr. *Walterus Henley.*

f. 113. a. An. 22 *H.* 8. Autum. *Johannes Colepeper.*

f. 118. a. Quadr. *Rogerus Yorke* duplex Lector, eo quod electus eſt ad gradum Serv. ad Legem. f. 117. b.

f. 119. a. An. 23 *H.* 8. Autum. *Johannes Hinde* electus, eo quod ad Statum Serv. ad Legem aſcitus eſt. f. 117. b.

f. 121. a. Quadr. *Edmundus Mollineux* [poſtea unus Juſtic. de Banco.]

f. 124. a. An. 24 *H.* 8. Autum. *Jacobus Hales* [poſtea unus Juſtic. de Banco.]

f. 127. a. Quadr. *Thomas Moyle.*

f. 132. a. An. 25 *H.* 8. Autum. *Edwardus Halle.*

f. 135. a. b. Quadr. *Anthonius Miſſenden.*

f. 138. a. An. 26 *H.* 8. Autum. *Will. Telverton.*

Walterus

f. 138. a. Quadr. *Walt. Henley* duplex Lector.

f. 138. b. An. 27 *H.* 8. Autum. *Johannes Boyſe* electus; non legebat. f. 117. b.

f. 139. b. Quadr. *Edmundus Molineux* duplex Lector.

An. 28 *H.* 8. Autum. *Johannes Boyſe.*

f. 142. b. Quadr. *Jacobus Hales* duplex Lector.

f. 143. b An. 29 *H.* 8. Autum. *Johannes Southwell* electus, non legebat. f. 117. b.

Quadr. *Joh. Southwell* f. 117. b.

f. 143. b. An. 30 *H.* 8. Autum. *Nicholaus Townley.*

f. 146. a. Quadr. *Tho. Moyle* duplex Lector, (fuit prolocutor Parliam. An. 33 *H.* 8.)

f. 146. a. An. 31 *H.* 8. Autum. *Anthonius Miſſenden* (duplex Lector) eo quod ad gradum Serv. ad Legem electus eſt. f. 117. b.

f. 146. a. Quadr. *Jacobus Hales*, eo quod ad ſtatum & gradum Serv. ad Legem electus eſt. f. 117. b.

f. 142. b. & 147. a. An. 32 *H.* 8. Autum. *Leonardus Becwith.*

f. 149. b. Quadr. *Edw. Hall* duplex Lector.

f. 154. a. An. 33 *H.* 8. Autum. *Edwardus Grey*; exoneratus autem ad petitionem ſuam. f. 156. a.

f. 156. b. Quadr. *VVill Telverton* electus; & in ſumma XX *libr.* multatus eo quod non legebat. f. 160. a

Joh. Goſnold. f. 160. a.

f. 162. b. An. 34 *H.* 8. Autum. *Johannes Boys* Attornatus Regis pro Ducatu *Lanc.* Nulla lectura cauſa peſtilentiæ.

f. 162. b. Quadr. *Edmundus Grey.*

f. 163. b. An. 35 *H.* 8. Autum. *Edmundus Michell* electus; exoneratus autem ad petitionem ſuam.

f. 163. b. Quadr. *VVillielmus Coke* electus; ſed nulla lectura cauſa peſtilentiæ. f. 165. a.

f. 166. a. An. 36 *H.* 8. Autum. *Will. Stamford* electus; ſed nulla lectura cauſa peſtilentiæ. f. 166. a.

f. 167. a. Quadr. *VVill. Stamford* [poſtea unus Juſtic. de Com. Banco.]

f. 167. a. An. 37 *H.* 8. Autum. *Georgius Browne* electus; cauſa peſtilentiæ vero exoneratus.

f. 168. a. Quadr. *Franciſcus Noone.*

f. 171. b. An. 38 *H.* 8. Autum. *VVill. Coke* duplex Lector, eo quod ad ſtatum & gradum Serv. ad Legem erigitur. [poſtea unus Juſtic. de Banco.]

---

f. 172. b. An. 1 *Edw.* 6. Quadr. *Georgius Browne.*

f. 173. b. Autum. *Oſmundus Gay.*

f. 175. b An. 2 *Edw.* 6. Quadr. *Nicholaus Powtrell* non legebat.

f. 175. b. Autum. *Will. Daliſon* [poſtea unus Juſtic. ad Plac. coram Rege.]

f. 176. a. An. 3 *Edw.* 6. Quadr. *Johannes Walpole.*

f. 184. a. Autum. *Henricus Warde.*

f. 184. a. An. 4 *Edw.* 6. Quadr. *Johannes Goſnold* duplex Lector.

f. 188. a. Autum. *Thomas Stanley* (obiit tempore Lectionis.)

f. 189. a. An. 5 *Edw.* 6. Quadr. *Will. Stamford* duplex Lector.

f. 195. b. Autum. *Johannes Byrche* electus ſed nulla lectura.

f. 196. a. An. 6 *Edw.* 6. Quadr. *Johannes Birche* [poſtea unus Baronum de Scacc.]

f. 199. a. Autum. *VVillielmus Daliſon* duplex Lector.

f. 203. b. An. 7 *Edw.* 6. Quadr. *Oſmundus Gay* duplex Lector.

---

f. 205. b. An. 1 *Mariæ.* Autum. *Gilbertus Gerard* [poſtea Eques auratus & Magiſter Rotulorum.]

f. 206. a. Quadr. *Franciſcus Noone* non legebat.

f. 207. b. An. 1 & 2. *Ph.* & *M.* Autum. Idem *Franciſcus Noone.*

f. 210. b. Quadr. *Anthonius Thorold:*

f. 117. b. An. 2 & 3 *Ph.* & *Ma.* Autum. *Johannes VValpole* duplex Lector.

f. 214. b. Quadr. *Thomas Seckford* [poſtea unus Magiſtrorum Supplic. Libellorum *Elizabethæ* Reginæ.]

f. 216. b. An. 3 & 4 *Ph. & M.* Autum. *Johannes Rumſey.*

f. 218. a. Quadr. *Franciſcus Noone* duplex Lector.

f. 219. b. An. 4 & 5. *Ph. & M.* Autum. *Ricardus Forſet.*

f. 241. b. Quadr. *Laurentius Meres.*

f. 241. a. An. 5 & 6 *Ph. & M.* Autum. *Joh. Birche* electus, defaltum vero fecit ratione ægritudinis. *Nicholaus Barram* legebat. f. 242. a.

---

f. 242. a. Anno 1 *Eliz.* Quadr. *Radulphus Barton.*

f. 242. b. Autum. *Edwardus Halſall.*

f. 243. a. Anno 2 *Eliz.* Quadr. *Johannes Birche* duplex Lector.

f. 243. b. Autum. *Will. Gerrard* electus, ſed non legebat cauſa ægritudinis.

f. 243. b. & 244. a. Anno 3 *Eliz.* Quadr. *Rob. Noell* electus; non legebat: ſuper quo *Johannes Jeffreys* electus eſt.

f. 244. b. Autum. *Rob. Noell* (poſtea Attorn. generalis Curiæ Wardorum & Liberationum.)

f. 245. a. Anno 4 *Eliz.* Quadr. *Will. Lovelace.*

f. 245. b. & 246. a. Autum. *Johannes Kitchin.*

f. 246. b. Anno 7 *Eliz.* Quadr. *Robertus Alcock.*

f. 247. a. Autum. *Ricardus Chiſnall.*

f. 247. a. Anno 8 *Eliz.* Quadr. *Franciſcus Roodes* [poſtea unus Juſtic. de Banco.]

f. 247. b. Autum. *Thomas Colby.*

f. 250. b. Anno 9 *Eliz.* Quadr. *Will. Lovelace.*

f. 251. b. Autum. *Robertus Shirborne.*

f. 256. b. An. 10 *Eliz.* Quadr. *Robertus Shute* [poſtea unus Juſtic. ad Plac. coram Reg.]

f. 257. b. Autum. *Radulphus Barton* duplex Lector.

Ex Regiſtro de *Grays Inne* vol. 2.

f. 1. a. An. 11 *Eliz.* Quadr. *Ricardus Payton.*

Autum. Nulla Lectura.

f. 6. b. An. 12 *Eliz.* Quadr. *Thomas Kirle*, non legebat cauſa peſtilentiæ.

f. 7. a. Autum. *Will. Halſall* electus exoneratus pro fine *vi*[l]. *xiii*[s]. *iiii*[d].

f. 7. a. An. 13 *Eliz.* Quadr. ..... *Kirle.*

f. 22. a. Autum. *Will. Allington.*

f. 23. a. An. 14 *Eliz.* Quadr. *Johannes Kitchin* duplex Lector.

f. 24. b. Autum. *Ricardus Aunger.*

f. 26. b. An. 15 *Eliz.* Quadr. *Rob. Alcock* duplex Lector.

f. 35. b. Autum. *Will. Whiskins.*

f. 37. a. An. 16 *Eliz.* Quadr. *Chriſtoph. Telverton* [poſtea unus Juſtic. ad Plac. coram Rege.]

f. 38. a. Autum. *Thomas Snagge.*

f. 43. a. An. 17 *Eliz.* Quadr. *Will. Cardinall.*

f. 52. b. Autum. *Will. Burnham*, non legebat, ideo multatus.

f. 49. b. An. 18 *Eliz.* Quadr. *Franciſcus Rodes* duplex Lector.

f. 55. b. Autum. *Johannes Brograve* [poſtea equesaur. & Attorn. Reginæ pro ducatu *Lanc.*]

f. 57. b. An. 19 *Eliz.* Quadr. *Tho. Calby* duplex Lector.

f. 57. b. Autum. *Rob. Shute* duplex Lector, electus, quia ad gradum Serv. ad Legem vocabatur.

f. 78. a. An. 20 *Eliz.* Quadr. *Ricardus Kempe.*

f. 81. b. Autum. *Humfridus Purefey.*

f. 83. a. An. 21 *Eliz.* Quadr. *Ric. Aunger* duplex Lector.

f. 86. b. Autum. *Will. Daniell.*

f. 92. b. An. 22 *Eliz.* Quadr. *Will. Whiskins* duplex Lector.

f. 145. b. Autum. *Tho. Snagg* duplex Lector, eo quod ad gradum Serv. ad Legem fuit electus.

f. 147. b. An. 23 *Eliz.* Quadr. *Michael Lewis.*

f. 156. a. Autum. *Gilb. Sherington.*

Petrus

f. 175. b. An. 24 *Eliz.* Quadr. *Petrus Pheaſant*, Attornatus Reginæ in partibus Borealibus.

f. 160. b. Autum. *Laurentius Blundeſton*, de Conſilio Reg. in partibus Borealibus.

f. 166. b. An. 25 *Eliz.* Quadr. *Chriſtoph. Telverton* electus. (Nulla vero lectura, cauſa peſtilentiæ.)

f. 166. b. Autum. *Ric. Shuttleworth* (poſtea Serviens Dom. Reg. ad Legem, & Juſticiarius *Ceſtriæ*.)

f. 176. b. An. 26 *Eliz.* Quadr. *Chriſtoph. Telverton* duplex Lector.

f. 179. a. Autum. *Johannes Penruddok.*

f. 181. a. An. 27 *Eliz.* Quadr. *Johannes Spurling.*

f. 185. b. Autum. *Johannes Hales.*

f. 186. a. An. 28 *Eliz.* Quadr. *Will. Cardinal.*

f. 188. a. Autum. *Thomas Broxholme.*

f. 189. a. An. 29 *Eliz.* Quadr. *Edmundus Pooley.*

f. 190. b. Autum. *Nicholaus Fuller.*

f. 191. b. An. 30 *Eliz.* Quadr. *Franciſcus Bacon* [poſtea ſummus Angliæ Cancellarius.]

f. 192. b. Autum. *Edmundus Pelham.*

f. 195. a. An. 31 *Eliz.* Quadr. *Anthonius St. Leger.*

f. 196. a. Autum. *Johannes Lancaſter.*

f. 198. a. An. 32 *Eliz.* Quadr. *Ricardus Kempe* non legebat. f. 197. b. *Thomas Wade.*

f. 199. b. Autum. *Jeronimus Betenham.*

f. 200. b. An. 33 *Eliz.* Quadr. *Johannes Lany.*

f. 202. b. Autum. *Johannes Ellis.*

f. 205. a. An. 34 *Eliz.* Quadr. *Galfridus Nightingale.*

f. 206. a. Autum. *Car. Hales* (poſtea eques aur. & de Conſilio Reg. in partibus Borealibus.)

f. 208. a. An. 35 *Eliz.* Quadr. *Joh. Penruddok*, duplex Lector.

Autum. Nulla lectura cauſa peſtilentiæ.

f. 211. a. An. 36 *Eliz.* Quadr. *Joh. Spurling*, eo quod ſerv. ad Legem electus eſt (duplex lector.)

f. 213. a. Autum. *Nicholaus Potts.*

f. 215. a. An. 37 *Eliz.* Quadr. *Ricardus Barker.*

f. 216. a. Autum. *Cuthbertus Pepper* [poſtea eques aur. & Attorn. Reg. in Curia Wardorum & Liberationum; deinde de Conſilio Reg. in partibus Borealibus.]

f. 217. b. An. 38 *Eliz.* Quadr. *Thomas Hesketh* (poſtea eques aur. & Attorn. Reg. in Curia Wardorum & Liberationum; necnon de Conſilio Reg. in partibus Borealibus.)

f. 222. a. Autum. *Franciſcus Brakin.*

f. 225. a. An. 39 *Eliz.* Quadr. *Will. Gerard.*

f. 229. a. Autum. *Georgius Cawfield.*

f. 231. b. An. 40 *Eliz.* Quadr. *Rogerus Wilbraham* [poſtea eques aur. & unus Magiſtrorum Curiæ Supplic. Libellorum.]

f. 233. b. Autum. *Will. Ellis* (poſtea eques aur. & de Conſilio Reg. in partibus Borealibus.)

f. 236. b An. 41 *Eliz.* Quadr. *Clemens Goldſmith.*

f. 239. b. Autum. *Sam. Bevercotes* de Conſilio Reg. in partibus Borealibus.

f. 242. b. An. 42 *Eliz.* Quadr. *Franciſcus Bacon* duplex Lector.

f. 243. a.

f. 246. b. Autum. *Jacobus Altham* (poſtea eques aur. & Baro Scacc.)

f. 249. a. An. 43 *Eliz.* Quadr. *Edmundus Pelham* duplex Lector (poſtea eques aur. & deinde Capitalis Baro Scac. in *Hibernia*.)

f. 252. a. Autum. *Geor. Chaworth* (de Conſilio Reg. in partibus Borealibus.)

f. 254. a. An. 44 *Eliz.* Quadr. *Rob. Sheffeild.* f. 254. *a.*

f. 256. a. Autum. *Franciſcus Aunger* (poſtea eques aur. & Magiſter Rotulorum in *Hibernia*.)

f. 288. b. An. 45 *Eliz.* Quadr. *Jacobus Altham* duplex Lector, eo quod ad gradum Serv. ad Legem electus eſt. (poſtea eques aur. & Baro Scacc.)

f. 262. a. An. 1. *Jac.* Autum. Nulla lectura cauſa peſtilentiæ.

Quadr.

f. 262. a. An. 2. *Jac.* Autum. *Henricus Finche.*

f. 263. b. Quadr. *Rob. Hitcham*, eques aur. & Attorn. dominæ Reginæ.

f. 267. a An. 3 *Jac.* Autum. *Elias Brantingham.*

f. 270. a. Quadr. *Thomas Tildeſley* (poſtea eques aur. & de Conſiliis Regis in partibus Borealibus.)

f. 274. b. An. 4 *Jac.* Autum. *Thomas Hughes* (poſtea eques aur.)

f. 275. b. Quadr. *Henr. Yelverton* (poſtea Attornatus generalis domini Regis, & deinde unus Juſtic. de Banco.)

f. 277. b. An. 5 *Jac.* Autum. *Tho. Chamberlain* (poſtea eques aur. & Juſtic. *Ceſtriæ*; deinde unus Juſtic. ad Plac. coram Rege tenenda aſſignatus.)

f. 278. b. Quadr. *Thomas Athowe.*

f. 280. a. An. 6 *Jac.* Autum. *Tho. Ireland* (poſtea eques aur. & Vicecamerarius Comitatus Palat. *Ceſtriæ.*)

f. 282. a. Quadr. *Henricus Fleetwood.*

f. 284. a. An. 7 *Jac.* Autum. *Lancelot. Lovelace.*

f. 285. a. Quadr. *Henricus Topham.*

f. 288. b. An. 8 *Jac.* Autum. *Edwardus Rolt.*

f. 290. a. Quadr. *Franciſcus Evre* eques aur.

f. 291. a. An. 9 *Jac.* Autum. *Philippus Gerard.*

f. 293. a. b. Quadr. *Thomas Crew* [poſtea unus Serv. Regis ad Legem.]

f. 293. a. & 295. a. An. 10 *Jac.* Autum. *Ricardus Amherſt.*

f. 298. a. Quadr. *Humf. Davenport* (poſtea eques aur. & unus Juſtic. de Banco: deinde Capitalis Baro Scacc.)

f. 300. b. An. 11 *Jac.* Autum. *Jacobus Mayne.*

f. 303. a. Quadr. *Edwardus Henden.*

f. 306. b. An. 12. *Jac.* Autum. *Tho. Sowthworth*, eo quod ad gradum Serv. ad Legem vocatus eſt. *Tho. Athow* duplex Lector, conjunctim legebat. f. 306. b.

f. 308. b. Quadr. *Will. Holt.*

f. 311. a. An. 12. *Jac.* Autum. *Rogerus Downes* (poſtea Vicecamerarius Comitatus Palat. *Ceſtr.*)

f. 312. a. Quadr. *Henricus Binge.*

f. 313. a. An. 14 *Jac.* Autum. *Walterus Darell.*

f. 314. a. Quadr. *Willielmus Ellis.*

f. 316. a. An. 15 *Jac.* Autum. *Nicholaus Lacon.*

f. 318. a. Quadr. *Robertus Blundell.*

f. 320. a. An. 16 *Jac.* Autum. *Joh. Finche* (poſtea prolocutor Parl.)

f. 326. a. Quadr. *Ricardus Higgins.*

f. 327. a. An. 17 *Jac.* Autum. *Thomas Jones.*

f. 329. a. Quadr. *Robertus Shute* (poſtea Recordator Civit. *London.*)

f. 330. b. An. 18. *Jac.* Autum. *Johannes Harding.*

f. 333. a. Quadr. *Radulphus Cowper.*

f. 335. b. An. 19 *Jac.* Autum. *Will. Fiſhe.* eques aur.

f. 337. a. Quadr. *Thomas Locke.*

f. 340. a. An. 20 *Jac.* Autum. *Robertus Callice.*

f. 343. a. & 345. b. Quadr. *Edw. Wrightington* electus: non legebat, & ideo multatus eſt in *xl*. f. 348. a.

f. 347. b An. 21 *Jac.* Autum. *Franciſcus Crawley* (poſtea eques aur. & Juſtic. de Banco.)

f. 351. a. Quadr. *Will. Denny*, poſtea eques aur.

f. 351. a. & 353. a. An. 22 *Jac.* Autum. *Petrus Pheſant.*

f. 351. a. & 355. b. Quadr. *Will. Hudſon.*

---

f. 359. a. An. 1 *Car.* 1. Autum. *David Jenkins* electus, recuſavit legere.

Quadr. Nulla lectura, peſtilentiæ cauſa.

f. 362. a. An. 2 *Car.* 1. Autum. *Ricardus Osbaldeſton.*

f. 363. b. Quadr. *Chriſtopherus Sherland.*

f. 365. b. An. 3 *Car.* 1. Autum. *Johannes Godbold.*

Will

f. 364. a. & 368. a. Quadr. *VVill. Clopton.*

f. 371. b. An. 4 *Car.* 1. Autum. *Christopherus Hatton.*

f. 372. b Quadr. *Johannes VVhistler.*

f. 376. a An. 5 *Car.* 1. Autum. *Thomas Brickendine.*

f. 378. a. Quadr. *Johannes More.*

f. 383. b An. 6 *Car.* 1. Autum. Nulla lectura.

f. 383. b. Quadr. *Johannes Banks* equ. aur. Attornatus *Caroli* Principis (postea Attornatus generalis domini Regis; deinde Capitalis Justic. de Communi Banco.)

An. 7 *Car.* 1. Autum. *Robertus VVolriche.*

f. 389. b. Quadr. *Timotheus Turner.*

f. 391. a. An. 8 *Car.* 1. Autum. *Edmundus Reeve.*

f. 395. a. Quadr. *Josephus Bryan.*

f. 399. a. An. 9 *Car.* 1. Autum. *Radulphus VVhitfeild* [postea equ aur. & Serv. domini Regis ad Legem.]

f. 401. a. Quadr. *VValterus Rumsey.*

f. 405. a. An. 10 *Car.* 1. Autum. *Franciscus Bacon* (postea unus Justic. de Banco.)

f. 407. a. Quadr. *Johannes Plat.*

f. 409. a. An. 11 *Car.* 1. Autum. *Ricardus Procter.*

f. 409. a. Quadr. *Thomas Bedingfeild* (Attornatus Ducat. *Lanc.*)

f. 410. b. An. 12 *Car.* 1. Autum. Nulla lectura, causa pestilentiæ.

Quadr.

f. 413. a. An. 13 *Car.* 1. Autum. Nulla lectura causa supradicta.

f. 411. b. Quadr. *Sampson Evre* electus: nulla vero lectura, causa pestilentiæ.

f. 414. a. An. 14 *Car.* 1. Autum. *Thomas Hughes.*

f. 416. a. Quadr. *Ricardus Keble.*

An. 15 *Car.* 1. Autum. *VVill. VVarde.* f. 418. b.

f. 420. b. Quadr. *Ricardus Thornes.*

f. 422. a. An. 16 *Car.* 1. Autum. *Robertus Lade.*

f. 424. a. Quadr. *Thomas Widdrington.*

f. 424. b. An. 17 *Car.* 1. Autum. *Franciscus Thorpe.*

f. 433. b. Quadr. *Nathaniell Bacon.*

An. 18 *Car.* 1. Autum. *Johannes Parker.*

An. 13 *Car.* 2. Autum. *Evre Armyne.*

An. 14 *Car.* 2. Quadr. Nulla Lectura.

Autum. *Franciscus Bacon.*

An. 15 *Car.* 2. Quadr. *Tho. Edgar.*

Autum. *Will. Ellys.*

An. 16 *Car.* 2. Quadr. *Tho. Hardres.*

Autum. *Nich. Willimot.*

An. 17 *Car.* 2. Quadr. *Tho. Flynt.*

Autum. Nulla lectura causa pestilentiæ.

An. 18 *Car.* 2. Quadr. Nulla lectura causa qua supra.

Autum. Nulla Lectura.

An. 19 *Car.* 2. Quadr. Nulla Lectura.

Autum. *Will. le Hunt.*

An. 20 *Car.* 2. Quadr. Nulla lectura.

Autum. *Johannes Sicklemore.*

An. 21 *Car.* 2. Quadr. *Johannes Vincent.*

Autum. *Edm. Jones.*

An. 22 *Car.* 2. Quadr. *Johannes Amhurst.*

Autum. *Thomas Skipwith.*

Grayes-Inne.

Thesaurarii. Cap. 67.

Catalogus Thesaurariorum Hospicii Grayensis.

E Registro ejusdem Hospicii. vol. 1.

f. 115. a. An. 22 H. 8. *Will. Walsyngham* primus Thesaurarius, electus Term. *Mich.*

f. 151. a. An. 32 H. 8. *Edmundus Grey.*

f. 152. b. *Edm. Grey.* } electi 25
Rob. Urmyston. } *Nov.*

---

f. 182. b. An. 2 *Edw.* 6. *Willielmus Henly* Equ. aur. } electi 6
Will. Staunford Arm. } *Febr.*

f. 201. b. An. 6 *Edw.* 6. *Nich. Bacon* Arm. [Attornatus domini Regis in Curia sua Wardorum.] electus 24 *Oct.*

---

f. 216. b. An. 2 & 3. *Ph.* & *M.* *Gilb. Gerrard*, unus Lectorum hujus Hospicii, adjungitur *N. Bacon*, in Officio Thesaurarii. 16 *Maii.*

Ex alio Registro hujus Hosp.

f. 50. a. An. 17 *Eliz.* *Johannes Kitchyn*, & *Tho. Colby*, electi 17 *Nov.* pro uno Anno, & non amplius.

Ib. f. 57. b. An. 18 *Eliz.* *Robertus Alcock* } electi 7
Robertus Shute } *Nov.*

Ib. f. 80. a. An. 20 *Eliz.* *Ricardus Anger* } electi 5
Will. Whiskyns } *Febr.*

Ib. f. 83. a. An. 21 *Eliz.* *Chr. Telverton* } electi 17
Will. Cardinall } *Nov.*

Ib. f. 88. a. An. 22 *Eliz.* *Thomas Snagg* } electi 10
Joh. Brograve } *Febr.*

Ibid. fol. 147. b. An. 22 *Eliz.* *Ricardus Kempe.*
Will. Daniell.

Ibid. fol. 157. b. An. 23 *Eliz.* *Michaell Lewes.*
Gilbertus Sherington.

Ibid. fol. 178. a. An. 26 *Eliz.* *Joh. Brograve* Attorn. Dominæ Reginæ pro Ducatu *Lancastriæ.* *Tho. Colbye.* } electi 8 *Febr.*

Ibid. fol. 184. b. An. 27 *Eliz.* *Ricardus Anger* } electi
Chr. Telverton } 23 *Nov.*

Ibid. fol. 189. a. An. 28 *Eliz.* *Will. Cardinall* } electi 14
Rich. Kempe. } *Nov.*

Ibid. fol. 191. b. An. 29 *Eliz.* *Will. Daniell* } electi 3
Edw. Stanhope } *Nov.*

Ibid. fol. 194. a. An. 30 *Eliz.* *Gilb. Sherington* } electi 28
Joh. Spurling } *Nov.*

f. 201. a. An. 33 *Eliz.* *Nich. Fuller* } electi 19
Edm. Pooley. } *Nov.*

f. 215. a. An. 37 *Eliz.* *Joh. Lancaster* } electi 26
Jeron. Betham } *Nov.*

f. 218. a. An. 38 *Eliz.* *Joh. Lany* } electi 24
Ric. Barker } *Nov.*

Ibid. fol. 225. b. An. 39 *Eliz.* [*Joh. Brograve*, Attorn. Dominæ Reginæ pro Ducatu suo *Lanc.* *Ric. Anger*, Arm.] electi 15 *Nov.*

Ibid. fol. 264. a. An. 2 *Jac.* *Cuthbertus Pepper* equ. aur. Supervisor Wardor. & Liberationum, electus 2 *Nov.*

f. 281. b. An. 6 *Jac.* *Franciscus Bacon* equ. aur. Sollicitator Generalis Domini Regis, electus 17 *Oct.*

f. 341. b. An. 20 *Jac.* *Thomas Tildesley* equ. aur. electus 4 *Julii.*

f. 342. b. An. 20 *Jac.* *Thomas Ireland* equ. aur. electus 29 *Oct.*

f. 350. a. An. 21 *Jac.* *Franciscus Brackyn* electus 30 *Oct.*

Euball

f. 354. b. An. 22 *Jac.* *Euball Thelwall* eq. aur. electus 27 *Oct.*

f 359. b. An. 1 *Car.* 1. *Lancelot Lovelace* electus 27 *Jan.*

f 363. b. An. 2 *Car.* 1. *Johannes Finch* equ. aur. electus 3 *Nov.*

f 368. a. An. 3 *Ca.* 1. *Willielmus Denny* equ. aur. electus 9 *Nov.*

f 372. b. An. 4 *Car.* 1. *Rogerus Downes* Arm. electus 29 *Oct.*

f 378. a. An. 5 *Car.* 1. *Johannes Wright* electus 21 *Oct.*

f 389. b. An. 7 *Car.* 1. *Johannes Bankes* equ. aur. electus 16 *Nov.*

f 407. a. An. 10 *Car.* 1. *Petrus Pheasant* electus 12 *Nov.*

f 409. b. An. 11 *Car.* 1. *Ric. Osbaldeston* associatus *Petro Pheasant* 6 *Nov.*

f 411. b. An. 12 *Car.* 1. *Will. Clopton* electus 3 *Febr.*

f 413. b. An. 13 *Car.* 1. *Christ. Fulwood* associatus *Willielmo Clopton* 3 *Nov.*

f 416. a. An. 14 *Car.* 1. *Tho. Bedingfeild* equ. aur. [Attorn. Ducatus Lanc.] electus 2 *Nov.*

f 432. b. An. 17 *Car.* 1. *Tho. Widdrington* equ. aur. electus 18 *Nov.*

An. 3 *Car.* 2. *Tho. Brickenden* ar. electus 20 *Mart.*

An. 10 *Car.* 2. *Will. Ellys* ar. electus 25 *Nov.*

An. 18 *Car.* 2. *Tho. Hardres* ar. electus 2 *Julii.*

An. 20 *Car.* 2. *Nich. Willimot* ar. electus 12 *Nov.*

An. 21 *Car.* 2. *Will. le Hunt* ar. electus 10 *Nov.*

Of this Society (as appeareth by their Regiſter) were,
Thomas Cromwell (afterwards Earl of *Eſſex*) who was admitted in an. 1524.
Thomas Wriotheſley the firſt Earl of *Southampton* of that Family, 1534.
John Dudley, (afterwards Duke of *Northumberland*) admitted in Hill. Terme. 1558.
Thomas Howard (afterwards Duke of *Norfolke*) admitted 28 *Dec.* 1561.

In Aulâ Hospicij Grayentis.

In amplâ semicirculari Fenestrâ ibidem.

Carolus Howard
Comes Notinghamiæ



Gulielmus Comes Dominus Burghley præstabilis ordinis Garterij miles tempore Elizabethæ Reginæ,

Thomas Ratcliffe,
Comes Sussexiæ,



Robertus Comes Sarisburiæ, prænobilis Ordinis Garterij miles, (filius prædicti Willielmi) Thesaurarius Angliæ tempore Regis Iacobi.

Robertus Sidney
Comes Leicestriæ,



Dominus Grey de Wilton.

Edwardus Stanley
Comes Derbeiæ,



Ricardus Winsfield miles, Cancellarius Dñi Palatini Lancastriæ tempore Henrici Octavi,



Franciscus Russell,
Comes Bedfordiæ.



Henricus Carey
Dominus Hunsdon,



Dominus Darcy
de Chich.



Dominus S. Iohn
de Bletso,



Henricus Comes Cantij.



Nicholaus Bacon miles, Custos magni Sigilli Angliæ, tempore Elizabethæ super Reginæ Angliæ.



Franciscus Bacon miles, Baro de Verulam, Vicecomes S. Albani, Summus Angliæ Cancellarius tempore Iacobi nunc Regis Angliæ, et filius prædicti Nicholai.

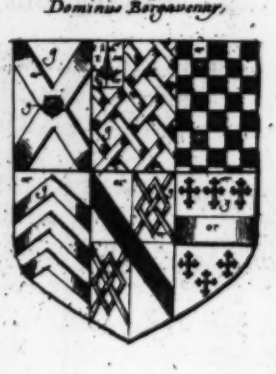


Henricus Neyll.
Dominus Bergavenny.

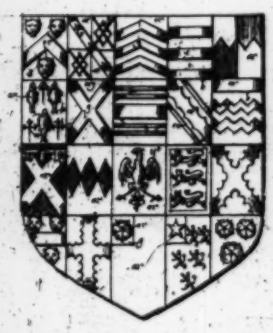








Dominus Wentworth.



Henricus Dominus Compton.

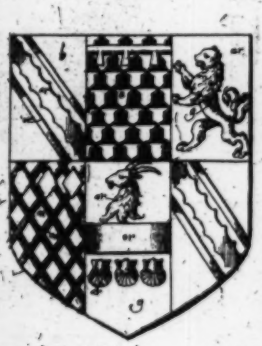


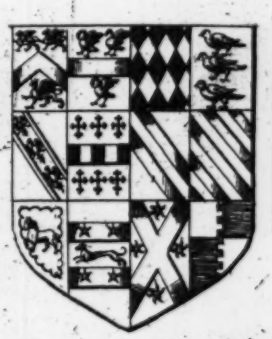
Willielmus Daniell miles, unus Iusticiariorum de Communi Banco.



Thomas Heneage miles, Thesaurarius Camerae Dominae Elizabethae Reginae.







Ricardus Hutton miles, unus Iusticiariorum de Communi Banco.



W. Fairfax miles, unus Iusticiariorum de Communi Banco.



Dominus North.



Robertus Dominus Rich.



Robertus Shute unus Iusticiariorum de Banco Regis.



Franciscus Bacon unus Iusticiariorum de Banco Regis.



Iohannes Hyde unus Iusticiariorum de Communi Banco.



W. Lovelace Serviens ad Legem.



Iohannes Sotherton Baro Scaccarij.



Nowellus Sotherton Baro Scaccary.



Iohannes Spurling Serviens ad Legem.



Franciscus Roder unus Iusticiariorum de communi Banco.



Christopherus Yelverton miles unus Iusticiariorum de Banco Regis.



Valentinus Dale, Iuris Doctor, Supplicum libellorum Magister.



Edwardus Pelham miles Serviens ad Legem, et Capitalis Baro Scaccary Dominae Reginae infra Regnum Hiberniae.



Iohannes Iefferay miles, Capitalis Baro Scaccarij domine Elizabethae Reginae.



Iohannes Fineaux Iudex Angliae Supremus.













Adhuc in eadem ampla semicirculari teneſtra,

Iohannes diuina prouidentia Epiſcopus Lincolnienſis, Dominus Cuſtos magni Sigilli Angliæ, admin. ſtrat ab 11° die Augusti Anno 1621.

Henricus Dominus Compton.

Willus Dñs Cauendiſh. Comes Deuonię.

Dominus Zouche.

Georgius Carew mil. Dominus Carew de Clopton.

Iohannes Walpole Seruiens ad Legem.

C. Hedley, Cuſtos ſiue Magiſter Rotulorum Adiſpone H. 6

Anthonius S. Leger miles, Cuſtos ſiue Magiſter Rotulorum in Regno Hiberniæ

Rogerus Wilbraham miles, unus Magiſtrorum Curiæ Liberatorū ſuppliam.

Iohannes Suckling unius Supplicum Libellorum Magiſter,

Iohannes Woller miles, auratus Ordinis Garterij Cancellarius,

Iacobus Altham miles, unus Baronum Scaccarij domini Iacobi Regis.

Radulphus Sadler miles.

Anthonius Etherbert, unus Iuſticiariorum de Communi Banco.

Gualterus Hildmay miles, Theſaurarius Hoſpitij domine Elizabethæ Reginæ.

Henricus Yelverton miles, Attornatus Domini Regis Iacobi.

Thomas Billinge, Anglię Iudex Supremus tempore Regis Edwardi 4ti

Iohannes Markham Iudex Angliæ Supremus t. Edw. 4.

Edwardus Henden miles, unus Baronum Scaccarij domini Regis.

Thomas Bryan Iudex primarius de communi Banco,

W. Yelverton miles, unus Iuſticiariorum de Banco Regis, tempore H. 6

Iohannes Spelman miles, unus Iuſticiariorum de Banco Regis,

Thomas Chamberlain miles, nuper Capitalis Iuſticiarius ad Caſtra, et modo unus Iuſticiariorū de Banco R.

W. Houſe miles, Capitalis Iuſticiarius de Banco Regis, tempR. Henri 7.

I. Ernle miles, Capitalis Iuſticiarius de Communi Banco.

Gilbertus Gerrard miles, cuſtos ſiue Magiſter Rotulorum Cancellariæ domine Elizabethæ Reginæ.

Iohannes Kidebam.

W. Dalyſon unus Iuſticiariorum de Banco Regis,

W. Stumford miles, unus Iuſticiariorum de Communi Banco.

Nicholaus Powtrell Seruiens domine Reginæ Elizabethæ ad Legem.

Robertus Hiebam miles, Seruiens Domini Regis ad Legem.

Henricus Bryg Seruiens ad Legem.

Thomas Hildeſley Seruiens deſiti Regis Henrici quarti ad Legem,

N. Barron Seruiens domine Reginæ ad Legem,

Thomas Snagge Seruiens domine Reginæ ad Legem,

Ricardus Shutleworth Seruiens domine Reginæ Elizabethæ ad Banc. Capitalis Iuſticiarius Caſtriæ,

Thomas Athowe Seruiens ad Legem.

Thomas Hetley miles, Seruiens ad Legem,



Insignia Reverendissimi in Christo Patrie, Willielmi divinâ providentiâ Cantuariensis Archiepiscopi, totius Angliæ primatis et Metropolitani.

A. D. M. DC. LX.



Treshaut, trespuissant, et tresnoble Prince, George Duc de Albemarle, Counte de Torrington, Baro Monck, de pouthes ridge, Beauchampe, et Teyes; Capitain Generall et Comandeur en chief de toutz las Armeas de sa Majestie par terre; grand Escuier a la Majestie, et Gentilhome de la Chambre la Ma: Charles, le Seconde, Councellor de State, et Chevalier du tresnoble ordre de la Iarritiere, A Domini, 1665.



Insignia Reverendissimi in Christo Patris Gilberti divinâ providentiâ Cantuariensis Archiepiscopi, totius Angliæ primatis et Metropolitani,

A. D. M. DC. LXIII.



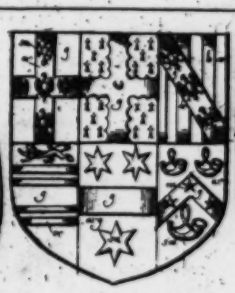
Iohannes Finche miles, Dominus Custos magni Sigilli Angliæ, nuper Capitalis Iusticiarius Domini Regis de Communi Banco,



Thomas Widdrington miles, Serviens ad Legem.



Insignia Fa[mi]lie in Christo Patre[m] Georgij divina Providentia Wintoniensis Episcopi.



Diodatus Dixus miles, Custos sive Magister Rotulorū Cancellariæ, A. Dñi. 1646.



Humfridus Davenport miles Capitalis Baro Scaccarij domini Regis. A. 1630.



Edmundus Rowe miles, unus Iusticiariorum de Communi Banco, 1639.



Iohannes Archer unus Iusticiariorum de Communi Banco A. Domini 1663.



Franciscus Crawley unus Iusticiariorum de Communi Banco,



Radulphus Whitfeld miles, Serviens Domini Regis ad Legem, 1635.





Iohannes Godbold Serviens ad Legem,



Thomas Waller Serviens ad Legem.



Clemens Spelman Armiger unus Baronum de Scaccario, Anno Regni Regis Caroli 2. 14. A. Di. 1662.



Nathaniell Finche Serviens Dominæ Henriettæ Mariæ Reginæ,



Carolus Dallison miles Serviens ad Legem, A. 1660.



Ricardus Newdigate Serviens ad Legem, 1660.



Thomas Bryane Serviens ad Legem, 1660.



Iohannes Bankes miles, Capitalis Iusticiarius de Communi Banco,



Ricardus Amerodth Serviens ad Legem,



Robertus Callis Serviens ad Legem,

Edwardus Rex & Confessor.



Iacobus Rex.



Elizabetha Regina.





Du tresnoble et trespuissant Seignr Thomas Conte D'Ormond, et de Osserye; Vicount Thurles, Barrn de Arkelowe, Seignr des libertes et Regalities de la Conte de Tiperarie.

Henricus Marchio Dorcestriæ.



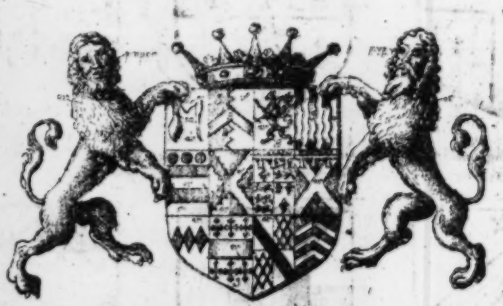


Prænobilis Iacobus Dux Ormondiæ, Comes Ormondiæ et Ossoriæ Vicecomes Thurles Baro de Arclo et Lanthoni Dom: Regal: et Libertat: in Com. Tiperariæ. Cancellarius Academiæ de Dublin in Hibernia; Comes Brecheniæ Regiæ Domus Senescallus; à consiliis Sanctioribus dicti Regis in utroq Regno, tam Angliæ quam Hiberniæ: de Garterio dicti Regis Generosus; honoratissimi ordinis Periscelidis Eques.

Franciscus Comes Bedfordiæ.



Henricus Comes Huntendoniæ.



Henricus Comes Pembrochiæ.



R. Dominus Eure præses Borealium hujus Regni partium.



Thomas Comes Exoniæ.



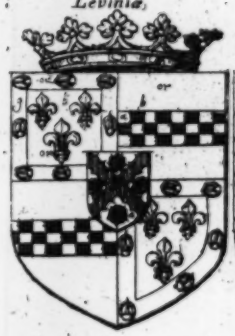
Henricus Sidney, ordinis Garteri, miles: et præses Walliæ.



Thomas Fairfax Eques Auratus.



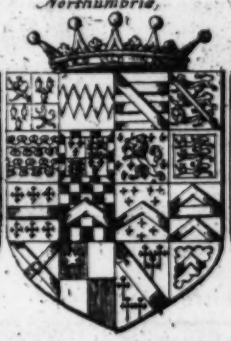
Ludovicus Dux Levinia,



Edwardus Comes Hertfordiæ,



Henricus Comes Northumbriæ,



Thomas Howard Vicecomes Bindon,



Will. Scintlo miles, præfectus Satellitum Reginæ Elizabethæ,



Reginaldus Bray miles,



Johannes Spenser miles, Prætor Londin:



Gulielmus Harvey Arm: Clarenceux Rex Armorum,



Johannes Butler de Wodhall miles,

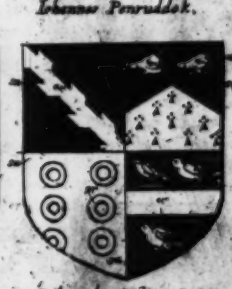


In Australibus præfatæ Aulæ fenestris.

Will. Dethick Eq: auratus, Garterus Rex Armorum.



Johannes Penruddok.



Johannes Gosfold.





Edwardus Walker Eques auratus, Garterus, principalis Rex Armorum Angliæ totius, A. D. 1688.

Johannes Dauvers miles,



Dominus Zouche,





Thomas Hesketh miles, Attornatus Generalis Regius in Curia Wardorum et Liberationum,

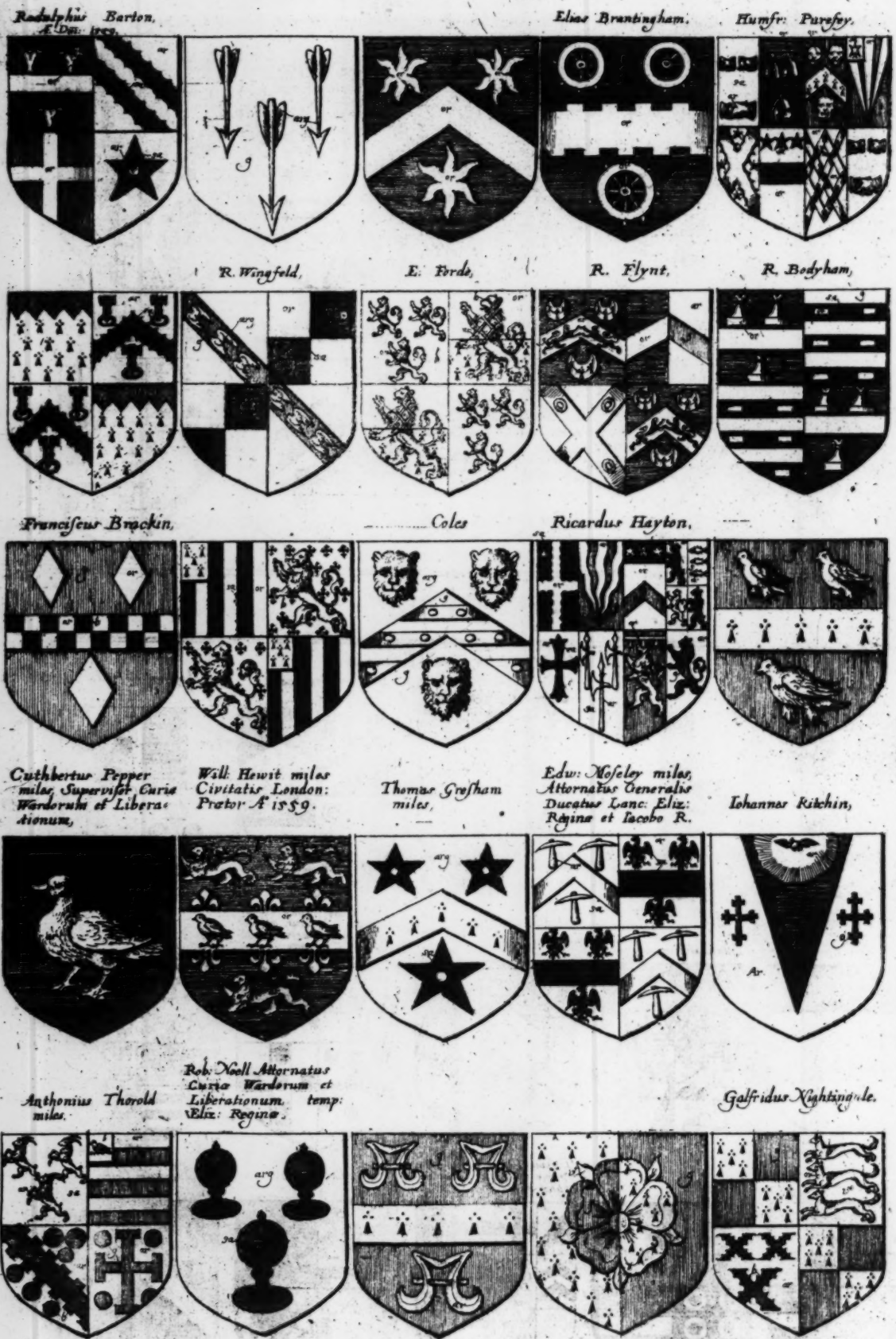


Ricardus Aunger,



Thomas Colby,




Radulphus Barton, A. Dñi. 1559.
Elias Brantingham.
Humfr: Purefoy.
R. Wingfeld,
E. Forde,
R. Flynt,
R. Bodyham,
Franciſcus Brockin,
Coles
Ricardus Hayton,
Cuthbertus Pepper miles, Superviſor Curiæ Wardorum et Liberationum,
Will: Hewit miles Civitatis London: Prætor A° 1559.
Thomas Greſham miles,
Edw: Moſeley miles, Attornatus Generalis Ducatus Lanc: Eliz: Reginæ et Iacobo R.
Iohannes Ritchin,
Anthonius Thorold miles.
Rob: Noell Attornatus Curiæ Wardorum et Liberationum temp: Eliz: Reginæ.
Galfridus Nightingale.

Adhuc in dictis Australibus Fenestris.

Nicholaus Fuller. Richardus Kempe, W. Rugge, Owenus Tuder.



In Borealibus dicta Aulæ, Hospicij Grayensis, Fenestris.

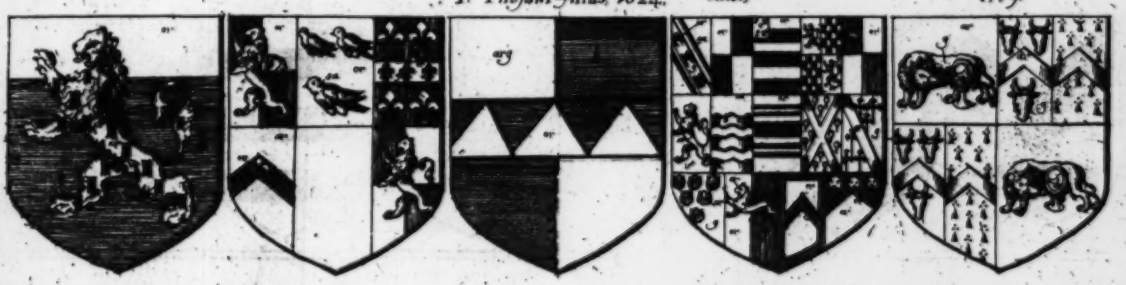
I. Molineux. Iohannes Bregrave miles, Attornatus domina Reginæ, tempore Elizabethæ nuper Reginæ, et libri nunc domini Regis. W. Molineux, A. D. 1559. C. Gryce. Thomas Fane



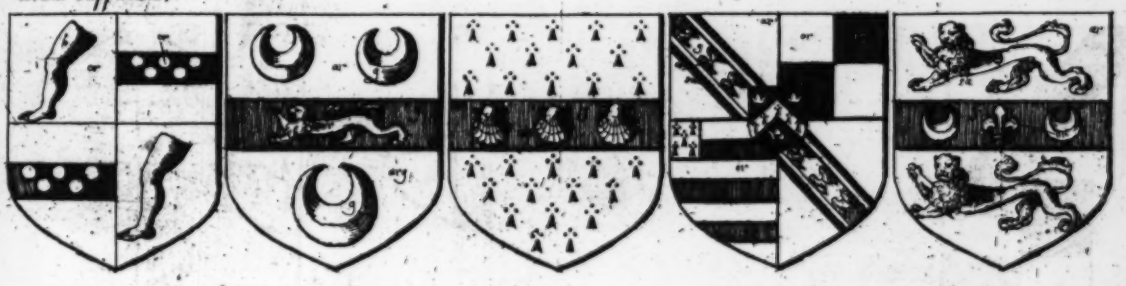
Christeph: Fletcher. Thomas Walton. W. Cardinall. Franciscus Shakerley. Thomas Tildesley.



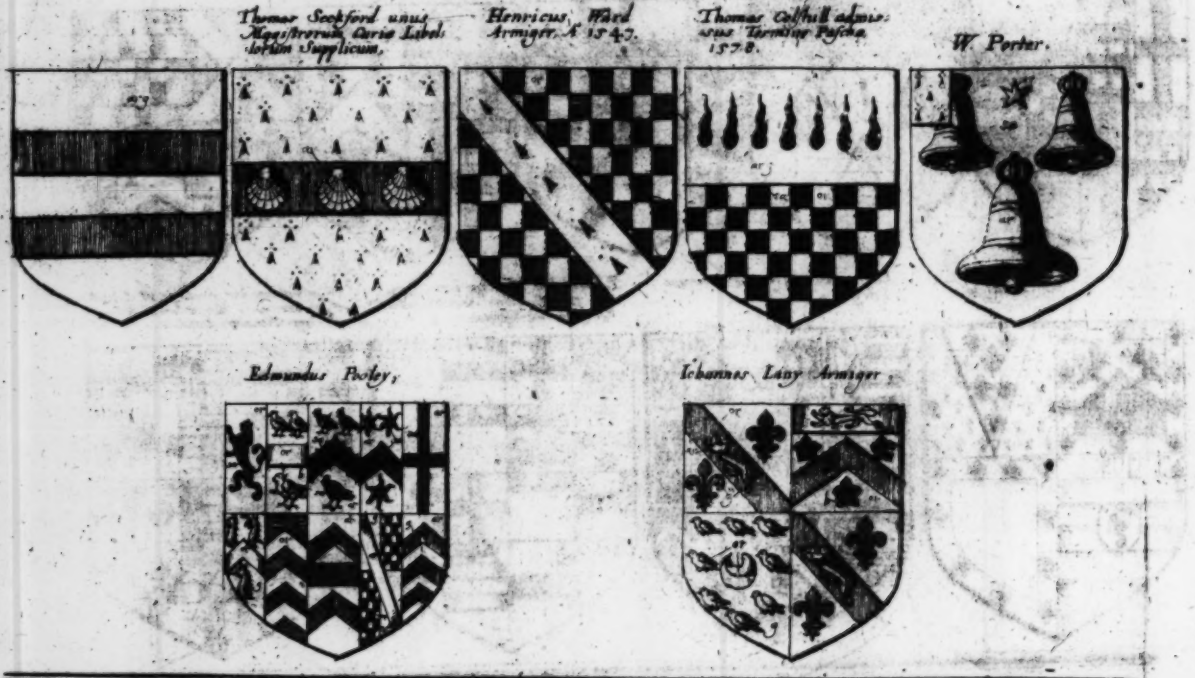
..... Goldwell P. Phesant pater, 1589. P. Phesant filius, 1624. Richardus Wingfeild miles. Iohannes Sibile, 1559.



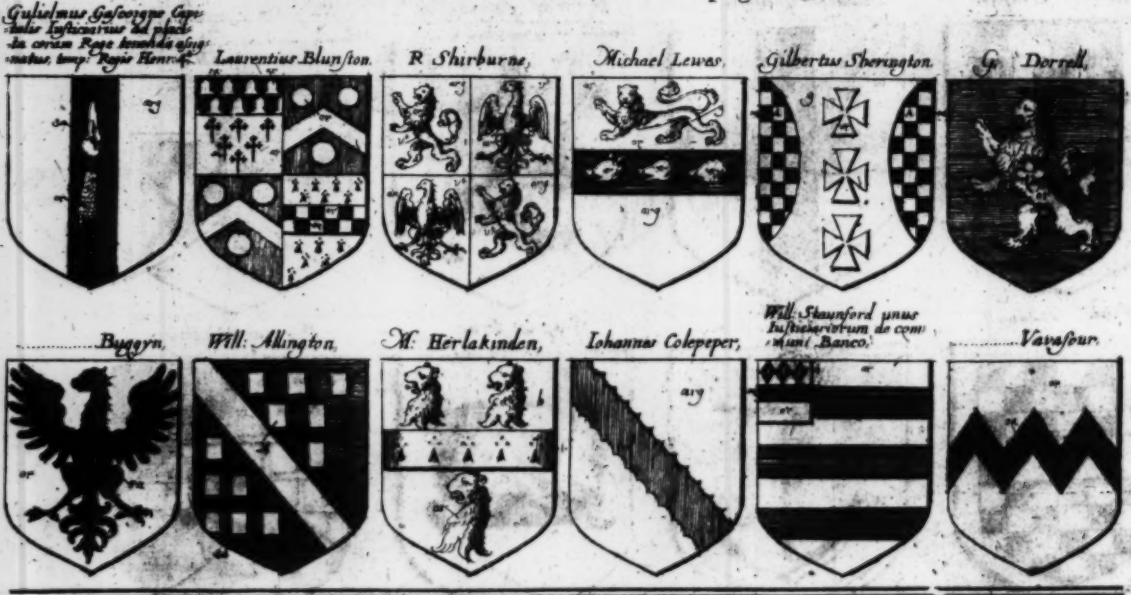
Walterus Huddon unus Magistrorum Curiæ Libellorum Supplicum. Iohannes Ogle miles. Humfridus Wingfeild miles. R. Godrick.



Adhuc in dictis Fenestris Borealibus Hospicij Grayensis. 20.



In Occidentali Fenestra dictæ Aulæ Hospicij Grayensis.



In Fenestris Capellæ Hospicij Grayensis.



Esmæus Stuart Comes Marchiæ.

Will. Hasse miles, Cap. Ju[stic.] ... Hovell I. mil. ... Grayenny.

Thom. Buckley Arm.

Edmundus Grey Vicecomes Lysle.

Edmundus Dudley Iuris pruden[tiæ] et in Consilio Serenissimæ Reginæ Mariæ Sapiens.

Idem Edmundus Dudley, et Eliza. ... uxor ejus, filia et hæres Edwardi de Grey Vicecomitis Lysle.

Insignia Hospiciorum Curiæ et Cancellariæ.

Interioris Templi.

Medij Templi.

Hospicij Grayensis.

Hospicij Lincolniensis.

Cliffords Inne.

Clements Inne.

Staple Inne.

Barnards Inne.

Thavyes Inne.

Furnivalls Inne.

Lyons Inne.

New Inne.

Grayes-Inne.

Cap. LXVIII.

Innes of Chancery belonging to Grayes-Inn.

Staple-Inne.

THis (as we have by tradition) was heretofore called *Staple-Hall*, being a place where Merchants for woolls had their meetings.

[a] By an ancient MS. Book, written about K. *Henry* the 5*ths.* time, containing divers orders and constitutions relating to this Society; it should seem that this House was an *Inne of Chancery* then, if not before those days; but held by Lease: for the first [b] grant of the inheritance thereof to the Ancients of *Grays-Inn*, from *John Knighton*, and *Alice* his wife, daughter of *John Chapwood*, was by Indenture of Bargain and sale, dated 10 *Nov.* 20 *H.* 8. After which there were other Feoffments made thereof: for upon the 4*th* of *June* 20 *Jac.* Sir *Francis Bacon* Knight, then Lord *Verulam*, and Viscount St. *Alban*, did enfeoffe [c] Sir *Edward Moseley* Knight, Attorney of the Dutchy of *Lancaster*, Sir *Henry Yelverton*, and divers other the Ancients of *Grays-Inne*, thereof, by the name of all that messuage or Inne of Chancery, commonly called *Staple-Inne*, and of one Garden thereunto adjoyning, with all and singular their appurtenances, in times past belonging to *John Knighton* Gentleman and *Alice* his wife, situate in the parish of St. *Andrews Holburne*, in the suburbs of *London*; which messuage, *&c.* the said *Francis* Lord *Verulam* lately had, together with *John Brograve* Esq; Attorney to Q. *Eliz.* of her Dutchy of *Lancaster*, *Richard Aunger*, *William Whyskins* and others then deceased, of the grant and Feoffment of Sir *Gilbert Gerard* Knight, then Master of the *Rolls*, *Ralph Brereton* Esq; and *William Porter* Gentleman, as by their Deed dated 18 *Maii* 32 *Eliz.* more fully appeareth; to have and to hold to the said Sir *Edward Moseley* and others, their heirs and assigns, to the only use and behoof of the same *Edward*, *Henry*, and their heirs and assigns for ever.

[a] Penes Principalem & Societ. ejusdem Hosp.

[b] Regist. Hosp. *Grayensis* f. 218.

[c] Ex alio Registro ejusdem Hosp. scil. vol. 2 f. 340. b.

Cap. 70. The Judges Orders.

Cap. LXIX.

Barnard's Inne.

THis was anciently called [d] *Mackworth's Inne*, and given [e] by *Thomas Atkyns* Citizen of *London*, one of the Executors of *John Mackworth* Dean of *Lincoln* in 32 *H.* 6. unto the Dean and Chapter of *Lincoln*, and their successors for ever, to find a Chaplain to celebrate divine Service in the Chappel of St. *George*, within the Cathedral Church of *Lincoln*, where the body of the said *John Mackworth* lyeth buried.

It seems it was an *Inne of Chancery* at or about that time: for upon a Tumult [f] betwixt the Gentlemen of the *Innes of Court* and *Chancery*, and the Citizens of *London*, hapning in *Fleetstreet* 32 *H.* 6. in which some mischief was done, the Principals of *Clifford's Inne*, *Furnivalls-Inne*, and *Barnard's Inne* were [g] sent Prisoners to *Hartford* Castle.

[d] Pat. 32. H. 6. m. 18.

[e] *Stow's* Survey of *London* printed in fol. 1633. p. 430. b.

[f] [g] *Stow's* Annals in 32 *H.* 6.

Cap. LXX.

Orders relating to all the Innes of Court.

Orders made and agreed upon, to be observed and kept in all the four Houses of Court xxii Junii *A. D.* MDLVII. 3 & 4 Ph. & M.

Ex Regist. *interioris Templi* f. 119. b. Videsis etiam Regist. Hosp. *medii Templi.* f. 24. a. Necnon Regist. Hosp. *Linc.* f. 317. a.

1. THat none of the Companions except Knights, or Benchers, from the last day of *September* next, wear in their Doublets, or Hoses any light colours, except Scarlet and Crimsons; or wear any upper Velvet Cap, or any Scarf; or Wings in their Gowns, White Jerkyns, Buskins

Cap. 70. The Judges Orders.

kins or Velvet Shooes; Double Cuffs on their Shirts; Feathers, or Ribbens on their Caps, upon pain to forfeit, for the first default *iii*^{s}. *iiii*^{d}. and the second, expulsion without redemption.

2. That none Attorney shall be admitted into any of the Houses. And that in all Admissions, from henceforth this condition shall be implyed; that if he, that shall be admitted, practise any Attorney-ship, that then *ipso facto* to be dismissed; and to have liberty to repair to the Inn of Chancery from whence he came, or to any other, if he were of none before.

3. That none of the Companies of the said Houses, shall wear their Study-Gowns into the City, any further than *Fleet-bridge*, *Holburn-bridge*, or to the *Savoy*, upon like pain as last before.

4. That none of the said Companies, when they be in Commons, shall wear Spanish Cloak, Sword and Buckler, or Rapier; or Gowns and Hats; or Gowns girded with a Dagger on the back, upon the like pain.

5. That the *Mote-Cases* in every of the Houses of Court, for the Vacation time, do not contain above two points argumentable; and that the same cases be brought in pleading, and the Puisne of the Bench to recite the whole Pleading, according to the ancient Orders and Custome: And that none of the Bench shall argue above two points; and if he do, then the Reader shall shew him, that he breaketh the Common-Order, and so reform it.

6. That every *Reader* of Chancery give order to their Houses of Chancery, that the said Orders for Apparel and Weapons, and Study-gowns, be observed by their Company, in manner and form before rehearsed.

7. That none of the said Companies, under the degree of a Knight, being in Commons, do wear any Beard above three weeks growing, upon pain of *xl*^{s}. and so double for every week after monition, that he shall be so in Commons.

8. That no *Reader* of any House of Court, shall have at his Dinner above three Guests; and the Stewards of the same Dinner to have either of them but one Guest; and that other of the said Stewards exceed not in the charges of the said Dinner, the sum of *xl*^{s}.

Orders made by the Judges upon all Souls day, *in the first year of Queen* Eliz. *reign, for all the* Inns of Court, *with special Charge, that they should after that time be observed.*

A. Reginæ Elizabeth. 1.

1. THat none should wear any Sword or Buckler, or cause any to be born after him into the Town.

Ex Registro de *Lincolns Inne* Vol. 4. f. 345. b.

2. That no Fellow of those Societies should wear any Beard above a fortnights growth.

3. That an exhortation should be given to the utter Barr, that none should come to any Barr at *Westm.* and specially to the Chancery or *White-Hall*, under ten years continuance.

4. That order should be taken for reformation of exceſs in Apparel, according to the Statute.

5. That for wearing of Swords or Bucklers, the forfeiture for the first offence, to be *iii*^{s}. *iiii*^{d}. to be paid and cast in Commons: for the second time *vi*^{s}. *viii*^{d}. in like manner to be paid and cast in Commons, and the third time to be banished the House.

6. That none should wear any Velvet upper cap, neither in the House, nor City. And that none after the last day of *January* then ensuing, should wear any Furr, nor any manner of silk in their Apparel, otherwise than he could justifie by the Statute of Apparel, made *an.* 24 *H.* 8. under the penalty aforesaid.

7. And that none should wear any great Hose, after the *xxth* day of that present month of *November*, upon the penalty aforesaid: Nor any Apparel, otherwise than he could justifie by the Statute of 1 & 2 *Ph. & M.*

Cap. 70. The Judges Orders.

Ex Cod. nigro de *Lincolns-Inne* (Lib. 5) f. 181. b. Videſis etiam Regiſt. Hoſp. *medii Templi* f. 112. a.

Orders neceſſary for the government of the Innes of Court, *eſtabliſhed by commandement of the Queens Majeſty, with the advice of her Privy Counſell, and the Juſtices of her Bench, and the Common Place at* Weſtminſter *in* Eaſter Term; *an.* 16. Reginæ Elizabethæ. 1574.

A. D. 1574. 16 *Eliz.*

IMprimis, that no more in number be admitted from henceforth, than the Chambers of the Houſes will receive, after two to a Chamber: Nor that any more Chambers ſhall be builded to increaſe the number; ſaving that in the *Middle Temple* they may convert their old Hall into Chambers, not exceeding the number of ten Chambers.

Item, if any hereafter admitted in Court, practiſe as *Attorney* or *Solicitor*, they to be diſmiſſed and expulſed out of their Houſes thereupon; except the perſons that ſhall be Solicitors ſhall alſo uſe the exerciſing of learning and mooting in the Houſe, and ſo be allowed by the Bench.

Item, none to be ſuffered to have any Chambers, or to be in Commons in any of the Houſes of Court, which upon publick admonition, once given by any *Reader*, *Bencher*, or *Utter-Barriſter* doth not come and remain at the uſual *Common Prayers* at the Church and Chapels of the ſame Houſe.

Item, none hereafter admitted ſhall enjoy any Chamber, or be in Commons, unleſs he do exerciſe *Moots*, and other exerciſes of learning within three years after his admiſſion; and be allowed a *Student* or *Inner-Barriſter* by the Bench.

Item, none to be called to the *Utter-Barr*, but by the ordinary Counſell of the Houſe, in their general ordinary Counſels in the Term time.

Item, none to be *Utter-Barriſter*, as is aforeſaid, to continue *Utter-Barriſter*, unleſs he do by the ſpace of three years after, exerciſe ordinary *Mootings*, and other ordinary exerciſes of learning, both in Court and Chancecery, as the Bench ſhall allow.

Item, none to be admitted to plead at any of the Courts at *Weſtminſter*, or to ſubſcribe any Action, Bill, or Plea, unleſs he be a *Reader*, or *Bencher* in Court, or five years *Utter-barriſter*, and continuing that time in exerciſe of learning; or a *Reader* in Chancery two years at the leaſt; and upon admonition as aforeſaid ſhall be at *Common-Prayer*, as afore is limited.

Item, none to be allowed to plead before the *Juſtices of Aſſiſes*, except he be allow'd for a Pleader in the Courts at *Weſtminſter*, or ſhall be allowed by the *Juſtices of Aſſiſes* to plead before them; and upon admonition as aforeſaid, ſhall be at *Common Prayer* as is afore limited.

The Reformation and order for the *Innes of Chancery*, is referred to the conſideration of the *Benchers* of the Houſes of Court, whereto they are belonging; wherein they are to uſe the adviſe and aſſiſtance of the Juſtices of the Courts at *VVeſtminſter*, and thereof to make a Certificate to the Privy Counſel at the ſecond ſitting the next Term in the *Starr Chamber*.

Item, touching Apparel they ſhall obſerve ſuch orders in their degrees, as ſhall be ſhortly ſet forth by the Queens Majeſties Proclamation for the Apparel of all eſtates generally.

N. Baconc. C. S.
VV. Burghly.
E. Lincoln.
T. Suſſex.
Arundell.
A VVarwick.
R. Leiceſter.
F. Knolles.
James Croft.
T. Smith.
Fran. VValſingham.
VVal. Mildemay.

Orders

Cap. 70.

The Judges Orders.

Ex Regiſtro de *Grays Inn.* vol. 2. f. 203. a.

An. 33 *Eliz.* Reginæ.

Orders made by the Juſtices of both Benches, and Barons of the Exchequer, for the better regulating of the Readings *in all the Inns of Court.*

WHereas the *Readings* in Houſes of Court, have time out of mind continued in every Lent, and every *Auguſt* yearly, by the ſpace of three weeks at the leaſt, till of late years, that divers *Readers* in the ſame Houſes have made an end of their Reading in farr ſhorter time, and have read fewer Readings, than by the antient Orders of the ſaid Houſes they ought to do; to the great hindrance of learning, not only in the ſaid Houſes of Court, but alſo in Houſes of Chancery, by reaſon that the Exerciſes of Moots, very profitable for ſtudy, are by occaſion thereof cut off almoſt the one half thereof, or more: The exceſſive and ſumptuous charges of which Readings, brought in of late times, contrary to the antient uſuge, have been, or are (as it is thought) the chief, or a great occaſion of the ſame: which, if it ſhould be permitted, would be almoſt an utter overthrow to the learning and ſtudy of the Law, and conſequently an intolerable miſchief to the Common-wealth of this Realm; the two Chief Juſtices, and Chief Baron, and all the reſidue of the Juſtices of both Benches, and the Barons of the Exchequer, well perceiving, that theſe late Examples of ſhort and few Readings are ſo dangerous, as they are no longer to be ſuffered, have thought it very neceſſary, that the ſame *Readings*, and charges of the *Readers*, ſhall be from henceforth uſed as followeth.

Firſt, that all *Single Readers* in every of the ſaid Houſes of Court, ſhall continue every of their *Readings* by the whole ſpace of three weeks, or till *Friday* in the third week after the beginning of every ſuch *reading*, at the leaſt. And that there ſhall be as many *Readings* in every of the ſaid three weeks, as by antient Orders of the ſame Houſes have been accuſtomed. And if there ſhall be any cauſe allowed by the Benchers of the ſaid Houſes, for fewer *Readings*; there ſhall be, notwithſtanding any ſuch cauſe, or excuſe, three *Readings* in every of the ſaid three weeks at the leaſt; any order to be taken to the contrary notwithſtanding.

And to the intent that the charges of the ſame *Readings*, may not be over great or burthenous to the ſame *Readers*; it is ordered and thought meet by the ſaid Juſtices and Barons, that no ſuch *Reader* ſhall allow any greater dyet in the Hall of every ſuch Houſe, either in Wine or Meat, than was allowed uſually, before the firſt year of the Queens Majeſties Reign that now is; *viz.*

That the Stewards of the *Readers* drinking ſhall not expend about the ſame, above the Sum of twenty marks; that is to ſay, either of them *vi*^{l}. *xiii*^{s}. *iiii*^{d}. And that the two Stewards of the *Readers* Dinner, ſhall not defray about the charges of the ſaid Dinner; above *xx*^{l}. *viz.* either of them ten pounds at the moſt. And that no *Reader* ſhall have more Wine to be ſpent in his *Reading*, than two Hogſheads at the moſt.

And that no *Reader* ſhall make any Dinner, or be at any charge in this Houſe, but in the *Reading* time, and not in the Term before his *Reading*.

And the ſaid Juſtices do think it meet, that the ſaid *Readers* ſhould be adviſed by the Benchers of their Houſes; not only in the proportion of their own Dyet, but alſo what number of Gueſts, and of what ſort they ſhould bid to their Table, during their *Reading*, to the intent that a mediocrity may be uſed frugally without exceſs.

Orders ſet down by the general conſent, as well of all the Judges, as of the Bench of Grayes Inne, *hereafter to be ſtrictly obſerved in that Society.*

Ex, Regiſtro de *Grays Inn.* vol. 2. f. 212. a.

FIrſt, none ſhall be *called to the Barr*, but ſuch as be of convenient continuance, and have performed Exerciſes three years before they be called; that is to ſay, have gone abroad to grand Moots ſix times: have *mooted* at the *Utter-Barr* in the Library ſix times: and have

An. 36 *Eliz.* Reginæ.

put Caſes at *Bolts* in Term ſix times, and thereof bring due Certificate; of the firſt from the *Reader*, the Ancient that goeth with him, and the Principal in the Inns of Chancery: of the ſecond from thoſe two that ſit at the Bench; and of the third from thoſe three that ſit at the Bolt.

2. The *Utter-Barriſters* which ſhall be called at one *Reading*, ſhall not exceed the number of four; and if the *Reader* preſume to ſwear any more, the *Reader* ſhall be fined by the Bench; and ſuch as ſhall be ſworn after the number filled, ſhall be diſabled to be confirmed and their names ſhall be given up to the Judges, that they may be reſtrained from practice. And of the four that ſhall be called by the *Readers*; if the Bench do diſallow any, they likewiſe ſhall be diſabled, and their names alſo given up to the Judges, to the intent aforeſaid.

3. None ſhall be called to *Read*, in regard of Antiquity, or courſe; but ſuch as are men of good ſufficiency, for their learning, credit, and integrity to ſerve in the Common-wealth: and none ſhall be admitted to *Read ſingle*, that hath not been a continuer, both in four Terms, and two Readings, by the ſpace of one whole year next before his *Reading*. And nevertheleſs it is not meant, but their ſerving two Vacations after the Reading according to former orders, ſhall ſtand and continue.

4. The names of ſuch as have *Read double*, or ſhall Read double, ſhall be given to the Judges, who have promiſed to give them preheminence of hearing, after Serjeants, and her Majeſties learned Councell, to the end to draw them thereto the more: yet nevertheleſs the calling to double Readings, or otherwiſe to diſpence therewith, is left as heretofore to the diſcretion of the Bench.

5. Every *ſingle Reader* ſhall continue out his *Reading*, untill the *Friday* in the third week; and ſhall obſerve former orders, touching moderating of exceſs in Dyet.

6. No *Utter-Barriſter* ſhall be called by Letters, or for any reward; and every one that ſhall bring any Letter, or uſe any corrupt means, ſhall be *ipſo facto* diſabled, and his name ſhall be given up to the Judges, to the end that he may be reſtrained from practice; and the Reader that calleth him ſhall be fined by the Bench, and his name alſo given to the Judges for his farther rebuke. Cap. 70. The Judges Orders.

7. The *Readers* in Court and Chancery, ſhall make their Caſes ſhort, not containing above three points; and there in Reading in Court as much upon the Statute as may be.

8. The pleadings in Moots, both in the Hall and Library, and Inns of Chancery, by the Inner-Barriſters, ſhall be rehearſed without Book, and in no wiſe read: And ſo likewiſe by the firſt of the Utter-Barriſters, and by the Puiſne of the Bench, be he Reader, or otherwiſe; and not to go to the caſe without the Pleading recited.

John Popham. *Edmund. Anderſon.*
VVill. Peryam. *Francis Gawdy.*
Tho. VVamyſley.

Orders to be obſerved by the Inns of Court and Chancery.

Ex lib. 5. de *Lincolns-Inn.* f. 487. a.

An. D. 1594. 36 *Eliz.*

FIrſt, that none be *called to the Barr*, but ſuch as be of convenient continuance, and have uſed the Exerciſes of the Houſe, as in arguing of Caſes, putting at *Bolts*, and keeping of the *Moots* and Exerciſes there three years at the leaſt, before they be called.

2. That there be not above three or four at the moſt to be *called to the Barr*, at any *Reading*, and thoſe to be called by the *Reader*, where in times paſt it hath been ſo uſed of ſuch as he will anſwer for; and yet the ſame not to ſtand but for ſuch of them only as ſhall be allowed by the *Bench*, at the firſt Parliament the next Term after the call; or otherwiſe by the *grand Counſell*, where it hath been ſo uſed; and the names alſo of thoſe that ſhall be ſo called to be delivered by the *Reader*, or *Treaſurer* of the Houſe, the ſaid next Term, to the antient Juſtice of that Houſe, or (if none ſuch be) then to the Chief Juſtice for the time being.

3. That

Cap. 70. The Judges Orders.

3. That none be admitted to *Read* but ſuch as be eſteemed for their learning and credits fit to ſerve in the Common-weal, and ſuch as have attended the *Readings* in the Exerciſes there two years before their call to that place, unleſs upon ſome reaſonable cauſe of let to be ſignifyed unto the antient Juſtice of that Houſe; or (if none ſuch be) then to the chief Juſtice for the time being, it ſhall be thought otherwiſe convenient.

4. That no *ſingle Reader* be admitted to *Read* in *Lent*, but that the ſame *Reading* be alwayes ſupplyed by a *double Reader*, as heretofore hath been accuſtomed, unleſs upon ſome ſpecial occaſion to be allowed of by the Juſtices of that Houſe, or if none ſuch be, by the chief Juſtice or chief Baron, or two of them, it be otherwiſe thought convenient.

5. That before any be called to *Read*, a note of the names of three or four next in turn to *Read* be delivered to the Juſtices of the Houſe, where the ſame ſhall be; and in default of ſuch Juſtice, to the chief Juſtices and chief Baron for the time being, to the end they may give their advice therein.

6. That the *Readings* be holden out the whole three weeks, as in ancient time was uſed; and that both for the diet and gifts to be admitted in *Readings*, the former good orders in that behalf taken, may be from thenceforth duly obſerved, as they will anſwer upon their credits the contrary.

7. That none be *called to the Barr* by any letters, corruption or reward, upon pain of expulſing the *Reader*, that calleth any ſuch, and the party ſo called out of the Houſe and fellowſhip.

8. That the *Readers* be alwayes moved to make their caſes ſhort, not containing above two or three points at the moſt, and thoſe as much upon the Statute read over, as may be.

9. That in the *Moots* both in the *Houſes of Courts* and *Chancery*, Pleadings be rehearſed, and uſed as hath been in former times paſt uſed; and thereupon to go to the Caſe, but not without the pleading drawn, pleaded and recited; and that no caſe in any *Inne of Chancery* do contain above three points, or queſtions at the moſt, and that the Caſes be but ſhort.

The anſwer to the former Orders, by the Society of Lincolns Inne.

1. TO the firſt there are Orders already taken by the Counſel within our Houſe heretofore tending to the effect of the ſame Article; which Order we have obſerved, and do purpoſe to continue the ſame.

2. To the ſecond, the uſe within our Houſe is not to call any to the Barr by the *Reader*, but by common Counſell; at which Counſell we have good regard according to the ſame Order.

3. To the third, as the *Benchers* have heretofore had ſpecial care in appointing of the *Readers* from time to time; ſo we intend to have like care and regard from henceforth, according to the Orders of our Houſe, the rather in reſpect of your Lo. good directions.

4. To the fourth, we will endeavour to move and perſwade ſuch of the *Benchers* of our Houſe, as are in courſe to *Read* their *Double Reading*, to perform the ſame; yet it ſeemeth very difficult to effect, for that they ſuppoſe that their *Double Reading* is rather a hindrance than furthrance in their proceeding, beſides their charge

5. To the fifth, by the Orders of our Houſe we uſe to chooſe one only *Reader*, who is choſen by the Common Counſell, and the ſame as ſufficient a man as we can chooſe, and the ſame Order our endeavour ſhall be to continue.

6. To the ſixth, we will from time adviſe the *Reader* to obſerve the Order preſcribed by your Lordſhips, and to that effect we have former Orders in our Houſe accordingly.

7. To the ſeventh, we will obſerve the ſame Article ſo near as we can; and we have former Orders to diſable ſuch from being called, as do ſeek the ſame by letters, and not by deſerts.

8. 9. To the eighth and ninth Articles, we will endeavour to obſerve to our utmoſt; and hath been our regard heretofore at all times.

But touching a *Call of Utter-Barriſters* at this time, it may pleaſe your Lordſhips to underſtand the ſtate of our Houſe, as now it ſtandeth, is; that almoſt for this three years there hath been no call to the Barr; and our Order is not to call at every *Reading*; but once a year, or in two years; and now there are many good Students of nine years, and ten years continuance, who by reaſon of their Study, Exerciſes, and good behaviour, by all that time, are thought fit to be called.

Ex lib. 6. de *Lincolns-Inn.* f. 22. a.

At Serjeants Inne 20 Junii, *anno* 38 Eliz.

Et ex Regiſt. de *Grays Inne* Vol. 2. f. 221. b.

FIrſt, it was agreed by all the Judges, by the aſſent of the Benchers of the *four Innes of Court*; that hereafter none ſhould be admitted into *Innes of Court*, till he may have a Chamber within the Houſe, and in the mean time to be of ſome *Inne of Chancery*.

2. *Item*, that none be admitted to the *Barr*, but only ſuch as be at the leaſt ſeven years continuance, and have kept the Exerciſes within the Houſe, and abroad in *Innes of Chancery*, according to the Orders of the Houſe.

3. *Item*, that there be in one year only four *Utter-Barriſters* called in any *Inne of Court* (that is to ſay) in *Eaſter* Term, two, and in *Michaelmaſs* Term, two; where, by the orders of the Houſe the *Benchers* call *Utter-Barriſters*, and where the *Readers* by the order of the Houſe do call, then only two by the *Summer Reader* in his *Reading*, and two by the *Lent Reader* in his *Reading*.

4. That ſuch Students be called who be fitteſt for their learning and honeſt converſation, and well given.

5. That the *Readers* hereafter be choſen for their learning, for their duly keeping of the Exerciſes of their Houſe; for their honeſt behaviour, and good diſpoſition; and ſuch as for their experience and practiſe be able to ſerve the Common-wealth.

6. That every *Reader* continue his *Reading* three weeks, and to *Read* at leaſt thrice every week, and oftener in ſuch Houſes as hath been uſed to *Read* oftner, upon pain to be taken as no *Reader*, and to be removed from the Bench, except only in caſe where they ſhall not be able to perform it by reaſon of their ſickneſs.

Cap. 70. The Judges Orders.

7. And that the *Reader* call few to his Table, and they to be of *Ancients* that attend his *Reading*; and only on the Sundayes ſtrangers, and of them but few; and that exceſs in diet be not uſed.

8. That no *Reader* exceed the number of eight ſerving men in his *Reading* to attend him, or under that number at his own pleaſure.

9. That every *Reader* be aſſiſted by ſuch *Benchers*, *Utter-Barriſters*, and *Vacationers*, during the time of his *Reading*, as ought by the orders of the Houſe to attend him; upon ſuch penalty and forfeitures, truly to be impoſed and levied, as by the orders of that Houſe are or ſhall be limitted and appointed; and upon further pain that in caſe the *Reader* be not ſufficiently aſſiſted and accompanied thoroughout his *Reading*; that then ſuch by whoſe default that defect groweth, ſhall be removed both from the Bench and Barr.

10. That *Double Reading* be ſtraitly obſerved in every Houſe according to the ancient Orders of every Houſe.

11. That no *Benchers* be called but ſuch as be fitteſt, both for their learning, practice, good and honeſt converſation; and that they call not to the *Bench* too often, but very ſparingly, in reſpect of the great multitude that there be already.

Concilium tentum ibidem 9 Jan. 1. Jac.
Edward Coke.
Tho. Flemynge.
John Brograve.
Francis Bacon.
Myles Sands.

Ex Cod. MS. de *Lincolns-Inne*; ſcil. lib. 6. f. 210. a.

WE, having received the Kings Majeſties Pleaſure and expreſs Commandement, by the Right Honourable Sir *John Popham* Knight, Lord Chief Juſtice of England, and the reſt of the Judges, that none be from henceforth admitted into the Society of any Houſe of Court, *that is not a Gentleman by deſcent*; do now there-

A. D. 1603. 1 Jac.

Cap. 70.

therefore order, that from henceforth none ſhall be admitted in this Society contrary to the ſaid commandement of the King's Majeſty.

☞ We alſo order, by the advice and direction of all the Judges of England; that every Fellow of this Society, ſhall reſort to our Chapel to *Divine Service*, and once in the year at the leaſt *receive the Communion* in our ſaid Chapel; and that every Fellow of this Society, that ſhall wilfully refuſe to come to the Chapel to hear *Divine Service*, or ſhall not once every year *receive the Communion* in the ſaid Chappel, ſhall be expelled out of this Society.

The Judges Orders.

7 *Nov.* 12 *Jac.*

A.D. 1614. 12 *Iac.* Ex Regiſt. 2. *inferioris Templi* f. 112. a. Necnon in Regiſt. de *Grays Inne.* vol. 2. f. 307. b. & 308. a.

Orders for the Reformation and better Government of the Innes of Court and Chancery, agreed upon by the common and uniform conſent of the Readers and Benchers of the four Houſes of Court: which Orders proceeded firſt, from his Majeſties eſpecial care and commandment; and were after recommended to the ſaid Readers and Benchers, by the grave direction and advice of all the Judges, ſet down the 7th *of* November *in the* 12th *year of the Reign of our Gracious Sovereign Lord King* James, *and of* Scotland *the* 48th.

1. FOr that there may be great abuſe in the lodging and harbouring of ill ſubjects, or dangerous perſons in the ſaid *Innes of Court* and *Chancery*, being privileg'd and exempted places: it is therefore ordered, that there be general ſearches in every *Houſe of Court* and *Chancery*, twice every *Michaelmas* Term, to be agreed upon by the general conſent of the *Readers* and *Benchers* of the Houſe of Court; and likewiſe once every Vacation.

2. For that the Societies ought to give a principal Example of good government in matters of Religion; and to be free, not onely from the crime, but from the ſuſpition of ill affection in that kind; it is ordered, that every Gentleman of the ſeveral Societies aforeſaid, which ſhall be in Commons at any time within one year after the publiſhing of theſe orders and ſhall not *receive the Communion* by the ſpace of one year together, ſhall be expelled *ipſo facto*: and nevertheleſs the further Orders of every particular Houſe in that behalf to ſtand in force.

3. For that the inſtitution of theſe Societies, was ordained chiefly for the profeſſion of the Law; and in a ſecond degree for the education of the ſons and youth of riper years, of the Nobility and Gentry of this Realm; and in no ſort for the lodging or abode of Gentlemen of the Country; which, if it ſhould be ſuffered were to diſparage the ſaid Societies, and to turn them from *Hoſpitia* to *Diverſoria*: it is ordered, that no Knight or Gentleman, foreigner or diſcontinuer, ſhall be admitted or allowed to lodge in any of the Societies aforeſaid, or to be in Commons, except he be an allow'd *Utter Barriſter*.

4. For that there ought alwaies to be preſerved a difference, between a *Councellor at Law*, which is the principal perſon next unto *Serjeants* and *Judges* in adminiſtration of Juſtice; and *Attourneys* and *Sollicitors*, which are but miniſterial perſons, and of an inferioua nature: therefore it is ordered, that from henceforth no *Common Attorney* or *Sollicitor* ſhall be admitted of any of the four Houſes of Court.

5. For that the over-great multitude in any Vocation or Profeſſion, doth but bring the ſame into contempt; and that an exceſſive number of Lawyers may have a farther inconvenience, in reſpect of multiplying of needleſs ſuits: it is therefore ordered, that there ſhall not be *called to the Barr* in any one year, by *Readers* or *Benchers* in any one Society, above the number of eight, or according to that proportion, being of continuance and having done the Exerciſes, according to the Orders of the ſeveral Houſes.

6. For that the over-early and haſty practice of *Utter Barriſters* doth make them leſs grounded and ſufficient whereby the Law may be diſgraced and the Clyent prejudiced: therefore

The Iuuges Orders.

it is ordered, that for the time to come, no *Vtter Barister* begin to practise publickly at any Bar at Westminster until he hath been three years at the Bar; except such *Vtter-Baristers* that have been *Readers* in some Houses of Chancery.

7. For that the maintaining of the *Readings* in *Innes of Court* and *Chancery*, in their due execution, is a principal means to breed and increase learning; it is ordered, that no *single Reader* in any House of Court, shall give over his *Reading* before *Wednesday* in the third week. And that the *Readers* of every *House of Chancery*, shall read in person, and not by deputy, both in *Term* and *Vacation*, except by the deputation by the Bench of the Term before.

8. For that disorders in the *Christmas* time, may both infect the minds, and prejudice the Estates and Fortunes of the young Gentlemen in the same Societies: it is therefore ordered, that there shall be Commons of the House kept in every House of Court, during the *Christmas*; and that none shall play in their severall Halls at the Dice, except he be a Gentleman of the same Society and in Commons; and the benefits of the Boxes to go to the Butlers of every House respectively.

9. For that an outward decency in *Apparel* is an ornament to all Societies, and containeth young men within the bounds of Civility and order: it is ordered, that no Gentleman of any *House of Court* or *Chancery*, shall come into their several Halls with *Cloaks*, *Boots*, *Spurs*, *Swords* or *Daggers*.

10. Lastly, for that all government is strengthned or slackned by the observing or neglecting of the reverence and respect, which is to be used towards the Governors of the same: therefore it is required, that due reverence and respect be had by the yonger sort of Gentlemen to the *Readers*, *Benchers* and *Antients* of every House.

And whereas there may have been some orders of like nature to some of these, published in former time, which nevertheless have failed in the execution; the *Readers* and *Benchers* do signifie to the Gentlemen, that there is a setled and constant resolution, to cause these Orders to be strictly and duly observed; and that no man whatsoever do expect any toleration or dispensation concerning the same. Cap. 70.

Orders conceived for the setling and establishing of the Company of the Inns of Court, and Chancery, *in their exercises of* Military Discipline, (*tempore Regis* Jacobi.) Ex Cod. MS. Hosp. Linc. (sc lib. 6.) f. 643. a.

For matter of Religion.

1. FIrst, that none be admitted, but such as are well affected in Religion.

2. If any one be a common swearer, or quarreller, and will not be reformed, he shall be cashiered.

For the Common-Weal.

1. First, that their Arms be not in their own custody, but kept in some fitting place between times of exercise.

2. Next, that their times of exercise be limited both for Term and Vacation respectively.

For their Government.

1. First, that the Benchers set forth and appropriate what Houses shall be of the King's Patronage, and what of the Prince's.

2. That for matters of great weight the Benchers determine, and for matters of less weight in time or place of Exercise, twelve of the discreetest young Gentlemen, chosen out of all the Houses, shall together with the Captain determine.

3. Next, that for priority place, every House give their own Gentlemen their Rank, and that the Houses take place first by chance of the Dice, and afterward by course and turn.

4. Next, that the Officers be chosen by their Captain.

For the Charge.

1. The piece of ground for Exercise, to contain four Acres with the closing of it, if such a piece already enclosed may not be found.

2. Next,

Cap. 70.

2. Next, the Arms of the Musquitier, which must be light and fitting ——— 3 l.

3. Next, the Armes of the Pikequere ——— 4 l.

4. Next, the charge of admission of every one into these Bonds, what themselves think fit.

5. Next, for dressing and keeping of their Arms, some reasonable allowance to be given to an Armorer.

6. Next for the Captains and other Officers such allowance as the Gentlemen shall think fit.

And it is intended that no Gentlemen are to be enjoyned to exercise in this kind, but such as shall voluntarily offer themselves, to be tolerated to do it at their own voluntary charge.

And as for the number of 600. it is not enjoyn'd, but a number limited, beyond which they shall not exceed.

And if the Benchers finding this exercise shall no way withdraw young Gentlemen from their studies, being moderately used, but fill up that time which would otherwise be worse spent, and manifold other benefits shall arise thereby; shall be pleased to advise of a further allowance to the Officers to be made out of the Houses, it will give them the greater livelihood and encouragement; and if they be not pleased so to do, they only pray the toleration of voluntaries (*ut antea.*)

Ex Registro de *Grays Inne* vol. 2. f. 378. b. Ex Cod. MS. scil. 4 penes Subthesaur. Societatis *medii Templi Lond.* f. 1. A.D. 1627. 3 *Car.* 1.

Orders to be observed in the Houses of Court, subscribed by all the Judges of England, Term. Hill. An. Dom. 1627.

1. THat henceforth every year, or at the least every second year there shall be a *double Reader* chosen in every House of Court to read.

2. That the *Lent Reader* shall begin his *Reading* the first *Munday* in *Lent*, unless it fall in Term: and in such case, it shall begin at such day after, as hath been used in the several Houses.

And every *Summer Reader* shall begin the first *Munday* in *August*.

The *double Readers* shall continue their *Reading* by the space of one whole week, at least: and the *single Reader* shall continue by the space of a fortnight at the least; and in that time to read as often as hath been used in the several Houses.

The Iudges Ouers.

3. No *Reader* shall have above the number of ten men to attend him during his *Reading*: And every *Reader*, the Sunday before the beginning of his *Reading*, shall repair to the Sermon at *Paul's Cross*; and whilst he is there, shall wear his Cap in such decent and orderly manner, as anciently hath been used.

4. That no *Reader* shall give Exceedings throughout the Hall above thrice in the week; and that at Dinner only.

5. That every Reader shall make and put in his *Reading* so many Cases, as hath been most commonly used in the same House where he readeth, and not fewer.

6. That no *Reader* in Court shall practise at the Barr at Westminster, but with his Readers *Gown*, with the Velvet welt on the back: and that none but *Readers* in Court shall at all wear or use any such Gowns.

7. That all *Readers*, *Benchers*, *Barristers*, and other Students and Fellows in every House of Court and Chancery, shall repair to the Hall, at Dinner, Supper and Exercises, in their Caps, and not in Hats: and shall likewise repair to the Church, Chappel, and place of Prayer, in their Caps.

8. That no Fellows or Students in any Houses of Court or Chancery, shall come into the Hall, Church, Chappel, or place of Prayer, with *Boots*; but orderly and civilly as anciently hath been used; upon pain, that such as wilfully or contemptuously break these two last orders, or either of them, for the first time shall be put out of Commons, untill he be restored upon suit to the Bench; and for the second time fined at the pleasure of the Bench; and the third time shall be expulsed the House.

9. And such *Reader* as shall contemptuously break any of the Orders aforesaid, shall not be suffer'd to pra-

The Judges Orders.

ctiſe at any Bar at Weſtminſter, or at the Aſſiſes.

Nicholas Hyde.	*John Walter.*
Tho: Richardſon.	*John Denham.*
John Doddridge.	*Will. Jones.*
Richard Hutton.	*Franc. Harvey.*
James Whitlock.	*Thomas Trevor.*
George Crooke.	*George Vernon.*
H. *Yelverton.*	

An. 1630. 6. Car. 1. Ex Cod. MS. penes Subthesaur. Hosp. *medii Templi Lond.* p. 2. Et ex Regiſt. de *Grays Inne* Vol. 2. f. 381. b. & 382. a.

Orders made and ſet down the 15th *day of* April 6. Caroli primi, *by the Lord Keeper of the great Seal of* England, *and all the Judges of both Benches, and Barons of the Exchequer, by command of the King's Majeſties moſt Honorable Privy Council, for the government of the* Innes of Court *and* Chancery.

1. THat the *Innes of Chancery* ſhall hold their government ſubordinate to the Benchers of the *Innes of Court* unto which they belong: And in caſe any *Attorney*, *Clark*, or *Officer of any Court of Juſtice*, being of any of the *Innes of Chancery*, ſhall withſtand the direction given by the Benchers of Court, upon complaint thereof to the Judges of the Court in which he ſhall ſerve, he ſhall be ſeverely puniſhed; either by forejudging from the Court, or otherwiſe, as the caſe ſhall deſerve.

2. That the Benchers of every *Inne of Court*, cauſe the *Innes of Chancery* to be ſurveyed, that there may be a competent number of Chambers for Students; and that once a year an exact ſurvey be taken, that the Chambers allotted for that purpoſe be accordingly imployed.

3. For that there may be an abuſe in the lodging or harbouring of ill ſubjects and dangerous perſons in the *Innes of Court* and *Chancery*, being priviledg'd and exempted places: it is ordered, that there be general ſearches in every *Houſe of Court* and *Chancery*, twice every *Michaelmas Term*, and once every other *Term*; to be agreed upon by the general conſent of the *Readers* and *Benchers* of the Houſes of Court; and likewiſe once every Vacation.

4. For that the Societies ought to give a principal example of good government in matters of Religion: and to be free, not onely from the crime, but from the ſuſpition of ill affection in that kind; it is ordered, that every Gentleman of the ſeveral Societies aforeſaid, which ſhall be in Commons at any time within one year after the publiſhing of theſe Orders, or after; and ſhall not *receive the Communion*, by the ſpace of any one year together, ſhall be expelled *ipſo facto*: and nevertheleſs the further Orders of every particular Houſe in this behalf, to ſtand in force and be obſerved. Cap. 70.

5. For that the inſtitution of theſe Societies, were ordained chiefly for the profeſſion of the Law; and in a ſecond degree for the education of the ſons and youth of riper years of the Nobility and Gentry of this Realm; and in no ſort for *lodging* or abode of Gentlemen of the Country; which if it ſhould be ſuffered, would be a diſparaging of the ſame Societies, and to turn them from *Hoſpitia* to *Diverſoria*, it is ordered, that no Knight, or Gentleman, foreigners or diſcontinuers, or others, not of the ſame Societies, ſhall be admitted or allow'd to lodge in any of the Houſes aforeſaid.

6. For that there ought alwayes to be obſerved a difference between *Utter-Bariſters*, *Readers in Court*, and *Apprentices at Law*, which are the principal perſons next unto Serjeants and Judges in adminiſtration of Juſtice: and *Attorneys* and *Solicitors*, which are but miniſterial perſons of an inferiour nature: therefore it is order'd, that from henceforth no *common Attorney* or *Solicitor* ſhall hereafter be admitted of any of the four Houſes of Court.

7. For that the over-early and haſty practice of *Utter-Bariſters* doth make them leſs grounded and ſufficient, whereby the Law may be diſgraced and the Clyent prejudiced: therefore it is ordered, that for the time to come, no *Utter-Bariſter* begin to practiſe publickly at any Bar at Weſtminſter, untill he hath been three years at the Barr; except ſuch *Utter-Bariſters*, as for the time be or ſhall have

Cap. 71.

have been *Readers* in some House of Chancery.

8. That none be admitted to the Barr, but only such as be at the least of eight years continuance, and hath kept his Exercises within the House, and abroad in *Innes of Chancery*, according to the orders of the House: and none to be called to the Barr by *Readers*, but by the *Bench*, at Parliaments, Councels, and Pensions: And that when they shall find the number of fit and learned Students of honest conversation, and well deserving the same.

9. That the *Readers* hereafter be chosen for their learning; for their duly keeping of the Exercises of their House; for their honest behaviour and good disposition: and such, as for their experience and practise be of best note, and best able to serve the Common-Wealth. And if any refuse to *Read*, then they to undergo such Fine and Censure, as the *Benchers* and *Readers* shall think fit to lay upon them: which if they shall refuse to pay, or perform, then upon complaint to the Judges, such course to be taken by them, as shall inforce them to the performance thereof.

10. That *double Readings* be strictly observed in every House, at the least once in two years in the *Lent*: and if any be appointed *double Reader*, and shall refuse to perform the same, he shall be fined; which Fine shall not be under the sum of *xl*[l]. and it shall be allowed to the next *double Reader* of the same House.

The Judges Orders.

11. That no *Benchers* be called, but such as be fittest, both for their learning, practise, and good honest conversation; And that they call not to the *Bench* too often, but very sparingly, in respect of the great multitude that be already.

12. For that an outward decency in Habit and *Apparel* is an ornament to all Societies, and containeth young men within the bounds of Civility and Order; it is ordered, that no Gentleman of any House of Court, or Chancery, shall come into the several Halls, Chapels, and places of publick Prayer, with *Hats*, *Cloaks*, *Boots*, *Spurs*, *Swords*, *or Daggers*; or shall wear *long Hair*; upon pain to undergo the penalties contained in the Orders of the several Houses, which are strictly to be put in execution.

13. Lastly, for that all Government is strengthned or slackned by the observing or neglecting of the reverence and respect which is to be used towards the Governours of the same; therefore it is required, that due reverence and respect be had, by the *Utter-Barristers* and younger sort of Gentlemen to the *Readers*, *Benchers*, and *Ancients* of every House.

Tho. Coventry C. s.
Nic. Hyde. *Tho. Richardson.*
Rich. Hutton. *Will. Jones.*
Tho. Trevor. *George Vernon.*
John Walter. *John Denham.*
James Whitlock. *Geo. Crooke.*
Francis Harvey.
Humph. Davenport.

CAP. LXXI.

Registro de *Grayes Inne*. Vol. 2. f. 412. b.

At White-Hall 19 *Martii* 1636. (*viz. at the* Councel-Table.)

THeir Lordships did this day order, that when any Serjeant or Counsellor at Law shall at any time come before the Board, to move their Lordships concerning any matter, and shall not wear their Gowns according to their places; upon such neglect by any of them, if it be a Serjeant, he to deposite immediately *xx*[s]. and if it be a Counsellor *x*[s]. which the Clerk of the Council attendant is to distribute to the poor.

The Judges Orders.

CAP. LXXII.

Orders made and set down the 18th *day of* June, *in the* 16th *year of the Reign of our Sovereign Lord* Charles *the* II. *by the grace of God, King of* England, Scotland, France *and* Ireland, *Defender of the Faith*, &c. *by the Right Honourable the Lord High Chancellour of* England, *and all the Judges of both Benches, and Barons of the Exchequer, by the Command of the Kings Majesty signified by the Lord Chancellour, for the Government of the* Innes of Court *and* Chancery.

1. THat the *Innes of Chancery* shall hold their Government subordinate to the Benchers of every of the *Innes of Court* to which they belong: and that the Benchers of every *Innes of Court* make Laws for governing them; as to keeping Commons, and attending and performing Exercises according to former usage: And in case any Attorney, Clerke, or Officer of any Court of Justice, being of any of the Innes of Chancery, shall withstand the directions given by the Benchers of Court, upon complaint thereof to the Judges of the Court in which he shall serve, he shall be severely punished, either by forejudging from the Court, or otherwise as the case shall deserve.

2. That the Benchers of every Innes of Court, cause the Inns of *Chancery* to be surveyed, that there may be a competent number of Chambers for Students; and that every year an exact Survey be taken, that the Chambers allotted for that purpose, be accordingly employed.

3. For that there may be an abuse in the lodging and harbouring of ill Subjects and dangerous persons in the Innes of Court and Chancery, being privileg'd and exempted places; it is ordered, that there be general Searches in every Innes of Court and Chancery twice every *Michaelmas*-Terme, and once every other Terme, to be agreed upon by the general consent of the Readers and Benchers of the respective Houses of Court; and likewise once every Vacation. Cap. 72.

4. For that the Society ought to give a principall example of good government in matters of Religion, and to be free, not only from the crime, but from the suspicion of ill affection in that kind; it is ordered, that every Gentleman of the several Societies aforesaid, which shall be in Commons at any time within one year after publishing of these Orders, or after; and shall not receive the Communion in the same Society, by the space of any one year together, shall be expelled *ipso facto*.

5. For that the Institution of these Societies was ordained chiefly for the Profession of the Law, and in a second degree for the education of the Sons and Youth of riper years of the Nobility and Gentry of this Realm, and in no sort for the lodging or abode of Gentlemen of the Country; which, if it should be suffered, would be a disparaging of the same Societies, and to name them from *Hospicia* to *Diversoria*; it is ordered, that no Knight or Gentleman, Forreiners, or Discontinuers, or others, not being usuall in Commons in the same Societies shall be admitted or allowed to lodge in any of the Houses aforesaid.

6. For that there ought alwayes to be observed a difference between Utter-Barristers, Readers in Court, and Apprentices at Law, which are the principall persons next to Serjeants and Judges in Administration of Justice; and Attorneys and Sollicitors which are but immaterial persons of an inferior nature: therefore it is ordered, that from henceforth no common Attorney or Sollicitor shall be hereafter admitted of any of the four Houses of Court.

7. For that the over-early and hasty practise of Utter-Barristers doth

Cap. 72. doth make them the leſs grounded and ſufficient, whereby the Law may be diſgrac'd, and the Clyent prejudic'd: therefore it is ordered, that for the time to come no Utter-Barriſter begin to practiſe publickly at any Barr at *Weſtminſter*, untill he hath been three years at the Barr, except ſuch Utter-Barriſter, as for the time be, or ſhall have been Readers in ſome Houſes of *Chancery*.

8. That none be admitted to the Barr, but only ſuch as be at leaſt of ſeven years continuance, and have kept the Exerciſes within the Houſe, and abroad in Innes of Chancery, and have been frequently in Commons according to the Orders of the Houſe; and none to be called to the Barr by Readers, but by the Bench at Parliaments, Councells and Penſions; and that when they ſhall find a number of fit and learned Students of honeſt converſation, and well deſerving the ſame.

9. That the Benchers hereafter be choſen for their learning, for their duly keeping the Exerciſes of the Houſe; for their honeſt behaviour, and good diſpoſition; ſuch as for their experience be of beſt note and ability to ſerve the Kingdome: and if any refuſe to read, that they do undergo ſuch Fine and Cenſure, as the Benchers or Readers ſhall think fit to lay upon them; which, if they ſhall refuſe to pay or performe, then upon complaint to the Judges, ſuch courſe ſhall be taken by them, as ſhall enforce them to the performance thereof.

10. For that an outward decency in Habit and Apparel is an ornament to all Societies, and containeth young men within the bounds of civility and order; it is ordered, that no Gentleman of any Houſe of Court or Chancery, ſhall come into the ſeveral Halls, Churches, or Chappells of the ſeveral Societies with Cloaks, Swords, or Daggers, upon pain to undergo the penalties contained in the Orders of the ſeveral Houſes, which are ſtrictly to be put in execution.

11. For that all Government is ſtrengthned or ſlackned by the obſerving or neglecting of the reverence and reſpect which is to be uſed towards the Governours of the ſame: therefore it is required, that due reverence and reſpect be had by the Utter-Barriſters, and younger ſort of Gentlemen to the Readers, Benchers, and Ancients of either Houſe. The Judges Orders.

12. It is ordered that Readings in the Innes of Court begin at the uſuall times, and continue untill the Friday in the ſecond week, next after their Commencements incluſive, as hath been heretofore uſed: and for the prevention of diſorder, that the Readers take care that no perſon be permitted to drink in the Cellers, and there be no expence of Wine in the Houſe, but publickly in the Hall at Meales.

13. For that Readings are grown to ſo exceſſive a charge, that many of eminent abilities for learning have been diſcouraged from undertaking the ſame, and ſome which did have been much diſabled thereby in their Eſtates, to the injury of them and their Families; it is ordered, that no Reader have above twelve attendants in Liveries, nor exceed above three hundred pounds in the whole charge of his Reading, except ſuch as are of the Kings, Queens, or Princes Councell; or ſuch others which have liberty to come within the Barr; or the Recorder of the City of *London* for the time being.

14. For the better ſupporting and carrying on of Readings, it is ordered that ſuch Benchers, Barriſters, and other Gentlemen of the ſeveral Societies attend at the Readings for arguing the Readers Caſes, and performing other Exerciſes and Services, both within the Societies, and at the Innes of Chancery, as hath been uſed by the antient orders of the reſpective Innes of Court: And that the Benchers conſider of, and impoſe fitting penalties to enjoyn the due obſervance thereof.

15. It is ordered, that Readers at Innes of Chancery be choſen, and continue; that Readings, and all other Exerciſes be duly performed

The Judges Orders.

there according to the former usages of the respective Innes of Court and Chancery.

16. For prevention of unn cessary expence, lately crept into the Innes of Court, and of disorders thereby occasioned, it is ordered, that no Gentleman of any Innes of Court, being either called to the Barr, or at, or under the Barr, who shall bring in any Barr, or other Moote, shall give any entertainment with Wine or otherwise to the Gentlemen of the Society, or others, either within or out of the House, upon penalty that the Gentleman who breaks this Order, shall pay ten pounds to the Society, and that such Moot shall not be taken to be an Exercise, but he to remain in the same, and no better condition, than as if the Moot had not been at all performed.

17. For that it is found by experience, that by the neglect of Commons in the Vacation, the Gentlemen of the Innes of Court are often drawn to frequent Ordinaries, Gaming-Houses, and other places of disorder, whereby the neglect of their Studies, if not the corruption of their Manners is occasioned; it is ordered, that the Benchers of every Innes of Court take care that Commons be constantly kept as well all the Vacations as in the Terme time (except as is herein after-mentioned) and that the Barristers and other Gentlemen of the Societies do keep, or be cast into Commons, according to the antient orders of the respective Societies: But for the prevention of discontent to the Societies, by the great disorders and mischiefs which happen by Gaming, and other licentious courses lately used in the time of *Christmass*, no commons shal be kept in any Innes of Court in the time of *Christmass*, or in one week before or after: And, if this Order shall not be observed, or if any shall presume to break open the Hall, Kitchin, or Celler-doores in any Innes of Court, or attempt the same for the keeping of *Christmass* Commons, that complaint be forthwith made thereof to the Lord Chief Justices, or any other the Judges which shall be then in Town, who will take a speedy and effectual course for the suppressing and punishing thereof. Cap. 72.

And lastly, for that the keeping up of constant Exercises is the chiefest means of inciting Gentlemen to diligence in their Studies, and of attaining a sufficient ability in the profession of the Law; it is ordered, that the Benchers of the several Inns of Court take special care that Exercises be regularly performed, as well in the Vacations as in the Terms, according to the orders of the respective Houses: And for the better support thereof in the Vacations, that Barristers and Gentlemen under the Barr be strictly enjoyned by the Benchers of every Innes of Court, to keep their Vacations, according to the antient Customes of the respective Houses.

Clarendon C.
Rob. Hyde.
Orl. Bridgeman.
Matth. Hale.
Edward Atkyns.
Thomas Twysden.
Thomas Tirrell.
Chr. Turnor.
Samuel Browne.
Wadham Windham.
John Keling.
John Archer.
Richard Rainsford.

CAP.

Cap. 73.

CAP. LXXIII.

A Table of the mootable dayes, in the Reading times, for the Innes of Chancery.

Die Lunæ in prima ſeptimana ante Meridiem.	*Furnivall's* Inne. *Bernard's* Inne.
Die Martis ante Meridiem.	*Furnivall's* Inne. *Bernard's* Inne. *Staple* Inne. *Thavyes* Inne.
Die Mercurii ante Meridiem.	Null.
Die Jovis ante Meridiem.	*Furnivall's* Inne. *Bernard's* Inne. *Staple* Inne. *Thavyes* Inne.
Die Veneris ante Meridiem.	Null.
Die Sabbati ante Meridiem.	*Thavyes* Inne.
Die Lunæ in ſecunda ſeptimana, ante Meridiem.	*Furnivall's* Inne. *Bernard's* Inne.
Die Martis ante Meridiem.	*Furnivalls* Inne. *Bernard's* Inne. *Staple* Inne. *Thavyes* Inne.
Die Mercurii ante Meridiem.	
¶ Die Jovis, ut in prima ſeptimana.	
¶ Die Veneris, ut in prima ſeptimana.	
¶ Die Sabati, ut in prima ſeptim.	

Poſt Meridiem.	*New Inne.*
Poſt Meridiem.	*Clifford's Inne.*
Poſt Meridiem.	*New Inne.* *Clifford's Inne.* *Lyon's Inne.* *Clement's Inne.*
Poſt Meridiem.	Null.
Poſt Meridiem.	*New Inne.* *Cliffords Inne.* *Lyon's Inne.*
Poſt Meridiem.	Null.
Poſt Meridiem.	*New Inne.* *Clifford's Inne.* *Lyon's-Inne.*
Poſt Meridiem.	Null.

Tertia ſeptimana ſicut Secunda.

Cancel Table Over.

CAP. LXXV.

Serjeants Inns.

OF these there are two, in which the Judges of the Kings Bench, Common Pleas, Barons of the Exchequer, and Serjeants at Law, have their respective Lodgings; the one of them being situate in *Fleet-street*; the other in *Chancery-lane*.

I cannot take upon me to tell the very time, that the Judges and Serjeants at Law first seated themselves in either of these, and therefore shall only in brief take notice how ancient I find them there.

Serjeants Inne in Fleet-street.

IN this the Serjeants at Law had their residence, about the beginning of K. *Henry* the Sixth's time, if not before: for in a Lease [a] for eighty years, made by the Dean and Chapter of York (of whose inheritance it then was and now is) to *William Auntrous*, Citizen and Taylor of *London*, bearing date 1 *Oct.* 21 *H.* 6. at the Rent of *x.* marks sterling, to be paid at *Christmass*, *Easter*, the *Nativity of St. John Baptist*, and *Midsummer*, by even portions, it appears to be demised by the name of *unum Messuagium, cum gardino, in parochia S.* Dunstani *in* Fleetstreet, *in Suburbio Civitatis* Lond. *quod nuper fuit* Johannis Rote, *& in quo* Joh. Ellerkar, *& alii Servientes ad Legem nuper inhabitarunt.*

It is very probable, that this *William Antrous* did himself then reside in part of the House, and was in the nature of a Steward to them: and after him, one *John Vykes* Esq; for in another Lease, [b] made for the like term of years, and under the same Rent, unto the said *John Vykes*, by the Dean and Chapter of York, bearing date 4 *Oct.* An. 1474. (which is 14 *Edw.* 4.) it is expresst, that the said *John Vykes* then inhabited therein. But in 15 *H.* 8. it was, by another Lease, [c] bearing date 20 *Junii*, demised by the said Dean and Chapter, directly, unto Sir *Lewes Pollard* Knight, then one of the Justices of the Court of Common Pleas, *Robert Norwich*, and *Tho. Inglefeild*, the King's Serjeants at the Law, *John Newdigate*, *William Rudhale*, *Humphry Brown*, *Will. Shelley* and *Tho. Willoughby* Serjeants at the Law, and *Will. Walwyn* the King's Auditor in the South for his Dutchy of Lancaster, from the feast of S. *Michael* the Arch-Angel, then next ensuing, for the term of *xxi* years, upon the Rent of *Liii*s. *iiii*d. payable at the Feasts of the *Annunciation of our Lady*, and St. *Michael the Arch-Angel*. Since which time the Judges and Serjeants, have by other Leases, from the same Dean and Chapter of York held it till this day.

Cap. 74.

a In Archivis ejusdem Hosp.

b Ibid.

c. Ibid.

——But this Inne, having the like fate as the greatest part of this City, which that dreadfull Fire, happning about the beginning of *September*, An. 1666. consumed almost to *Temple-Barr*; had upon renewing of the Lease from the Dean and Chapter of *York* in Anno 1670. was rebuilt as followeth;

First, There being laid down by each of those seventeen persons who were called to the State and Degree of Serjeants at Law in *Michaelmass*-Term, Anno 1669. the summ of one hundred pounds; and out of that about four hundred pounds, taken for defraying the charge of their Feast, and some other general expences; the remainder was imploy'd toward's the structure of the *Chappel*, *Hall*, and *Kitchin*; which being done all the cost of this Fabrick (consisting in Lodgings and other necessary roomes) was accomplished by these worthy Persons here under-named; *viz.*

Sir *John Kelynge* Knight, Lord Chief Justice of the Kings Benche.
Sir *Thomas Twysden* Kt. and Baronet, one of the Justices of the same Court.
Sir *Christopher Turnor* Kt. one of the Barons of His Majesties Exchequer.
Sir *Thomas Tirrel* Knight, one of the Justices of the Court of Common-Pleas.
Sir *William Wilde* Kt. and Baronet, another of the Justices in that Court.

And

Cap. 74. And theſe Serjeants at Law; *viz.*

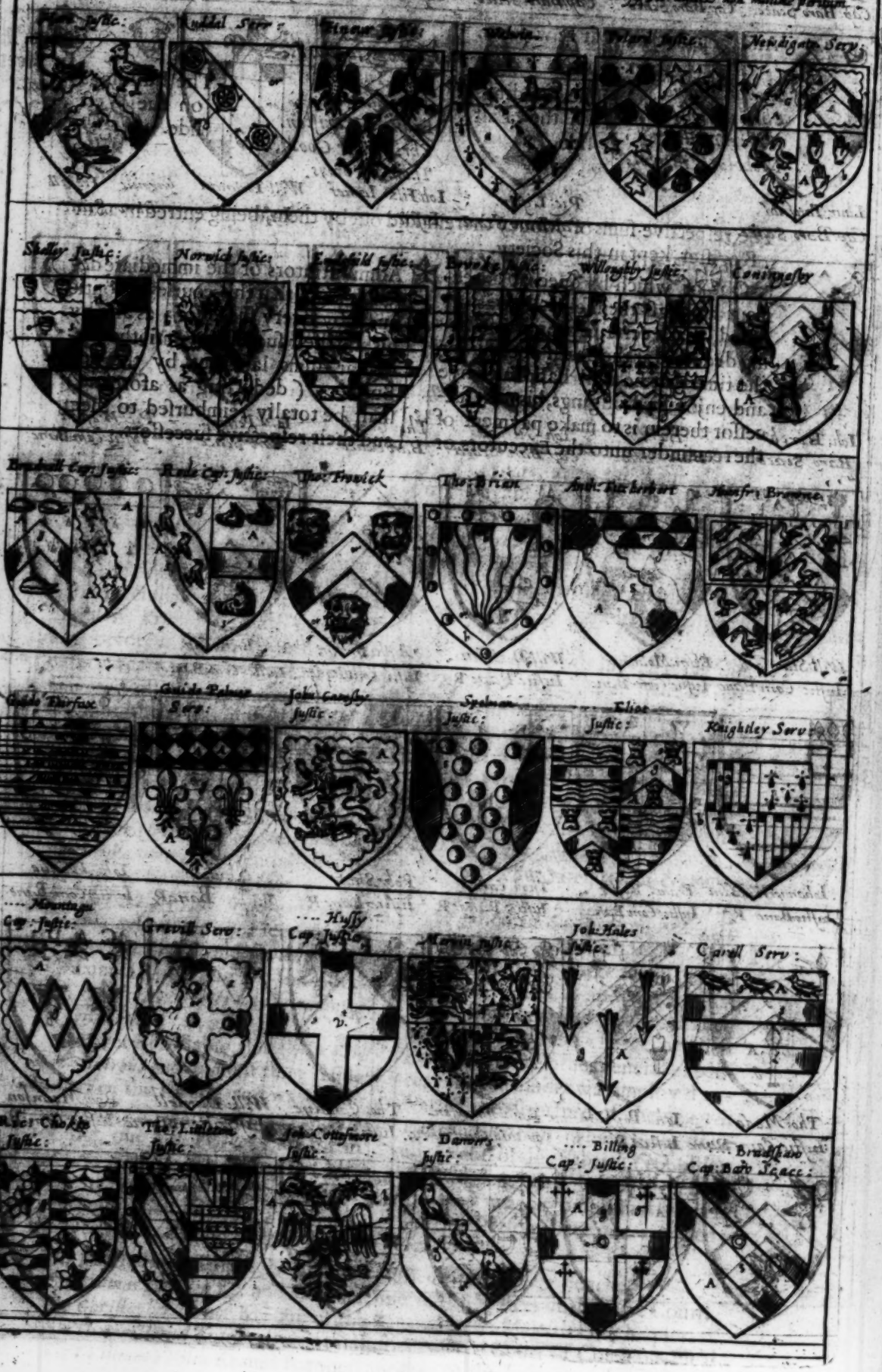
Serjeants Inn in Fleet-ſtreet.

Thomas Brome. *Charles Holloway.* *William Ellis.* *Nicholas Willimot.*	The Buildings on the Eaſt ſide.	*Guybon Goddard.* *John Turner.* *John Barton.* *Francis Bramſton.* *Chriſtopher Goodfellow.* *Thomas Powys.*	The Buildings on the Weſt ſide.

The reſpective ſums of Money therein laid out by them, being entred in a fair Regiſter, kept in this Society.

Out of which by ſpecial agreement amongſt themſelves it was ordered, that a certain proportion being deducted at the death of each, for the time that he ſhall happen to live and enjoy his Lodgings, his next ſucceſſor therein is to make payment of the remainder unto the Executors, or Adminiſtrators of the immediate defence; and that this courſe be continued by every ſucceſſor; as alſo by his and their ſucceſſors, until the particular ſums laid out by the firſt Builders, (deducting as aforeſaid) ſhall be totally reimburſed to them and their reſpective ſucceſſors.

Insignia in singulis Refectorijs infra Hospitium cernenda SERJEANTS INNE in FLEETESTREETE A° D. 1599.
ubi tunc temporis reperta sunt per GUIL: BURTON ministros Templi scripta et rebus Heraldicis non minime periti.



David Broke Edm: Saunder Rob: Bell Joh: Lister Roy: Mansell Will: Person
Cap: Baro Scace: Cap: Baro Scace: Cap: Baro Scace: Cap: Baro Scace: Cap: Baro Scace: Cap: Baro Scace:



Laur: Tanfield Ric: Lister Joh: Fitz: James Will: Portman Georgius Ingrill
Cap: Baro Scace: Cap: Baro Scace: Iustic: Iustic: Baro Scace:



Joh: Beech ... Beech Joh: Hinde Tho: Greek Joh: Pelling Ric: Weston
Baro Scace: Baro Scace: Cap: Baro Scace: Baro Scace: Baro Scace: Iustic: Com: Banc:



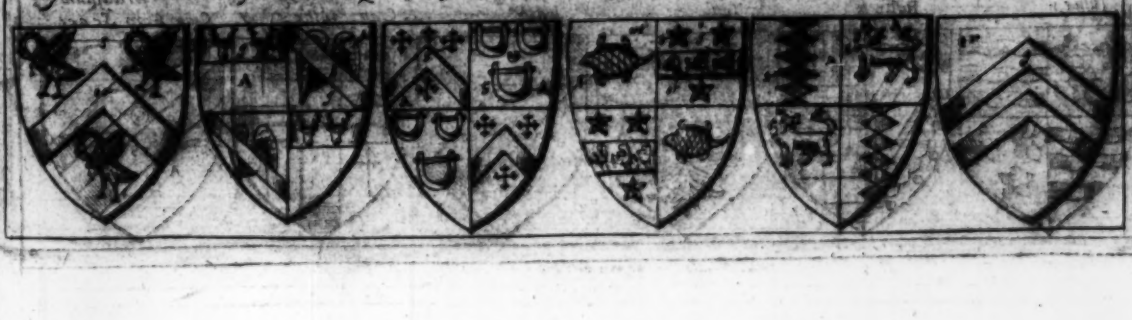
Will: Stamford Edm: Molineux Will: Dalison Anth: Brown Rob: Brooke Cap:
Iustic: Com: Banc Iustic: Com: Banc: Iustic: Banc Rx Iustic: Com: Banc: Iustic: Com: Banc:



Johannes Weddon Franc: Rodes Tho: Carus Rob: Shute ... Shute Joh: Wroth
Iustic: Banc: Rx Iustic: Com: Banc: Iustic: Banc: Rx Iustic: Banc: Rx Iustic: Banc: Rx Iustic: Com: Banc



Tho: Meade Joh: Popham Cap: Edm: Anderson Tho: Gandye Will: Daniell Rob: Mounson
Iustic: Com: Banc Iustic: Banc: Rx Cap: Iustic: Com: Banc Iustic: Banc: Rx Iustic: Com: Banc: Iustic: Com: Banc



Ioh: Gent. Barn Scacc:

Math: Eurane Barn Scacc

Iohannes Stanill Barn Scacc

Rob: Clerke Barn Scacc

Ioh: Sotherton Barn Scacc:

Ioh: Baldwin cap: Iustic Com: Banc.

Edw: Coke postea Cap: Iustic Banci Rx

Nich: Luke Barn Scacc:

Ric: Harper Iustic: Com Banc

Will: Cooke Iustic: Com Banc

Franc: Windham Iustic: Com Banc:

Edw: Fenner Iustic: Banc: Rx

Ioh: Southcote Iustic: Banc Rx

Tho: Owen Iustic: Com: Banc

Christoph: Wray Cap Iustic Banc Rx

Petrus Warberton Iustic Com Banc

Tho: Coventry Iustic Com Banc

Tho: Foster Iustic Com Banc

Ioh: Croke Iustic Banc Rx

Ioh: Spurling Serv:

Ioh: Walpoole Serv:

Nich: Pentrell Serv:

Nich: Barham Serv: Reg:

Ric: Shuttleworth Serv:

Tho: Snagg Serv: R.

Will: Lovelace Serv:

Clem: Higham Serv:

Edw: Flowerdew Barn Scacc:

Insignia ex Rotulis Exchequer Carolinis

Tho: Richardson Cap: Iustic Banc Rx

Rob: Hitcham Serv: Rx

Ric: Hutton Iustic: Banc: Com:

Ioh: Doderidge Iustic: Banc: Rx

Iac: Whitlock Iustic: Banc: Rx

Edw: Herndon Serv:

Ioh: Denier Serv: Regis

Tho: Fleming Cap: Iustic: Banc: Rx

Insignia in Refectorio Templi Reflectorio de SERJEANTS INNE
in FLEETE STREETE existentia Anno Domini 1634

Iohannes Fortescue miles Capitalis Iusticiarius de Banco 1624.

Nicholaus Hide miles capitalis Iustic: ad Placita Thesaur: Regis Caroli 1626.

Rob: Littleton miles Iust: de Com: Banco et a secretis sub Regina Elizabetha

Randulphus Crew seruiens domi Regis ad leges.

Iohannes Denham miles Baronum Scaccarij Regis.

Thomas Trevison miles unus Iustic: Comm: Regis ad Placita coram ipso Rege tenenda assignatus

Iacobus Ley miles et Baronettus Cap: Iustic: ad Placita Thesaur: Regis Caroli Regis Angliæ

Henricus Hobart miles et Baronettus capitalis Iustic: D: Iacobi Regis de Com: Banco

Alexander Denton miles Iustic: ad Placita Thesaur: Regis Caroli Regis

Willielmus Lewis miles unus Iustic: Cancellariæ domus Regis de Banco

Thomas Trevell miles unus Iustic: Cancellariæ domus Regis de Banco

Henricus Finch miles Seruiens domini Regis ad Legem

Franciscus Ashley miles Seruiens ad Legem

Iohannes Bramston Seruiens ad Legem

Iohannes Greene Seruiens ad Legem

Franciscus Harvey Seruiens ad Legem

Iohannes Darey Seruiens ad Legem

Will. Towse Seruiens ad Legem

Humphridus Davenport Seruiens ad Legem

Georgius Crook miles Seruiens domini Regis ad Legem

Thomas Crew miles Seruiens ad Legem

Thomas Athyne Seruient ad Legem

Iohannes Priddeaux miles Seruiens ad Legem

Edwardus Hardres Seruiens ad Legem

Iohannes Hassets Seruiens ad Legem

Raymundus Thimbleby miles Seruiens ad Legem

Robertus Barnard Seruiens ad Legem

Iohannes Crew Seruiens ad Legem

Robertus Foster Seruiens ad Legem

Herveyus Elwes miles Seruiens ad legem

Iohannes Lloyd miles Seruiens ad legem

Gilbertus Bagge Seruiens ad Legem

Robertus Heath miles Capitalis Iusticiarius Cancellariæ Com: Banco

Iohannes Robinson miles unus Iustic: de Banco Regis et Seruiens ad legem Regis

Georgius Shirley miles Seruiens ad legem Capitalis Iusticiarius Cancellariæ Comitat: Banci D: Regis in Hibernia

Thomas Treuor miles unus Baronum Scaccarij Domini Regis

Iacobus Weston miles unus Baronum Scaccarij 1632.

Iohannes Walter miles Capitalis Iusticiarius Cancellariæ Comitat: Palatini Domini Regis

Christophorus Turnor miles unus Baronum Scaccarij Domini Regis

Et Assistant sergeant Cancellor

Iacobus Whitelocke miles unus Iustic: de Banco Regis

Iohannes Bramston Seruiens ad Legem

Richardus Weston Seruiens unus Baronum Scaccarij unus decurio Curiæ Regis

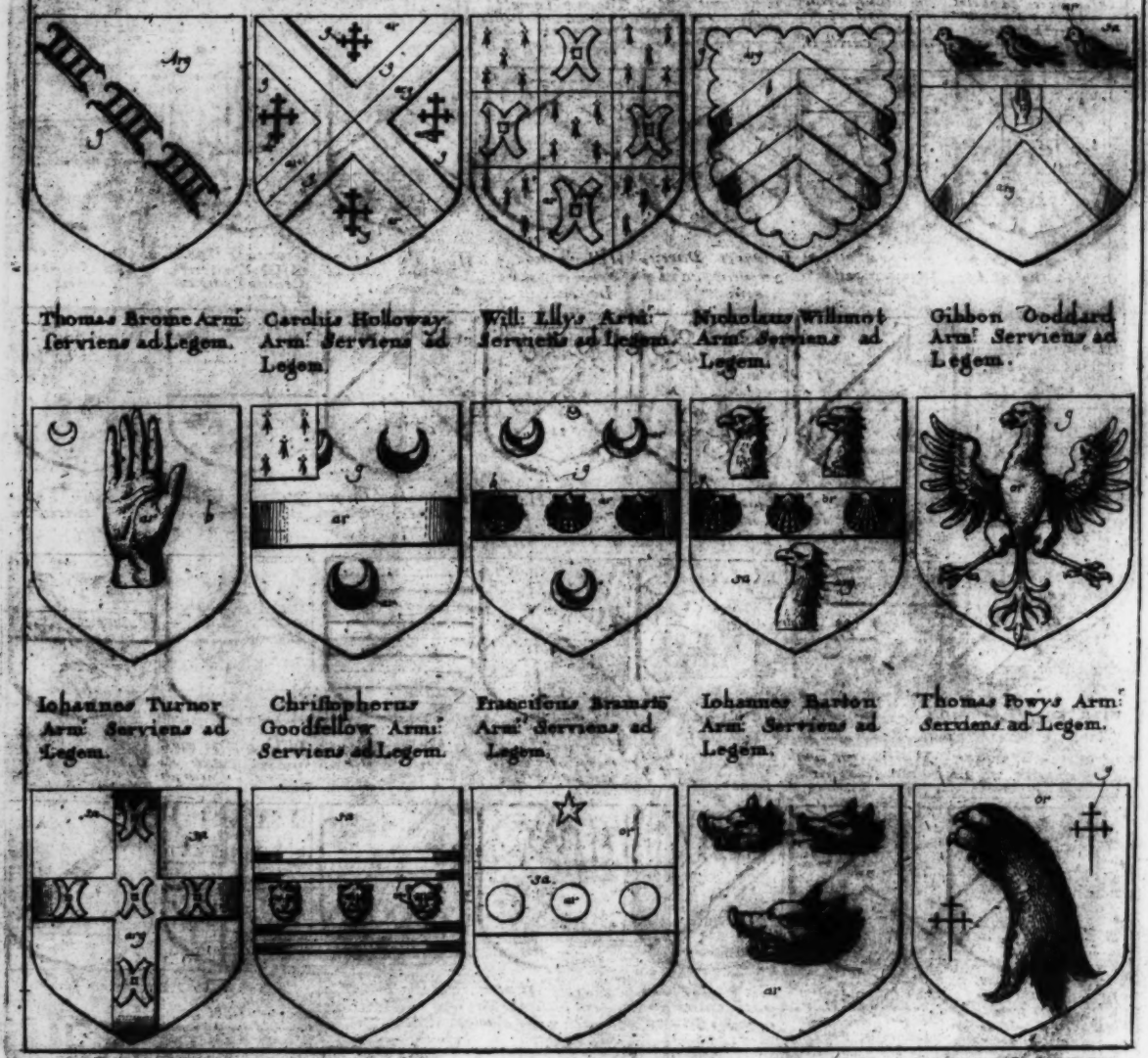
Robertus Berkley miles unus Iustic: Cancellariæ ad Banc: Regis

Philippus Lewknor Seruiens ad legem

Willms Rowlewat Seruiens ad Legem

Cap. 75.

Primary hujus Hoſpitij novæ ſtructuræ ædificatores.



Cap. LXXV.

Serjeants Inne in Chancery-lane.

Ex Rotulis Compotorum in Archivis ven. patris Dom. *Mat. Elien* Epiſc. An. 1641.

OF this Houſe, the inheritance whereof belongeth to the Biſhops of **Ely**, the ancienteſt mention I find, is in 17 *R.* 2. at which time it was called *Tenementum Domini Joh. Skarle*, and let by the Biſhop's appointment to one of the Clerks of the Chancery, as appears by the Bayliffs Accompt to the then Biſhop. Next, that in *an.* 1401. (3 *H.* 4.) it was called *Hoſpicium Domini Joh. Skarle.*

About three years after (*viz. an.* 1404. 5. *H.* 4.) in another Account is this expreſſion; *Dominus* Rob. Faryndon *Clericus dom. Regis, habet Penſionem ſibi conceſſam ab Epiſcopo, de* vi$^{l.}$ xiii$^{s.}$ iiii$^{d.}$ *per annum percipiendam de reddit̃ Hoſpicii domini in* Chancelers-lane, *& ea occaſione tenet idem Hoſpicium.* In the Accompt of 7 *H.* 4. it is ſaid, *Hoſpicium nuper* Faryngdon, *in* Chancelers-lane, *extitit vacuum per dimidium anni, ad decaſum* iii$^{l.}$ vi$^{s.}$ viii$^{d.}$ and in 8 *H.* 4. *Hoſpicium Domini*

Joh.

Cap. 75. Joh. Skarle *conceditur cuidam Clerico Cancellariæ per preceptum Domini*. But in *an.* 1411. (12 *H.* 4.) it was called *Faryndon Inne*; so also in 12 *H.* 4.

I am of opinion, that the Serjeants at Law had lodgings here at this time for within three years after, (*viz.* in *an.* 1414. 2 *H.* 5.) the Bishop's Bayliff Accounts for the repair of *Askham's* Chamber: by which it may seem, that the lodgings were let apart; but soon after, the whole House was entirely demised to the Judges and others, learned in the Law; for in *an.* 1416. (4 *H.* 5.) there is accounted to the Bishop *vi*l. *xiii*s. *iiii*d. *pro Faryndon's Inne* in Chancelers-lane, *dimisso* Rogero Horton & Willielmo Cheney *Justiciariis*, & Waltero Askham *Apprentisio Legis*.

Besides this *Walter Askham*, there was about this time one *Robert Askham* Serjeant at Law, who was of Councel to the Bishop of Ely, and had *xl*s. *per annum* pension for the same.

It seems that the Judges and Serjeants, were not constant Tenants to the Bishop in those days, for this House; for in *an* 1425. (3 *H.* 6.) these are the words of the Accompt, —*Hospicium in* Chancelers lane *stetit inoccupatum per totum annum, circa reparationem ejusdem; & contra annum sequentem dimittitur* J. Martyn, & Jacobo Strangwiz, & T. Rolf *Justiciariis, ad* v. *lib.* and then soon after, *sc.* in *an.* 1430. (9 *H.* 6.) it had the name of *Hospicium Justiciariorum*.

In *an.* 1440. (19 *H.* 6.) it was again demised *Joh. Hody, & aliis Servientibus Legis* for the Rent of *vi*l. *per annum*. In *an.* 1474. (14 *E.* 4.) it was let to Sir *Robert Danby* Knight then Chief Justice of the Court of Common Pleas, and other the Judges of that time, at *iiii*l. *per annum*. And two years after, *sc* in *an.* 1476. (16. *E.* 4.) to Sir *Tho. Grey* Knight, at the like Rent of *iiii*l. *per an.* which Rent from him the said Sir *Tho Grey*, is accounted for, from that time till the year 1481. inclusive. And in *an.* 1484. (2. *R.* 3.) the same Sir *Tho. Grey* had a new Lease thereof, by the name of *Hospicium vocatum Serjeants Inne in Chancelers lane*, at *iiii*l. *per an.* doing all repairs, which Rent he paid till the year 1490. (6 *H.* 7.) how much longer I find not; for in *an* 1492. (8 *H.* 7.) it was in the Bishop's hand for lack of a Tenant. But after this, it was but a while out of the Judges and Serjeants tenancy; for in *an.* 1508. (which was the last year of *K. H.* 7. Reign) it was demised by Indenture, by the name of *Hospicium in Chancelers lane, Vocatum Serjeants Inne*, unto *John Mordaunt* and *Humphrey Coningsby* (then two of the King's Serjeants at Law) at the Rent of *iiii*l. *per an.* keeping all repairs.

Grays Inne.

After this, *viz.* in 2 *E.* 6. *T. Goodrick* then Bishop of Ely, by a Lease bearing date 17 *Dec.* demised it to *Chr. Fulnetby*, his brother in Law (for he marryed his sister) for *Lxxxi.* years: which Lease coming by mean assignment to Sir *Anth. Ashley* Kt. and then by surrender to Bishop *Felton*, that Bishop granted it to the said Sir *Anth.* for three lives (*viz.* of *Phil.* then his wife, since married to *Carey Rawley* Esq; and two of his servants) under whom the Judges and Serjeants do now hold it.

Cap. LXXVI.

Scroops Inne.

THis is now called *Scroopes Court*; but was an Inne for Serjeants at the Law in K. *Ric.* the 3 time; for in some ancient Accompts * of the Bayliffs to the Bishop of Ely (unto whose House in *Holburn* it adjoyneth) it is called *Mansio domini Scroope de Bolton, modo vocata le Serjeants place*. So also, by an Inquisition taken 13 *Oct.* 14 *H.* 7. at the *Guildhall* in the City of *London*; it appeareth that Sir *Guy Fairfax* Knight, sometime one of the Justices of the King's Bench, and then deceased, was seised thereof, by the name of one messuage, or tenement called *Serjeants Inne*, situate in *Holburne*, opposite to *St. Andrew's Church*, with two Gardens and two Cottages thereto adjoyning; and being so seised, by his Deed indented, bearing date 8 *Feb.* 9. *H.* 7. did pass the same to Sir *John Scrope* Knight, Lord *Scrope* of *Bolton*, and others, to the use of the said *John*, his Heirs and Assignes for ever.

* In an. 1484. (2 R. 3.) penes *Matheum Elien.* Epis. An. 1640.

Apud *Guild-Hall.*

Insignia in Fenestris Refectorij de SERJEANTS INNE in CHANCERYE LANE existentia XVI° Februarij Ao. 1664.

Georgius Vernon miles unus Baronum de Scaccario Domini Regis.

Johannes Doderidge miles unus Justiciariorum de Banco Regis.

Richardus Hutton mil. Ier. secundus Justiciarius de Communi Banco.

Thomas Richardson miles Capitalis Justiciarius Domini Regis de Communi Banco.

Henricus Sebright miles unus Justiciariorum de Communi Banco.

Franciscus Windham unus Justiciariorum de Banco.

Johannes Finch miles Dominus Custos magni Sigilli Angliæ: nuper Capitalis Justiciarius de Communi Banco: et ..... domine Henriette Marie Reginæ.

Georgius Clifford Comes Cumbriæ.

Johannes Puckering miles Custos magni Sigilli Angliæ nuper Serviens Dominæ Reginæ ad Legem.

DESORMAIS

Edmundus Reeve miles unus Justiciariorum de Communi Banco.

Henricus Clerke Serviens ad Legem.

Thomas Mallet unus Justiciariorum de Banco Regis.

Johannes Goodhale Serviens ad Legem.

Willielmus Aylof Serviens Domini Regis ad Legem.

Arthurus Turner Serviens ad Legem.

Nathaniell Finch Serviens Domini Regis ad Legem.

Ricardus Cresfield Serviens ad Legem.

Johannes Glanvill Serviens Dñi Regis ad Legem.

Ricardus Taylor Serviens ad Lym.

Releyus Warde Serviens ad Legem.

Edwardus Atkins Serviens ad Legem.

Robertus Callis Serviens ad Legem.

Franciscus Bacon Serviens ad Legem.

Johannes Wilde Serviens ad Legem Thesaurarius hac anni dñi 1640.

Robertus Hide Serviens ad Legem.

Cap. 77.

Cap. LXXVII.

Monuments in the Chappel of the Rolls.

Againſt the North Wall is the effigies of Doctor *Tong* Dean of [illegible], and Maſter of the Rolls, in a Scarlet Robe and a four corner'd Cap, with this Epitaph.

Dominus firmamentum meum.

IO. *Tong Legum Doctori, Sacrorum*
Scriniorum, & hujus Domus
Cuſtodi; Decano olim Ebor.
Vita defuncto xxv Aprilis,
Sui fideles Executores
Hoc poſuerunt MDxvi.

On the South ſide, oppoſite to the former, is a fair Monument with the effigies of a man in Armour kneeling, and of his wife and children, with this Epitaph.

RIcardus Allington Armiger,
qui hic ſepultus eſt, obiit
xxiii. die Novembris 1561.
Hoſpes qui fueram quondam, ſi quæris Amice,
Nomen Alingtonus *ſtirps generoſa fuit.*
Hæc monumenta mihi conjux fidiſſima ſtruxit;
Quæque mihi ſtruxit, deſtinat illa ſibi.
Charaq; conjugii tres nata pignora noſtri
Sunt vultus, quarum marmora ſculpta tenent.
Cum matre has omnes precor ut poſt funera ſumma
Cælica perducas in tua regna Deus.

On the North ſide of the ſame Chappel, is a large Monument for the Lord *Kinloſſe* ſometime Maſter of the Rolls, with his effigies at length, in a Gown, with this Epitaph.

FUIMUS.

Sacræ memoriæ
DOmini *Edwardi Bruce, Baronis*
Bruce, Kinloſſenſis, Sacrorum Scriniorum
Magiſtro dicatum: Qui obiit 14 *Jan. Sal.* 1610 *Ætat.*
62. *Jacobi Regis* 8.

Brucius Edwardus ſitus hic et Scotus & Anglus,
Scotus ut ortu, Anglis ſic oriundus avis;
Regno in utroq; decus tulit auctus honoribus amplis,
Regi a Conſiliis Regni utriuſque; fuit:
Conjuge, prole, nuru, genero, ſpe, req; beatus,
Vivere nos docuit, nunc docet ecce mori.

Cap. LXXVIII.

Ex ipſo autog. in bibl. *Cotton.* an. 1661.

The Copy of a Letter from the Lords of her Majeſties moſt Honourable Privy Councel, to the Shireeves of the ſeveral Counties in England, *for eaſing them of the charge in entertainment of the Juſtices of Aſſize and Gaol-delivery, wit Dyet, in their reſpective Circuits* 21 Febr. an. 1573. 16 Eliz.

AFter our hearty commendations; Where, of long time many Gentlemen, ſome eligible to be Sheriffs; ſome that have been in Office in the moſt part of the Counties of this Realm, have both in Parliament and other places complained of the great burthen and charge ſuſtained in the ſaid Office of Sheriff-wick. by reaſon (as they have alledged) of the large diets and other charges of the Juſtices of Aſſize, and Gaol-delivery, yearly increaſing in ſuch ſort, as many Gentlemen, very meet for that Office in reſpect of their wiſdom and dexterity, to execute the ſame, though not ſo meet for

wealth to bear the charge of expences, have of late years made moſt earneſt ſuits to be foreborn, only for want of wealth to bear that burden. The Queens Majeſty calling this cauſe now of late into her remembrance, hath thought it very neceſſary to cauſe the ſame to be conſidered by her Counſel, and remedy to be provided therefore as the cauſe may bear it. And in conſideration hereof it is by her Majeſty and us of her Counſel well perceived; that by the Petitions of divers of the Sheriffs in ſundry Counties appearing in the Exchequer for the allowances for the Diets and other charges of the ſaid Juſtices, the ſame are yearly grown more and more in charge to the ſaid Sheriffs; and conſequently her Majeſty thereby more charged than in reaſon ought to be allowed. And therefore to remedy this matter, it is determined by her Majeſty, with the advice of us of her Privy Counſel, that the Sheriffs ſhall not after this Lent Aſſiſes have the charges of the Juſtices of Aſſiſes Diets; but that the ſaid Juſtices ſhall have of her Majeſty ſeveral ſums of money out of her Coffers, for their daily Diets, during the time that heretofore the Sheriffs have been chargeable withall within their Counties; with which determinations the more part of the ſaid Juſtices have been by divers of us of her Majeſties Counſel made acquainted, and hereof we have thought good to give you knowledge, as we do the like to all other Sheriffs in the Realm; to the intent you may after this Lent Aſſiſes forbear to enter into ſuch further charges; and yet it is meant that you ſhall againſt the Summer Aſſiſes by the authority of your Office, aid and aſſiſt the Servants of the ſaid Juſtices that ſhall require your advice or help, to make proviſions for their Maſters Diets, and for lodgings and Houſe-room at as reaſonable charges as may and ought to be for the Queens Majeſties Service, and as reaſon alſo requireth; that the ſaid Juſtices in reſpect of their painful and careful Services for adminiſtration of Juſtice ſhould be both honourably and favourably uſed in all things requiſite for their own perſons and Train; whereof we truſt both you, as Sheriffs now being, and all other ſucceeding you, will have a care and due regard. Finally, we alſo warn you, that now, when you ſhall be unburdened hereof as of a matter long time complained, you do not for your private reſpect enter into any ſuch unneceſſary charge, as hath not in former times of her Majeſties Father or other her Progenitors been uſed nor allowed; for it is not meant to give you allowance hereafter of any thing upon your account, that ſhall not be well warranted to be allowed unto you. We alſo have given notice unto the Juſtices, that it ſhall be very convenient that at the firſt coming to the place appointed for the Seſſions, they do begin to hear and determine the cauſes of the Priſoners in your charge; and ſo far forth as it conveniently may be done, proceed to the delivery of the Gaol, before they proceed to the Aſſiſes, whereby the attendance of the multitude of the Juſtices of Peace ſhall not need to be ſo long as if the Gaol-delivery ſhould be laſt. And therefore we will that you do ſo make ready your Gaol and Priſoners, that the Juſtices may firſt finiſh that ſervice, being the principal cauſe of their Seſſions; and ſo we bid you right heartily Farewell. From *Hampton-Court* the 21 day of *February*, 1573. Cap. 78.

For theſe next Aſſiſes it ſhall ſuffice that you make proviſion for two meſſes of meat well furniſhed, and in caſe over and beſides that, you ſhall demand any further allowance of the Juſtices Diets, it is not meant you ſhall have any allowance for the ſame afterwards; you ſee what Order it hath pleaſed her Majeſty to take herein.

Your loving Friends

W. Burghley. E. Lyncoln. T. Suſſex.
A. Warwick. F. Bedford. R. Leyceſter.
F. Knollys. T. Smith. F. Walſing.
R. Sadleir. W. Mildmay.

THE INDEX.

A.

ARMS, viz.
In the Windows of the *Inner-Temple* Hall. 184, &c.
In the Windows of the *Middle-Temple* Hall. 223, &c.
In *Lincolns-Inn* Chappel, 238, &c. And Hall. 241.
In *Grays-Inn* Hall, 300. And Chappel, 308.
Arms of the ſeveral *Inns of Court*, and *Inns of Chancery*.
Arms in the Windows of *Serjeants-Inn* in *Fleetſtreet*, 328.
Arms in the Windows of *Serjeants-Inn* in *Chancery-Lane*, 333.

B.

Barnards-Inn. 310. b.

C.

Chancery Court, its antiquity. 32. a.
Chancelor of England: The dignity of his Office. 35. a. His juriſdiction for hearing of Civil Cauſes, how ancient. 36. b.
His Seat in *Weſtminſter Hall*, where anciently. 37. a.
The order of his going thither, when he is firſt advanced to that place. 37. b.
Clements-Inn. 187. b.
Cliffords-Inn. 187. a.
Common-Pleas Court, where kept. 38. b.
Number of Judges anciently ſitting there. 39. b.
Catalogue of the *Judges* thereof, from 7 R. 1. till this time; wherein is ſhewed the firſt and laſt Return of each Term that any of them ſate. 41. a.
Courts of Juſtice, where anciently held. 22. a. b. &c.
Court Baron. 25. a.
Hundred Court. 26. a.
Tribing, or *Lathe*. 26. b. The Judges anciently therein. *Ibid.*
County-Court, the antiquity thereof. 28. b.
Of what Cauſes it anciently held Plea. 29. a. b. And where. 31. b.
Court Leet. 32. a.
Court of Kings Bench. 38. a.

E.

Exchequer-Court, its antiquity, 49. a.
Who anciently ſate there. 49. b.
Fines levied therein. 50. a.
Common-Pleas there held. 50. b.

F.

Fines, how ancient; in what manner, before whom, and where levied. 91. b.
Furnivals-Inn. 270. b.

G.

Government, the Original thereof. 1. a.
Grays-Inn. 271. b.
The Buildings. 272. b.
The Walks. 273. a.
Orders for Government there. 273. b. 286. b. 287. a.
Admittances. *Ibid.*
Exerciſes for Learning. 274. b. 289. a.
Of *Readers* and *Double-Readers*. 276. a. 288. a. b. 289. a.
Of *Commons*. 277. b. 287.
Of *Barriſters*. 279. a. 289. a.
Of *Apparel*. 281. a.
The *Chappel*. 282. a. 288.
Sports and Paſtimes. 285. b.
Laundreſſes. 286. a.
Lodging of Strangers. 286. b.
Lodging out of the Houſe. 286. b.
Relief of the Poor. 286. b.
Officers of the Houſe. *Ibid.*
The ancient ſtanding Orders and Conſtitutions of the Houſe. 287. a.
Catalogue of the { *Readers* 292. a. And *Treaſurers* 298.
Arms in the { Hall there. 300, &c. And Chappel, 308.

I.

Inns of Court and Chancery, their antiquity. 141. a.
Inns of Chancery. 143. b.
Inner Temple. 144. a.
How anciently a Manſion for Students of the Law. 145. a.
The *Buildings* there. 146. a.
Orders for Government, and Advancement of Learning. 147. b.
Grand Chriſtmaſſes kept there. 150. b.
Readers Feaſt, *An.* 1661. 157. b.
Orders and Exerciſes there. 158. a.
Officers of the Houſe. 161. b.
Catalogue of the { *Readers*. 163. &c. *Treaſurers*. 170. *Governors*. 172.
The *Church*. 173, &c.
Monuments and Epitaphs therein. *Ibid.*
Arms in the great Hall there. 184, &c.
Judges, whereof firſt of the King himſelf. 19. a.
Juſtice of England, the antiquity and continuance of that great Office. 20. a. b.
Juſtices of the Kings Courts in Weſtminſter Hall, how created. 97. a.
Their Riding to *Weſtminſter Hall*. 97. b.
Their ancient *Robes* and *Veſtments*. 98. a. Expreſt in Pictures. 100.
Their preſent *Veſtments*. 101. a. Anciently dignified with the Order of *Knighthood* of the *Bath*. 102. b.
Their ancient *Salaries*, 104. a.
Juſtices-Itinerant, their antiquity. 51. a.
Their Office. 52. a. b.
Their Ceſſation. 52. a.
Juſtices of Aſſize, and *Goal Delivery*. 53. a.
Letters from the Lords of the Council, for eaſing the *Sheriffs* of their Entertainment. 335. a.

K.

Kings-Bench Court. 38. a.

L.

Laws, their beginning. 1. b.
Their antiquity in *England*, 3. a.
Laws and *Law-makers* in *England*. 4. b.
Viz. Thoſe of the *Saxon* Kings. 5. a.
Thoſe from the *Norman* Conqueſt. 5. b.
Britiſh-Laws. 54. a.
Saxon-Laws, where to be ſeen. 54. a. b.
Laws ſince the *Norman* Conqueſt, till King *Henry* the Third's time; what, and where to be found. 55. a.
Lawyers anciently Eccleſiaſtick Perſons. 21. a, &c.
Law-Writers and *Law-Books*, a Catalogue; as well of ſuch as are not publiſhed by the Preſs, as of thoſe that are. 55. b.
Lincolns-Inn. 231. a.
The *Buildings* there. 231. b.
The *Chappel*. 234. b.

Portraictures in the Windows thereof, 236. a.
Arms in the *Hall* and *Chappel*. 238, 239, 240, 241.
Orders for Government there; *viz.*
1. Admittances. 242. a.
2. Exercises for advancement of Learning. 243. a.
3. *Barristers*, *Readers* in *Chancery*. 244. a.
4. Apparel. 244. a.
5. Beards. 244. b.
6. Weapons. 245. a.
7. Precedence. 245. a.
8. Sports. 245. a.
9 Divinity-Lecture. 245. b.
10. Publick Expences at great Solemnities. 245. b.
11. *Revels*. 246. a.
12. *Grand-Christmasses*. 246. b.
13. Touching the *Readers*. 247. a.
14. *Rules* for their *Readings*. 248. a.
15. Order and Ceremony thereof. 248. b.
16. Catalogue of the *Readers*. 249, &c.
Catalogue of the *Governors*. 257.
Touching restraint of Building in *Lincolns-Inn Fields*. 268. b.
Orders in this Society hung up in a Tablet in the Buttery. 269. a.
Lions-Inn. 187. b.

M.

Magna Charta and *Chartade Foresta*, how, and when first obtained, 9. a. &c.
When, and by whom confirmed. 11. a, &c. 13. b.
Middle-Temple. 188. a.
The *Buildings* there. *Ibid.*
Orders for Government there. 191. a. b. 192. a. b.
The ancient Orders and Customs for Government there. 193. a. b, &c.
The state of the House at this day. 197. b, &c.
Catalogue of the *Readers*. 215, &c.
Catalogue of the *Treasurers*. 221, &c.
Arms in the Hall. 223, &c.
Mootable days in the *Reading times* for the *Inns of Chancery*. 325.

N.

New-Inn. 230. a.

O.

Orders for Government, made by the Judges, relating to all the *Inns of Court*. 310. b. 322. a.
Order by the *Lords of the Council* touching the *Habits* in which the *Serjeants* and *Lawyers* shall come to the *Council Table*. 321. a.
Outlawries, how ancient. 96. b.

P.

Parliaments (or *Great Councils*) their antiquity in *England*. 14. b.
The *Commons* represented therein before the *Norman* Conquest. 15. b. And after. 16. a. b. By whom. 17. a, &c.
When first by two Knights for each Shire, and two Burgesses for a Borough. 18. a. b, &c.
Pleadings in the *French* tongue. 95. b.
Limitation as to time of *Pleading* in some cases. 96. b.
Punishment in Cases criminal, the various manners thereof anciently. 88. a, &c.

R.

Readings in the *Inns of Court*; Order by the *Judges* for regulating thereof. 247. a. b. 248. a.
Rolls in *Chancery-Lane*; *Monumental Inscriptions* there. 329.

S.

Scroops-Inn. 333. b.
Seals to Charters, their antiquity. 33. a. &c.
Serjeants at Law,
The antiquity of that their state and degree. 110. a.
The ancient form and order in making them. 111. b. 113. a. 114. a. 117. b. 119. b.
Liveries given by them at their Creations. 125. b. 129. a.
Their great *Feasts*. 127. a.
Attendance of Officers there at. 131. a.
Rings given at their Creation. 130. a.
Their *Writ of Summons*. 136. a.
Their *Robes*. 136. b.
When first made *Knights*. 137. b.
The form and order of creating a *Serjeant at Law*, as it is at this day. 137. b. 139. a.
A Discharge of the Degree of *Serjeant at Law*, 139. b. 140. b.
Serjeants-Inn in *Fleet-street*. 326. a.
Arms in the Windows there. 324, &c.
Serjeants-Inn in *Chancery-Lane*. 327.
Arms in the Windows there. 328.
Staple-Inn. 310. a.
Strand-Inn. 230. b.

T.

Terms in the Year, (*viz. Hillary*, *Easter*, *Trinity*, and *Michaelmas*) their Originals. 89. a.
Temple. See *Inner-Temple*, and *Middle-Temple*.
Thavies-Inn. 271. a.
Tryal By XII Men, the antiquity thereof. 64. a.
Tryal By *Combate*, the form and order thereof. In Cases Civil. 65. a. In Cases Criminal. 75. b.
Tryal By *Great Assize*, when first instituted; with the manner thereof. 71. b, &c.
Tryal By *Fire* and *Water Ordale*, the antiquity and order thereof. 86. a.
Tryal Its abolition. 87. b.

W.

Wager of Law, very ancient. 88. a.

CHRO-

CHRONICA SERIES

Cancellariorum & Cuſtodum Magni Sigilli,

Theſaurariorum, Juſticiarorum Itinerantium,

Juſticiariorum ad Placita coram Rege & de Communi Banco,

Baronum de Scaccario,

Magiſtrorum Rotulorum,

Attornatorum & Sollicitatorum Regis,

Servientium ad Legem.

PER

GULIELMUM DUGDALE Warwicenſem

NORROY Regem Armorum.

CHRONICA SERIES

Cancellariorum & Custodum Magni Sigilli,

Thesaurariorum, Judiciorum Cancellariorum,

Judicium ad Placita coram Rege & de Communi Banco,

Baronum de Scaccario,

Magistrorum Rotulorum,

Actornatorum & Solicitorum Regis,

Scriptorum ad Legem.

PER

GULIELMUM DUGDALE Warwicensem

NORROY Regem Armorum.

An. D.	An. R.	Cancel. & Custod. Sigil.	Thesaurariorum.	Justiciariorum Angliæ.
1067.	W. Conq. 1.	*Mauricius* (postea *London.* Episc.) *W. Malmesb. de gestis Pontif. lib.2. fol. 134. b. lib.53.*		*Odo* Episc. *Bajocensis* & comes *Cantii.* Gulielmus *filius* Osberni. } Hiis duobus præfecturam Angliæ, Rex commisit. *Ord. Vit. p. 106. C. H. Hunt. lib.7. fol,213. n. 50. W. Malm. lib.3. fol.62. b. l.53.*
.....	.....	*Ojmundus* (postea *Sarum* Episc.) *Godw. de præsul. p.389.*		
1073.	6.	*Arfastus* (Episc. *Helmamensis*) testis Cartæ Regis *Will.* senioris factæ Decano & Canon. S. *Martini* Lond. *Pat.* 8 E. 2. *p.* 1. *m.*3. *per Inspex.*		*Guil.* de *Warenna.* *Ric.* de *Benefacta* (filius *Gisleberti* Comitis) } Præcipui Angliæ Justiciarii *Ord. Vit. p. 535. a.*
.....	.....	*Baldricus* testis Cartæ Regis *W. Conq.* factæ Monachis de S. *Florentio*, de Eccles. de Andeura. *Pat.* 8 *Ed.*2. *p.* 2. *m.*1. *per Inspex.*		*Goisfridus Constanciensis* Episcopus, in loco Regis fuit, & Justiciam tenuit in illo notabili placito apud *Pinendene*, inter *Lanfrancum* Archiepiscopum *Cantuar.* & *Odonem* Comitem Cantii. *Textus Ruff. f. 50.*
.....	.....	*Hermannus* Episc. *Scireburnensis.*		
.....	.....	*Willielmus Welson* (capellanus Regis) *Chro. Rob. de Monte.*		
.....	.....	*Will. Giffard* (Episc. *Winton.*) testis Cartæ Regis *Willielmi*, quam fecit Ecclesiæ S. *Petri* de Scrobesbiri. *Cart.* 51 *Hen.*3. *m.* 1. *per Inspex.*		
1087.	Wil. Ruf. 1.			*Odo* Episc. *Bajocensis*, Justiciarius & Princeps totius Angliæ. *H. Hunt. lib.* 7. *p.*212. *b. l.*49. *& f.*213. *a. n.* 52.
1088.	2.			*Willielmus Dunelm.* Episcopus, factus *Justiciarius* Regis, *W. Malm. lib.*4. *fol.*67. *b. lib.*36. *M. Paris p.* 14. *n.*30.
.....	.....	*Robertus* cogn. *Bloet* (postea *Linc.* Episc.) *Rog. Hoved. f.*265. *b. n.* 30. *M. Paris, p.*17. *n.*20.		Ranulphus Flambard *(Dunelm.* Episc.) *Ord. Vit. p.*786. *C. M. Paris, p.*56. *n.*40.
.....	Hen. I.	*Will. Giffard* (Episc. *Wint,*) testis Cartæ Regis *H.* 1. factæ Eccles. de Rovecestr. *Regist. Roff. cap.*6.	*Galfridus* de *Clinton*, fundator Prioratus & Castri de *Kenilw.* in agro Warw. *Regis. Pr. de Kenilw. penes Sim. Clark bar. p.*1.	Hugo *de* Bocland, *M. Paris, p.*240. *n.*10.
.....	.....	*Rogerus* (postea factus Episc. Sarum) *W. Malm. f.* 91, *a. l.* 2. *& f.* 104. *a. n.* 50. *&* 104. *b. n.* 10.		Rad. *cogn.* Basset. *Regist. Abbendoniæ in bibl.* Cotton, *fol.*165. *a. Epist. H. Hunt. de contemptu mundi MS. in bibl.* Cotton, *fol.*8. *b. Ord. Vit. p.* 629. *C.*
.....	.....	*Galfridus* cogn. *Ruffus* (postea Episc. Dunelm.) *H. Hunt. f,*220. *b.* 10 *R. Hoved. fol.* 275. *a. n.*30. Testis Cartæ Regis *H.* 1. 33 *H.* 1. *Monast. Anglic. vol.*2. *p.*387. *l.* 22.	*Ranulphus Dunelmensis* Episc. *M. Paris, p.* 56. *n.* 40.	
.....	.....			*Ricardus Basset*, filius prædicti Radulphi Basset, *Epist. H. Hunt. ut supra. Ord. Vit. p.*905. *D. Lel. Coll. vol.*1. *p.*17.
.....	.....			Galfridus Ridel. *Epist. H. Hunt. ut supra. Lel. Coll. vol.*1. *p.*16.
.....	.....			Galfridus *de* Clinton. *Epist. H. Hunt. ut supra.*
.....	.....			*Rogerus Salisb.* Episc. *H. Hunt. lib.*7. *fol.*219. *a. Ord. Vit. p.*919. *C.*

A. D.	A. R.	Cancellar. & Custod. Sig.	Thesaurariorum.	Justiciariorum Angliæ.	Justiciariorum Itinerantium.
.....	Hen. I.	Randulphus. *H. Hunt. f.* 218. *b. n.* 40. *Flores hist. in an. MCXII. Epist. H. Hunt. de contemptu mundi, in bibl.* Cotton. *f.* 4. *a.*	*Nigellus* Episcopus Elienſis. *R. Hoved. f.* 274. *a. n.* 30.	Albericus *de* Vere. *Ex cod. MS. de miraculis* S. Osithæ, *inter* J. Lelandi *Collectanea.*	
.....	.....	*Gaufr.* Epiſc. Dunelmenſis. *Regiſt. Eccl. Elien. in bibl.* Cotton. *ſub effigie* Titi *A.* 2. *f.* 29. *a.*			
.....	Steph.	*Alexander* Epiſc. Linc. *Guil. Nubrigenſis. lib.* 1. *cap.* 6.	*Rogerus Sareſburienſis* Epiſc. Et *Willielm.* de Pontearcus *W. Malm. f.* 101. *a. n.* 10.		
.....	.....	*Rogerius* cogn. *Pauper* (filius *Rogeri Saresb.* Epiſcopi) *Ord. Vit. p.* 919. *C. D.* 920. *A. &* 978. *A.*			
1153.	18.	Philippus —— *Regiſt. Eccl. Elien. in bibl.* Cotton. *ſub effigie* Titi *A.* 1. *f.* 32. *a.*		*Hen.* Dux Normanniæ. *R. Hoved. f.* 285. *n.* 20.	
1157.	Hen. II. 3.	*Thomas* Archidiaconus Cantuarienſis. *R. Hoved. f.* 281. *b. n.* 20. Reſignavit ſigillum anno 1162. *Flores hiſt.* Factus Archiep. Cant. *R. Hoved. f.* 282. *a. n.* 20.			
1162.	8.			Ricardus *de* Luci. *R. Hoved. fol.* 283. *b. n.* 30. Rob. Comes Leiceſtriæ, *M. Patris, p.* 99. 1. *& p.* 104. *b. n.* 40.	
1168.	14.			Obiit *Rob.* Comes *Leiceſtriæ*, ſummus *Angliæ* Juſticiarius. *R. Hoved. fol.* 293. *b. n.* 20.	
1170.	16.				Juſticiarii Itinerantes in Comitatibus *Cantii, Middleſex, Berks, Oxenford, Buck, & Bedford. An.* 1170. 16 *H.* 2. Abbas S. Auguſtini Cantuar. Abbas *de* Cherneſeie. Comes *de* Clare. Will. *de* Abrincis. Manaſerius *de* Dammartin. Geroldus *filius* Radulphi. Gilbertus *de* Pinkeni. Willielmus *filius* Heltonis. Willielmus *filius* Nigelli. Willielmus *filius* Martini. Radulphus *de* Hoſpitali. Radulphus *de* Dene. *Chron. Gerv. Doroborn. inter Hiſt. Angl. Script. Antiq. col.* 1410.

A.D.	A.R.	Cancellar. & Custod. Sig.	Thesaurariorum.	Justiciariorum Angliæ.	Justiciariorum Itinerantium.
	Hen. II.				
1173.	20.	Radulphus *de* Warnevillâ. *Flor. hist. & M. Paris* in *an.* 1173. Fuit Sacrista *Rothom.* & Thesaurarius Ebor. *Ibid.*			
1176.	22.				Missi per singulos *Angliæ* Comitatus, consilio Archiepiscoporum, Episcoporum, Comitum & Baronum, &c. Regni, apud *Nottingham* existentium, *R. Hoved. f.*313. *a. n.* 50. *&* 313. *b. M. Paris, in anno* 1176. *(*22 *H.* 2.*)* Hugo *de* Cressi. } *Norff.* *Bedf.* Walt. *filius* Roberti. } *Suff.* *Buck.* Robertus Mantel. } *Cantabr.* *Essex.* *Hunt.* *Hartf.* Hugo *de* Gundevilla. } *Linc.* *Warwick.* Will. *filius* Radulfi. } *Nott.* *Northampt.* Willielmus Basset. } *Derb.* *Leicester.* *Staff.* Rob. *filius* Bernardi. } *Kent.* *Sussex.* Ric. Giffard. } *Surr.* *Berks.* Roger. *filius* Reinfridi. } *Hantf.* *Oxon.* Will. *filius* Stephani. } *Hereford.* *Glouc.* Bertramus *de* Verdon. } *Wigorn.* *Salop.* Thurstanus *fil.* Simonis. }
.....	.....		*Warinus* filius *Geroldi* cui Rex *H.* 2. concessit Cameram de Thesauro suo. *Plac. in. com. Somerf.* 11 *E.*1.		Rad. *filius* Stephani. } *Wiltf.* *Devon.* Will. Ruffus. } *Dorfet.* *Cornub.* Gillebertus Pipard. } *Somerf.* Ric. *de* Wals. } *Ebor.* *Westmerl.* Rad. *de* Glanvile. } *Richm.* *Northumb.* Robertus Pikenot. } *Lanc.* *Cumb.* *Copland.*
1179.	25.		*Ric. (*fil. *Nigelli Elienfis* Episcopi*)* *R. Hoved. f.*337. *a.* Decanus *Linc.* 30 *H.*2. *Cod. M. penes Dec. & cap. Lond.* [B] *f.*34. *b. (*postea Episc. *Lond.)*	—Post Pascha, *Ric.* de *Luci* Justiciarius *Angliæ*, relictâ *Justiciariâ* potestate, factus est Canonicus regularis in Abbatiâ de *Lesnes*, quam ipse in fundo suo fecerat. *R. Hoved. f.*337. *a.*	A. 1179. 25 *H.* 2. } Magno Concilio celebrato apud *Windeshores*, communi consilio Archiepiscoporum, Comitum & Baronum, coram Rege filio suo, Rex divisit *Angliam* in quatuor partes, & unicuique partium præfecit viros sapientes, ad faciendum Justiciam in terrâ suâ, in hunc modum. *R. Hoved. f.*337. *a. b.* Ric. Episc. Winton. } *Hantf.* *Devon.* Ric. Thesaur. Regis. } *Wiltf.* *Cornub.* Nich. *filius* Toroldi. } *Glouc.* *Berks.* Thomas Basset. } *Dorfet.* *Oxon.* Robertus *de* Witefeld. } *Somerf.* Gaufr. Elien Episc. } *Cantabr.* *Heref.* Nich. Capellanus Regis. } *Hunt.* *Staff.* Gilebertus Pipard. } *Northampt.* *Salop.* Regin. *de* Wisebec Clericus Regis. } *Leicester.* *Warwic.* Gaufridus Hosee } *Wigorn.* Joh. Episc. Norwic. } *Norff.* *Kent.* Hugo Murdac Cleric. R. } *Suff.* *Surr.* Mich. Belet. } *Essex.* *Sussex.* Ricardus *del* Pec. } *Hertf.* *Buck.* Radulphus Brito } *Midd.* *Bedf.* Godefridus *de* Luci. } *Nottingh.* *Cumb.* Johannes Cumin. } *Derb.* *Inter Ribble & Mersey.* Hugo *de* Gaerst. } *Ebor.* Ranulphus *de* Glanvilla. *Northumb.* *Lanc.* Willielmus *de* Bendings. *Westm.* Alanus *de* Furnellis. Isti sex sunt Justiciæ in curiâ Regis constituti, ad audiendum clamores populi. *R. Hoved. f.*337. *a. b.*

A.D.

A. D.	A. R.	Cancel. & Custod. S.	Thesaurariorum.	Justiciariorum Angliæ.	Justiciariorum.	Justiciariorum Itinerantium.
1181.	Hen. II. 26.	*Gaufr* filius (nothus) Regis *Hen.* 2. Constitutus Cancellarius. *R. Hov. fol.* 349. *n.* 10.		A. MCLXXX. *Ran. de Glanvil.* constitutus summus *Justiciarius* totius Angl. *R. Hoved. f.* 343 *b. n.* 30. *M. Paris in eodem an.* Obiit in obsidione de *Acon* 1 *R.* 1 *R. Hoved. f.* 390. *b. n.* 20	Godefr. *de* Luci. Johannes Cumin. Hugo *de* Gaerst. Ran. *de* Glanvilla. Will. *de* Bendings. Alanus *de* Furnellis. *R. Hoved. f.* 313. *n.* 50.	
.....	.....	Gualterus *de* Bidun. *Lel. Col. vol.* 1. *p.* 38.			Rob. Grimbald. *Monast. Anglic. vol.* 2. *p.* 278.	
1186.	33.				Rad. *Archid.* Colcestr. Rogerus *filius* Reinfredi. Robertus *de* Witefeld. Mich. Belet. *F. lev. in curia Regis apud Cantuar. die Veneris prox post festum S. Jo. Bapt.* Ex autogr. penès *Math. Hales* eq. aur. cap. Baronem de Scacc. an. 1661.	
1187.	34.					Godefridus *de* Luci Archid. & Williel. Vavasour. } *Regist de* Wirksop. *in bibl.* Seld. *fol.* 49.
1189.	Ric. I. 1.	*Williel. de Longocampo* (postea factus *Elien.* Episc.) *R. Hoved. f.* 375. *a. n* 40.		—In Concilio apud *Pipwell*, Rex constituit *Hugonem Dunel.* Epis. & *Wil.* Comitem *Albamarliæ* summos *Justiciarios* Angliæ *R. Hoved fol.* 375. *b. n.* 20. Rex *Doveram* profectus, ad transfretandum, &c. Justiciariam *Angliæ* cis Trentam *Williel. de Longocampo Elienſi* Episc. & ultra *Trentam Hugoni Dunel.* Episc. commisit. *R. Hoved fol.* 378. *b. n.* 40. *M. Paris in an.* 1189.		
1193.	4.				*Hugo Bardulf*, Vicecomes *Eborac.* Justic. Regis. *R. Hoved f.* 412. *b. n.* 30.	
1194.	5.			Rex misit in *Angliam* pro *Waltero Rothomagenſi* Episcopo, &c. & constituit *Hubert.* Cantuar. Archiepisc. summum *Justiciarium* in Angliâ. *R. Hoved. fol* 416 *b. n.* 10. *Mat. Westm. in eodem an.*		—Mense Sept. missi sunt ex parte Regis, per singulos Comitatus *Angliæ*, Justiciarii errantes. *R. Hoved. f.* 423. *a. n.* 30.

A. D.

A. D.	A. R.	Cancel. & Custod. S.	Thesaurariorum.	Justiciariorum Angl.	Justiciariorum.	Justic. Itinerantium.
1196.	Ric. I. 7.			—Depositio *H.* Cantuar. Archiepiscopi. *Gaufridus* filius *Petri* successit ei in regimine regni. *R. Hov. f.* 443. *a. n.* 30 & 40. *vid. M. P. & Mat. Westm. in an.* 1198.	Hubertus *Cant.* Archiep. Ric. *London.* Episc. Gilb. *Roffensis* Episc. Rad. *Heref.* Archid. Ric. *Elien.* Archid. Will. *de* Warenna. Ric. *de* Heriet. Sim. *de* Pateshull. Osbertus *filius* Hervei. Mag. Tho. *de* Husseburn. } Justiciarii in Curiâ Regis, apud Westm. *Fin. levat die Mart. prox. post Festum S.* Dunstani 7 *R.* 1.	
				Obiit *Gaufridus* filius *Petri* totius Angl. Justiciarius 2. Oct. 15. Joh. *Mat. Paris, p.* 236. *n.* 37. & *p.* 243.	Will. *de* Glanvill. } *Fin. levat apud* Norwic. *in Festo S.* Margar. 7 *R.* 1.	
					Mag. H. *de* Castel, unus Justic. in Curiâ R. apud *Westm.* } *F. lev. die Dominica prox. ante Festum S.* Luc. *Evang.* 7 *R.* 1.	
1197.	8.				Ogerus *fil.* Ogeri, unus Justic. in Curiâ, R. apud *Westm.* } *F. levat. die Lunæ prox. post Purif. S.* Mariæ, 8 *R.* 1.	
1198.	9.	*Eustachius* Elienfis Episcopus *R. Hoved. fol.* 449. *a. n.* 40.			Galfr. *filius* Petri. Steph. *de* Torneham. Tho. *de* Poterne. } Justic. in Curiâ R. apud Bedf. *F. lev. die Jovis prox. post Fest. S.* Mich. 9 *R.* 1.	*Hugo Bardulf*, Magr. *Rog. Arundel*, & *Gaufr. Hachet*; quibus Commissæ fuerant *Lincolnscire, Notinghamscire, Derbiscire, Everwicscire, Northumb. Westmerland, Cumberland*, & *Lancastcr*, Itinerantes placitaverunt placita Coronæ Regis. *R. Hoved. fol.* 443. *b.*
					H. *Cantuar.* Archiep. Ric. *Elien.* Archid. Sim. *de* Pateshull. Ric. *de* Heriet. Osb. *filius* Hervei. Mag. Tho. *de* Husseburn. Hen. *de* Wichinton. } Justiciarii in Curiâ Regis apud *Westm.* ad *Scaccar.* 9 *R.* 1. *F. lev. die dom. prox. post Fest. S.* Mar. *Evang.*	
					Joh. *de* Gestlinges. } *F. lev. apud* Westm. *die Jovis prox post conversi. S.* Pauli, 9 *R.* 1.	
1199.	10.				Godefr. *de* Luci *Wint.* Episc. Herbertus *Salesb.* Episc. Hugo Bardulf. } Justic. R. apud Westm. *F. lev. die Ven. prox. post fest. S.* Luc. *Evang.* 9 *R.* 1.	
					Mich. Belet unus Justic. in Curiâ R. apud *Northampt.* } *F. levat. die Dom. prox. post Octab. S.* Hill. 10 *R.* 1.	
					Rob. *filius* Rogeri. Will. *de* Aubeni. } Justic. in Curiâ R. apud Norwic. *Fin. levat. in craft. S.* Dionisii. 12 *R.* 1.	
1199.	John. 1.	*Hubert.* Cantuar. Archiep. constit. Cancellarius. *R. Hoved. f.* 451. *a. n.* 40.			G. *filius* Petri. Ric. *de* Heriet. S. *de* Pateshull. Osb. *filius* Hervei. Joh. *de* Gestling. Hugo de Bobi. Hen. *de* Wichinton. Eustach. *de* Faucunburg. } Justiciarii in Curiâ Regis apud Westm. 1 Joh. *Fin. levat. mens. Pasch.*	
					Will. *de* Warenna. Mag. Tho. *de* Husseburn. } *F. lev. XV. Pasch. Craft. Ascens.*	
1200.	2.		*W.* Thesaur. Scaccarii. *Obiit* 2 *Joh.*		Godefr. *de* Insula. Walt. *de* Grepping. } *Fin. levat.* 2 *Joh.*	

A. D.	A. R.	Cancel. & Custod. S.	Thesaurariorum.	Justic. Angl.	Justiciariorum Regis.	Baronum de Scaccario.	Justiciariorum Itinerantium.
1201.	Joh. 3.				Rad. de Stokes. (Archid. Staff. 7 Joh.) F. lev. } Fin. lev 3 Joh. 7 Joh.		
1202.	4.				M. R. Arundel. } Fin. lev. Hugo Bardulf. } 4 Joh. S. de Pareshull. Ric. Malbisse, Henr. de Northampton. Alex. de Pointone. } Oct. Mart. 4 Joh.		
1203.	5.				Hugo de Chaucumb. } Fin. lev. Joscelinus de Wells. } 5 Joh.		
1204.	6.	Hugo Arch. Wellensis R. Cancellarius. Testis Cartæ R. Joh. an. 6.					
1205.	7.	In Episc. Linc. electus an. 1209. (11 Joh.) M. P. p. 228. n. 20.			Hen. Archid. Staff. Ric. de Mucegros. } Fin. levat. dominica prox. post Ascens. 7 Joh.		
1206.	8.	Walterus de Gray constitutus Cancellarius — 7 Joh. Cartæ Antiq. BB. n. 22. Et Cartæ 8 Joh. m. 1. Postea fact. Episc. Wigorn. Pat. 15 Joh. p. 1. m. 5. Cancellario Regis tunc existente. Ibid.					
1208.	10.		Hugo de Nevill Thesaur. Regis. Pat. 10 Joh. m. 7.		Adam de Port. Jac. de Poterna. Hen. de Pont Audomare. Rob. de Perci. Alex. de Pointon. Hen. filius Hervæi. Will. de Huntingfeld. Fin. lev. 10 Joh. Rob. Aumari. Girardus de Camvill. Will. de Furnellis. Rad. Harenge. Hen. de Northampt. Fin. lev. 10 Joh.		Girardus de Camvilla. Will. de Huntingfeld. Mag. Eustach. de Faucunberge. Jac. de Poterne. Walt. de Crepping. Rob. de Aumeri. Apud Linc. à die S. Mich. in tres septim. Ex ipso autogr. penes præno. Tho. Comitem Elginia.
1210.	12.		Will. (de Ely) Canon. Eccl. Linc. Thesaurarius Regis. Pat. 31 H. 6. p. 2. m. — per Inspex.		Rog. Huscarl. } Fin. levat. Sim. de Waldhull. } 12 Joh.		
1212.	14.	Ricardus de Marisco Regis Cancel. Mat. Westm.				G. fil. Petri Justiciarius Regis. Saiherus Comes Winton. W. Briwer. Ric. de Marisis, simul cum aliis. Claus. 14 Joh. m. 4. in dorso.	

A. D.	A. R.	Cancel. & Custod. S.	Thesaurariorum.	Justiciariorum Angl.	Justiciariorum.	Justiciariorum Itinerantium.
1213.	Joh. 15.	19. Oct. Magist. *Ricardus* de *Marisco* Archid. *Richm.* & *Northumb.* liberavit Domino Regi Sigil. apud Ospreng. *Pat.* 15 *Joh. p.* 1. *m.* 8. 22. Decemb. Liberatum fuit Sigil. apud *Windlesh.* *Radulfo* de *Neville*, sub Domino *Winton.* Episcopo (sc. *Petro* de *Rupe*) deferendum. *Pat.* 15 *Joh. p.* 1. *m.* 6.		Rex in *Pictaviam* transfretaturus, dominum *P. Winton.* Episc. (sc. *Petrum* de *Rupe*) Justic. *Angliæ*, constituit loco suo ad pacem Regni *Angl.* tuendam. *T. R.* apud *Portesmuth*, 1 Febr. *Pat.* 15 *Joh. m.* 4. & *m.* 3.	P. *Ep.* Wint. S. de Pateshull. Jac. *de* Pot. rnâ. Rog. Huscarl. Henr. *de* Pont audomare. } *F. lev. apud Westm. XV. Pasch.* 15 *Joh.*	* B. Roffens. *Episc.* Rad. Tablir. Gilb. *de* Amb. worth. Hen. *de* Cobbeham. Joh. *de* Gestling. Jac. *le* Sauvage *Clericus.* } Just. Itin. in Com. *Suff. Surr. Kan. Mdd. Pat.* 3 H. 3. *in dorso.*
						Abbas *de* Ramsey. Will. *de* Cantilupe. Steph. *de* Segrave. Will. *de* Trumpington. Maur. *de* Audeley. Walt. *de* Pateshull. Tho. *de* Heydene. } Just. Itin. in Com. *Bedf. Buck. Hunt. Cantabrigien. Northampt. Rutl. Ibid.*
						R. Sarum *Episc.* Math. *fil.* Herberti. Rad. Hareng. Walt. Foliot. Jac. *de* Pouterna. Walt. *de* Ripariis. Maur. *de* Tervill. Joh. *de* Wigenholt *Clericus.* } Just. Itin. in Comit. *Wilts. Southampt. Berks. Oxon. Ibid.*
1214.	16.			Hubertus *de* Burgo. *Pat.* 15 *Joh.*	P. Wint. *Episc.* Joscelinus *de* Stivichal. } *Fin. levat.* 16 *Joh.*	Philippus *de* Ulecot. Tho. *de* Muleton. Rad. *de la* Ferte. Will. *de* Vernon. Laur. *de* Wilton *Clericus.* } Just. Itin. in Com. *Cumberl. Westmerl. & Lanc.*
1216.	H. III. 1.			*Will.* Comes *Penbroc.* Justic. Regis (ut videtur.) *M. Paris p.* 376. *l.* 41.		H. Linc. *Episc.* Will. *de* Albini. Joh. Mar. Ad. *de* Novomercato. Will. *de* Gressy. Walt. Manclerc *Clericus.* } In Comit. *Linc. Not. Derb. Ibid. m.* 5.
1217.	2.		*Eustachius* de *Faucunberg* Thesaur. Reg. 4 Nov. *Claus.* 2 *H.* 3. *m.* 16.		Will. *Comes* Arundel. Martinus *de* Pateshull (Archid. *Norff.* 12 H. 3.) Simon *de* Insulâ, Steph. *de* Segrave. Alanus Basset. Rad. Hareng. Joh. *de* Gestling. *Fin. levat.* 2 *H.* 3. in Curiâ domini Regis.	Joh. *de* Bajocis. I. Bathon. & Glascon. *Episc.* } In Com. *Cornub. Devon. Somers. Dors. Ibid. m.* 5.
						Mart. *de* Pateshull. R. Dunelm. *Episc.* Will. *fil.* Rogeri. Rog. Huscarle. Rog. *de* Veteri ponte. } Just. Itin. per Com. *Ebor.* & *Northumb. Claus.* 3 *H.* 3. *m.* 13. *in dorso.*
						In Com. *Essex. Herif. Norff. Suff.*
1218.	3.		*Eustachius* de *Faucunberg* Thesaur. Reg. *F. lev.* 3 *Sept. Trin.* 3 *Hen.* 3. (in Episcop. Lond. electus an. 1222.)		H. *Abbas de* Rameia. Eustac. *de* Fauconberg. *R. Thesaurarius.* Mart. *de* Pateshull. Tho. *de* Eydene. Mauric. *de* Audeley. *F. lev. apud* Westm. 3 *Sept. Trin.* 3 *H.* 3.	Gaufr. *de* Bokland. Faukes. de Breant. Rad. Gernun. Walt. *de* Verdon. Jord. *de* Saukevill. Sim. *de* Insula. Ric. *de* Seyng. Joh. *de* Winchestede. } *Ap.* Westm. *Fin lev. prox. post Festum S.* Margar. 3 H. 3.
1219.	4.			Hub. *de* Burgo *Justic.* Angl. *Fin. levat. apud* Westm. 3 *Sept. Pasch.* 4 H. 3.	Rob. *de* Vere *Com.* Oxon. *F. levat.* 3 *Sept. Pasch.* 4 H. 3. Rob. *de* Lexinton. *F. lev. Oct. Mich.* 4 *H.* 3.	
1220.	5.					Abbas *de* Reding. Abbas *de* Evesham. Mart. *de* Pateshull. Joh. *de* Monemuta. Rad. Hareng. Rad. Musard. Rad. de Lexintone. } In Com. *Wigorn. Heref. Glouceſt. Staf. Salop. Leic. Warw. Wilts.* & *Cornub. Claus.* 5 *H.* 3. *p.* 1. *m.* 11. *in dorso.*
1221.	6.				Joh. *de* Monemue. *F. lev. apud* Westm. *Craſt. Purif.* 6 *H.* 3.	
1222.	7.			*Hub.* de *Burgo* Justic. R. habet *CCCl.* annuas ei concessas, ad se sustentandum in Justic. R. *Claus.* 7 *H.* 3. *m.* 24.	Gaufr. *le* Sauvage. *F. lev. apud* Westm. XV. *Mich.* 7 *H.* 3.	

A. D.	A. R.	Cancel. & Custod. S.	Thesaurariorum.	Justic. Angl.	Justiciariorum.	Justiciariorum Itinerantium.
1223.	H.III. 8.	*R. (de Mariſco) Dunel.* Epiſc. Cancel. *Clauſ.* 8 *H.* 3. *m.* 25.	Obiit *Will.* de *Ely* Angliæ Theſaur. *M. P. p.* 316. 38.		Tho. *de* Muletone. *Fin. levat. apud* Weſt. *menſ. Paſch.* 8 *H.* 3.	
1224.	9.					*Clauſ.* 9 *H.* 3. *in dorſo m.* 11. Mat. *de* Pateſhul. (Archid. *Norff.*) Gilb. *de* Abbingworth, Will. *de* Haunſard, Joh. *de* Wauton. } *Surr.* M. *de* Pateſhull, Alanus *de* Engleſeld, Johannes *de* S. Helenâ. } *Berkſ.* M. *de* Pateſhull, Walt. *de* Verdune, Rob. *de* Aumari, Joh. *de* S. Johanne. } *Oxon.* M. *de* Pateſhull, Joh. *de* Baalun, Ric. *de* Veym, Abbas *de* Theokesbiry. } *Glouc.* M. *de* Pateſhull, Galfr. *le* Sauvage, Hugo *le* Droes, Rog. *de* Auntſeſeye, Regin. *de* Kauune. } *Wiltſ.* M. *de* Pateſhull, Joh. *de* Beingny, Jordanus Oliver, Rad. *de* Lydiard. } *Sumerſ.* M. *de* Pateſhull, Aluredus *de* Lincolniâ, Will. *le* Waleis, Johannes *de* Bajocis. } *Dorſet.* M. *de* Pateſhull, Walt. *de* Rumeſey, Rog. *de* Balune, Adam *de* Porteſeye. } *Southampt.* Ric. *de* Lexintone, Ric. *de* Munfichet, Ric. *fil.* Simonis, Adam *fil.* Willielmi, Hugo *de* Clahaul. } *Eſſex & Hertf.* Sim. *de* Hall, Ric. Duket, Ric. Beyvill, Hen. *de* Evesk, Wil. *de* Wythintune, Walt. *fil.* Roberti. } *Cant. & Hunt.* Sim. *de* Hall, Ric. Duket *Archid. Bedf.* Will. *fil.* Guarini, Henricus *de* Braybroc. } *Bedf.* Simon *de* Hall, Ricardus Duket, Ric. *de* Stoke, Walterus Duredent. } *Buck.* Simon *de* Hall, Ricardus Duket, Will. *de* Frauncheviil, Herbertus *de* Allentune, Barth. *de* Glanvill, Will. *fil.* Roccelini, Nich. Pincerna, Will. *de* Ambly. } *Norff. & Suff.* Sim. *de* Hales, Ric. Duket, Maur. *de* Aundeley, Will. *de* Inſula, Mart. *de* Pateſhull. } *North. & Rutl.* Rob. *de* Lexintone, Will. *de* Vernuue, Rob. *fil.* Willielmi, Adam *de* Novomercato, Will. *de* Creſſy. } *Nott. & Derb.* Robertus *de* Lexintone, Tho. *de* Muletone, Will. *de* Wells, Jordanus *de* Eſſeby. } *Linc.* Rob. *de* Lexintone, Will. *de* Albiniaco, Brunus *fil.* Alani, Abbas *de* Saleby, Rob. *de* Koketeild, Theob. *de* Valoins. } *Ebor.* Rob. *de* Lexintone, Reg. *de* Merlay, Rog. Bertram, Jordanus Heyrun. } *Northumb.* Rob. *de* Lexintone, Rad. *de la* Ferte, Ricardus *de* Levintune. } *Cumb.* Robertus *de* Lexintune, Rad. *de la* Ferte, Ric. *de* Levintone, Jordanus Heyrun. } *Weſtmerl.*
1225.	10.				Warinus *fil.* Johelis. *Fin. levat. apud* Weſtm. 3 *Sept. Paſch.* 10 *H.* 3.	*Clauſ.* 10 *H.* 3. *in dorſo m.* 15. } *Teſte* I. *de* Muleton *apud* Weſtm. 17 Maii. Abbas *de* Burgo, Joh. *de* Laſcy *Conſtab. Ceſtr.* Mat. *de* Pateſhull, H. *de* Braybroc, Will. *de* Inſula, Ricardus Duker. } *Linc.* Epiſc. *Linc.* Steph. *de* Segrave, Rob. *de* Lexintone, Will. *fil.* Warini, Will. Baſſet. } *Nott. & Derb.* Rob. *de* Veteriponte, M. *de* Pateſhull, Tho. *de* Muleton, Joh. *fil.* Roberti, Brian. *de* Inſula, Hen. *de* Braybroc. } *Ebor.* Abbas *de* Witeby, M. *de* Pateſhull, Tho. *de* Muleton, Petrus *de* Brus, Will. *de* Tametone. } *Northumb.* Mart. *de* Pateſhull, Rogerus *de* Merlay, Rog. Bertram, Will. *de* Lancaſtre. } *Cumb.* Mart. *de* Pateſhull, Rad. *de la* Force, Johannes *de* Daivill. } *Weſtmerl.* Conſtab. *Ceſtr.* M. *de* Pateſhull, Tho. *de* Muletone, Ran. *fil.* Roberti, Brianus *fil.* Alani. } *Lanc.* Steph. *de* Segrave, Rob. *de* Lexintone, Will. *fil.* Warini, Rad. Muſard. } *Warw. & Leic.* Abbas *de* Winchecumb, Steph. *de* Segrave, Rob. *de* Lexintone, Will. *fil.* Warini, Rad. Muſard. } *Wigorn.* Steph. *de* Segrave, Rob. *de* Lexintone, Will. *fil.* Warini, Walt. *de* Bello campo, Walt. *le* Poer. } *Glouc.*

A. D.	A. R.	Cancel. & Custod. S.	Thesaurariorum.	Justiciariorum Angl.	Justiciariorum.	Justiciarorum Itinerantium.
1226.	H. III. 11.	*Rad. Nevill. Ciceſtr.* Epiſc. factus Cancel. ad vitam. T. &c. 12 Febr. *Cart.* 11 *H.* 3. *m.* 28.			Rob. *de* Veteriponte. Tho. *de* Muletone. Jord. *fil.* Roberti. Brianus *de* Inſula. *Fin. levat.* 11 *H.* 3.	*Clauſ.* 11 *H.*3. *in dorſo m.* 23 } Teſte R. apud Wudeſtoke 1 Jan.
						Steph. *de* Segrave, Will. *fil.* Warini, Walt. *de* Bellocampo, Rad. Muſard, Walt. *le* Poer. } *Heref. Oxon.*
						Tho. *de* Muletone, Rob. *de* Lexintone, Warinus *fil.* Joelis, Will. *de* Sorewell, Jord. Oliver. } *Somerſ. Dorſet. Wiltſ.*
						Rob. *de* Lexintone, Sim. *de* Hale, Warinus *fil.* Joelis, Jord. Oliver. } *Southampt.*
						Tho. *de* Muletone, Rob. *de* Lexintone, Mauricus *de* Gant, Rad. Muſard. } *Heref. Salop. Staff. Devon. Southampt. Berks.*
						Mart. *de* Pateſhull, Math. *fil.* Herberti, Will. *de* Inſula, Ric. Duket. } *Lanc. Eſſex Hertf. Norf Suff.*
						Steph. *de* Segrave, Will. *de* London, Will. *fil.* Warini, Willielmus Baſſet, Joh. *de* Kirkeby. } *Northampt. Bedf. Bucks. Cantabr. Hunt. Rotheland.*
						Brianus *fil.* Alani, Rogerus Bertram, Simon *de* Hale, Will. *de* Eboraco. } *Cumberl.* *Ibid. m.* 5.
1227.	12.			*Hub.* de *Burgo* (Co. *Kantii*) habet *Juſticiariam* Angliæ ſibi conceſſam ad vitam T. &c. 27 Apr. *Cart.* 12 *H.* 3. *m.* 6	Will. *fil.* Warini. Will. *de* Inſula. *Fin. levat.* 3 *Sept. Paſch.* Joh. Mareſcallus. *Fin. levat. Craſt. Apoſt. Ph. & Jac.* 12 *H.* 3.	Hugo *de* Bolebec, Jordanus Heyrun, Magr. Steph. *de* Lucy, Will. *de* Eboraco. } *Inf. libertates Ep.* Dunelm. *T. R. apud* Reding 30 *Martii.* } *Clauſ.* 12 *H.* 3. *in dorſo. m.*10
1228.	13.				Rob. *de* Lexinton. Will. *de* Raleigh. Will. *de* London. Magr. Rob. *de* Cherdelawe. *Fin. levat.* XV. Mich. *apud* Weſtm. 13 *H.*3. Tho. *de* Camvill. *Fin. levat. in Craſt. Invent. S. Cruc.* 13 *H.* 3. H. *de* Braybroc. *Fin. lev.* 13 *H.*3.	
1229.	14.				Rad. *de* Norwico conſtit. unus Juſtic. de Banco 29 Apr. *Clauſ.* 14 *H.*3. *m.*8.	*Clauſ.* 14 *H.* 3. *in dorſo m* 23. Tho. *de* Muletone, Will. *de* Raleigh, Will. *de* London, Will. *de* Inſula, Steph. *de* Segrave, Mauricus *de* Auncle, Rad. *fil.* Reginaldi, Joh. *de* Ulecote. } *Suſſex. Rotcland.*
1230.	15.	Cuſtodia Sigilli conceſſa præfato *Radulfo*, ad vitam 14 *Junii. Cart.* 15 *H.* 3. *m.*18.			Ric. Reinger. *Fin. levat.* XV. *Hill.* 14 *H.*3. Will. *de* Eboraco (præpoſ. Beverlaci.) *Fin. levat.* 5 *Sept. Paſch.* 15 *H* 3.	*Clauſ.* 15 *H.*3. *in dorſo m.* 14. Steph. *de* Sedgrave, Rand. *fil.* Roberti, Brianus *fil.* Alani, Will. *de* Inſula, Rob. *de* Lexintone, Magr. Rob. *de* Shardelowe, Will. *de* Loudham. } *Ebor.*

A. D.	A. R.	Cancel. & Custod. Sigilli.	Thesaurariorum.	Justiciariorum Angliæ.	Justiciariorum Regis.
	H. III.				
1231.	16.		*W. Carleol.* Episc. constitutus Thesaurarius Scacc. ad vitam. 2 Julii. *Cart.* 16 *H.*3. *n.*—	*Steph.* de *Segrave* miles constitutus 4 Cal. Aug. *M. Paris, p.*376. 30. *& p.*388. *n.* 50. obiit 5 Id. Nov. 25 H. 3. *Ibid. p.*576. *n.*10. *& p.* 578.	Adam *filius* Willielmi. *Fin. levat.* 5 *Sept. Pasch.* 16 *H.*3.
1232.	17.	Cancellaria *Hiberniæ* concessa dicto *Radulfo*, ad vitam. *Cart.* 17 *H.* 3. *m.*8.	*Petrus* de *Rivallis* constitutus 6 Jan. *Pat.* 17 *H.* 3. *m.*7. *& m.*8,	*Sim.* de *Pateshull* quandoque habenas moderabatur totius Regni Justiciarii. *Mat. Paris, p.*405. *l.*56.	Will. *de S.* Edmundo. *Fin. levat.* 3 *Sept. S. Joh. Bapt.* 17 *H.*3.
			Rob. Passelew sub ipso *Petro* Officium Thesaur. administravit. *Mat. Paris, p.*405. *n.*50.		
1233.	18.		*Hugo* de *Pateshull* constitutus Thesaurar. Scacc. 1 *Junii*, & mandatum est Petro *de* Rievallis. *Pat.* 18 *H.*3. *m.*14.	Hugo *de* Pateshull (*filius* Simonis *de* Pateshull.) *Mat. Paris, p.*405. *l.*55.	
1235.	20.		*Hugo* de *Pateshull* Clericus. *M. Westm. in an.*1235. Canonicus S. *Pauli Lond.* in Episc. *Covent.* & *Liechfeld.* Postea electus. *Mat. Paris, p.*489. 44.		
1238.	22.	Rex Sigillum suum, quod Episcopus (*Ciceſtr.*) per universitatem Regni receperat custodiendum, ab ipso violenter abstulit & Fratri *Galfrido Templario*, & *Johanni* de *Lexintuna* commisit bajulandum; tamen emolumentis ad *Cancellar.* spectantibus, Episcopo, quasi Cancellario, redditis & assignatis. *Math. Paris, p.* 474.			

A. D.	A. R.	Justiciariorum de Banco.	Baronum de Scaccario.	Justiciariorum Itinerantium.
	H. III.			
1231.	16.			*Claus. 16 H. 3. in dorso m. 11.*
				Steph. de Sedgrave, Adam de Novomercato, Will. Basset, Will. de Eboraco, Magr. R. de Shardelow, Magr. Walt. de Cantilupe, Will. de Insula. } *Norr. Derb. Cantab. Hunt. Essex. Hertf.*
				Will. de Raleigh, R. de Lexinton, R. Duket, Adam *filius* Willielmi, Rad. *filius* Reginaldi. } *Worc. Le. Northampt. Bed. Buck.*
				Ibid. m. 17.
				Steph. de Sedgrave, Tho. de Muleton, Rob. de Lexinton, Will. de Insulâ, Magr. R. de Shardelowe, Will. de Raleigh. } *Linc.*
1231.	17.			Hen. de Tracy, Will. de Raleigh, Adam *filius* Willielmi, Ric. Duket, Jordanus Oliver. } *Claus. 17 H. 3. in dorso m. 16.* *Cornub.*
1233.	18.	Rob. de *Ros* constitutus 6 Julii. *Claus. 18 H. 3. in dorso m. 16.* *Rob.* de *Bellocampo*, *Regin.* de *Moyun*, *Rob.* de *Rockele*, constituti 6 Julii, *Ibid.* Et mandatum est *Rob.* de *Lexinton*, & *W.* de *Eboraco* quod ipsos admittant. *Ibid. m. 19.*	*Will.* de *Bellocampo* assignatus ad residendum ad Scacc. tanquam Baro. Necnon *Alex.* de *Swereford* Thesaur. *Ric.* de *Muntficket.* Et mandatum est Thesaur. & Baron. de Scacc. quod ipsos admittant. 6 Julii. *Claus. 18 Hen. 3. in dorso m. 16.*	Tho. *le* Mulgon, Rob. *de* Bello-camard, Rob. de Lexintone, Oliverus de Vallibus, Adam *filius* Willielmi. } Justic. Itin. in Com. *Norf & Suf. Nug. constituti. Pat. 18 H. 3. in dorso m. 7.*
				Joh. *le* Lasey. *Com. Linc.* Will. de Eboraco Norm. *le* Aresey, Rob. de Ros, Abbas de Bardney, Rad. de Norwico. } *Linc.* Ibid.
				Rob. de Ros, Will. de Eboraco, Jollanus de Nevill, Rad. de Norwico, Rog. Bertram, Adam de Novomercato. } *Ebor. Northumb.* Ibid.
				Comes Rog. Bigot, Rob. de Lexintone, Rob. de Bellocampo, Sim. de Furnellis, Adam *filius* Willielmi. } *Essex, Hertf.* Ibid.
				Rob. de Salceto, Rad. *filius* Reginaldi, Rob. Grymbald, Will. de Insula. } *Rotel. and.* Ibid.
				Will. de Eboraco, Tho. *filius* Johannis, Rog. Bertram, Radulfus *filius* Henrici. } *Cumber.* Ibid.
				Will. de Eboraco, Rob. de Ros, Rog. Bertram, Ric. de Lemington. } *Linc.* Ibid.
				R. de Lexinton, Oliverus de Vallibus, Rob. de Bellocampo, Sim. de Furnellis, Adam *filius* Willielmi. } *Cantabr. Hunt. Middl.* Ibid.
1235.	20.	*Tho.* de *Muleton*, Justic. de Banco (*Capitalis* ut videtur.) *Claus. 20 H. 3. in dorso m. 14.* *Adam* filius *Willielmi* Justic. de Banco, mandatur usque *Westm.* ad residendum ibi una cum sociis suis. 12 Apr. *Ibid.* Joh. *de* Kirkeby, *&* Will. *de* Culeworth, *Fin. lev. XV. Pasch. 20 H. 3.*		
1238.	22.	Hugo Giffard, *&* Hen. *de* Bathoniâ. *Fin. levat. in Craft. S.* Joh. Bapt. 22 H. 3.		Will. de Eboraco (*præpositus Beverlagi*), Adam *filius* Willielmi, Jordanus Oliverus, Robertus de Bellocampo. } In Com. *Cornub.* & *Devon* T. R. apud Theokesbiri 8 Apr. *Claus. 22 Hen. 3. in dorso m. 16.*

A. D.

A. D.	A. R.	Cancel. & Custod. Sigilli.	Thesaurariorum.	Justiciariorum Angliæ.	Justiciariorum Regis.
1239.	H.III. 23.	*Simon Normannus* à Curia expulsus: Sigillumque ab eo ablatum, *Ric.* Abbati *Evesham*: Commissum fuit. *Mat. Paris, p.443. n.30.*			
1240.	24.		*Will.* de *Haverhull*, Canonicus Eccles. S. *Pauli Lond. M. Paris, p.532. n.20. Claus. 24 H.3. m.2. & m. 13. Liber. de anno 24 H.3. m. 13.*		
1242.	26.	Idem *Ricardus* Abbas *Evesham* in Episc. *Cestrensem* electus, Sigillum regium resignavit. *M. Paris, p.543. n.30.*			
1243.	27.				
1244.	28.	*Radulfus* de *Novovilla Angliæ* Cancellarius, obiit Kal. Febr. *Flores Hist.*			
1245.	29.				
1246.	30.	*Ranulfus Brito* Regi & Reginæ *Cancellarius* lethali apoplexiâ corruit. *M. Paris, p.719. n.40.*			
1247.	31.	Magr. *Sylvester*, domini Regis Clericus, & vices agens *Cancellari*, in Episc. *Carleol.* electus, &c. recusabat, *M. Paris, p.712. n. 20.* 18 *Sept.* 31 *H.3. Joh.* de *Lexinton* suscepit custodiam Sigilli. *Rot. Fin* 31 *H.3. m.2.* *An.* 1247. Dominus *Joh. Mansell* Eccles. S. *Pauli Lond. Cancellarius*, Custodiam *Sigilli* Regii suscepit, *Cancellarii* vices acturus & officium. *Mat. Paris, p.723. n.10. Pat.* 31 *H.3. m.2.*			

A. D.

A. D.	A. R.	Juſticiariorum de Banco.	Baronum de Scaccario.	Juſticiariorum Itinerantium.
	H. III.			
1239.	23.			
1240.	24.	Obiit *Tho. de Mulcrone* Juſticiarius. *Matth. Paris, p.* 538. *l.* 12.		Dominus *Will. de Eboraco* Præpoſitus *Beverlaci*, cum Sociis ſuis aſſignatus ad itinerandum per Auſtrales Regni partes; & *Rob. de Lexintuna* cum Sociis ſuis, per Septentrionales partes. *Matth. Paris, p.* 533. *n.* 30. — *F. lev. apud Ebor.* 5 *Sept. S. Joh. Bapt.* 24 *H.* 3. Rob. de Lexinton. Rad. de Sulieg. Will. de Culeworth. Jollanus de Nevill. Rob. de Haya. Sim. de Hales. Warnerus Engaine.
				Will. de Eboraco, Præpoſitus de *Beverley*, *Henr. de Bathoniâ*, *Rog. de Turkeby*, *Gilbertus de Preſtun.* — Juſtic. Itin. apud *Hertford.* à die Nativ. S. Joh. Bapt. *Mat. Paris, p.* 538. *n.* 30. *vide Rot. Liberat.* 24 *H.* 3. *m.* 14.
1242.	26.	Rob. de Lexinton. W. de Culleworth. Gilb. de Preſton. *Plac. de Banco XV Paſch.* 26 *H.* 3. Rob. de Lexinton. Rog. de Turkiby, & Socii. *Plac. de Banco Octab. Mich.* 26 *H.* 3. Jollanus de Nevill. *Fin. lev. Octab. Mich.*		
1243.	27.	Rog. de Thurkilby, & Socii. *Plac. de B. T. Paſch.* 27 *H.* 3. Rob. de Eſſeburne. *Fin. lev. Oct. Hill.* 27 *H.* 3.		
1244.	28.	Joh. de Cobeham. *Fin. lev. menſ. Paſch.* 28 *H.* 3.		
1245.	29.	Rob. de Notingham. *F. lev. Oct. Hill.*		*Clauſ.* 29 *H.* 3. *in dorſo m.* 8. Rog. de Turkilby, Normannus de Arci, Hen. de Bracton, Gilb. de Preſtun, *In Craſt. Apoſt.* Petri & Pauli. — *Nott. Derb.*
1246.	30.			*Clauſ.* 30 *H.* 3. *in dorſo m.* 8. Rog. de Thurkilby, Gilb. de Preſtune, Hen. de Bractone, Hugo *fil.* Willielmi, Magiſter Sim. de Wautone, Joh. de Cobham. — *Northumb. Weſtmerl. Cumbr. Lanc.*
1247.	31.	Alanus de Watſand. *Fin. levat. XV Mich. Liberatæ* 31 *H* 3. *m.* 7. Will. de Wyltone. *Fin. levat. XV Trin. Liberatæ* 31 *H.* 3. *m.* 7.		

A. D.	A. R.	Cancel. & Custod. Sigilli.	Thesaurariorum.	Justiciariorum Angliæ.	Justic. ad Plac. Coram Rege.
1248.	H. III. 32.				
1249.	33.	Idem *Joh. Mansell* præpositus *Beverlaci*, habuit custodiam Sigilli usque ad Festiv. S. *Mariæ* hoc anno. *Pat.* 33 *H.*3. *m.*3.			
1250.	34.	Recessit *J.* de *Lexinton* de Curiâ, & commissum fuit Sigillum *P.* de *Rievallis* & Magistro *W.* de *Kilkenny*. *Claus.* 34 *H.*3. *m.* 15.			*Alanus* le *Zouch* Justic. Regis, & ejus ampla potestas. *Pat.* 34 *H.* 3. *m.* 2. *&* 3.
1251.	35.		*Philippus Luvel* Clericus, constitutus 27 *Aug. Claus.* 35 *H.*3. *m.* 3. *Mat. Paris*, *p.* 847. 83. *Pat.* 36 *H.* 3. *m.* 3.		
1252.	36.				
1253.	37.	*XV Maii* commissum fuit Sigillum *P. Chaceport* & *J.* de *Lessinton*, quia Magr. *W.* infirmabatur. *Rot. Fin.* 37 *H.* 3. *m.*9. *XXII Junii* custodiæ *Reginæ* committitur magnum Sigillum, Rege in *Vasconiam* proficiscente. *Pat.* 37 *H.* 3.			*Henricus* de *Bathoniâ* *Pat.* 37 *H.* 3. *m.*5.
1254.	38.	Mag. *Will.* de *Kilkenny*, Regis Clericus & Cancellarius specialis, supplevit officium Cancellarii. *Mat. Paris*, *p.*895. 7.			

A. D.	A. R.	Justiciariorum de Banco.	Baronum de Scaccario.	Justiciariorum Itinerantium.
	H. III.			
1248.	32.			*Clauſ.* 32 *H.* 3. *in dorſo m.* 6. Henr. *de* Bathonia, Alanus *de* Watſand, Will. *de* Wilton, Reg. *de* Cobeham. } *Eſſex* *Ibid. m.* 11. Henr. *de* Bathoniâ, Alanus *de* Watſand, Will. *de* Wilton, Regin. *de* Cobeham, Will. Brito. *Pat.* 32 *H.* 3. *m.*8. } *Surr.*
1249.	33.	*Henricus* de *Mara* Juſticiarius. *Mat. Pariſ, pag.* 760. *n.*20.		Rog. *de* Thurkilby, Gilb. *de* Preſton, Magr. Sim. *de* Walton, Joh. *de* Cobeham. } *Berks.* Hen. *de* Bathoniâ, Alanus *de* Watſand, Will. *de* Wilton, Reg. *de* Cobeham, Will Brito. } *Kanc.* Ib. m.9. *Clauſ.* 33. *in dorſo m.*16. Hen. *de* Bathoniâ, Alanus *de* Watſand, Will. *de* Wilton, Regin. *de* Cobeham, Will. *le* Breton. } *Southampt. Wiltì.* Hen. *de* Bathoniâ, Alanus *de* Watſand, Will. *de* Wilton, Reg. *de* Cobeham, Will. Brito. } *Middl.* Ib. m.8.
1250.	34.	*Henr.* de *Bathoniâ* habet *Cl.* annuatim percipiendas ad Scacc. ad ſe ſuſtentandum in officio Juſticiarii. *Liberatæ de anno* 34 *H.* 3. *m.* 9. Joh. *de* Gateſden. *Fin. levat. XV. Hill.* Obiit *Robertus* de *Lexinton* 4 Kal. Junii. *Mat. Pariſ, p.*786. *n.*20.		*Pat.* 34 *H.* 3. *m.* 6. Hen. *de* Bathoniâ, Joh. *de* Gateſden, Magr. Sim. *de* Wauton, Gilb. *de* Preſton, Will. *de* Wilton. } *Linc.*
1251.	35.	Simon *de* Wauton. *Fin. levat. XV Mich.* Henr. *de la* Mare. *Fin. levat. Oct. Mich.*		*Pat.* 35 *H.*3. *m.*2. W. Sarum *Epiſc.* Joh. *de* Pleſſetis *Comes* Warwici, Joh. *de* Lexinton. Gilb. *de* Segrave, Egid. *de* Erdinton, & Will. Briton. } Juſtic. ad Plac. Civit. *Lond.* quæ coram Juſtic. Itin. terminanda ſolent. S. Carleol *Epiſc.* Rog. *de* Thurkilby, Gilb. *de* Preſton, Adam *de* Hilton. } *Ebor. Pat.*35 *H.* 3. *m.*4.
1252.	36.	*Wil. Truſſel* conſtitutus 3 Sept. *Clauſ.* 26 *H.* 3. *in dorſo m.* 6. Egid. *de* Erdinton. *Oct. Joh. Baptiſt.*		*Clauſ.* 36 *H.* 3. *m.*4. Sim. *de* Wauton *aſſociatus* Gilb. *de* Preſton, & *ſociis ad itinerandum in Com.* } *Oxon. Berks. Northampt.* *Ibid. in dorſo m* 27. S. Carleol *Epiſc.* Rog. *de* Turkelby, Gilb. *de* Preſton, Adam *de* Hilton. } *Nott. Derb. Warw. Leic.* *Ibid. in dorſo m.* 6. Gilb. *de* Preſton, Alanus *de* Watſand, Hen. *de* Colevile, Sim. *de* Trope, Rob. *de* Riperiis. } *Oxon. Berks. Northampt.*
1253.	37.		*Pet.* de *Ryevallis* conſtitutus 16 Junii. *Clauſ.* 37 *H.* 3. *m.*8. *Joh.* de *Wyville*, Term. *Mich.* 37 *H.* 3. *Liberatæ* 38 *H.* 3. *m.* 7.	*Clauſ.* 37 *H.* 3. *in dorſo m.* 22. Magr. Sim *de* Wauton, Gilb. *de* Preſton, Hen. *de* Colevile, & Simon *de* Trope. } *Cantabr. Hunt. Eſſex. Hertf.*
1254.	38.	Rog. *de* Wirceſtre. *Fin. levat. XV Mich.*		*Pat.* 38 *H.* 3. *m.*1. Abbas Coleceſtriæ, Gilb. *de* Preſton, Will. *le* Bretun, Rog. *de* Wyceſtre. } *Eſſex. Hertf.*

A. D.	A. R.	Cancel. & Custod. Sigilli.	Thesaurariorum.	Justiciariorum Angliæ.	Justic. ad Plac. Coram Rege.
1255.	H. III. 39.	Magistro *Will. de Kilkenny* in Episc. *Elien.* electo, Rex Sigilli sui custodiam *H. de Wengham* Clerico commit. *Matth. Paris, pag.* 901. *n.* 40.			
1256.	40.				
1257.	41.		Circa Fest. S. *Mich.* mortuo *Hurtaldo* Regis Consiliario & Clerico speciali, ac *Thesaurario* de *Camerâ* Regis, subrogatur *Petrus de Rivallis* alienigena. *Mat. Paris, p.* 957. 7.	*Hugo Bigod*, frater Comitis *Mareschalli*, constitutus *Justiciarius* per Barones. *Matth. Paris, pag.* 971. 48.	
1258.	42.	VII *Maii* morabatur *Hen. de Wengham* Londoniis infirmus; & *Sigillum* remansit penes dominum *W. de Merton. Pat.* 42 *H.* 3. *m.* 29. *Claus.* 42 *Hen.* 3. *m.* 8.	*Philippo Luvel*, judicio Barnagii à suo officio depositus; *Johannes de Crachal* Archidiac. *Bedfordiæ*, loco ipsius substituitur *Thesaurarius* 2 *Nov.* & *Tho. de Wymundham* præcentor *Lich.* Thesaur. ad Scacc. *Matth. Paris, p.* 978. *n.* 50. *Vide Pat.* 43 *H.* 3. *m.* 15.		*Rog. de Thorkelby, Gilb. de Preston, Nich. Handlo* assignati ad tenendum *Bancum Regis* apud *Westm.* donec Rex de eodem Banco plenius ordinaverit. T. R. apud *Winton.* 3 *Oct. Pat.* 42 *H.* 3. *m.* 2.
1259	43.				

A. D.

A. D.	A. R.	Justiciariorum de Banco.	Baronum de Scaccario.	Justiciariorum Itinerantium.
	H. III.			
1255.	39.	Joh. *Abbas de* Burgo S. Petri, Rob. de Shotinden, Joh. de Kave, Nich. de Handlo. *Fin. levat. in Craſt. S.* Andr. *Apoſt.* 39 H. 3.	Libertates pro Baronibus de Scaccario & hominibus ſuis. *Pat.* 39 H. 3. *m.* 23.	*Pat.* 39 H. 3. *m.* 16. Joh. *Abbas de* Burgo, S. Petri, Magr. Sim. de Wautone, Rob. de Shotindon, Nich. de Handlo, Will. Truſſel, Joh. de Cave. } *Glouc. Staff.* *Ibid. m.* 7. Will. le Breton, Nich. de Romeſei, Galfr. de Leuknore, Simon de Trope. } *Hunt. Northampt. Buck. Oxon.* *Ibid. m.* 1., Gilb. de Preſton, Rog. de Whiceſtre, Will. de Englefeud, & Will. de Cobham. } *Suſſex. Suthampt. Wilts.*
1256.	40.	*Joh. de Wyvile* Conſtitutus 1 *Febr. Clauſ.* 40 H. 3. *m.* 16. Joh. de Cokefeld. *Fin. levat. Oct. Mich.* 40 H. 3.		Abbas de Burgo, S. Petri. } In Com. *Northumb. Cumb. Weſtmerl. & Lanc.* } Clauſ. 40 H. 3. in dorſo m. 14. Rog. de Thurkelby. Nich. de Handlo. Johannes de Wyvile. Gilb. de Preſtone. Rog. de Whiceſtre. Will. de Englefeud. Will. de Cobham. } *Wiltſ. Somerſ. Dorſ. Devon. Cornub.* } Ibid. Abbas de Burgo. Rog. de Thurkelby. Pet. de Percy. Nich. de Handlo. Johannes Wyvile. } *Linc. Norff. Suff.* } Ibid. m. 7. Will. le Breton. Nich. de Romeſey. Galfr. de Leukenore. Sim. de Thorpe. } Juſticiarii Itin. ad plac. Foreſtæ in Com. *Berks. Roteland. Eſſex.* } Par. 40 H. 3. m. 16.
1257.	41.	*Rob. de Briwes* aſſociatus Magiſtro *Simoni de Wauton* & Sociis ſuis Juſticiariis de Banco, 13 Apr. *Clauſ.* 41 H. 3. *m.* 8. Obiit *Alanus de Watſand* Regis Clericus & Juſticiarius. *Matth. Pariſ. p.* 942. *n.* 40.		Gilb. de Preſton. Rog. de Whiceſtre. Will. de Englefeud. Will. de Cobham. } Juſtic. itin. in Com. *Norff.* } Clauſ. 41 H. 3. in dorſo m. 12. Gilb. de Preſton. Rog. de Whiceſtre. Will. de Englefeud. Will. de Cobham. Johannes de Cokefeld. } *Suffolk.* } Ibid. m. 8.
1258.	42.		*Abbas* Weſtmonaſterii. *Communia de T. Mich.* 42 H. 3. *Rot.* 6.	Anno 1257. obiit *Henricus de Mara* Juſtic. Regis itinerans. *Matth. Pariſ, p.* 945. 34. Anno quoque ſub eodem obiit *Robertus de Sotindune*, Domini Regis Clericus ſpecialis, & Juſticiarius quandoque itinerans. *Ibid, p.* 952. 49.
1259.	43.	*Rog. de Thurkilby* reſidens ad Bancum habet C. marc. annuas 29 *Dec. Liberatæ* 43 H. 3. *m.* 4. & 7.		Dominus *Hugo Bigotus*, capitalis totius Regni *Juſticiarius*, aſſociatis ſibi *Rogero de Thurkelby*, & *Gilberto de Preſton*, cœpit per *Angliam* circuire, à Comitatu in Comitatum, & à libertate in libertatem, omnibus, pro meritis, impenſuris juſticiam. *M. Weſtm. in anno* 1259.

A. D.	A. R.	Cancel. & Custod. Sigilli.	Thesaurariorum.	Justiciariorum Angliæ.	Justic. ad Plac. Coram Rege.
1260.	H. III. 44.	*Hen. de Wengham* in Episc. *London.* evectus, *Sigillum* regium Magistro *N.* Archidiacono *Eliensi* commissum est. *M. Westm.* Die S. *Luc.* Evang. *H. Lond.* Episc. reddidit *Sigillum* novum & vetus; vetus *Sigillum* tunc temporis confractum fuit per præceptum Regis; & novum Rex tradidit *Nich. de Ely* Archid. Elien. *Pat.* 44 *Hen.* 3. *m.* 2. *Claus.* 44 H. 3. *m.* 2.	*Johanne de Crakhale* defuncto, Abbas de *Burgo* constituitur *Thesaurarius*, circa Festum S. *Edwardi* in *Octobri. Flores hist fol.* 300.	*Hugo Dispensator* habet potestatem Justiciarii sibi (per Barones) commissum. *M. Westm. Vide Matth. Paris in anno* 262. *pag.* 992 *n.* 50.	
1261.	45.	*Walterus de Merton* constituitur Cancellarius per dominum Regem, inconsulto Baronagio, *Matth. Westm. Pat.* 45 H. 3. *m.* 18. & 19. Et CCCC marc. per annum ei concessæ ad sustentationem sui & Cancellariæ Regis. *Liberatæ* 45 *Hen.* 3. *m.* 3.		*Philippus Basset* assignatus est *Angliæ* Justiciarius inconsulto Baronagio. *M. Westm. Et Pat.* 45 *Hen.* 3. *m.* 5. In cartâ Regis *Hen.* 3. de Treugis, factâ apud *Banneburg*, 25 *Aug.* 46 H. 3. Teste *Philippo Basset* Justiciario Angliæ. *Pat.* 46 H. 3. *m.* 4.	
1262.	46.		Mortuo apud *London.* Abbate de *Burgo* Thesaurario Regis; *Nicholaus* Archidiaconis *Ebor.* creatur Thesaurarius. *Regist. Priorat. de Dunstaple, f.* 46. *in Bibl. Cotton. Vide Pat.* 47 H. 3. *m.* 12.		Thomas Basset. *Cart.* 46 H. 3. *m.* 4.

A. D.	A. R.	Justiciariorum de Banco.	Baronum de Scaccario.	Justiciariorum Itinerantium.
1260.	H. III. 44.	Obiit *Rog. de Turkeby*, Regi præcipuus, & nulli in toto regno, maximè in Justiciâ & terræ legibus secundus. *M. Weſtm. in anno* 1260. *Pat.* 44 *Hen.* 3. *m.* 7.		Henr. de Batonia, Will. de Wiltone. } Justic. Itin. in Com. *Hunt.* } *Clauſ.* 44 *H.* 3. *in dorſo m.* 18. Jac. de Audele, Egid. de Erdinton. } *Bedf. Buck. Northampt.* Hugo le Deſpenſer, Nich. de Turri. *Et poſtea* Will. de Engleſeud, *loco prædicti* Hugonis. } *Oxon. Berks. Wilts.* J. *Comes* Warennæ, Johannes de Gray, Johannes de Wivyll. } *Somerſet. Dorſet. Devon.* Humfr. *Co.* Hereſ. Henr. de Bretton. } *Glouc. Wigorn. Hereford.* Rog. de Montealto, Johannes de Verdune, Gilb. de Preſtone. } *Salop. Staff. Warw. Leic. Linc.* Henr. de Bathonia, Will. de Wiltone. } *Norff. Suff. Cantab. Hunt.* H. le Bigod, Juſticiarius, per ſeipſum, vel per alium quem ad hoc providebit. } *Lond. Middleſ. Eſſex. Hertf. Suſſex. Southampt.* Hugo le Deſpenſer, Nich. de Turri. } *Oxon. Berks. Wilts.* Hii omnes, per proviſionem Magnatum Angliæ, qui ſunt de conſilio Regis, ad meliorationem ſtatus totius Regni, aſſignati erant ut ſupra. *Clauſ.* 44 *H.* 3. *in dorſo m.* 18.
1261.	45.	*Henr. de Bathonia* defunctus. *Clauſ.* 45 *Hen.* 3. *m.* 14.		Will. de Wiltone, Nich. de Turri, Gilb. Talebot, Rob. de Briwes, & Adam de Greynvill. } *Hereſ.* } Pat. 45 H. 3. m. 13. Will. de Wilton, & *alii fideles.* } *Cantab.* } Clauſ. 45 Hen. 3. in dorſo m. 20. Gilb. de Preſton, & *alii.* } *Oxon. Glouc. Berks. Hertf.* } Ibid. Egid. de Argentyne, Gilb. de Preſton, Mart. de Litlebiri, Galfr. de Leuknore. } *Oxon. Berks. Glouc. Wigorn. Hereford. Salop. Staff.* Ibid. Rog. de Sumeri, Nich. de Turri, Nich. de Handlo. } *Cantab. Hunt.* Ibid. Will. de Wilton, Nich. de Turri, Gilb. Talebot, Rob. de Briwes, Adam de Greynvill. } *Northampt. Bedf. Buck. Eſſex. Hertf.* Ibid. m. 13.
1262.	46.	*Will. de Wilton* habet C. l. per annum ad ſe ſuſtentandum in officio Juſticiariæ 11 *Dec. Pat.* 46 *H.* 3. *m.* 16. *Nich. de Turri* XL. lib. *Liberate* 46 *H.* 3. *m.* 3. *Rob. de Briwes, Ric. de Middelton, Will. Banquer,* ſimiliter. *Ibid.*		Martinus de Litlebiri, Walt. de Burgſted, Galfr. de Leukenor, Ric. de Hemington. } *Leic.* Pat. 46 H. 3. m. 16. Rob. de Nevill, Hugo de Bolebec, Rad. *filius* Ranulphi, Will. de Notingham. *Juſticiarii itin. ad placita Foreſtæ in Com.* } *Notingh. Ebor. Northumb. Cumb. & Lanc.* Ibid. m. 14. Mart. de Litlebiri, Egid. de Erdinton, *& alii.* } *Leic. Warw.* } Clauſ. 46 H. 3. m. 16. in ſcedulâ. Nich. de Turri, Rob. de Briwes, Will. de Engleſeud, Adam de Greynvill. } *Bedf. Eſſex. Hertf.* Ibid. Alanus la Zuche, Nich. de Romeſeye, Magiſter Will. de Powyk. } *Hunt. Buck. Northampt.* } Pat. 46 H. 3. m. 12. Rob. de Briwes, Ric. de Middelton, Joh. de Aure, Will. de Staunton. } *Cornub. Devon.* Ibid. m. 5. Nic. de Turri, Will. Bonquer, Will. de Engleſeud, Adam de Greynvill. } *Kanc.* Ibid.

A. D.	A. R.	Cancel. & Custod. Sigilli.	Thesaurariorum.	Justiciariorum Angliæ.	Justic. ad Plac. Coram Rege.
	H. III.				
1263.	47.	XVIII. *Dec.* Recessit Rex de *Westm.* versus partes transmarinas; & magnum *Sigillum* Regis remansit in custodiâ Magistri *Nich.* Archidiaconi *Elien.* qui dum R. negebat in partibus transmarinis, nihil consignavit nisi Brevia, &c. quibus Testis fuit *H. le Dispenser* Justic. Angl. *Pat.* 47 H. 3. *m.* 1.		*Rob. de Bruis* Capitalis Justiciarius tempore turbationis, sine socio, & sine contrarotulo, & adversus Regem. *Plac. Coram R. de T. Mich.* 51 & 52 H. 3. *Rot.* 12. *Surr. Wilts.*	
1264.	48.		*Rog.* de la *Leye* ad Officium, *Thesaurarii* & Cancellarii *Scaccarii* perimplendum mandatus, donec Rex aliter super hoc ordinaverit. T. R. apud *Roff.* 30 *Nov. Claus.* 48 *Hen.* 3. *m.* 8. *Henricus* Prior S. *Radegundis* Thesaurarius Regis. *Recogn. T. Mich.* 48 H. 3. *Rot.* 14. *Claus.* 49 *Hen.* 3. *m.* 34.		
1265.	49.	Die *Mercurii* prox. post festum S. *Petri* in Cathedrâ Rex recepit Sigillum à Magist. *Joh. de Chishull.* Archid. *Lond.* Et eodem die illud commisit Magistro *Thomæ de Cantilupo* custodiendum. *Claus.* 49 H. 3. *m.* 9. *Pat.* 49 H. 3. *m.* 22. Idem Magister *Thomas* constituitur *Cancellarius*, cum annuo feodo quingentarum marcarum, in sui & *Clericorum Cancellariæ* sustentationem. T. R. apud *Westm.* 26 *Martii.* *Pat.* 49 H. 3. *m.* 18. *W. Bathon.* & *Wellen.* Epísc. constituti *Cancellarius* Regis, habet quingentas marcas ei concessas, annuatim percipiendas ad Scaccarium ad sustentationem, &c. T. R. apud *Glouc.* 10 *Aug. Liberata de anno* 49 *Hen.* 3. *m.* 2.		*Hugo le Despenser* Justiciarius Angliæ dimissus à custodiâ Castri de Notingham 14 *Dec.* *Pat.* 49 H. 3. *m.* 27.	
1266.	50.		Magr. *Thomas de Wimundham* Thesaur. Regis 4 *Apr.* *Pat.* 50 H. 3. *m.* 20.		

A. D.	A. R.	Justiciariorum de Banco.	Baronum de Scaccario.	Justiciariorum Itinerantium.
	H. III.			
1263.	47.	Gilb. *de* Preſton, Joh. *de* Wyvill. *Plac. apud Weſtm. a die Paſch. in XV dies 47 H. 3.*		Mart. *de* Litlebiri, Walt. *de* Berkſtede, Galfr. *de* Leukenore, Ric. *de* Hemingtone, } *Norff. Linc. Suff.* } *Clauſ. 47 H. 3. in dorſo m. 13. & 8.* Nich. *de* Turri, Will. Bonquer, Will. *de* Engleſeud, Adam Greinvill. } *Southampt. Wilts* Ibid. Ric. *de* Briwes, Ric. *de* Middleton, Joh. *de* Aure, Will. *de* Staunton, } *Somerſ. Dorſ.* Ibid. Gilb. *de* Preſton, Joh. *de* Wivyll. } *Roteland.* Ibid.
1264.	48.	Nic. *de* Turri. *Fin. lev. XV Mart.*	Mandatum eſt Magr. *J.* de *Chiſhull* Archid. *Lond.* Cancellario *Scaccarii* ſui, & cæteris reſidentibus in eodem *Scaccario* quod *Scaccarium* Regis apertum teneant, prout temporibus retroactis teneri conſuevit: Et quia Rex *Baronem* in eodem Rex *Baronem* in eodem *Scaccario* ad præſens non habet, ut intellexit, aſſignavit *Rogerum* de la *Leye* Rememoratorem *Scaccarii* prædicti, ad Officium *Baronis* in *Scaccario* prædicto explendum; mandans eiſdem, quod ipſum ad hoc admittant, &c. *T. R.* apud *Oxon.* 1 *Nov. Clauſ.* 48 *H.* 3. *m.* 10.	
1265.	49.	*Will.* de *Wilton*, & *Fulco* filius *Warini* occiſi in prælio de *Lewes. Lel. coll. vol.* 1. *p.* 177. *Harveius* de *Boreham*, *Will. Bonquer. Fin. levat.* 3. *Sept. Paſch. & Oct. Mart.* 49 *H.* 3. *Et Liberatæ* 49 *H.* 3. *m.* 7.	Idem *Rog.* de la *Leye* habet XL. marcas annuas ei conceſſ. ad ſe ſuſtentandum in officio prædicto. *T. R.* apud *Weſtm.* 15 Apr. *Liberatæ* 49 *H.* 3. *m.* 3.	
1266.	50.	Joh. *de la* Lynde. *Fin. levat.* XV Joh. *Bapt.* Walt. *de* Berſtede. *Fin. levat. Craſt. Purif.* Adam *de* Greynvill. *Liberatæ* 50 *H.* 3. *m.* 5. 1		

A. D.	A. R.	Cancel. & Cuſtod. Sigilli.	Theſaurariorum.	Juſticiariorum Angliæ.	Juſtic. ad Plac. Coram Rege.
	H. III.				
1267.	51.	Magiſter Godefr. Giffard. *Pat.* 50 *H.* 3. *n.* 40. *Vide Clauſ.* 52 *H* 3. *m.* 7. *& m.* 10.	*Tho. de Wymundham*, Præcentor Eccl. Lich. *Pat.* 51 *H.* 3. *m.* 6.		
1268.	52.		Idem *Thomas* habet L. marcas annuas ei conceſſas ad ſe ſuſtentandum in Officio Theſaurarii. *Liberatæ de anno* 52 *H.* 3. *m.* 5.		*Rob. de Bruis* conſtitutus *Capitalis* Juſticiar. 8 Martii. *Pat.* 52 *H.* 3. *m.* 24. Idem *Robertus* habet C. marcas per annum ſibi conceſſas, ad ſe ſuſtentandum, &c. *Liberatæ* 53 *Hen.* 3. *m.* 13.
1269.	53.	*Godefridus Giffard Wigorn* Epiſc. die *Lunæ* in Craſt. Apoſt. *Sim. & Judæ* reddidit domino Regi *Sigillum* ſuum. Et die *Martis* ſequenti idem Rex dictum *Sigillum* tradidit Magiſtro *Joh. Chiſhull* Decano *Lond.* cuſtodiendum. *Pat.* 53 *H.* 3. *m.* 29. *Ric. de Middiltone* conſtituitur *Cuſtos Sigilli* die *Lunæ* prox. ante Feſtum beati Petri ad vincula. *Clauſ.* 53 *H.* 3. *m.* 3. *Pat.* 53 *H.* 3. *m.* 6.			Joh. le Bretun. *Pat.* 53 *H.* 3. *m.* 2. *Will. de S. Omero*, habet XL. l. per annum ad ſuſtentationem ſuam ſibi conceſſas, quandiu placitis prædictis intenderit. T. R. apud *Clarendon*, 30 *Novemb. Clauſ.* 53 *H.* 3. *m.* 13. Ric. de Stanes. *Pat.* 53 *H.* 3. *m.* 1.
1270.	54.		Magiſter *Joh. de Chiſhull* Decanus S. *Pauli Lond.* conſtitutus Theſaur. 6 Febr. *Pat.* 54 *H.* 3. *m.* 23.		*Fac. de Paunton* habet XL. marc. per annum ad ſuſtentationem, &c. *Liberatæ* 55 *H.* 3. *m.* 5. *Rad. de Hengham* habet XL. l. per annum ad ſuſtentationem, &c. *Liberatæ de anno* 55 *H.* 3. *m.* 3.

A. D.	A. R.	Juſticiariorum de Banco.	Baronum de Scaccario.	Juſticiariorum Itinerantium.
	H. III.			
1267.	51.	Joh. le Bretun, Henr. de Monteforti. *Clauſ.* 51 H. 3. *m.* 2. Rog. de Miſſenden. *Finlevat.* 51 H. 3. *XV Joh. Bapt.* Gilb. de Preſton, Joh. de la Lynd. *Plac. de Banco de eodem anno.*		
1268.	52.	Mart. de Litilbiri & *Magr.* Rog. de Seyton. *Finlevat. Octa. Trin.* 52 H. 3. *Liberatæ* 52 H. 3. *m.* 1. & *m* 5.	Will. de Grancurt. *Clauſ.* 52 H. 3. *m.* 6.	Gilb. de Preſton, Joh. le Bretun, Walt. Helyun, Joh. de Oketon. — *Ebor. Weſtmerl. Northumb. Cumb. Lanc. Nott. Derb. Warw. Leic. Linc. Rotel.* — Pat. 52 H. 3. m. 33. *Petrus de Brus* Præfato *Gilberto* aſſociatus in Com. — *Ebor.* Ibid. 31. Ric. de Middelton, Adam de Greynvill, Rog. de Meſſenden, Joh. del Eſtrode. — *Somerſ. Dorſ. Glouc. Heref. Wigorn. Salop. Staff. Oxon. Berks. Buck. Bedf. Northampt. Hunt. Cantab.* Ibid. m. 33. Rich. de Turri, Henr. de Monteforti, Magiſter Ric. de Stanes, Henr. de Wolaveſton. — *Wiltſ. Suthampt. Cornub. Surr. Suſſ. Kanc. Midd Eſſex. Hertf. Norff. Suff.* Ibid. Ric. de Middelton, Rog. de Meſſenden, Adam de Greynvill, Thomas Trevet. — *Dorſet. Glouc. Heref. Wigorn. Salop. Staff. Oxon. Berks. Buck. Bedf. Northampt. Hunt. Cantab.* Ibid. m. 20. Henricus de Monteforti, Nich. de Turri, *loco* Rob. de Brywes, *aſſignatus.* — *ad aſſociandum* — *Norff.* Ibid. m. 18. Martinus de Litlebiri, Magiſter Rog. de Seyton, Joh. de Cobeham. — *Surr.* Ibid. m. 6. Rob. de Briwes, Adam de Greynvil, Rog. de Miſſenden, Thomas Trevet. — *Glouc. Heref. Wigorn. Salop. Staff. Buck Bedf. Northampton. Hunt. Cantab.* — Pat. 53 H. 3. m. 26. Rog. de Clifford, Matth. de Columbariis, Nich. de Romeſey, Regin. de Acle. — *Roteland. Surrey. Suthampt. Dorſ. Somerſ. Glouc.* Ibid. m. 12. Gilbertus *de* Preſton, Galfr. de Leukenore, Johannes de Oketon, Walt. de Helyn. — *Cornub. Devon.* Ibid. m. 5.
1269.	53.	*Gilb. de Preſton* habet C. marc. per annum ad ſuſtentationem in Officio Juſticiariæ. *Liberatæ* 53 H. 3. *m.* 2. *Magr. Rog. de Seyton.* habet XX l. annuas ad ſuſtentationem, &c. *Ibid.* *Mart. de Litilbiri* ſimiliter. *Pat.* 54 H. 3. *m.* 12.		
1270.	54.	*Joh. de Cobeham* habet XL l. annuas ad ſuſtentationem, &c. *Liberatæ* 54 H. 3. *m.* 6.	Magiſter *Will. de Cliff.* habet XL l. per annum ad ſuſtentationem, &c. *Liberatæ de anno* 55 *Hen.* 3. *m.* 6.	Galfr. de Nevile, Galfr. de Upſale, Will. de Boſcehale, Will. de Notingham. — Juſtic. Itin. ad placita Foreſtæ in Com. *Notingh. Ebor. Cumb. Northumb.* — Pat. 54 H. 3. m. 2. Gilb. de Preſton, Joh. de Oketon, Walt. de Helyun, Petrus de Ceſtria. — *Lanc.* Ibid. m. 1.

A. D.	A. R.	Cancel. Angl. & Custod. Sigil.	Thesaurariorum.	Justic. ad Plac. Coram Rege.	Justiciariorum de Banco.	Baronum de Scaccario.
1271.	H. III. 55.			*Joh.* de *Cokefeud* habet XI. *l.* per annum ad sustentationem, &c. *Liberatæ* 55 *Hen.* 3. *m.* 1.	*Robertus Fulc* Constitutus 15 Maii. *Pat.* 55 *H.* 3. *m.* 17. Steph. Haym. *Fin. levat.* 3 *Sept. Pasch.* 55 *H.* 3.	
1272.	56.	*Ric.* de *Middiltone* quondam *Cancellarius* Regis, obiit die Dominica prox. ante Fest. S. *Laurentii*: Et *Sigillum* Regis liberatum fuit *Joh.* de *Kirkeby* custodiendum; qui associavit sibi ad hoc dominum *P.* de *Winton.* tunc custodem Garderobæ Regis prædicti. *Pat.* 59 *H.* 3. *m.* 6.	*Philippus* de *Eye* Thesaur. *Claus.* 56 *H.* 3. *p.* 1. *m.* 1.	*Joh.* de *Cokefeud* defunctus. *Claus.* 56 *H.* 3. *m.* 1.		
1273.	57.			Magister *Ric.* de *Stanes* habet XL. *l.* per an. ad sustentationem, &c. *Liberatæ* 57 *H.* 3. *m.* ——		
1274.	Edw. I. 1.	Walt. *de* Merton. *Claus.* 1 *Edw.* 1. *m.* 10.	*Joseph.* de *Chancy* Prior Hosp. S. *Joh. Jerus.* Constitutus Thesaur. 1 Oct. *Claus.* 1 *Ed.* 1. *p.* 1. *m.* 2.	Nich. *de* Stapelton. *Liberatæ* 1 *Edw.* 1. *m.* 3. Will. *de* Saham. *Ibid. m.* 4.	Rad. *de* Hengeham, Will. Welond. *F. lev.* Oct. *Mart.* 1 *Edw.* 1. *Gilbertus* de *Preston* Capitalis Justic. *Liberatæ* 1 *Edw.* 1. *m.* 4.	
	2.	*Robertus Burnel* Archid. *Ebor.* constitutus *Custos* magni *Sigilli*, die Veneris in Festo S. *Mat.* Apost. *Pat.* 2 *Edw.* 1. *m.* 8. *Claus.* 2 *Edw.* 1. *m.* 1. (Postea *Bathon.* & *Wellen.* Episc.)		Mart. *de* Litilbiri, Joh. *de* Cobham. *Lib.* 2 *Edw.* 1. *m.* 7. & *m.* 5.	*Reg.* de *Seyton*[e] Capitalis Justic. *Plac. de Term. Mich.* 2 *Edw.* 1. Ric. *de* Stanes. *Fin. levat.* 3 *Sept. Mich.* 2 *Edw.* 1.	Walt. *de* Hopton. *Liberatæ* 2 *Edw.* 1. *m.* 6.
1275.	3.				Joh. *de* Loretot. *Liberatæ* 3 *Edw.* 1. *m.* 2. Hen. *de* Montfort. *Liberatæ* 3 *Edw.* 1. *m.* 3. Rad. *de* Frenyngham. *Fin. levat.* Oct. *Mich.* 3 *Edw.* 1.	

A. D.	A. R.	Attornatorum R.	Justic. ad Assisas, Juratas & Certificationes.	Justiciariorum Itinerantium.	Servientium ad Legem.
	H. III.				
1271.	55.			Rog. de Seyton, Rad. de Hengham, } *Kanc.* Pat. 55 H.3. m. 17. Adam de Greynville, Joh. de Cobham. } *Surr.* Ibid. m. 10. Rad. de Hengham, Hen. de Monteforti, Tho. Trevet. } *Heref. Staff.* Pat. 56 H 3. m. 16. Rogerus de Seyton, Prior de Spalding, Adam de Greynville, Hen. de Wollavynton. } *Essex.* Ibid m. 8. Abbas de Croyland, Gilb. de Preston, Will. de Weyland, Walt. de Helynne, Johannes de Oketon. } *Leicest* Ibid. m. 7. & m. 26. Tho. de Weyland *associatus* Magistro Rog. de Seyton, *& aliis.* } *Essex. Hertf.* Ib. m. 3.	
1272.	56.			Rad. de Hengham, *& alii.* } *Salop.* Claus. 56 H.3. m. 3. Rad. de Hengham, Henr. de Monteforti, Tho. Trevet. } *Heref. Staff.* Ibid. in dorso. m. 10. & Pat. 56 H.3. m. 16.	
1273.	57.				
1274.	Edw. I. 1.			Rad. de Hengham, Henr. de Monteforti, Tho. Trevet, Walt. de Hopton. } In Com. *Wigorn.* Pat. 57 Hen. 3. m. 2.	
1275.	2.		*Henr. de Monteforti, Stephanus Heym.* In Com. } *Cornub. Devon. Somers. Suthamp. Dors. Wilts. Glo. Heref. Salop. Staff. Wigorn. Nottingh. Derb. Lanc. Cumberl. Westmerl. Northumb. Ebor. Linc.* Claus. 2 Edw. 1. m. 3. in dorso.	Magister Rog. de Seyton, Joh. de Cobham, Walt. de Hopton, Elias de Bekingham. } *Midd.* Claus. 2 Ed. 1. in dorso m. 4. Magister Rog. de Seyton, Joh. de Cobham, Walt. de Hopton, Solomon de Roff. } *Middl.* Pat. 2 Ed. 1. m. 3.	
1276.	3.		*Will. de Northburg* unus Justic. R. ad Assisas capiendas ultra Trentam assignatus. *Liberate* 3 Edw. 1. m. 2.	Nich. de Stapleton, Will. de Saham, Joh. de Reygate, Solomon de Roff. } *Wigorn*, Pat. 3 Ed. 1. m. 23.	*Tho. de Weyland, Joh. de Metingham, Joh. de Cobham, Elias de Bekingham*, Serv. Regis ad Legem. *Liberate* 3 Edw. 1. m. 2.

A. D.	A. R.	Cancel. Angl. & Custod. Sig.	Thesaurariorum.	Justic. ad Plac. Coram Rege.	Justiciariorum de Banco.	Baronum de Scaccario.
1276.	Edw. I. 4.			Walt. de Wymburne. *Lib.* 4 *Edw.* I. *m.* 6. Joh. de Metingham. *Lib.* 4 *Edw.* I. *m.* 7.	*Rog. Loveday, Galfr. de Leukenore, Galfr. de Newbald,* Constituti 2 *Novemb. Pat.* 4 *Edw.* I. *m.* 5. *Tho. de Weyland. Lib.* 4 *Edw.* I. *m.* 6. *Rog. de Leiceſtre. Fin. lev. XV. Trin.* 4 *Edw.* I. Magiſter *Ric. de Stanes. Lib.* 4 *Ed.* I. *m.* 5. *Joh. de Cobham.* Ibid.	*Joh. de Cobham,* 8 *Junii. Communia de T. Trin.* 4 *Edw.* I. *in dorſo.* *Rog. de Northwood, Joh. de S. Valerico. Liberatæ* 4 *Edw.* I. *m.* 11.
1278.	6.			*Rad. de Hengham* Capitalis, qui percipit per annum nomine feodi, ad ſuſtentationem ſuam in ſervicio R. LX. marc. *Nich. de Stapleton,* L. marc. *Walt. de Wymburne* XL. marc. *Clauſ.* 6 *Edw.* I. *m.* 6, *in Schedulâ.*	*Thomas de Weylond* Capitalis Juſtic. qui percipit per annum nomine feodi, ad ſuſtentationem ſuam LX. marc. *Walt. de Helynn* L. marc. *Joh. de Lovetot* L. marc. *Rog. de Leiceſtre* XL. marc. *Will. de Brompton. Clauſ.* 6 *Edw.* I. *m* 6. *in Schedulâ.*	*Philippus de Wilegheby* habet XX. l. per annum ſibi conceſſas 23 Junii. *Pat.* 6 *Edw.* I. *m.* 6.
1279.	7.		*Tho. Becke* Archidiac. Dorſetenſis. *Pat.* 7 *Edw.* I. *m.* 22.			
1280.	8.		Frater *Joſeph de Canci* die Sabbati poſt feſtum S. *Luciæ* Virg. *Ex vet. membr. penès Theſaur. & Camer. Scacc.*			*Phil. de Wileby* Communia de T. Trin. 8 *Edw.* I.
1281.	9.		Abbas Weſtmonaſterii. *Ex vet. membr. penes Theſaur. & Camer. Scacc.*			
1282.	10.			De Banco Regis Plac. *Weſtm.* & Scaccario ad *Salopiam* removendis. 10 *Apr. Clauſ.* 10 *Edw.* I. *m.* 6.		

A. D.	A. R.	Attornatorum R.	Justic. ad Assisas, Juratas & Certificationes.	Justiciariorum Itinerantium.	Servientum ad Legem.
1276.	Edw. I. 4.		Joh. de Reigate, Solomon de Roffeceſtre, Elias de Bekingham, H. de Monteforti. *Lib. 4 Edw. 1. m. 6.*	Magiſter *Tho. de Sodington.* } Civitas & Turris, Lond. *Lib. 4 Edw. 1. m. 7.*	
1278.	6.			Godefr. *Epiſc.* Wigorn. } *Hereſ.* Clauſ. Johannes de Reygate, } 6 Edw. 1. in Will. de Northburg. } dorſo m. 6.	
				Abbas Weſtmonaſt, *Cumb.* Joh. de Vallibus, *Weſtmerl.* Will. de Saham, *Northumb.* Rog. de Loveday, Clauſ. 6 Ed. Joh. de Metingham, 1. m. 6. in Magr. Tho. de Sodington. Schedulâ.	
				Epiſc. Wigorn, Joh. de Reygate, Galfr. de Leukenore, *Hertf. Kanc.* Will. de Northburg, Ibid. Walt. de Hopton, Solomon de Roff.	
1279.	7.	Will. de Giſilham. *Plac. Coram Juſtic. Itin. in Com. Suſſ. 7 Ed. 1. Vide etiam Lib. 8 Edw. 1. m. 3.*		Joh. de Reygate, Galfr. de Lukenore, *Dorſet. Somerſet. Wilts.* Pat. Will. de Northburg, 7 Edw. 1. m. 6. Solomon de Roff. Ric. de Boyland.	
1280.	8.	Gilb. de Thornton. *Plac. de Quo Warr. 8 Edw. 1. Rot. 2. Nott.*	*Alanus de Walkingham* Juſtic. ad Aſſiſas in diverſis Comitatibus. *Lib. 8 Edw. 1. m. 2.*	Rog. de Clifford *Senior,* Juſtic. Itin. ad placit. Foreſtæ in Com. *Suthampt* Pat. Joh. de Luvetot, 8 Edw. 1. Galfr. de Pycheford, m. 24. Will. de Hamilton,	
				Rog. de Clifford, Juſtic. itin. ad Math. de Columbariis, Plac. Foreſtæ Adam. Gurdon, in Com. *Wilts.* Will. de Hamelton. Ibid. m. 15.	
				Solomon de Roff, *Devon. Cornub.* Ric. de Boyland, *Wilts. Suthampt.* Rob. Fulcon, & Pat. 8 Edw. 1. Will. de Braboef. m. 11.	
				Joh. de Vallibus, Will. de Saham, Rog. Loveday, *Notingham.* Joh. de Metingham, Clauſ. 8 Edw. 1. Tho. de Sodington. m. 1.	
1281.	9.	Alan. de Walkingham. *Plac. apud* Ebor. *Coram Juſtic. Itin. 9 Ed. 1. Ebor.*	*Tho. de S. Vigore* unus Juſtic. ad Aſſiſas in diverſis Comitatibus. *Lib. 9 Edw. 1. m. 7.*	Joh. de Vallibus, Will. de Saham, *Linc.* Pat. Rog. de Loveday, 9 Edw. 1. Joh. de Metingham. m. 26. Magr. Tho. de Sodington.	*Gilb. de Thornetone* Serviens R. ad Legem. *Will. de Giſelham* ſimiliter. *Liberata 9 Edw. 1. m. 1.*
1282.	10.			Solomon de Roff, Ric. de Boyland, *Cornub.* Pat. Rob. Fulcon, 10 Edw. 1. Will. de Braboef, m. 1. 8. Alanus de Walkingham.	

A. D.	A. R.	Cancel. Angl. & Custod. Sig.	Thesaurariorum.	Justic. ad Plac. Coram Rege.	Justiciariorum de Banco.	Baronum de Scaccario.
1283.	Edw. I. 11.		*Ric. de Ware* Abbas Westm. *Communia de Term. Mich.* 11 *Edw.* I. *Rot.* 1. *in dorso.* Obiit eodem anno. *M. Westm.*	Johannes de Cave. *Claus.* 11 *Edw.* I. *m.* 1.		
1284.	12.	*Roberto Bath. & Well.* Episc. die *Martis* in festo S. *Jac.* Apostoli, de *Aberconway* versus *Acton Burnell* recedente, *Sigillum* liberatum ab eo fuit *Hugoni* de *Kendal*, & *Walt.* de *Odyham* custodiendum. *Pat.* 12 *Edw.* I. *m.* 7.	*Joh. de Kirkeby* constitutus 6 *Jan. Pat.* 12 *Edw.* I. *m.* 19.		Steph. de Penceſtre. *Communia de T. Trin.* 12 *Edw.* I. *Rot.* 7.	*Petrus de Ceſtriâ* Præpositus Beverlaci. *Liberatæ* 12 *Edw.* I. *m.* 1.
1285.	13.			Elias de Suttone. *Liberatæ* 13 *Edw.* I. *m.* 2.	Elias de Bekingham. *Fin. lev. Craſt. Mart.* 13 *Edw.* I. & *Liberatæ Ibid. m.* 1.	
1286.	14.	Die *Lunæ* prox. ante festum S. *Dunstani*. *R. Bathon.* & *Welli* Episc. Cancellar. R. transstetavit apud *Dover* versus Franc. cum ipso Rege & magno *Sigillo*. *Pat.* 14 *Edw.* I. *m.* 9.				*Will. de Karleton* habet XX l. per annum ad se sustentandum, &c. *Lib.* 14 *Edw.* I. *m.* 2. *Will. de Middelton* habet XX l. &c. *Ibid.*
1287.	15.					
1288.	16.				*Tho. de Weylond*, eo quod malè tractavit populum, ab officio *Justiciarii* amotus, exhæreditatus, & à terrâ exulatus. *Chron. MS. in Bibl. Bodl.* [K. 84.] *f.* 68. *b.*	Will. de Middelton, Petrus de Cestria. *Communia de Term. Mich.* 16. *incip.* 17 *Edw.* I. *Rot.* 1. *in dorso.*
1289.	17.	Die *Veneris* prox. ante festum *Assump.* S. *Mariæ* applicuit Rex apud *Dover* de partibus *Vascon.* & *Franc.* & *R. Bathon.* & *Well.* Episc. *Cancellarius* suus, cum magno *Sigillo* ipsius R. *Pat.* 17 *Edw.* I. *m.* 13.		Rad. de Sandwico. *Fin. levat.* 15 *Mich.* 17 *Edw.* I.		

A. D.

A. D.	A. R.	Attornatorum Rege.	Juſtic. ad Aſſiſas, Juratas & Certificationes.	Juſticiariorum Itinerantium.	Servientium ad Legem.
1283.	Edw. I. 11.				
1284.	12.			Joh. de Vallibus, Will. de Saham, Rog. Loveday, Joh. de Metingham, Magiſter Tho. de Sodington. } *Leiceſt.* Pat. 12 Edw. 1. m. 6.	
1285.	13.	Will. de Seleby. *Plac. de Quo Warranto in Com.* Warr. 13 *Edw.* 1.	*Walt de Hopton*, & *Elias de Bekingham*, Juſtic. ad Aſſiſas in diverſis comitatibus. *Liberatæ* 13 *Edw.* 1. *m.* 6. *& m.* 8.	Joh. de Vallibus, Will. de Saham, } *Northampt.* Clauſ. 13 Edw. 1. m. 6. in dorſo. Solomon de Roff, Ric. Boyland, } *Eſſex.* Ibid. Johannes de Vallibus, Will. de Saham, Walt. de Hopton, Joh. de Metingham, Magiſter Tho. de Sadington. } *Warw.* Pat. 13 Edw. 1. m. 29.	
1286.	14.	Gilbertus de Thornton. *Plac. de Quo Warr. in Com.* Buck. 13 *Edw.* 1. Will. de Giſilham. *Plac. de Quo Warr.* 14 *Edw.* 1. *Norff.*		Joh. de Vallibus, Will. de Saham, } *Cant. Hunt.* Clauſ. 14 Edw. 1. m. 9. in dorſo. Solomon de Roff, Walt. de Hopton, } *Suff.* Ibid. Will. de Veſcy, Tho. de Normanvill, Ric. de Creppings. } Juſtic. itin. ad Plac. Foreſtæ infra Com. *Nott.* & *Lanc.*	
1287.	15.	*Will. Inge* retentus ad negotia Regis proſequenda & defendenda in Feſto S. *Trin.* 15 *Edw.* 1. *Liberatæ* 19 *Ed.* 1. *m.* 3.		Solomon de Roff, Walt. de Hopton, Ric. de Boyland, Robertus Fulc, Magiſter Tho. de Sadington, Walt. de Stircheleye. } *Hertford.* Pat. 15 Edw. 1. m. 15. Rog. Brabazun, Will. Wyther, } Juſtic. itin. ad Plac. Foreſtæ in Com. *Lanc.* Ib.	
1288.	16.			Joh. de Metingham, Joh. de Cobham, Nich. de Stapleton, Elias de Bekingham, } *Dorſet.* Pat. 16 Edw. 1. m. 14.	
1289.	17.				

A. D.	A. R.	Cancel. Angl. & Custod. Sig.	Thesaurariorum.	Justic. ad Plac. Coram Rege.	Justiciariorum de Banco.	Baronum de Scaccario.
1290.	Edw. I. 18.		*Will. de Marchiâ* Clericus. *Pat.* 18 *Edw.* 1. (postea Bathon. & Wellen. Episc.)	*Gilbertus de Thornton* Capitalis Justic. habet XL. *l.* per annum ad se sustentandum, &c. *Lib.* 18 *Edw.* 1. *m.* 1. *Rogerus Brabazon*, XXXIII. *l.* vi. *s.* viii *d.* *Rob. Malet* XXVI. *l.* xiii *s.* iv. *d.* Ibid.	Rob. de Hertford, Will. de Giselham, Rob. de Thorpe. *F. lev. Octab. Purif.* 18 *Edw.* 1. *Joh. de Mettingham* Capitalis Justic. *Plac. de T. Hill.* 18 *Edw.* 1.	
1291.	19.				*Dominus* Williel. Ormesby. *Chron. Henr. Knighton col.* 2513. *l.* 51.	*Adam de Stratton* captus, & inventa sunt in ejus Thesaur. XVI. millia marc. monetæ novæ, & tria millia veteris. *Lel. Col. vol.* 1. *pag.* 493. *H. Knighton col.* 2466. *l.* 5. Will. de Carleton. *Com. de T. Hill.* 19 *Edw.* 1. *Rot.* 3. *in dorso.*
1292.	20.	*Walterus de Langton* Custos garderobæ Regis, Custos Sigilli efficitur apud *Berewick* die Sab. prox. ante festum Apost. *Sim.* & *Judæ*, quo die *R. Bath.* & *Well.* Episc. *Cancellarius* R. Obiit ibidem. *Pat.* 20 *Edw.* 1. *m.* 2.				Petrus de Leycestria. *Liberatæ* 20 *Edw.* 1. *m.* 1.
1293.	21.	*Johannes de Langton. Pat.* 21 *Edw.* 1. *m.* 23. *Cancellarius* R. in Episc. *Elien.* electus, &c. 26 *Edw.* 1. *Pat. Ibid. m.* 10.			Petrus Malore, *F. levat. XV Mart.* 21 *Edw.* 1. *Liberatæ* 21 *Edw* 1. *m.* 2.	*Rog. de Leycestre* constitutus 2 *Jan. Com. de T. Hill.* 21 *Edw.* 1. *Rot.* 5.
1294.	22.			Magister *Joh. Lovell. Liberatæ* 22 *Edw.* 1. *m.* 2.	*Will. de Bereford.* T. Mich. 22 Edw. 1. *Liberatæ de anno* 27 *Edw.* 1. *m.* 1.	

A. D.	A. R.	Attornatorum Rege.	Justic. ad Assisas, Juratas & Certificationes.	Justiciariorum Itinerantium.	Servientium ad Legem.
1290.	Edw. I. 18.				
1291.	19.				
1292.	20.	Will. Inge. *Plac. de Q. Warr. in Com.* Lanc. 20 *Edw.* 1. Hugo de Louther. *Salop.* Assis. 20 Ed. 1. Rot. 42.	*Petrus Heym* Justic. ad Assisas in diversis comitatibus. *Liberatæ* 20 *Edw.* 1. *m* 3.	Hugo de Cressingham, Will. de Ormesby, Johannes Wogan, Magr. Joh. Luvel, & Will. de Mortuomari. } *Lanc. Westmerl. Cumb.* Pat. 20 Ed. 1. m. 16. *Northumb.* Ib. m. 4. Joh. de Berewyk; Tho. de Normanvill, *& alii (quorum nomina non Recordantur.)* } *Heref.* Claus. 20 Edw. 1. in dorso m. 7. Rogerus Extraneus, Sim. de Ellesworth, & Joh. de Crokesley. } Justic. itin. ad Plac. Forestæ in Com. *Essex.* Pat 20 Edw. 1. m. 5.	*Will. Inge* Servieus Regis ad Legem. *Lib.* 20 *Ed.* 1. *m.* 3.
1293.	21.		Johannes de Bateford, Willielmus Haward. } *Ebor. Northumb. Westmerl. Cumb. Lanc. Nott. Derb.* Henricus de Eynefeld, Johannes de Bosco. } *Cornub. Somers. Devon. Dors. Wilts. Suthamp. Oxon. Berks. Suss. Surr.* Gilbertus de Kirkeby, Johannes de Insula. } *Kent. Essex. Hert. Norff. Suff. Cant. Hunt. Bedf. Buck.* Claus. 21 Edw. 1. in dorso m. 7. Adam de Crokedayk. Willielmus Inge. } *Linc. Leic. Warr. Staff. Salop. Northampt. Rotel. Glouc. Heref. Wigorn.* Ibid.	Joh. de Berewyk, Tho. de Normanvill, *& alii non specificati.* } *Heref.* Claus. 21 Edw. 1. in dorso m. 10. Walt. de Cambhou, Tho. de Fisheburn. } in *Tindale*, Ibid. Hugo de Cressingham, Will. de Ormesby, *& alii.* } *Ebor.* Ibid. Joh. de Berewyk, Tho. de Normanvill, Joh. de Lythegreynes, Hugo de Cave. } *Surr.* Pat. 21 Ed. 1. m. 5.	*Nich. de Warwick* Serv. Regis ad Legem. *Liberatæ* 21 *Edw.* 1. *m.* 3.
1294.	22.	Joh. de Mutford. *Plac. de Q. Warr. in Comit. Midd.* 22 *Edw.* 1.			

A. D.	A. R.	Cancel. Angl. & Custod. Sig.	Thesaurariorum.	Justic. ad Plac. Coram Regis.	Justiciariorum de Banco.	Baronum de Scaccario.
1295.	Edw. I. 23.		*Walt. de Langton* constitutus 28 *Sept. Pat.* 23 *Edw.* 1. *m.* 6.	Gilb. de Ronbury. *Liberatæ de anno* 28 *Edw.* 1. *m.* 9.		*Ric. de Saham* constitutus 28 *Aug.* loco Magistri *Eliæ de Wynton. Pat.* 23 *Edw.* 1. *m.* 9.
1296.	24.		*Philippus de Wyleby*, tenens locum Thesaurarii in partibus transmarinis agentis. *Com. de T. Mich.* 24 *Ed.* 1. *Rot.* 6.	*Rog. Brabazun* Capitalis Justic. *Liberatæ de anno* 28 *Edw.* 1. *m.* 9. — Will. de Ormesby. *Ibid.*		
1297.	25.				*Will. Howard* admissus, & Sacramentum præstitit 11 *Oct. Rec. de Term. Mich.* 25 *Edw.* 1. Vide de feodo annuo sibi concesso. *Liberatæ* 27 *Edw.* 1. *m.* 2.	
1298.	26.					Joh. de Insula. *Liberatæ de anno* 27 *Ed.* 1. *m.* 3.
1299.	27.					Magister *Ric. de Abendon* constitutus 17 *Octa. Com. de Term. Mich.* 28 *Edw.* 1.
1300.	28.				Lambertus de Trikingham. *Lib. de anno* 28 *Edw.* 1. *m.* 4.	*Rog. de Hegham*, 13 Junii. *Com. de T. Mich.* 28 *Edw.* 1. Joh. de Insulâ. *Ibid.*
1301.	29.				*Radulfus de Hengham*, constitutus Capitalis Justic. 19 *Sept. Pat.* 29 *Edw.* 1. *m.* 7.	
1302.	30.	Magister *Will. de Grenefeld*, Decanus *Ciceſtriæ*, in Cancellarium *Angliæ* electus die Dominicâ in Crast. S. *Mich. Claus.* 30 *Ed.* 1. *m.* 5.				
1303.	31.	Magnum Sigillum dicto Cancellario liberatum, die *Martis* ante festum S. *Luciæ* Virginis. *Claus.* 31 *Edw.* 1. *in dorso m.* 18.				*Will. de Carleton* constitutus Capitalis Baro. 26 Julii. *Liberatæ* 31 *Edw.* 1. *m.* 2.
1304.	32.					

A. D.	A. R.	Attornatorum R.	Custod. Rot. Cancel.	Justic. ad Assisas, &c.	Justiciariorum Itinerantium.	Servientium ad Legem.
	Edw. I.					
1295.	23.		Dominus *Adam de Osgodby* constit. per *F. de Langton* Cancellar. Regis', 1 Oct. *Claus.* 23 Ed. 1. *m.* 5. *in dorso.*			
1296.	24.					
1297.	25.					
1298.	26.					
1299.	27.				Joh. de Berewyk, Will. de Ormesby, Joh. de Lythegreynes, Joh. de Baukwell, Lambertus de Trikingham. } *Cant.* Pat. 27 Edw. 1. m. 39.	
1300.	28.	Nich. de Warrewick. *Liberatæ de anno* 32 *Edw.* 1. *m.* 4.				
1301.	29.	Johannes de Cestriâ. *Liberatæ de anno* 29 *Edw.* 1. *m.* 1. *& m.* 4.		*Will. Inge* unus Justic. Regis ad Assisas in diversis Comitatibus. *Lib.* 29 *Edw.* 1. *m.* 3.		
1302.	30.	Joh. de Mutford. *Plac. de Quo Warr. in Com.* Cornub. 30 Edw. 1.			Joh. de Berewyk, Henr. Spigurnell, Joh. Randolf, Hervicus de Stanton, Will. de Burnton. } *Cornub.* Claus. 30 Ed. 1. in dorso m. 8.	
1303.	31.				Will. de Bereford, Will. de Ormesby, Henr. Spigurnell, Hervieus de Stanton, } *Dunelm.* Pat. 31 Edw. 1. m. 30.	
1304.	32.			*Will. de Mortimer* Justic. ad Assisas in Com. *Linc. Rotel. Northampt. Warr. Leicest. Salop. Staff. Wigorn. Glouc. & Heref.* Liberatæ 32 Edw. 1. m. 2.		

A. D.	A. R.	Cancel. Angl. & Custod. Sig.	Thesaurariorum.	Justic. ad Plac. Coram Rege.	Justiciariorum de Banco.	Baronum de Scaccario.
1305.	Edw I. 33.	Dominus *Will. de Hamelton* Decanus *Ebor*, in Cancellarium *Angl.* electus, habet custodiam magni Sigilli sibi concessum 16 *Jun. Pat.* 33 *Edw.* 1. *pag.* 1. *m.* 21.	*Joh. de Drokeneſford*, Custos Garderobæ Regis, constitutus locum tenens Thesaurarii, ad Curiam Rom. profecturi. 22 Oct. *Com. de T. Mich.* 33 *Edw.* 1. *Rot.* 7. *in dorso.*		*Henr. de Guldeford* constitutus 22 Nov *Claus.* 33 *Edw.* 1. *m.* 3.	
1306.	34.				*Hervicus de Stanton*, constitutus 20 Apr. *Pat.* 34 *Edw.* 1. *m.* 17	*Humfr. de Waledene* constitutus 19 Oct. *Pat.* 34 *Ed.* 1. *m.* 5.
1307.	35.	*Radulfus de Baudok* Episc. *Lond.* constitutus est Cancellarius & Custos Sigilli. *Rot. Fin.* 35 *Edw.* 1. *m.* 1.				
1308.	Edw. II. 1.	*Joh. de Langton Ciceſtrenſis* Episc. constitutus, &c. *Rot. Fin.* 1 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 9.	*Walt. Reginald* Clericus R. constitutus Thesaur. 22 Aug. *Pat.* 1 *Edw.* 2. *pag.* 1. *m.* 21. Idem *Walterus* Canonicus S. *Pauli* London, in Episc. *Wigorn* præfectus. *Pat.* 1 *Edw.* 2. *p.* 2. *m.* 15.	*Rog. le Brabazon, Gilbert. de Roubury, Henricus Spigurnell*, juramentum præstiterunt coram *W. Reginald.* Thesaurario R. & *W. de Bereford.* 6 Sept. *Claus.* 1 *Edw.* 2. *in dorso m.* 19.	*Rad. de Hengham, Will. Haward, Petr. Mallore, Lamb. de Trikingham, & Hervicus de Stanton* juramentum præstiterunt, &c. *Claus.* 1 *Edw.* 2. *in dorso m.* 19.	*Will. de Carleton, Rog. de Hegham, Tho. de Cantebrig*, constit. 16 Sept. *Pat.* 1 *Edw.* 2. *p.* 1. *m.* 18. *Joh. de Barquel*, 10 Nov. *Ibid. m.* 11. *Joh. de Everdon* Clericus 28 Nov. *Ibid. m.* 8. *Rot. de Abyndon*, 15 Jan. *Pat.* 1 *Ed.* 2. *p.* 2, *m.* 28.
1309.	2.				*Will. de Bereford* Constitutus Capitalis Justic. 15 Martii. *Pat.* 2 *Edw.* 2. *p.* 1. *m.* 9. *Hamo de Hanco* constit. 27 Nov. *Pat.* 2 *Edw.* 2. *p.* 2. *m.* 17.	*Joh. de Foxle* constit. loco *Rogeri Hegham* defuncti 28 Febr. *Pat.* 2 *Ed.* 2. *p.* 1. *m.* 15.
1310.	3.		*Joh. de Sandale* Clericus Constit. Thesaur. Scacc. loco *W. Wigorn.* Episc. 6 Julii. *Pat.* 3 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 3.	*Rog. le Brabazon* Capitalis Justic. *Lib. de anno* 6 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 4.	*Joh. de Benſtede, & Will. de Burne* constituti 6 Oct. *Pat.* 3 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 32.	
1311.	4.	*Walt. (Reginald) Wigorn.* Episc. recepit magnum Sigillum Regis Custodiendum 6 Julii. *Clauſ.* 4 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 26. *in dorso.*				*Rog. Scotton* constitutus loco *Tho. de Cantebrig*, 17 Julii. *Pat.* 4 *Ed.* 2. *p.* 1. *m.* 26.

A. D.	A. R.	Attornatorum R.	Justic. ad Assisas, Juratas & Certificationes.	Justiciariorum Itinerantium.	Servientium ad Legem.
	Edw. I.				
1305.	33.		*Henr. Spigurnell* unus Justic. ad Assisas in Com. *Kanc. Essex. Hertf. Norff. Suff. Cantab. Hunt. Bedf. & Buck.* Liberatæ 33 Edw. I. m. 5.		
1306.	34.				
1307.	35.		*Hervicus de Stantone* unus Justic. ad Assisas, &c. in Com. *Surr. Suff. Oxon. Berks. Suthampt. Wilts. Somerf. Dorf. Devon. & Cornub.* Liberatæ 35 Edw. I. m. 3.		
1308.	Edw. II. 1.				
1309.	2.				
1310.	3.	Mathæus de Scaccario. *Pat. 3 Edw. 2. m. 1.*			*Rogerus de Scotre, & Edmundus Passelegh* Serjeants assignez as Plees le Roy. *Clauf. 3 Edw. 2. in dorso m. 21.*
1311.	4.		Joh. de Insula, Henr. le Scrope, Joh. de Doncastre, } *Ebor. Northumb. Cumb. Westm. Lanc.* Clauf. 4 Edw. 2. in dorso m. 19. Rog. de Scotre, Joh. de Mutford, Nich. de Bolingbroke, } *Linc. Rotel. Nott. Derb. Warw. Leic.* Will. de Conesby, Herv. de Stanton, Will. de Colneye, } *Norff. Suff. Cantab. Hunt. Northampt.* Joh. de Foxle, Joh. de Batesford, Will. de Burne, } *Suthampt. Wilts. Somerf. Dorfet. Cornub. Devon.* Rob. de Retford, Joh. de Westcote, Ric. de Bereford, } *Essex. Hertf. Buck. Bedf. Oxon. Berks.* Henr. de Guldeford, Will. de Goldyngton, Rob. de Clyderhou, } *Kanc. Suss. Surr.* Henr. Spigurnell, Walt. de Glouceſtre, Milo de Rodeborwe, } *Salop. Staff. Wigorn. Heref. Glouc.* Ibid.	Will. de Ormesby, Hen. de Guldeford, Joh. de Mutford, Rob. de Retford, } In Episc. *Dunelm.* Pat. 4 Ed. 2. pag. 2. m. 17.	

A.D.

A. D.	A. R.	Cancel. Angl. & Custod. Sig.	Thesaurariorum.	Justic. ad Plac. Coram Rege.	Justiciariorum de Banco.	Baronum de Scaccario.
1312.	Edw II. 5.	Idem *Walterus* Wigorn. Episc. Cancellarius Regis. *Claus.* 5 *Ed.* 2. *in dorso.*	*Walt. de Norwico* unus Baronum de Scacc. constitutus locum tenens Thesaur. 12 Oct. *Pat.* 5 *Edw.* 2. *p.* 1. *m.* 12. Walt. *Cov. & Liech.* Episc. constitutus Thesaurarius 14 Martii. *Pat.* 5 *Edw.* 2. *pag.* 1. *m.* 15.			*Walt. de Norwico*, constitutus loco *Rog. de Scoter* defuncti 3 Martii *Pat.* 5 *Edw.* 2. *p.* 2. *m.* 19. *Joh. Abel* constitutus 8 Martii. *Ibid. m.* 17.
1313.	6.		*Joh. de Sandale* Clericus Regis constit. locum tenens Thesaur. in Scacc. 4 Oct. *Pat.* 6 *Edw.* 2. *p.* 1. *m.* 14.		*Joh. Bacun* constit. 19 Febr. *Pat.* 6 *Edw.* 2. *p.* 2. *m.* 21.	*Joh. de Insula* constitutus 30 Jan. *Pat.* 6 *Edw.* 2 *pag.* 1. *m.* 2.
1314.	7.		*Rog. le Brabazon* Capitalis Justic. ad Plac. coram R. constitutus locum tenens Thesaurarii 16 Oct. *Pat.* 7 *Edw.* 2. *pag.* 1. *m.* 8.			
1315.	8.	*Joh. de Sandale* (postea *Winton* Episc. Cancellarius Regis. *Pat.* 8 *Edw.* 2. *p.* 2. *m.* 2.	*Walt. de Norwico* (Baro Scacc.) constitutus Thesaurarius 26 Sept. *Pat.* 8 *Edw.* 2. *p.* 1. *m.* 21.		*Will. Inge* constitutus loco *Hervici de Stanton* 28 Sept. *Pat.* 8 *Edw.* 2. *p.* 1. *m.* 19.	*Herv. de Stanton* constit. loco *Walt. de Norwico* 20 Sept. *Pat.* 8 *Edw.* 2. *p.* 1. *m* 20.
1316.	9.			*Rog. le Brabazon* quia in officio Justiciarii, ad senium usque deservivit, exactoratus, factus est unus de secreto consilio Regis. *Pat.* 9 *Ed.* 2. *p.* 3. *m.* 3. Galfr. le Scrope. *Com. de T. Pasch. Rot.* 4.	*Gilb. de Roubiri* constitutus loco *Will. Inge* 10 Martii. *Pat.* 9 *Edw.* 2. *p.* 2. *m.* 32. *Joh. de Mutford* constitutus 20 Apr. *Pat.* 9 *Edw.* 2. *p.* 2. *m.* 24.	
1317.	10.		*Joh. Hothum Elien.* Episc. constitutus Thesaurarius Scacc. 27 Maii. *Pat.* 10 *Edw.* 2. *p.* 2. *m.* 10. Magister *Joh. Walweyn* constitutus 10 Junii. *Pat.* 10 *Edw.* 2. *p.* 2. *m.* 10.	*Will. Inge* Capitalis Justiciar. *Claus.* 10 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 28. *Lambertus de Trikingham*, associatus *Will. Inge* & aliis Justic. 6 Aug. *Claus.* 10 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 28. *Henr. le Scrope* constitutus Capitalis Justic. loco *Will. Inge* 15 Junii. *Claus.* 10 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 18.		*Ingelardus de Warlee* constit. loco *Herv. de Stanton* 29 Dec. *Pat.* 10 *Ed.* 2. *p.* 2. *m.* 35. *Joh. de Okeham* ratione impotentiæ *Ric. de Abyndon* 18 Junii. *Pat.* 10 *Edw.* 2. *p.* 2. *m.* 4. *Walt. de Norwico* qui in officio *Thesaur.* Scacc. ad senium usque deservivit, exauctoratus, factus est *Capitalis Baro* & de numero secretorum consiliariorum Regis. *Pat.* 10 *Edw.* 2. *p.* 2. *m.* 11.
1318.	11.	*Joh. Hothum* Episc. *Elien. Pat.* 11 *Edw.* 2. *p.* 2. *m.* 8.				

A. D.	A. R.	Attornatorum Regis.	Magiſt. Rotulorum.	Juſticiariorum Itinerantium.	Servientium ad Legem.
	Edw. II.				
1312.	5.				
1313.	6.	Joh. de Norton, *Pat. 6 Edw. 2. p. 1. m. 20. Liberatæ de anno 7 Edw. 2. m. 4.*		Hervicus de Stanton, Joh. Wogan, } *Kanc.* Clauſ. 6 Edw. 2. in dorſo m. 4. Henr. Spigurnell, Will. de Ormesby, Joh. de Mutford, } *Et Pat. 6 Edw. 2. p. 2. m. 2.*	
1314.	7.				
1315.	8.				
1316.	9.	Will. de Langeley. *Liberatæ 9 Ed. 2. m. 3.*			*Will. de Herle, Gilb. de Toutheby, Galfr. le Scroge, Joh. de Stonore,* in ſubventionem expenſarum ſuarum circa negotia Regis proſequenda & defendenda, habent ſcil. quilibet eorum XX l. per annum ſibi conceſſas. *Liberatæ 9 Edw. 2. m. 1.*
1317.	10.		*Willielmus de Ayrmin*; cui aſſenſu *Cancellarii* Cuſtod. Rot. commiſſa eſt. *Clauſ. 10 Edw. 2. in dorſo m. 28.*		
1318.	1.				

A. D.	A. R.	Cancel. Angl. & Custod. Sig.	Thesaurariorum.	Justic. ad Plac. Coram Rege.	Justiciariorum de Banco.
1319.	Edw. II. 12.		*Joh. Stratford, Winton.* Episc. constitutus Thesaur. Scacc. 16 Nov. *Pat.* 12 *Edw.* 2. *pag.* 1. *m.* 18.		*Joh. de Donecaster,* constitutus 5 Junii. *Pat.* 12 *Edw.* 2. *p.* 2. *m.* 7.
1320.	13.	*Joh. (Salmon)* Episc. *Norwic.* in pleno Parliamento Cancellarius à Rege nominatus, recepit Sigillum. *Clauſ.* 13 *Edw.* 2. *in dorſo m.* 9.	*Walt. de Norwico* constit. 6 Nov. *Clauſ.* 13 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 15. *Walt. Stapleton, Exon.* Episc. constit. 18 Feb. *Pat.* 13 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 19.		
1321.	14.			Rob. de Malberthorp *Liberatæ* 14 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 1.	*Will. de Herle,* constitutus loco *Joh. de Benſtede,* 16 Oct. *Pat.* 14 *Edw.* 2. *p.* 1. *m.* 15. *Joh. de Stonore* constitutus loco *Joh. Bacun,* 16 Oct. *Ibid.* *Joh. de Bouſſer* constitutus 31 Maii. *Pat.* 14 *Edw.* 2. *p.* 2. *m.* 6.
1322.	15.		XXV. Auguſti *Walt. de Norwico,* iterum constit. ad inſtantem requiſitionem *W. Exon.* Epiſc. *Pat.* 15 *Edw.* 2. *p.* 1. *m.* 19. *Walt. Exon.* Epiſc. rurſum constit. 9 Maii. *Pat.* 15 *Edw.* 2. *pag.* 2. *m.* 16.	Galfr. de Say, & Guliel. de Dive. *Lel. col. vol.* 1. *p.* 330.	
1323.	16.	*Guliel. de Ayrmin* (Magiſter Rot. Cancellariæ) habuit cuſtodiam magni Sigilli, *Johanne Norwicenſi* Epiſcopo infirmitate detentus. *Clauſ.* 16 *Edw.* 2. *m*	*Walt. de Norwico* locum tenens Theſaurarii, durante receſſu, pro negotiis ſuis, &c. *W. Exon.* Epiſcopi. *Clauſ.* 16 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 20.	*Hervicus de Stanton* Capitalis Juſtic. ad Placita, &c. *Lib. de anno* 17 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 2.	
1324.	17.	*Rob. de Baldok,* Archid. *Middleſexiæ,* conſtituitur Cancellarius 20 Aug. *Clauſ.* 17 *Edw.* 2.		*Hervicus de Stanton* Capitalis Juſtic. *Pat.* 17 *Edw.* 2. *p.* 1. *m.* 9. *Galfr. le Scrope* Capitalis Juſticiar. & mandatum eſt *Hervicus de Stanton,* T. R. apud *Weſtm.* 21 *Martii. Clauſ.* 17 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 20. Joh. de Stonore. *Liberate* 17 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 7.	*Walt. de Friskeney* (unus Baronum de Scacc.) constitutus 9 Julii. *Pat.* 17 *Edw.* 2. *p.* 1. *m.* 22. *Galfr. le Scrope,* 27 Sept. *Pat.* 17 *Edw.* 2. *p.* 1. *m.* 15.
1325.	18.		*Will. de Melton* Archiep. *Ebor.* conſt. Theſaur. Scacc. 30 Julii. *Pat.* 18 *Edw.* 2. *p.* 2. *m.* 5.	Walt. de Friskeney. *Liberatæ* 18 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 2.	
1326.	19.				
1327.	20.		*Joh. de Stratford,* Epiſc. *Wint.* constitutus locum tenens Theſaurarii 6 Nov. *Com. de T. Mich.* 20 *Edw.* 2.		*Hervicus de Stanton* conſtitutus *Capitalis* Juſtic. 18 Julii. *Pat.* 20 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 29.
1328.	Ed. III. 1.	*Joh. de Hotham,* Epiſc. *Elien.* habuit magnum Sigillum ſibi à Rege liberatum 28 *Jan.* & ad faciendum indè quod ad officium *Cancellarii* pertinet. *Clauſ.* 1 *Edw.* 3. *p.* 1. *in dorſo m.* 25.	*Adam de Orleton, Hereford enſis* Epiſc. conſtitutus Theſaurarius Scacc. 29 Jan. *Pat.* 1 *Edw.* 3. *p.* 1. *m.* 38. *Henr. de Burgherſh Lincoln.* Epiſc. conſtitutus Theſaur. Scacc. *Pat.* 1 *Edw.* 3. *p.* 1. *m.* 9.	*Henr. le Scrope* de officio *Capitalis* Juſticiarii exauctoratus 1 Martii. *Pat.* 1 *Edw.* 3. *p.* 1. *m.* 24. *Walt. de Friskeney* 6 Martii. *Clauſ.* 1 *Edw.* 3. *pag.* 1. *m.* 23. *Rob. Baynard,* 9 Martii. *Ibid.*	*Will. de Herle* conſtitutus *Capitalis* Juſtic. 4 Febr. *Pat.* 1 *Edw.* 3. *p.* 1. *m.* 35. *Joh. de Stonore, & Walt. de Friskeney,* 31 Jan. *Pat.* 1 *Edw.* 3. *p.* 1. *m.* 38. *Henr. le Scrope* conſtitutus ſecundus Juſtic. 5 Febr. *Pat.* 1 *Edw.* 3. *p.* 1. *m.* 36. *Joh. de Bouſſer* conſtit. 24 Martii. *Pat.* 1 *Edw.* 3. *p.* 1. *m.* 19.

A. D.	A. R.	Baronum de Scaccario.	Attornatorum Regis.	Magiſt. Rotulorum.	Juſtic. Itinerantium.	Servientium ad Legem.
	Edw. II.					
1319.	12.	*Rob. de Woodhouſe*, loco *Ingelardi de Warle* conſtit. 24 Julii. *Pat.* 12 *Edw.* 2. *p.* 2. *m.* 29. (Archidiac. *Richm.*) *Lib.* 1 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3.	Adam de Fyncham. *Liberatæ* 12 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 2.			
1320.	13.					
1321.	14.	*Lambertus de Trikingham*, & *Walt. de Frikeney* conſtituti 6 Aug. *Pat.* 14 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 17.	Galſr. le Scrope. *Plac. de Q. Warr. apud Turrim* Lond. 14 *Edw.* 2. *Rot.* 56.			Joh. de Denum. *Liberatæ de anno* 14 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 2.
1322.	15.					
1323.	16.	*Will. de Fulburn* conſtitutus 1 Junii. *Pat.* 16 *Edw.* 2. *p.* 2. *m.* 3. *Rog. Beler* conſtit. loco *Joh. de Foxle*, 20 Julii. *Pat.* 16 *Edw.* 2. *p.* 1. *m.* 30.	*Galfridus de Fyngale* conſtitutus 6 Nov. *Pat.* 16 *Edw.* 2. *p.* 1. *m.* 15. *Vide Liberatæ de anno* 18 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 3.			
1324.	17.	*Edm. de Paſſele* conſtit. loco *Walt. de Frikeney* 20 Sept. *Pat.* 17 *Edw.* 2. *p.* 1. *m.* 16. Magr. *Rob. de Ayleſton* conſtit. 21 Maii. *Pat.* 17 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 15. *Will. de Everdon*, *Humfr. de Waleden* conſtit. 18 Junii. *Ibid. m.* 8.				
1325.	18.		Adam de Fyncham. *Plac. de T. Trin.* 18 *Edw.* 2. *Rot.* 174. Middl.	Magr. *Henr. de Clyf* conſtit. 4 Julii. *Pat* 18 *Edw.* 2. *p.* 2. *in dorſo m.* 1.		
1326.	19.					
1327.	20.	Magiſter *Joh. de Redeſwel* conſtit. 1 Sept. *Pat.* 20 *Edw.* 2. *m.* 19. *Hervicus de Stanton* conſtit. *Cap. Baro* 18 Julii. *Ibid. m.* 29.				
1328.	Ed. III. 1.	*Walt. de Normico* conſtit. *Cap. Baro* 2 Feb. *Pat.* 1 *Ed.* 3. *p.* 1. *m.* 38. *Will. de Fulburn*, *Will de Everdon* conſtitutus 2 Febr. *Ibid.* *Will. de Boudon* conſtit. ſecundus Baro, 4 Febr. *Pat.* 1 *Ed.* 3. *m.* 35. *Rob. de Notingham* loco *Will. de Boudon* 15 Oct. *Pat.* 1 *Edw.* 3. *p.* 3. *m.* 14.	*W. de Merſhton*, ad proſeq. &c. coram Juſtic. de Banco 26 Febr. *Pat.* 1 *Edw.* 3. *p.* 1. *m.* 35. & *m.* 28. *Alex. de Hadenham*, ſimiliter. *Pat.* 1 *Ed.* 3. *p.* 1. *m.* 37. *Adam de Fynchem* Cleric. R. ad proſeq. &c. Coram Juſtic. ad Plac. coram R. *Pat.* 1 *Ed.* 3. *p.* 1. *m.* 35.			*Joh. de Denum* & *Gilbertus de Toutheby* Serv. Regis ad Legem. *Liberata* 1 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3.

A. D.	A. R.	Cancel. Angl. & Custod. Sig.	Thesaurariorum.	Justic. ad Plac. Coram Rege.	Justiciariorum de Banco.
	Ed. III.				
1329.	2.	*Henr. de Clyf* Custos Rot. Cancellariæ, & dominus *Will. de Herlaston* Clericus Cancel. constituti Custodes Sigilli 1 *Martii. Clauſ.* 2 *Edw.* 3. *in dorſo m.* 33. *Henr. de Burgherſh, Linc.* Epiſc. Cancel. *Angliæ. Pat.* 2 *Edw.* 3. *p.* 2. *m.* 34. *&* 19. Cui R. tradidit magnum Sigillum custodiendum 12 *Maii Clauſ.* 2 *Edw.* 3. *in dorſo m* 26.	*Rog. de Northburgh, Cov. & Liech.* Epiſc. *Pat.* 2 *Edw.* 3. *p.* 1. *m.* 17. *Tho. de Carleton, Hereſ.* Epiſc. 20 Maii *Pat.* 2 *Edw.* 3. *p.* 2. *m.* 32.	*Galfr. le Scrope* conſtitutus *Capitalis* Juſtic. 28 Febr. *Pat.* 2 *Edw.* 3. *p.* 1. *m.* 27. Rob. de Malberthorp. *Liberatæ* 2 *Edw.* 3. *Henr. de Hambury*, de annuo feodo ſuo XL. marcarum. *Vide Liberatæ* 4 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1.	*Ric. de Wylughby* conſtitutus 6 Martii. *Pat.* 2 *Edw.* 3. *pag.* 1. *m.* 20.
1330.	3.		*Rob. de Wodehouſe*, Archiac. *Richm.* conſtitutus Theſaur. Scacc. 16 Sept. *Pat.* 3 *Edw.* 3. *p.* 2. *m.* 22.	*Rob. de Malberthorp* aſſignatus *Capitalis* Juſtic. (*Galfr. le Scrope* ad partes tranſmarinas profecturo) 1 Maii. *Clauſ.* 3 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 24. *Henr. le Scrope* conſtit. *Capitalis* Juſtic. 28 Oct. *Clauſ.* 3 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 7.	*Joh. de Stonore* conſtitutus *Capitalis* Juſtic. 3 Sept. *Pat.* 3 *Edw.* 3. *p.* 2. *m.* 23. *Joh. Travers* conſtitutus 2 Martii. *Ibid. m.* 26. *Tho. Bacoun* conſtitutus 30 Dec. *Ibid. m.* 7. *Ric. de Wylughby* conſtitutus ſecundarius Juſtic. 2 Sept. *Ibid m.* 23.
1331.	4.	*Joh. de Stratford*, Epiſc. *Wint.* habuit magnum Sigillum ſibi à Rege ad cuſtodiendum traditum 28 Novemb. *Clauſ.* 4 *Edw.* 3. *in dorſo m.* 16.	*Will.* Archiep. *Ebor.* conſtit. Theſaur. Scacc. 28 Nov. *Pat.* 4 *Edw.* 3. *p.* 2. *m.* 27.	*Galfr. le Scrope* conſtitutus *Capitalis* Juſtic. 19 Dec. *Clauſ.* 4 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 13. *Galfr. de Edenham* conſtitutus 18 Jan. *Clauſ.* 4 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3. *Ric. de Wylughby, Tho. de Louthe* conſtituti 15 Dec. *Ibid.*	*Rob. de Malberthorp, Joh. de Cantebrig, & Joh. Inge* conſtituti 18 Jan. *Pat* 4 *Edw.* 3. *pag.* 2. *m* 11.
1332.	5.		*Guil.* Epiſc. *Norwic.* conſtit. Theſaur. Scacc. 1 Apr. *Pat.* 5 *Edw.* 3. *p.* 1. *m.* 18.	Tho. de Louthere. *Liberatæ* 5 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2.	*Will. de Herle* conſtitutus Capitalis Juſtic & mandatum eſt *Johanni de Stonore*, &c. 2 Martii. *Pat.* 5 *Edw.* 3. *p.* 1. *m.* 30. *Joh. de Stonore* conſtitutus ſecundarius Juſtic. 1 Apr. *Pat.* 5 *Edw.* 3. *p.* 1. *m.* 13.
1333.	6.	Magiſter *Rob. de Stratford*, frater *Joh. Winton.* Epiſcopi, habuit cuſtodiam Sigilli, dum frater ſuus quibuſdam negotiis Regis intendebat, 23 Junii. *Clauſ.* 6 *Edw.* 3. *in dorſo m.* 22.	*Rob. de Ayleſton*, Archid. *Berk*, conſtitutus Theſaur. Scacc. 29 Martii. *Pat.* 6 *Edw.* 3. *p.* 1. *m.* 11.	Will. de Denum. *Liberatæ* 6 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2. *Ric. de Wylughby* conſtitutus *Capitalis* Juſtic. loco *Galfr. le Scrope*, qui in comitiva Regis, ad partes exteras profecturus eſt, 28 Martii. *Clauſ.* 6 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 31. *Tho. Bacoun* conſtitutus 28 Jan. *Clauſ.* 6 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 39. *Galf. le Scrope* conſtitutus Capitalis Juſtic. & mandatum eſt *Ric. de Wylughby* 20 Sept. *Clauſ.* 6 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 13.	*Joh. de Shardelow* conſtitutus 28 Jan. *Pat.* 28 *Edw.* 3. *pag.* 1. *m.* 28. *Ric. de Aldeburgh* conſtitutus 3 Febr. *Ibid. m.* 26.

A. D.	A. R.	Baronum de Scaccario.	Attornatorum Regis.	Magiſt. Rotulorum.	Juſticiariorum Itinerantium.	Servientium ad Legem.
1329.	Ed. III. 2.					*Gilbertus de Totheby* Serviens Reg. habet XX l. per annum, pro expenſis ſuis circa negotia Regis defendenda & proſequenda. *Liberata* 2 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 7.
1330.	3.	*Joh. de Stonore* conſtit. *Capitalis* Baro 22 Febr. *Pat.* 3 *Edw.* 3. *p.* 1. *m.* 34. *Rob. de Wodehouſe* conſtitutus ſecundarius Baro 16 Apr. *Ibid. m.* 22.	Ric. de Aldeburgh. *Plac. de Quo Warr. apud* Northampton. 3 *Edw.* 3.		Will. de Herle, Rad. de Bereford, Joh. de Iſeld, Adam de Brome, Will. de Denum, } *Notingh.* Clauſ. 3 Edw. 3. m. 9. Galfr. le Scrope, Lamb. de Trikingham, Joh. de Cantebrig, Joh. Randolf, Joh. de Radenhule, } *Northampton.* Ibid.	*Ric. de Aldeburgh*, & *Joh. de Cantebrig.* Servientes Regis. *Lib.* 3 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 4. & *m.* 6.
1331.	4.	*Henr. le Scrope* conſtit. *Capitalis* Baro 19 Dec. *Pat.* 4 *Edw.* 3. *p.* 2. *m.* 20. *Rob. de Ayleſton* conſtituitus 20 Dec. *Ibid.* (Archidiac. *Berks.*) Will. de Coſhale. *Lib.* 4 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3.			Hugo de Courtney, Joh. de Cantebrig, Tho. de Louthe, Per. de Middleton, Joh. de Rodenhale, Tho. de Radeclyve, } *Bedford.* Clauſ. 4 Edw. 3. m. 32 Will. la Zouche de Haringworth, Will. de Herle, Rob. de Malberthorpe, Rob. de Thorpe, Rob. de Scorburgh, Nich. Faſtolf, } *Derb.* Ibid.	*Joh. de Trevaignone*, Servientes Regis. *Lib.* 4 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 5.
1332.	5.	Magiſter *Thomas de Garton* conſtit. ſecundarius Baro 10 Oct. *Pat.* 5 *Ed.* 3. *p.* 2. *m.* 2.			*Rob. de Scardeburgh* conſtitutus Juſticiariorum Itinerans in Inſulis de *Guernſey*, *Jerſey*, *Serk*, & *Aureney*, habet liberationem XL marc. *Lib.* 5 *Ed.* 3. *m.* 3.	*Will. de Denum* conſtit. Servientes Regis 8 *Febr.* per breve R. *Clauſ.* 5 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 30. *Will. de Shareſhull* Serv. Regis. *Lib.* 5 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2.
1333.	6.	*Tho. de Blaſton*, & *Rob. de Scorburgh*, conſtituti 2 Nov. *Pat.* 6 *Edw.* 3. *p.* 3. *m.* 16. Magiſter *Joh. de Hildeſley* conſtit. 18 Dec. *Ibid. m.* 8. *Adam de Steyngreen* conſtitutus 24 Julii. *Pat.* 6 *Edw.* 3. *p.* 2. *m.* 18. *Will. de Denum* conſtit. 24 Sept. *Ibid. m.* 7.				

A. D.	A. R.	Cancel. Angl. & Custod. Sig.	Thesaurariorum.	Justic. ad Plac. Coram Rege.	Justiciariorum de Banco.
	Ed III.				
1334.	7.	*Will.* Archiep. *Ebor.* Custos magni Sigilli, virtute mandati Regis dictum Sigillum *Henr. de Edneſtowe*, *Tho. de Baunburgh*, & *Joh. de S. Paulo* liberavit custodiendum die *Jovis* in Epiph. Domini. *Clauſ.* 7 *Edw.*3. *p.* 1. *m.*4. *in dorſo.*		*Ric. de Wylughby* iterum constitutus *Capitalis* Justic. loco *Galfridi le Scrope*, qui in servicio Regis ad partes transmarinas profecturus est 10 Sept. *Clauſ.* 7 *Edw.* 3. *p.*1. *m.*2. *Will. de Shareſhull* constitutus 20 Martii. *Clauſ.* 7 *Edw.*3. *p.*2. *m.*32.	*Henr. le Scrope* constitutus *Capitalis* Justic. & mandatum est, &c. *Will. de Herle* 18 Nov. *Pat.* 7 *Edw.*3. *p.*2. *m.*15. *Will. de Herle* iterum constituitur *Capitalis* Justic. 19 Nov. *Ibid. m.*11. *Will. de Shareſhull* constit. 30 Maii. *Pat.* 7 *Ed.*3. *p.*1. *m.*3. *Ric. de Aldeburgh* constitutus 19 Nov. *Pat.*7 *Edw.*3. *p.*2. *m.*11.
1335.	8.	*Joh. de Stratford Cantuar.* electus confirmatus Cancellarius 6 *Apr.* Et liberavit magnum Sigillum Magistro *Rob. de Stratford*, fratri suo custodiendum. *Clau.* 8 *Edw.*3 *m.*27. *in dorſo* *Ric.* Episc. *Dunelmenſis* constituitur Cancellarius, & habuit magnum Sigillum sibi liberatum 28 Sept. *Ibid. in dorſo m.*10.	*Ricardus Dunelm.* Episc. constitutus Thesaur. Scaccarii 3 Febr. *Pat.* 8 *Edw.* 3. *p.*1. *m.* 40. *Henr. de Burgherſh* Episc. *Lincoln.* constitutus Thesaur. Scacc. 1 Aug. *Pat.* 8 *Edw.*3. *p.*2. *m.*39.	*Rob. de Scardeburgh* constitutus 24 Sept. *Pat* 8 *Edw.*3. *p.*2. *m.*27.	*Joh. de Cantebrig* constitutus 30 Jan. *Pat.* 8 *Edw.* 3. *p.* 2. *m.*24. *Galfr. le Scrope* constitutus loco *Joh. de Stonore* 16 Julii. *Ibid. m.* 3. *Joh. Trevaignon* constitutus 24 Sept. *Pat.* 8 *Edw.*3. *p.*2. *m.*32.
1336.	9.	*Johannes Cantuarienſis* Episc. constit. Cancellarius, & habuit magnum Sigillum Regis sibi liberatum 6 Junii. *Clauſ.* 9 *Edw.*3. *m.*28.			*Will. de Herle* Capitalis Justic. ætate gravatus, ad petitionem suam officio exutus, ita quod sit de secreto consilio Regis quamdiu vixerit. *Pat.* 9 *Edw.*3. *p.*2. *m.*31. *Joh. de Stonore* constituitur *Capitalis* Justic. 7 Julii. *Pat.* 9 *Edw.*3. *p.*2. *m.*32.
1337.	10.				
1338.	11.	Magister *Rob. de Stratford*, Archid. *Cant.* & electus *Cicestr.* constit. Cancellarius, & Custos Sigilli 23 Oct. *Pat.* 11 *Ed.*3. *p.*3. *m.*11. *Clauſ.* 11 *Edw.* 3. *in dorſo p.*1. *m.*20.	Magister *Will. la Zouche*, Decanus Eccles. S. *Petri*, *Ebor.* constitutus Thesaur. Scacc. 24 Martii. *Pat.* 11 *Edw.*3. *p.*1. *m.*22. *Joh. de Thorpe* constit. locum tenens Thesaur. 4 Sept. *Pat.* 12 *Edw.*3. *p.* 3. *m.* 18.		*Rog. Hillary*, & *Will. Scot*, constituti 18 Martii. *Pat.* 11 *Edw.*3. *p.*1. *m.*30. Will. Basset: *Liberate* 11 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2.
1339.	12.	Magister *Ric. de Byntworth*, electus *London.* Episc. constit. est Cancellarius, & Custos Sigilli 6 Julii. *Clauſ.* 12 *Edw.* 3. *p.* 2. *in dorſo m.* 23.	*Rob. de Wodehouſe* Archidiac. *Richm.* constitutus Thesaur. 10 Martii. *Pat.* 12 *Edw.*3. *p.*1. *m.*23. *Will. la Zouche* constit. 16 Dec. *Rot. Pat. pro mercatoribus de anno* 12 *Edw.*3.	*Rob. Brundiſh* constitutus 4 Apr. *Clauſ.* 12 *Ed.*3. *p.*1. *m.*11. *Will. Faunt* similiter. *Ibid.*	
1340.	13.	Mortuo *Ric. Lond.* Episc. Cancellario, liberatum fuit magnum Sigillum *Joh. de S. Paulo* Custodi Rot. Canc. *Mich. de Wath.* & *Tho. de Baumburgh* custodiendum 8 Dec. *Clauſ.* 13 *Edw.*3. *p.*3. *in dorſo m.* 11.	*Rob. de Sadington* constitutus locum tenens Thesaur. (*Will. le Zouche* in partibus transmarinis existente) 25 Junii. *Pat. pro mercatoribus* 13 *Edw.* 3 *m.*18.	*Will. Scot* constitutus 2 Maii. *Pat.* 13 *Edw.* 3. *p.*1. *m.*16. *Joh. de Shardelow* constitutus loco *Roberti de Scardeburgh* 6 Sept. *Pat.* 13 *Edw.*3. *p.*2. *m.*23.	*Rob. de Scardeburgh* constit. loco *Joh. de Shardelow* 6 Sept. *Pat.* 13 *Edw.*3. *p.*2. *m.*23.

A. D.

A. D.	A. R.	Baronum de Scaccario.	Magist. Rotulorum.	Attornatorum Regis.	Justiciariorum Itinerantium.	Servientium ad Legem.
	Ed. III.					
1334.	7.	*Henr. le Scrope* constitutus *Capitalis Baro* 19 Nov. *Pat.* 7 *Edw.* 3. *p.* 2. *m.* 11.	*Mich. de Worth* constitutus 20 Jan. *Claus.* 8 *Edw.* 3. *in dorso m.* 35.		Galfr. le Scrope, Joh. de Stonore, Ricardus de Aldeburgh, Will. de Sharehull, } In Episco. *Dunelm.* *Claus.* 7 Ed. 3. p. 2. m. 16. Galfr. le Scrope, Joh. de Cantebrigg, Galfr. de Edenham, Joh. de Radenhale, Joh. Claver, } *Banc. Ibid.* m. 9.	
1335.	8.	*Adam de Lymbergh* constituitur loco *Johannis de Hildesle* 9 Nov. *Pat.* 8 *Edw.* 3. *p.* 2. *m.* 11.		*Sim. de Trewythosa* pro prosequendo negotia Regis in Parliam. & coram Justic. de Banco habet XX marcas. *Liberate* 8 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 5.		*Will. Scot, Rob. Parning, Sim. de Trewythosa, Johannes de Trevaignon, Lucas de Burgh,* Serv. Regis. *Liberate* 8 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1.
1336.	9.					*Will. de Hopton* Serv. Regis. *Liberate* 9 *Ed.* 3. *m.* 8.
1337.	10.	*Nich. Hawman* constit. 3 Oct. *Pat.* 10 *Edw.* 3. *p.* 2. *m.* 22. *Joh. de Shordich* constit. 10 Nov. *Ibid. m.* 11.				
1338.	11.	*Rob. de Sadington* constit. *Capitalis* Baro 20 Martii. *Pat.* 11 *Edw.* 3. *p.* 1. *m.* 27.	*Joh. de S. Paulo* 18 Apr. *Claus.* 11 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 13.			
1339.	12.			*Joh. de Clone* constit. 4 *Aug.* Attorn. R. in Com. Banco. *Pat.* 12 *Edw.* 3. *p.* 2. *m.* 8. *Joh. de Lincoln* constit. Attorn. Regis in Banco Regis 28 Maii. *Ibid. m.* 31.		
1340.	13.			*Joh. de Clone* constitutus Attorn. R. in Com. Banco 16 Julii. *Pat.* 13 *Ed.* 3. *p.* 2. *m.* 24. Et mandatum est *Will. de Merington.* Ibid.		

A. D.

A. D.	A. R.	Cancell. Angl. & Custod. Sig.	Thesaurariorum.	Justic. ad Plac. Coram Rege.	Justiciariorum de Banco.
	Ed III.				
1341.	14.	*Joh. de S. Paulo* constitutus solus Custos Sigilli 13 Febr. *Claus.* 14 *Edw.*3. *p.*1. *m.* 42. *in dorso.* *Joh.* Archiepsc. *Cantuar.* constitutus Cancellarius & Custos Sigilli 28 Apr. *Claus.* 14 *Edw.*3. *p.* 1. *m.*37. *in dorso.* Die *Jovis*, in festo S. *Andr.* Apost. *Rob. Ciceſtr.* Episc. Cancellarius R. liberavit magnum Sigillum domino Regi. *Claus.* 14 *Edw.* 3. *p.*2. *m.* 12. *Rob. Burgchier* miles constitutus Cancellarius die *Jovis* in Craſt. S. *Luciæ* Virginis, cui Rex adtunc liberavit magnum Sigillum. *Claus.* 14 *Edw.*3. *p.*2. *in dorso m.* 10.	*Rob. de Sadington* constit. Thesaur. 2 Maii. *Pat.* 14 *Edw.*3. *p.* 1. *m.*10 *Reg. de Northburg, Cov & Leich.* Episc. constitutus Thesaur. 21 Junii. *Pat.* 14 *Edw.*3. *p.*2. *m.*10. *Rob. Parning* constitutus Thesaur. 15 Dec. *Pat.* 14 *Edw.*3. *p.* 3. *m.*7.	*Rob. Parning* constitutus *Capitalis* Justic. (loco *Ric. de Wilughby*) 24 Julii. *Claus.* 14 *Edw.*3. *p.*2. *m.* 53. *Will. Scot* constitutus Capitalis Justic. &c. loco *Rob. Parning.* 8 Jan. *Ibid. m.* 8. *Rob. de Scardeburgh* constit. Justic. 8 Jan. *Ibid.*	*Fac. de Wodeſtoke* constit. 4 Febr. *Pat.* 14 *Edw.*3. *p.*1. *m.* 45. *Rob. Parning* constitutus 23 Maii. *Pat.* 14 *Edw.*3. *p.*2. *m.* 32. *Ric. de Wylughby* constit. 9 Oct. *Pat.* 14 *Edw.* 3. *p.*3. *m.* 29. *Rog. Hillary* constitutus *Capitalis* Justic. 8 Jan. *Pat.* 14 *Edw.*3. *p.*3. *m.*7. *Tho. de Heppeſcotes, Ric. de Aldeburgh,* & *Will. Baſſet,* constituti 8 Jan. *Ibid.*
1342.	15.	*Rob. Parning* Cancellarius R. cui Rex deliberavit magnum Sigillum 27 Oct. *Claus.* 15 *Edw.*3. *p.*3. *in dorso m.* 13.	*Will. de Cuſance* constit. Thesaur. 28 Oct. *Pat.* 15 *Edw.*3. *p.*2. *m.*5.	*Will. Baſſet* constitutus 28 Oct. *Claus.* 15 *Edw.*3. *p.*3. *m.* 15. *Adam de Staingrave* constit. 10 Jan. *Ibid. m.*7. Rog. de Baukewell. *Lib.* 15 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 4.	*Will. Scot* Capitalis Justic. 27 Apr. *Lib.* 15 *Edw.*3. *m.* 3. *Ric. de Kelleſhull* constitutus 30 Maii. *Pat.* 15 *Edw.*3. *p.*2. *m.*45. *Adam de Staingrave* constit. 28 Oct. *Pat.* 15 *Edw.*3. *p.* 3. *m.*15.
1343.	16.				*Joh. de Stonore* constitutus *Capitalis* Justic. 9 Maii. *Pat.* 16 *Edw.*3. *p.*1. *m.*8. *Will. de Thorpe,* & *Joh. de Stonforde* constit. 23 Apr. *Pat.* 16 *Edw.*3. *p.*1. *m.*13. *Will. de Shareſhull* similiter 10 Maii. *Ibid. m.*8. *Joh. de Shardelow* similiter 16 Maii. *Ibid. m.* 2. *Rog. Hillary* similiter 4 Junii. *Ibid. p.*2. *m.*42.
1344.	17.	*Rob. de Sadington* constit. Cancellarius, cui magnum Sigillum in die S. *Mich.* liberatum fuit. *Claus.* 17 *Edw.*3. *p.*2. *m.*20. *in dorso.*			
1345.	18.		*Will. de Edington* constit. Thesaur. 20 Apr. *Pat.* 18 *Edw.*3. *p.*1. *m.*22.		
1346.	19.	3 *Julii* Rex à portu de *Sandwico* super mare transivit, & eodem die liberavit magnum *Sigillum* suum pro regimine Regni, *Rob. de Sadington* Cancellario suo regendum & custodiendum. *Pat.*19 *Edw.* 3. *p.*2. *m.*31.		Will. de Thorpe. *Lib.* 19 *Edw.*3. *m.*3. & *m.* 4.	

A. D.	A. R.	Baronum de Scaccario.	Magiſt. Rotulrum.	Attornatorum Regis.	Servientium ad Legem.
1341.	Ed. III. 14.	*Will. de Northwolt* conſtitutus loco *Will. de la Pole* 21 Junii. *Pat.* 14 *Edw.* 3. *p.* 2. *m.* 5. *Tho. de Blaſton, Will. de Brocleſby, Gervaſius de Wilford, & Will. de Stow* conſtituti 20 Jan. *Pat.* 14 *Edw.* 3. *p.* 3. *m.* 3.	Magiſter *Tho. de Eveſham* conſtitutus in Craſt. poſt *Circumciſionem* Domini. *Clauſ.* 14 *Edw.* 3. *p.* 2. *m.* 9. *in dorſo.*		*Joh. de Stovord* Serv. Regis. *Liberatæ* 14 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 5.
1342.	15.		Magiſter *Joh. de Thoreſby* Clericus conſtit. 21 Febr. *Clauſ.* 15 *Edw.* 3. *p.* 1. *m.* 34. *in dorſo.*		*Will. de Thorpe* conſtitutus Serviens Regis in Itinere Juſticiariorum apud Turrim *Lond.* die *Lunæ* in ſecundâ ſeptimanâ *Quadrageſimæ*, 3 Febr. *Clauſ.* 15 *Edw.* 3. *p.* 1. *m.* 45.
1343.	16.			*Will. de Thorpe* Attornatus Regis. *Regiſt. de Cirenceſtre penes* Will. Maſters *Arm. An.* 1662. *fol.* 34. *a.*	
1344.	17.			Joh. de Lincolnia. *Regiſt. de Cirenceſtre, ut ſupra fol.* 35. *b.* *Dictus* Joh. de Clone. *Liberatæ* 17 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 4.	
1345.	18.	*Will. de Shareſhull* conſtit. *Capitalis* Baro 2 Julii. *Pat.* 18 *Edw.* 3. *p.* 2. *m.* 3. *Alanus de Aſhe* conſtitutus 2 Julii. *Ibid.*			
1346.	19.				*Rob. de Thorpe, Henr. de Greene, Tho. de Setone*, Servientes Regis. *Liberatæ* 19 *Ed.* 3. *m.* 5.

A. D.	A. R.	Cancel. Angl. & Custod. Sig.	Thesaurariorum.	Justic. ad Plac. ram Rege.	Co-	Justiciariorum de Banco.
	Ed. III.					
1346.	19.	Magister *Joh. de Offord* constitutus Cancellarius, cui magnum Sigillum 26 *Oct.* indè liberatum fuit. *Pat.* 19 *Edw.*3. *p.*2. *m.*7.				*Will. de Shareshull* constitutus secundarius Justic. 10 Nov. *Pat.* 20 *Edw.*3. *p.*1. *m.* 2.
1347.	20.	2 *Julii* traditum fuit magnum Sigillum Magistro *Joh. de Thorcsby*, *Joh. de Offord* Cancellario Regis versùs partes transmarinas proficiscente. *Claus.* 20 *Ed.* 3. *p.*2. *in dorso m.* 26.		*Will. de Thorpe* constitutus *Capitalis* Justic. loco *Will. Scot*, 26 Nov. *Claus.* 20 *Edw.*3. *p.*2. *m* 8. Rog. de Baukwell. *Claus.* 20 *Edw.* 3. *p.* 1. *m.*15.		
1348.	21.					*Thomas de Fencotes* constitutus 14 Jan. *Pat.* 21 *Edw.* 3. *p.* 3. *m* —
1349.	22.					
1350.	23.	*Joh. Mencvensis* Epi'c. constitutus Cancellarius, habuit magnum Sigillum sibi traditum 16 Junii. *Claus.* 23 *Edw.*3. *p.*1. *in dorso m.* 8. (postea *Wigorn.* Epis. & Archiep. *Ebor.*)				
1351.	24.			*Will. de Thorpe* Capitalis Justic. pro quibusdam maleficiis, &c. omnia bona, terras &c. forisfecit. *Claus.* 24 *Edw.*3. *in dorso m.*4. *Will. de Shareshull* constitutus *Capitalis* Justiciar. 26 Oct. *Pat.* 24 *Edw.*3.*p.*3. *m.* 1.		
1352.	25.					
1353.	26.					
1354.	27.					
1355.	28.			Tho. de Seton. *Liberam* 28 *Edw.*3. *m.*1.		*Willielmus Greene* constitutus 6 Febr. *Pat.* 28 *Edw.* 3. *p.* 1. *m.* 24. *Rog. Hillary* constitutus *Capitalis* Justic. 20 Febr. *Ibid. m.*25.
1356.	29.			*Will. de Notton* constitutus 12 Oct. *Claus.* 29 *Ed.* 3. *m.* 11.		Tho. de Seton. *Lib.* 29 *Edw.*3. *m.*1.

A. D.	A. R.	Baronum de Scaccario.	Attornatorum Regis.	Justiciariorum Itinerantium.	Servientium ad Legem.
1346.	Ed. III. 19.	*Joh. de Stouford* constitutus *Capitalis* Baro 10 Nov. *Pat.* 19 *Edw.* 3. *p.* 2. *m.* 2. *Rob. de Sadington* constitutus *Capitalis* Baro 8 Dec. *Pat.* 19 *Edw.* 3. *p.* 3. *m.* 11.			
1347.	20.				*Rob. de Thorpe*, & *Henr. de Greene*, Servientes Regis ad Legem, summoniti ad Parl. inter Justiciarios utriusque Banci. *Clauſ.* 20 *Edw.* 3. *p.* 2. *m.* 22. *in dorſo.* *Will. de Notton* Servientes Regis. *Liberate* 20 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3.
1348.	21.	*Joh. de Houton* conſtit. 8 Martii. *Pat.* 21 *Edw.* 3. *p.* 1. *m.* 25.			*Rob. de Thorpe, Henr. de Greene, Will. de Notton, Tho. de Seton*, Servientes Regis ſummoniti ad Parl. *Clauſ.* 21 *Edw.* 3 *p.* 2. *m.* 9. *in dorſo.*
1349.	22.			Will. de Thorp, Rog. Hillary, Joh. de Stonford, Will. de Scothou, Will. de Herlaſtone, } *Rasc.* Clauſ. 22 Edw. 3. p. 2. m. 20.	
1350.	23.		*Simon de Kegworth* conſtitutus 12 Oct. *Pat.* 23 *Edw.* 3. *p.* 3. *m.* 34. (Attorn. R. &c. ad Plac. coram Rege.)		
1351.	24.	*Gervaſius de Wilford* conſtitutus *Capitalis* Baro 7 Apr. *Pat.* 24 *Edw.* 3. *p.* 1. *m.* 19. *Jacobus Huſe* conſtitutus 16 Apr. *Ibid.* m. 20.			
1352.	25.				
1353.	26.	*Will. de Thorpe* conſtitutus ſecundarius Baro 24 Maii. *Pat.* 26 *Edw.* 3. *p.* 2. *m.* 2.			
1354.	27.		Henr. de Graiſtok. *Plac. de T. Trin.* 27 *Ed.* 3. *Rot.* 21.		
1355.	28.	*Will. de Retford* conſtitutus 27 Nov. *Pat.* 28 *Edw.* 3. *p.* 1. *m.* 24.			*Will. de Skipwith, Joh. de Moubray*, Servientes Regis ſummoniti ad Parliam. *Clauſ.* 28 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 24. *in dorſo.* Videſis etiam. *Lib.* 28 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1. pro feodis.
1318.	29.				

A. D.

A. D.	A. R.	Cancel. Angl. & Custod. Sig.	Thesaurariorum.	Justic. ad Plac. Coram Rege.	Justiciariorum de Banco.
	Ed. III.				
1357.	30.	*Will. de Edington Winton.* Episc. constit. Cancellarius, habuit magnum Sigillum sibi traditum 19 Febr. *Claus.* 30 *Edw.* 3. *in dorso m.* 4.	*Joh. Roffensis* Episc. constit. Thesaur. 28 Nov. *Pat.* 30 *Edw.* 3. *p.* 3. *m.* 10.		*Rob. de Thorpe* constitutus *Capitalis* Justic. 27 Junii. *Pat.* 30 *Edw.* 3. *p.* 2. *m.* 19.
1358.	31.			*Thomas de Seton* Capitalis Justic. ad tempus, loco *Will. de Shareshull*, 5 Julii. *Claus.* 31 *Edw.* 3. *in dorso m.* 13. Idem *Thomas* de secreto Consilio R. *Pat.* 33 *Edw.* 3. *p.* 2. *in dorso.*	*Henr. de Motelow* constitutus 4 Julii. *Pat.* 31 *Edw.* 3. *p.* 2. *m.* 19. Idem *Henr.* habet XX l. per annum sibi concessas eo quod ordinem militarem à Rege suscepit. *Pat.* 33 *Edw.* 3. *p.* 1. *m.* 30.
1359.	32.				
1360.	33.				*Joh. de Moubray* constitutus 12 Julii. *Pat.* 33 *Edw.* 3. *p.* 2. *m.* 22. *Will. de Skipwith* constitutus 25 Oct. *Pat.* 33 *Edw.* 3. *p.* 3. *m.* 21.
1361.	34.		*Simon de Langham* Abbas *Westm.* constitutus Thesaur. 21 Nov. *Pat.* 34 *Edw.* 3. *p.* 3. *m.* 12.		
1362.	35.			*Henr. Green* miles constitutus *Capitalis* Justiciar. 24 Maii. *Orig.* 38 *Edw.* 3. *Pat.* 3. *Thomas de Ingelby* habet XL l. per annum sibi concess. pro statu suo manutenendo, 30 Sept. *Pat.* 38 *Edw.* 3. *p.* 1. *m.* 15.	*Joh. Knyvet* habet XL l. per annum, pro statu suo manutenendo 30 Sept. *Pat.* 35 *Edw.* 3. *p.* 1. *m.* 15.
1363.	36.	*Sim. de Langham Elien.* Episc. recepit Sigillum à Rege, 19 Febr. *Claus.* 36 *Edw.* 3. *in dorso m.* 39.			
1364.	37.		*Joh. Barret* Episc. *Wigorn.* constit. Thesaur. 19 Febr. *Pat.* 37 *Ed.* 3. *p.* 1. *m.* 29. (postea *Elien.* Episc.)		
1365.	38.				*Joh. Delves* constitutus 3 Febr. *Pat.* 38 *Edw.* 3. *p.* 1. *m.* 46.
1366.	39.			*Joh. Knyvet* constitutus *Capitalis* Justic. loco *Henrici Greene*. 29 Oct. *Pat.* 39 *Edw.* 3. *p.* 2. *m.* 21. *Joh. de Cavendish* Capitalis Justiciar. *Liberate* 39 *Edw.* 3.	*Will. de Pyncheden*, & *Will. de Wychingham* constituti 29 Oct. *Pat.* 39 *Edw.* 3. *p.* 2. *m.* 16. Rog. de Kyrketon, *Liberate* 39 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 3.
1367.	40.				
1368.	41.	*Guil. de Wickam, Winton.* Episc. in officio Cancellarii confirmatus 17 Sept. *Cart.* 41 *Ed.* 3.			
1369.	42.				

A. D.

A. D.	A. R.	Baronum de Scaccario.	Magiſt. Rotulorum.	Attornatorum Regis.	Servientium ad Legem.
	Ed. III.				
1357.	30.	*Henr. de Greyſtok* conſtitutus 6 Oct. *Pat.* 30 *Edw.*3. *p.*2. *m.*3..		Joh. Gaunt. *Lib.* 30 *Ed.* 3. *m.* 1. (Attorn. R. &c. Coram Juſtic. de Banco.)	Will. de Fiſhide. *Lib.*30 *Edw.*3. *m.* 1.
1358.	31.	Joh. de Bukyngham. *Lib.* 31 *Edw.*3. *m.*2.			Joh. Knyvet. *Lib.* 31 *Edw.*3. *m.* 1.
1359.	32.				
1360.	33.				
1361.	34.			*Ric. de Fryſeby* conſtitutus 4 Maii. *Pat.* 34 *Edw.*3. *p.*1. *m.* 15.	
1362.	35.				
1363.	36.	*Will. Skypwith* Capitalis Baro. *Liberate* 36 *Edw.*3. *m.* 2. Rob. de Pleſte. *Lib.* 36 *Edw.*3. *m.*2.	*David. de Wollare* conſtitutus 15 Martii *Clauſ.* 36 *Edw.*3.	*Will. de Pleſte* Attorn. R. &c. Coram Rege. *Lib.* 36 *Edw.*3. *m.* 2.	*Edm. Chellerey, Will. de Wychingham, Will. de Fyncheden*, Serv. Regis. *Liberate* 36 *Edw.*3. *m.* 2.
1364.	37.			*Will. de Neſſefeild* conſtitutus 4 Nov. *Pat.* 37 *Ed.* 3. *p.*2. *m.* 25.	
1365.	38.				
1366.	39.	*Thomas de Lodelow* conſtitutus — *Capitalis* Baro, & *Almaricus de Shirland* ſecundarius Baro 29 Oct. *Pat.* 39 *Edw.*3. *p.*2. *m.*16. *Joh. de Stokes* conſtitutus 3 Nov. *Pat.* 39 *Edw.*3. *p.*2. *m.*19.			
1367.	40.			*Tho. de Shardlow* Clericus conſtit. 9 Nov. *Pat.* 40 *Edw.*3. *p.*2. *m.* 12.	*Rob. Bealknap, Rog. de Meres*, Serv. Regis. *Lib. de an.* 40 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1.
1368.	41.			Joh. de Aſhwell. *Pat.* 41 *Edw.*3. *p.*1. *m.*20. (conſtit. 20 Mali.) *Mich. Skilling* Attorn. R. &c. Coram Juſtic. de Banco. *Lib.* 41 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 1.	
1369.	42.				

A. D.	A. R.	Cancel. Angl. & Custod. Sig.	Thesaurariorum.	Justic. ad Plac. Coram Rege.	Justiciariorum de Banco.
1370.	Ed III. 43.		*Tho. de Brantingham* Clericus constit. Thesaur. 27 Junii. *Pat.* 43 *Edw.*3. *p.*2. *m.*37.		
1371.	44.				
1372.	45.	*Rob. de Thorpe* miles constituitur Cancellarius 26 Martii, cui Rex Sigillum indè tradidit. *Clauſ.* 45 *Edw.* 3. *in dorſo m.*35.	*Ric. le Scrope* constit. Thesaur. 27 Martii. *Pat.* 45 *Edw.* 3. *p.* 1. *m.* 22.		*Will. de Fyncheden* constitutus *Capitalis* Justiciar. 14 Apr. *Pat.* 45 *Edw.*3. *p.*1. *m.*20. *Joh. de Cavendiſh*, & *Rog. de Merer* constituti 27 Nov. *Pat.* 45 *Edw.*3. *p.*2. *m.* 8.
1373.	46.	*John Knyvet* Cancellarius & Custos Sigilli efficitur. *Clauſ.* 46 *Ed.* 3. *in dorſo m.*12.		*Joh. Cavendiſh* constitutus *Capitalis* Justic. 15 Julii. *Clauſ.* 46 *Edw.*3. *m.*15. Decollatus per Rebelles 5 Ric. 2. *Hiſt. Tho. Walſ.*	Rog. de Kirkiton. *Fin. levat. Octab. Purif.*
1374.	47.				
1375.	48.				*Rob. Belknap* constitutus *Capitalis* Justic. 10 Oct. *Pat.* 48 *Edw.* 3. *p.*2. *m.*25. *Rob. de Fulthorp*, constitutus 28 Nov. *Pat.* 48 *Edw.*2. *p.*2 *m.*3.
1376.	49.		*Rob. de Aſhton* constit. Thesaur. 26 Sept. *Pat.* 49 *Edw.* 3. *p.* 2. *m.* 23.		
1377.	50.	*Adam de Houghton Menev.* Epiſc. constit. Cancellarius 11 Jan. quo die magnum Sigillum ei liberatum fuit. *Clauſ.* 50 *Edw.* 3. *in dorſo p.*2. *m.* 7.	*Henr. de Wakefield*, Epiſc. *Wigorn.* constit. Thesaur. 11 Jan. *Pat.* 50 *Edw.* 3. *p.*2. *m.*4.		*Will. de Skipwith* constitutus 8 Oct. *Pat.* 50 *Edw.*3. *p.* 2. *m.* 26.
1378.	51.				
1378.	Ric. II. 1.		*Thomas de Brantingham* Epiſc. *Exon.* constit. Thesaur. 19 Julii. *Pat.* 1 *Ric.* 2. *p.*1. *m.* 28.	*Rob. Treſylian* constitutus 6 Maii. *Clauſ.* 1 *Ric.*2. *m.* 8. *Joh. Cavendiſh* Capit. Justic. habet C marc. ſingulis annum percipiendas ſibi conceſſas 26 Junii. *Pat.* 1 *Ric.* 2. *p.*1. *m.*28.	*Rob. Bealknap* constitutus *Capitalis* Justic. 26 Junii. *Pat.*1 *Ric.* 2. *p.*1. *m.*31. *Henr. de Percehay* (Baro Scacc.) constitutus Justic. 26 Nov. *Pat.* 1 *Ric.* 2. *p.* 2. *m.* 27. *Rob. de Preſton* Chivalier constit. *Capitalis* Justic. 5 Oct. *Pat.* 1 *Ric.* 2. *p.* 1. *m.* 8. *Will. de Skipwith, Rog. de Fulthorp, Rog. de Kirketon, & Tho. de Ingelby*, habent XL marcas annuas ſibi conceſſas 26 Junii. *Pat.* 1 *Ric.* 2. *p.*1. *m.*28.

A. D.	A. R.	Baronum de Scaccario.	Magiſt. Rotulorum.	Attornatorum Regis.	Servientium ad Legem.
1370.	Ed. III. 43.				
1371.	44.				*Rog. de Fulsthorpe, Henr. de Percehay;* Servientes Regis. *Lib. de anno* 39 *Ed.* 3. *uſque* 47 *Ed.* 3. *m.* 3.
1372.	45.		*Will. Burſtall* conſtitutus 28 Martii. *Clauſ.* 45 *Edw.* 3.		
1373.	46.				
1374.	47.				
1375.	48.	*Will. Tanks* conſtit. *Capitalis* Baro 3 Febr. *Pat.* 48 *Edw.* 3. *p.* 1. *m.* 33.			
1376.	49.	*Henr. de Percehay* conſtitutus 5 Oct. *Pat.* 49 *Edw.* 3. *p.* 2. *m* — *Henr. Aſty* conſtitutus *Capitalis* Baro, 12 Nov. *Pat.* 49 *Edw.* 3. *p.* 2. *m.* 10. *Laur. Allerthorp* conſtitutus 27 Nov. *Ibid. m.* 1.			
1377.	50.	Magiſter *Nich. de Drayton* conſtitutus 14 Nov. *Pat.* 50 *Edw.* 3. *p.* 2. *m.* 12.			
1378.	51.	Will. Gunthorp, Joh. de Blockle. *Lib.* 51 *Ed.* 3. *m.* 2.			*Joh. Holt* Servientes Regis. *Lib.* 51 *Edw.* 3. *m.* 2.
1378.	Ric. II. 1.	*Henr. Aſty* Capitalis Baro conſtitutus 26 Junii. *Pat.* 1 *Ric.* 2. *p.* 1 *m.* 29. *Ric. Stokes* conſtitutus 9 Oct. *Ibid. m.* 5. *Will. Gunthorp* ſecundarius Baro, conſtitutus 26 Junii. *Pat.* 1 *Ric.* 2. *p.* 1. *m.* 8. *Laur. de Allerthorp* & Magiſter *Nich. de Drayton* 26 Junii. *Ibid.*			*Rob. Treſulyan, Joh. Holt, Walt. de Clopton, David de Hannemere,* Serv. Regis. *Liberatæ ab anno* 1. *uſque ult. Ric.* 2. *m.* 15. *Joh. de Middleton* Serv. Regis. *Ibid. m.* 14.

A. D.	A. R.	Cancel. Angl. & Custod. Sig.	Thesaurariorum.	Justic. ad Plac. Coram Rege.	Justiciariorum de Banco.
1379.	Ric. II. 2.	*Ric. le Scrope* miles constitutus Cancellarius, cui Rex indè magnum Sigillum tradidit custodiendum. *Pat.* 2 *R.* 2. *p.* 1. *m.* 24.			
1380.	3.	*Simon de Sudbury* Archiep. *Cant.* factus Cancellarius & Custos Sigilli die *Lunæ* prox. post festum Convers. S. *Pauli. Clauſ.* 3 *Ric.* 2. *in dorso m.* 22.			
1381.	4.	*Will. de Courtney* Episc. *Lond.* constitutus Cancellarius die Sabbati in festo S. *Laurentii. Clauſ.* 5 *Ric.* 2. *in dorso m.* 35.	Frater *Rob. de Hales* Prior Hosp. S. *Jo. Jeruſ.* in *Anglia*, constit. Thesaurarius 1 Febr. *Pat.* 4 *Ric.* 2. *p.* 2. *m.* 28. Decollatus per Rebelles. *Plac. apud Weſt.* 5 *R.* 2. *T. Mich. Rot.* 48.		Henr. Asty. *Fin. lev. menſ. Paſch.*
1382.	5.	*Ric. le Scrope* Chivalier constit. Cancel. & Custos Sigilli die *Mercurii* prox. post festum S. *Andræi* Apostoli. *Pat.* 5 *Ric.* 2. *p.* 1. *m.* 1.	*Hugo de Segrave* miles factus Thesaur. 10 Aug. *Pat.* 5 *R.* 2. *p.* 1. *m.* 19.	*Rob. Treſilian* constitutus *Capitalis* Justic. 22 Junii. *Clauſ.* 5 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 38.	
1383.	6.	*Rob. de Braybroke* Episc. *Lond.* factus Cancellarius, habuit magnum Sigillum sibi liberatum die Sabbati in vigilia S. *Matth.* Apostoli *Clauſ.* 6 *Ric.* 2. *p.* 1. *in dorso m.* 24. *Mic. de la Pole* Chivalier constit. Cancellarius & Custos Sigilli 13 Martii. *Clauſ.* 6 *Ric.* 2. *p.* 2. *in dorso m.* 12.		*David Hanemere* constitutus 26 Febr. *Clauſ.* 6 *Ric.* 2. *p.* 2. *m.* 18.	
1384.	7.				Joh. Holt, Will. Burgh. *Fin. levat. XV Trin.*
1385.	8.				
1386.	9.		*Joh. de Fordham* Episc. *Dunelm.* constit. Thesaur. 17 Jan. *Pat.* 9 *Ric.* 2. *p.* 2. *m.* 42.		
1387.	10.	*Tho. de Arundel* Episc. *Elien.* constit. Cancellar. & magni Sigilli Custos 24 Oct. *Clauſ.* 10 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 35. (postea Archiep. *Ebor.*)	*Joh. Gilbert* Episc. *Heref.* constit. Thesaur. Scacc. 24 Oct. *Pat.* 10 *Ric.* 2. *p.* 1. *m.* 16.		
1388.	11.			*Joh. de Lokton* constitutus 25 Oct. *Clauſ.* 11 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 29. (Attinctus *Eſc.* 16 *Ric.* 2. *p.* 1. *n.* 131. Ebor.) *Walt. de Cloptone* constitutus *Capitalis* Justiciar. 31 Jan. *Clauſ.* 11 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 14.	*Joh. Wadham, Ric. Sidenham.* 11 *Ric.* 2. *Ex vet. cod. MS. penes cuſtodem magnæ Garderobæ fol.* 175. *b.* *Will. Thirnynge* constit. 11 Apr. *Pat.* 11 *Ric.* 2. *p.* 2. *m.* 21. *Rob. de Charleton* constitutus *Capitalis* Justiciar. 30 Jan. *Pat.* 11 *Ric.* 2. *p.* 2. *m.* 36.

A. D.	A. R.	Baronum de Scaccario.	Magiſt. Rotulorum.	Attornatorum Regis.	Servientium ad Legem.
	Ric. II.				
1379.	2.			Tho. de Shardelow. *Plac. Coram R. apud Glouc. T. Mich.* 2 *Ric.* 2. *Rot.* 8.	
1380.	3.				
1381.	4.	*Rob. de Pleſſington* conſtit. *Capitalis* Baro 6 Dec. *Pat.* 4 *Ric.* 2. *p.* 1. *m.* 2.			
1382.	5.		*Joh. de Waltham* Clericus, conſtitutus 8 Sept. *Pat.* 5 *Ric.* 2. *p.* 1. *m.* 23.	*Will. Ellis* Attorn. R. &c. Coram Juſtic. de Banco. *Lib.* 5 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 13.	
1383.	6.				*Joh. Cary, Edm. de Clay, Joh. Hill,* ſummoniti ad gradum Serv. ad Legem ſuſcipiendum die *Lunæ* prox. ante feſtum *Purif.* S. *Mariæ* 26 Nov. *Clauſ.* 6 *Ric.* 2. *p.* 1. *m.* 11.
1384.	7.	*Will. de Karleol* conſtitutus *Capitalis* Baro 27 Junii. *Pat.* 7 *Ric.* 2. *p.* 1. *m.* 41.			*Will. Rikhill* Serv. Regis. *Lib.* 7 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 9.
1385.	8.	*Will. Ford* conſtitutus 20 Julii. *Pat.* 8 *Ric.* 2. *p.* 1. *m.* 33.		*Will. de Horneby* Attorn. Regis, &c. Coram Juſtic. de Banco. *Liberatæ* 8 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 9.	
1386.	9.				*Walt. Clopton, Joh. de Lokton,* Serv. Regis. *Liberatæ* 9 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 8.
1387.	10.	*Rob. de Pleſſington,* iterum conſtitutus *Capitalis* Baro 8 Aug. *Clauſ.* 10 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 42. *in dorſo.* *Joh. Cary* conſtitutus 5 Nov. *Pat.* 10 *Ric.* 2. *p.* 1. *m.* 5.	*Joh. de Burton* conſtitutus 24 Oct. *Pat.* 10 *Ric.* 2. *p.* 1. *m.* 18.	*Edmundus Brudnell* Clericus Attorn. Rege, &c. Coram Juſticiar. ad Plac. &c. *Liberatæ* 10 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 7.	
1388.	11.	*Laur. Allertborp* conſtitutus 2 Nov. *Pat.* 11 *Ric.* 2. *p.* 1. *m.* 14. *Thomas Pynchebek* conſtitutus *Capitalis* Baro 24 Apr. *Pat.* 11 *Ric.* 2. *p.* 2. *m.* 22.			*Johannes de Lokton* Serviens Domini Regis ad Legem. *Hiſt. Angl. Script. Antiq. Col.* 2694. *lib.* 39.

A. D.	A. R.	Cancel. Angl. & Custod. Sig.	Thesaurariorum.	Justic. ad Plac. Coram Rege.	Justiciariorum de Banco.
	Ric. II.				
1389.	12.	*Will. de Wikham* Episc. *Winton.* iterum constit. Cancellarius, & habuit magnum Sigillum sibi traditum 4 Maii. *Pat.* 12 *Ric.* 2. *p.* 2. *m.* 7.	*Tho. de Brantingham* Episc. *Exon.* iterum constit. Thesaur. 4 Maii. *Pat.* 12 *Ric.* 2. *p.* 2. *m.* 12.	*Joh. Hull*, & *Hugo Hulse* constituti 20 Maii. *Claus.* 12 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1.	*Will. Rikhill* constitutus 20 Maii. *Pat.* 12 *Ric.* 2. *p.* 2. *m.* 5.
1390.	13.		*Joh. Gilbert* Episc. *Meneu.* constit. Thesaur. 20 Aug. *Pat.* 13 *Ric.* 2. *p.* 1. *m.* 24.		
1391.	14.		*Joh. de Waltham* Episc. *Sarum* constit. Thesaur. 3 Maii. *Pat.* 14 *Ric.* 2. *p.* 2. *m.* 20.		*Joh. Penros* constitutus 15 Jan. *Pat.* 14 *Ric.* 2. *p.* 2. *m.* 41. Joh. Hull. *Liberate* 14 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 5.
1392.	15.	*Tho. de Arundel* Archiep. *Cantuar.* constit. Cancellarius 7 *Sept.* quo die magnum Sigillum ei liberatum fuit. *Pat.* 15 *Ric.* 2. *p.* 1. *m.* 19.			
1393.	16.				
1394.	17.				
1395.	18.				
1396.	19.		*Rogerus Walden* constitutus Thesaurar. 20 Sept. *Pat.* 19 *Ric.* 2. *p.* 1. *m.* 18.		*Will. Thirning* constitutus *Capitalis* Justiciar. 15 Jan. *Pat.* 19 *Ric.* 2. *p.* 1. *m.* 1.
1397.	20.	*Edm. de Stafford* Episc. *Exon.* constitutus Custos magni Sigilli 23 Nov. *Claus.* 20 *Ric.* 2. *p.* 1. *in dorso m.* 22.			*Joh. Markham* constitutus 7 Julii. *Pat.* 20 *Ric.* 2. *p.* 1. *m.* 25.
1398.	21.		*Guido de Mona Meneu.* Episc. *Godw. de Præsul.*		*Will. Hankford* constitutus 6 Maii. *Pat.* 21 *Ric.* 2. *p.* 3. *m.* 18.
1399.	22.		*Will. le Scrope* Comes *Wilts.* constit. 17 Sept. *Orig.* 22 *Ric.* 2. *Rot.* 4.		Will. Brencheſley. *Fin. levat. Octab. Trin.*
1400.	23.		*Joh. Norbury* Arm. constitutus 3 Sept. *Pat.* 23 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1.		
	Hen. IV. 1.	*Joh. de Scarle* (Custos Rot. Canc.) constitutus Cancellarius & magni Sigilli Custos 15 Nov. *Pat.* 1 *Hen.* 4. *p.* 3. *m.* 27.	Idem *Johannes* constit. 30 Sept. *Pat.* 1 *Sept.* *p.* 1. *m.* 32.	*Joh. Hill* & *Hugo Hulse* constituti 30 Sept. *Pat.* 1 *Hen.* 4. *p.* 1. *m.* 35.	*Will. Thirning* constitutus *Capitalis* Justic. 30 Sept. *Pat.* 1 *Hen.* 4. *p.* 1. *m.* 35. *Joh. Markham*, *Will. Hankford*, *Will. Brencheſley*, *Will. Rikhill*, constit. 30 Sept. *Ibid.* Joh. Hull, Hugo Hulse. *Lib.* 1 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 7.
1401.	2.	*Edmundus* Episcop. *Exon.* constit. Cancellarius & Custos Sigilli 9 Martii. *Claus.* 2 *Hen.* 4. *p.* 2. *in dorso m.* 3.	*Laur. de Allerthorpe* Cler. constit. Thesaur. 31 Maii. *Pat.* 2 *Hen.* 4. *p.* 3. *m.* 15.	*Will. Gascoigne* constitutus *Capitalis* Justic. 15 Nov. *Pat.* 2 *Hen.* 4. *p.* 1. *m.* 28.	

A. D.	A. R.	Baronum de Scaccario.	Magiſt. Rotulrum.	Attornatorum Regis.	Servientium ad Legem.
	Ric. II.				
1389.	12.	*Joh. Caſſy* conſtitutus *Capitalis* Baro ; *Laur. Allerthorp* ſecundarius, *Will. Ford*, & *Will. Doubridge* conſtituti 12 Maii. *Pat.* 12 *Ric.* 2. *p.* 2. *m.* 13.			
1390.	13.				
1391.	14.				*Joh. Markham*, *Joh. Wadham*, Serv. Regis. *Lib.* 14 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 5. *Will: Hankeford*, *Will. Brenchesly*, Serv. Regis. *Lib.* 14 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 5.
1392.	15.				
1393.	16.				
1394.	17.	Magiſter *Rad. de Selby* conſtit tertius Baro 24 Oct. *Pat.* 17 *Ric.* 2. *p.* 1. *m.* 15.			
1395.	18.		*Joh. le Scarle* conſtit. 22 Julii. *Pat.* 18 *Ric.* 2. *p.* 1. *m.* 28.		
1396.	19.				
1397.	20.				
1398.	21.		*Tho. Stanley* Cler. conſtitutus 11 Sept. *Clauſ.* 21 *Ric.* 2. *p.* 1. *m.* 26.		*Will. Gaſcoigne* Serv. Regis. *Lib.* 21 *Ric.* 2. *m.* 1.
1399.	22.				
1400.	23.				
	H. IV.				
	1.	*Joh. Caſſy* conſtitutus *Capitalis* Baro 14 Oct. *Pat.* 1 *Hen.* 4. *p.* 1. *m.* 32. *Laur. Allerthorp* ſecundarius Baro. *Tho. Ferriby* tertius Baro. *Will. Ford*, *Joh. Staverton*, conſtit. 14 Oct. *Ibid.*		*Will. de Lodington* conſtitutus 30 Sept. *Orig.* 1 *Hen.* 4. *Rot.* 23. (ſcil. in Communi Banco.)	*Will. Gaſcoigne*, *Rob. Terwhit*, *Will. Hornby*, Serv. Regis. *Lib.* 1 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 7. —*Hill*, Serv. Regis. *Mich.* 1 *Hen.* 4. *f.* 1. 4.
1401.	2.	*Joh. Cokayn* conſtitutus *Capitalis* Baro, 15 Nov. *Pat.* 2 *Hen.* 4. *p.* 1. *m.* 37. *Joh. Tattlebury* conſtitutus ſecundarius Baro. 27 Junii. *Pat.* 2 *Hen.* 4. *p.* 3. *m.* 9.			

A. D.

A. D.	A. R.	Cancel. Angl. & Custod. Sig.	Thesaurariorum.	Justic. ad Plac. Coram Rege.	Justiciariorum de Banco.
1402.	H. IV. 3.		*Henr. Bowet, Bathon.* Episc. constit. Thesaur. 27 Febr. *Pat.* 3 *Hen.*4. *p.*1. *m.*11.		
1403.	4.		*Guido* Episc. *Menevensis* constitutus Thesaur. 25 Oct. *Pat.* 4 *H.*4. *p.* 1. *m.*14. *Guil. Rosse de Hamlake* constitutus 9 Sept *Rot. Fin.* 4 *Hen.*4.		
1404.	5.	*Henr. Beufort* Episc. *Linc.* Cancellarius. *Pat.* 5 *Hen.*4. *p.*2. *m.*18.			
1405.	6.	*Tho. Langley Dunelm.* Episc. *Godw. de præsul.*			*Joh. Cokayn* constitutus 14 Maii. *Pat.* 6 *Hen.* 4. *p.*2. *m.*26.
1406.	7.		*Nich. Bubwith* Episc. *Linc.* constitutus Thesaur. 15 Apr. *Pat.* 7 *Hen.*4. *p.*2. *m.*24.		*Joh. Colepeper* constitutus 17 Junii. *Pat.* 7 *Hen.* 4. *p.* 2. *m.*7.
1407.	8.	*Tho.* Archiep. *Cant.* constitutus Cancellarius & magni Sigilli Custos 30 Jan. *Claus.* 8 *Hen.*4. *in dorso m.*23.			
1408.	9.		*Johannes Tiptoft* miles constitutus 14 Julii. *Pat.* 9 *Hen.* 4. *p.* 2. *m.* 10.		*Rob. Hill* constitutus 14 Maii. *Pat.* 9 *Hen.*4. *p.*2. *m.* 29.
1409.	10.				Rob. Thirwit, *Lib.* 10 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 3.
1410.	11.	*Joh. Wakering* Cler. Custos Rot. Canc. habuit Custodiam Sigilli 19 Jan. *Claus.* 11 *Hen.*4. *in dorso m.* 8. *Thomas Beaufort* Chivalier constitutus Cancellarius, cui Rex inde liberavit magnum Sigillum 31 Jan. *Ibid.*	*Hen. dominus Scroope. Tho. Walsi. Hist. Angl. p.* 421. *n.* 10.		
1411.	12.				
1412.	13.				
1413.	14.				
1414.	Hen. V. 1.	*Henr. de Beufort* Episc. *Winton.* constitutus Cancellarius & Custos Sigilli. *Claus.* 1 *Hen.*5.	*Thomas Fitz. Allan* Co. *Arundell* constitutus 21 Martii. *Pat.* 1 *Hen.*5. *p.*1. *m.* 37.	*Will. Hankford* constit. *Capitalis* Justic. 29 Jan. *Pat.* 1 *Hen.* 5. *m.*33. *Rob. Thirwit*, & *Hugo Hulse* constituti 2 Maii. *Pat.* 1 *Hen.*5. *p.* 1. *m.*36.	*Will. Thirnyng* constitutus *Capitalis* Justic. 2 Maii. *Pat.* 1 *Hen.*5. *p.*1. *m.* 36. *Joh. Colepeper, Joh. Kokayn,* & *Rob. Hill,* constituti 2 Maii. *Ibid.* *Ric. Norton* constitutus *Capitalis* Justic. 26 Junii. *Pat.* 1 *Hen.*5. *p.*2. *m.*36.

A. D.	A. R.	Baronum de Scaccario.	Magiſt. Rotulorum.	Attornatorum Regis.	Servientium ad Legem.
	H. IV.				
1402.	3.	Will. Ermyn. *Lib.* 3 *Hen.*4. *m.*6.	*Nich. Bubwith* conſtitutus 24 Sept. *Pat.* 3 *Hen.* 4. *p.*2. *m.*3.	*Tho Cowley* Attorn. R. *Lib.* 3 *Hen.*4. *m.*6. (ſcil. in Banco R.)	Johannes Read. *Mich.* 3 *Hen.*4. *fol.* 34. *a.* — Frisby, *Hill.* 3 *Hen.*4. *fol.* 37. *b.*
1403.	4.	*Rog. Weſtwode* conſtitutus ſecundarius Baro 1 Martii. *Pat.*4 *Hen.* 4. *p.*2. *m.*41. Tho. Overton. *Lib.* 4 *Hen.*4. *m.* 5.			*Tho. Tildeſlegh, Joh. Colpeper,* Serv. Regis. *Liberata* 4 *Hen.*4. *m.* 5.
1404.	5.				
1405.	6.		*Joh. Wakering* Cler. conſtit. 2 Martii. *Pat.* 6 *Hen.*4. *p.*1. *m.*14.		
1406.	7.				
1407.	8.				
1408.	9.	*Henr. Somer* conſtitutus 8 Novemb. *Pat.* 9 *Hen.*4. *p.*1. *m.* 29.		*Tho. Dereham* conſtitutus 13 Julii. *Pat.* 9 *Hen.* 4. *p.* 2. *m.* 11. *Rog. Hunt* conſtitutus 17 Aug. *Ibid. m.*9.	*Ric. Norton* Serv. Regis. *Lib.* 9 *Hen.*4. *m.*4.
1409.	10.	Henr. Merſton. *Lib.* 10 *Hen.*4. *m.*3.			*Willielmus Skrene* Serv. Regis. *Lib.* 10 *Hen.*4. *m.*3.
1410.	11.	*Ric. Bank* conſtitutus 19 Junii. *Pat.* 11 *Hen.*4. *p.* 2. *m.* 13.			
1411.	12.			*Tho. Tikhill* Attornat. Regis. *Liberata* 12 *Hen.* 4. *m.* 2.	*Joh. de Preſton, Will. Lodington, Jacob. Strangeways, Will. Cheyne, Joh. Barton* junior, *Walt. Askham, Joh. Martin,* & *Will. Wynard,* ſummoniti ad gradum Serv. ad Legem ſuſcip. in Craſt. Trium Sept. Paſch. 3 Febr. *Clauſ.* 12 *Hen.*4. *m.* 29.
1412.	13.				
1413.	14.				
1414.	Hen. V. 1.	*Rog. Weſtwode* conſtit. ſecundarius Baro. *Henr. Merſton* tertius Baro 28 Apr. *Johannes Staverton,* & *Ric. Banke* conſtit. eodem die. *Pat.* 1 *Hen.*5. *p.*1. *m.*26. *Rob. Malton* conſtit. 14 Nov. *Pat.* 1 *Hen.*5. *p.*4. *m.*11. *Will. Laſingby* Capitalis Baro. *Lib.*1 *Hen.*5. *m.* 6. *Commun. de T. Paſch.* 1 *Hen.*5. *Rot.* 1.		*Will. Babington* conſtitutus 16 Jan. *Pat.* 1 *Hen.*5. *p.*5. *m.*30.	*Will. Skrene, Will. Lodington, Joh. Halls,* Serv. Regis. *Liberata* 1 *Hen.*5. *m.*6.

A. D.	A. R.	Cancel. Angl. & Custod. Sig.	Thesaurariorum.	Justic. ad Plac. Coram Rege.	Justiciariorum de Banco.
	Hen. V.				
1415.	2.				
1416.	3.		*Joh. Radenale* constitutus est Deputatus *Thomæ* Comitis *Arundelliæ* in officio Thesaur. donec Rex aliter duxerit ordinandum, 9 Aug. *Pat.* 3 *Hen.* 5. *p.* 2. *m.*42. *Hugo Mortimer* constit. Thesaur. 10 Jan. *Pat.* 3 *Hen.*5. *p.*2. *m.*18.	*Reg. Horton* & *Will. Cheyne* constit. 16 Junii. *Pat.* 3 *Hen.*5. *p.*1. *m.*8.	*Will. Lodington*, & *Joh. Preston* constituti 16 Junii. *Pat.* 3 *Hen.*5. *p.*1. *m.*8. Robertus Thirwit, Will. Cheyne, Rog. Horton. *Lib.* 3 *Hen.* 5. *m.* 5.
1417.	4.	*Simon Garnsted* Clericus, Magist. Rot. Cancel. habuit custodiam Sigilli 4 Sept. usque 12 Oct. *Claus.* 4 *Hen.* 5. *in dorso m.* 13. *Henr. Winton.* Episc. iterum habuit magnum Sigillum sibi liberatum 12 Oct. *Ibid.*	*Rog. Leche* Chivalier constitutus Thesaur. 17 Apr. *Pat.* 4 *Hen.*5. *m.* 35.		
1418.	5.	*Tho. de Langley* Episc. *Dunelm.* habuit magnum Sigillum sibi à Rege traditum 23 Julii. *Claus.* 5 *Hen.*5. *in dorso. m.* 15.			
1419.	6.				
1420.	7.				
1421.	8.		*Will. Kinwolmersh* Decanus liberæ capellæ S. *Martini Lond.* constit. Thesaur. 26 Febr. *Pat.* 8 *Hen.*5. *m.*		*Will. Babington* constit. 30 Junii. *Pat.* 8 *Hen.*5. *p.*2. *m.*16. Joh. Martin. *Fin. levat. mens. Mich.*
1422.	9.				
1423.	10.				
	H. VI.				
	1.	*Tho. Dunelm.* Episc. constitutus Cancellarius, de avisamento & assensu totius Concilii in Parl. *Pat.* 1 *Hen.*6. *p.* 4. *m.* 19.	*Will. Kinwolmersh* Decanus liberæ capellæ S. *Martini Lond.* constit. Thesaur. 30 Sept. *Pat.* 1 *Hen.* 6. *p.*1. *m.* 32. *Joh. Stafford* Clericus, constit. 18 Dec. *Pat.* 1 *Hen.*6. *p.*1. *m.* 15.	*Rogerus Horton*, *Will. Cheyne*, *Rob. Thirwit.* T. R. apud *Westm.* 1 Oct. *Pat.* 1 *Hen.*6. *p.*1. *m.*31. *Will. Hankford* constit. *Capitalis* Justic. T. R. apud *Westm.* 6 Oct. *Pat.* 1 *Hen.*6. *p.* 1. *m.*31.	*Will. Babington*, *Rob. Hull*, *Joh. Cokayn*, *Joh. Preston*, *Joh. Martin*, constit. 1 Oct. T. R. apud Westm. *Pat.* 1 *Hen.* 6. *p.*1. *m.*31. *Joh. Hals* constitutus 5 Maii, T. R. apud Westm. *Pat.* 1 *Hen.*6. *p.*3. *m.* 10. *Will. Babington* (Capitalis Baro Scacc.) constitut. *Capitalis* Justic. 5 *Maii*, T. R. apud Westm. *Pat.* 1 *Hen.*6. *p.*3. *m.*5. Joh. Ivyn. *Fin. levat. mens. Pasch.*

A. D.	A. R.	Baronum de Scaccario.	Magiſt. Rotulorum.	Attornatorum Regis.	Servientium ad Legem.
1415.	Hen. V. 2.				*Joh. Martin, Joh. Ivyn, Will. Wynard, Tho. Rolf, Joh. Barton* junior, 15 Febr. ſummoniti ad gradum Serv. ad Legem ſuſcipiendum ad XV *Paſch.* prox. futuram. *Clauſ.* 2 *Hen.*5. *m.* 1.
1416.	3.		*Simon Garnſted* Clericus conſtit. 3 Junii. *Pat.* 3 *Hen.*5. *p.*1. *m.*7.		*Joh. Martin, Will Babington, Tho. Rolf, Joh. Ivyn, Joh. Barton* ſenior, *Joh. Barton* junior, *Tho. Lopham, Will. Poulet, Will. Wynard,* ſummoniti 11 Julii ad gradum Serv. ad Legem ſuſcip. ad XV *Mich.* prox. venturam. *Clauſ.* 3 *Hen.*5. *m.*20. *Fac. Strangways* Serv. Regis ad Legem. *Lib.* 3 & 4 *Hen.* 5.
1417.	4.				
1418.	5.				Will. Pole. *Hill.* 5 *Hen.* 5. *fol.* 9. Joh. Coriſmore. *Hill.* 5 *Hen.*5. *fol.* 2. *a.*
1419.	6.	Rog. Waltham. *Lib.* 6 *Hen.*5. *m.* 2.			
1420.	7.	*Will. Babington* conſtit. *Capitalis* Baro 4 Nov. *Pat.* 7 *Hen.* 5. *m.*12.			
1421.	8.			*Will. Babthorp* Attorn. Regis. *Lib.* 8 *Hen.* 5. *m.* 1.	Will. Weſtbury. *Hill.* 8 *Hen.*5. *fol.* 7. *a.* Will. Paſton. *Hill.* 8 *Hen.* 5. *fol.*1. *b.*
1422.	9.	*Will. Heſill* conſtitutus 13 Julii. *Pat.* 9 *Hen.* 5. *p.*1. *m.*8.			
1423.	10.				
	H. VI. 1.	*Will. Babington* conſtitutus *Capitalis* Baro, T. R. apud *Weſtm.* 30 Sept. *Pat.* 1 *Hen.* 6. *p.* 1. *m.*32. Rog. *Weſtwode* ſecundarius Baro. *Rob. Malton, Will. Heſill,* Teſte ut ſupra. *Ibid.* *Joh. Ivyn* conſtitutus *Capitalis* Baro, T. R. apud *Weſtm.* 5 *Maii. Pat.* 1 *Hen.* 6. *p.* 4. *m.* 18.		*Will. Babthorp* conſtitutus 11 Nov. T. R. apud Weſtm. *Pat.* 1 *Hen.*6. *p.*1. *m.* 28.	

A. D.

A. D.	A. R.	Cancel. Angl. & Custod. Sig.	Thesaurariorum.	Justic. ad Plac. Coram Rege.	Justiciariorum de Banco.
	H. VI.				
1424.	2.	*Henr. Beaufort* Episc. *Wintonienſ.* constitutus Cancellarius & habuit magnum Sigillum R. custodiendum 16 Julii. *Clauſ.* 2 *Hen.6. in dorſo m.* 2.		*Will. Cheyne* constitutus *Capitalis* Justiciarius, T.R. apud *Weſtm.* 21 Jan. *Pat.* 2 *Hen.6. p.1. m.6.* *Joh. Halls* constitutus 23 *Jan.* T. R. apud *Weſtm.* Jan. 23. *Pat* 2 *Hen.6. p.2. m.* 28.	
1425.	3.				
1426.	4.	*John Kempe* Episc. *Londonienſ.* constitutus Cancellarius, &c. — Martii. *Clauſ.* 4 *Hen.6. in dorſo m.* 8.	*Walt. Hungerford* Miles, constit. 16 Martii. *Pat.* 4 *Hen.6. p.2. m.* 21.	*Wilkielmus Weſtbury* unus Justic. ad Plac. Coram Rege tenenda, habet CX l. annuatim, de Scacc. ad ſtatum ſuum decentius manutendum, & duas robas. *Brevia de privato Sigillo* 4 *Hen* 6.	*Jacobus Strangways, Will. Weſtbury* constit. T. R. apud *Weſtm.* 6 Febr. *Pat.* 4 *Hen.6. p.2. m.*21.
1427.	5.				*Joh. Ivyn* Capitalis Baro Scacc. & unus Justic. de Banco habet unum dolium vini ſibi conceſſum, &c. T. Rege apud *Weſtm.* 13 Febr. *Pat.* 5 *Hen* 6. *p.* 1. *m.* 13.
1428.	6.				*Joh. Preſton,* ſenio confractus, exoneratus ab officio Justic. de Banco, T.R. apud *Weſtm.* 28 Jan. *Clauſ.* 6 *Hen.* 6. *m.* 12.
1429.	7.				
1430.	8.				*Johannes Cotteſmore, Will. Paſtone,* conſtitutus T. R. apud *Weſtm.* 25 Oct. *Pat.* 8 *Hen.6. p.1. m.29.*
1431.	9.				
1432.	10.	*Joh. Stafford* Episc. *Bathon.* constit Cancellarius, &c. 28 Febr. *Clauſ.* 10 *Hen. 6. in dorſo m.*8. (poſtea Archiep. *Cant.*)	*Joh. le Scrope* Miles, conſtit. 26 Febr. *Pat.* 10 *Hen. 6. p.1. m.*8.		
1433.	11.	*Joh. Frank* Clericus, Custos Rotul. Cancel. recepit de *Joh. Stopingdon* Clerico, ex parte domini Cancel. *Angl.* magnum Sigillum, ad occupandum & exercendum. 22 Apr. *Clauſ.* 11 *Hen. 6. in dorſo m.* 12.	*Rad. Cromwell* Miles, conſtitutus 11 Aug. 11 Hen.6. *Pat.* 11 *Hen.6. p.* 2. *m.* 13.		
1434.	12.			*Will. Goderede* constitutus unus Justic. de Banco Regis, T. R. apud *Weſtm.* 3 Julii. *Pat.* 12 *Hen. 6. p.1. m.*3.	

A. D.	A. R.	Baronum de Scaccario.	Magiſt. Rotulrum.	Attornatorum Regis.	Servientium ad Legem.
	H. VI.				
1424.	2.	*Tho. Banke* conſtitutus T. R. apud *Weſtm.* 18 Maii. *Pat.* 2 *Hen.6. p.* 3. *m.* 33. *Tho. Banaſtre* conſtitutus T. R. apud *Weſtm.* 3 Nov. *Pat.* 2 *Hen.6. p.*1. *m.* 31.	*Joh. Franke* Clericus, Archidiac. *Suff.* conſtitutus 28 Oct. *Pat.* 2 *Hen.6. p.*1. *m.* 31.		
1425.	3.				*Johannes Ellarker, Will. Godred, Will. Hall, Ric. Newton, Tho. Fulthorpe, Will. Chauntrell, Rob. Caundiſh, Joh. Weſton,* per Breve R. ad gradum Serv. ad Legem vocati. T. R. apud *Weſtm.* 28 Nov. *Clauſ* 3 *Hen. 6. m.* 12.
1426.	4.	*Will. Ward* conſtitutus T. R. apud *Leiceſt.* 26 Maii. *Pat.* 4 *Hen.6 p.* 2. *m.* 22.			
1427.	5.				
1428.	6.	*Nich. Dixon* conſtitutus —— *Orig.* 6 *Hen.* 6. *Rot.* 38.			
1429.	7.				
1430.	8.			*Joh. Vampage* conſtitutus T. R. apud *Weſtm.* 28 Oct. *Pat.* 8 *Hen. 6. p.*1. *m.* 19.	Joh. Forteſcue. *Mich.* 8 *Hen.6. f.* 8. *a.*
1431.	9.				*Will. Godrede* Serv. Regis ad Legem. *Trin.* 9 *Hen. 6. fol.* 22. *a.* *Ric. Newton* Serv. Regis. *Trin.* 9 *Hen. 6. f.* 22. *a.*
1432.	10.				
1433.	11.				
1434.	12.				

A. D.	A. R.	Cancel. Angl. & Custod. Sig.	Thesaurariorum.	Justic. ad Plac. Coram Rege.	Justiciariorum de Banco.
1435.	H. VI. 13.				
1436.	14.				*Joh. Ivyn* constitutus *Capitalis* Justic. T. R. apud *Westm.* 9 Febr. *Pat.* 14 *Hen.6. p.1. m.19.*
1437.	15.				
1438.	16.				
1439.	17.			*Joh. Ivyn* constitutus *Capitalis* Justiciarius. T. R. apud *Westm.* 20 Jan. *Claus.* 17 *Hen.6. m.* 25.	*Ricardus Newton* constitutus. T. R. apud *Eltham* 8 Nov. *Pat.* 17 *Hen.6. p.1. m.* 25. *Joh. Cottesmore* constitutus *Capitalis* Justic. T. R. apud *Wodstoke* 20 Jan. *Pat.* 17 *Hen.6. p.1. m.25.* Tho. Fulthorp, *Fin. levat. Craft. Purif.*
1440.	18.			*Joh. Hody* constitutus *Capitalis* Justic. 13 Apr. *Plac. Coram Rege T. Pasch.* 18 *Hen.6. Rot.* 1. *Johannes Hody* Capitalis Justic. habet CXL. marcas annuas sibi concessas, ad statum suum decentius manutenendum. T. R. apud *Windsore*, 13 Apr. *Pat.* 18 *Hen.6. p.3. m.5.*	Mandatum est Administratoribus bonorum *Joh. Cattismore* defuncti, liberare *Ric. Newton*, quem Rex, per literas suas pat. constituit *Capitalem* Justiciarium de Banco, omnimoda Recognitiones Finium, Recorda &c. T.R. apud *Kenington* 14 Oct. *Claus.* 18 *Hen.6. m.27.* *Willielmus Ayscoghe* (unus Servientium Regis ad Legem) constitutus, &c. T. R. apud *Esthamstede* 27 Apr. *Pat.* 18 *Hen.6. p.2. m.*10.
1441.	19.				
1442.	20.			*Joh. Fortescue* constitutus *Capitalis* Justic. T. R. apud *Westm.* 25 Jan. *Pat.* 20 *Hen.6. p.1. m.* 10.	
1443.	21.		*Rad. Boteler* Miles, constitutus 7 Julii. *Pat.* 21 *Hen.6. p.2. m.25.*		
1444.	22.			*Joh. Markham* constit. &c. T. R. apud *Westm.* 6 Febr. *Pat.* 22 *Hen.6. p.1. m.* 12. *Will. Yelverton* T. Hill. *Plac. Coram Rege T. Mich.* 22 *Hen.6. Rot.* 14. *Norff.*	Joh. Portington. *Fin. levat. XV Mich.*

A. D.	A. R.	Baronum de Scaccario.	Magiſt. Rotulorum.	Attornatorum Regis.	Servientium ad Legem.
	H. VI.				
1435.	13.	*Joh. Fray* conſtitutus ſecundarius Baro. T.R. apud *Weſtm.* 8 Febr. *Pat.* 13 *Hen. 6. p.* 1. *m.* 21. *Will. Derby* Clericus conſtitutus tertius Baro. T. ut ſupra. *Ibid.*			
1436.	14.	*Joh. Fray* conſtitutus *Capitalis* Baro. T. R. apud *Weſtm.* 9 Febr. *Pat.* 14 *Hen. 6. p.* 1. *m.* 19. *Will Derby* conſtitutus ſecundarius Baro. T. R. apud *Weſtm.* 16 Junii. *Pat.* 14 *Hen. 6. p.* 2. *m.* 19.			
1437.	15.				
1438.	16.				
1439.	17.	*Rog. Hunt* conſtitutus loco *Willielmi Derby* defuncti. T. R. apud *Eltham* 3 Nov. *Pat.* 17 *Hen. 6. p.* 1. *m.* 31.	*Joh. Stopinden* Clericus, conſtitutus 13 Nov. *Pat.* 17 *Hen. 6. p.* 1. *m.* 14.		
1440.	18.				*Joh. Portington* conſtitutus unus Serv. Regis ad Legem. T.R. apud *Eſthamſtede* 17 Apr. *Pat.* 18 *Hen. 6. p.* 2. *m.* 14. Will. Yelverton, Joh. Markham. *Paſch.* 18 *Hen. 6. f.* 1.
1441.	19.				*Joh. Forteſcu* Serv. Regis ad Legem. *Paſch.* 19 *Hen. 6. fol.* 62. *a.*
1442.	20.				
1443.	21.				*Nich. de Ayſhtone, Ric. Bingham, Rad. Pole, Rob. Danby Joh. Pryſot, Walt. Moyle, Petrus Ardern, Rob. Danvers,* ad gradum Serv. ad Legem aſciti, in Oct. S. *Joh. Bapt.* prox. futuro. T. R. apud *Weſtm.* 14 Febr. *Clauſ.* 21 *Hen. 6. m.* 22.
1444.	22.	*Joh. Arderne* conſtit. T. R. apud *Weſtm.* 5 Febr. *Pat.* 22 *Hen. 6. p.* 1. *m.* 12. *Rob. Frampton,* & *Will. Fullan.* 22 Hen. 6. *Ex cod. MS. penes Cuſtodem magnæ Garderobæ, f.* 75. *b.*			*Rob. Danvers* Serv. Regis ad Legem. *Mich.* 22 *Hen. 6. fol.* 18. *b.* *Joh. Markham* Serv. Regis ad Legem. *Fitz. Abr. fol.* 10. *a.*

A. D.	A. R.	Cancel. Angl. & Custod. Sig.	Thesaurariorum.	Justic. ad Plac. Coram Rege.	Justiciariorum de Banco.
	H. VI.				
1445.	23.				Nich. Aysshton. *Fin. levat. XV Hill.*
1446.	24.				
1447.	25.		*Marmaducus Lumley* Episc. *Karleol.* constitutus Thesaur. 18 Dec. *Pat.* 25 *Hen.6. p.2. m.* 25.	*Joh. Forteſcu* Miles, *Capitalis* Justic. habet XL l. per annum ei conceſſas ultra omne id quod per aliquas literas patentes antehac ei conceſſum eſt. T. R. apud *Weſtm.* 22 Martii. *Pat.* 25 *Hen.6. p.1. m.12.*	
1448.	26.				
1449.	27.				*Joh. Priſot* Capitalis Justic. habet XL *lib.* xiii *l.* vi *s.* viii *d.* annuas ſibi conceſſas, ad ſtatum ſuum decentius manutenendum: Necnon Lx *l.* vi *s.* vi *d.* per annum, pro roba æſtivali; & Cvi *s.* xi *d. ob.* pro roba hyemali, juxta formam ſtatuti, in Parl. tento apud *Weſtm.* anno regni Regis *Hen.6.* Xviii. T. R. apud *Weſtm.* 16 Jan. *Pat.* 27 *Hen.6. p.* 1. *m.*8.
1450.	28.	*Joh. Cardinalis* Archiep. *Eboracenſis* conſtitutus Cancellarius 31 Jan. *Clauſ.* 28 *Hen.6. in dorſo m.7.*	*Jacobus Fiennes* Baro *Say* & *Sele*, conſtitutus Theſaur. 30 Oct. *Pat.* 28 *Hen.6. p.* 1. *m.* 18. *Joh. Beauchamp* Miles, conſtit. Theſaur. 22 Junii. T. R. apud *Leiceſt. Pat.* 28 *Hen.6. p.2. m.19.*		*Rob. Danvers* conſtit. T. R. apud *Weſtminſt.* 14 Aug. *Pat.* 28 *Hen.6. p.2. m.17.*
1451.	29.				
1452.	30.		*Joh. Tiptoft* Comes *Wigorn.* conſtit. Theſaur. 15 Apr. *Pat.* 30 *Hen.6. p.* 2. *m.*30.	*Rad. Pole* (Serv. ad Legem) conſtitutus T. R. apud *Weſtm.* 3 Julii. *Pat.* 30 *Hen.6. p.2. m.10.*	*Rob. Danby* (unus Serv. domini Regis ad Legem) conſtitutus 28 Junii. *Pat.* 30 *Hen.6. p.* 2. *m.* 23.
1453.	31.				
1454.	32.	*Ricardus* Comes *Sarum*, conſtitutus 2 Apr. *Clauſ.* 32 *Hen.6. in dorſo m.8.*			*Walt. Moyle* (unus Serviens Regis ad Legem) conſtitutus. T. R. apud *Weſtm.* 9 Julii. *Pat.* 32 *Hen.6. p.1. m.9.*

A. D.	A. R.	Baronum de Scaccario.	Magiſtr. Rotulorum.	Attornatorum Regis.	Servientium ad Legem.
	H. VI.				
1445.	23.				
1446.	24.	*Joh. Holme* conſtit. 6 Febr. 24 *Hen. 6.* habuit literas pat. de liberaturâ pro veſturâ æſtivali & hyemali ad term. vitæ ſuæ, ſibi conceſſas. T. R. apud *Weſtm.* 28 Maii, 27 *Hen. 6. Pat.* 27 *Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 11.*			
1447.	25.		*Tho. Kirkeby* conſtitutus, &c. in reverſione, &c. 29 Martii. *Pat.* 25 *Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 7.*		
1448.	26.	*Pet. Ardern* (unus Serv. domini Regis ad Legem) conſtitutus *Capitalis* Baro. T. R. apud *Weſtm.* 2 Maii. *Pat.* 26 *Hen. 6. p. 2. m. 5.*			
1449.	27.	*Joh. Durem* conſtitutus. T. R. apud *Weſtm.* 26 Maii. *Pat.* 27 *Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 2.* (loco *Tho. Leveſham* Clerici. *Ibid. p. 2. m. 17.*)			
1450.	28.				
1451.	29.				
1452.	30.			*Will. Nottingham* conſtitutus, &c. loco *Joh. Vampage* defuncti. T. R. apud *Weſtm.* 30 Junii. *Pat.* 30 *Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 20.*	
1453.	31.				*Will. Hindſtone, Will. Laken, Will. Wangford, Will. Boeff, Tho. Littleton, Ric. Choke, Joh. Needham, Tho. Billing,* ad Legem ſuſcipiendum aſciti 2 Julii prox. futuro. T. R. apud *Weſtm.* 1 Febr. *Clauſ.* 31 *Hen. 6. m. 13.*
1454.	32.				*Walt. Moyle* Serv. Regis. *Hill.* 32 *Hen. 6. fol.* 20. *a.* *Joh. Needham* Serv. ad Legem, conſtitutus Serviens Regis ad Legem. T. R. apud *Weſtm.* 13 Julii. *Pat.* 32 *Hen. 6. p. 1. m. 9.*

A. D.	A. R.	Cancel. Angl. & Custod. Sig.	Thesaurariorum.	Justic. ad Plac. Coram Rege.	Justiciariorum de Banco.	Baronum de Scacc.
1455.	H. VI. 33.	*Tho. Bourchier* Archiep. Cantuar. constit. 7 Martii. *Claus.* 33 *Hen.6. in dorso m.* 9.	*Jacobus* Comes *Wilton.* constitutus Thesaur. 15 Martii. *Pat.* 33 *Hen.6. p.*2. *m.* 20. *Henricus* Vicecomes *Bourchier*, constit. Thesaur. 29 Maii. *Pat.* 33 *Hen.6. p.*2. *m.*12.			
1456.	34.					
1457.	35.	*Will. Wikham* Episc. *Winton.* constit. Cancel. 11 Oct. *Claus.* 35 *Hen.* 6. *m.* 10. *in dorso.*	*Joh. Talbot* Comes *Salop.* constit. Thesaur. 5 Oct. *Pat.* 35 *Hen.* 6. *p.* 1. *m.* 16.	Ric. Bingham. *Hil.* 35 *Hen.6. fol.* 52 & 53.	*Joh. Needham* (unus Serv. Regis ad Legem) constitutus. T. R. apud *Westm.* 9 Maii. *Pat.* 35 *Hen.6. p.*2. *m.*16.	
1458.	36.					
1459.	37.		*Jacobus* Comes *Wilton.* constitutus Thesaur. 30 Oct. *Pat.* 37 *Hen.6. p.*1. *m.* 21.			*Brianus Roucliff* constit. tertius Baro de Scacc. T. R. apud *Westm.* 2 Nov. *Pat.* 37 *Hen.6. p.*1. *m.* 4. *Tho. Thorpe* constitutus secundarius Baro, loco *Gilberti Haltoft* defuncti. T. R. apud *Westm.* 30 Nov. *Pat.* 37 *Hen.6. p.*1. *m.*8.
1460.	38.	*Georgius Nevill* Episc. *Exon.* constitutus 25 Julii. *Claus.* 38 *Hen.6. in dorso m.* 7. (postea Archiepisc. *Ebor.*)				
1461.	39.					*Joh. Clerke* constitutus secundarius Baro. T. R. apud *Westm.* 10 Oct. *Pat.* 39 *Hen.6. p.* 1. *m.* 20.
1462.	Ed. IV. 1.		*Henr.* Vicecomes *Bourchier* constit. Thesaurar. Scacc. prout *Walt. Hungerford*, &c. T. R. apud *Westm.* 18 Martii. *Pat.* 1 *Ed.* 4. *p.*1. *m.*17.	*Joh. Markham* constitut. *Capitalis* Justic. T. R. apud *Westm.* 13 Maii. *Claus.* 1 *Edw.* 4. *m.* 29. *Will. Yelverton* constitutus 8 Ap. *Plac. Coram Rege T. Pasch.* 1 *Edw.*4. *Rot.* 1. *Ric. Bingham* constit. T. Pasch. *Plac. Coram Rege T. Pasc.* 1 *Edw.*4. *Rot.*1.	*Rob. Danby* constit. *Capitalis* Justic. T. R. apud *Ebor.* 11 Maii. *Pat.* 1 *Ed.*4. *p.*1. *m.*19. *Ric. Choke* constit. *Capitalis* Justic. T. R. apud *Bristol* 5 Sept. *Pat.* 1 *Edw.*4. *p.*3. *m.*1. *Petrus Arderne* Miles constitutus. T. R. apud *Westm.* 8. *Pat.* 1 *Edw.* 4. *p.*4. *m.* 11.	*Joh. Durem* constitutus 8 Apr. 1 *Edw.* 4. Confirmatus 17 Nov. 7 *Edw.*4. *Brianus Roucliff* constitutus tertius Baro, T. R. apud *Ebor.* 8 Maii. *Pat.* 1 *Edw.*4. *p.*1. *m.* 19. *Pet. Arderne* Miles constit. *Capit.* Baro. T. R. apud *Westm.*20 Junii. *Pat.*1 *Edw.*4. *p.*3. *m.*3.
1463.	2.		*Joh. Tiptoft* Comes *Wigorn.* constit. Thesaur. 14 Apr. *Pat.*2 *Edw.*4. *p.*1. *m.*1.			*Joh. Ingoldesby* constit. T. R. apud *Westm.* 4 Nov. *Pat.* 2 *Edw.*4. *p.* 2. *m.* 18. *Ric. Illingworth* constit. *Capitalis* Baro 29 Sept. *Com. de T. Mich.* 2 *Edw.*4. *Rot.* 1.

A. D.

A. D.	A. R.	Magiſtr. Rotulorum.	Attornat. Regis Generalium.	Solicitat. Regis Generalium.	Servientium ad Legem.
	H. VI.				
1455.	33.				*Tho. Littleton* (Serv. ad Legem) conſtitutus Serviens Regis ad Legem. T. R. apud *Weſtm.* 13 Maii. *Pat.* 33 *Hen.6. p.2. m.13.*
1456.	34.				
1457.	35.				
1458.	36.				*Tho. Billing* (Serv. ad Legem) conſtitutus Serviens Regis ad Legem. T. R. apud *Weſtm.* 21 Apr. *Pat.* 36 *Hen.6. p.2. m.8.*
1459.	37.				
1460.	38.				
1461.	39.				
1462.	Ed. IV. 1.	*Rob. Kirkham* conſtitutus 23 Dec. *Pat.* 1 *Edw.4. p.3. m.* 15. *Johannes Alcock* Decanus liberæ Capellæ S. *Steph.* apud *Weſtm.* conſtit. 29 Apr. *Pat.* 1 *Edw.4. p.1. m.* 28.	*Joh. Herbert* conſtitutus, &c. ad vitam. T. R. apud *Weſtm.* 12 Aug. *Pat.* 1 *Edw.4. p.3. m.27.* *Henricus Sothill* conſtitutus, &c. ad vitam. *Orig.* 1 *Edw.* 4. *p.2. Rot.* 31.	*Ric. Fowler* conſtit. T. R. apud *Weſtm.* 12 Martii. *Pat.* 1 *Edw.4. p.2. m.10.*	
1463.	2.				

A. D.

A. D.	A. R.	Cancel. Angl. & Custod. Sig.	Thesaurariorum.	Justic. ad Plac. Coram Rege.	Justiciariorum de Banco.	Baronum de Scacc.
	Ed. IV.					
1464.	3.		*Edm. Grey* de *Ruthin* constitutus Thesaur. 24 Junii. *Pat.* 3 *Edw.*4. *p.*2. *m.* 16.			
1465.	4.		*Walt. Blount* Miles constit. Thesaurar. 24 Nov. *Pat.* 4 *Edw.* 4. *p.*2. *m.* 28.	*Tho. Billing* constitutus. T. R. apud *Staunford* 9 Aug. *Pat.* 4 *Edw.* 4. *p.*1. *m.* 7.		
1466.	5.			*Will. Laken* constit. T. R. apud *Westm.* 4 Junii. *Pat.* 5 *Edw.*4. *p.*1. *m.* 8.		
1467.	6.		*Ric. Wydevill* Miles, dominus *Rivers*, constitutus Thesaur. 4 Martii. *Pat.* 6 *Edw.*4. *p.*1. *m.* 14.		*Tho. Littleton* constitutus. T. R. apud *Westm.* 27 Apr. *Pat.* 6 *Edw.*4 *p.*1. *m.*15.	
1468.	7.	*Rob. Stillington* Episc. *Bathon.* & *Wellen.* constitutus Cancellarius 8 Junii. *Claus.* 7 *Edw.*4. *m.* 12. *in dorso.*			*Tho. Young* unus Justiciar. de communi Banco habet decem marc. annuatim recipiendas sibi concessas ad statum suum decentius manutenendum. T. R. apud *Westm.* 4 Nov. *Pat.* 7 *Edw.* 4. *p.*3. *m.* 16.	*Rad. Wolsley* constitutus quartus Baro loco *Jo. Ingoldsby.* T. R. apud *Dogmersfield* 29 Sept. *Pat.* 7 *Edw.*4. *p.* 2. *m.* 24. *Nic. Statham* constit. secundus Baro. T. R. ——30 Oct. *Pat.* 7 *Edw.*4. *p.*2. *m.*17.
1469.	8.			*Tho. Billing* constitutus *Capitalis* Justiciarius. T. R. apud *Westm.*23 Jan. *Pat.* 8 *Edw.*4. *p.*2. *m.* 8.		*Johannes Ingoldsby* habet officium Baronis in Scacc. sibi concessum post mortem vel resignationem proximam aliquorum nunc Baronum. T. R. apud *Westm.* 22 Nov. *Pat.* 8 *Edw.*4. *p.* 2. *m.*11.
1470.	9.		*Joh. Langstrother* Miles, Prior Hosp. S. *Joh. Jerusalem* in *Angliâ*, constit. Thesaur. 16 Aug. *Pat.* 9 *Edw.*4. *p.*1. *m.* 3. *Willielmus* Episc. *Elienſis* constitutus Thesaur. 25 Oct. *Pat.* 9 *Edw.* 4. *p.*1. *m.*19.			
1471.	10.		*Johannes* Comes *Wigorn.* constitutus Thesaur. 10 Julii. *Pat.* 10 *Edw.*4. *p.*1. *m.* 7.			*Joh. Ingoldsby* constitutus unus Baronum de Scacc. loco *Rad. Wolsley* 14 Junii. *Pat.* 10 *Edw.*4. *p.*1. *m.*7.

A. D.

A. D.	A. R.	Magiſt. Rotulorum.	Attornat. Regis Generalium.	Solicitat. Regis Generalium.	Servientium ad Legem.
	Ed. IV.				
1464.	3.				*Tho. Young, Ric. Neel, Will. Fenney, Guido Fairfax, Tho. Brian, Joh. Greenfield, Joh. Catesby, Ric. Piggot,* ad gradum Serv. ad Legem ſuſcipiendum 7 *Novemb.* prox. futuro aſciti. T. R apud *Weſtm.* 23 Maii. *Clauſ.* 3 *Edw.*4. *m.* 10. Feſtum in ædibus Epiſc. *Elien.* in *Holbourne. Stow's Survey, p.* 727. *Tho. Young* conſtitutus unus Serv. Regis ad Legem. T. R. apud *Weſtm.* 8 Nov. *Pat.* 3 *Edw.*4. *p.*2. *m.* 1.
1465.	4.				*Ricardus Neel* conſtitutus unus Serv. Regis ad Legem. T. R. apud *Staunford* 12 Aug. *Pat.* 4 *Edw.*4. *p.* 2. *m.* 3.
1466.	5.				
1467.	6.				
1468.	7.				*Guido Fairfax* conſtitutus unus Serv. Regis ad Legem. T. R. apud *Weſtm.* 28 Apr. *Pat.*7 *Edw.*4. *p.* 2. *m.*3. *Ric. Piggot* conſtitutus unus Serv. Regis ad Legem. T. R. apud *Weſtm.* 4 Nov. *Ibid. m.* 17.
1469.	8.				
1470.	9.			*Ric. Page* conſtitutus. T. R. apud *Weſtm.* 31 Jan. *Pat.* 9 *Edw.*4. *p.*2. *m.*16.	*Joh. Catesby* conſtitutus Serv. Regis ad Legem. T. R. apud *Weſtm.* 18 Apr. *Pat.* 9 *Edw.*4. *p.*2. *m.* 1.
1471.	10.				

A. D.	A. R.	Cancel. Angl. & Custod. Sig.	Thesaurariorum.	Justic. ad Plac. Coram Rege.	Justiciariorum de Banco.	Baronum de Scacc.
	H. VI. 49.			*Tho. Billing* constitutus *Capitalis* Justiciarius. T. R. apud *Westm.* 9 Oct. *Pat.* 49 *Hen.* 6. *m.* 1. *Ric. Bingham* Miles, *Will. Lakene*, *Ric. Neele*, *Will. Telyerton*, constituti, T. R. apud *Westm.* 9 Oct. *Pat.* 49 *Hen.* 6. *m.* 18.	*Rob. Danby* Miles constit. *Capitalis* Justic. T. R. apud *Westm.* 9 Oct. *Pat.* 49 *Hen.* 6 *m.* 18. *Walt. Moyle* Miles, *Joh. Needham* Miles, *Ric. Choke* Miles, *Tho. Littleton*, *Tho. Young*, constit. &c. T. R. apud *Westm.* 9 Oct. *Ibid.*	*Ric. Illingworth* Miles constit. *Capitalis* Baro. T. R. apud *Westm.* 9 Oct. *Joh. Clerk* secundus Baro. *Brianus Roucliff* tertius Baro. *Joh. Durem* unus Baronum: constit. ut supra. *Pat.* 49 *Hen.* 6. *m.* 18.
1472.	Ed. IV. 11.		*Henricus* Comes *Essexiæ* constitutus Thesaurar. 22 Apr. *Pat.* 11 *Edw.* 4. *p.* 25.	*Tho. Billing* constit. *Capitalis* Justic. T. R. apud *Westm.* 17 Junii. *Joh. Needham*, *Will. Lakene*, T. ut supra. *Pat.* 11 *Ed.* 4. *p.* 1. *m.* 24.	*Tho. Bryan* constit. *Capitalis* Justic. T. R. apud *Westm.* 29 Maii. *Pat.* 11 *Edw.* 4. *p.* 1. *m.* 25. *Tho. Littleton*, *Ric. Choke* Miles, *Ric. Neel*, T. ut supra. *Ibid.*	*Tho. Urswyk* Miles constit. *Capitalis* Baro. T. R. apud *Westm.* 22 Maii. *Pat.* 11 *Edw.* 4. *p.* 1. *m.* 24. *Brianus Roucliff* tertius Baro. T. R. apud *Westm.* 22 Apr. *Johannes Clerke* secundus Baro. T. ut supra. *Ibid.*
1473.	12.	*Joh. Alcock* Episc. *Roffensis*, constitutus Custos Sig. 20 Sept. *Claus.* 12 *Edw.* 4. *m.* 16. *in dorso.*				
1474.	13.	*Laurentius* Episcopus *Dunelm.* constitutus Cancellarius, &c. 5 Junii. *Cluus.* 13 *Edw.* 4. *m.* 3.				
1475.	14.	*Thomas Rotheram* Episc. *Lincoln.* constit. Cancellarius hoc anno. *Godw. de præsul.*				
1476.	15.			*Tho. Young* constitutus T. R. apud *Westm.* 29 Apr. *Pat.* 15 *Edw.* 4. *p.* 1. *m.* 7.		
1477.	16.					
1478.	17.			Guido Fairfax. *Mich.* 17 *Edw.* 4. *fol.* 4. *a.* Will. Jenny. T. 17 *Edw.* 4. *fol.* 4. *a.*		
1479.	18.					*Radulfus Wolseley*, constit. quartus Baro. T. R. apud *Westm.* 8 Martii. *Pat.* 18 *Edw.* 4. *p.* 1. *m.* 18.
1480.	19.					*Will. Nottingham* constitutus *Capitalis* Baro. T. R. apud *Bukeden.* 3 Apr. *Pat.* 19 *Ed.* 4. *p.* 1. *m.* 27.
1481.	20.					*Tho. Whitington* constit. secund. Baro. T. R. apud *Westm.* 3 Febr. *Pat.* 20 *Edw.* 4. *p.* 2. *m.* 16.

A. D.

A. D.	A. R.	Magiſt. Rotulorum.	Attornat. Regis Generalium.	Solicitat. Regis Generalium.	Servientium ad Legem.
	H. VI. 49.	*Will. Morland* Clericus, conſtitutus 12 Febr. *Pat.* 49 *Hen.* 6. *m.* 1.			
1471.	Ed. IV. 11.		*Will. Huſee* conſtit. Attornat. Generalis in *Angliâ*, cum poteſtate deputandi Clericos ac Officiarios ſub ſe in qualibet Curiâ de Recordo. T. R, &c. 16 Junii. *Pat.* 11 *Edw.* 4. *p.* 1. *m.* 28.		
1473.	12.	*Joh. Morton* Clericus conſtit. 16 Martii. *Pat.* 12 *Edw.* 4. *p.* 1. *m.* 15.			*Ric. Higham* electus, tempore Natalis domini. *Cod. niger Hoſp. Linc.*
1474.	13.				
1475.	14.				
1476.	15.	Magiſter *Joh. Morton* conſtit. 2 Maii. *Pat.* 15 *Edw.* 4. *p.* 1. *m.* 9.			
1477.	16.				
1478.	17.				*Will. Huſee, Humfr. Sterkey, Tho. Tremayle, Joh. Sulyard, Will. Colow, Joh. Vavaſour, Rog. Townſend, Tho. Bryges, Tho. Rogers*, ad gradum Serv. ad Legem ſuſcipiendum 9 *Junii* prox. futuro aſciti. T. R. apud *Weſtm.* 14 Oct. *Clauſ.* 17 *Edw.* 4. *m.* 3.
1479.	18.	*Rob. Morton* conſtitutus 30 *Maii*, in reverſione poſt mortem *Joh. Morton* Clerici. *Pat.* 18 *Edw.* 4. *p.* 2. *m.* 12.			
1480.	19.				
1481.	20.				

A. D.	A. R.	Cancel. Angl. & Custod. Sig.	Thesaurario-rum.	Justic. ad Plac. Coram Rege.	Justiciariorum de Banco.	Baronum de Scacc.
1482.	Ed. IV. 21.			*Will. Huſſee* conſtit. *Capitalis* Juſtic. T. R. apud *Weſtm.* 7 Maii. *Pat.* 21 *Ed.* 4. Idem *Will.* habet CXL. marcas annuas ſibi conceſſas, pro ſtatu ſuo decentius manutenendo. T. R. apud *Weſtm.* 12 Junii. *Pat.* 21 *Edw.* 4. *p.* 2 *m.* 6.	*Joh. Catesby* conſtitutus. T. R. apud *Weſtm.* 20 Nov. *Pat.* 21 *Edw.* 4 *p.* 2. *m* 1.	
1483.	22.			*Will. Fenncy* habet CX. marcas annuas, ad ſtatum ſuum decentius manutenendum. T. R. apud *Weſtm.* 14 Maii. *Pat.* 22 *Edw.* 4. *p.* 2. *m.* 22. *Guido Fairfax* ſimiliter. T. R. apud *Weſtm.* 8 Oct. *Ibid.*		
1484.	Edw. V. 1.			*Will. Huſſee* Miles, conſtitutus *Capitalis* Juſtic. T. R. apud *Weſtm.* 21 Apr. *Pat.* 1 *Edw.* 5. *m.* 2. *Guido Fairfax* Miles. *Will. Fenncy*, conſtituti T. R. ut ſupra. *Ibid.*	*Ric. Neel* Miles, *Ric. Choke* Miles, *Joh. Catesby* Miles, conſtituti. T. R. apud *Weſtm.* 21 Apr. *Pat.* 1 *Edw.* 5. *m.* 2.	*Humfridus Stafford* conſtitutus *Capitalis* Baro. T. R. apud *Weſtm.* 15 Junii. *Pat.* 1 *Edw.* 5. *m.* 2.
	Ric. III.	*Joh. Ruſſel* Epiſc. *Lincoln.* conſtit. Cancellar. 26 Nov. *Claus.* 1 *Ric.* 3. *in dorſo.*	*Joh. Wood* Miles, conſtitut. Theſaur. 17 Maii. *Pat.* 1 *Ric.* 3. *p.* 1. *m.* 12. Idem *Joh. Wood* conſtitutus Theſaur. 2 Julii. *Pat.* 1 *Ric.* 3. *p.* 1. *m.* 12.	*Will. Huſſee* Miles, conſtitutus *Capitalis* Juſticiar. T. R. apud *Weſtm.* 26 Junii. *Pat.* 1 *Ric.* 3. *p.* 1. *m.* 12. *Guido Fairfax*, *Will. Fenney* conſtit. T. ut ſupra. *Ibid.*	*Tho. Brian* conſtitutus *Capitalis* Juſtic. T. R. apud *Weſtm.* 26 Junii. *Pat.* 1 *Ric.* 3. *p.* 1. *m.* 12. *Ric. Neel* Miles, *Ric. Choke* Miles, *Joh. Catesby* Miles, conſtituti. T. ut ſupra. *Ibid.*	*Humfr. Starſley* Miles, conſtitutus *Capitalis* Baro. T. R. apud *Weſtm.* 26 Junii. *Pat.* 1 *Ric.* 3. *p.* 1. *m.* 12. *Brianus Roudliff* ſecundus Baro. *Edwardus Goldsburg* tertius Baro, *Rad. Wolſley* quartus Baro. *Ibid.*
1485.	2.		*Joh. Audley* Miles, dominus *Audley*, conſtitut. Theſaur. 6 Dec. *Pat.* 2 *Ric.* 3. *p.* 1. *m.* 1.	*Joh. Sulyard* conſtitutus T. R. apud *Nottingham* 22 Oct. *Pat.* 2 *Ric.* 3. *p.* 2. *m.* 3.	Rog. Townſend. *Fin. levat. Craſt. Aſcenſ.*	*Joh. Holgrave* conſtit. quartus Baro. T. R. apud *Nottingham* 24 Sept. *Pat.* 2 *Ric.* 3. *p.* 1. *m.* 16.
1486.	3.	*Tho. Barow* Magiſt. Rotul. Cancel. conſtit. Cuſtos Sigilli. 1 Auguſt. *Claus.* 3 *Ric.* 3.				

A. D.	A. R.	Magiſtr. Rotulorum.	Attornatorum R. General.	Solicitat. Regis Generalium.	Servientium ad Legem.
1482.	Ed. IV. 21.				*Tho. Tremayle* conſtit. Serv. Regis ad Legem. T. R. apud *Weſtm.* 26 Nov. *Pat.* 21 *Edw.* 4. *p.* 2. *m.* 3. Walt. Keeble. *Mich.* 21 *Edw.* 4. *fol.* 10. *b.*
1483.	22.				
1484.	Edw. V. 1.		*Morganus Kidwelly* conſtitutus pro term. vitæ. T. R. apud *Weſtm.* 28 Maii. *Pat.* 1 *Edw.* 5. *m.* 4.		*Joh. Vavaſour* conſtitutus Serv. Regis ad Legem. T. R. apud *Weſtm.* 15 Junii. *Pat.* 1 *Edw.* 5. *m.* 2. *Tho. Tremayle*, ſimiliter. *Ibid.*
	Ric. III. 1.		*Morganus Kidwelly* conſtitutus, ut ſupra. T. R. apud *Weſtminſt.* 3 Julii. *Pat.* 1 *Ric.* 3. *p.* 5. *m.* 4.	*Tho. Lynou* conſtitutus. T. R. apud —— 26 Aug. *Pat.* 1 *Ric.* 3. *p.* 5. *m.* 7.	*Joh. Vavaſour* Serviens ad Legem, conſtitutus Serviens Regis ad Legem. T. R. apud *Weſtm.* 27 Junii. *Pat.* 1 *Ric.* 3. *p.* 1. *m.* 12. *Rog. Townſend*, *Tho. Tremayle*, ſimiliter. *Ibid*
1485.	2.			*Tho. Lynou* conſtitutus 20 *Oct.* T. R. apud *Nottingham. Pat.* 2 *Ric.* 3. *p.* 1. *m.* 4.	
	3.				

A. D.	A. R.	Cancel. Angl. & Custod. Sig.	Thesaurariorum.	Justic. ad Plac. Coram Rege.	Justiciariorum de Banco.	Baronum de Scacc.
1486.	H. VII. 1.	*Joh. Alcock* Epiſc. *Elienſis* conſtit. Cancellarius die *Lunæ* 6 Martii. *Clauſ.* 1 *Hen.* 7. *in dorſo.*	*Joh. Dinham* Miles, dominus de *Dinham*, conſtitutus Theſaur. 14 Julii. *Pat.* 1 *Hen.* 7. *p.* 4. *m.* 11.	*Will. Huſee* Miles, conſtitutus *Capitalis* Juſtic. T. R. apud *Weſtm.* 20 Sept. *Pat.* 1 *Hen.* 7. *p.* 1. *m.* 22. *Joh. Sulyard*, *Guido Fairfax* conſtit. T. R. ut ſupra. *Ibid.*	*Tho. Bryan* Miles, conſtitutus *Capitalis* Juſtic. T. R. apud *Weſtm.* 20 Sept. *Pat.* 1 *Hen.* 7. *p.* 1. *m.* 27. *Joh. Catesby* Miles, conſtit. 20 Sept. *Ibid. m.* 5. *Rog. Townſend* ſimiliter. *Ibid. m.* 17. *Humfr. Starkey* Miles, ſimiliter. *Ibid. m.* 25. *Ric. Neel* Miles, ſimiliter. T. R. apud *Weſtm.* 13 Oct. *Ibid. m.* 16.	*Humf. Starkey* Miles, conſtit. *Capitalis* Baro. T. R. apud *Weſtm.* 20 Sept. *Pat.* 1 *Hen.* 7. *p.* 1. *Brianus Roucliff* conſtitutus ſecundarius Baro. T. R. apud *Weſtm.* 24 Sept. *Ibid. m.* 16. *Edw. Goldsborough* conſtitut. tertius Baro. *Ibid.* *Joh. Holgrave* quartus Baro. *Ibid.*
1487.	2.	*Joh. Morton* Archiep. *Cantuar.* conſtitutus Cancellarius Regis 8 Aug. *Pat.* 2 *Hen.* 7 *p.* 2.			*Will. Calow* conſtitutus 31 Jan. *Bill. ſign.* 2 *Hen.* 7. Joh. Haugh. *Fin. levat. Craſt. Purif.*	*Will. Hody* conſtit. *Capitalis* Baro. T. R. apud *Suthwyk* 29 Oct. *Pat.* 2 *Hen.* 7. *p.* 1. *m.* 21.
1488.	3.			*Tho. Tremayle* conſtit. 16 Julii. *Bill. ſign.* 3 *Hen.* 7.	*Will. Danvers* conſtit. 5 Febr. *Pat.* 3 *Hen.* 7. *p.* 2.	
1489.	4.					*Tho. Goldsborough* conſtitutus ſecundus Baro, *Nic. Lathelle* tertius Baro, *Tho. Roche* quartus Baro. *Pat.* 4 *Hen.* 7. *p.* 1. *m.* 20.
1490.	5.				*Joh. Vavaſour* conſtitutus 14 Aug. *Bill. ſign.* 5 *Hen.* 7.	
1491.	6.					
1492.	7.					
1493.	8.					
1494.	9.				*Joh. Fineux* conſtitutus. T. R. apud *Weſtm.* 11 Febr. *Pat.* 9 *Hen.* 7. *p.* 1. *m.* 19.	
1495.	10.					*Tho. Barnewell* conſtit. ſecundus Baro. 1 Oct. *Pat.* 10 *Hen.* 7.
1496.	11.			*Joh. Fineux* conſtit. *Capitalis* Juſtic. T. R. apud *Weſtm.* 24 Nov. *Pat.* 11 *Hen.* 7. *p.* 1. *Rob. Read* conſtit. T. ut ſupra. *Ibid.*	*Tho. Wood* conſtit. T. R. apud *Weſtm.* 24 Nov. *Pat.* 11 *Nov. p.* 1. *m.* 9.	
1497.	12.					*Andreas Dymock* conſtit. ſecund. Baro. T. R. apud *Weſtm.* 2 Maii. *Pat.* 11 *Hen.* 7. *p.* 2. *m.* 20.

A. D.

A. D.	A. R.	Magiſtr. Rotulorum.	Attornatorum R. General.	Solicitat. Regis Generalium.	Servientium ad Legem.
1486.	H. VII. 1.	*Rob. Morton*, & *Willielmus Elliot* conſtituti 13 Nov. *Pat.* 1 *Hen.* 7. *p.* 4.	*Will. Hody* conſtitutus. T. R. apud *Weſtm.* 20 Sept. *Pat.* 1 *Hen.*7. *p.*1. *m.*15.	*Andræas Dimmock* conſtit. T. R. apud *Weſtm.* 15 Nov. *Pat.* 1 *Hen.*7. *p.*1. *m.* 3. Idem *Andræas* conſtitutus iterum. T. R. apud *Weſtm.* 5 Aug. *Pat.*1 *Hen.* 7. *p.*4. *m.*9.	*Tho. Wood*, *Rob. Reed*, *Joh. Haws*, *Joh. Fineux*, *Will. Dsvers*, *Tho. Keeble*, *Ric. Fay*, ad gradum Serv. ad Legem aſciti 20 Nov *Clauſ.* 1 *Hen.*7. *p.*1. *Joh. Vavaſour* conſtit. Serv. Regis ad Legem. T. R. apud *Weſtm.* 13 Oct. *Pat.* 1 *Hen.*7. *p.*1. *m.*16. *Joh. Tremayle* conſtitutus Serv. Regis ad Legem. T. R. apud *Weſtm.* 12 Nov. *Pat.* 1 *Hen.*7. *p.*1. *m.*8. *Will. Huddesfield* ſimiliter. T. R. apud *Weſtm.* 28 Martii. *Pat.* 1 *Hen.*7. *p.*3. *m.*20. *Joh. Fiſher* ſimiliter. T. R. apud *Weſtm.* 30 Junii. *Pat.* 1 *Hen.* 7. *p.*4. *m.*12. Will. Hody — 1 *Hen.*7. *f.*16.
1487.	2.		*Fac. Hubbard* conſtit. 3 Nov. 2 *Hen.* 7. Et eo quod Literæ patentes amiſſæ erant, irrotulantur 8 *Julii.* 2 *Hen.* 7. *Pat.* 2 *Hen.*7. *p.* 3. *Et communia de Term. Trin.* 2 *Hen.* 7. *Rot.* 2.		
1488.	3.	*David Williams* conſtitutus 26 Nov. *Billæ ſign.* 3 *Hen.* 7.			*Tho. Wood* conſtit. unus Serv. Regis ad Legem 3 Junii. *Privata Sigill.* 3 *Hen.* 7.
1489.	4.				
1490.	5.				
1491.	6.				
1492.	7.	Magiſt. *Joh. Blithe* Clericus, conſtitutus 5 Maii. *Pat.* 7 *Hen.* 7. *p.* 1. *m.* 10.			
1493.	8.				
1494.	9.	*Wilhelmus Warham* Clericus, conſtitutus 13 Febr. *Pat.* 9 *Hen.*7. *p.* 1.			*Rob. Reed* Serviens ad Legem, conſtitutus Serviens Regis ad Legem. T. R. apud *Cantuar.* 8 Apr. *Pat.* 9 *Hen.*7. *p.*1. *m.*17.
1495.	10.				*Robertus Conſtable* electus. *Codniger Hoſp. Linc. fol.*30. *b.*
1496.	11.				*Humfr. Conyngsby*, *Joh. Boteler*, electi 10 Sept. *Bill. ſign.* 11 *Hen.*7. *Tho. Keeble*, *Tho. Oxonbrige*, *Tho. Frowyk*, *Ric. Higham*, *Joh. Kingſmill*, *Joh. Taxley*, *Tho. Mordant*, electi 10 Sept. *Bill. ſign.* 11 *Hen.*7. Feſtum apud *Ely Houſe* in *Holburne*, Rege & Regina præſentibus. *Holingſh. Chron. p.*779. *Joh. Mordant* conſtit. unus Serv. Regis ad Legem. T. R. apud *Weſtm.* 25 Nov. *Pat.* 11 *Hen.*7. *p.*1. *m.*6.
1497.	12.				*Joh. Kingſmill* Serv. Regis ad Legem. *Paſch.* 12 *Hen.*7. *f.* 15. *b.*

A. D.	A. R.	Cancel. Angl. & Custod. Sig.	Thesaurariorum.	Justic. ad Plac. Coram Rege.	Justiciariorum de Banco.	Baronum de Scacc.
	H. VII.					
1498.	13.					
1499.	14.					
1500.	15.					
1501.	16.	Defuncto *Joh. Morton* Archiepisc. *Cant.* & Cardinale dominus Rex 13 *Oct.* apud *Woodstoke* liberavit magnum Sigillum *Henrico Deane* Episc. *Sarum*, custodiendum: (qui quidem *Henr. Paulo* post factus est Archiepisc. *Cant.*) *Claus.* 16 *Hen.* 7. *in dorso.*	*Thomas* Comes *Surriæ* constitutus Thesaur. 25 Junii. *Pat.* 16 *Hen.* 7. *p.* 2. *m.* 11.		*Tho. Wood* constitutus *Capitalis* Justic. T. R. apud *Westm.* 28 Oct. *Pat.* 16 *Hen.* 7. *p.* 1. *m.* 19.	*Barthol. Westby* constit. secundus Baro. T. R. apud *Westm.* 12 Maii. *Pat.* 16 *Hen.* 7. *p.* 1. *m.* 14. Idem *Barthol.* factus unus militum Elemosinæ infra Collegium de *Windsore*. T. R. apud *Westm.* 5 Maii. *Pat.* 6 *Hen.* 8. *p.* 1.
1502.	17.	*Will. Warham* Episc. *London.* electus *Cant* habet magnum Sigillum *Angliæ* sibi liberatum 11 *Augusti*; posteaque scil. 1 *Jan.* ordinatus est Cancellarius. *Claus.* 17 *Hen.* 7. *in dorso.*			*Joh. Fisher* constitutus. T. R. apud *Westm.* 3 Nov. *Pat.* 17 *Hen.* 7. *p.* 1. *m.* 20.	*Williel. Bolling* constitutus tertius Baro. T. R. apud *Westminst.* 11 Oct. *Pat.* 17 *Hen.* 7. *p.* 2.
1503.	18.				*Tho. Frowyk* constit. *Capitalis* Justic. T. R. apud — 30 Sept. *Pat.* 18 *Hen* 7. *p.* 1. *Johannes Kingsmill* constitutus. T. R. apud *Westm.* 2 Julii. *Pat.* 18 *Hen.* 7. *p.* 1.	
1504.	19.					*Joh. Aleyn* constitutus quartus Baro de Scacc. T. R. apud *Westm.* 28 Febr. *Pat.* 19 *Hen.* 7. *p.* 1. *m.* 29.
1505.	20.					
1506.	21.					

A. D.

A. D.	A. R.	Magiſt. Rotulorum.	Attornat. Regis Generalium.	Solicitat. Regis Generalium.	Servientium ad Legem.
	H. VII.				
1498.	13.				
1499.	14.				*Ric. Higham* Serv. Regis ad Legem. *Trin.* 14 *Hen.*7. *f.*28. *Thomas Keeble* Serv. Regis ad Legem. *Mich.* 14 *Hen.*7. *fol.*7. *a.*
1500.	15.				
1501.	16.				*Humfridus Coningsby* conſtitutus unus Serv. Regis ad Legem. T. R. apud *Woodſtoke* 30 Oct. *Pat.* 16 *Hen.*7. *p.*1. *m.* 10.
1502.	17.	Magiſt. *Will. Barons* conſtit. 1 Febr. *Pat.* 17 *Hen.*7. *p.*1. *m.* 2.			
1503.	18.				*Will. Cutler* electus. *Cod. niger. Hoſp. Linc. fol.*64. *b.*
1504.	19.				*Edmundus Dudley* exoneratus ab officio Serv. ad Legem. *Bill. ſign.* 19 *Hen.* 7. *Guido Palmes* ad gradum Serv. ad Legem aſcitus 1 *Nov. Bill. ſign.* 19 *Hen.*7.
1505.	20.	*Chriſtoph. Bainbrig* conſtit. 13 *Nov. Pat.* 20 *Hen.* 7. *p.*1. *m.*26.			— Brooke. *Mich.* 20 *Hen.* 7. *fol.* 4. *a.* *Rob. Brudnell, Will. Grevill, Tho. Marrow, Georgius Edgore, Joh. More, Joh. Cutler, Tho. (Ric.) Eliot, Ludovicus Pollard, Guido Palmes, Will. Fairfax.* T. Mich. 20 *Hen.*7. Feſtum *Lambethæ* in ædibus Archiepiſc. *Cantuar.* die *Veneris* proximo ante Feſtum Sancti *Martini* Epiſcopi. *Regiſt. Medii Templi, f.*4. *a. Holingſh. Chron. p.* 791. *Rob. Brudnell* conſtitutus unus Serv. Regis ad Legem. T. R. apud *Weſtm.* 25 Oct. *Pat.* 20 *Hen.*7. *p.*1. Tho. Piggot. *Mich.* 20 *Hen.* 7. *f.* 6. *a.*
1506.	21.				— Newport, *T. Hill.* 21 *Hen.*7. *f.* 17. *b.*

A. D.	A. R.	Cancel. Angl. & Custod. Sig.	Thesaurariorum.	Justic. ad Plac. Coram Rege.	Justiciariorum de Banco.	Baronum de Scacc.
1507.	H. VII. 22.			*Rob. Brudnell* constitutus 28 Apr. *Bill. sign.* 22 *Hen.*7.	*Rob. Read* Miles, *Capitalis* Justic. *Finlevat. Craſt. Purif.*	
					Joh. Boteler constit. 26 Apr. *Pat.* 23 *Hen.*7. *p.* 2. *Bill. sign.* 22 *Hen.*7.	
1508.	23.					
1509.	24.					
1510.	H. VIII. 1.		*Tho.* Comes *Surriæ* constit. Thesaurar. 28 Julii. *Pat.* 1 *Hen.*8. *p.*1. *m.* 18.	*Humfr. Coningsby* constitutus. T. R. apud *Westm.* 21 Maii. *Pat.* 1 *Hen.*8. *p.* 2.	*Robertus Read* Miles, constitutus *Capitalis* Justiciar. T. R. apud *Westm.* 25 Apr. *Pat.* 1 *Hen.*8. *p.*2. *m.*32.	*Joh. Aleyn* constit. quartus Baro. T. R. apud *Westm.* 25 Apr. *Pat.* 1 *Hen.*8. *p.* 2. *m.* 31.
					Rob. Brudnell constit. 25 Apr. *Ibid.*	*Will. Bolling* constit. tertius Baro. T. R. apud *Westm.* 26 Apr. *Ibid. m.*32.
					Joh. Boteler constit. 25 Apr. *Ibid.*	*Barth. Westby* constit. secundus Baro. T. R. apud *Westm.* 3 Junii. *Ibid. m.*31.
					Joh. Fisher Miles, constit. 25 Apr. *Ibid. m.* 33.	*Will. Hody* constit. *Capitalis* Baro 26 Apr. *Communia de T. Pasch.* 1 *Hen.*8. *Rot.* 2.
					Will. Grevyle constit. 21 Maii. *Ibid.*	
					Will. Fairfax. *Finlevat. XV Pasch.* 1 *Hen.* 8.	
1511.	2.					— *Stag* Baro Scacc. *Regiſt. inter Templi, f.* 15. *a.*
1512.	3.					*Rob. Blagge* constit. 27 Junii. *Pat.* 3 *Hen.*8. *p.* 1.
1513.	4.					*Joh. Scot* constitutus *Capitalis* Baro 8 Jan. *Pat.* 4 *Hen.*8. *p.* 2.
1514.	5.		*Tho.* Dux *Norff.* constit. Thesaur. 2 Martii. *Pat.* 5 *Hen.* 8. *p.* 2.		*Ric. Elliot* constitutus 26 Apr. *Pat.*5 *Hen.* 8. *p.*2.	*Edm. Denny* constit. quartus Baro. 6 Maii. *Pat.* 5 *Hen.*8. *p.* 1.
1515.	6.				*Ludovicus Pollard* constitutus 29 Maii. *Pat.* 6 *Hen.*8. *p.*1.	

A. D.	A. R.	Magiſt. Rotulorum.	Attornat. Regis Generalium.	Solicitat. Regis Generalium.	Servientium ad Legem.
1507.	H. VII. 22.			*Joh. Ernley* conſtitutus T. R. apud *Weſtm.* 12 Julii. *Pat.* 22 *Hen* 7. *p.* 3.	*Ludovicus Pollard* conſtit. unus Serv. Regis ad Legem T. R. apud *Weſtm.* 9 Julii. *Pat.* 22 *Hen.* 7. *p.* 3. *m.* 16. *Ric. Elliot* conſtitutus Serv. Regis ad Legem 19 Julii. *Pat.* 22 *Hen* 7. *p.* 3.
1508.	23.	*Joh. Young* (Decanus *Ebor.*) conſtitutus 22 Jan. *Pat.* 23 *Hen.* 7. *p.* 2. *m.* 7.			
1509.	24.				
1510.	H. VIII. 1.	*Joh. Young* Clericus conſtitutus 11 Junii. *Pat.* 1 *Hen.* 8. *p.* 1.	*Joh. Ernley* conſtitutus 28 Apr. *Pat.* 1 *Hen.* 8. *p.* 1. *m.* 4.		*Ludovicus Pollard* conſtitutus unus Serv. Regis ad Legem. T. R. apud *Weſtm.* 28 Apr. *Pat.* 1 *Hen.* 8. *p.* 1. *m.* 4. *Ric. Elliot* ſimiliter. *Ibid.*
1511.	2.				*Joh. Newport, Joh. Newdigate, Brianus Palmys* junior, *Ric. Brook, Tho. Piggot, Joh. Carrell, —— Brooke, Joh. Roe, Anthonius Fitz Herbert,* ad ſtatum & gradum Serviens ad Legem aſciti 18 *Nov.* 2 *Hen.* 8. *Ex Cod. MS. in officio nuncupato le Petibagg.* Rex conceſſit *Ricardo Brooke,* quod ipſe ad ſtatum & gradum Servientis ad Legem ſuſcipiendum, contra voluntatem ſuam non aſſignetur: Et quod, ſi electus ſit, ſtatim recipere recuſet. T. R. 11 Julii. *Bill. ſign. de anno* 2 *Hen.* 8.
1512.	3.				
1513.	4.				
1514.	5.				*Guido Palmys* conſtitutus unus Serviens Regis ad Legem. T. R. apud *Weſtm.* 9 Maii. *Pat.* 5 *Hen.* 8. *p.* 1. *Tho. Piggot* ſimiliter. T. ut ſupra. *Ibid.*
1515.	6.			*Joh. Port* Solicitator Generalis domini Regis. *Pat.* 6 *Hen.* 8. *p.* 2.	*Joh. Carrell* Serviens ad Legem conſtitutus unus Serviens Regis ad Legem. T. R. apud *Oxford* 1 Junii. *Pat.* 6 *Hen.* 8. *p.* 2.

A. D.	A. R.	Cancel. Angl. & Custod. Sig.	Thesaurariorum.	Justic. ad Plac. Coram Rege.	Justiciariorum de Banco.	Baronum de Scacc.
1516.	H.VIII. 7.	Deliberatum erat magnum Sigil. Angliæ *Tho. Wolsley* domino *Cardinali, Eborac.* Archiepiscopo, 7 *Dec.* quem in Cancellarium *Angliæ* tunc Rex constit. *Claus.* 7 *Hen.* 8. *in dorso.*				
1517.	8.					
1518.	9.				Johannes More. *Fin. levat. Octab. Purif.* 9 *Hen.* 8.	
1519.	10.				*Joh. Eynley* constitutus *Capitalis* Justic. T. R. apud *Westm.* 27 Jan. *Pat.* 10 *Hen.* 8. *p.* 1.	
1520.	11.					
1521.	12.				*Robertus Brudnell* constitutus *Capitalis* Justic. T. R. apud *Westm.* 13 Apr. *Pat.* 12 *Hen.* 8. *p.* 2. Ric. Brooke. *Fin. levat. XV Pasch.* 12 *Hen.* 8.	
1522.	13.			*Joh. Fitz-James* constitutus. T. R. apud *Westm.* 6 Febr. *Pat.* 13 *Hen.* 8. *p.* 2.		*Will. Wotton* constit. secundus Baro, 10 *Julii. Pat.* 13 *Hen.* 8. *p.* 3. *Joh. Fitz-James* constitutus *Capitalis* Baro, 8 *Febr. Pat.* 13 *Hen* 8. *p.* 2. *m.* 1.
1523.	14.		*Thomas* Comes *Surriæ* constitutus Thesaur. 4 *Dec. Pat.* 14 *Hen.* 8. *p.* 1.		Anthonius Fitz-Herbert. *Fin. levat. mens. Pasch.* 14 *Hen.* 8.	*Joh. Hales* constitutus tertius Baro de Scacc. 1 Oct. *Pat.* 14 *Hen.* 8. *p.* 1.
1524.	15.					
1525.	16.					
1526.	17.			*Joh. Fitz-James* constitutus *Capitalis* Justic. 23 *Jan. Plac. Coram Rege T. Hill.* 17 *Hen.* 8. *Rot.* 1.		*Ric. Brooke* constitutus *Capitalis* Baro, 24 Jan. *Com. de T. Hill.* 17 *Hen.* 8. *Rot.* 1.
1527.	18.				Tho. Englefeld. *Fin. levat. Octab. Hill.* 18 *Hen.* 8. Will. Shelley. *Fin. levat. Octab. Hill.* 18 *Hen.* 8.	

A. D.	A. R.	Magiſtr. Rotulorum.	Attornatorum R. General.	Solicitat. Regis Generalium.	Servientium ad Legem.
1516.	H.VIII. 7.				
1517.	8.	*Cuthbertus Tunſtall* Clericus, conſtit. 12 Maii. *Pat.* 8 *Hen.* 8. *p.* 1.			*Anthonius Fitz-Herbert* Serv. ad Legem, conſtit. unus Serv. Regis ad Legem. T. R. apud *Weſtm.* 24 Nov. *Pat.* 8 *Hen.*8. *p.*2.
1518.	9.				
1519.	10.		*Johan. Fitz-James* Arm. conſtit. 26 Jan. *Pat.* 10 *Hen.* 8. *p.*1.		
1520.	11.				
1521.	12.				*Joh. Newdigate* Serv. Regis ad Legem. *Trin.* 12 *Hen.*8. *f.*3. *b.* *Baldw. Malet* electus ad gradum & ſtatum Serv. ad Legem recipiendum in *Octab. S. Joh. Bapt. Regiſt. inter Templi, fol.*58. *b.* Diſoneratus per ſpecialem laborem amicorum ſuorum. *Ibid. f.*60. *a.*
1522.	13.			*Ric. Liſter* conſtitutus 8 Julii. *Pat.* 13 *Hen.*8. *p.* 1.	*Will. Rudhale, Joh. Fitz-James, Joh. Port, Tho. Fairfax, Joh. Spilman, Joh. Brown, Will. Shelley, Tho. Willoughby, Rob. Norwich, Tho. Englefeld,* ad gradum Serv. ad Legem erecti Term. Trin. 13 *Hen.*8. *Ex vet. cartaceo MS. penes Ric. Smith London. An.* 1662. Feſtum apud *Ely Houſe* in Holbourne. *Regiſt. inter Templi, f.* 60. *a.*
1523.	14.	*Joh. Clarke* Legum Dr. conſtitutus 20 Oct. *Pat.* 14 *Hen.*8. *p.*2.			*Rob. Norwich* Serv. ad Legem, conſtitutus unus Serv. Regis ad Legem. T. R. apud *Weſtm.* 11 Julii. *Pat.* 14 *Hen.*8. *p.*1.
1524.	15.	*Tho. Hannibal* Clericus, conſtitutus 9 Oct. *Pat.* 15 *Hen.*8. *p.*2.	*Radulf. Swillington* Arm. conſtit. 1 Apr. *Pat.* 15 *Hen.*8. *p.*2.		*Tho. Englefeld,* Serviens Regis ad Legem, habet redditum annualem C*l.* ſibi conceſſum, durante vitâ. T. R. apud *Hampton-Court* 3 Dec, *Pat.* 15 *Hen.*8. *p.*1.
1525.	16.				
1526.	17.			*Chriſtoph. Hales,* conſtitutus, &c. prout *Ric. Liſter.* T. R. apud *More* 14 Aug. *Cod. MS. in Recepta Scacc.*	
1527.	18.				

A. D.	A. R.	Cancel. Angl. & Custod. Sig.	Thesaurariorum.	Justic. ad Plac. Coram Rege.	Justiciariorum de Banco.	Baronum de Scacc.
1528.	H. VIII. 19.					*Joh. Petit* secundarius Baro. *Will. Ellis* quartus Baro. Term. *Mich.* 19 *Hen.* 8. *Cod. MS. in Recept. Scacc.*
1529.	20.					*Joh. Halis* constit. secundus Baro, 14 Maii. *Vide Pat.* 31 *Hen.* 8. *p.* 7. *Joh. Scot* constitut. tertius Baro. T. R. apud *Westm.* 15 Maii. *Pat.* 20 *Hen.* 8. *p.* 1.
1530.	21.	*Tho. More* Miles, Cancellarius *Angliæ*, habuit magnum Sigillum sibi liberatum die *Lunæ* 25 Oct. *Claus.* 21 *Hen.* 8. *in dorso.*				*Ric. Lyster* Arm. constit. *Capitalis* Baro. T. R. apud *Westm.* 12 Maii. *Ex Cod. MS. in Recepta Scacc.* Hic *Ricardus* non fuit Serviens ad Legem. *Ex vet. Cod. MS. vocato* Spelmans *Reports.*
1531.	22.				*Rob. Norwich* constitutus. T. R. apud. *Westm.* 22 Nov. *Pat.* 22 *Hen.* 8. *p.* 1. Idem *Rob. Norwich* Capitalis Justic. *Fin. levat. Oct. Hill.* 22 *Hen.* 8.	
1532.	23.					
1533.	24.	*Tho. Audley* habuit magnum Sigil. sibi liberatum die *Lunæ* 20 *Maii*, quo tempore Rex ordine militari ipsum insignivit. *Claus.* 24 *Hen.* 8. *in dorso.* Novum Sigillum factum & liberat. dicto *Thomæ* 6 *Sept.* eodem an. *Ibid.* Idem *Thomas* constitutus Cancellarius *Angliæ* 26 *Jan.* tunc prox. sequente. *Ibid.*		*Will. Luke* (Serv. ad Legem) constit. T. R. apud *Westm.* 23 Aug. *Pat.* 24 *Hen.* 8. *p.* 1. *Joh. Spelman* Miles, *Cod. MS. penès* Clem. Spelman *Arm.* *Joh. Port* constit. 26 Jan. *Orig.* 24 *Hen.* 8. *Rot.* 5.		*Joh. Petit* constitutus tertius Baro. T. R. apud *Westm.* 2 Oct. *Pat.* 24 *Hen.* 8. *p.* 1.

A. D.	A. R.	Magiſtr. Rotulorum.	Attornatorum R. General.	Solicitat. Regis Generalium.	Servientium ad Legem.
1528.	H.VIII. 19.	*Joh. Taylor* Clericus, conſtit. 26 Junii. *Pat.* 19 *Hen.*8. *p.* 2.			
1529.	20.				*Joh. Spelman* Serviens ad Legem, conſtitutus Serviens Regis ad Legem. *Pat.* 28 *Hen.*8. *p.*1.
1530.	21.		*Chriſtoph. Hales* Arm. conſtit. 3 Junii. *Pat.* 21 *Hen.*8. *p.* 2. Idem *Chriſtoph.* ſurſum reddidit dictas Literas Patentes cancellendas 9 *Julii.* 28 *Hen.* 8. *Ibid.*		
1531.	22.				*Tho. Willoughby* Serviens ad Legem, conſtitutus Serviens Regis ad Legem. T. R. apud *Weſtm.* 28 Apr. *Pat.* 22 *Hen.*8. *p.* 1.
1532.	23.			Baldw. Malet. *Pat.* 23 *Hen.*8. *p.* 2.	*Humf. Brown* Serv. ad Legem. *Pat.* 23 *Hen.*8. *p.* 1. *in dorſo.* *Tho. Audley, Walt. Luke, Joh. Baldwin, Joh. Hinde, Chriſtoph. Genney, Joh. Denſell, Edw. Mervin, Edm. Knightley, Rog. Cholmley, Edw. Mountague, Rog. Tork,* ad ſtatum & gradum Serv. ad Legem aſciti T. Mich. 23 *Hen.* 8. in Craſt. S. *Martini. Ex Cod. MS. vocato* Spelmans *Reports* (*ſcil.* Joh. Spelman *quondam Juſtic. ad Plac. coram Rege*) *Penès* Clem. Spelman *Bar. Scacc. An.* 1663. Feſtum apud *Ely Houſe. Stows Survey of London.* *Tho. Audley* conſtit. Serv. Regis ad Legem. T. R. apud *Weſtm.* 14 Nov. *Pat.* 23 *Hen.* 8. *p.* 1. [fuit Prolocutor Parliam. 22 *Hen.* 8. *Regiſt. inter Templi, fol.* 82. *a.*] *Joh. Baldwin* ſimiliter 16 Nov. *Ibid.* *Joh. Pakington* ſimiliter. *Regiſt. inter Templi, f.*83, *a.*
1533.	24.				

A. D.

A. D.	A. R.	Cancel. Angl. & Custod. Sig.	Thesaurariorum.	Justic. ad Plac. Coram Rege.	Justiciariorum de Banco.	Baronum de Scacc.
1534.	H.VIII. 25.					
1535.	26.					*Thomas Walshe* Rememorator Regis in Scacc. constit. quartus Baro, prout *Will. Ellis*, &c. T. R. apud *Westm.* 27 Apr. *Pat.* 26 *Hen.*8. *p.* 1.
1536.	27.				*Joh. Baldwin* Miles, *Capitalis* Justic. *Fin. levat. tres Pasch.* 27 *Hen.* 8.	
1537.	28.					
1538.	29.				*Thomas Willoughby* Miles, constitutus. T. R. apud *Westm.* 9 Oct. *Pat.* 29 *Hen.*8. *p.*2.	
1539.	30.			*Edw. Mountagu* Miles, constit. *Capitalis* Justic. T. R. apud *Westm.* 21 Jan. *Pat.* 30 *Hen.*8. *p.* 2.	*Christoph. Fenny* Miles, constit. 30 Junii. *Pat.* 30 *Hen.*8. *p.*2.	
1540.	31.					*Nich. Luke* constitutus tertius Baro. T. R. apud *Westm.* 14 Apr. *Pat.* 31 *Hen.*8. *p.*5. *Joh. Smith* Arm. Remem. Thesaur. in Scacc. habet Literas Pat. de officio secundi Baronis in Scacc. in reversione, post mortem vel cessionem *Johan. Hales.* T. R. apud *Tarling* 1 Aug. *Pat.* 31 *Hen.*8. *p.*7.
1541.	32.			*Will. Coningsby* constitutus. T. R. apud *Westm.* 5 Julii. *Pat.* 32 *Hen.*8. *p.* 1. *m.* 1. *Edwardus Mervin* (Serv. Regis ad Legem) constit. T. R. apud *Westm.* 22 Nov. *Pat.* 32 *Hen.*8. *p.*5.		
1542.	33.					

A. D.

A. D.	A. R.	Magiſt. Rotulorum.	Attornat. Regis Generalium.	Solicitat. Regis Generalium.	Servientium ad Legem.
1534.	H.VIII. 25.			*Ric. Rich* Arm. conſtitutus. T. R. apud *Weſtm.* 40 Oct. *Pat.* 25 *Hen.* 8. *p.* 8.	
1535.	26.	*Tho. Cromwell* Arm. conſtitutus 8 Oct. *Pat.* 26 *Hen.*8. *p.*2.			*Joh. Hind* conſtitutus unus Serv. domini Regis ad Legem. T. R. apud *Weſtm.*2 Jan. *Pat.*26 *H.*8.*p.*2.
1536.	27.			*Will. Whorwood* conſtitutus. T. R. apud *Weſtm.* 13 Apr. *Pat.* 27 *Hen.* 8. *p.* 1.	*Chriſtoph. Jenny* Serv. Regis ad Legem. *Pat.* 27 *Hen.*8. *p.*1. *Humfr. Browne* Serv. Regis ad Legem. *Paſch.* 27 *Hen.*8. *f.*4. *a.*
1537.	28.	*Chriſtoph. Hales* Arm. conſiliarius & Attornatus generalis domini Regis, conſtit. 10 Julii. *Pat.* 28 *Hen.*8. *p.*2.	*Joh. Baker* Miles, conſtit. T. R. apud *Weſtm.* 10 Julii. *Pat.* 28 *Hen.*8. *p.*1.		
1538.	29.				*Edw. Mountagu* Serv. ad Legem, conſtitutus Serviens Regis ad Legem. T. R. apud *Weſtm.* 16 Oct. *Pat.* 29 *Hen.*8. *p.*2.
1539.	30.				*Edw. Mervin* Serv. ad Legem, conſtitutus Serv. Regis ad Legem. T. R. apud *Weſtm.* 11 Febr. *Pat,* 30 *Hen.*8.*p.*2.
1540.	31.				*Tho. Ruſhedon, Rob. Townſend, Joh. Harris,* ad gradum Serv. ad Legem electi. *Cod. niger Hoſp. Linc. (lib.4°) f.*122. *b. Necnon Memoranda Prothonoth. de Com. Banco.* *Tho. Bromley* ſimiliter. *Regiſt. inter Templi f.*100. *b. Memorand. Prothonoth. de Com. Banco.* *Joh. Carrell* ſimiliter. *Ibid. fol.* 99. *b.* *Rob. Chidley, Will. Coningsby* ſimiliter. *Ibid. f.* 101. *b. Memoranda Prothonoth. de Com. Banco.* Hii omnes ad dictum ſtatum & gradum evecti Term. Trin. 32 *Hen.*8.
1541.	32.		*Willielm. Whorwood* conſtit. 8 Nov. *Pat.* 32 *Hen.*8. *p.*7.	*Henr. Bradſhaw* conſtitutus. T. R. apud *Weſtm.* *Pat.* 32 *Hen.*8. *p.*5.	*Will. Portman, Edw. Saunders, Jac. Hales, Jac. Miſſenden,* ſimiliter ad dictum ſtatum & gradum evecti Term. Trin. 32 *Hen.*8. *Memoranda Prothonoth. de Com. Banco.* *Tho. Bromley* Serv. ad Legem, conſtitutus Serviens Regis ad Legem. T. R. apud *Weſtm.* 2 Julii. *Pat.*32 *Hen.* 8. *p.*7. *Will. Portman* conſtitutus unus Serv. Regis ad Legem. T. R. apud *Weſtm.*23 Nov. *Pat.* 32 *Hen.*8. *p.*5.
1542.	33.	*Rob. Southwell* Miles, conſtit. 1 Julii. *Pat.* 33 *Hen.* 8. *p.*1.			

A. D.	A. R.	Cancel. Angl. & Custod. Sig.	Thesaurariorum.	Justic. ad Plac. Coram Rege.	Justiciariorum de Banco.	Baronum de Scacc.
1543.	H.VIII. 34.				*Humfridus Browne* constit. T. R. apud *Westm.* 20 Nov. *Pat.* 34 *Hen.*1. *p.* 2. & *p.*7.	*Ludovicus Forteſcu* constit. quartus Baro. T. R. apud *Weſtm.* 6 Aug. *Pat.* 34 *Hen.* 8. *p.* 6.
1544.	35.			*Robertus Brooke* T. Trin. 35 Hen.8. *Dyers Reports fol.* 56.		
1545.	36.	*Thomas* dominus *Wriotheſley* Cancel. *Angliæ* habuit magnum Sigillum ſibi liberatum 3 Maii. *Clauſ.* 36 *Hen.* 8. *p.* 1.		*Thomas Bromley* (Serv. Regis ad Legem) conſtit. T. R. apud *Weſtm.* 4 Nov. *Pat.* 36 *Hen.*8. *p.*22.	*Joh. Baldwin* Miles, conſtitutus *Capitalis* Juſtic. T. R. apud *Weſtm.* 2 Julii. *Pat.* 36 *Hen.*8. *p.*5. *m.*33.	
1546.	37.			*Ric. Lyſter* Miles, conſtitutus *Capitalis* Juſtic. T. R. apud *Weſtm.* 9 Nov. *Pat.* 37 *Hen.*8. *p.*2.	*Joh. Hinde* (Serv. Regis ad Legem) conſtit. T. R. apud *Weſtm.* 4 Nov. *Pat.* 37 *Hen.*8. *p.* 18. *Edw. Mountague* Miles, conſtit. *Capitalis* Juſtic. T. R. apud *Weſtm.* 6 Nov. *Pat.* 37 *Hen.*8. *p.*18.	*Rog. Cholmley* Miles, (Serv. ad Legem) conſtit. *Capitalis* Baro. T. R. apud *Weſtm.*11 Nov. *Pat.* 37 *Hen.*8. *p.*17.
1547.	38.			*Will. Portman* (Serv. ad Legem) conſtit. T. R. apud *Weſtm.* 14 Maii. *Pat.* 38 *Hen.*8. *p.*3.		
1547.	Edw.VI. 1.	29 *Junii* Sigillum magnum *Will. Pawlet* militi domino S. *Joh. de Baſing* liberatum fuit. *Pat.* 1 *Edw.*6. *p.* 4. *Ric. Rich* Miles, dominus *Rich* conſtitutus Cancellarius *Angliæ* 30 Nov. *Pat.* 1 *Edw.* 6. *p.*3. *m.*14.	*Edwardus* Comes *Hertfordiæ* Protector & gubernator perſonæ Regis, conſtitut. Theſaur. 29 Jan. *Pat.* 1 *Ed.* 6. *m.* 9.			*Rob. Curſon* conſtit. ſecundus Baro. T. R. apud *Weſtm.* 15 Febr. *Pat.* 1 *Edw.*6. *p.* 6.
1548.	2.					*Joh. Darnall*, Ingroſſator magni Rotuli domini Regis in Scacc. conſtit. quartus Baro, poſt mortem *Joh. Pylbarough* jam defuncti. T. R. apud *Weſtm.* 5 Maii. ~~*Pat.* 2 *Edw.* 6.~~ *p.*5.

A. D.	A. R.	Magiſt. Rotulorum.	Attornat. Regis Generalium.	Solicitat. Regis Generalium.	Servientium ad Legem.
1543.	H.VIII. 34.				*Edw. Molineux* conſtit. Serv. Regis ad Legem. T. R. apud *Weſtm.* 20 Nov. *Pat.* 34 *Hen.* 8. *p.* 7. *Humfr. Brown* ſimiliter. *Ibid.* Et *Liberatæ* 15 *Maii.* 35 *Hen.* 8.
1544.	35.				*Rob. Townſend* conſtit. Serv. Regis ad Legem. *Pat.* 35 *Hen.* 8. *p.* 12. *Thomas Bromley* ſimiliter. *Ibid.* *Jac. Hales* Serv. ad Legem. *Trin.* 35 *Hen.* 8. *Dyer f.* 56. *a.*
1545.	36.				*Rogerus Cholmley* Miles, conſtitutus Serv. Regis ad Legem. *Pat.* 36 *Hen.* 8. *p.* 18. *Jacobus Hales* ſimiliter. T. R. apud *Weſtm.* 4 Nov. *Pat.* 36 *Hen.* 8. *p.* 24.
1546.	37.		*Henricus Bradſhaw* Arm. conſtit. T. R. apud *Weſtm.* 18 Junii. *Pat.* 37 *Hen.* 8. *p.* 13.	*Edw. Griffin* conſtitutus. T. R. apud *Weſtm.* 18 Junii. *Pat.* 37 *Hen.* 8. *p.* 14.	
1547.	38.				*David Brook, Joh. Whiddon, Ludov. Pollard, Rob. Meynell, Ric. Morgan, Will. Coke,* Brevia de T. *Trin.* 38 *Hen.* 8. habuere ad ſtatum & gradum Serv. ad Legem ſuſcip. in Craſt. Purif. beatæ *Mariæ* Virg. proximo tunc ſequente; quo eveniente in die *Jovis* poſt mortem dicti Regis *Hen.* 8. immediatè ſequente; alia Brevia ad eundem gradum dicto Craſt. Purif. ab *Edwardo* 6. receperunt. *Codex niger de Lincolns-Inn, fol.* 117. *b.* Feſtum in magna Aula Hoſp. Linc. *Ibid. f.* 177. *a.* *Joh. Harris* Serv. ad Legem, conſtitutus unus Serv. Regis ad Legem. T. R. apud *Weſtm.* 13 Maii. *Pat.* 38 *Hen.* 8. *p.* 5.
1547.	Edw. VI. 1.				*Edw. Saunders* conſtitutus unus Servientium Regis ad Legem. T. R. apud *Weſtm.* 11 Febr. *Pat.* 1 *Edw.* 6. *p.* 6.
1548.	2.				

A. D.	A. R.	Cancel. Angl. & Custod. Sig.	Thesaurariorum.	Justic. ad Plac. Coram Rege.	Justiciariorum de Banco.	Baronum de Scacc.
1549.	Ed. VI. 3.				*Jac. Hales* constitutus. T. R. apud *Westm.* 20 Maii. *Pat.* 3 *Edw.* 6. *p.* 4.	*Edw. Saxilby* constit. unus Baronum T. R. apud *Westm.* 28 Nov. *Pat.* 3 *Edw.* 6. *p.* 2.
1550.	4.		*Gulielmus* Comes *Wilton* constitutus Thesaur. 3 Febr. *Pat.* 4 *Edw.* 6. *p.* 2.		*Edwardus Molineux* Miles (Serv. ad Legem) constit. T. R. apud *Westm.* 22 Oct. *Pat.* 4 *Edw.* 6. *p.* 3.	*Rob. Browne* constitutus secundus Baro. T. R. apud *Westm.* 6 Maii. *Pat.* 4 *Edw.* 6. *p.* 3.
1551.	5.	*Tho. Goodrick* Elienſis Epiſc. conſtitutus Cancellar. Angliæ, 19 Jan. *Clauſ.* 5 *Edw.* 6. *p.* 5.				
1552.	6.			*Rogerus Cholmley* Miles, conſtitutus *Capitalis* Juſticiarius. T. R. apud *Weſtm.* 21 Martii. *Pat.* 6 *Edw.* 6. *p.* 4.	*Will. Cooke* conſtitutus 16 Nov. *Pat.* 6 *Edw.* 6. *p.* 3.	*Hem. Bradſhaw* conſtitutus *Capitalis* Baro. T. R. apud *Weſtm.* 21 Maii. *Pat.* 6 *Edw.* 6. *p.* 6.
1553.	M. R. 1.	*Steph. Gardiner* Epiſcop. *Winton.* conſtitutus Cancellarius *Angliæ*, 21 Sept. *Pat.* 1 *M.* *p.* 8.	*Willielmus* Marchio *Winton.* conſtitutus Theſaurar. 30 Sept. *Pat.* 1 *M.* *p.* 7.	*Thomas Bromley* Miles, conſtit. *Capitalis* Juſticiarius, T. R. apud *Weſtm.* 4 Oct. *Pat.* 1 *M.* *p.* 2. *Johan. Whiddon* (Serv. ad Legem) conſtitutus, T. R. apud *Weſtm.* 4 Oct. *Ibid.* *Williel. Portman* Miles, conſtitutus. T. R. apud *Weſtm.* 4 Oct. *Ibid.*	*Ric. Morgan* Miles, (Serv. ad Legem) conſtit. *Capitalis* Juſticiar. T. R. apud *Weſtm.* 5 Sept. *Pat.* 1 *M.* *p.* 2. *Humfr. Brown* Miles, *Edw. Saunders* (Serv. ad Legem,) *Jac. Hales* Miles, conſtitut. T. R. apud *Weſtm.* 4 Oct. *Pat.* 1 *M.* *p.* 2.	*David Brooke* (Serv. ad Legem) conſtitutus *Capitalis* Baro. T. R. apud *Richemont* 1 Sept. *Edw. Saxilby, Rob. Browne, Nich. Luke*, conſtituti. T. R. apud *Weſtm.* 29 Sept. *Pat.* 1 *M.* *p.* 2.
1554.	2.			*Williel. Portman* Miles, conſtitutus *Capitalis* Juſticiar. T. R. apud *Weſtm.* 11 Junii. *Pat.* 1 & 2 *Phil.* & *M.* *p.* 14.	*Rob. Brooke* Miles, conſtit. *Capitalis* Juſtic. T. R. apud *Weſtm.* 8 Oct. *Pat.* 1 & 2 *Phil.* & *Mar.* *p.* 2. Will. Staunford. *Fin. lev. menſ. Mich.* 1 & 2 *Phil.* & *Ma.*	

A. D.	A. R.	Magistr. Rotulorum.	Attornatorum R. Generat.	Solicitat. Regis Generalium.	Servientium ad Legem.
1549.	Ed. VI. 3.				
1550.	4.	*Joh. Beaumont* Arm. constitutus 13 Dec. *Pat. 4 Edw. 6. p. 6.*			*Will. Cooke* constitutus Serv. Regis ad Legem. T. R. apud *Westm.* 22 Oct. *Pat. 4 Edw. 6. p. 3.* *Joh. Pollard* exoneratus à statu & gradu Serv. ad Legem. T. R. apud *Westm.* 21 Oct. *Pat. 4 Edw. 6. p. 3.*
1551.	5.				*Joh. Whiddon* constitutus unus Serv. Regis ad Legem. T. R. apud *Westm.* 4 Nov. *Pat. 5 Edw. 6. p. 1.* *David Brooke* similiter. T. R. apud *Westm.* 25 Nov. *Pat. 5 Edw. 6. p. 3.*
1552.	6.	*Rob. Bowes* Miles, constit. 18 Junii. *Pat. 6 Edw. 6. p. 4.*	*Edw. Griffith* Arm. constitutus. T. R. apud *Westm.* 21 Maii. *Pat. 6 Edw. 6. p. 6.*	*Joh. Gosnol* constitutus. T. R. apud *Westm.* 21 Maii. *Pat. 6 Edw. 6. p. 6.*	*Rob. Brooke* ad statum & gradum, Serv. ad Legem erectus Term. Mich. *Memoranda Prothonoth. de Com. Banco.* *Will. Cooke, Jac. Dyer.* Serv. dom. Regis ad Legem constitutus. T. R. apud *Westm* 16 Nov. *Pat. 6 Edw. 6. p. 3.* *Jac. Dyer, Joh. Carrell, Tho. Gawdey* Senior, *Ric. Catlin, Rad. Rokesby, Will. Stanford, Will. Dalison*, ad gradum & statum Serv. ad Legem, per Breve Regis asciti. T. R. apud *Westm.* 19 Maii. *Pat. 6 Edw. 6. in dorso.* *Rob. Keylway* similiter. *Regist. inter Templi, f. 103. b.* Festum apud *Greys-Inn. Regist. inter Templi. f. 103 b.*
1553.	Ma. R. 1.	*Nich. Hare* Miles, constitutus 18 Sept. *Pat. 1 Ma. p. 8.*	*Edw. Griffith* constitutus 30 Sept. *Pat. 1 Ma. p. 2.*	*Will. Cordell* Arm. constit. 30 Sept. *Pat. 1 Ma. p. 2.*	*Jac. Dyer, Will. Stanford* constituti Serv. Reginæ ad Legem. T. R. apud *Westm.* 19 Oct. *Bill. sign. 1 Ma. Et Pat 1 Ma. p. 6.*
1554.	2.				*Georgius Wood* à gradu Serv. ad Legem exoneratus, *Regist. inter Templi. f. 113. b.* *Joh. Prideaux, Georgius Wood, Franc. Morgan, Rob. Catlin, Anth. Brown, Georgius Scintpoll, Will. Bendelows, Georgius Brown, Joh. Walpole*, ad gradum Serv. ad Legem suscepturi in 15 Mich. prox. futuro coasciti. T. R. apud *Westm.* 1 Junii. *Pat. 1 & 2 Phil. & Ma. p. 3. in dorso.* *Joh. Caryl* ad dictum gradum in Octab. S. Trin. suscipiendum ascitus. T. ut supra. *Ibid.* *Will. Rastell* ad dictum gradum suscipiendum in 15 Mich. ascitus. T. R. apud *Hampton Court* 4 Julii. *Ibid.*

A. D.	A. R.	Cancel. Angl. & Custod. Sig.	Thesaurariorum.	Justic. ad Plac. Coram Rege.	Justiciariorum de Banco.	Baronum de Scacc.
1555.	Ma. R. 3.	*Nic. Heath* Archiep. *Ebor.* constitutus Cancel. die *Mercurii* 1 Jan. *Claus.* 2 & 3 *Phil. & Ma. in dorso p.* 11.				
1556.	4.			*Edw. Saunders* Miles, constitutus *Capitalis* Justic. T. R. apud *Westm.* 8 Maii. *Pat.* 3 & 4 *Phil. & Ma. p.* 5.	*Jac. Dyer* Miles, constit. T. R. apud *Westm.* 8 Maii. *Pat.* 3 & 4 *Phil. & Ma. p.* 5.	
1557.	5.			*Franciscus Morgan* constit. 23 Jan. *Pat.* 4 & 5 *Phil. & Ma. p.* 1. *Jac. Dyer* Miles. constit. T. R. apud *Westm.* 23 Apr. *Pat.* 4 & 5 *Phil. & Ma. p.* 11.		*Clemens Higham* constit. *Capitalis* Baro. T. R. apud *Westm.* 2 Martii. *Pat.* 4 & 5 *Phil. & Ma. p.* 3.
1558.	6.			*Williel. Rastall* (Serv. ad Legem) constit. T. R. apud *Westm.* 27 Oct. *Pat.* 5 & 6 *Phil. & Ma. p.* 6.	*Anth. Brown* (Serv. ad Legem) constitutus *Capitalis* Justic. T. R. apud *Westm.* 5 Oct. *Pat.* 5 & 6 *Phil. & Ma. p.* 6. *Rob. Catlin* (Serv. R. ad Legem) constit. T. R. apud *Westm.* 27 Oct. *Pat.* 5 & 6 *Phil. & Ma. p.* 6.	
1559.	Eliz. R. 1.	*Nic. Baconus* eques aur. & Attornatus Curiæ Wardorum, constitutus Custos magni Sigilli 22 ec. *Annal. Cambdeni.* T. R. apud *Westm.* 13 Jan. *Pat.* 1 *Eliz. p.* 3.	*Will.* Marchio *Winton.* constitutus Thesaur. 21 Jan. *Par.* 1 *Eliz. p.* 4. *m.* 17.	*Edw. Saunders* Miles, constit. *Capitalis* Justic. T. R. apud *Kings-Hatfield*, 18 Nov. *Pat.* 1 *Eliz. p.* 4. *Johan. Whiddon* Miles, *Will. Dalison* Arm. *Williel. Rastell* Arm. constit. T. ut supra. *Ibid.* *Regin. Corbet* Serv. ad Legem) constit. T. R. apud *Westm.* 16 Oct. *Pat.* 1 *Eliz. p.* 2. *Rob. Catlin* constit. *Capitalis* Justic. 22 Jan. *Plac. de T. Hill.* 1 *Eliz. Rot.* 1.	*Anth. Brown* constit. *Capitalis* Justic. T. R. apud *Hatfield*, 18 Nov. *Pat.* 1 *Eliz. p.* 4. *Jacobus Dyer* Miles, *Humfr. Brown* Miles, *Rob. Catlin* Arm. constit. 18 Nov. T. ut supra. *Ibid.* *Jac. Dyer* Miles, constit. *Capitalis* Justic. T. R. apud *Westm.* 22 Jan. *Ibid.* *Anth. Brown* (Serv. ad Legem) constit. T. R. apud *Westm.* 22 Jan. *Ibid.* *Ric. Weston* (Serv. R. ad Legem) constit. T. R. apud *Westm.* 16 Oct. *Pat.* 1 *Eliz. p.* 2.	*Edw. Saunders* Miles, constit. *Capitalis* Baro. T. R. apud *Westm.* 22 Jan. *Par.* 1 *Eliz. p.* 4. *Geor. Freville* Arm. constit. 3 Baro. T. R. apud *Westm.* 31 Jan. *Ibid.* *Edw. Saxby* (*aliàs Saxilby*) constit. 1 Febr. *Hill. Rec.* 1 *Eliz. Rot.* 1.
1560.	2.					
1561.	3.					

A. D.

A. D.	A. R.	Magiſtr. Rotulorum.	Attornatorum R. General.	Solicitat. Regis Generalium.	Servientium ad Legem.
1555.	Ma. R. 3.				*Anth. Brown* conſtit. Serv. dominus Regis & Reginæ ad Legem. T. R. apud *Weſtm.* 16 Oct. *Pat.* 2 & 3 *Phil. & Ma. p.* 2. *Ric. Catlin* ſimiliter. T. R. apud *Weſtm.* 27 Apr. *Ibid. p.* 3. *Will. Daliſon* ſimiliter. T. R. apud *Weſtm.* 2 Nov. *Ibid. p.* 4.
1556.	4.				*Rob. Catlin* conſtit. Serv. Regis & Reginæ ad Legem. T. R. apud *Weſtm.* 4 Nov. *Pat.* 3 & 4 *Phil. & Ma. p.* 5.
1557.	5.	*Will. Cordell* Miles, conſtit. 5 Nov. *Pat.* 4 & 5 *Phil. & Ma. p.* 7.		*Ric. Weſton.* Arm. conſtit. T. R. apud *Weſtm.* 20 Nov. *Pat.* 4 & 5 *Phil. & Ma. p.* 3.	*Joh. Prideaux* conſtit. Serv. Regis & Reginæ ad Legem. T. R. apud *Weſtm.* 23 Jan. *Pat.* 4 & 5 *Phil. & Ma p.* 1.
1558.	6.				*Tho. Carus, Regin. Corbet, Joh. Welſh, Johannes Southcote, Edm. Plowden, Tho. Gawdey, Georgius Wall, Ric. Harper, Will. Foſter, Ranulphus Cholmley, Gilbertus Gerrard, Joh. Birch,* ad gradum Serv. ad Legem ſuſcipiendum, à die Paſch. in tres Septim: aſciti. T. R. apud *Weſtm.* 27 Oct. *Pat.* 5 & 6 *Phil. & Ma. p.* 6.
1559.	Eliz. R. 1.		*Gilbertus Gerrard* conſtitutus. T. R. apud *Weſtm.* 22 Jan. *Pat.* 1 *Eliz. p.* 4.	*Will. Roſwell* Arm. conſtit. T. R. apud *Weſtm.* 1 Febr. *Pat.* 1 *Eliz. p.* 3.	*Tho. Carus, Regin. Corbet, Joh. Welſh, Joh. Southcote, Will. Simmonds, Georgius Wall, Ric. Harper, Ran. Cholmley, Nich. Powtrell, Joh. Birch,* ad gradum Serv. ad Legem ſuſcipiendum vocati per Breve R. Teſte R. apud *Weſtm.* 12 Dec. *Pat.* 1 *Eliz. p.* 4. *Ric. Weſton* ſimiliter. T. R. apud *Weſtm.* 24 Jan. *Pat.* 1 *Eliz. p.* 4. Idem. *Ric. Weſton* conſtitutus unus Serv. Reginæ ad Legem. T. R. apud *Weſtm.* 13 Febr. *Pat.* 1 *Eliz. p.* 9.
1560.	2.				
1561.	3.				

A. D.	A. R.	Cancel. Angl. & Custod. Sig.	Thesaurariorum.	Justic. ad Plac. Coram Rege.	Justiciariorum de Banco.	Baronum de Scacc.
1562.	Eliz. R. 4.					*Thomas Pyne* unus Baro. Scacc. *Mich. Rec.* 4 *Eliz. Rot.* 408.
1562.	5.			*Johann. Southcote* (Serv. ad Legem) constit. T. R. apud *Westm.* 10 Febr. *Pat.* 5 *Eliz. p.* 1.	*Joh. Welsh* (Serv. ad Legem) constit. T. R. apud *Westm.* 10 Febr. *Pat.* 1 *Eliz. p.* 5.	*Joh. Birch* Arm. constit. tertius Baro de Scacc. T. R. apud *Westm.* 11 Maii. *Pat.* 5 *Eliz. p.* 8.
1563.	6.					*Georgius Frevile* Arm. constit. secundus Baro de Scacc. T. R. apud *Westm.* 28 Apr. *Pat.* 6 *Eliz. p.* 12.
1564.	7.			*Thomas Carrus* (Serv. ad Legem) constit. loco *Regin. Corbet* defuncti. *Plac. de T. Trin.* 9 *Eliz. Rot.* 342.		
1565.	8.					*Fac. Lord* constit. &c. post mortem *Thomæ Pymme* nuper defuncti. T. R. apud *Westm.* 12 Nov. *Pat.* 8 *Eliz. p.* 8.
1566.	9.				Ric. Harper. *Fin. levat. Octab. Mich.* 9 *Eliz.*	
1567.	10.					
1568.	11.					
1569.	12.					
1570.	13.					
1571.	14.		*Will. Cecil* Ord. Gart. Miles, Dominus *Burgley*, constit. Thesaur. 15 Sept. *Pat.* 14 *Eliz. p.* 9. *m.* 14.		*Christoph. Wray* constit. T. R. apud *Westm.* 14 Maii. *Pat.* 14 *Eliz. p.* 10. *Rog. Manwood* constit. T. R. apud *Westm.* 14 Oct. *Ibid. p.* 7. *Rob. Mounson* constit. T. R. apud *Westm.* 31 Oct. *Ibid.*	

A. D.

A. D.	A. R.	Magiſt. Rotulorum.	Attornat. Regis Generalium.	Solicitat. Regis Generalium.	Servientium ad Legem.
1562.	Eliz. R. 4.				*Nich. Powtrell* Serv. Reginæ ad Legem. *Mich.* 4 *Eliz. Dyer, fol.* 209. *b.* *Tho. Carus* Serv. Reginæ ad Legem. *Paſch.* 4 *Eliz. Dyer, fol.* 212. *a.*
1563.	5.				
1564.	6.				
1565.	7.				
1566.	8.			*Ric. Onſlow* Arm. conſtit. T. R. apud *Weſtm.* 27 Junii. *Pat.* 8 *Eliz. p.* 8.	—*Baker, Ric. Catlin*, Serv. Reginæ ad Legem. *Dyer, fol.* 249. *a.*
1567.	9.				*Tho. Gawdey* Senior, *Rog. Manwood, Chriſtoph. Wray, Tho. Mead, Nich. Barham, Fob. Jeffreys, Will. Lovelace*, Term. Paſch. 9 *Eliz.* Feſtum apud *Grays-Inn. Holinſh. Chro. p.* 791. *Plowd. Rep. fol.* 342. *b.* *Chriſtoph. Wray*, Serv. ad Legem, conſtit. unus Serv. dominæ Reginæ ad Legem. T. R. apud *Weſtm.* 18 Junii. *Pat.* 9 *Eliz. p.* 7.
1568.	10.				
1569.	11.			*Tho. Bromley* Arm. conſtit. T. R. apud *Weſtm.* 14 Martii. *Pat.* 11 *Eliz. p.* 6.	
1570.	12.				
1571.	13.				
1572.	14.				*Rob. Mounſon* electus per ſpeciale mandatum Reginæ Term. Mich. 14 *Eliz.* [*Cod. niger Hoſp. Linc.*] *Et Pat.* 14 *Eliz. p.* 8. *Joh. Jeffreys* conſtit. unus Serv. dominæ Reginæ ad Legem. T. R. apud *Weſtm.* 15 Oct. *Pat.* 14 *Eliz. p.* 7.

A. D.	A. R.	Cancel. Angl. & Custod. Sig.	Thesaurariorum.	Justic. ad Plac. Coram Rege.	Justiciariorum de Banco.	Baronum de Scacc.
1573.	Eliz. R. 15.					
1574.	16.			*Christoph. Wray* Miles, constit. *Capitalis* Justic. T. R. apud *Westm.* 8 Nov. *Pat.* 16 *Eliz* p. 9. [obiit 8 Maii, An. 1591.] *Thomas Gawdey* constit. T. R. apud *Westm.* 16 Nov. *Pat.* 16 *Eliz.* p. 5.		
1575.	17.					
1576.	18.			*Johan. Jeffreys* constit. 15 Maii. *Pat.* 18 *Eliz.* p. 4.		*Tho. Greek* constit. 20 Jan. *Pat.* 18 *Eliz.* p. 4.
1577.	19.					*Robertus Bell* Miles, (Serv. ad Legem) constit. *Capitalis* Baro. T. R. apud *Westm.* 24 Jan. *Pat.* 19 *Eliz.* p. 6. *Joh. Jeffreys* Miles, constit. *Capitalis* Baro. T. R. apud *Westm.* 12 Oct. *Pat.* 19 *Eliz.* p. 12.
1578.	20.				Tho. Mead. *Fin. levat. Craft. Purif.* 20 *Eliz.*	*Christoph. Muschampe* constitutus T. R. apud *Westm.* 28 Nov. *Pat.* 20 *Eliz.* p. 10.
1579.	21.	*Tho. Bromlejus* Solicitor dominæ Reginæ generalis, constit. Cancellarius *Angliæ* 25 Apr. *Claus.* 21 *Eliz.* p. 4. *in dorso.*			Francisc. Windham. *Fin. levat. Octab. Mich.* 21 *Eliz.*	*Rog. Manwood* constit. *Capitalis* Baro. 24 Jan. *Com. de T. Hill.* 21 *Eliz.* Rot. 227. *Joh. Sotherton* constit. T. R. apud *Westm.* 16 Junii. *Pat.* 21 *Eliz.* p. 2. *Rob. Shute* constit. secundus Baro; & quod reputabitur & erit in eo ordine, gradu, estimatione, dignitate, & præheminentiâ, ad omnes intentiones, prout aliquis inferior Justiciarius de Banco, vel de Communi Banco est sive esse debet. T. R. apud *Westm.* 1 Junii. *Pat.* 21 *Eliz.* p. 2.

A. D.

A. D.	A. R.	Magiſt. Rotulorum.	Attornat. Regis Generalium.	Solicitat. Regis Generalium.	Servientium ad Legem.
1573.	Eliz. R. 15.				*Nich. Barham* Serv. Reginæ. *Plowd. f.552. b.*
1574.	16.				
1575.	17.				
1576.	18.				
1577.	19.				*Will. Ayloff, Edw. Baber, Franc. Windham*, electi 19 *Eliz.* Term. Mich. *Col. niger Hoſp. Linc. fol. 225. b.* *Franc. Gawdy, Edm. Anderſon, Rob. Shute, Edw. Fenner*, electi Term. Mich. 19 *Eliz. Ex cod. MS. penès* Eliam Aſhmole *Arm.* *Rob. Bell* conſtitutus unus Serv. dominæ Reginæ ad Legem. T. R. apud *Weſtm.* 22 Jan. *Pat.* 19 *Eliz. p.* 9. Feſtum in Aulâ medii Templi London. *MS. penès Præf.* Eliam Aſhmole.
1578.	20.				*Franciſcus Rodes, Johannes Popham*, electi Term. Hill. 20 Eliz. *Bendlows Reports MS. fol.* 134.
1579.	21.			*Joh. Popham* Arm. conſtit. T. R. apud *Weſtm.* 26 Junii. *Pat.* 21 *Eliz. p.* 2.	*Joh. Popham* Arm. exoneratus de nomine, ſtatu, & gradu Serv. ad Legem. T. R. apud —*Pat.* 21 *Eliz. p.* 2. *Edm. Anderſon* Serv. Reginæ. *Dyer, fol.* 364. *a.*

A. D.	A. R.	Cancel. Angl. & Custod. Sig.	Thesaurario-rum.	Justic. ad Plac. Coram Rege.	Justiciariorum de Banco.	Baronum de Scacc.
	Eliz. R.					
1580.	22.					
1581.	23.				*Will. Periam* constit. T. R. apud *Westm.* 13 Febr. *Pat.* 23 *Eliz. p.* 2.	
1582.	24.				*Edmundus Anderson* (Serv. ad Legem) constit. *Capitalis* Justic. T. R. apud *Westm.* 2 Maii. *Pat.* 24 *Eliz. p.* 10.	*Joh. Clinch* constit. tertius Baro. T. R. apud *Westm.* 27 Nov. *Pat.* 24 *Eliz. p.* 7.
1583.	25.					
1584.	26.			*Joh. Clench* constit. 29 Maii. *Pat.* 50 *Eliz. p.* 12.		*Edw. Flowerdue* constit. tertius Baro. T. R. apud *Westm.* 23 Oct. *Com. de T. Trin.* 27 *Eliz. Rot.* 74.
1585.	27.			*Rob. Shute* constit. 8 Febr. *Pat.* 30 *Eliz. p.* 12.	*Franciscus Rodes* constitutus 29 Junii. *Pat.* 30 *Eliz. p.* 12.	
1586.	28.					
1587.	29.	*Christoph. Hatton* eques aur. constitutus *Angliæ* Cancellar. 29 Apr. *Claus.* 29 *Eliz. p.* 24. *in dorso.*				
1588.	30.					*Tho. Gent* (Serv. ad Legem) constitutus 28 Junii. *Pat.* 30 *Eliz. p.* 12. *Rob. Clarke* constit. 22 Junii. *Pat.* 30 *Eliz. p.* 12.

A. D.



Vera Effigies IOHANNIS CLENCHE, Equitis aurati, unius Iusticiariorum Sereniss: Dominæ nuper Reginæ Elizabethæ ad placita coram ipsâ Regina tenenda, assignati.

W: Hollar sculp: 1664.

A. D.	A. R.	Magistr. Rotulorum.	Attornatorum R. General.	Solicitat. Regis Generalium.	Servientium ad Legem.
1580.	Eliz. R. 22.				*Joh. Clench, Joh. Puckering, Tho. Walmisly*, ad gradum Serv. ad Legem electi. *Cod. niger Hosp. Linc. fol. 287. b.* *Will. Fleetwood, Edw. Flowerdue, Tho. Snagge, Will. Periam, Robertus Halton*, Electi T. Mich. 22 *Eliz.* Festum apud Novum Templum. *Holinsh. Chro. p. 1314. Et Stow. p. 687.*
1581.	23.	*Gilb. Gerrard* Miles (Attornatus Generalis dominæ Reginæ) constit. 30 Maii. *Pat.* 23 *Eliz. p.* 1.	*Joh. Popham* Arm. constit. 1 Junii. *Pat.* 23 *Eliz. p.* 1.	*Thomas Egerton* constit. 28 Junii. *Pat.* 23 *Eliz. p.* 1.	
1582.	24.				*Franc. Rodes* constit. unus Serv. dominæ Reginæ ad Legem. T. R. apud *Westm.* 21 Aug. *Pat.* 24 *Eliz. p.* 5. *Franciscus Gawdey* similiter. T. R. apud *Westm.* 17 Maii. *Pat.* 24 *Eliz. p.* 10.
1583.	25.				
1584.	26.				*Tho. Gent*, factus Serv. ad Legem 2 Junii. *Pat.* 26 *Eliz. p.* 12. *Ricardus Shuttleworth*, similiter 4 Julii. *Ibid.* [Postea Justiciar. Cestriæ.]
1585.	27.				
1586.	28.				
1587.	29.				
1588.	30.				*Joh. Puckering* constit. unus Serv. dominæ Reginæ ad Legem 3 Julii. *Pat.* 30 *Eliz. p.* 12. *Rob. Gardiner* electus Term. Hill. [Postea Cap. Justic. in Hibernia ad placita coram R.] *Pat.* 30 *Eliz. p.* 9. *Rob. Clarke* solus electus 12 Junii, An. 29. *Pat.* 30 *Eliz. p.* 9.

A. D.	A. R.	Cancel. Angl. & Custod. Sig.	Thesaurariorum.	Justic. ad Plac. Coram Rege.	Justiciariorum de Banco.	Baronum de Scacc.
1589.	Eliz. R. 31.			*Franciscus Gawdey* constit. 25 Nov. *Pat.* 31 *Eliz. p.*12.	*Tho. Walmsley* constit. 10 Maii. *Pat.* 31 *Eliz. p.*9.	
1590.	32.			*Edw. Fenner* constit. 16 Maii. *Pat.* 32 *Eliz. p.*10.		
1591.	33.					
1592.	34.	*Joh. Puckeringus* eques aur. & Serv. ad Legem, habuit custodiam magni Sigilli *Angliæ* sibi Commissum 28 Maii. *Claus.* 34 *Eliz. p.*14. *in dorso.*		*Joh. Popham* Miles, constitutus *Capitalis* Justic. T. R. apud *Westm.* 2 Junii. *Pat.* 34 *Eliz. p.*7.		
1593.	35.				*Franciscus Beaumont* constitutus 25 Jan. *Pat.* 35 *Eliz. p.*8.	*Will. Peryam* Miles, constitutus *Capitalis* Baro. Term. Hill. *Pat.* 35 *Eliz. p.*3.
1594.	36.				*Thp. Owen* constit. 21 Jan. *Pat.* 36 *Eliz. p.*13.	*Matth. Ewens* constit. 1 Febr. *Pat.* 36 *Eliz. p.*13.
1595.	37.					

A. D.	A. R.	Magiſtr. Rotulorum.	Attornatorum R. General.	Solicitat. Regis Generalium.	Servientium ad Legem.
1589.	Eliz. R. 31.				*Chriſtoph. Telverton* electus Term. Trin. *Regiſt. de Grays-Inn, vol. 2. fol. 196. b.* *Thomas Hamond, Thomas Harris* electi. *Regiſt. Hoſpic. Medii Templi, f. 202. a.* *Edw. Drew, Joh. Cooper* ſimiliter. Term. Mich. *Regiſtr. inter Templi, f. 213. b.* *Joh. Glanvile, Tho. Owen* electi. *Cod. niger Hoſp. Linc. f. 426. a.* *Chriſtoph. Telverton* conſtit. unus Serv. dominæ Reginæ ad Legem. 10 Maii. *Pat. 31 Eliz. p. 9.*
1590.	32.				*Tho. Snagge* conſtit. unus Serv. dominæ Reginæ ad Legem. 29 Apr. *Pat. 32 Eliz. p. 4.*
1591.	33.				
1592.	34.		*Tho. Egerton* Miles, conſtit. 2 Junii. *Pat. 34 Eliz. p. 7.*	*Edw. Coke* Arm. conſtit. 16 Junii. *Pat. 34 Eliz. f. 7.*	*Will. Fleetwood* conſtit. unus Serv. dominæ Reginæ ad Legem. 27 Jan. *Pat. 34 Eliz. p. 15.*
1593.	35.				*Tho. Owen* conſtit. unus Serv. dominæ Reginæ ad Legem. 25 Jan. *Pat. 35 Eliz. p. 6.*
1594.	36.	*Tho. Egerton* Miles, conſtit. 10 Apr. *Pat. 36 Eliz. p. 5.*	*Edwardus Coke*, conſtit. 10 Apr. *Pat. 36 Eliz. p. 13.*		*Edw. Heron* ad ſtatum & gradum Serv. ad Legem evectus Term. Hill. *Memoranda Prothonoth. de Com. Banco.* *Ric. Lewkenor, Petrus Warburton, Ric. Branthwaite, Joh. Savile, Joh. Heyle, Tho. Fleming, David Williams, Matth. Ewens, Joh. Spurling* ad gradum Serv. ad Legem ſuſcipiendum vocati. T. R. apud *Weſtm.* 29 Nov. *Pat. 36 Eliz. p. 13.* *Georgius Kingſmill* electus ſimiliter. *Cod. niger Hoſp. Linc. f. 485. b. & 497. a.* *Georgius Kingſmill* conſtitutus unus Serv. dominæ Reginæ ad Legem. T. R. apud *Weſtm.* 19 Martii. *Pat. 36 Eliz. p. 13.* *Will. Daniell* ſimiliter. T. R. apud *Weſtm.* 9 Febr. *Ibid.*
1595.	37.			*Tho. Fleming* Arm. conſtit. 6 Nov. *Pat. 37 Eliz. p. 9.*	*Tho. Fleming* à ſtatu & gradu Servientis ad Legem exoneratus. T. R. apud *Weſtm.* 5 Nov. *Pat. 37 Eliz. p. 9.*

A. D.	A. R.	Cancel. Angl. & Custod. Sig.	Thesaurariorum.	Justic. ad Plac. Coram Rege.	Justiciariorum de Banco.	Baronum de Scacc.
1596.	Eliz. R. 38.	*Thomas Egerton*us eques aur. & Magist. Rotul. Cancellariæ, habuit custodiam magni Sigilli sibi commissum 6 Maii. *Claus.* 38 *Eliz. p.* 14. *in dorso.*				
1597.	39.			*Francis. Gawdey* constitutus 30 Nov. *Rot. Pat. de diversis annis, in quo de hoc anno* 39.	*Tho. Mead* constit. 30 Nov. *Rot. Pat. de diversis annis, in quo de hoc anno* 39.	
1598.	40.				*Joh. Glanvile* constit. 30 Junii. *Pat.* 40 *Eliz. p.* 6.	*Joh. Savile* constit. 1 Julii. *Pat.* 40 *Eliz. p.* 6.
1599.	41.		*Tho. Sackvile* Baro *Buckhurst* constit. Thesaur. 15 Maii. *Pat.* 41 *Eliz. p.* 10. *m.* 21.		*Georgius Kingsmill* constit. Octab. Purif.	
1600.	42.					
1601.	43.				*Petrus Warburton* constit. 24 Nov. *Pat.* 43 *Eliz. p.* 5.	
1602.	44.			*Christoph. Telverton* constitutus 8 Febr. *Plac. de T. Hill.* 44 *Eliz. Rot.* 20.		
1603.	45.					
1603.	Jac. R. 1.	R *Jac* per Billam sign. 5 Apr. An. primo regni sui *Angliæ* appunctuavit magnum Sigillum dominæ nuper Reginæ *Eliz.* id tunc in custodia *Tho. Egerton* Militis esse magnum Sigil. *Angliæ* donec, &c. Posteaque scil. 29 Junii prox. seq. dirupto dicto Sigillo, idem Rex aliud Sigillum imagine, Armis & titulis honorum sui ipsius, dicto *Tho. Egerton* liberavit: & 24 Julii ipsum *Tho.* (tunc in Baronem *Ellesmere* creatum) *Angliæ* Cancellar. constituit. *Claus.* 1 *Jac. p.* 12. *in dorso.*	*Thomas* dominus *Buckhurst* constitutus Thesaur. ad vitam, 17 Apr. *Pat.* 1 *Jac. p.* 14.	*Joh. Popham* Miles, constit. *Capitalis* Justic. 11 Apr. *Pat.* 1 *Jac. p.* 14. *Franciscus Gawdey* constit. 25 Apr. *Ibid. p.* 24. *Christoph. Telverton* constitutus 29 Apr. *Ibid.* *Edw. Fenner* constitutus 29 Apr. *Ibid. p.* 14. *David Williams* constitutus 4 Febr. *Ibid. p.* 5.	*Edm. Anderson* constit. *Capitalis* Justic. 11 Apr. *Pat.* 1 *Jac. p.* 24. *Georgius Kingsmill* constit. 19 Apr. *Ibid.* *Per. Warburton* constit. 21 Apr. *Ibid.* *Thomas Walmisley* constit. 29 Apr. *Ibid. p.* 14. *Will. Daniell* constit. 3 Febr. *Ibid. p.* 5.	*Joh. Savile* constit. 4 Apr. *Pat.* 1 *Jac. p.* 24. *Joh. Sotherton, Rob. Clarke* constit. 14 Apr. *Ibid. p.* 24. *Will. Periam* Miles, constit. *Capitalis* Baro 26 Apr. *Ibid. p.* 14.

A. D.	A. R.	Magiſt. Rotulorum.	Attornat. Regis Generalium.	Solicitat. Regis Generalium.	Servientium ad Legem.
1596.	Eliz. R. 38.				*Edw. Drew* Serv. Reginæ. *Mich.* 38 *Eliz. Crokes Rep.* (3) 514.
1597.	39.				
1598.	40.				*Chriſtoph. Yelverton* conſtit unus Serv. dominæ Reginæ ad Legem 11 Maii. *Pat.* 40 *Eliz. p.* 1.
1599.	41.				*Georgius Kingſmill* conſtit. Serv. dominæ Reginæ ad Legem 8 Febr. *Pat.* 41 *Eliz. p.* 13.
1600.	42.				
1601.	43.				*Edmundus Pelham* ad ſtatum & gradum, &c. evectus, Term. Mich. 43 & 44 Eliz. *Memoranda Prothonoth. de Com. Banco.*
1602.	44.				*Joh. Heat* conſtit. unus Serv. dominæ Reginæ ad Legem 16 Maii. *Pat.* 44 *Eliz. p.* 10.
1603.	45.				*Henr. Hobert* electus. *Cod. niger Hoſp. Linc. f.* 204. *b.* *Edw. Phillips*, *Auguſtinus Nicholls* electi T. Hill. *Regiſt. Medii Templi, f.* 320. *a.*
1603.	Jac. R. 1.	*Edw. Bruce* conſtit. 18 Maii. *Pat.* 1 *Jac. p.* 2.	*Edw. Coke* Arm. conſtit. 22 Apr. *Pat.* 1 *Jac. p.* 14.	*Tho. Fleming* conſtit. 2 Apr. *Pat.* 1 *Jac. p.* 14.	*Joh. Croke*, *Tho. Coventry*, *Laur. Tanfield*, *Tho. Foſter*, *Rob. Barker* Electi. —Febr. ad recipiendum gradum Serv. ad Legem Term. Paſch. ſeq. *Regiſt. Inter. Templi, fol.* 47. *b.* *Joh. Shirley*, *Georgius Snigg*, *Jac. Altham*, *Ric. Hutton* ad ſtatum & gradum Serv. ad Legem aſciti T. Paſch. 1 *Jac. Crokes Rep. f.* 1. *Rob. Houghton*, *Tho. Harris* electi. *Cod. niger Hoſp. Linc. fol.* 207. *a.* *Jac. Heal* conſtit. unus Serv. R. ad Legem 22 Apr. *Pat.* 1 *Jac. p.* 14. *Edw. Phillips* ſimiliter 18 Maii. *Ibid. p.* 2. *Joh. Croke* Miles, conſtit. Serv. ad Legem 29 Maii. *Ibid. p.* 18. *Jac. Ley* ſimiliter 22 Nov. *Ibid. p.* 4. *Joh. Doderidge* ſimiliter 20 Jan. *Ibid. p.* 21.

A. D.	A. R.	Cancel. Angl. & Custod. Sig.	Thesaurariorum.	Justic. ad Plac. Coram Rege.	Justiciariorum de Banco.	Baronum de Scacc.
1604.	Jac. R. 2.					*Georgius Snigg* constit. 14 Oct. *Pat.* 2 *Jac. p.* 7.
						Tho. Fleming (Cap. lic. R. Generalis) constit. *Capitalis* Baro 27 Octab. *Pat.* 2 *Jac. p.* 21.
1605.	3.			*Laurentius Tanfield* constitutus 13 Jan. *Pat.* 3 *Jac. p.* 2.	*Franciscus Gawdy* constit. *Capitalis* Justic. 26 Aug. *Pat.* 3 *Jac. p.* 3. Tho. Coventry. *Fin. levat. Oct. Hill.* 3 *Jac.*	
1606.	4.				*Edw. Coke* Miles, constit. *Capitalis* Justic. 30 Junii. *Pat.* 4 *Jac. p.* 20.	*Nowellus Sotherton* constit. 8 Julii. *Pat.* 4 *Jac. p.* 20. *Joh. Altham* constit. 9 Febr. *Pat.* 4 *Jac. p.* 28.
1607.	5.			*Tho. Fleming Capitalis* Justic. constit. 25 Junii. *Pat.* 5 *Jac. p.* 14. *Joh. Croke* Miles, constit. 25 Junii. *Pat.* 5 *Jac. p.* 14.	*Thomas Foster* Miles, constit. 24 Nov. *Pat.* 5 *Jac. p.* 6.	*Laur. Tanfield* constit. *Capitalis* Baro 25 Junii. *Pat.* 5 *Jac. p.* 14. *Edw. Heron* Miles, constit. 5 Nov. *Pat.* 5 *Jac. p.* 6.
1608.	6.		*Rob.* Comes *Sarum* constit. Thesaur. 4 Maii. *Pat.* 6 *Jac. p.* 30. & *p.* 34.			
1609.	7.					*Edw. Bromley* constit. 6 Febr. *Pat.* 7 *Jac. p.* 33.
1610.	8.					*Tho. Caesar* constit. 26 Maii. *Pat.* 8 *Jac. p.* 58. *Joh. Sotherton* constit. 24 Oct. *Pat.* 8 *Jac. p.* 55.
1611.	9.				*Humfr. Winch* constit. 7 Nov. *Pat.* 9 *Jac. p.* 10.	
1612.	10.			*Joh. Doderidge* Miles, constit. 25 Nov. *Pat.* 10 *Jac. p.* 4.	*Augustinus Nichols* Miles, constit. 26 Nov. *Pat.* 10 *Jac. p.* 4. Revocatæ fuerunt istæ literæ Patentes 28 Oct. *Pat.* 10 *Jac. p.* 6.	



Vera Effigies Viri clariſs: EDOARDI COKE
Equitis aurati nuper Capitalis Iuſticiarij
ad Placita coram Rege tenenda aſsignati.

D. Loggan fec:

A. D.	A. R.	Magiſt. Rotulorum.	Attornat. Regis Generalium.	Solicitat. Regis Generalium.	Servientium ad Legem.
1604.	Jac. R. 2.				*Joh. Doderidge* exoneratus à gradu Serv. ad Legem 29 Oct. *Pat.* 2 *Jac. p.* 21.
1605.	3.				*Tho. Coventry* conſtit. Serv. Regis ad Legem 13 Jan. *Pat.* 3 *Jac. p.* 2. *Henr. Hobert* Miles, à ſtatu & gradu Serv. ad Legem exoneratus 2 Nov. *Pat.* 3 *Jac. p.* 16.
1606.	4.		*Henr. Hobert* Miles, conſtit. 4 Julii. *Pat.* 4 *Jac. p.* 20.		*Edw. Coke* ad ſtatum & gradum Serv. ad Legem aſcitus 20 Junii. *Crokes Rep.* (2) 125. *Joh. Davies* ad ſtatum, &c. evectus Term. Trin. *Memoranda Prothonoth. de Com. Banco.* *Humfr. Winch* ad ſtatum ut ſupra vocatus Term. Trin. *Cod. niger Hoſp. Linc.* (6.) *fol.* 339. *b.*
1607.	5.			*Franciſcus Bacon* Miles, conſtit. 25 Junii. *Pat.* 5 *Jac. p.* 14.	*Joh. Doderidge* conſtit. unus Serv. R. ad Legem 25 Junii. *Pat.* 5 *Jac. p.* 14.
1608.	6.	*Edw. Phillips* Miles, conſtit. 2 Dec. *Pat.* 6 *Jac. p.* 27.			
1609.	7.				*Joh. Denham* Arm. ad ſtatum & gradum Serv. ad Legem aſcitus Term. Paſch. *Brev. R. de An.* 7 *Jac.* *Edm. Bromley* ſimiliter. Term. Hill. *Brev. R. de eodem anno.*
1610.	8.	*Julius Cæſar* Miles, conſtit. Magiſt. Rotul. in reverſione, poſt mortem *Edwardi Phillips* Militis. T. R. apud *Weſtm.* 16 Jan. *Pat.* 8 *Jac. p.* 39.			*Henr. Mountague* Miles, Recordator Civit. *Lond.* ad ſtatum & gradum Serv. ad Legem ſuſcipiendum aſcitus in Octab. Purif. T. R. apud *Weſtm.* 4 Febr. *Brev. R. de An.* 8 *Jac.* *Henr. Mountague* conſtit. unus Serv. R. ad Legem 11 Febr. *Pat.* 8 *Jac. p.* 19.
1611.	9.				*Will. Mewbould* Arm. ad ſtatum & gradum Serv. ad Legem ſuſcipiendum in XV. *Martini* electus. T. R. apud *Weſtm.* 23 Nov. *Ex Bund. Brev. R. de An.* 9 *Jac.*
1612.	10.				*Joh. Davies* conſtit. Serv. Regis ad Legem 30 Junii. *Pat.* 10 *Jac. p.* 10.

A. D.	A. R.	Cancel. Angl. & Custod. Sig.	Thesaurariorum.	Justic. ad Plac. Coram Rege.	Justiciariorum de Banco.	Baronum de Scacc.
1613.	Jac. R. 11.			*Edw. Coke* Miles, constitut. *Capitalis* Justic. 25 Oct. *Pat.* 11 *Jac. p.* 5. *Rob. Houghton* constitutus 21 Apr. *Ibid.*	*Henr. Hobert* constit. *Capitalis* Justiciar. 26 Nov. *Pat.* 11 *Jac. p.* 5. Revocatæ fuerunt istæ literæ Pat. 1 Apr. 15 Jac. *Pat.* 15 *Jac. p.* 20.	
1614.	12.		*Thomas* Comes *Suffolciæ* constitutus Thesaur. 11 Julii. *Pat.* 12 *Jac. p.* 24.			
1615.	13.				*August. Nicholls* Miles, constitutus 29 Oct. *Pat.* 13 *Jac. p.* 6.	
1616.	14.	*Francisc. Bacon* eques aur. & Attornatus Regis Generalis, habuit custodiam magni Sigilli sibi Commissum 7 Martii. *Claus.* 16 *Jac. in dorso part.* 15.		*Henr. Mountague* Miles, constit. *Capitalis* Justic. 16 Nov. (*Edw. Coke* Milite Amoto) 15 Nov. *Pat.* 14 *Jac. p.* 2.		
1617.	15.	*Claus.* 16 *Jac. in dorso part.* 15. Idem, *Franciscus*, Baro *Verulam.*, constit. Cancellarius *Angliæ* 4 Jan. † [Abdicatus ob corruptelas 3 Maii, An. 1621.]			*Henr. Hobert* Miles, constit. *Capitalis* Justic. 2 Apr. *Pat.* 15 *Jac. p.* 20. *Ric. Hutton* Miles, constit. 3 Maii. *Ibid. p.* 11.	*Joh. Denham* constit. 2 Mail. *Pat.* 15 *Jac. p.* 1.
1618.	16.					
1619.	17.					
1620.	18.	Custodia magni Sigilli Commis. *Henric.* Vicecom. *Mandevill*, domino Præs. Concil. *Ludov.* Duci *Richm. Will.* Comiti *Pembrochæ*, & *Julio Cæsar* equ. aur. Magist. Rotul. in Quadragesima.	*Henr. Mountague* Miles, constit. Thesaur. 14 Dec. *Pat.* 18 *Jac. p.* 6.	*Jacobus Ley* constit. *Capitalis* Justic. 29 Jan. *Pat.* 18 *Jac. p.* 19. *Tho. Chamberlain* Miles, (Serv. ad Legem) constit. 8 Oct. *Pat.* 18 *Jac. p.* 5.		

A. D.	A. R.	Magiſtr. Rotulorum.	Attornatorum R. General.	Solicitat. Regis Generalium.	Servientium ad Legem.
1613.	Jac. R. 11.		*Franc. Bacon* Miles, conſtit. 27 Oct. *Pat.* 11 *Fac. p.* 5.	*Henricus Telverton* conſtitutus 29 Oct. *Pat.* 11 *Fac. p.* 5.	
1614.	12.	*Julius Cæſar* Miles, conſtitutus 1 Oct. *Pat.* 12 *Fac. p.* 5.			*Rob. Hicham* Miles, electus ad ſtatum & gradum Serv. ad Legem ſuſcip. 25 Junii. *Ranulphus Crew* electus, &c. 1 Julii. *Pat.* 12 *Fac. p.* 24 *Ex bund. Brev. R. de An.* 12 *Fac.* *Tho. Richardſon, Leonardus Bautrey, Joh. Moore, Carolus Chibborne*, electi XV Mich. *Cod. nigen Hoſp. Linc. fol.* 573. *b.* *Tho. Athow* Arm. *Henr. Finch* Arm. *Tho. Chamberlain* Arm. *Franc. Harvey, Georgius Wilde* Arm. *Franc. Moore* Arm. *Will. Touſe* Arm. ſimiliter electi ad ſtatum & gradum Serv. ad Legem ſuſcepturi in XV Mich. T. R. apud *Weſtm. Ex bund. Brev. R. de An.* 12 *Fac.* Feſtum in magnâ Aulâ Medii Templi. *Lond.*
1615.	13.				
1616.	14.		*Henr. Telverton* Miles, conſtitutus 12 Martii. *Pat.* 14 *Fac. p.* 3. Sequeſtratus ab executione dicti Officii 27 Junii. *Pat.* 18 *Fac. p.* 3.	*Tho. Coventry* conſtitutus 14 Martii. *Pat.* 14 *Fac. p.* 3.	*Henricus Finch* conſtitutus unus Serv. Regis ad Legem 11 Junii. *Pat.* 14 *Fac. p.* 6. *Edw. Henden* ad ſtatum & gradum Serv. ad Legem evectus Term. Mich. *Memoranda Prothonoth. de Com. Banco.* *Rob. Hicham* Miles, conſtitutus Serv. Regis ad Legem 4 Jan. *Pat.* 14 *Fac. p.* 2. *Will. Jones* ad ſtatum & gradum Serv. ad Legem erectus 14 Martii. *Ibid. p.* 3.
1617.	15.				*Franc. Aſhley* Arm. ad ſtatum & gradum Serv. ad Legem erectus 15 Febr. *Pat.* 15 *Fac. p.* 11.
1618.	16.				
1619.	17.				
1620.	18.		*Tho. Coventry* Miles, conſtit. 11 Jan. *Pat.* 18 *Fac. p.* 16.	*Rob. Heath* Arm. conſtit. 22 Jan. *Pat.* 18 *Fac. p.* 16.	*Joh. Shirley* ad ſtatum & gradum Serv. ad Legem evectus T. Paſch. *Memoranda Prothonoth. de Com. Banco.* *Fac. Whitlock* ſimiliter Term. Trin. *Ibid.*

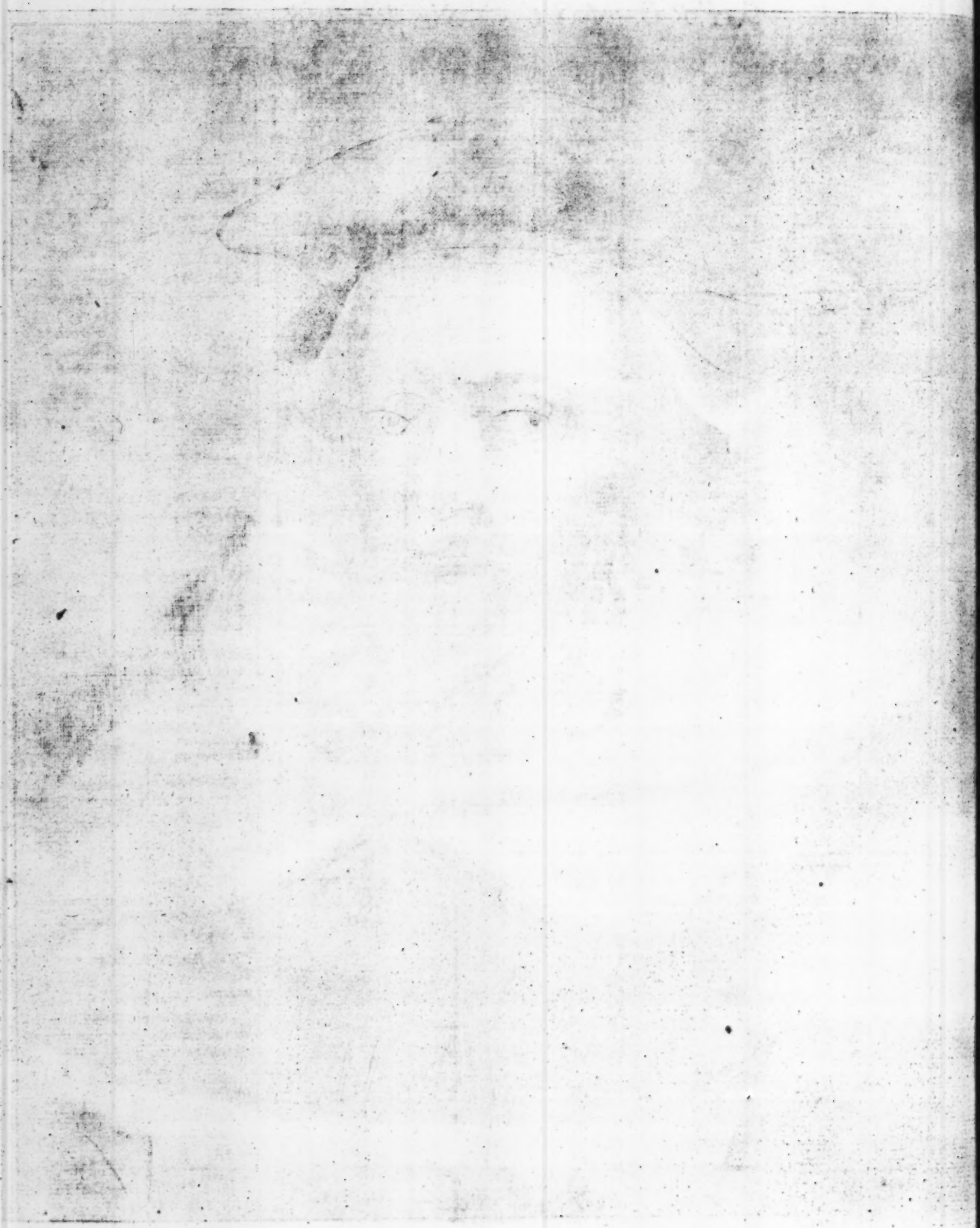
A. D.	R. A.	Cancel. Angl. & Custod. Sig.	Thesaurariorum.	Justic. ad Plac. Coram Rege.	Justiciariorum de Banco.	Baronum de Scacc.
1621.	Jac. R. 19.	*Joh. Williams*, S. Th. D. & Decanus Eccles. Colleg. *Westm.* (postea Episc. *Linc.*) constit. Custos Sigil. 10 Julii. *Claus.* 19 *Jac. p.* 3. *in dorso.*	*Leonellus* dominus *Cranfield* constit. Thesaur. 13 Oct. *Pat.* 19 *Jac. p.* 7.		Will. Jones. *Fin. levat. mens. Mich.* 19 *Jac.*	
1622.	20.					
1623.	21.				*Georgius Crooke* Miles, constit. 11 Febr. 21 *Jac. p.* 4.	
1624.	22.		Commissio *Ric. Weston* Militi, ad exercendum Officium Thesaurarii Scacc. Regis, ad Placitum Regis. T. R. apud *Westm.* 25 Maii. *Pat.* 22 *Jac. p.* 16. *Jac. Ley* Miles & Baron. constit. Thesaur. 20 Dec. *Pat.* 22 *Jac. p.* 4.	*Randolph. Crew* Miles, constit. 26 Jan. *Capit.* Justic. *Pat.* 22 *Jac. p.* 4. *Tho. Chamberlain* Miles, constit. 17 Oct. *Ibid. p.* 1. *Will. Jones* Miles similiter. *Jac. Whitlock* Miles, 18 Oct. *Ibid. p.* 1.	*Will. Jones* Miles, constit. 16 Oct. *Pat.* 22 *Jac. p.* 1. *Francisc. Harvey* (Serv. ad Legem) constitutus 18 Oct. *Pat.* 22 *Jac. p.* 1.	
1625.	Car. R. 1.	*Tho. Coventry* Eques aur. Attorn. Generalis domini Regis, constitut. Custos magni Sigilli 1 Nov.			*Henr. Telverton* constit. 10 Maii. *Pat.* 1 *Car. p.* 4. Georgius Crooke. *Fin. levat. XV Pasch.* 1 *Car.* 1.	*Joh. Walter* Miles, constit. *Capitalis* Baro 10 Maii. *Pat.* 1 *Car. p.* 4. *Tho. Trevor* Miles, constit. 10 Maii. *Pat.* 1 *Car. p.* 4.
1626.	2.			*Nic. Hide* Miles constit. *Capitalis* Justic. 31 Jan. *Pat.* 2 *Car. p.* 7.	*Thp. Richardson* constit. *Capitalis* Justiciar. 28 Nov. *Pat.* 2 *Car. p.* 21.	

A. D.



Vera Effigies V. cl: RANVLPHI CREW Equitis aurati,
nuper Capitalis Iusticiarij ad Placita coram Rege tenenda assignati.

W: Hollar sculp: 1664.



A. D.	A. R.	Magistr. Rotulorum.	Attornatorum R. General.	Solicitat. Regis Generalium.	Servientium ad Legem.
1621.	Jac. R. 19.				
1622.	20.				
1623.	21.				*Georgius Crooke*, *Franc. Crawley*, *Hencagius Finch*, *Rice Gwyn*, *Humfr. Davenport*, *Ric. Digge*, *Joh. Darcy*, *Egremondus Thinn*, *Thomas Hetley*, *Joh. Hoskins* ad ſtatum & gradum Serv ad Legem ſuſcipiendum aſciti 26 Junii. *Pat.* 21 *Jac. p.* 12. *Ricardus Amhurſt* ſimiliter 2 Aug. *Ibid.* *Tho. Crew* ſimiliter 21 Sept. *Ibid.* *Henr. Binge*, *Joh. Bridgeman*, *Joh. Brampſton* ſimiliter 22 Sept. *Ibid.* Feſtum in magnâ Aulâ Medii Templi *Lond.* *Georgius Crooke* in unum Serv. domini Regis ad Legem erectus 18 Oct. *Pat.* 21 *Jac. p.* 10. *Joh. Lloyd* ad ſtatum & gradum Serv. ad Legem aſcitus 29 Dec. *Pat.* 21 *Jac. p.* 12.
1624.	22.				*Tho. Richardſon* Miles, ſimiliter conſtit. Serv. Regis 26 Febr *Pat.* 22 *Jac. p.* 4. *Tho. Crew* Miles, conſtit. unus Serv. domini Regis ad Legem 21 Febr. *Pat.* 22 *Jac. p.* 4.
1625.	Car. I. 1.		*Rob. Heath* conſtit. 31 Oct. *Pat.* 1 *Car. p.* 24.	*Ric. Shilton* conſtitutus 1 Nov. *Pat.* 1 *Car. p.* 24.	*Joh. Walter* Miles, *Tho. Trevor* Miles, ad ſtatum & gradum Serv. ad Legem aſciti 8 Apr. *Brev. R. de An.* 1 *Car.* *Joh. Walter* Miles, conſtit. unus Serv. domini Regis ad Legem 9 Apr. *Pat.* 1 *Car. p.* 4. *Henr. Telverton* Miles, ad ſtatum & gradum Serv. ad Legem aſcitus 30 Apr. *Ibid.* *Franc. Aſhley* ſimiliter 5 Maii. *Ibid.* *Humfr. Davenport* Miles, conſtitutus Serv. Regis ad Legem 9 Maii.
1626.	2.				*Nich. Hide* Arm. ſimiliter 21 Jan. *Pat.* 2 *Car. p.* 11. *Rowleius Ward* ad ſtatum & gradum Serv. ad Legem vocatus 12 Febr. *Pat.* 2 *Car. p.* 15. *Rob. Barkley* ſimiliter 28 Febr. *Pat.* 2 *Car. p.* 15.

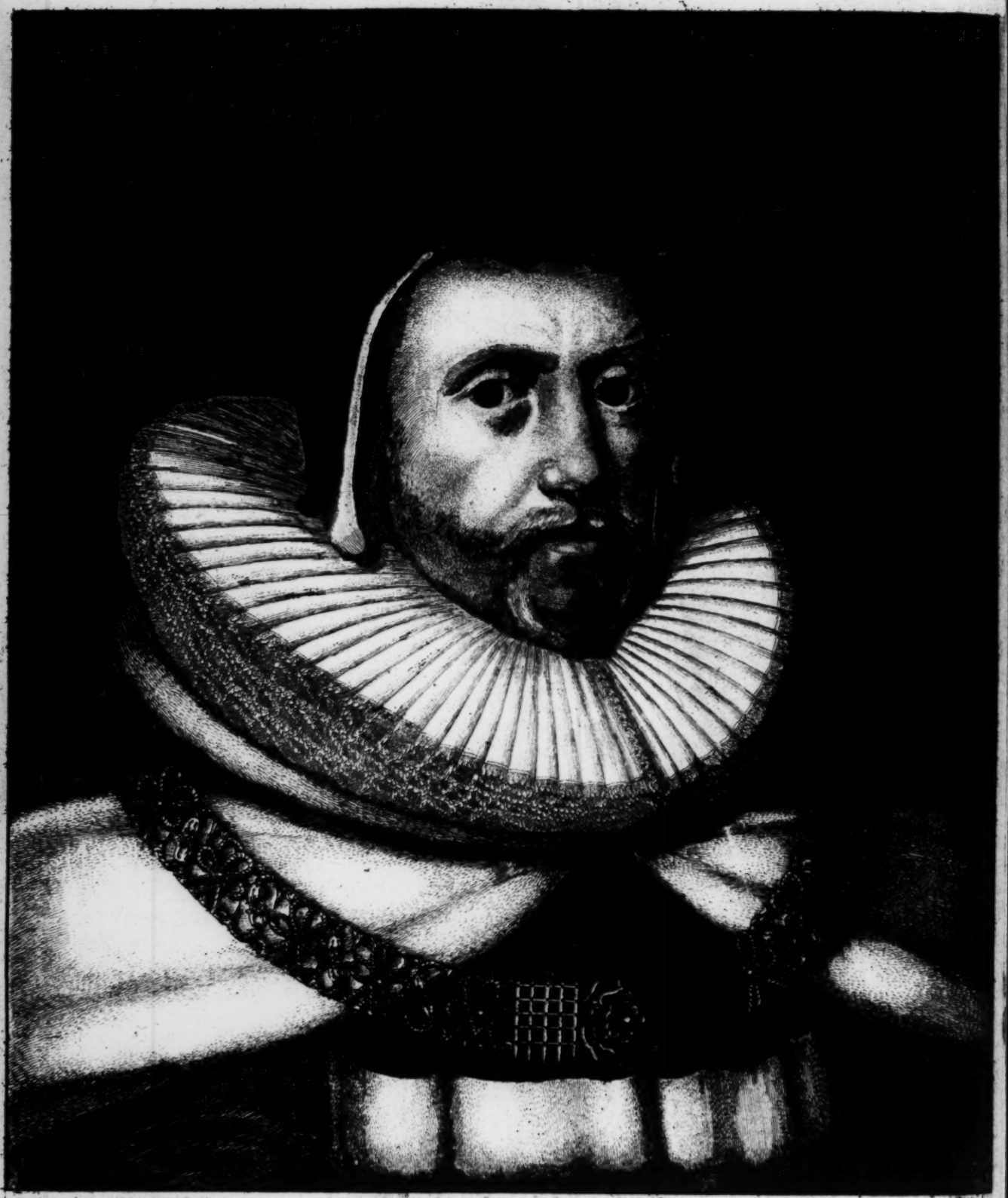
A. D.

A. D.	A. R.	Cancel. Angl. & Custod. Sig.	Thesaurariorum.	Justic. ad Plac. Coram Rege.	Justiciariorum de Banco.	Baronum de Scacc.
	Car. I.					
1627.	3.			*Will. Jones* Miles, constitutus 3 Apr.		*Georgius Vernon* (Serv. ad Legem) constit. 13 Nov. *Pat.* 3 *Car. p.* 8.
1628.	4.		*Ricar.* dominus *Weston* constitutus Thesaur. 15 Julii. *Pat.* 4 *Car. p.* 25.	*Georgius Croke* Miles, constitutus 9 Oct. *Pat.* 4 *Car. p.* 27.		
1629.	5.				*Humfr. Davenport* Miles, constit. 2 Febr. *Pat.* 5 *Car. p.* 4.	
1630.	6.					*Humfr. Davenport* Miles, constitutus *Capitalis* Baro 10 Jan. *Pat.* 6 *Car. p.* 13.
1631.	7.			*Tho. Richardson* Miles, constitutus *Capitalis* Justiciar. 24 Oct. *Pat.* 7 *Car. p.* 2.	*Rob. Heath* Miles, constit. *Capit.* Justic. 26 Oct. *Pat.* 7 *Car. p.* 2. *Georgius Vernon* Miles, constitutus 8 Maii. *Ibid. p.* 18.	*Fat. Weston* constit. 16 Maii. *Pat.* 7 *Car. p.* 18. *Joh. Paget* similiter 24 Oct. *Ibid. p.* 2.
1632.	8.			*Rob. Berkley* Miles, constitutus 11 Oct. *Pat.* 8 *Car. p.* 1.	*Franciscus Crawley* (Serv. ad Legem) constit. 11 Oct. *Pat.* 8 *Car. p.* 1.	
1633.	9.		Commis. *Franc.* domino *Cottington* ad exequendum officium Thesaurarii durante morâ domini R. in Scotiâ. T. R. &c. 30 Maii. *Pat.* 9 *Car. p.* 4. *in dorso.*			
1634.	10.		Commissio *Willielmo Cant.* Archiep. & aliis, ad officium Thesaurarii exequendum. T. R. &c. 25 Martii. *Pat.* 10 *Car. p.* 36. *in dorso.*		*Johan. Finch* Miles, constitutus 14 Octab. *Pat.* 10 *Car. p.* 39.	*Ric. Weston* constitutus 30 Apr. *Pat.* 10 *Car. p.* 23.
1635.	11.		*Williel.* Episc. *Lond.* constitutus Thesaur. 9 Martii. *Pat.* 11 *Car. p.* 1.	*Joh. Brampston* Miles, constitutus *Capitalis* Justic. 14 Apr. *Pat.* 11 *Car. p.* 18.	*Rob. Heath* Amoto. *Johan. Finch* Miles, constitutus *Capitalis* Justic. 21 Jan. *Pat.* 11 *Car. p.* 10.	

A. D.	Ann. Reg.	Magiſt. Rotulorum.	Attornat. Regis Generalium.	Solicitat. Regis Generalium.	Servientium ad Legem.
1627.	Car. I. 3.			—	*Rob. Barkley* conſtitutus Serv. Regis ad Legem 12 April. *Pat.* 3 *Car. p.* 8. *Rob. Callice* ad ſtatum & gradum Serv. ad Legem vocatus 12 Apr. *Ibid.* *Will. Ayloff* conſtit. Serv. Regis ad Legem 19 Apr. *Ibid.* *Georgius Vernon* ad ſtatum & gradum Serv. ad Legem vocatus 4 Julii. *Ibid.*
1628.	4.				
1629.	5.	*Humphr. May* Miles, conſtitutus Magiſt. Rotul. in reverſione, poſt mortem *Julii Cæſar.* Militis, 10 Apr. *Pat.* 5 *Car. p.* 19.			
1630.	6.	*Dudleius Diggs* Miles, conſtitutus Magiſt. Rotul. in reverſione, &c. 29 Nov. *Pat.* 6 *Car. p.* 6.			*Fac. Weſton* ad gradum & ſtatum Serv. ad Legem vocatus 19 Martii. *Pat.* 6 *Car. p.* 16.
1631.	7.		*Will. Noy* Arm. conſtit. 27 Oct. *Pat.* 7 *Car. p.* 2.		*Rob. Heath* Miles, ad gradum & ſtatum Serv. ad Legem vocatus 26 Oct. *Pat.* 7 *Car. p.* —
1632.	8.				
1633.	9.				*Ric. Weſton* Arm. ad ſtatum & gradum Serv. ad Legem aſcitus 25 Febr. *Pat.* 9 *Car. p.* 13.
1634.	10.		*Joh. Banks* Miles, conſtit. 27 Sept. *Pat.* 10 *Car. p.* 32.	*Edw. Littleton* Arm. conſtit. 17 Oct. *Pat.* 10 *Car. p.* 39.	*Joh. Bramſton* conſtit. Serv. Regis ad Legem 8 Julii. *Pat.* 10 *Car. p.* 23. *Joh. Finch* Miles, ad ſtatum & gradum Serv. ad Legem aſcitus 8 Sept. *Pat.* 10 *Car. p.* 36.
1635.	11.				*Rad. Whitfield* Miles, ad ſtatum & gradum Serv. ad Legem aſcitus 21 Apr. *Pat.* 11 *Car. p.* — *Tho. Mallet* ſimiliter 15 Maii. *Pat.* 11 *Car. p.* —

A. D.	A. R.	Cancel. Angl. & Custod. Sig.	Thesaurario-rum.	Justic. ad Plac. Coram Rege.	Justiciariorum de Banco.	Baronum de Scacc.
1636.	Car. I. 12.					
1637.	13.					
1638.	14.				*Edm. Reeve* Serv. ad Legem, constitutus 14 Martii. *Inter Memoranda Clerici de Corona in Canc. de hoc anno.*	*Will. Page* Arm. constit. 29 Oct. *Par.* 14 *Car. p.* 27. (quartus Baro.) *Edw. Hender* similiter 22 Jan. *Ibid.*
1639.	15.	Defuncto *Thomâ* Barone *Coventry*, Liberatum fuit magnum Sigillum *Joh. Finch* Equiti aur. *Capitali* Justic. de Banco, 23 Jan. qui inde Juramentum præstitit. *Inter Memoranda Clerici Coronæ in Cancellaria de hoc anno.*			*Edw. Littleton* constit. *Capitalis* Justiciar. 27 Jan. *Par.* 15 *Car. p.* 1. *Rob. Foster* constit. 27 Jan. *Ibid.*	
1640.	16.	*Johanne* domino *Finch* ad partes exteras fugiente, magnum Sigil. *Edwardo Littleton* Equiti aur. *Capitali* Justiciar. de Banco liberatum erat 23 Jan. qui Juramentum inde præstitit, &c. *Inter Memoranda Clerici Coronæ in Canc. de hoc anno.*		*Rob. Heath* Miles, unus Serv. domini Regis ad Legem constit. unus Justic. ad Plac. &c. 23 Jan. *Inter Memoranda Clerici de Coronâ in Canc. de hoc anno.*	*Joh. Banker* Miles, constit. *Capit.* Justic. 29 Jan. *Inter Memoranda Clerici de Corona in Canc. de hoc anno.*	
1641.	17.			*Tho. Mallet* Serv. ad Legem, constit. 1 Julii. *Inter Memoranda Clerici de Corona, &c.*		
1642.	18.			*Franciscus Bacon* Serv. ad Legem, constit. T. R. apud *Bridgnorth* 14 Oct. *Inter Memoranda Clerici de Corona in Canc. de hoc anno.*		*Tho. Leek* Arm. constit. 25 Nov. *Inter Memoranda Clerici de Corona in Canc. de hoc anno.*
1643.	19.		*Franc.* dominus *Cottington* constit. Thesaur. *(Oxonii)* 3 Oct. *Inter Memoranda Clerici de Coronâ in Canc. de hoc anno.*	*Rob. Heath* Miles, unus Justic. ad Plac. &c. constit. *Capitalis* Justiciar. *(Oxonii)* 31 Oct. *Inter Memoranda Cler. Coronæ.* *Rob. Brerewood* Miles, constit. unus Justic. &c. 31 Jan. *Ibid.*		*Ricardus Lane* Miles, Attornat. *Carolo* Principi, constitutus *Capitalis* Baro Scacc. *(Oxonii)* 25 Jan. *Inter Memoranda Clerici Coronæ in Canc. de hoc anno.*





Vera Effigies ROBERTI HEATH Equitis Aurati, primò Capitalis Iusticiarij de Banco; deinde ad placita coram Rege tenenda assignati.

W: Hollar fecit, 166[illegible]

A.D.	A. R.	Magiſt. Rotulorum.	Attornat. Regis Generalium.	Solicitat. Regis Generalium.	Servientium ad Legem.
1636.	Car. I. 12.	*Julius Cæſar* Eques aur. Magiſter Rotulorum obiit 12 Apr. *Eſc.* 12 *Car.* 1. *p.* 4. *n.* 159. *Dudleius Diggs* Eques aur. cui dictum Officium in reverſione (ut præfertur) conceſſum erat, ſucceſſit ei.			*Henr. Clarke* Arm. *Ric. Greſheld* Arm. *Rob. Foſter* Arm. *Nath. Finch* Arm. *Tim. Leving* Arm. *Joh. Wilde* Arm. *Tho. Milward* Arm. *Joh. Godbold* Arm. *Edm. Reve* Arm. *Arth. Turner* Arm. ad ſtatum & gradum Serv. ad Legem aſciti 10 Maii. *Pat.* 12 *Car. p.* 21. *in dorſo.* *Gilb. Boone* ſimiliter 10 Julii. *Ibid. p.* 2. *in dorſo.* *Rob. Heath* Miles, ſimiliter 12 Oct. *Ibid. p.* 25. *Phil. Fermine* ſimiliter 19 Jan. *Ibid. p.* 2. *in dorſo.*
1637.	13.				*Joh. Glanvile* ad ſtatum & gradum Serv. ad Legem aſcitus 10 Maii. *Pat.* 13 *Car. p.* 40.
1638.	14.	Mortuo *Dudl. Diggs* Equite aur. 18 Martii, *Carolus Cæſar* Eques aur. conſtit. eſt Magiſter Rotulorum.			
1639.	15.			*Edw. Herbert* Miles, conſtitutus 25 Jan. *Pat.* 15 *Car. p.* 1.	*Edw. Littleton* ad gradum & ſtatum Serv. ad Legem aſcitus 18 Jan. *Pat.* 15 *Car. p.* 1.
1640.	16.		*Edw. Herbert* Miles, (Solicitator Generalis domini Regis) conſtitutus 29 Jan. *Inter Memoranda Clerici de Corona in Canc. de hoc anno.*	*Oliverus S. John* de *Lincolnes Inne* Arm. conſtit. 29 Jan. *Inter Memoranda Clerici de Corona, de hoc anno.*	*Nath. Finch* conſtit. Serv. domini Regis ad Legem 10 Maii. *Pat.* 16 *Car. p.* 12. *Edw. Atkins, Rob. Berrewood, Franc. Bacon, Joh. Green, Rob. Hide, Will. Littleton, Petrus Theſant, Henr. Roll, Joh. Stone, Edw. Taylor, Joh. Wightwick* ad ſtatum & gradum Serv. ad Legem aſciti 19 Maii. *Pat.* 16 *Car. p.* 12. *Sampſon Eure* Serv. ad Legem, conſtit. Serv. Regis ad Legem 15 Junii. *Inter Memoranda Clerici de Corona in Canc. de hoc anno.* *Joh. Glanvile* conſtitutus unus Serv. Regis ad Legem 6 Julii. *Pat.* 16 *Car. p.* 12.
1641.	17.				
1642.	18.	*Johannes Culpeper* Miles, conſtit. 30 Jan. *Inter Memoranda Clerici de Corona in Canc. de hoc anno.*			
1643.	19.			*Tho. Gardner* Eques aur. (Recordator Civit. *Lond.*) conſtit. &c. T. R. apud *Oxonii.* 30 Oct. *Inter Memoranda Clerici de Corona in Canc. de hoc anno.*	*Ric. Lane* Eques aur. & Attornatus *Caroli* Principi ad ſtatum & gradum Serv. ad Legem vocatus (*Oxonii.*) 23 Jan. *Inter Memoranda Clerici de Corona in Canc. de hoc anno.*

A. D.	A. R.	Cancel. Angl. & Custod. Sig.	Thesaurariorum.	Justic. ad Plac. Coram Rege.	Justiciariorum de Banco.	Baronum de Scacc.	
	Car. I.					Car. I.	
1644.	20.					15.	1639.
1645.	21.	Defuncto *Edwardo* Barone *Littleton*, magni Sigilli Angliæ Custode, liberatum fuit dictum Sigillum *Ricardo Lane* Equiti aur. *Capit.* Baroni de Scacc. custodiendum, (*Oxonis*) 30 Augusti. *Inter Memoranda Clerici de Coronâ in Cancellariâ de hoc anno.*	DOMINANTE				
1646.	22.						
1647.	23.					17.	1642.
1648.	24.					18.	1643.
	Car. II.						
1649.	1.					19.	1644.
1650.	2.		PERDUELLIONE.			20.	1645.
1651.	3.						
1652.	4.						
1653.	5.						
1654.	6.						
1655.	7.						
1656.	8.						
1657.	9.	*Edwardo Hide* Equite aur. & Cancel. Scacc. Serenissi. nuper Regi *Carolo* Primo, habuit magnum Sigillum sibi liberatum 13 Jan. Idem *Edwardus* constit. summus Angliæ Cancellar. apud *Bruges* in *Flandriâ* 29 Jan.				21.	1646.
1658.	10.			JUSTITIUM.			
1659.	11.					19.	1647.

An. Dom.



Honoratissimus Illustrissimusqꝫ Dominus D. EDOARDUS HIDE Eqũes Auratus, CLARENDONIÆ Comes, Comburiæ Vicecomes, Baro HIDE de Hindon, Summus Angliæ, nec non almæ Oxonienſis Academiæ Cancellarius, ac sacræ Mati regiæ à secretioribus Conſiliis.

A. D.	A. R.	Magistr. Rotulorum.	Attornatorum R. General.	Solicitat. Regis Generalium.	Servientium ad Legem.
1644.	Car. I. 20.				
1645.	21.				
1646.	22.				
1647.	23.				
1648.	24.				
1649.	Car. II. 1.				
1650.	2.				
1651.	3.				
1652.	4.				
1653.	5.				
1654.	6.				
1655.	7.				
1656.	8.				
1657.	9.				
1658.	10.				
1659.	11.				

DOMINANTE

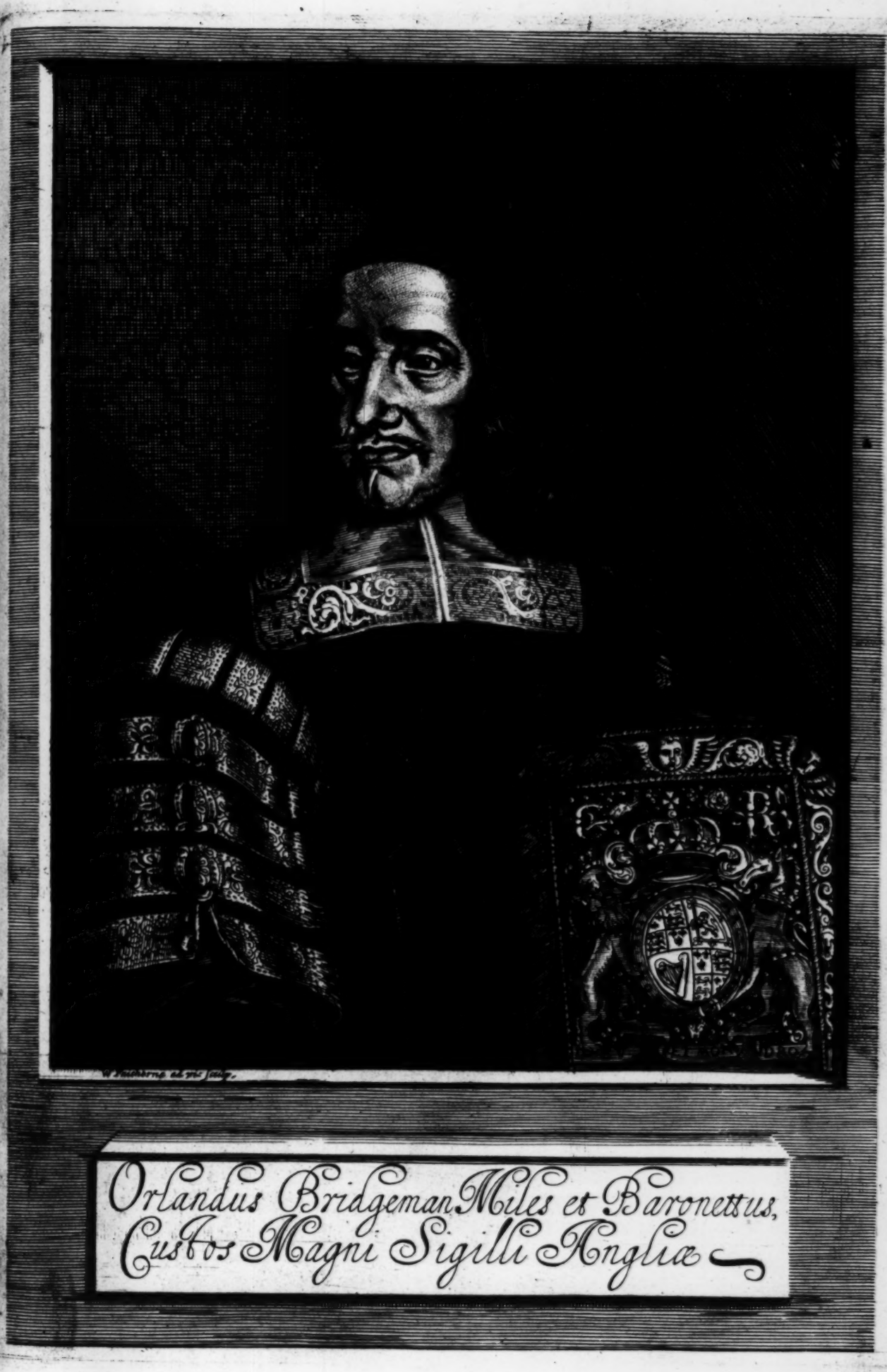
PERDUELLIONE

IUSTITIUM.

A. D.	A. R.	Canc. Angl. & Custod. Sig.	Thesaurariorum.	Justic. ad Plac. Coram Rege.	Justiciariorum de Banco.	Baronum de Scaccario.
1660.	Car. II. 12.		*Thomas* Comes *Southampt.* constit. summus Angliæ Thesaurar. 8 Sept. *Inter Memoranda Clerici de Coronâ in Cancel. de hoc anno.*	*Tho. Mallet* Miles, constitut. unus Justic. ad Placita Coram Rege tenenda assignatorum 31 Maii. *Inter Memoranda Clerici de Coronâ in Canc. de hoc anno.* *Tho. Twysden* Serv. ad Legem, constit. 27 Junii. *Ibid.* *Rob. Foster* Miles, unus Justic. de Banco, constitutus *Capitalis* Justic. ad Plac. Coram Rege tenenda 22 Octab. *Ibid.* *Wadlam Windham* Serv. ad Legem, constit. unus Justic. ad Placita Coram Rege tenenda 24 Nov. *Ibid.*	*Rob. Foster* Miles, constitutus unus Justic. de Banco 31 Maii. *Inter Memoranda Clerici de Coronâ in Canc. de hoc anno,* *Rob. Hyde* Miles, similiter. *Ibid.* *Tho. Tyrrel* Serv. ad Legem, similiter constit. 27 Julii. *Ibid.* *Orlandus Bridgeman* Miles, Capitalis Baro Scacc. in Capitalem Justic. de Banco erectus 22 Oct. *Ibid.* *Samuel Browne* Serv. ad Legem, constitutus unus Justic. de Banco 3 Nov. *Ibid.*	*Orlandus Bridgeman* Miles, in Capit. Baronem Scacc. erectus 1 Junii. *Inter Memoranda Clerici de Coronâ in Canc. de hoc anno.* *Edw. Atkins* Serv. ad Legem, constit. secund. Baro Scaccario 23 Junii. *Ibid.* *Christopherus Turner* Serv. ad Legem, constit. tertius Baro Scacc. 7 Julii. *Ibid.* *Matth. Hale* Serv. ad Legem, in Capitalem Baronem de Scacc. erectus 7 Nov. *Ibid.*
1661.	13.					
1662.	14.					
1663.	15.			*Joh. Kelynge* Miles, Serv. Regis ad Legem, constit. unus Justic. ad Plac. Coram Rege tenenda 18 Junii. *Inter Memoranda Clerici de Coronâ in Canc. de hoc anno.* *Rob. Hyde* Miles, unus Justiciar. de Banco, in *Capit.* Justic. ad Placita Coram Rege tenenda, erectus 19 Oct. *Ibid.*	*Joh. Archer* Serv. ad Legem, constitutus unus Justic. de Banco 4 Nov. *Inter Memoranda Clerici de Coronâ in Canc. de hoc anno.*	*Clemens Spelman* Arm. in Baro. Scacc. erectus 9 Martii. *Ibid.* *Ric. Raynesford* Miles, & Serv. ad Legem in Baronem Scacc. erectus 16 Nov. *Inter Memoranda Clerici de Coronâ in Canc. de hoc anno.*

A. D.	A. R.	Magiſt. Rotulorum.	Attornat. Regis Generalium.	Solicitat. Regis Generalium.	Servientium ad Legem.
1660.	Car. I. 12.	*Harbottle Grimſton* Baronettus, conſtitutus Magiſter Rotul. 3 Nov. *Inter Memoranda Clerici de Coronâ in Canc. de hoc anno.*	*Galfridus Palmer* Arm. conſtitutus Attornatus Regis Generalis 31 Maii. *Inter Memoranda Clerici de Corona in Canc. de hoc anno.*	*Heneagius Finch* Arm. conſtit. Sollicitator Regis Generalis 6 Junii. *Inter Memoranda Clerici de Coronâ in Canc. de hoc anno.*	*Orlandus Bridgeman* Miles, ad ſtatum & gradum Serv. ad Legem per Breve Regis datum 31 Maii. Immediatè ſuſcipiendum vocatus. *Inter Memoranda Clerici de Coronâ in Canc. de hoc anno.* *Joh. Glanvile* Miles, & Serv. ad Legem, factus Serv. Regis ad Legem, 6 Junii. *Ibid.* *Tho. Widdrington* Miles, *Tho. Beddingfield* Miles, *Samuel Brown* Arm. *Joh. Glyn* Arm. *Eraſmus Erle* Arm. *Rob. Bernard* Miles, *Matth. Hale* Arm. *Joh. Maynard* Arm. *Ric. Newdigate* Arm. *Tho. Twiſden* Arm. *Hugo Windham* Arm. *Joh. Fountaine* Arm. *Evans Says* Arm. *Joh. Archer* Arm. *Tho. Waller* Arm. per Breve Regis datum 1 Junii, ad ſtatum & gradum Serv. ad Legem immediatè ſuſcipiendum vocati. *Ibid.* *Tho. Tyrrel* Arm. *Chriſtoph. Turner* Arm. ſimiliter vocati per Breve Regis datum 4 Julii. *Ibid.* *Carolus Daliſon* Miles, *Georgius Beare* Arm. *Edw. Hoskins* Arm. *Wadh. Windham* Arm. *Will. Morton* Miles, *Joh. Parker* Arm. *Joh. Kelynge* Arm. *Joh Charleton* Arm. *Joh. Merevill* Arm. *Tho. Broome* Arm. ad dictum gradum ſuſcipiendum vocati à die S. Mich. prox. futuro, per Breve Regis datum 4 Julii. *Ibid.* *Johannes Glynn* Serv. ad Legem, factus Serviens Regis ad Legem, 8 Nov. *Ibid.* *Johannes Maynard* Serv. ad Legem, factus Serviens Regis ad Legem, 9 Nov. *Ibid.*
1661.	13.				*Will. Wilde* Miles & Bar. *Ric. Raynesford* Arm. *Carolus Holloway* Arm. *Fredericus Hide* Arm. vocati per Breve Regis datum 5 Oct. ad ſtatum & gradum Serv. ad Legem ſuſcip. tres Mich. prox. futuro. *Inter Memoranda Clerici de Coronâ in Canc. de hoc anno.* *Joh. Kelynge* Serv. ad Legem, factus Serviens Regis ad Legem, 6 Nov. *Ibid.* *Will. Wilde* Miles & Baronettus, & Recordator Civitatis *Lond.* factus Serv. Regis ad Legem, 10 Nov. *Ibid.*
1662.	14.				
1663.	15.				*Will. Morton* Miles, Serviens ad Legem, factus Serviens Regis ad Legem, 1 Julii. *Inter Memoranda Clerici de Coronâ in Canc. de hoc anno.*

A. D.	A. R.	Cancellar. & Custod. Sig.	Thesaurariorum.	Justic. ad Plac. Coram Rege.	Justiciariorum de Banco.	Baronum de Scacc.
1664.	Car. II. 16.					
1665.	17.			*Johan. Kelynge* Miles, unus Justic. ad Placita Coram Rege constitutus *Capitalis* Justic. 21 Nov. *Inter Memoranda Clerici de Coronâ in Cancell. de hoc anno.* *Williel. Morton* Miles, Serv. Regis ad Legem, constit. unus Justic. ad Plac. Coram Rege 23 Nov. *Ibid.*		
1666.	18.					
1667.	19.	*Orlandus Bridgeman* Eq. aur. & Bar. Capit. Justic. de Banco, constit. Custos magni Sigilli 30 Aug.	*Geor.* Dux *Albemarliæ*, *Antho. D. Ashley* Canc. Scacc. *Tho Clifford* Eq. aur. contraret. Hospic. Regis, *Williel. Coventry* Arm. & *Joh. Duncombe* Eq. aur. constituti commiss. pro executione officii Thesaur. 24 Maii.			
1668.	20.			*Ric. Raynesford* Miles, unus Baronum de Scacc. constit. unus Justic. ad Placita Coram Rege 6 Febr. 21 *Car.* 2. *Inter Memoranda Clerici de Coronâ in Canc. de hoc anno.*	*Will. Wilde* Miles & Bar. (Record. Civitatis *Lond.*) constit. unus Justic. de Banco 16 Apr. *Inter Memoranda Clerici de Coronâ in Canc. de hoc anno.* *Joh. Vaughan* Miles, Serv. ad Legem constit. *Capit.* Justic. 23 Maii. *Ibid.*	
1669.	21.		*Geor.* Dux *Albemarliæ*, *Antho. D. Ashley*, Canc. Scac. *Tho. Clifford* Thesaur. Hospicii Regis, & *Joh. Duncombe* Eq. aur. constituti ut supra. 8 Apr.			
1670.	22.					*Timotheus Littleton* Serv. ad Legem constitutus unus Baronum de Scacc. 1 Febr. 22 *Car.* 2. *Hugo Windham* Serv. ad Legem constit. unus Baronum de Scacc. 20 Junii.
1671.	23.			*Mattheus Hale* Equ. aur. & *Capit.* Baro Scacc., constitutus *Capitalis* Justic. 18 Maii.		*Edw. Turner* Eq. aur. ac Sollicit Regis Generalis, constitutus *Capitalis* Baro Scacc. 23 Maii.



Orlandus Bridgeman Miles et Baronettus,
Custos Magni Sigilli Angliæ


R. White fecit.
IOHANNES VAUGHAN
Miles Capitalis Iust. de Com:
Banco. Anō: 1674.

A. D.	A. R.	Magiſt. Rotulorum.	Attornat. Regis Generalium.	Sollicitat. Regis Generalium.	Servientium ad Legem.
1664.	Car. II. 16.				
1665.	17.				
1666.	18.				
1667.	19.				
1668.	20.				*Joh. Vaughan* Miles, ad ſtatum & gradum Serv. ad Legem vocatus 20 Maii. *Inter Memoranda Clerici de Coronâ in Canc. de hoc anno.* *Job Charleton* Miles, Serv. ad Legem & Juſtic. Ceſtr. conſtit. unus Serv. domini Regis ad Legem 20 Maii. *Ibid.*
1669.	21.				*Timotheus Turner*, Arm. *Will. Ellis* Arm. *Tho. Hards* Arm. *Nic. Willimot* Arm. *Gibbon Goddard* Arm. *Rich. Hopkins* Miles, *Tho. Flint* Arm. *Joh. Turner* Arm. *Joh. Barton* Arm. *Joh. Howell* Miles, *Franciſcus Bramſton* Arm. *Henr. Peckham* Miles, *Chriſtoph. Goodfellow* Arm. *Samuel Baldwin* Arm. *Tho. Powys* Arm. *Tho. Jones* Arm. & *Will. Scroggs* Miles, per Breve Regis datum 25 Junii, 21 *Car.* II. ad ſtatum & gradum Serv. ad Legem ſuſcipiendum vocati à die S. *Mich.* in unum menſem prox. futurum. *Inter Memoranda Clerici de Coronâ in Canc. de hoc anno.* *Will. Scroggs* Miles, factus Serv. domini Regis ad Legem 2 Nov. 21 *Car.* II. *Ibid.*
1670.	22.		*Heneagius Finch* Equ. aur. & Bar. conſtitutus Attorn. Regis Generalis 10 Maii.	*Edward. Turner* Eq. aur. à Conſiliis in Lege peritus Domino Regi; conſtitutus Sollicitator Regis Generalis 11 Maii.	*Timotheus Turner* Serv. ad Legem conſtitutus Serv. domini Regis ad Legem 12 Maii.
1671.	23.			*Franciſcus North* Eq. aur. (à Conſiliis Domino Regi in Lege peritus) conſtitutus Sollicator Domini Regis Generalis 20 Maii.	*Edward. Turner* Equ. aur. ac Sollicitator Regis Generalis, ad ſtatum & gradum Servientis ad Legem vocatus 19 Maii. *Will. Ellis* Arm. Serviens ad Legem, conſtitutus Serviens domini Regis ad Legem 20 Apr. *Thomas Jones* Arm. Serviens ad Legem, conſtitutus Serviens domini Regis ad Legem 26 Aug. *Edwardus Thurland* Miles, ad ſtatum & gradum Serv. ad Legem ſuſcipiendum vocatus *Octab. Hil.* prox. futurum per Breve Regis datum 12 Dec. *Robert Atkins* Miles de Balneo ſimiliter Quindena paſchæ per Breve Regis, datum 12 Martii.

A. D.	A. R.	Cancellar. & Custod. Sig.	Thesaurariorum.	Justic. ad Plac. coram Rege.	Justiciariorum de Banco.	Baronum de Scacc.
1672.	Car. II. 24.	*Anthon. Ashley* Comes *Shaftsburiæ*, Cancellarius & Sub-Thesaurarius Scacc. Regis constitut. summus Angliæ Cancellarius, 17 Nov.	*Thomas* Dominus *Clifford*, constitutus summus Angliæ Thesaurarius, 2 Dec. 1672.	*Will. wyld* Miles & Bar. unus Justic. de communi Banco, constitutus Justic. ad plac. coram Rege, 21 Jan.	*Rob. Atkyns* Miles de Balneo, constitutus unus Justic. de Banco, 15 Apr. *Willelm. Ellis* Miles, Serviens domini Regis ad Legem, constitutus unus Justic. domini Regis de Banco, 18 Dec. *Hug. Windham* Miles, unus Baronum de Scacc. constitutus unus Justic. de Banco, 22 Jan.	*Edward. Thurland* Miles, Serviens ad Legem, constitutus unus Baronum de Scacc. 24 Jan.
1673.	25.	*Heneag. Finch* Miles & Baronettus, Attornatus Regis generalis, constitut. custos magni Sigilli. 9 Nov. Idem *Heneagius* in Baronem *Finch* de Daventrie erectus, 10 Jan.	*Thomas Osburne* Baronettus, Vicecomes *Dumblaniæ* (in Regno *Scotiæ*) constitut. summus Angliæ Thesaurarius, 19 Junii.			
1674.	26.				*Franc. North* Miles, Attornatus domini Regis generalis, constitutus *Capitalis* Justiciarius de Banco, 23 Januarii.	
1675.	27.	*Heneagius* Baronem *Finch* de *Daventrie*, constitutus summus *Angliæ* Cancellarius, 19 Dec.				*Vere Bertie* Arm. Serviens ad Legem, constitutus unus Baronum de Scacc. 4 Jun.
1676.	28.			*Ricardus Rainsford* Miles, Serv. ad Legem, constitutus *Capitalis* Justic. ad plac. coram Rege, 12 Apr. *Thomas Jones* Miles, Serv. domini Regis ad Legem, constitutus unus Justic. ad plac. coram Rege, 13 Apr.	*Will. Scrogges* unus Serv. domini Regis ad Legem, constitutus unus Justic. domini Regis de Banco, 23 Oct.	*Will. Mountagu* Arm. Serviens ad Legem, constitutus Capitalis Baron. Scacc. 12 Apr.

A. D.	A. R.	Magiſt. Rotulorum.	Attornat. Regis Generalium.	Sollicitat. Regis Generalium.	Servientium ad Legem.
1672.	Car. II. 24.				*Samuel Baldwin* Arm. Serviens ad Legem, conſtitutus Serviens domini Regis ad Legem, 13 Jan.
1673.	25.		*Franciſcus North* Miles, Sollicitator domini Regis-generalis, conſtitutus Attornatus Regis generalis, 12 Nov.	*Will. Jones* Miles, conſtitutus Sollicitator Regis generalis, 14 Nov. *Franciſcus Wynnington* —— conſtitutus Sollicitator domini Regis generalis, 23 Januarii.	
1674.	26.		*Will. Jones* Miles, Sollicitator domini Regis generalis, conſtitutus Attornatus Regis generalis, 23 Januarii.		*Franciſcus North* Miles, Attornatus Regis generalis, per Breve domini Regis datum 12 Jan. ad ſtatum & gradum Serv. ad Legem ſuſcipiendum, Octab. Hilarii prox. futuro vocatus. *Triſtram Conyers* Arm. *Edward. Peck* Arm. *Ricardus Crooke* Arm. *Nicolaus Pedley* Miles, *Georgius Strode* Arm. *Thomas Stypwith* Mile, *Le Strange Calthorpe* Arm. *Robertus Shaftoe* Miles, *Franciſcus Pemberton* Arm. per Breve domini Regis, datum 29 Januarii, ad ſtatum & gradum Serv. ad Legem ſuſcipiendum, à die paſchæ prox. futuro in xv. dies, vocati. *Ricardus Stote* Miles, ad ſtatum & gradum Serv. ad Legem ſuſcipiendum, per Breve Regis datum 3 Febr. vocatus, à die paſchæ prox. futuro in xv. dies. *Robertus Stevens* Arm. ad ſtatum & gradum Serv. ad Legem ſuſcipiendum, per Breve domini Regis datum 11 Febr. vocatus, à die paſchæ prox. futura in xv. dies. *Franciſcus Barrell* Armiger, ſimiliter.
1675.	26.				*Edwardus Rigby* Arm. ad ſtatum & gradum Serv. ad Legem ſuſcipiendum vocatu, per Breve Regis, datum 2 *Apr.* à die paſchæ prox. futuro in xv. dies. *Edw. Peck* Arm. Serviens ad Legem, conſtitutus Serviens domini Regis ad Legem, 22 Apr. *Le Strange Calthorpe* Arm. Serviens ad Legem, conſtitutus Serviens domini Regis ad Legem, 23 Apr. *Vere Bertie* Arm. ad ſtatum & gradum Serv. ad Legem ſuſcipiendum vocatus per Breve Regis datum 15 Maii, craſtina Trin. prox. futura. *Franciſcus Pemberton* Miles, Serv. ad Legem, conſtitutus Serviens domini Regis ad Legem, 11 Aug.
1676.	27.				*Thomas Hardres* Arm. Serviens ad Legem, conſtitutus Serv. ad Legem, 12 Maii. *Georgius Strode* Arm. Serviens ad Legem, conſtitutus Serviens domini Regis ad Legem, eodem die. *Ricardus Stote* Miles, Serviens ad Legem, conſtitutus Serviens domini Regis ad Legem, 18 Junii. *Will. Montague* Arm Attornatus generalis Dnæ Reginæ, ad ſtatum & gradum Servientis ad Legem, per Breve Regis, datum 12 Febr. ſuſcipiendum Quindena paſchæ prox. futura.

A. D.	A. R.	Cancellar. & Custod. Sig.	Thesaurariorum.	Justic. ad Plac. coram Rege.	Justiciariorum de Banco.	Baronum de Scacc.
1677.	Car. II. 29.					
1678.	30.			*Will. Scrogg* Miles, unus Justic. de communi Banco, constitutus capitalis Justic. ad placita coram Rege, 31 Maii. *Will. Dolben* Miles, Serviens domini Regis ad Legem, constitutus unus Justic. ad placita coram Rege, 23 Oct.	*Vere Bertie* unus Baronum Scaccarii, constitutus unus justic. de Banco, 15 Junii.	*Franc sc. Bramston* Arm. Serv. ad Legem constitutus unus Baronum de Scacc. 17 Junii.
1679.	31.		*Arthurus* Comes Essexiæ. *Laurentius Hyde* Armiger. *Johan. Ernley* Miles, Cancellarius Scacc. *Edward Dering* Baronettus. *Sidney Godolphin* Armiger, à Secretis consiliis domini Regis constituti Commiss. pro executione officii summi Angliæ Thesaurarii, 26 Martii. *Laur. Hyde* Arm. *Johan. Ernley* Miles, Canc. Scacc. *Sidn. Godolphin* Armiger. *Step. Fox* Miles constituti, &c. ut supra, 21 Nov.	*Franciscus Pemberton* Miles, Serv. domini Regis ad Legem constitutus unus Justic. ad placita coram Rege, 30 Apr.	*will. Ellis* Miles, Serv. domini Regis ad Legem constitutus unus Justic. de communi Banco, 30 Apr. *Thomas Raymond* Miles, unus Baronum de Scacc. constitutus Justic de communi Banco, 7 Febr.	*Thomas Raymond* Miles, Serv. ad Legem constitutus unus Baronum de Scacc. 30 Apr. *Edw. Atkyns* Serviens ad Legem constitutus unus Baronum de Scacc. 10 Maii. *Will Leak* Serv. ad Legem constitutus, &c. eodem die. *Willielmus Gregory* Serviens ad Legem constitutus unus Baronum. 20 Junii. 1679. *Ricardus Weston* Miles, Serviens domini Regis ad Legem, constitutus unus Baronum de Scacc. 7 Feb.
1680.	32.			*Thomas Raymond* unus Justic. de Banco constitut. unus Justic. ad placita coram Rege, &c. 24 Aprilis.	*Job Charleton* unus Serv. Regis ad Legem ac Justic. Cestr. constitut. unus Justic. de Banco, 26 Aprilis. 1680.	

A. D.	A. R.	Magiſt. Rotulorum.	Attornat. Regis Generalium.	Sollicitat. Regis Generalium.	Servientium ad Legem.
1677.	Car. II. 29.				*Willielmus Dolben* Miles, Recordator civit. *London*, ad ſtatum & gradum Serv. ad Legem vocatos per Breve Regis, datum 3 Julii. ſuſcipiendum *Tres Michaelis* prox. futuro.
					Ricardus Holloway Arm. ⎫ *Johan. Simpſon* Arm. ⎪ *Ricardus Weſton* Arm. ⎪ *Robertus Baldok* Miles. ⎪ *Willielmus Gregory* Arm. ⎪ *Franciſcus Wingfield* Arm. ante *Tres Mich.* ⎪ *Georgius Johnſon* Arm. ⎬ ſimiliter. *Thomas Walcott* Arm. ⎪ *Thomas Strode* Arm. ⎪ *Thomas Stringer* Miles. ⎪ *Thomas Strette* Arm. ⎪ *Thomas Holt* Arm. ⎪ *Johannes Shaw* Miles. ⎪ *Thomas Rawlins* Arm. ⎪ *Thomas Raymond* Arm. ⎭
					Will. Dolben Miles, Serv. ad Legem, conſtitutus Serviens domini Regis ad Legem, 24 Oct. *Johannes Sympſon* Arm. Serv. ad Legem, conſtitutus Serv. domini Regis ad Legem, 18 Febr.
1678.	30.			*Heneagius Finch* Arm. conſtitut. Sollicitator generalis domini Regis, 13 Januarii.	*Thomas Strette* Arm. Serv. ad Legem conſtitutus Serviens domini Regis ad Legem, 23 Oct. *Ricardus Weſton* Arm. Serv. ad Legem, conſtitutus Serv. domini Regis ad Legem, 5 Febr.
	31.				*Thomas Stringer* Miles, Serv. ad Legem, conſtitutus Serviens domini Regis ad Legem, 27 Jan. *Edwardus Atkyns* Arm. ad ſtatum & gradum Serv. ad Legem vocatus per Breve Regis datum 12 Febr. ſuſcipiendum *Quindena paſchæ* prox futura. *Will. Leake* Arm. ſimiliter.
1679.			*Creſwel Levens* Miles, conſtitut. Attornatus generalis domini Regis, 27 Oct.		*Georgius Jeffreys* Miles, ad ſtatum & gradum Serv. ad Legem vocatus per Breve Regis, datum 12 Febr. ſuſcipiendum à die *paſchæ* in unum menſem prox. futurum. *Johannes Kelyng* Miles. ⎫ *Johannes Baynton* Miles. ⎪ *Franciſcus Manley* Miles. ⎪ *Edw. Weſt* Arm. ⎪ *Thomas Walcott* Arm. ⎬ ſimiliter. *Edw. Bigland* Arm. ⎪ *Rob. Wright* Arm. ⎪ *Will. Buckeby* Arm. ⎪ *Rob. Hampſon* Arm. ⎪ *Will. Richardſon* Arm. ⎭
1680.	32.				*Georgius Jeffreys* Miles, Serv. ad Legem, conſtitutus Serviens domini Regis ad Legem, 12 Maii. *Johannes Kelyng* Miles, Serv. ad Legem, conſtitutus Serv. domini Regis ad Legem, 13 Maii. *Robertus Wright* Miles, Serv. ad Legem, conſtitutus Serviens domini Regis ad Legem, 17 Maii.

Catalogus Lectorum in Hoſpicio Interioris Templi.

Will. Liſter Arm. Quadrag. 1670.
Ricardus Powell Arm. Autum. 1671.
Robertus Hampſon Arm. Quadr. 1671.
Nulla Lectura. Autum. 1672.
Edmundus Weſt Arm. Quadrag. 1672.
Johannes Moſyer Arm. Autum. 1673.
Carolus Holloway Arm. Quadrag. 1673.
Nulla Lectura. Autum. 1674.
Franciſcus Pemberton Arm. Quadrag. 1674.
Johannes Trevor Eq. aur. Autum. 1675
Ricardus Holloway Arm. Quadrag. 1675.
Willielmus Poultney Eq. aur. Autum. 1676.
Hopton Shuter Arm. Autum 1676.
Willielmus Dolbin Arm. Autum. 1677.
Ricardus Edwards Arm. Quadrag. 1677.
Nulla Lectura. Autum. 1678.
Nulla Lectura Quadrag. 1678.
Nulla Lectura. Autum. 1679.
Nulla Lectura. Quadrag. 1679.

Theſaurarii in Hoſpicio Interioris Templi.

Johannes Heath Equ. aur. electus 26 Octob. 1673.
Johannes Trevor Equ. aur. electus 25 Oct 1674.
Johannes King Equ. aur. electus 30 Oct. 1675.
Franciſcus Foſter Equ. aur. electus 29 Oct. 1676.
Ricardus Powell Arm. electus 28 Oct. 1677.
Thomas Hanmer Equ. aur. electus 3 Nov. 1678.
Thomas Tarrer Arm. electus 6 Nov. 1679.

Catalogus Lectorum in Hoſpicio Medii Templi.

Ricardus Wallop Arm. Quadrag. 1671.
Franc. North Equ. aur. Sollicitator generalis domini Regis. Autum. 1671.
Thomas Rawlins Arm. Quadrag. 1671.
Anthonius Collins Arm. Autum. 1672.
Le Strange Calthorpe Arm. Quadrag. 1672.
Alexander Staples Arm. Autum. 1673.
Anthonius Etteriche Arm. Quadrag 1673.
Robertus Stephens Arm. Autum. 1674.
Franciſcus Barrel Arm. Quadrag. 1674.
Franciſcus Winnington Miles, Sollicitator generalis domini Regis, Autum. 1675.
Georgius Johnſon Arm. Quadrag. 1675
Willielmus Whitlock Arm Quadrag. 1676.
Thomas Walcot Arm. Quadrag. 1677.
Edwardus Smith Arm. Quadrag. 1678.
Nulla Lectura. Autum. 1679.
Nulla Lectnra. Quadrag. 1679.

Catalogus Theſaurariorum ac Societate Medii Templi, *in Annis ſequentibus.*

Willielmus Northey Arm. Anno 1670 & 1671.
Franciſcus North Equ. aur. 1671 & 1672.
Trſtram Conyers Arm. 1672 & 1673.
Ricardus Wallop Arm. 1673 & 1674.
Thomas Rawlins Arm. 1674 & 1675.
Franciſcus Winnington Equ. aur. 1675 & 1676.
Anthonius Collins Arm. 1676 & 1677.
Alexander Staples Arm. 1677 & 1678.
Anthonius Ettriche Arm. 1678 & 1676.
Georgius Johnſon Arm. 1679 & 1680.

Catalogus Lectorum in Hoſpicio Lincolnienſi.

Ricardus Stote Arm. Anno 23 *Car.* II. Quadr.
Robertus Alworth Arm. Autum.
Franciſcus Goodrick Equ. aur. Anno 24 *Car.* II. Quadr.
Nulla Lectura. Autum.
Nulla Lectura. Anno 25 *Car.* II. Quadr.
Georgius Stode Arm. Autum.
Nulla Lectura. Anno 26 *Car.* II. Quadr.
Nulla Lectura. Autum.
Nulla Lectura. Anno 27 *Car.* II. Quadr.
Edwardus Atkins Arm. Autum.
Thomas Strode Arm. Anno 28 *Car.* II. Quadr.
Jacobus Butler Eq. aur. Autum.
Nulla Lectura. Anno 29 *Car.* II. Quadr.
Jacobus Stodman. Autum.
Nulla Lectura. Anuo 30 *Car.* II. Quadr.
Nulla Lectura. Autum.
Nulla Lectura. Anno 31 *Car.* II. Quadr.
Nulla Lectura. Autum.
Nulla Lectura. Anno 32 *Car.* II. Quadr.

Catalogus Lectorum in Hoſpicio Grayenſi.

Willielmus Laine Arm. Quadrag. 1670.
Johannes Otway Equ. aur. Autum. 1671.
Robertus Pickering Arm. Quadr. 1671.
Robertus Shafto Equ. aur. Autum. 1673.
Edwardus Rigby Arm. Quadr. 1674.
Willielmus Jones Equ. aur. Autum. 1674.
Thomas Holt Arm. Quadr. 1674.
Willielmus Gregory Arm. Autum. 1675.
Thomas Benet Arm. Autum. 1676.
Ricardus Weſton Arm. Quadr. 1676.
Robertus Baldock Equ. aur. Autum. 1677.

Catalogus Theſaurariorum in Hoſpicio Grayenſi.

Willielmus le Hunt Arm. Anno 1669.
Willielmus Jones Equ. aur. 1671.
Johannes Amburſt Arm. 1673.
Johannes Otway Equ. aur. 1675.
Robertus Pickering Arm. 1677.
Creſwel Levins Equ. aur. 1679.

ERRATA.

PAg 4. col.1. l.25. *Druydæ.* p.5. col.1. l.54. *Danes Law.* p.9. col.1. l.37. upon. p.27. col. 2. l.18. *& hæredibus.* p.33. col.1. l.30. *under.* p.36. col. 1. l.19. *Chronologick* p.41. l.3. *ad ann.* xxiii. p.49. col.2. l.17. *craſt. Trin.* p.50. col.1. l.39. *as by:* & l.52. *domino* p.51. l.23. *conſonant.* p.52. col.1. l. penult. *I have.* p.56. col. 1. l.3. *Dacorum.* p.59. col.2. l.36. *Tathill.* p.63. col. 2. lin.42. *Etymologies.* p.68. col.1. lin. 17. *Corſton.* p.71. col.1. lin.47. *entre.* p.76. col.2. lin.6. *Coat armour.* p.79. col.2. l.18. 17 E 2. *T. Hill.* p.82. col.1. l.45. *Conſtable:* p.98. col.2. lin.52. *half.* p.99. col.2. l.17. *their.* p.102. col.1. l.44: *Linde,* p.105. col.2. l.36. *Gardein,* p.106. col.1. l.27. *pellure,* Ibid.l.47. *Sergeants,* Ibid.col.2. l.4. *ſoubs,* Ibid.l.18. *aſcun de,* p.107. col.1. l.10. *moneys,* p.109. col.2. l.7. *Brevis & plenio-re,* p.111. col.1. l.22. *noſtre,* p.113. col.2. l.18. dele *ordinatas,* Ibid. l.50. *ſic.* p.114. col.1. l.12. *quoad,* p.115. col.2. l.12. *ſervant,* p.116. col.1. l.1. *dyned,* Ibid. l.5 *order,* p.117. col.1: l.26. *dyned,* p.137. col.1.l.2. *the,* Ib.col.2.l.7. *Serjeant,* p.144. col.2. l.12. *houſe,* p.147. col. 1. l.3. *xii,* p.157. col.2. l.17. *Oſſory,* p.160. col. 2. l.51. *amerced,* p.163. col.1. l.28. *forman,* p.164. col.1. l.26. *Johannes,* p.169. col.2. l.14. *farrer,* p.174. l.16. L'iſle *of the Iſle of* Wight, p.178. l.5. *octavo.,* Ib. l.32. *Temple,* p.188. col.2 l.29. *buildings in,* p.194. col.1. l.1. *Bariſters,* Ib. col. 2. l.22. *an Eſtatute,* p.202. l.37. *tenenda,* p.206. col. 2. l.29. *ended,* p.220. col.2. l.36. *Peckham,* p.221. col.1. l.8. *Amiſius,* p.231. col.1. l.20. *Radulphus,* p.232. l.54. *Suliard,* p.236. l.1. *then,* Ibid. col.2. l.2. *Compton,* Ibid. l.29. *Claredon,* p.251. col.1. l.25. *ad legem,* p.255. 2. col. 1. l.26. *Darcy,* p.256. col.1. l.15. *balneo,* p.261. col. 2. l.8. *Tyndal,* p.277. col. 2. l.12. *viſi,* p.280. col. 2. l.24. *nor,* p.288. col.1. l.12. *degree,* p.327. col.3. l.11. *defunct,* p.335. col.1. l.47. *with,* p.347. l.3. *this.*

Errata in Tabulis Chronologicis.

PAg.2. Column 5. Line 13. *Pariſ.* P.5. col. 6. l.47. 10 R. 1. P.7. col.7. l.27. *Creſſi,* P.16. col.3. l.5. *commiſit.* P.21. col.4. l.10. dele *Rex Baronem in eodem,* P.25. col.5. l.13. *Helyun,* P.26. col.6. l.22. *Helyun,* P.35. col.5. l.4. *part,* P.36. col.7. l.12. *part,* P.38. col.4. l.20. *part,* Ibid. col.5. l.15. *Hervico,* Ibid. l.27. *part,* P.40. col.6. l.2. *part,* Ibid. l.16. *part,* ibid. l.26. *part,* P.41. col.6. l.26. *Juſticiarius,* P.44. col.4. l.5. *Lich,* P.47. col.6. l.7. *Serviens,* P.48. col 5. l.11. *Rot.* P.49. col.5. l.7. *Frisby.* P.51. col.6. l.5. *Serviens,* P.60. col.6. l.14. *conſtituti,* P.62. col.6. l.15. *Newton,* P.65. col.6. l.1. *Hyndeſtone,* Ibid. l.4. *Billing ad gradum Serv. ad legem,* P.81. col.6. l.10. *inter.* Ibid. l.23. *inter.* P.83. col.6. l.29. *inter.* Ibid. l.ult. *inter.* P.85. col.5. l.3. 4 *Oct.* Ibid. col.6. l.22. *inter.* Ibid. l.29. & l.31. & l.37. *inter.* col.5. l.12. *amoto.* P.108. col.6. l.18. *amoto.* P.114. col.7. l.9. *de Scaccario,* P.116. col.4. l.5. *contrarot.*

NOte, that in the Regiſters of the *Inns of Court,* ſome names are variouſly written; as *Branthuait,* ſometimes written *Branthut: Jenney,* ſometimes *Genney: Hughes,* ſometimes *Huges* (and the like;) ſo that they muſt be underſtood to be the ſame Perſons.